NIPPON BEARING

2833 Chiya, Ojiya-city, Niigata-pref., 947-8503 JAPAN
Phone:+81(0)258-82-0011 FAX:+81(0)258-81-1135
Overseas direct call:+81(0)258-82-5709
http://www.nb-linear.co.jp

NB CORPORATION OF AMERICA
930 Muirfield Drive, Hanover Park, IL60133, U.S.A.
Phone:(630)295-8880 FAX:(630)295-8881
TOLL FREE:(800)521-2045

Western Regional Office
46750 Lakeview Blvd. Fremont, CA 94538, U.S.A.
Phone:(510)490-1420 FAX:(510)490-1733
TOLL FREE:(888)562-4175

Eastern Regional Office
500 N. Franklin Turnpike, Suite 103, Ramsey, NJ 07446, U.S.A.
Phone:(201)236-3886 FAX:(201)236-5112
TOLL FREE:(800)981-8190

http://www.nbcorporation.com
info@nbcorporation.com

NB EUROPE B.V.
Boekweitstraat 21, 2153 GK Nieuw-Vennep, The Netherlands
Phone:+31(0)252-463-200 FAX:+31(0)252-463-209
http://www.nbeurope.com
info@nbeurope.com

NB CHINA CO.,LTD.
Room 108, Building 2, Randong Commercial Center No.150,
Lane 2161 Wanyuan Road, Minhang District, Shanghai 201103,
P.R. China
Phone:+86-21-5228-6811 FAX:+86-21-5228-6810
http://www.nb-linear.co.jp/chinese/index.html
info@nb-china.com.cn

NIPPON BEARING MALAYSIA SDN. BHD.
No.27, Jalan PJS 11/14, Bandar Sunway, 46150 Petaling Jaya,
Selangor Darul Ehsan, Malaysia
Phone:+60-3-5621-0716 FAX:+60-3-5621-0729
info@nb-linear.com.my

NB LINEAR SYSTEM General Catalog

No.176E

NIPPON BEARING

NB
LINEAR SYSTEM

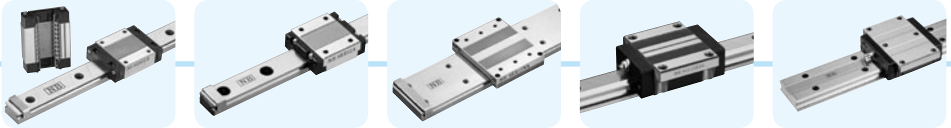
General Catalog No.176E

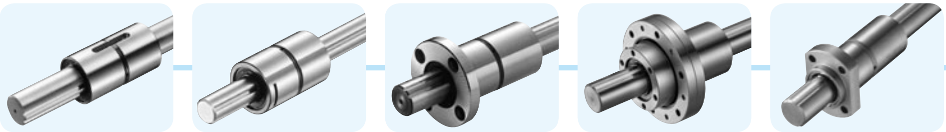
NIPPON BEARING

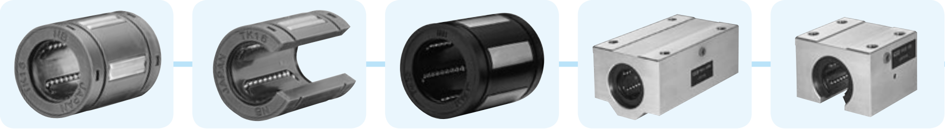
NIPPON BEARING

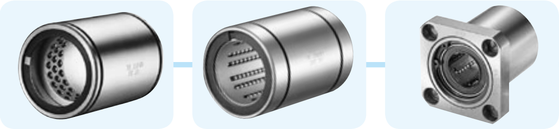
NIPPON BEARING CO.,LTD.

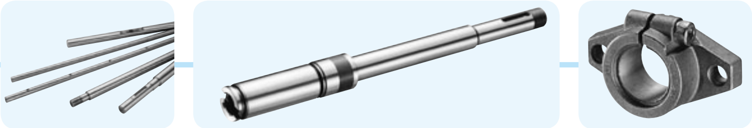
CONTENTS

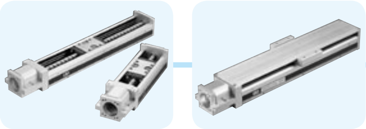


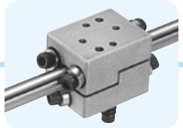




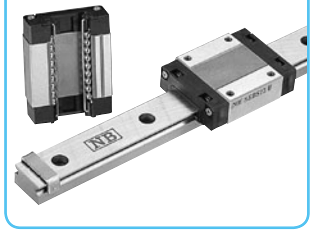


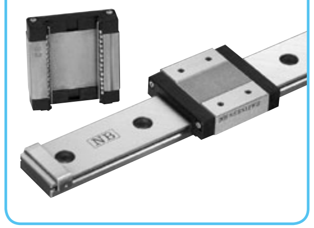


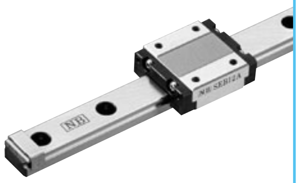


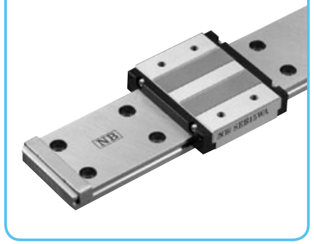


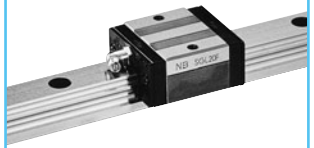
SLIDE GUIDE

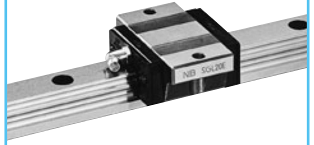


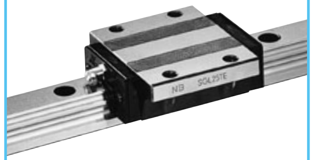


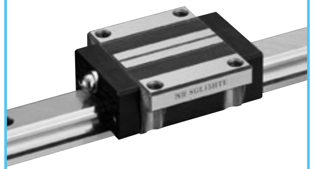


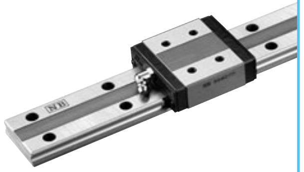


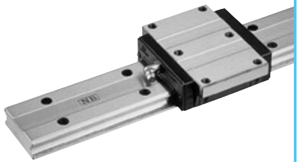




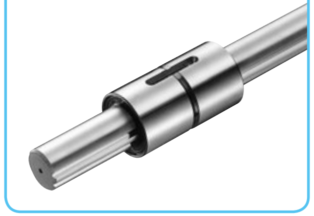


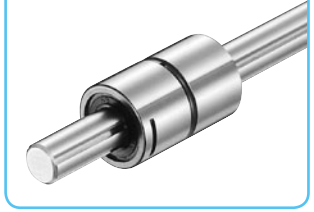


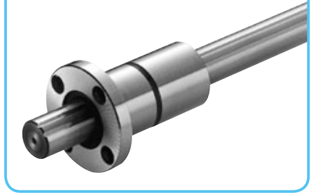


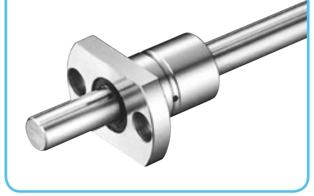


BALL SPLINE

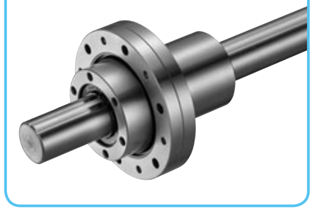


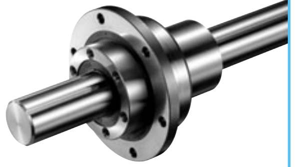




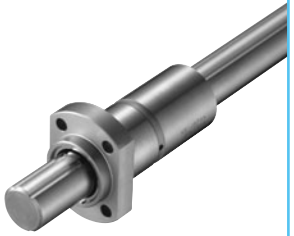


ROTARY BALL SPLINE

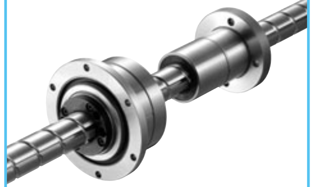




STROKE BALL SPLINE



BALL SCREW SPLINE



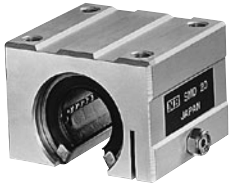
SLIDE BUSH

SMJ P.C-126

SME P.C-128

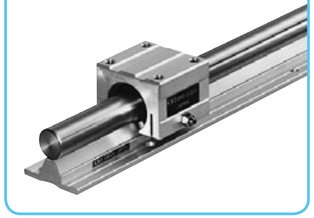
SME-W P.C-130

SMD P.C-132



CE P.C-134

CD P.C-136



SWA P.C-138

SWJ P.C-140

SWD P.C-142

TOPBALL®

TK P.D-8

TK-OP P.D-8

TW P.D-10

TW-OP P.D-10

TKA P.D-12

TKA-W P.D-13

TKE P.D-14

TKE-W P.D-15

TKD P.D-16

TKD-W P.D-17

TMF P.D-18

TMA P.D-19

TWA P.D-20

TWA-W P.D-21

TWJ P.D-22

TWJ-W P.D-23

TWD P.D-24

TWD-W P.D-25

STROKE BUSH／SLIDE ROTARY BUSH

SR P.E-6

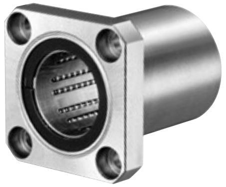
SR-UU P.E-7

SR-B P.E-8

SR-BUU P.E-9

SRE P.E-16

SREK P.E-18



SMA-R P.E-20

SMA-RW P.E-21

AK-R P.E-22

AK-RW P.E-23

SMP-R P.E-24

RK P.E-27

SHAFT

SN P.F- 6
SF P.F-22
SFW P.F-24

SNS P.F- 7
SFS P.F-23
SFWS P.F-25

SNT P.F-8

SNB/SNSB P.F- 9
SFW-PD/SFWS-PD P.F-26

SFW-FS 102/103 P.F-28
SFW-FS 115/116 P.F-30
PC P.F-32

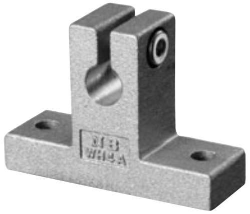
SH-A P.F-11

SH P.F-12

SHF
SHF-FC P.F-13

SA P.F-14

WH-A P.F-16



WA P.F-18

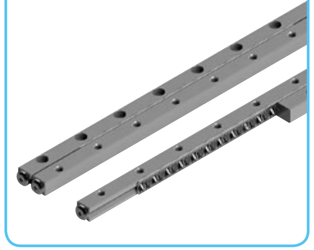
LWA P.F-19

WSS/WSS-SS P.F-20

SLIDE WAY／SLIDE TABLE／MINIATURE SLIDE／GONIO WAY

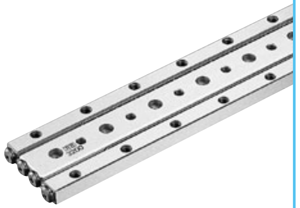
NV/NVS P.G-10

NVS-RNS P.G-14



SV/SVS P.G-16

SVW/SVWS P.G-24



NVT/NVTS P.G-30

NYT/NYTS P.G-34

NYT-D/NYTS-D P.G-36

SVT/SVTS P.G-38

SYT/SYTS P.G-44

SYT-D/SYTS-D P.G-48

SYBS P.G-56

RVF P.G-66

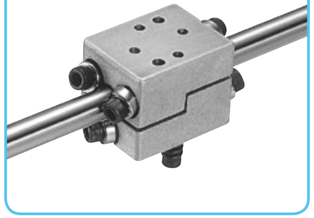
RV P.G-68

ACTUATOR

BG P.H-1

SLIDE SCREW

SS P.I-7



NB LINEAR SYSTEM

The NB linear system is a linear motion mechanism which utilizes the rolling motion of ball and/or roller elements. NB offers a wide range of linear motion products of high precision quality that contribute to the size and weight reduction of machinery and equipment.

ADVANTAGES

Low Friction and Excellent Response

The dynamic friction of the ball or roller elements is substantially lower than that of full-face surface sliding friction. Since the difference between dynamic and static frictional resistance is small, motion response is excellent in terms of positioning accuracy and in high speed applications with acceleration and deceleration.

High Precision and Smooth Movement

The NB linear system is designed for the rolling elements to achieve extremely smooth motion. The raceway surface is finished by precision grinding for high precision movement with optimal clearance.

High Load Capacity and Long Travel Life

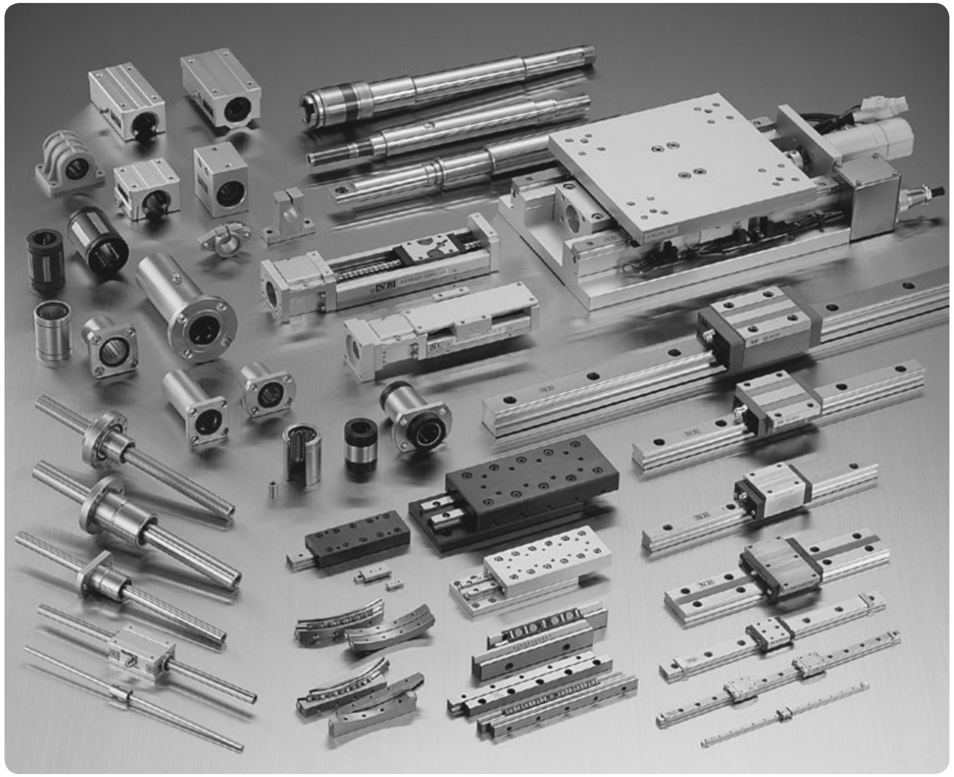
Despite the compactness of the NB linear system, the system uses relatively large rolling elements on a long raceway resulting in a high load capacity and a long travel life.

Ease of Installation

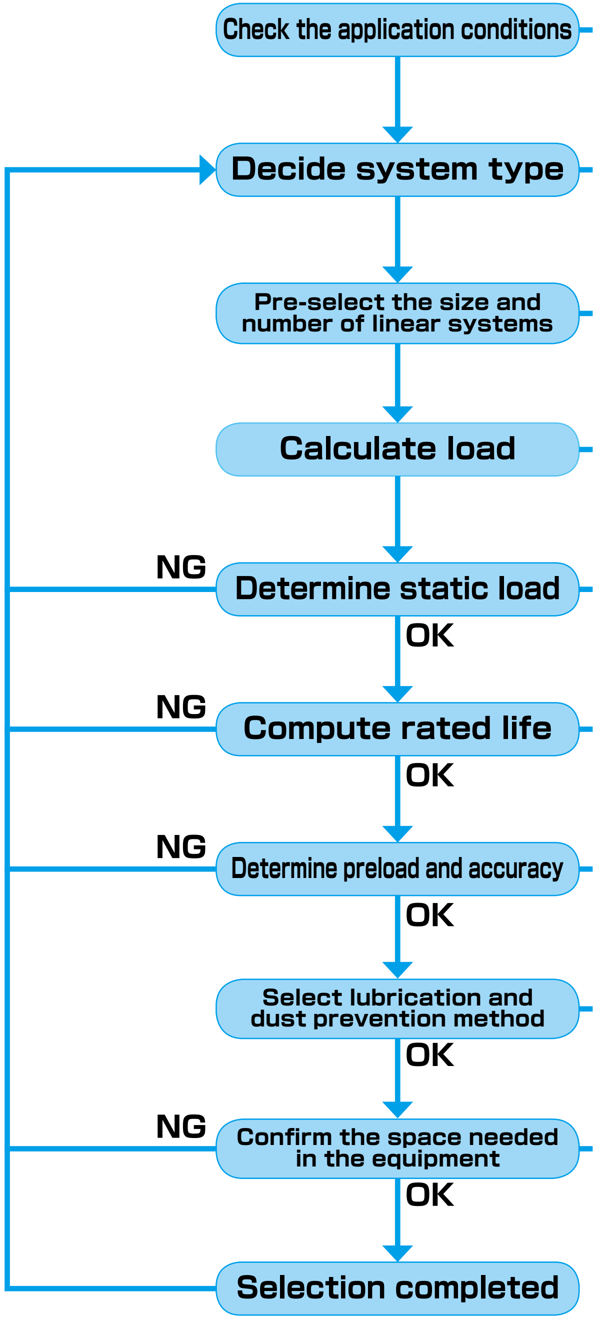
The NB linear system shortens machining and assembly time compared with that of a full-face surface sliding bearing.

Variety of Types

A wide variety of types and sizes of the NB linear systems are available to best serve the purpose for every application and requirement.



PROCESS FOR SELECTING NB LINEAR SYSTEM



Check the application conditions	Identify machine type to be used, application conditions, environmental conditions, and desired accuracy.
Decide system type	Slide Guide Ball Spline Slide Bush Slide Way
Pre-select the size and number of linear systems	Pre-select the size and number based on balance of machinery and other equipment as well as past experience.
Calculate load	Calculate load on each system. Calculate average variable load. (refer to page Eng-6-8)
Determine static load	Determine basic static load rating and allowable static moment by applying static safety factor. (refer to page Eng-3)
Compute rated life	Compute rated life and compare to required life. (refer to page Eng-4)
Determine preload and accuracy	Decide preload and accuracy based on the operating conditions. (refer to each product description for preload and accuracy)
Select lubrication and dust prevention method	Select lubrication and dust prevention method. (seals, bellows, covers)
Confirm the space needed in the equipment	Confirm space and installation dimensions in consideration of the machine size and ease of maintenance.
Selection completed	

ALLOWABLE LOAD

Load and Moment

A load is applied to the linear system as Figure 1-1 shows. Sometimes moment loads are applied to, for example, slide guides. Load and moment are defined as follows.

Basic Static Load Rating (compliant with ISO14728-2[*1]) and Allowable Static Moment

When excess load or impact load is applied to the linear system while it is stationary or moving slowly, a permanent deformation occurs on the rolling elements and the race way.

If this deformation exceeds a certain limit, it causes vibration and noise during operation resulting in a non-smooth motion and a shorter life time. To prevent this permanent deformation and deterioration in motion accuracy, the basic static load rating (Co) is given as the allowable load for the linear system. This basic static load rating is defined as the static load that results in the maximum allowable stress at the center of the contact surface between the rolling elements and the race way. The sum of the permanent deformation of the rolling element and that of the race way is 0.0001 time the diameter of the rolling element. In the linear system, a moment load may be present in addition to the static load. The allowable static moments are defined by M_P, M_Y, and M_R as illustrated in Figure 1-1.

＊1: This does not apply to some products.

Allowable Load and Static Safety Factor

The basic static load rating and allowable static moment define the maximum static load in each direction, however, these maximum static loads are not necessarily applicable depending on the operating conditions, the mounting accuracy, and the required motion accuracy. Therefore, an allowable load with a safety factor must be obtained. The minimum static safety factor is listed in Table 1-1.

Allowable Load

$$P_{max.} \leqq C_o/f_s \cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots (1)$$

Allowable Moment

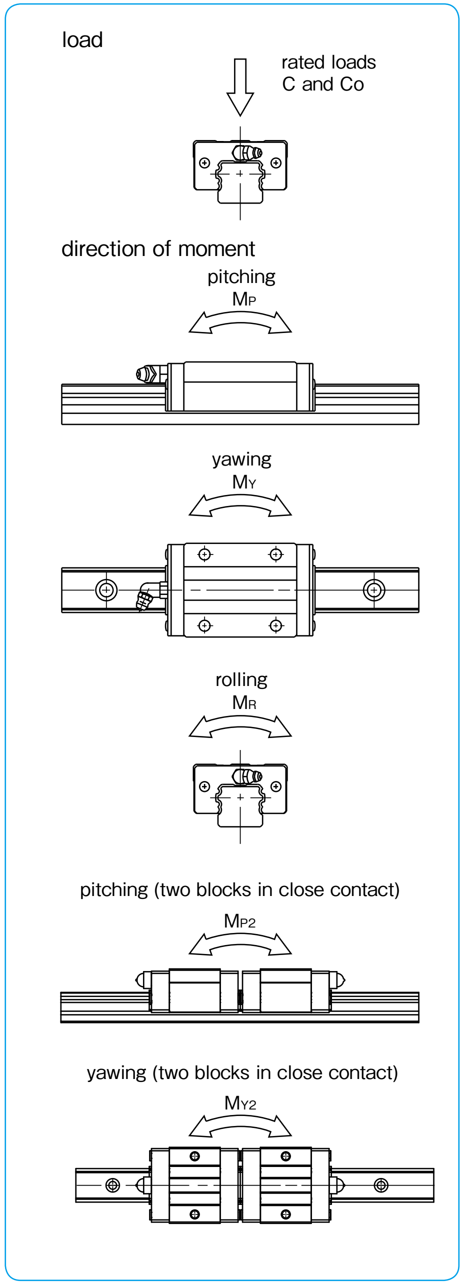
$$M_{max.} \leqq (M_P,M_Y,M_R,M_{P2},M_{Y2})/f_s \cdots\cdots (2)$$

f_s: static safety factor　C_o: basic static load rating (N)
$P_{max.}$: allowable load (N)
M_P,M_R,M_Y,M_{P2},M_{Y2}: allowable static moment (N・m)
$M_{max.}$: allowable moment (N・m)

Table 1-1 Minimum Static Safety Factor (fs)

operating conditions	static safety factor
normal	1～2
smooth motion required	2～4
vibration/impact loading	3～5

Figure 1-1 Load and Moment



LIFE

Life of a Linear System

When a linear system reciprocates under loading, a continuous stress acts on it, ultimately causing flaking of its race way surface due to material fatigue. The distance a linear system travels before this flaking occurs is defined as the life of the linear system. A linear system can also become inoperable due to sintering, cracking, pitting, or rusting, however, these causes are differentiated from flaking because they are related to installation accuracy, operating environment, and relubrication method.

Rated Life

Even when a group of linear systems from the same production lot operated under identical conditions, the life time can differ due to differences in the material fatigue failure characteristics. This fact prevents from determining the exact life time of a single linear system for use. Therefore, the rated life is defined statistically as the distance of 90% of the linear systems travel before causing flaking.

Basic Dynamic Load Rating (compliant with ISO14728-1[*2]) and Basic Dynamic Torque Rating

The life of a linear system is expressed in terms of the distance traveled. Therefore, the life of a linear system is calculated reversely by using the allowable load that achieves a certain travel distance. This allowable load is called the basic dynamic load rating. The basic dynamic load rating is defined as a constant load in weight and direction that can achieve a travel distance of 50x10^3m on the linear system. NB assumes the load is applied from the top as a normal radial load, because basic dynamic load ratings change depending on the applied load direction. The basic dynamic load ratings in the dimensional tables are based on this assumption. Ball splines can carry torque loading, so the basic dynamic torque rating is defined for the Ball Spline.

＊2: This does not apply to some products.

Rated Life Estimation

The rated life estimation depends on the type of the rolling element. Equations (3) and (4) are used for the ball element and for the roller element, respectively. Equation (5) is used when torque loading is present.

balls are used as the rolling element

$$L=\left(\frac{C}{P}\right)^3\cdot 50 \cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots (3)$$

rollers are used as the rolling element

$$L=\left(\frac{C}{P}\right)^{10/3}\cdot 50 \cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots (4)$$

torque loading is present

$$L=\left(\frac{C_T}{T}\right)^3\cdot 50 \cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots (5)$$

L: rated life (km)　C: basic dynamic load rating (N)
P: applied load (N)　C_T: basic dynamic torque rating (N・m)
T: applied torque(N・m)

In the actual application, numerous variable factors are present such as in guide rail/shaft accuracy, in mounting conditions, in operating conditions, vibration and shock, etc. Therefore, calculating the actual applied load accurately is extremely difficult. In general, the calculation is simplified by using coefficients representing these factors: hardness coefficient (f_H), temperature coefficient (f_T), contact coefficient (f_C), and applied load coefficient (f_W). Taking these coefficients into account, Equations (3) to (5) become Equations (6) to (8).

balls are used as the rolling element

$$L=\left(\frac{f_H\cdot f_T\cdot f_C}{f_W}\cdot\frac{C}{P}\right)^3\cdot 50 \cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots (6)$$

rollers are used as the rolling element

$$L=\left(\frac{f_H\cdot f_T\cdot f_C}{f_W}\cdot\frac{C}{P}\right)^{10/3}\cdot 50 \cdots\cdots\cdots (7)$$

torque loading is present

$$L=\left(\frac{f_H\cdot f_T\cdot f_C}{f_W}\cdot\frac{C_T}{T}\right)^3\cdot 50 \cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots (8)$$

L: rated life (km)　f_H: hardness coefficient
f_T: temperature coefficient　f_C: contact coefficient
f_W: applied load coefficient　P: applied load (N)
C: basic dynamic load rating (N)
C_T: basic dynamic torque rating (N・m)
T: applied torque (N・m)

When the travel distance per unit time is constant, the rated life can be expressed in terms of time (hour). Equation (9) shows the relationship between stroke length, number of cycles per minute, and the life time.

$$L_h = \frac{L \cdot 10^3}{2 \cdot \ell_S \cdot n_1 \cdot 60} \cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots \quad (9)$$

L_h: life time (hr) ℓ_S: stroke length (m)
n_1: number of cycles per minute (cpm)

・Hardness Coefficient (f_H)

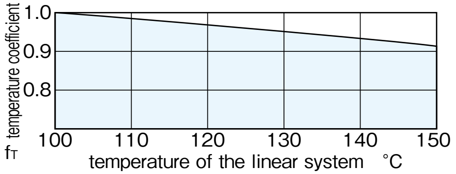
In the linear system, the guide rail or shaft works as race way of the rolling elements. Therefore, the hardness of the rail or shaft is an important factor in determining the rated load. The rated load decreases as the hardness decrease below 58HRC. NB products hold appropriate hardness by advanced heat treatment technology. In case of using the rail or shaft of insufficient hardness, please take the hardness coefficient (Figure 1-2) into the life calculation equation.

Figure 1-2 Hardness Coefficient

・Temperature Coefficient (f_T)

In order to give low wear characteristics NB products are hardened by heat treatment. If the temperature of the linear system exceeds 100℃, the hardness is decreased by tempering effect, so as the rated load decreases. Figure 1-3 shows the temperature coefficient as hardness changes with temperature.

Figure 1-3 Temperature Coefficient



・Contact Coefficient (f_C)

When more than one bearing is used in close contact, the contact coefficient should be taken into consideration due to the variation of products and the accuracy of the mounting surface. Table 1-2 shows the contact coefficient for life calculation.

Table 1-2 Contact Coefficient

number of linear bearings in close contact on rail/shaft	contact coefficient f_C
1	1.00
2	0.81
3	0.72
4	0.66
5	0.61

・Applied Load Coefficient (f_W)

The actual applied load on a liner system can be greater than the calculated load due to impact, vibration, or inertia. Hence, an appropriate applied load coefficient(table 1-3) must be incorporated into a life calculation.

There are separate applied load coefficient tables for TOPBALL products on page D-4.

Table 1-3 Applied Load Coefficient

operating conditions		applied load coefficient f_W
loading	velocity	
no shock and vibration	0.25 m/s less	1.0~1.5
low shock and vibration	1 m/s less	1.5~2.0
high shock and vibration	1 m/s more	2.0~3.5

Calculation of Applied Load (1)

Tables 1-4 and 1-5 show the formulas of applied load calculation for typical applications.

W: applied load (N) P_1 - P_4: load applied to linear system (N) X,Y: linear system span (mm)
x, y, ℓ: distance to applied load or to working center of gravity (mm) g: gravitational acceleration (9.8 x 10^3mm/s^2)
V: velocity (mm/s) t_1: acceleration time (sec) t_3: deceleration time (sec)

Table 1-4 Applied Load Calculation (1)

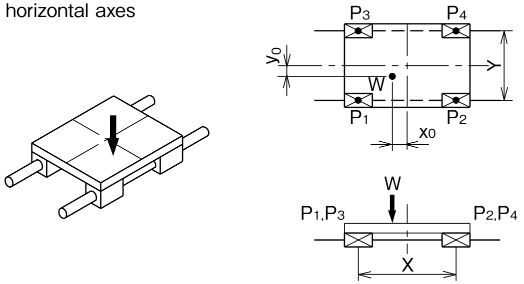
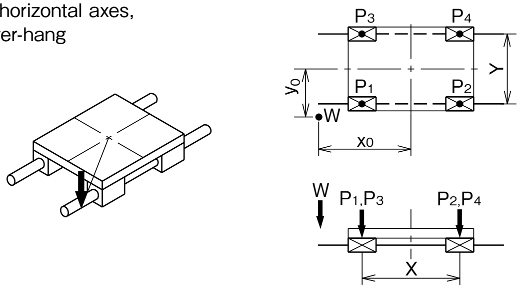
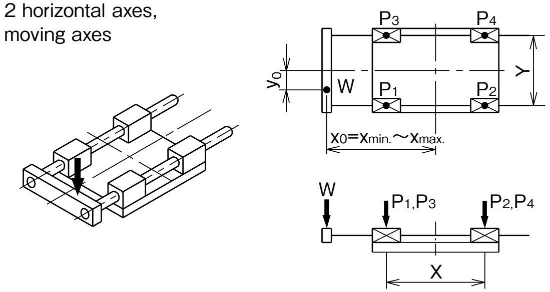
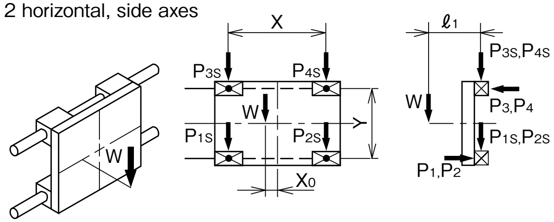
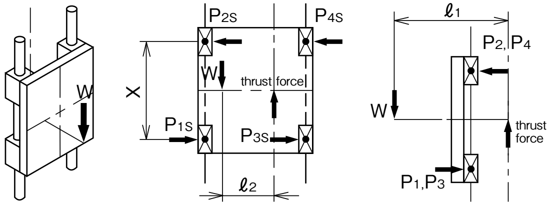
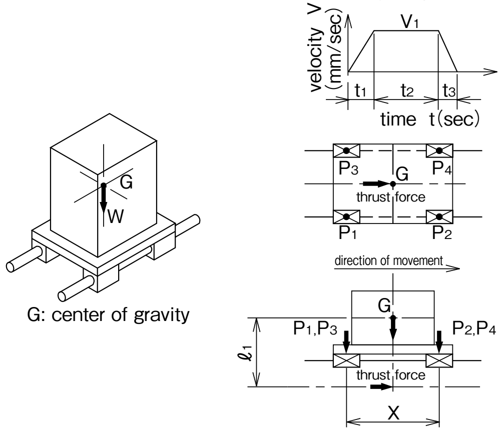
<table>
<tr><th></th><th>condition</th><th>applied load calculation formula</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3">under static conditions or constant velocity motion</td><td>2 horizontal axes

 </td><td rowspan="3">$P_1 = \frac{1}{4}W + \frac{x_0}{2X}W + \frac{y_0}{2Y}W$
$P_2 = \frac{1}{4}W - \frac{x_0}{2X}W + \frac{y_0}{2Y}W$
$P_3 = \frac{1}{4}W + \frac{x_0}{2X}W - \frac{y_0}{2Y}W$
$P_4 = \frac{1}{4}W - \frac{x_0}{2X}W - \frac{y_0}{2Y}W$
Note : If the calculation results in a negative value, the loading direction is in the opposite direction.</td></tr>
<tr><td>2 horizontal axes,
over-hang

 </td></tr>
<tr><td>2 horizontal axes,
moving axes

 </td></tr>
</table>

Table 1-5 Applied Load Calculation (2)

	condition	applied load calculation formula
under static conditions or constant velocity motion	2 horizontal, side axes  	$P_1=P_2=P_3=P_4=\frac{\ell_1}{2Y}W$ $P_{1S}=P_{3S}=\frac{1}{4}W+\frac{X_0}{2X}W$ $P_{2S}=P_{4S}=\frac{1}{4}W-\frac{X_0}{2X}W$
	2 vertical axes  	$P_1=P_2=P_3=P_4=\frac{\ell_1}{2X}W$ $P_{1S}=P_{2S}=P_{3S}=P_{4S}=\frac{\ell_2}{2X}W$
under constant acceleration conditions	2 horizontal axes  	under acceleration $P_1=P_3=\frac{1}{4}W\left(1+\frac{2V_1\ell_1}{gt_1X}\right)$ $P_2=P_4=\frac{1}{4}W\left(1-\frac{2V_1\ell_1}{gt_1X}\right)$ under deceleration $P_1=P_3=\frac{1}{4}W\left(1-\frac{2V_1\ell_1}{gt_3X}\right)$ $P_2=P_4=\frac{1}{4}W\left(1+\frac{2V_1\ell_1}{gt_3X}\right)$ under constant velocity $P_1=P_2=P_3=P_4=\frac{1}{4}W$ ※g: acceleration of gravity $(9.8\times10^3$mm/sec$^2)$

・Equivalent Coefficient

The linear systems are generally used with two axes, each axis with a couple of bearings installed. However, due to a space limitation, there must be an application in which one axis with one or two bearings in close contact installed. In such a case, multiply the applied moment by the equivalent moment coefficient shown in Tables 1-7～1-25 for applied load calculation. The following is a formula for calculating the equivalent moment load when a moment is applied to the linear system.

$$P=E\cdot M$$

P: equivalent moment load per bearing (N)
E: equivalent moment coefficient
M: applied moment (N・mm)

Calculation of Applied Load (2)

Table 1-6 shows the formulas for determining the applied load when moment is applied to the linear system.

W: applied load (N) P: load applied to the linear system (N) ℓ: distance to applied load or to working center of gravity (mm)

Table 1-6 Applied Load Calculation (3)

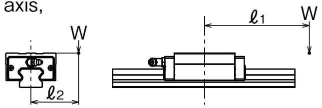
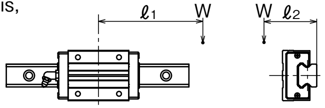
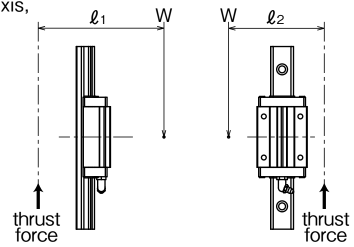
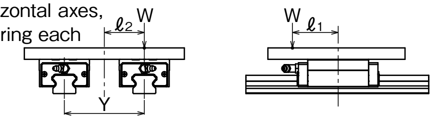
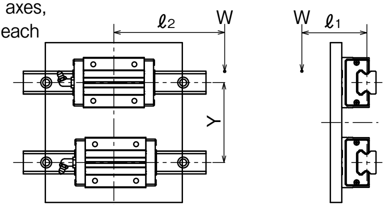
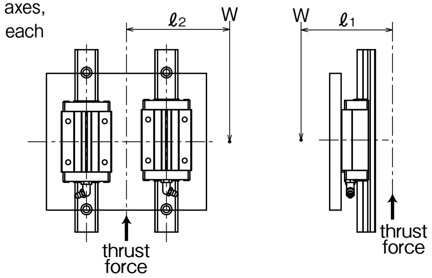
	condition	applied load calculation formula
1 axis application	1 horizontal axis, 1 bearing  	$P=W+E_{P1}W\ell_1+E_RW\ell_2$ E_{P1}: M_P equivalent coefficient with 1 bearing used E_R: M_R equivalent coefficient
	1 sideway axis, 1 bearing  	$P=W+E_{Y1}W\ell_1+E_RW\ell_2$ E_{Y1}: M_Y equivalent coefficient with 1 bearing used E_R: M_R equivalent coefficient
	1 vertical axis, 1 bearing  	$P=E_{P1}W\ell_1+E_{Y1}W\ell_2$ E_{P1}: M_P equivalent coefficient with 1 bearing used E_{Y1}: M_Y equivalent coefficient with 1 bearing used
2 axes application	2 horizontal axes, 1 bearing each  	$P=W/2+W\ell_2/Y+E_{P1}W\ell_1/2$ E_{P1}: M_P equivalent coefficient with 1 bearing used Y: span between the two axes centers
	2 sideway axes, 1 bearing each  	$P=W/2+E_{Y1}W\ell_2/2+W\ell_1/Y$ E_{Y1}: My equivalent coefficient with 1 bearing used Y: span between the two axes centers
	2 vertical axes, 1 bearing each  	$P=E_{P1}W\ell_1/2+E_{Y1}W\ell_2/2$ E_{P1}: M_P equivalent coefficient with 1 bearing used E_{Y1}: M_Y equivalent coefficient with 1 bearing used

Table 1-7 Slide Guide SEB type unit : 1/mm

part number	equivalent coefficient				
	E_{P1}	E_{P2}	E_{Y1}	E_{Y2}	E_R
SEBS 5B	6.64×10^{-1}	9.61×10^{-2}	7.91×10^{-1}	1.15×10^{-1}	3.85×10^{-1}
SEBS 5BY(D)	5.17×10^{-1}	8.38×10^{-2}	6.16×10^{-1}	9.99×10^{-2}	3.85×10^{-1}
SEBS 7BS	6.70×10^{-1}	7.76×10^{-2}	7.98×10^{-1}	9.25×10^{-2}	2.74×10^{-1}
SEBS 7B	4.62×10^{-1}	6.65×10^{-2}	5.50×10^{-1}	7.93×10^{-2}	2.74×10^{-1}
SEBS 7BY	2.84×10^{-1}	5.00×10^{-2}	3.38×10^{-1}	5.96×10^{-2}	2.74×10^{-1}
SEBS 9BS	5.83×10^{-1}	6.96×10^{-2}	6.95×10^{-1}	8.30×10^{-2}	2.15×10^{-1}
SEBS 9B	3.26×10^{-1}	5.26×10^{-2}	3.88×10^{-1}	6.27×10^{-2}	2.15×10^{-1}
SEBS 9BY	2.26×10^{-1}	4.14×10^{-2}	2.69×10^{-1}	4.94×10^{-2}	2.15×10^{-1}
SEBS12BS	5.27×10^{-1}	5.90×10^{-2}	6.28×10^{-1}	7.03×10^{-2}	1.60×10^{-1}
SEBS12B	3.08×10^{-1}	4.71×10^{-2}	3.67×10^{-1}	5.61×10^{-2}	1.60×10^{-1}
SEBS12BY	2.02×10^{-1}	3.64×10^{-2}	2.41×10^{-1}	4.33×10^{-2}	1.60×10^{-1}
SEBS15BS	3.95×10^{-1}	5.01×10^{-2}	4.71×10^{-1}	5.97×10^{-2}	1.30×10^{-1}
SEBS15B	2.31×10^{-1}	3.85×10^{-2}	2.75×10^{-1}	4.58×10^{-2}	1.29×10^{-1}
SEBS15BY	1.52×10^{-1}	2.90×10^{-2}	1.81×10^{-1}	3.45×10^{-2}	1.29×10^{-1}
SEBS20B	1.41×10^{-1}	2.47×10^{-2}	1.68×10^{-1}	2.94×10^{-2}	9.76×10^{-2}
SEBS20BY	1.01×10^{-1}	1.95×10^{-2}	1.20×10^{-1}	2.32×10^{-2}	9.76×10^{-2}
SEBS 5WB	4.51×10^{-1}	7.70×10^{-2}	5.37×10^{-1}	9.17×10^{-2}	1.96×10^{-1}
SEBS 5WBY	3.25×10^{-1}	6.15×10^{-2}	3.88×10^{-1}	7.33×10^{-2}	1.96×10^{-1}
SEBS 7WBS	5.83×10^{-1}	6.96×10^{-2}	6.95×10^{-1}	8.30×10^{-2}	1.40×10^{-1}
SEBS 7WB	3.26×10^{-1}	5.26×10^{-2}	3.88×10^{-1}	6.27×10^{-2}	1.40×10^{-1}
SEBS 7WBY	2.26×10^{-1}	4.14×10^{-2}	2.69×10^{-1}	4.94×10^{-2}	1.40×10^{-1}
SEBS 9WBS	4.63×10^{-1}	6.05×10^{-2}	5.52×10^{-1}	7.21×10^{-2}	1.09×10^{-1}
SEBS 9WB	2.41×10^{-1}	4.23×10^{-2}	2.87×10^{-1}	5.04×10^{-2}	1.08×10^{-1}
SEBS 9WBY	1.71×10^{-1}	3.31×10^{-2}	2.03×10^{-1}	3.94×10^{-2}	1.08×10^{-1}
SEBS12WBS	3.89×10^{-1}	5.28×10^{-2}	4.64×10^{-1}	6.29×10^{-2}	8.17×10^{-2}
SEBS12WB	2.17×10^{-1}	3.81×10^{-2}	2.59×10^{-1}	4.55×10^{-2}	8.16×10^{-2}
SEBS12WBY	1.51×10^{-1}	2.94×10^{-2}	1.79×10^{-1}	3.50×10^{-2}	8.16×10^{-2}
SEBS15WBS	2.58×10^{-1}	4.06×10^{-2}	3.07×10^{-1}	4.83×10^{-2}	4.71×10^{-2}
SEBS15WB	1.63×10^{-1}	3.03×10^{-2}	1.94×10^{-1}	3.61×10^{-2}	4.71×10^{-2}
SEBS15WBY	1.13×10^{-1}	2.29×10^{-2}	1.35×10^{-1}	2.73×10^{-2}	4.71×10^{-2}

E_{P1}: M_P equivalent coefficient with 1 block used E_{P2}: M_P equivalent coefficient with 2 blocks used in close contact
E_{Y1}: M_Y equivalent coefficient with 1 block used E_{Y2}: M_Y equivalent coefficient with 2 blocks used in close contact
E_R: M_R equivalent coefficient

Table 1-8 Slide Guide SEB and SER type unit : 1/mm

part number	equivalent coefficient				
	E_{P1}	E_{P2}	E_{Y1}	E_{Y2}	E_R
SEBS 2A	7.06×10^{-1}	1.37×10^{-1}	5.92×10^{-1}	1.15×10^{-1}	9.09×10^{-1}
SEBS 3A	9.16×10^{-1}	1.49×10^{-1}	7.69×10^{-1}	1.25×10^{-1}	6.25×10^{-1}
SEBS 3AY	6.02×10^{-1}	1.13×10^{-1}	5.05×10^{-1}	9.48×10^{-2}	6.25×10^{-1}
SEBS 5A	6.11×10^{-1}	1.01×10^{-1}	5.13×10^{-1}	8.46×10^{-2}	3.85×10^{-1}
SEBS 5AY	4.65×10^{-1}	8.45×10^{-2}	3.90×10^{-1}	7.09×10^{-2}	3.85×10^{-1}
SEBS 7A	4.62×10^{-1}	7.48×10^{-2}	3.87×10^{-1}	6.27×10^{-2}	2.74×10^{-1}
SEBS 7AY	2.84×10^{-1}	5.49×10^{-2}	2.38×10^{-1}	4.61×10^{-2}	2.74×10^{-1}
SEB(S)9A	3.32×10^{-1}	5.89×10^{-2}	2.78×10^{-1}	4.94×10^{-2}	2.20×10^{-1}
SEB(S)9AY	2.25×10^{-1}	4.46×10^{-2}	1.89×10^{-1}	3.74×10^{-2}	2.20×10^{-1}
SEB(S)12A	3.08×10^{-1}	5.62×10^{-2}	2.58×10^{-1}	4.72×10^{-2}	1.60×10^{-1}
SEB(S)12AY	2.02×10^{-1}	4.11×10^{-2}	1.70×10^{-1}	3.45×10^{-2}	1.60×10^{-1}
SEB(S)15A	2.31×10^{-1}	4.30×10^{-2}	1.94×10^{-1}	3.61×10^{-2}	1.29×10^{-1}
SEB(S)15AY	1.52×10^{-1}	3.12×10^{-2}	1.27×10^{-1}	2.62×10^{-2}	1.29×10^{-1}
SEB(S)20A	1.53×10^{-1}	3.03×10^{-2}	1.28×10^{-1}	2.54×10^{-2}	9.76×10^{-2}
SEB(S)20AY	1.01×10^{-1}	2.16×10^{-2}	8.44×10^{-2}	1.81×10^{-2}	9.76×10^{-2}
SEBS 3WA	6.74×10^{-1}	1.14×10^{-1}	5.42×10^{-1}	9.58×10^{-2}	3.23×10^{-1}
SEBS 3WAY	4.48×10^{-1}	8.78×10^{-2}	3.76×10^{-1}	7.37×10^{-2}	3.23×10^{-1}
SEBS 7WA(D)	3.26×10^{-1}	5.56×10^{-2}	2.73×10^{-1}	4.67×10^{-2}	1.40×10^{-1}
SEBS 7WAY	2.26×10^{-1}	4.32×10^{-2}	1.90×10^{-1}	3.63×10^{-2}	1.40×10^{-1}
SEB(S)9WA(D)	2.41×10^{-1}	4.72×10^{-2}	2.02×10^{-1}	3.96×10^{-2}	1.08×10^{-1}
SEB(S)9WAY	1.71×10^{-1}	3.58×10^{-2}	1.43×10^{-1}	3.00×10^{-2}	1.08×10^{-1}
SEB(S)12WA	2.02×10^{-1}	4.13×10^{-2}	1.70×10^{-1}	3.46×10^{-2}	8.16×10^{-2}
SEB(S)12WAY	1.43×10^{-1}	3.10×10^{-2}	1.20×10^{-1}	2.60×10^{-2}	8.16×10^{-2}
SEB(S)15WA	1.63×10^{-1}	3.29×10^{-2}	1.37×10^{-1}	2.76×10^{-2}	4.71×10^{-2}
SEB(S)15WAY	1.13×10^{-1}	2.43×10^{-2}	9.48×10^{-2}	2.04×10^{-2}	4.71×10^{-2}
SER(S)9A	2.49×10^{-1}	4.15×10^{-2}	2.15×10^{-1}	3.58×10^{-2}	1.50×10^{-1}
SER(S)12A	2.50×10^{-1}	4.16×10^{-2}	2.23×10^{-1}	3.71×10^{-2}	1.33×10^{-1}
SER(S)15A	1.99×10^{-1}	3.32×10^{-2}	1.79×10^{-1}	2.98×10^{-2}	1.05×10^{-1}
SER(S)20A	1.66×10^{-1}	2.77×10^{-2}	1.47×10^{-1}	2.45×10^{-2}	6.49×10^{-2}
SER(S)9WA	1.52×10^{-1}	2.53×10^{-2}	1.36×10^{-1}	2.26×10^{-2}	7.17×10^{-2}
SER(S)12WA	1.42×10^{-1}	2.36×10^{-2}	1.28×10^{-1}	2.13×10^{-2}	5.86×10^{-2}
SER(S)15WA	1.60×10^{-1}	2.66×10^{-2}	1.45×10^{-1}	2.41×10^{-2}	4.15×10^{-2}

E_{P1}: M_P equivalent coefficient with 1 block used E_{P2}: M_P equivalent coefficient with 2 blocks used in close contact
E_{Y1}: M_Y equivalent coefficient with 1 block used E_{Y2}: M_Y equivalent coefficient with 2 blocks used in close contact
E_R: M_R equivalent coefficient

Table 1-9 Slide Guide SGL, SGW type unit : 1/mm

part number	equivalent coefficient				
	E_{P1}	E_{P2}	E_{Y1}	E_{Y2}	E_R
SGL15F (E)	2.57×10^{-1}	3.75×10^{-2}	2.57×10^{-1}	3.75×10^{-2}	1.28×10^{-1}
SGL20F (E)	2.06×10^{-1}	3.31×10^{-2}	2.06×10^{-1}	3.31×10^{-2}	9.31×10^{-2}
SGL25F (E)	1.72×10^{-1}	2.81×10^{-2}	1.72×10^{-1}	2.81×10^{-2}	8.31×10^{-2}
SGL30F (E)	1.47×10^{-1}	2.28×10^{-2}	1.47×10^{-1}	2.28×10^{-2}	6.88×10^{-2}
SGL35F (E)	1.29×10^{-1}	2.02×10^{-2}	1.29×10^{-1}	2.02×10^{-2}	5.45×10^{-2}
SGL15TF (TE)	1.63×10^{-1}	2.87×10^{-2}	1.63×10^{-1}	2.87×10^{-2}	1.29×10^{-1}
SGL20TF (TE)	1.41×10^{-1}	2.59×10^{-2}	1.41×10^{-1}	2.59×10^{-2}	9.28×10^{-2}
SGL25TF (TE)	1.09×10^{-1}	2.09×10^{-2}	1.09×10^{-1}	2.09×10^{-2}	8.31×10^{-2}
SGL30TF (TE)	9.32×10^{-2}	1.71×10^{-2}	9.32×10^{-2}	1.71×10^{-2}	6.87×10^{-2}
SGL35TF (TE)	8.14×10^{-2}	1.51×10^{-2}	8.14×10^{-2}	1.51×10^{-2}	5.49×10^{-2}
SGL15HTF (HTE,HTEX)	1.63×10^{-1}	2.87×10^{-2}	1.63×10^{-1}	2.87×10^{-2}	1.29×10^{-1}
SGL20HTF (HTE,HTEX)	1.22×10^{-1}	2.33×10^{-2}	1.22×10^{-1}	2.33×10^{-2}	9.29×10^{-2}
SGL25HTF (HTE,HTEX)	1.09×10^{-1}	2.09×10^{-2}	1.09×10^{-1}	2.09×10^{-2}	8.31×10^{-2}
SGL30HTF (HTE,HTEX)	9.32×10^{-2}	1.71×10^{-2}	9.32×10^{-2}	1.71×10^{-2}	6.87×10^{-2}
SGL35HTF (HTE,HTEX)	8.14×10^{-2}	1.51×10^{-2}	8.14×10^{-2}	1.51×10^{-2}	5.49×10^{-2}
SGL45HTF (HTE,HTEX)	6.52×10^{-2}	1.22×10^{-2}	6.52×10^{-2}	1.22×10^{-2}	4.37×10^{-2}
SGL15HYF (HYE)	1.08×10^{-1}	2.13×10^{-2}	1.08×10^{-1}	2.13×10^{-2}	1.28×10^{-1}
SGL20HYF (HYE)	8.61×10^{-2}	1.79×10^{-2}	8.61×10^{-2}	1.79×10^{-2}	9.31×10^{-2}
SGL25HYF (HYE)	7.54×10^{-2}	1.57×10^{-2}	7.54×10^{-2}	1.57×10^{-2}	8.32×10^{-2}
SGL30HYF (HYE)	6.47×10^{-2}	1.30×10^{-2}	6.47×10^{-2}	1.30×10^{-2}	6.90×10^{-2}
SGL35HYF (HYE)	5.65×10^{-2}	1.15×10^{-2}	5.65×10^{-2}	1.15×10^{-2}	5.46×10^{-2}
SGL45HYF (HYE)	5.00×10^{-2}	1.01×10^{-2}	5.00×10^{-2}	1.01×10^{-2}	4.35×10^{-2}
SGW17TF (TE)	2.00×10^{-1}	3.28×10^{-2}	2.00×10^{-1}	3.28×10^{-2}	5.35×10^{-2}
SGW21TF (TE)	1.67×10^{-1}	2.89×10^{-2}	1.67×10^{-1}	2.89×10^{-2}	4.78×10^{-2}
SGW27TF (TE)	1.26×10^{-1}	2.31×10^{-2}	1.26×10^{-1}	2.31×10^{-2}	4.33×10^{-2}
SGW35TF (TE)	8.39×10^{-2}	1.56×10^{-2}	8.39×10^{-2}	1.56×10^{-2}	2.62×10^{-2}

E_{P1}: M_P equivalent coefficient with 1 block used E_{P2}: M_P equivalent coefficient with 2 blocks used in close contact
E_{Y1}: M_Y equivalent coefficient with 1 block used E_{Y2}: M_Y equivalent coefficient with 2 blocks used in close contact
E_R: M_R equivalent coefficient

Table 1-10 Ball Spline・Rotary Ball Spline unit : 1/mm

part number			equivalent coefficient	
			E_1	E_2
SSP 4	—	—	6.19×10^{-1}	1.18×10^{-1}
SSP 6	**SPR 6**	**SPB 6 KP**	4.47×10^{-1}	5.70×10^{-2}
SSP 8	**SPR 8**	**SPB 8 KP**	3.88×10^{-1}	5.74×10^{-2}
SSP 10	**SPR 10**	**SPB 10 KP**	2.82×10^{-1}	4.37×10^{-2}
SSP 13A	**SPR 13**	**SPB 13 KP**	3.57×10^{-1}	4.49×10^{-2}
SSP 16A	**SPR 16**	**SPB 16 (KP)**	2.43×10^{-1}	3.75×10^{-2}
SSP 20A	**SPR 20A**	**SPB 20 (KP)**	1.48×10^{-1}	2.91×10^{-2}
SSP 25A	**SPR 25A**	**SPB 25 (KP)**	1.37×10^{-1}	2.27×10^{-2}
SSP 30A	**SPR 30A**	—	1.28×10^{-1}	1.58×10^{-2}
SSP 40A	**SPR 40A**	—	1.05×10^{-1}	1.28×10^{-2}
SSP 50A	**SPR 50A**	—	9.41×10^{-2}	1.59×10^{-2}
SSP 60A	**SPR 60A**	—	9.02×10^{-2}	1.45×10^{-2}
SSP 80	—	—	6.70×10^{-2}	1.21×10^{-2}
SSP 80L	—	—	4.56×10^{-2}	9.53×10^{-3}
SSP100	—	—	5.92×10^{-2}	1.03×10^{-2}
SSP100L	—	—	4.06×10^{-2}	7.90×10^{-3}
SSP 20	**SPR 20**	—	1.79×10^{-1}	2.26×10^{-2}
SSP 25	**SPR 25**	—	1.55×10^{-1}	1.94×10^{-2}
SSP 30	**SPR 30**	—	1.28×10^{-1}	1.58×10^{-2}
SSP 40	**SPR 40**	—	1.05×10^{-1}	1.28×10^{-2}
SSP 50	**SPR 50**	—	1.07×10^{-1}	1.69×10^{-2}
SSP 60	**SPR 60**	—	9.77×10^{-2}	1.44×10^{-2}
SPLFS 6			2.68×10^{-1}	6.67×10^{-2}
SPLFS 8			2.57×10^{-1}	6.48×10^{-2}
SPLFS 10			2.09×10^{-1}	5.25×10^{-2}
SPLFS 13			1.96×10^{-1}	4.90×10^{-2}
SPLFS 16			1.59×10^{-1}	3.97×10^{-2}

E_1: equivalent moment coefficient with 1 nut used
E_2: equivalent moment coefficient with 2 nuts used in close contact

unit : 1/mm

part number	equivalent coefficient			
	E_{P1}	E_{P2}	E_{Y1}	E_{Y2}
SSP 4AM	7.42×10^{-1}	1.30×10^{-1}	4.25×10^{-1}	7.50×10^{-2}
SSP 5AM	5.52×10^{-1}	8.70×10^{-2}	4.53×10^{-1}	7.10×10^{-2}
SSP 6AM	5.06×10^{-1}	7.80×10^{-2}	4.15×10^{-1}	6.40×10^{-2}
SSP 8AM	4.40×10^{-1}	6.50×10^{-2}	3.62×10^{-1}	5.40×10^{-2}
SSP10AM	3.66×10^{-1}	5.50×10^{-2}	3.01×10^{-1}	4.50×10^{-2}

E_{P1}: M_P equivalent coefficient with 1 nut used
E_{P2}: M_P equivalent coefficient with 2 nuts used in close contact
E_{Y1}: M_Y equivalent coefficient with 1 nut used
E_{Y2}: M_Y equivalent coefficient with 2 nuts used in close contact

Table 1-11 Slide Bush SM type unit : 1/mm

part number	equivalent coefficient	
	E_1	E_2
SM 3	1.24	2.13×10^{-1}
SM 4	1.21	1.78×10^{-1}
SM 5	8.96×10^{-1}	1.40×10^{-1}
SM 6	7.29×10^{-1}	1.09×10^{-1}
SM 8s	7.19×10^{-1}	1.20×10^{-1}
SM 8	5.46×10^{-1}	8.42×10^{-2}
SM 10	4.55×10^{-1}	7.02×10^{-2}
SM 12	4.32×10^{-1}	6.64×10^{-2}
SM 13	4.06×10^{-1}	6.21×10^{-2}
SM 16	3.59×10^{-1}	5.46×10^{-2}
SM 20	3.07×10^{-1}	4.70×10^{-2}
SM 25	2.17×10^{-1}	3.33×10^{-2}
SM 30	1.99×10^{-1}	3.07×10^{-2}
SM 35	1.71×10^{-1}	2.70×10^{-2}
SM 40	1.64×10^{-1}	2.51×10^{-2}
SM 50	1.20×10^{-1}	1.89×10^{-2}
SM 60	1.13×10^{-1}	1.75×10^{-2}
SM 80	8.18×10^{-2}	1.36×10^{-2}
SM100	6.66×10^{-2}	1.11×10^{-2}
SM120	5.63×10^{-2}	9.38×10^{-3}
SM150	4.62×10^{-2}	7.71×10^{-3}

E_1: equivalent coefficient with 1 bush used
E_2: equivalent coefficient with 2 bushes used in close contact

Table 1-12 Slide Bush SM-G-L type unit : 1/mm

part number	equivalent coefficient	
	E_1	E_2
SM 6G-LUU	4.14×10^{-1}	7.39×10^{-2}
SM 8G-LUU	3.17×10^{-1}	5.90×10^{-2}
SM10G-LUU	2.53×10^{-1}	4.78×10^{-2}
SM12G-LUU	2.28×10^{-1}	4.47×10^{-2}
SM13G-LUU	2.03×10^{-1}	4.03×10^{-2}
SM16G-LUU	1.78×10^{-1}	3.45×10^{-2}
SM20G-LUU	1.53×10^{-1}	3.06×10^{-2}
SM25G-LUU	1.09×10^{-1}	2.17×10^{-2}
SM30G-LUU	9.59×10^{-2}	1.97×10^{-2}

E_1: equivalent coefficient with 1 bush used
E_2: equivalent coefficient with 2 bushes used in close contact

Table 1-13 Slide Bush SM-W type unit : 1/mm

part number	equivalent coefficient	
	E_1	E_2
SM 3W	4.12×10^{-1}	–
SM 4W	4.03×10^{-1}	–
SM 5W	2.99×10^{-1}	–
SM 6W	2.43×10^{-1}	–
SM 8W	1.82×10^{-1}	–
SM 10W	1.52×10^{-1}	–
SM 12W	1.44×10^{-1}	–
SM 13W	1.35×10^{-1}	–
SM 16W	1.19×10^{-1}	–
SM 20W	1.02×10^{-1}	–
SM 25W	7.24×10^{-2}	–
SM 30W	6.63×10^{-2}	–
SM 35W	5.70×10^{-2}	–
SM 40W	5.47×10^{-2}	–
SM 50W	4.01×10^{-2}	–
SM 60W	3.77×10^{-2}	–

E_1: equivalent coefficient with 1 bush used

Table 1-14 Slide Bush TRF type unit : 1/mm

part number	equivalent coefficient	
	E_1	E_2
TRF 6	6.46×10^{-2}	–
TRF 8	4.90×10^{-2}	–
TRF10	4.07×10^{-2}	–
TRF12	3.92×10^{-2}	–
TRF13	3.66×10^{-2}	–
TRF16	3.20×10^{-2}	–
TRF20	2.80×10^{-2}	–
TRF25	2.00×10^{-2}	–
TRF30	1.85×10^{-2}	–
TRF35	1.68×10^{-2}	–
TRF40	1.45×10^{-2}	–
TRF50	1.16×10^{-2}	–
TRF60	1.11×10^{-2}	–

E_1: equivalent coefficient with 1 bush used

Table 1-15 Slide Bush KB type unit : 1/mm

part number	equivalent coefficient	
	E_1	E_2
KB 3	1.28	2.13×10^{-1}
KB 4	1.05	1.75×10^{-1}
KB 5	5.40×10^{-1}	9.00×10^{-2}
KB 8	5.61×10^{-1}	8.00×10^{-2}
KB10	4.21×10^{-1}	7.02×10^{-2}
KB12	4.02×10^{-1}	6.20×10^{-2}
KB16	3.77×10^{-1}	5.73×10^{-2}
KB20	3.29×10^{-1}	4.49×10^{-2}
KB25	2.14×10^{-1}	3.37×10^{-2}
KB30	2.08×10^{-1}	2.96×10^{-2}
KB40	1.64×10^{-1}	2.51×10^{-2}
KB50	1.20×10^{-1}	1.89×10^{-2}
KB60	1.21×10^{-1}	1.55×10^{-2}
KB80	7.34×10^{-2}	1.22×10^{-2}
KB 8W	1.87×10^{-1}	–
KB12W	1.34×10^{-1}	–
KB16W	1.25×10^{-1}	–
KB20W	1.10×10^{-1}	–
KB25W	7.14×10^{-2}	–
KB30W	6.96×10^{-2}	–
KB40W	5.47×10^{-2}	–
KB50W	4.02×10^{-2}	–
KB60W	4.11×10^{-2}	–

E_1: equivalent coefficient with 1 bush used
E_2: equivalent coefficient with 2 bushes used in close contact

Table 1-16 TOPBALL TK type unit : 1/mm

part number	equivalent coefficient	
	E_1	E_2
TK 8	4.91×10^{-1}	8.18×10^{-2}
TK10	4.17×10^{-1}	6.95×10^{-2}
TK12	3.70×10^{-1}	6.17×10^{-2}
TK16	3.30×10^{-1}	5.49×10^{-2}
TK20	2.55×10^{-1}	4.24×10^{-2}
TK25	1.90×10^{-1}	3.16×10^{-2}
TK30	1.66×10^{-1}	2.76×10^{-2}
TK40	1.42×10^{-1}	2.36×10^{-2}
TK50	1.11×10^{-1}	1.84×10^{-2}

E_1: equivalent coefficient with 1 bush used
E_2: equivalent coefficient with 2 bushes used in close contact

Table 1-17 TOPBALL TW type unit : 1/mm

part number	equivalent coefficient	
	E_1	E_2
TW 3	8.70×10^{-1}	1.45×10^{-1}
TW 4	6.57×10^{-1}	1.09×10^{-1}
TW 6	5.17×10^{-1}	8.60×10^{-2}
TW 8	3.55×10^{-1}	5.90×10^{-2}
TW10	3.00×10^{-1}	5.00×10^{-2}
TW12	2.66×10^{-1}	4.40×10^{-2}
TW16	1.90×10^{-1}	3.10×10^{-2}
TW20	1.66×10^{-1}	2.70×10^{-2}
TW24	1.44×10^{-1}	2.40×10^{-2}
TW32	1.08×10^{-1}	1.80×10^{-2}

E_1: equivalent coefficient with 1 bush used
E_2: equivalent coefficient with 2 bushes used in close contact

Table 1-18 Slide Bush SW type unit : 1/mm

part number	equivalent coefficient	
	E_1	E_2
SWS 2	8.90×10^{-1}	1.48×10^{-1}
SWS 3	8.01×10^{-1}	1.33×10^{-1}
SW 4	7.95×10^{-1}	1.05×10^{-1}
SW 6	6.98×10^{-1}	9.75×10^{-2}
SW 8	4.09×10^{-1}	6.23×10^{-2}
SW10	3.54×10^{-1}	5.33×10^{-2}
SW12	3.10×10^{-1}	4.76×10^{-2}
SW16	2.29×10^{-1}	3.40×10^{-2}
SW20	1.94×10^{-1}	3.01×10^{-2}
SW24	1.69×10^{-1}	2.59×10^{-2}
SW32	1.19×10^{-1}	1.87×10^{-2}
SW40	9.23×10^{-2}	1.54×10^{-2}
SW48	7.84×10^{-2}	1.31×10^{-2}
SW64	5.47×10^{-2}	9.11×10^{-3}
SW 4W	2.65×10^{-1}	–
SW 6W	2.33×10^{-1}	–
SW 8W	1.37×10^{-1}	–
SW10W	1.18×10^{-1}	–
SW12W	1.03×10^{-1}	–
SW16W	7.62×10^{-2}	–
SW20W	6.47×10^{-2}	–
SW24W	5.62×10^{-2}	–
SW32W	3.98×10^{-2}	–

E_1: equivalent coefficient with 1 bush used
E_2: equivalent coefficient with 2 bushes used in close contact

Table 1-19 Slide Bush GM type unit : 1/mm

part number	equivalent coefficient	
	E_1	E_2
GM 6	6.43×10^{-1}	1.08×10^{-1}
GM 8	4.92×10^{-1}	8.20×10^{-2}
GM10	4.21×10^{-1}	7.01×10^{-2}
GM12	3.85×10^{-1}	6.42×10^{-2}
GM13	3.78×10^{-1}	6.29×10^{-2}
GM16	3.25×10^{-1}	5.42×10^{-2}
GM20	2.75×10^{-1}	4.58×10^{-2}
GM25	1.98×10^{-1}	3.30×10^{-2}
GM30	1.82×10^{-1}	3.03×10^{-2}
GM 6W	3.54×10^{-1}	6.53×10^{-2}
GM 8W	2.38×10^{-1}	4.96×10^{-2}
GM10W	2.20×10^{-1}	4.50×10^{-2}
GM12W	2.07×10^{-1}	3.81×10^{-2}
GM13W	1.94×10^{-1}	3.76×10^{-2}
GM16W	1.71×10^{-1}	3.44×10^{-2}
GM20W	1.37×10^{-1}	2.69×10^{-2}
GM25W	9.03×10^{-2}	1.94×10^{-2}
GM30W	9.55×10^{-2}	1.78×10^{-2}

E_1: equivalent coefficient with 1 bush used
E_2: equivalent coefficient with 2 bushes used in close contact

Table 1-20 Slide Rotary Bush unit : 1/mm

part number	equivalent coefficient	
	E_1	E_2
SRE 6	6.83×10^{-1}	1.14×10^{-1}
SRE 8	4.98×10^{-1}	8.31×10^{-2}
SRE10	4.12×10^{-1}	6.86×10^{-2}
SRE12	4.19×10^{-1}	6.98×10^{-2}
SRE13	3.93×10^{-1}	6.54×10^{-2}
SRE16	3.40×10^{-1}	5.66×10^{-2}
SRE20	2.90×10^{-1}	4.84×10^{-2}
SRE25	1.98×10^{-1}	3.29×10^{-2}
SRE30	1.80×10^{-1}	3.01×10^{-2}
SRE40	1.52×10^{-1}	2.54×10^{-2}
RK12	4.32×10^{-1}	6.64×10^{-2}
RK16	3.59×10^{-1}	5.46×10^{-2}
RK20	3.07×10^{-1}	4.70×10^{-2}
RK25	2.17×10^{-1}	3.33×10^{-2}
RK30	1.99×10^{-1}	3.07×10^{-2}

E_1: equivalent coefficient with 1 bush used
E_2: equivalent coefficient with 2 bushes used in close contact

Table 1-21 Slide Table NVT type (1) unit：1/mm

part number	equivalent coefficient		
	E_P	E_Y	E_R
NVT1025	2.27×10^{-1}	2.67×10^{-1}	1.48×10^{-1}
NVT1035	9.54×10^{-1}	3.98×10^{-1}	8.75×10^{-1}
NVT1045	2.79×10^{-1}	2.46×10^{-1}	3.31×10^{-1}
NVT1055	2.40×10^{-1}	2.03×10^{-1}	3.51×10^{-1}
NVT1065	1.70×10^{-1}	1.58×10^{-1}	2.77×10^{-1}
NVT1075	1.53×10^{-1}	1.38×10^{-1}	2.95×10^{-1}
NVT1085	1.24×10^{-1}	1.17×10^{-1}	2.58×10^{-1}
NVT2035	1.51×10^{-1}	1.74×10^{-1}	1.12×10^{-1}
NVT2050	1.62×10^{-1}	1.63×10^{-1}	1.45×10^{-1}
NVT2065	1.25×10^{-1}	1.29×10^{-1}	1.32×10^{-1}
NVT2080	1.15×10^{-1}	1.14×10^{-1}	1.54×10^{-1}
NVT2095	9.51×10^{-2}	9.56×10^{-2}	1.43×10^{-1}
NVT2110	8.81×10^{-2}	8.63×10^{-2}	1.57×10^{-1}
NVT2125	8.22×10^{-2}	7.88×10^{-2}	1.69×10^{-1}
NVT2140	7.13×10^{-2}	6.94×10^{-2}	1.59×10^{-1}
NVT2155	6.48×10^{-2}	6.26×10^{-2}	1.69×10^{-1}
NVT2170	6.10×10^{-2}	5.81×10^{-2}	1.76×10^{-1}
NVT2185	5.77×10^{-2}	5.42×10^{-2}	1.82×10^{-1}
NVT3055	3.41×10^{-1}	2.17×10^{-1}	1.97×10^{-1}
NVT3080	9.64×10^{-2}	1.02×10^{-1}	7.86×10^{-2}
NVT3105	8.55×10^{-2}	8.67×10^{-2}	8.90×10^{-2}
NVT3130	8.00×10^{-2}	7.57×10^{-2}	1.16×10^{-1}
NVT3155	5.56×10^{-2}	5.59×10^{-2}	8.78×10^{-2}
NVT3180	5.12×10^{-2}	5.08×10^{-2}	9.25×10^{-2}
NVT3205	4.76×10^{-2}	4.66×10^{-2}	9.65×10^{-2}
NVT3230	4.45×10^{-2}	4.31×10^{-2}	9.99×10^{-2}
NVT4085	1.01×10^{-1}	1.08×10^{-1}	5.63×10^{-2}
NVT4125	9.48×10^{-2}	8.81×10^{-2}	8.72×10^{-2}
NVT4165	6.01×10^{-2}	5.97×10^{-2}	6.56×10^{-2}
NVT4205	4.34×10^{-2}	4.39×10^{-2}	6.03×10^{-2}
NVT4245	4.06×10^{-2}	3.97×10^{-2}	7.11×10^{-2}
NVT4285	3.30×10^{-2}	3.28×10^{-2}	6.38×10^{-2}
NVT6110	1.74×10^{-1}	1.24×10^{-1}	1.10×10^{-1}
NVT6160	6.02×10^{-2}	6.08×10^{-2}	5.66×10^{-2}
NVT6210	4.82×10^{-2}	4.75×10^{-2}	6.63×10^{-2}
NVT6260	4.21×10^{-2}	4.06×10^{-2}	6.85×10^{-2}
NVT6310	2.95×10^{-2}	2.99×10^{-2}	5.28×10^{-2}
NVT6360	2.70×10^{-2}	2.70×10^{-2}	5.53×10^{-2}
NVT6410	2.53×10^{-2}	2.46×10^{-2}	6.37×10^{-2}

E_P: M_P equivalent coefficient E_Y: M_Y equivalent coefficient
E_R: M_R equivalent coefficient

Table 1-21 Slide Table NVT type (2) unit：1/mm

part number	equivalent coefficient		
	E_P	E_Y	E_R
NVT9210	7.51×10^{-2}	6.05×10^{-2}	5.66×10^{-2}
NVT9310	3.26×10^{-2}	3.25×10^{-2}	4.00×10^{-2}
NVT9410	2.36×10^{-2}	2.34×10^{-2}	3.84×10^{-2}
NVT9510	1.82×10^{-2}	1.83×10^{-2}	3.34×10^{-2}

E_P: M_P equivalent coefficient E_Y: M_Y equivalent coefficient
E_R: M_R equivalent coefficient

Table 1-22 Slide Table NYT type unit：1/mm

part number	equivalent coefficient		
	E_P	E_Y	E_R
NYT1025	2.27×10^{-1}	2.67×10^{-1}	2.67×10^{-1}
NYT1035	9.54×10^{-1}	3.98×10^{-1}	1.57×10^{-1}
NYT1045	2.79×10^{-1}	2.46×10^{-1}	5.96×10^{-1}
NYT1055	2.40×10^{-1}	2.03×10^{-1}	6.36×10^{-1}
NYT1065	1.70×10^{-1}	1.58×10^{-1}	4.97×10^{-1}
NYT1075	1.53×10^{-1}	1.38×10^{-1}	5.30×10^{-1}
NYT1085	1.24×10^{-1}	1.17×10^{-1}	4.67×10^{-1}
NYT2035	1.50×10^{-1}	1.73×10^{-1}	1.53×10^{-1}
NYT2050	1.61×10^{-1}	1.63×10^{-1}	2.28×10^{-1}
NYT2065	1.24×10^{-1}	1.28×10^{-1}	1.96×10^{-1}
NYT2080	1.15×10^{-1}	1.14×10^{-1}	2.27×10^{-1}
NYT2095	9.50×10^{-2}	9.55×10^{-2}	2.07×10^{-1}
NYT2110	8.81×10^{-2}	8.64×10^{-2}	2.27×10^{-1}
NYT2125	8.15×10^{-2}	7.85×10^{-2}	2.41×10^{-1}
NYT3055	3.88×10^{-1}	2.17×10^{-1}	4.74×10^{-1}
NYT3080	9.68×10^{-2}	1.02×10^{-1}	1.39×10^{-1}
NYT3105	8.56×10^{-2}	8.66×10^{-2}	1.55×10^{-1}
NYT3130	8.07×10^{-2}	7.59×10^{-2}	2.00×10^{-1}
NYT3155	5.55×10^{-2}	5.58×10^{-2}	1.48×10^{-1}
NYT3180	5.11×10^{-2}	5.07×10^{-2}	1.55×10^{-1}
NYT3205	4.76×10^{-2}	4.66×10^{-2}	1.61×10^{-1}

E_P: M_P equivalent coefficient E_Y: M_Y equivalent coefficient
E_R: M_R equivalent coefficient

Table 1-23 Slide Table SVT type (1) unit：1/mm

part number	equivalent coefficient		
	E_P	E_Y	E_R
SVT1025	2.67×10^{-1}	3.25×10^{-1}	1.48×10^{-1}
SVT1035	3.10×10^{-1}	2.73×10^{-1}	1.48×10^{-1}
SVT1045	1.71×10^{-1}	1.87×10^{-1}	1.48×10^{-1}
SVT1055	1.51×10^{-1}	1.63×10^{-1}	1.48×10^{-1}
SVT1065	1.35×10^{-1}	1.44×10^{-1}	1.48×10^{-1}
SVT1075	1.11×10^{-1}	1.17×10^{-1}	1.48×10^{-1}
SVT1085	1.02×10^{-1}	1.07×10^{-1}	1.48×10^{-1}
SVT2035	1.67×10^{-1}	2.03×10^{-1}	1.11×10^{-1}
SVT2050	1.45×10^{-1}	1.64×10^{-1}	1.11×10^{-1}
SVT2065	1.22×10^{-1}	1.37×10^{-1}	1.11×10^{-1}
SVT2080	1.28×10^{-1}	1.19×10^{-1}	1.11×10^{-1}
SVT2095	1.10×10^{-1}	1.03×10^{-1}	1.11×10^{-1}
SVT2110	7.61×10^{-2}	8.08×10^{-2}	1.11×10^{-1}
SVT2125	6.94×10^{-2}	7.33×10^{-2}	1.11×10^{-1}
SVT2140	7.01×10^{-2}	6.73×10^{-2}	1.11×10^{-1}
SVT2155	6.43×10^{-2}	6.19×10^{-2}	1.11×10^{-1}
SVT2170	5.12×10^{-2}	5.33×10^{-2}	1.11×10^{-1}
SVT2185	4.81×10^{-2}	4.99×10^{-2}	1.11×10^{-1}
SVT3055	2.00×10^{-1}	1.75×10^{-1}	7.14×10^{-2}
SVT3080	1.22×10^{-1}	1.12×10^{-1}	7.14×10^{-2}
SVT3105	7.53×10^{-2}	8.14×10^{-2}	7.14×10^{-2}
SVT3130	6.08×10^{-2}	6.47×10^{-2}	7.14×10^{-2}
SVT3155	6.17×10^{-2}	5.89×10^{-2}	7.14×10^{-2}
SVT3180	5.15×10^{-2}	4.96×10^{-2}	7.14×10^{-2}
SVT3205	4.75×10^{-2}	4.59×10^{-2}	7.14×10^{-2}
SVT3230	3.85×10^{-2}	3.99×10^{-2}	7.14×10^{-2}
SVT3255	3.87×10^{-2}	3.76×10^{-2}	7.14×10^{-2}
SVT3280	3.64×10^{-2}	3.54×10^{-2}	7.14×10^{-2}

E_P: M_P equivalent coefficient E_Y: M_Y equivalent coefficient
E_R: M_R equivalent coefficient

Table 1-23 Slide Table SVT type (2) unit：1/mm

part number	equivalent coefficient		
	E_P	E_Y	E_R
SVT3305	3.09×10^{-2}	3.18×10^{-2}	7.14×10^{-2}
SVT4085	8.29×10^{-2}	9.38×10^{-2}	5.00×10^{-2}
SVT4125	6.11×10^{-2}	6.67×10^{-2}	5.00×10^{-2}
SVT4165	6.27×10^{-2}	5.88×10^{-2}	5.00×10^{-2}
SVT4205	4.89×10^{-2}	4.65×10^{-2}	5.00×10^{-2}
SVT4245	4.01×10^{-2}	3.85×10^{-2}	5.00×10^{-2}
SVT4285	3.39×10^{-2}	3.28×10^{-2}	5.00×10^{-2}
SVT4325	2.94×10^{-2}	2.86×10^{-2}	5.00×10^{-2}
SVT4365	2.60×10^{-2}	2.53×10^{-2}	5.00×10^{-2}
SVT4405	2.20×10^{-2}	2.27×10^{-2}	5.00×10^{-2}
SVT6110	6.83×10^{-2}	7.72×10^{-2}	4.44×10^{-2}
SVT6160	5.03×10^{-2}	5.49×10^{-2}	4.44×10^{-2}
SVT6210	3.97×10^{-2}	4.24×10^{-2}	4.44×10^{-2}
SVT6260	3.27×10^{-2}	3.45×10^{-2}	4.44×10^{-2}
SVT6310	2.78×10^{-2}	2.90×10^{-2}	4.44×10^{-2}
SVT6360	2.79×10^{-2}	2.70×10^{-2}	4.44×10^{-2}
SVT6410	2.42×10^{-2}	2.35×10^{-2}	4.44×10^{-2}
SVT6460	2.14×10^{-2}	2.08×10^{-2}	4.44×10^{-2}
SVT6510	1.92×10^{-2}	1.87×10^{-2}	4.44×10^{-2}
SVT9210	3.50×10^{-2}	3.90×10^{-2}	2.78×10^{-2}
SVT9310	3.14×10^{-2}	2.94×10^{-2}	2.78×10^{-2}
SVT9410	2.41×10^{-2}	2.57×10^{-2}	2.78×10^{-2}
SVT9510	1.98×10^{-2}	2.09×10^{-2}	2.78×10^{-2}
SVT9610	2.00×10^{-2}	1.92×10^{-2}	2.78×10^{-2}
SVT9710	1.70×10^{-2}	1.64×10^{-2}	2.78×10^{-2}
SVT9810	1.37×10^{-2}	1.42×10^{-2}	2.78×10^{-2}
SVT9910	1.22×10^{-2}	1.26×10^{-2}	2.78×10^{-2}
SVT91010	1.10×10^{-2}	1.13×10^{-2}	2.78×10^{-2}

E_P: M_P equivalent coefficient E_Y: M_Y equivalent coefficient
E_R: M_R equivalent coefficient

Table 1-24 Slide Table SYT type unit：1/mm

part number	equivalent coefficient		
	E_P	E_Y	E_R
SYT1025	2.67×10^{-1}	3.25×10^{-1}	2.67×10^{-1}
SYT1035	3.10×10^{-1}	2.73×10^{-1}	2.67×10^{-1}
SYT1045	1.71×10^{-1}	1.87×10^{-1}	2.67×10^{-1}
SYT1055	1.51×10^{-1}	1.63×10^{-1}	2.67×10^{-1}
SYT1065	1.35×10^{-1}	1.44×10^{-1}	2.67×10^{-1}
SYT1075	1.11×10^{-1}	1.17×10^{-1}	2.67×10^{-1}
SYT1085	1.02×10^{-1}	1.07×10^{-1}	2.67×10^{-1}
SYT2035	1.67×10^{-1}	2.03×10^{-1}	1.54×10^{-1}
SYT2050	1.45×10^{-1}	1.64×10^{-1}	1.54×10^{-1}
SYT2065	1.22×10^{-1}	1.37×10^{-1}	1.54×10^{-1}
SYT2080	1.28×10^{-1}	1.19×10^{-1}	1.54×10^{-1}
SYT2095	1.10×10^{-1}	1.03×10^{-1}	1.54×10^{-1}
SYT2110	7.61×10^{-2}	8.08×10^{-2}	1.54×10^{-1}
SYT2125	6.94×10^{-2}	7.33×10^{-2}	1.54×10^{-1}
SYT3055	2.00×10^{-1}	1.75×10^{-1}	1.15×10^{-1}
SYT3080	1.22×10^{-1}	1.12×10^{-1}	1.15×10^{-1}
SYT3105	7.53×10^{-2}	8.14×10^{-2}	1.15×10^{-1}
SYT3130	6.08×10^{-2}	6.47×10^{-2}	1.15×10^{-1}
SYT3155	6.17×10^{-2}	5.89×10^{-2}	1.15×10^{-1}
SYT3180	5.15×10^{-2}	4.96×10^{-2}	1.15×10^{-1}
SYT3205	4.75×10^{-2}	4.59×10^{-2}	1.15×10^{-1}

E_P: M_P equivalent coefficient E_Y: M_Y equivalent coefficient
E_R: M_R equivalent coefficient

Table 1-25 Miniature Slide SYBS type unit：1/mm

part number	equivalent coefficient		
	E_P	E_Y	E_R
SYBS 6-13	8.35×10^{-1}	7.01×10^{-1}	8.51×10^{-1}
SYBS 6-21	5.45×10^{-1}	4.57×10^{-1}	8.51×10^{-1}
SYBS 8-11	8.82×10^{-1}	7.40×10^{-1}	5.88×10^{-1}
SYBS 8-21	4.81×10^{-1}	4.04×10^{-1}	5.88×10^{-1}
SYBS 8-31	3.57×10^{-1}	2.99×10^{-1}	5.88×10^{-1}
SYBS12-23	4.31×10^{-1}	3.62×10^{-1}	3.13×10^{-1}
SYBS12-31	3.57×10^{-1}	2.99×10^{-1}	3.13×10^{-1}
SYBS12-46	2.35×10^{-1}	1.97×10^{-1}	3.13×10^{-1}
SYBS17-23	4.25×10^{-1}	3.57×10^{-1}	2.67×10^{-1}
SYBS17-31	3.26×10^{-1}	2.74×10^{-1}	2.66×10^{-1}
SYBS17-46	2.23×10^{-1}	1.88×10^{-1}	2.66×10^{-1}

E_P: M_P equivalent coefficient E_Y: M_Y equivalent coefficient
E_R: M_R equivalent coefficient

Average Applied Load

The load applied to a linear system generally varies with the travel distance depending on how the system is operated. This includes the start/stop processes of the reciprocating motion and work on the system. The average applied load is used to compute the life corresponding to the actual application conditions.

①When the load varies in a step manner with the travel distance (Figure 1-7).

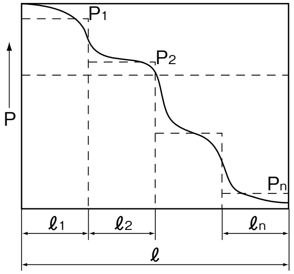
ℓ_1 is the travel distance under load P_1
ℓ_2 is the travel distance under load P_2
⋮ ⋮
ℓ_n is the travel distance under load P_n

The average applied load Pm is obtained by the following equation.

$$P_m=\sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{\ell}(P_1^3\ell_1+P_2^3\ell_2\cdots+P_n^3\ell_n)}\cdots(10)$$

P_m: average applied load (N) ℓ: total travel distance (m)

Figure 1-7 Applied Load Varies Stepwise

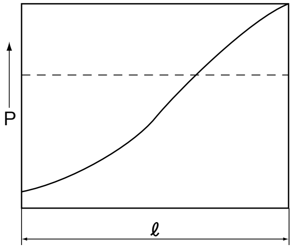


②When the applied load varies linearly with the travel distance (Figure 1-8), the average applied load Pm is approximated by the following equation.

$$P_m\fallingdotseq\frac{1}{3}(P_{min}+2P_{max})\cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots(11)$$

P_{min}: minimum applied load (N)
P_{max}: maximum applied load (N)

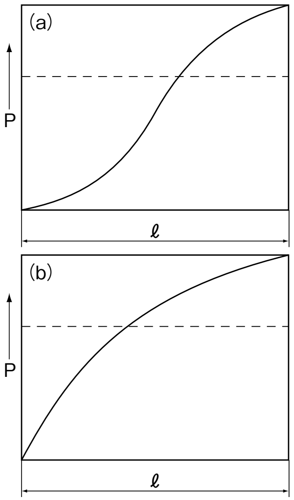
Figure 1-8 Applied Load Varies Linearly



③When the applied load draws a sine-curve as shown by Figures 1-9 (a) and (b), the average applied load Pm is approximated by the following equations.

$$\text{Figure1-9(a)}\quad P_m\fallingdotseq0.65P_{max}\quad\cdots\cdots\cdots(12)$$
$$\text{Figure1-9(b)}\quad P_m\fallingdotseq0.75P_{max}\quad\cdots\cdots\cdots(13)$$

Figure 1-9 Applied Load Varies Sine-Curve



RATED LIFE CALCULATION EXAMPLE 1

2 Horizontal Axes, 2 Blocks each, Considering Acceleration/Deceleration

Operating Conditions

part number: SGL15F/E
basic dynamic load rating　$C=7.29\text{kN}$
basic static load rating　$C_0=9.45\text{kN}$
guide block span: $L_{unit}=100\text{mm}$
guide rail span: $L_{rail}=100\text{mm}$
drive: $Y_d=10\text{mm}$
$Z_d=-10\text{mm}$
mass: $m_1=30\text{kg}$　$X_1=15\text{mm}$
$Y_1=-20\text{mm}$
$Z_1=20\text{mm}$
$m_2=15\text{kg}$　$X_2=80\text{mm}$
$Y_2=50\text{mm}$
$Z_2=100\text{mm}$
velocity: $V_{max}=200\text{mm/s}$
time: $t_1=0.2\text{s}$
$t_2=3.3\text{s}$
$t_3=0.2\text{s}$
acceleration: $a_1=1.0\text{m/s}^2$
$a_3=1.0\text{m/s}^2$
stroke: $\ell s=700\text{mm}$
number of cycles per minute: $n_1=8\text{cpm}$

Figure 1-10

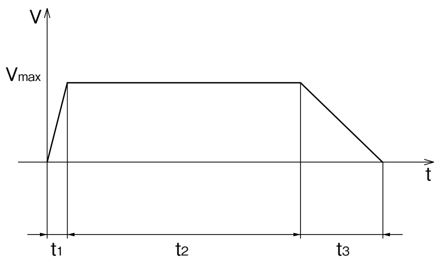
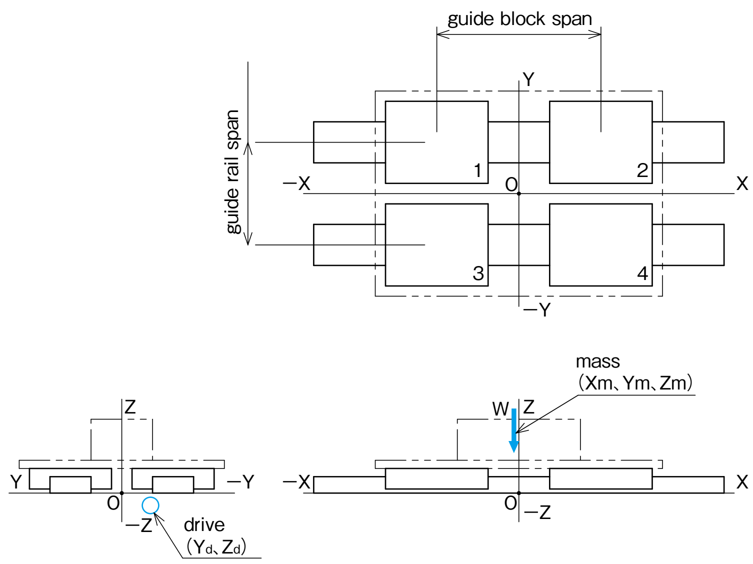


Figure 1-11



In case that some external force is applied to the system, please refer to "Slide Guide Travel Life Calculation Program" at NB website.

①Calculating Moment Applied to the Unit

〈acceleration〉

pitching　$Ma_1=m\cdot g\cdot Xm-m\cdot a_1\cdot(Zm-Zd)$

$Ma_1=30\times9.8\times(15)-30\times1\times\{(20)-(-10)\}+15\times9.8\times(80)-15\times1\times\{(100)-(-10)\}=13620\text{N}\cdot\text{mm}$

yawing　$Ma_2=-m\cdot a_1\cdot(Ym-Yd)$

$Ma_2=-30\times1\times\{(-20)-(10)\}-15\times1\times\{(50)-(10)\}=300\text{N}\cdot\text{mm}$

rolling　$Ma_3=m\cdot g\cdot Ym$

$Ma_3=30\times9.8\times(-20)+15\times9.8\times(50)=1470\text{N}\cdot\text{mm}$

〈constant〉

pitching　$M_1=m\cdot g\cdot Xm$

$M_1=30\times9.8\times(15)+15\times9.8\times(80)=16170\text{N}\cdot\text{mm}$

yawing　$M_2=0$

rolling　$M_3=m\cdot g\cdot Ym$

$M_3=30\times9.8\times(-20)+15\times9.8\times(50)=1470\text{N}\cdot\text{mm}$

〈deceleration〉

pitching　$Md_1=m\cdot g\cdot Xm+m\cdot a_3\cdot(Zm-Zd)$

$Md_1=30\times9.8\times(15)+30\times1\times\{(20)-(-10)\}+15\times9.8\times(80)+15\times1\times\{(100)-(-10)\}=18720\text{N}\cdot\text{mm}$

yawing　$Md_2=m\cdot a_3\cdot(Ym-Yd)$

$Md_2=30\times1\times\{(-20)-(10)\}+15\times1\times\{(50)-(10)\}=-300\text{N}\cdot\text{mm}$

rolling　$Md_3=m\cdot g\cdot Ym$

$Md_3=30\times9.8\times(-20)+15\times9.8\times(50)=1470\text{N}\cdot\text{mm}$

②Calculating Load Applied to the Guide Block

〈acceleration〉

Block 1

vertical direction　$Fra_1=\frac{m\cdot g}{4}-\frac{Ma_1}{2\cdot L_{unit}}+\frac{Ma_3}{2\cdot L_{rail}}$

$$Fra_1=\frac{30\times9.8}{4}+\frac{15\times9.8}{4}-\frac{13620}{2\times100}+\frac{1470}{2\times100}=49.5\text{N}$$

horizontal direction　$Fsa_1=\frac{Ma_2}{2\cdot L_{unit}}$

$$Fsa_1=\frac{300}{2\times100}=1.5\text{N}$$

Block 2

vertical direction　$Fra_2=\frac{m\cdot g}{4}+\frac{Ma_1}{2\cdot L_{unit}}+\frac{Ma_3}{2\cdot L_{rail}}$

$$Fra_2=\frac{30\times9.8}{4}+\frac{15\times9.8}{4}+\frac{13620}{2\times100}+\frac{1470}{2\times100}=185.7\text{N}$$

horizontal direction　$Fsa_2=-\frac{Ma_2}{2\cdot L_{unit}}$

$$Fsa_2=-\frac{300}{2\times100}=-1.5\text{N}$$

Block 3

vertical direction
$$Fra_3=\frac{m\cdot g}{4}-\frac{Ma_1}{2\cdot L_{unit}}-\frac{Ma_3}{2\cdot L_{rail}}$$

$$Fra_3=\frac{30\times9.8}{4}+\frac{15\times9.8}{4}-\frac{13620}{2\times100}-\frac{1470}{2\times100}=34.8N$$

horizontal direction
$$Fsa_3=\frac{Ma_2}{2\cdot L_{unit}}$$

$$Fsa_3=\frac{300}{2\times100}=1.5N$$

Block 4

vertical direction
$$Fra_4=\frac{m\cdot g}{4}+\frac{Ma_1}{2\cdot L_{unit}}-\frac{Ma_3}{2\cdot L_{rail}}$$

$$Fra_4=\frac{30\times9.8}{4}+\frac{15\times9.8}{4}+\frac{13620}{2\times100}-\frac{1470}{2\times100}=171.0N$$

horizontal direction
$$Fsa_4=-\frac{Ma_2}{2\cdot L_{unit}}$$

$$Fsa_4=-\frac{300}{2\times100}=-1.5N$$

〈constant〉

Block 1

vertical direction
$$Fr_1=\frac{m\cdot g}{4}-\frac{M_1}{2\cdot L_{unit}}+\frac{M_3}{2\cdot L_{rail}}$$

$$Fr_1=\frac{30\times9.8}{4}+\frac{15\times9.8}{4}-\frac{16170}{2\times100}+\frac{1470}{2\times100}=36.8N$$

horizontal direction
$$Fs_1=\frac{M_2}{2\cdot L_{unit}}$$

Block 2

vertical direction
$$Fr_2=\frac{m\cdot g}{4}+\frac{M_1}{2\cdot L_{unit}}+\frac{M_3}{2\cdot L_{rail}}$$

$$Fr_2=\frac{30\times9.8}{4}+\frac{15\times9.8}{4}+\frac{16170}{2\times100}+\frac{1470}{2\times100}=198.5N$$

horizontal direction
$$Fs_2=-\frac{M_2}{2\cdot L_{unit}}$$

Block 3

vertical direction
$$Fr_3=\frac{m\cdot g}{4}-\frac{M_1}{2\cdot L_{unit}}-\frac{M_3}{2\cdot L_{rail}}$$

$$Fr_3=\frac{30\times9.8}{4}+\frac{15\times9.8}{4}-\frac{16170}{2\times100}-\frac{1470}{2\times100}=22.1N$$

horizontal direction
$$Fs_3=\frac{M_2}{2\cdot L_{unit}}$$

Block 4

vertical direction
$$Fr_4=\frac{m\cdot g}{4}+\frac{M_1}{2\cdot L_{unit}}-\frac{M_3}{2\cdot L_{rail}}$$

$$Fr_4=\frac{30\times9.8}{4}+\frac{15\times9.8}{4}+\frac{16170}{2\times100}-\frac{1470}{2\times100}=183.8N$$

horizontal direction
$$Fs_4=-\frac{M_2}{2\cdot L_{unit}}$$

〈deceleration〉

Block 1

vertical direction
$$Frd_1=\frac{m\cdot g}{4}-\frac{Md_1}{2\cdot L_{unit}}+\frac{Md_3}{2\cdot L_{rail}}$$

$$Frd_1=\frac{30\times9.8}{4}+\frac{15\times9.8}{4}-\frac{18720}{2\times100}+\frac{1470}{2\times100}=24.0N$$

horizontal direction
$$Fsd_1=\frac{Md_2}{2\cdot L_{unit}}$$

$$Fsd_1=\frac{-300}{2\times100}=-1.5N$$

Block 2

vertical direction
$$Frd_2=\frac{m\cdot g}{4}+\frac{Md_1}{2\cdot L_{unit}}+\frac{Md_3}{2\cdot L_{rail}}$$

$$Frd_2=\frac{30\times9.8}{4}+\frac{15\times9.8}{4}+\frac{18720}{2\times100}+\frac{1470}{2\times100}=211.2N$$

horizontal direction
$$Fsd_2=-\frac{Md_2}{2\cdot L_{unit}}$$

$$Fsd_2=-\frac{-300}{2\times100}=1.5N$$

Block 3

vertical direction
$$Frd_3=\frac{m\cdot g}{4}-\frac{Md_1}{2\cdot L_{unit}}-\frac{Md_3}{2\cdot L_{rail}}$$

$$Frd_3=\frac{30\times9.8}{4}+\frac{15\times9.8}{4}-\frac{18720}{2\times100}-\frac{1470}{2\times100}=9.3N$$

horizontal direction
$$Fsd_3=\frac{Md_2}{2\cdot L_{unit}}$$

$$Fsd_3=\frac{-300}{2\times100}=-1.5N$$

Block 4

vertical direction
$$Frd_4=\frac{m\cdot g}{4}+\frac{Md_1}{2\cdot L_{unit}}-\frac{Md_3}{2\cdot L_{rail}}$$

$$Frd_4=\frac{30\times9.8}{4}+\frac{15\times9.8}{4}+\frac{18720}{2\times100}-\frac{1470}{2\times100}=196.5N$$

horizontal direction
$$Fsd_4=-\frac{Md_2}{2\cdot L_{unit}}$$

$$Fsd_4=-\frac{-300}{2\times100}=1.5N$$

③Calculating Equivalent Load

◎Pr in the vertical direction and Ps in the horizontal direction are calculated by the following equations.

$$Pr=|Fr|$$
$$Ps=|k\cdot Fs|$$

k=1 for SGL guide

Table 1-26

	acceleration	constant	deceleration
block 1	$Pra_1=49.5$	$Pr_1=36.8$	$Prd_1=24.0$
	$Psa_1=1.5$	$Ps_1=0$	$Psd_1=1.5$
block 2	$Pra_2=185.7$	$Pr_2=198.5$	$Prd_2=211.2$
	$Psa_2=1.5$	$Ps_2=0$	$Psd_2=1.5$
block 3	$Pra_3=34.8$	$Pr_3=22.1$	$Prd_3=9.3$
	$Psa_3=1.5$	$Ps_3=0$	$Psd_3=1.5$
block 4	$Pra_4=171.0$	$Pr_4=183.8$	$Prd_4=196.5$
	$Psa_4=1.5$	$Ps_4=0$	$Psd_4=1.5$

◎Equation for Dynamic Equivalent Load

$$P=Pr+Ps$$

$Pa_1=Pra_1+Psa_1=49.5+1.5=51.0$ (N)
calculating in the same manner

Table 1-27

	acceleration	constant	deceleration
block 1	$Pa_1=51.0$	$P_1=36.8$	$Pd_1=25.5$
block 2	$Pa_2=187.2$	$P_2=198.5$	$Pd_2=212.7$
block 3	$Pa_3=36.3$	$P_3=22.1$	$Pd_3=10.8$
block 4	$Pa_4=172.5$	$P_4=183.8$	$Pd_4=198.0$

◎Calculating Average Equivalent Load

$$Pm=\sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{\ell s}\times\left\{\left(Pa^3\times\frac{V_{max}\times t1}{2}\right)+\left(P^3\times V_{max}\times t2\right)+\left(Pd^3\times\frac{V_{max}\times t3}{2}\right)\right\}}$$

$$Pm_1=\sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{700}\times\left\{\left(51.0^3\times\frac{200\times0.2}{2}\right)+\left(36.8^3\times200\times3.3\right)+\left(25.5^3\times\frac{200\times0.2}{2}\right)\right\}}=37.1(N)$$

$$Pm_2=\sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{700}\times\left\{\left(187.2^3\times\frac{200\times0.2}{2}\right)+\left(198.5^3\times200\times3.3\right)+\left(212.7^3\times\frac{200\times0.2}{2}\right)\right\}}=198.6(N)$$

$$Pm_3=\sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{700}\times\left\{\left(36.3^3\times\frac{200\times0.2}{2}\right)+\left(22.1^3\times200\times3.3\right)+\left(10.8^3\times\frac{200\times0.2}{2}\right)\right\}}=22.6(N)$$

$$Pm_4=\sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{700}\times\left\{\left(172.5^3\times\frac{200\times0.2}{2}\right)+\left(183.8^3\times200\times3.3\right)+\left(198.0^3\times\frac{200\times0.2}{2}\right)\right\}}=183.9(N)$$

④Calculating Rated Life

Decide each coefficient

f_H : **hardness coefficient** $f_H=1$ for hardness of guide is 58HRC or more
f_T : **temperature coefficient** $f_T=1$ operating temperature is below 100℃ (80℃ is maximum for SGL guide)
f_C : **contact coefficient** $f_C=1$ for blocks are not in close contact
f_W : **applied load coefficient** $f_W=1.5$ for Vmax=200mm/s

◎Calculating Rated Life
Selecting Block 2 that carries the maximum dynamic equivalent load

$$L=\left(\frac{f_H\times f_T\times f_C}{f_W}\times\frac{C}{Pm}\right)^3\times50$$

$$L=\left(\frac{1\times1\times1}{1.5}\times\frac{7290}{198.6}\right)^3\times50=732725(km)$$

◎Calculating Life Time

$$L_h=\frac{L\times10^3}{2\times\ell s\times n_1\times60}$$

$$L_h=\frac{732725\times10^3}{2\times0.7\times8\times60}=1090364(hour)$$

⑤Calculating Static Safety Factor

◎Equation for Static Equivalent Load

$$Po=Pr+Ps$$

$Poa_1=Pra_1+Psa_1=49.5+1.5=51.0$ (N)
calculating in the same manner

Table 1-28

	acceleration	constant	deceleration
block 1	$Poa_1=51.0$	$Po_1=36.8$	$Pod_1=25.5$
block 2	$Poa_2=187.2$	$Po_2=198.5$	$Pod_2=212.7$
block 3	$Poa_3=36.3$	$Po_3=22.1$	$Pod_3=10.8$
block 4	$Poa_4=172.5$	$Po_4=183.8$	$Pod_4=198.0$

Selecting Block 2 that carries the maximum static equivalent load

$$fs=\frac{Co}{Po}$$

$$fs=\frac{Co}{Pod_2}=\frac{9450}{212.7}=44$$

RATED LIFE CALCULATION EXAMPLE 2

1 Horizontal Axis, 2 Blocks, Considering Acceleration/Deceleration

Operating Conditions

part number: SEB9A
basic dynamic load rating　$C=1.92\text{kN}$
basic static load rating　$C_0=2.53\text{kN}$
guide block span: $L_{unit}=70\text{mm}$
drive: $Y_d=30\text{mm}$
$Z_d=-10\text{mm}$
mass: $m_1=5\text{kg}$　$X_1=0\text{mm}$
$Y_1=0\text{mm}$
$Z_1=10\text{mm}$
$m_2=20\text{kg}$　$X_2=-20\text{mm}$
$Y_2=-10\text{mm}$
$Z_2=20\text{mm}$
velocity: $V_{max}=150\text{mm/s}$
time: $t_1=0.1\text{s}$
$t_2=1.9\text{s}$
$t_3=0.1\text{s}$
acceleration: $a_1=1.5\text{m/s}^2$
$a_3=1.5\text{m/s}^2$
stroke: $\ell s=300\text{mm}$
number of cycles per minute: $n_1=14\text{cpm}$

Figure 1-12

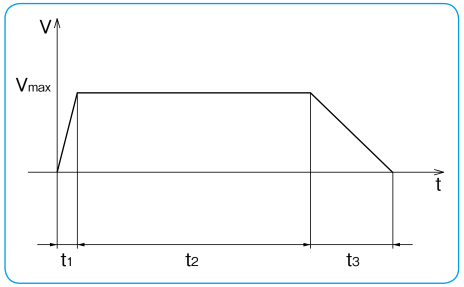
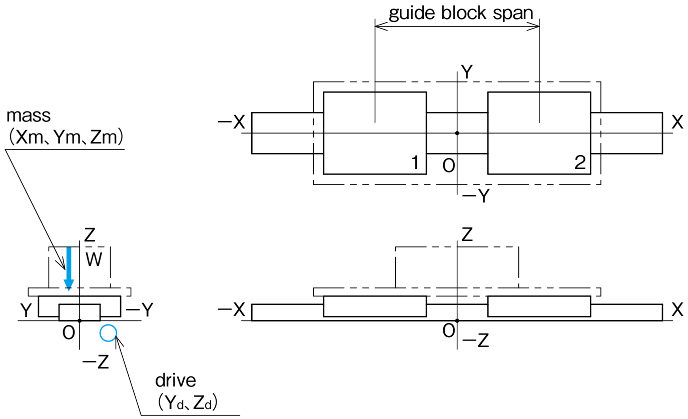


Figure 1-13



①Calculating Moment Applied to the Unit

〈acceleration〉

pitching $Ma_1=m\cdot g\cdot Xm-m\cdot a_1\cdot(Zm-Zd)$

$Ma_1=5\times9.8\times(0)-5\times1.5\times\{(10)-(-10)\}+20\times9.8\times(-20)-20\times1.5\times\{(20)-(-10)\}=-4970\text{N}\cdot\text{mm}$

yawing $Ma_2=-m\cdot a_1\cdot(Ym-Yd)$

$Ma_2=-5\times1.5\times\{(0)-(-30)\}-20\times1.5\times\{(-10)-(-30)\}=-825\text{N}\cdot\text{mm}$

rolling $Ma_3=m\cdot g\cdot Ym$

$Ma_3=5\times9.8\times(0)+20\times9.8\times(-10)=-1960\text{N}\cdot\text{mm}$

〈constant〉

pitching $M_1=m\cdot g\cdot Xm$

$M_1=5\times9.8\times(0)+20\times9.8\times(-20)=-3920\text{N}\cdot\text{mm}$

yawing $M_2=0$

$M_2=0\text{ N}\cdot\text{mm}$

rolling $M_3=m\cdot g\cdot Ym$

$M_3=5\times9.8\times(0)+20\times9.8\times(-10)=-1960\text{N}\cdot\text{mm}$

〈deceleration〉

pitching $Md_1=m\cdot g\cdot Xm+m\cdot a_3\cdot(Zm-Zd)$

$Md_1=5\times9.8\times(0)+5\times1.5\times\{(10)-(-10)\}+20\times9.8\times(-20)+20\times1.5\times\{(20)-(-10)\}=-2870\text{N}\cdot\text{mm}$

yawing $Md_2=m\cdot a_3\cdot(Ym-Yd)$

$Md_2=5\times1.5\times\{(0)-(-30)\}+20\times1.5\times\{(-10)-(-30)\}=825\text{N}\cdot\text{mm}$

rolling $Md_3=m\cdot g\cdot Ym$

$Md_3=5\times9.8\times(0)+20\times9.8\times(-10)=-1960\text{N}\cdot\text{mm}$

②Calculating Load Applied to the Guide Block

〈acceleration〉

Block 1

vertical direction $Fra_1=\frac{m\cdot g}{2}-\frac{Ma_1}{L_{unit}}$

$Fra_1=\frac{5\times9.8}{2}+\frac{20\times9.8}{2}-\frac{-4970}{70}=193.5\text{N}$

horizontal direction $Fsa_1=\frac{Ma_2}{L_{unit}}$

$Fsa_1=\frac{-825}{70}=-11.8\text{N}$

rolling moment $Mra_1=\frac{Ma_3}{2}$

$Mra_1=\frac{-1960}{2}=-980\text{N}\cdot\text{mm}$

Block 2

vertical direction $Fra_2=\frac{m\cdot g}{2}+\frac{Ma_1}{L_{unit}}$

$Fra_2=\frac{5\times9.8}{2}+\frac{20\times9.8}{2}+\frac{-4970}{70}=51.5\text{N}$

horizontal direction $Fsa_2=\frac{Ma_2}{L_{unit}}$

$Fsa_2=\frac{-825}{70}=-11.8\text{N}$

rolling moment $Mra_2=\frac{Ma_3}{2}$

$Mra_2=\frac{-1960}{2}=-980\text{N}\cdot\text{mm}$

〈constant〉

Block 1

vertical direction $Fr_1=\frac{m\cdot g}{2}-\frac{M_1}{L_{unit}}$

$Fr_1=\frac{5\times9.8}{2}+\frac{20\times9.8}{2}-\frac{-3920}{70}=178.5\text{N}$

horizontal direction $Fs_1=\frac{M_2}{L_{unit}}$

rolling moment $Mr_1=\frac{M_3}{2}$

$Mr_1=\frac{-1960}{2}=-980\text{N}\cdot\text{mm}$

Block 2

vertical direction $Fr_2=\frac{m\cdot g}{2}+\frac{M_1}{L_{unit}}$

$Fr_2=\frac{5\times9.8}{2}+\frac{20\times9.8}{2}+\frac{-3920}{70}=66.5\text{N}$

horizontal direction $Fs_2=-\frac{M_2}{L_{unit}}$

rolling moment $Mr_2=\frac{M_3}{2}$

$Mr_2=\frac{-1960}{2}=-980\text{N}\cdot\text{mm}$

〈deceleration〉

Block 1

vertical direction $Frd_1=\frac{m\cdot g}{2}-\frac{Md_1}{L_{unit}}$

$Frd_1=\frac{5\times9.8}{2}+\frac{20\times9.8}{2}-\frac{-2870}{70}=163.5\text{N}$

horizontal direction $Fsd_1=\frac{Md_2}{L_{unit}}$

$Fsd_1=\frac{825}{70}=11.8\text{N}$

rolling moment $Mrd_1=\frac{Md_3}{2}$

$Mrd_1=\frac{-1960}{2}=-980\text{N}\cdot\text{mm}$

Block 2

vertical direction $Frd_2=\frac{m\cdot g}{2}+\frac{Md_1}{L_{unit}}$

$Frd_2=\frac{5\times9.8}{2}+\frac{20\times9.8}{2}+\frac{-2870}{70}=81.5\text{N}$

horizontal direction $Fsd_2=-\frac{Md_2}{L_{unit}}$

$Fsd_2=-\frac{825}{70}=-11.8\text{N}$

rolling moment $Mrd_2=\frac{Md_3}{2}$

$Mrd_2=\frac{-1960}{2}=-980\text{N}\cdot\text{mm}$

③Calculating Equivalent Load

◎Pr in the vertical direction and Ps in the horizontal direction are calculated by the following equations.

$$Pr=|Fr|+|Er\cdot Mr|$$
$$Ps=|k\cdot Fs|$$

Er=0.220 for SEB9A
k=0.84 for SEB-A guide

$Pr_{a1}=|Fr_{a1}|+|Er\cdot Mr_{a1}|=|193.5|+|0.220\times(-980)|=409.1$ (N)
calculating in the same manner

Table 1-29

	acceleration	constant	deceleration
block 1	$Pr_{a1}=409.1$	$Pr_1=394.1$	$Pr_{d1}=379.1$
	$Ps_{a1}=9.9$	$Ps_1=0$	$Ps_{d1}=9.9$
block 2	$Pr_{a2}=267.1$	$Pr_2=282.1$	$Pr_{d2}=297.1$
	$Ps_{a2}=9.9$	$Ps_2=0$	$Ps_{d2}=9.9$

◎Equation for Dynamic Equivalent Load

$$P=Pr+Ps$$

$Pa_1=Pr_{a1}+Ps_{a1}=409.1+9.9=419.0$(N)
calculating in the same manner

Table 1-30

	acceleration	constant	deceleration
block 1	$Pa_1=419.0$	$P_1=394.1$	$Pd_1=389.0$
block 2	$Pa_2=277.0$	$P_2=282.1$	$Pd_2=307.0$

◎Calculating Average Equivalent Load

$$Pm=\sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{\ell s}\times\left\{(Pa^3\times\frac{V_{max}\times t_1}{2})+(P^3\times V_{max}\times t_2)+(Pd^3\times\frac{V_{max}\times t_3}{2})\right\}}$$

$$Pm_1=\sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{300}\times\left\{(419.0^3\times\frac{150\times0.1}{2})+(394.1^3\times150\times1.9)+(389.0^3\times\frac{150\times0.1}{2})\right\}}=394.6(N)$$

$$Pm_2=\sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{300}\times\left\{(277.0^3\times\frac{150\times0.1}{2})+(282.1^3\times150\times1.9)+(307.0^3\times\frac{150\times0.1}{2})\right\}}=282.7(N)$$

④Calculating Rated Life

Decide each coefficient

f_H：**hardness coefficient** $f_H=1$ for hardness of guide is 58HRC or more
f_T：**temperature coefficient** $f_T=1$ operating temperature is below 100℃ (80℃ is maximum for SEB-A guide)
f_C：**contact coefficient** $f_C=1$ for blocks are not in close contact
f_W：**applied load coefficient** $f_W=1.5$ for Vmax=150mm/s

◎Calculating Rated Life
Selecting Block 1 that carries the maximum dynamic equivalent load

$$L=\left(\frac{f_H\times f_T\times f_C}{f_W}\times\frac{C}{Pm}\right)^3\times50$$

$$L=\left(\frac{1\times1\times1}{1.5}\times\frac{1920}{394.6}\right)^3\times50=1706(km)$$

◎Calculating Life Time

$$L_h=\frac{L\times10^3}{2\times\ell s\times n_1\times60}$$

$$L_h=\frac{1706\times10^3}{2\times0.3\times14\times60}=3384(hour)$$

⑤Calculating Static Safety Factor

◎Equation for Static Equivalent Load

$$Po=Pr+Ps$$

$Po_{a1}=Pr_{a1}+Ps_{a1}=409.1+9.9=419.0$ (N)
calculating in the same manner

Table 1-31

	acceleration	constant	deceleration
block 1	$Po_{a1}=419.0$	$Po_1=394.1$	$Po_{d1}=389.0$
block 2	$Po_{a2}=277.0$	$Po_2=282.1$	$Po_{d2}=307.0$

Selecting Block 1 that carries the maximum static equivalent load

$$f_S=\frac{Co}{Po}$$

$$f_S=\frac{Co}{Po_{a1}}=\frac{2530}{419.0}=6.0$$

RATED LIFE CALCULATION EXAMPLE 3

2 Vertical Axes, 1 Bush each, Considering Acceleration/Deceleration

Operating Conditions

part number: SM30W
basic dynamic load rating C=2.49kN
basic static load rating C_0=5.49kN
shaft span: L_{rail}=80mm
drive: Y_d=20mm
Z_d=−20mm
mass: m_1=5kg X_1=0mm
Y_1=0mm
Z_1=30mm
m_2=20kg X_2=40mm
Y_2=50mm
Z_2=20mm
velocity: V_{max}=150mm/s
time: t_1=0.1s
t_2=0.7s
t_3=0.1s
acceleration: a_1=1.5m/s²
a_3=1.5m/s²
stroke: ℓ_s=120mm
number of cycles per minute: n_1=33cpm

Figure 1-14

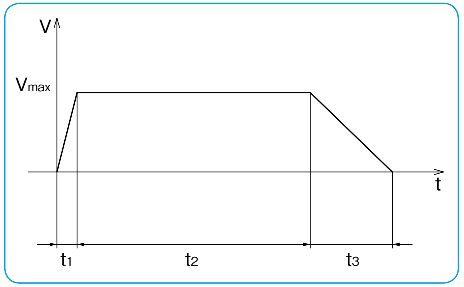
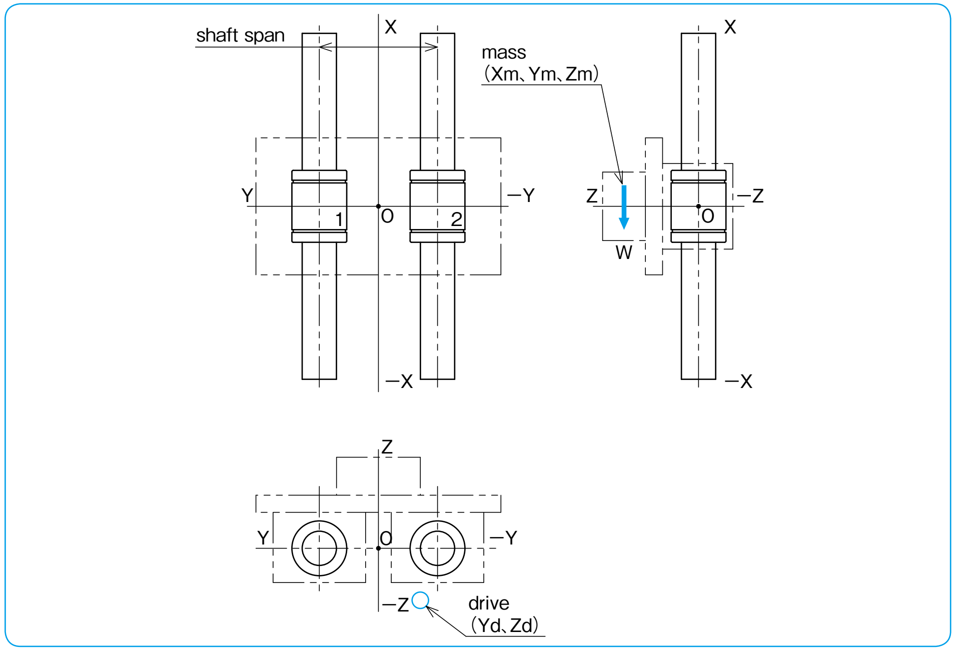


Figure 1-15



①Calculating Moment Applied to the Unit

⟨acceleration⟩

pitching $Ma_1=m\cdot g\cdot(Zm-Zd)+m\cdot a_1\cdot(Zm-Zd)$

$Ma_1=5\times9.8\times\{(30)-(-20)\}+5\times1.5\times\{(30)-(-20)\}+20\times9.8\times\{(20)-(-20)\}+20\times1.5\times\{(20)-(-20)\}=11865\text{N}\cdot\text{mm}$

yawing $Ma_2=m\cdot g\cdot(Ym-Yd)+m\cdot a_1\cdot(Ym-Yd)$

$Ma_2=5\times9.8\times\{(0)-(20)\}+5\times1.5\times\{(0)-(20)\}+20\times9.8\times\{(50)-(20)\}+20\times1.5\times\{(50)-(20)\}=5650\text{N}\cdot\text{mm}$

rolling $Ma_3=0$

⟨constant⟩

pitching $M_1=m\cdot g\cdot(Zm-Zd)$

$M_1=5\times9.8\times\{(30)-(-20)\}+20\times9.8\times\{(20)-(-20)\}=10290\text{N}\cdot\text{mm}$

yawing $M_2=m\cdot g\cdot(Ym-Yd)$

$M_2=5\times9.8\times\{(0)-(20)\}+20\times9.8\times\{(50)-(20)\}=4900\text{N}\cdot\text{mm}$

rolling $M_3=0$

⟨deceleration⟩

pitching $Md_1=m\cdot g\cdot(Zm-Zd)-m\cdot a_3\cdot(Zm-Zd)$

$Md_1=5\times9.8\times\{(30)-(-20)\}-5\times1.5\times\{(30)-(-20)\}+20\times9.8\times\{(20)-(-20)\}-20\times1.5\times\{(20)-(-20)\}=8715\text{N}\cdot\text{mm}$

yawing $Md_2=m\cdot g\cdot(Ym-Yd)-m\cdot a_3\cdot(Ym-Yd)$

$Md_2=5\times9.8\times\{(0)-(20)\}-5\times1.5\times\{(0)-(20)\}+20\times9.8\times\{(50)-(20)\}-20\times1.5\times\{(50)-(20)\}=4150\text{N}\cdot\text{mm}$

rolling $Md_3=0$

②Calculating Load Applied to the Slide Bush

⟨acceleration⟩

Bush 1

vertical direction $Fra_1=\dfrac{Ma_3}{L_{rail}}=0$

horizontal direction $Fsa_1=0$

pitching $Mpa_1=\dfrac{Ma_1}{2}$

$Mpa1=\dfrac{11865}{2}=5932.5\text{N}\cdot\text{mm}$

yawing $Mya_1=\dfrac{Ma_2}{2}$

$Mya1=\dfrac{5650}{2}=2825\text{N}\cdot\text{mm}$

Bush 2

vertical direction $Fra_2=\frac{Ma_3}{L_{rail}}=0$

horizontal direction $Fsa_2=0$

pitching $Mpa_2=\frac{Ma_1}{2}$

$Mpa_2=\frac{11865}{2}=5932.5N\cdot mm$

yawing $Mya_2=\frac{Ma_2}{2}$

$Mya_2=\frac{5650}{2}=2825N\cdot mm$

〈constant〉

Bush 1

vertical direction $Fr_1=\frac{M_3}{L_{rail}}=0$

horizontal direction $Fs_1=0$

pitching $Mp_1=\frac{M_1}{2}$

$Mp_1=\frac{10290}{2}=5145N\cdot mm$

yawing $My_1=\frac{M_2}{2}$

$My_1=\frac{4900}{2}=2450N\cdot mm$

Bush 2

vertical direction $Fr_2=\frac{M_3}{L_{rail}}=0$

horizontal direction $Fs_2=0$

pitching $Mp_2=\frac{M_1}{2}$

$Mp_2=\frac{10290}{2}=5145N\cdot mm$

yawing $My_2=\frac{M_2}{2}$

$My_2=\frac{4900}{2}=2450N\cdot mm$

〈deceleration〉

Bush 1

vertical direction $Frd_1=\frac{Md_3}{L_{rail}}=0$

horizontal direction $Fsd_1=0$

pitching $Mpd_1=\frac{Md_1}{2}$

$Mpd_1=\frac{8715}{2}=4357.5N\cdot mm$

yawing $Myd_1=\frac{Md_2}{2}$

$Myd_1=\frac{4150}{2}=2075N\cdot mm$

Bush 2

vertical direction $Frd_2=\frac{Md_3}{L_{rail}}=0$

horizontal direction $Fsd_2=0$

pitching $Mpd_2=\frac{Md_1}{2}$

$Mpd_2=\frac{8715}{2}=4357.5N\cdot mm$

yawing $Myd_2=\frac{Md_2}{2}$

$Myd_2=\frac{4150}{2}=2075N\cdot mm$

③Calculating Equivalent Load

◎Pr in the vertical direction and Ps in the horizontal direction are calculated by the following equations.

$$Pr=|Fr|+|E_1 \cdot Mp|$$
$$Ps=|k \cdot Fs|+|E_1 \cdot My|$$

$E_1=6.63\times10^{-2}$ for SM30W
k=1 for Slide Bush

Table 1-32

	acceleration	constant	deceleration
bush 1	$Pra_1=393.3$	$Pr_1=341.1$	$Prd_1=288.9$
	$Psa_1=187.3$	$Ps_1=162.4$	$Psd_1=137.6$
bush 2	$Pra_2=393.3$	$Pr_2=341.1$	$Prd_2=288.9$
	$Psa_2=187.3$	$Ps_2=162.4$	$Psd_2=137.6$

◎Equation for Dynamic Equivalent Load

$$P=Pr+Ps$$

$Pa_1=Pra_1+Psa_1=393.3+187.3=580.6(N)$
calculating in the same manner

Table 1-33

	acceleration	constant	deceleration
bush 1	$Pa_1=580.6$	$P_1=503.5$	$Pd_1=426.5$
bush 2	$Pa_2=580.6$	$P_2=503.5$	$Pd_2=426.5$

◎Calculating Average Equivalent Load

$$Pm=\sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{\ell s}\times\left\{\left(Pa^3\times\frac{V_{max}\times t_1}{2}\right)+\left(P^3\times V_{max}\times t_2\right)+\left(Pd^3\times\frac{V_{max}\times t_3}{2}\right)\right\}}$$

$$Pm_1=\sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{120}\times\left\{\left(580.6^3\times\frac{150\times0.1}{2}\right)+\left(503.5^3\times150\times0.7\right)+\left(426.5^3\times\frac{150\times0.1}{2}\right)\right\}}=505.0(N)$$

$$Pm_2=\sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{120}\times\left\{\left(580.6^3\times\frac{150\times0.1}{2}\right)+\left(503.5^3\times150\times0.7\right)+\left(426.5^3\times\frac{150\times0.1}{2}\right)\right\}}=505.0(N)$$

④Calculating Rated Life

Decide each coefficient

f_H : **hardness coefficient** $f_H=1$ for hardness of bush is 58HRC or more
f_T : **temperature coefficient** $f_T=1$ operating temperature is below 100℃ (80℃ is maximum for Bush with resin retainer)
f_C : **contact coefficient** $f_C=1$ for bushes are not in close contact
f_W: **applied load coefficient** $f_W=1.5$ for Vmax=150mm/s

◎Calculating Rated Life
Selecting Bush 1 that carries the maximum equivalent load

$$L=\left(\frac{f_H\times f_T\times f_C}{f_W}\times\frac{C}{Pm}\right)^3\times50$$

$$L=\left(\frac{1\times1\times1}{1.5}\times\frac{2490}{505.0}\right)^3\times50=1775(km)$$

◎Calculating Life Time

$$L_h=\frac{L\times10^3}{2\times\ell s\times n_1\times60}$$

$$L_h=\frac{1775\times10^3}{2\times0.120\times33\times60}=3735(hour)$$

⑤Calculating Static Safety Factor

◎Equation for Static Equivalent Load

$$Po=Pr+Ps$$

$Poa_1=Pra_1+Psa_1=393.3+187.3=580.6(N)$
calculating in the same manner

Table 1-34

	acceleration	constant	deceleration
bush 1	$Poa_1=580.6$	$Po_1=503.5$	$Pod_1=426.5$
bush 2	$Poa_2=580.6$	$Po_2=503.5$	$Pod_2=426.5$

Selecting Bush 1 that carries the maximum static equivalent load

$$fs=\frac{Co}{Po}$$

$$fs=\frac{Co}{Poa_1}=\frac{5490}{580.6}=9.4$$

RIGIDITY AND PRELOAD

Effect of Preload and Rigidity

The rigidity of a linear system must be taken into consideration when it is to be used in high-precision positioning devices or high-precision machinery. Preloaded slide guides and ball splines, which use balls as the rolling elements, are available upon request to meet the need for greater rigidity.

If a force is applied to the ball elements without preload, an elastic deformation proportional to the applied force to the 2/3 power will result. Therefore, the elastic deformation is relatively large during the initial loading stage, however then becomes smaller as the load increases.

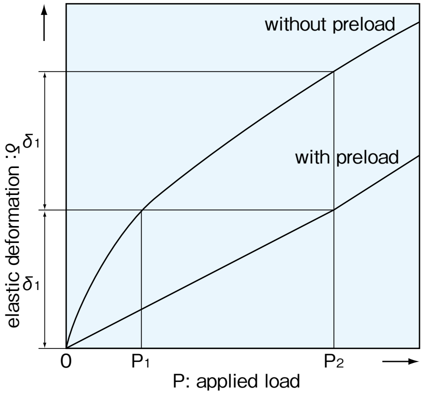
Preloading on the rolling elements absorbs the deformation of the block under the same loading.

Please contact NB for available data in regard to rigidity.

Types of Preload and its Specification

Preload is categorized into three ranges: standard, light, and medium for option. In the NB linear system, preload is applied by installing rolling elements that are slightly larger than standard. Therefore, the specification of the preload is expressed by a negative value.

Figure 1-16 Applied Load versus Block Deformation



FRICTIONAL RESISTANCE AND REQUIRED THRUST

The static friction of a linear system is extremely low. Since the difference between the static and dynamic friction is marginal, stable motion can be achieved from low to high speed. The frictional resistance (required thrust) can be obtained from the load and the seal resistance unique to each type of system using the following equation:

$$F=\mu \cdot W+f \quad \cdots\cdots (14)$$

F: frictional resistance (N)　μ: dynamic friction coefficient
W: applied load (N)　f: seal resistance (N)

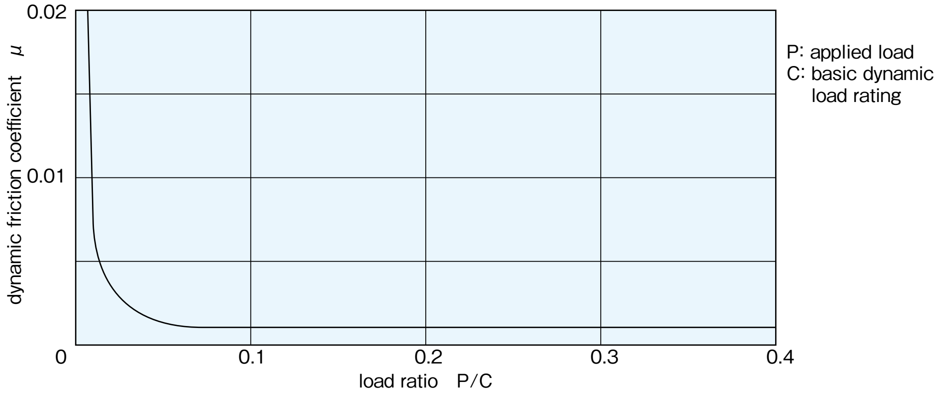
The dynamic friction coefficient varies with the applied load, preload, viscosity of the lubricant, and other factors. However, the values given in Table 1-35 are used for the normal loading condition (20% of basic dynamic load rating) without any preload.

The seal resistance depends on the seal-lip condition as well as on the condition of the lubricant, however, it does not change proportionally with the applied load, which commonly is expressed by a constant value of 2 to 5 N.

Table 1-35 Dynamic Friction Coefficient

product	type	dynamic friction coefficient (μ)
Slide Guide	SGL・SGW	0.002～0.003
	SEB	0.004～0.006
	SER	0.004～0.006
Ball Spline	SSP	0.004～0.006
Rotary Ball Spline	SPR・SPB SPBR	0.004～0.006
Stroke Ball Spline	SPLFS	0.001～0.003
Slide Bush	SM・KB SW・GM SMA・SME	0.002～0.003
Top Ball	TK・TKA TKE・TKD TW・TWA TWJ・TWD	0.002～0.003
Stroke Bush	SR	0.0006～0.0012
Slide Rotary Bush	SRE	0.002～0.003
	RK	0.002～0.003
Slide Way	NV・SV・RV	0.001～0.003
Slide Table	NVT・NYT・SVT・SYT	0.001～0.003
Miniature Slide	SYBS	0.001～0.003

Figure 1-17 Applied Load versus Dynamic Friction Coefficient



OPERATING ENVIRONMENT

Temperature Range

The NB linear systems are heat-treated in order to harden the surface. Therefore, if the temperature of the linear system exceeds 100℃, the hardness and load rating will be reduced (refer to page Eng-5, hardness coefficient). If resin is used in any one of the components, the system cannot be used in a high-temperature environment. The recommended operating temperature ranges for each type of linear system are listed in Table 1-36.

Table 1-36 Major Types and Recommended Temperature Range

component material	includes resin	steel	stainless	other
operating temperature range	−20℃～80℃	−20℃～110℃	−20℃～140℃*	
Slide Guide	SEB-A/SEBS-B SGL/SGW	SER	SEBS-BM SERS	
Ball Spline	SSP/SSPF/SPBF		SPLFS	
Rotary Ball Spline	SPR/SPB/SPBR			
Slide Bush	SM G/KB G/SW G/SMS G/KBS G/SWS G/GM SMA G/SMSA-W/AK G/RBW/CE/CD	SM/KB/SW SMA/AK/SMSA	SMS/KBS/SWS AKS	
Top Ball	TK/TKA TKE/TKD TW/TWA TWJ/TWD			
Stroke Bush		SR/SRB		
Slide Rotary Bush	RK	SRE		
Slide Way	NV/NVS	SV/RV	SVS/NVS-RNS	
Slide Table	NVT/NYT	SVT/SYT	SYTS	SVTS**
Miniature Slide			SYBS	
Slide Screw		SS		

* If the system is made of stainless steel and has a seal, the temperature range is up to 120℃
** Please contact NB if the system is to be used out of room temperatures.

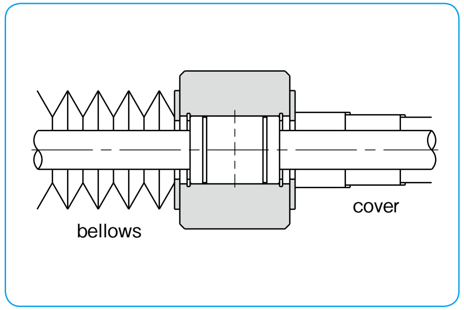
Temperature Conversion Equation:

$$C=\frac{5}{9}(F-32) \qquad F=\frac{9}{5}C+32$$

Operating Environment

Foreign particles or dust in the linear system affects the motion accuracy and shortens the life time. Standard seals will perform well for dust prevention under normal operating conditions, however, in a harsh environment it is necessary to attach bellows or protective covers as Figure 1-18 shows.

Figure 1-18 Example of Dust Prevention



LUBRICATION

The objective of lubrication includes the reduction of friction among the rolling elements as well as between the rolling elements and the raceway, prevention of sintering, reduction of wear, and the prevention of rust by forming a film over the surfaces. To maximize the performance of a linear system, the lubricant type and a lubrication method appropriate for the operating environment should be selected.
There are two types of lubrication; oil lubrication and grease lubrication. For oil lubrication, turbine oil conforming to ISO standard VG32 to 68 is recommended.
For grease lubrication, lithium soap based grease No.2 is recommended. For slide bush and some other products, anti-rust oil that does not adversely affect the lubricant is applied prior to shipment. Please apply lubricant before using these products. (see Table 1-37) Products with raceway grooves, such as slide guide, are delivered pre-lubricated with grease for immediate use. Please relubricate with a similar type of grease periodically depending on the operating conditions. The recommended relubrication period is about 6 months or 1,000km of travel distance under normal conditions.

Table 1-37 Grease and Anti-rust oil

type	grease application
Slide Guide	grease pre-applied
Ball Spline	grease pre-applied
Rotary Ball Spline	grease pre-applied
Slide Bush	anti-rust oil only
Stroke Bush	anti-rust oil only
Slide Rotary Bush	anti-rust oil only
Slide Way	grease pre-applied
Slide Table	grease pre-applied
Miniature Slide	grease pre-applied

NB provides the following optional greases. Please select one in accordance with the use conditions of your linear system.

●KGLA Grease (Low Dust Generation Grease)

KGLA Grease has an excellent property of low dust generation with a lithium-type thickening agent used. It is ideal for use in a clean room.

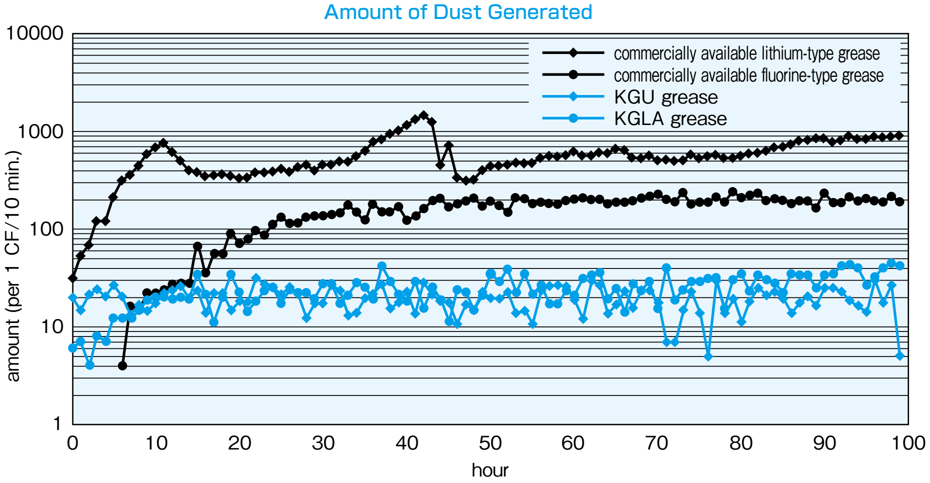
●KGU Grease (Low Dust Generation Grease)

With urea-type thickening agent used, KGU Grease has features including a superior low dust generation property and the reduced dynamic frictional resistance during low-speed operation.

Table 1-38 Main Property

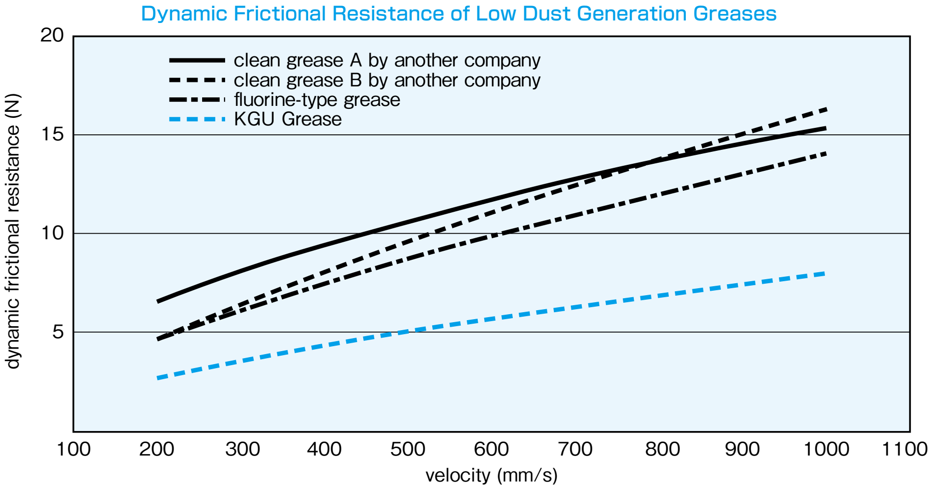
item	grease name	
	KGLA Grease	KGU Grease
appearance	whitish-yellow	light brown
base oil	synthetic oil and refined oil mixed	synthetic oil and refined oil mixed
kinematic viscosity of base oil (mm^2/s, 40℃)	25	100
thickening agent	lithium soap	urea
mixture viscosity	260	248
drop point (℃)	195	280 or higher
copper plate corrosion (100℃ , 24hrs)	passed	passed
evaporation (mass%)	0.3 (99℃ 22h)	0.09 (99℃ 22h)
oil separation (mass%100℃ , 24hrs)	4.6	0.5
oxidation stability (MPa99℃ , 100hrs)	0.025	0.015
bearing corrosion prevention (52℃ , 48hrs)	passed	passed
operating temperature range (℃)	−40～120	−30～160

Figure 1-19 Dust Level Measurement Data



measurement conditions / work: SEBS9B; stroke: 200 mm; velocity: 700 mm/s
airflow: 3m^3/min; particle diameter: 0.3μm or larger

Figure 1-20 Dynamic Frictional Resistance Measurement Data



SGL15TE without seals, normal preload, no load, grease volume: 1cc

●KGF Grease (Anti-fretting/Anti-corrosion Grease)

With urea-type thickening agent used, KGF Grease is very effective to prevent fretting and corrosion.

Table 1-39 Main Property

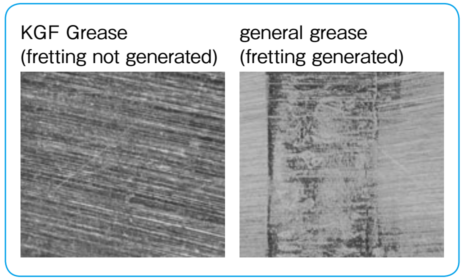
item	grease name
	KGF Grease
appearance	brown
base oil	synthetic oil
kinematic viscosity of base oil (mm^2/s, 40℃)	approx. 25
thickening agent	urea
mixture viscosity	292
drop point (℃)	250 or higher
copper plate corrosion (100℃ , 24 hrs)	passed
evaporation (mass%)	0.27 (99℃ 22h)
oil separation (mass%100℃ , 24 hrs)	1.1
oxidation stability (MPa99℃ , 100 hrs)	0.085
bearing corrosion prevention (52℃ , 48 hrs)	passed
rinsing water resistance (38℃ , 1 hr)	1.7
operating temperature range (℃)	−20〜150

Anti-fretting/Anti-corrosion Test Data

Table 1-40 Test Conditions

item	content
tested item	NVT4165
stroke	2 mm
acceleration	2.4G
average acceleration	0.1 m/s
cycle per minute	1,450 cpm
grease injection volume	0.5 cc
total travel distance	184 km
total cycles	46 million cycles

Figure 1-21 Raceway Condition after Testing



●Grease for the food processing industry (NSF H1 certified) is available.

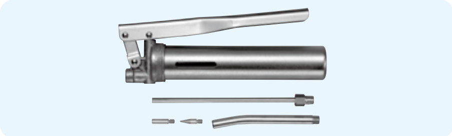
It is the most suitable combination for the food processing applications to use this type of grease with stainless steel products. Please contact NB for details.

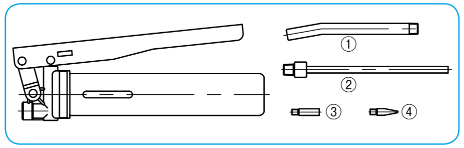
NB MAINTENANCE KIT

There are two types of maintenance kit available at NB.

1. Grease Gun Set: GG1

Different types of nozzles are adaptable to a variety of products including Actuators and products with grease-fitting.





① Lubricant Nozzle（ϕ10）
Slide Guide SGL、SGW（except for#17）
Actuator BG (#46 or larger)
Slide Bush SM、TR

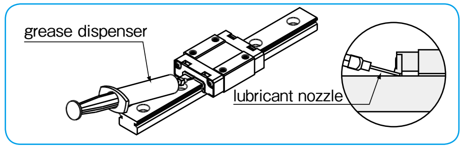
②+Lubricant Nozzle ③（ϕ5）
Slide Guide SGW (#17 only)
Actuator BG (#33 or smaller)
Others

②+Lubricant Nozzle ④
Ball Screw
Products with Oil Hole

In the case of difficulty in pumping, due to internal grease adhesion or shape of the bearing,please use nozzle ④ to apply grease directly onto running grooves.

2. Grease Dispenser: TU1

Syringe dispenser is recommended for miniature guide （SEBS-B type） and for limited space applications.



① Lubricant Nozzle（19G）
Needle Diameter：ϕ1.00
Needle Inner Diameter：ϕ0.67（for KGF Grease）

② Lubricant Nozzle （17G）
Needle Diameter：ϕ1.50
Needle Inner Diameter：ϕ1.03（for KGLA・KGU Grease）

PRECAUTIONS FOR HANDLING AND USE

Please follow the instructions below to maintain the accuracy of NB linear system as a precision part and for a safety use.

⚠（1） Notes on Handling

①Any shock load caused by rough handling (such as dropping or hitting with hammer) may cause a scar or dent on the raceway which will hinder smooth movement and shorten expected travel life. Also be aware that such impact may damage the resin parts.

②Never try to disassemble the product. Doing so may cause an entry of contamination or deterioration of assembly accuracy.

③The blocks or the outer cylinders may move just by tilting the rail or the shaft. Be careful not to let them fall off from the rail or the shaft by mistake.

④The accuracy on the mounting surface and parallelism of the rails or the shafts after assembly are important factors to optimize the performance of the linear system. Exercise adequate care for mounting accuracy.

⚠（2） Notes on Use

①Be careful not to let dust or foreign particles enter the linear system during use.

②When using the linear system under an environment where dust or coolant may scatter, protect the system with a cover or bellows.

③When the NB linear system is used in a manner that its rail is fixed to the ceiling and downward load is applied to the block (s) or the outer cylinder (s), if the block or the outer cylinder breaks, it may fall off from the rail and drop to the floor. Provide additional measures for preventing dropping of the block or the outer cylinder, such as a safety catch.

⚠（3） Instructions in considering the "Life Time" of a Linear System

①When the load applied to a block or an outer cylinder exceeds 0.5 time of the basic dynamic load rating (P > 0.5C), the actual life of the system may become shorter than a calculated life time. Therefore, it is recommended to use the system with 0.5C or lower.

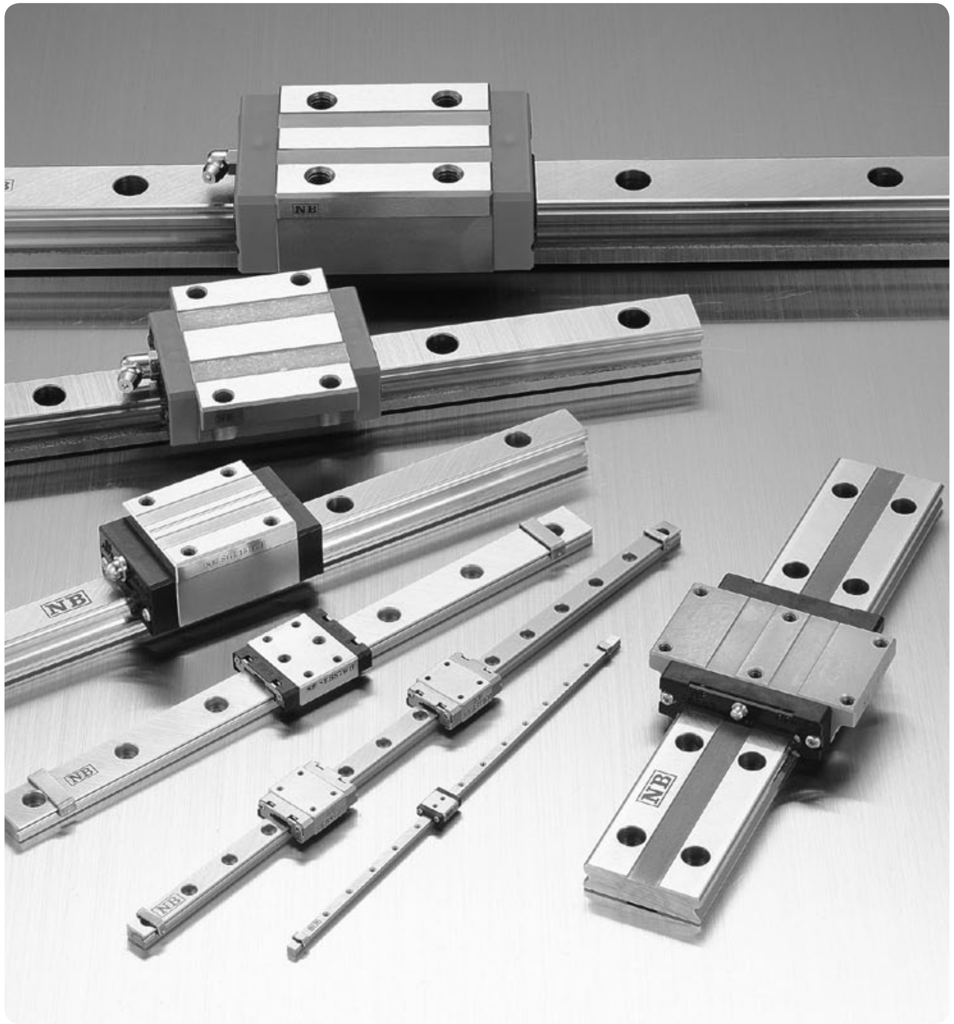
②In the repetition of very minute stroke, where the rolling element, a steel ball or a cylindrical roller, makes only less than a half turn, early wear called fretting occurs at the contact points between the rolling elements and the raceway. There is no perfect measure to avoid this, but the life of the system can be extended by using anti-fretting grease and moving the blocks or the outer cylinders for the full stroke length once in a few thousand times of use.

Anti-fretting grease is available as an option. Please select it for applications with very minute stroke length.

SLIDE GUIDE

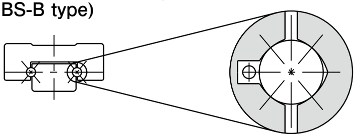
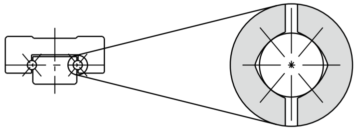
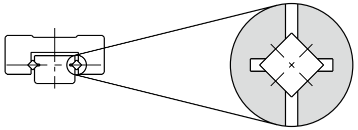
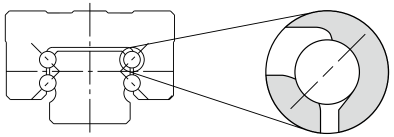
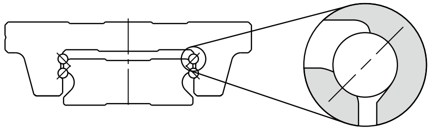
SLIDE GUIDE

NB slide guides are high-precision and high-rigidity linear bearings designed to utilize the motion of rolling elements. They have numerous advantageous characteristics including low friction, no stick-slip, and smooth linear motion even under high load conditions. Since they can maintain their high-efficiency and high-functionality characteristics for an extended period of time, they meet a wide range of needs, from general industrial to precision machinery.



TYPES

Table A-1 Types

	rolling element	cross section and contact structure	advantages	page
miniature type	ball	retained ball, 2-row, 4-point contact (SEBS-B type) 	● retained ball type ● available with all stainless steel components ● 2-row, compact ● small, light, cost effective	P.A-20
		2-row, 4-point contact (SEB-A type) 	● 2-row, compact ● small, light, cost effective ● available in various types ● available in stainless steel	P.A-20
	roller	cross roller (SER type) 	● miniature roller guide ● cross roller, high precision ● available with all stainless steel components	P.A-42
high-rigidity type	ball	4-row, 2-point contact (SGL type) 	● high self-centering characteristics ● high load capacity due to relatively large ball elements ● high dust preventive control with side-seals and under-seals ● available in stainless steel	P.A-50
		4-row, 2-point contact (SGW type) 	● high-moment resistant ● low-height design ● smooth motion due to large number of effective balls ● high dust preventive control with side-seals and under-seals	P.A-72

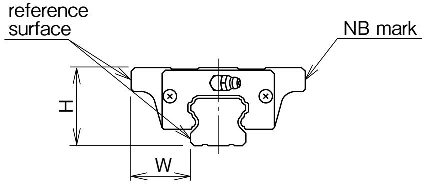
ACCURACY MEASUREMENT METHOD

The accuracy of slide guides is measured by fixing the rail to the reference base. The accuracy is expressed in terms of the average value at the center portion.

Dimensional Tolerance and Paired Difference

The accuracy of the slide guide is obtained by measuring the height H, and width W, as shown in Figure A-1. The dimensional tolerance is measured for each of the blocks attached to the rail and is expressed in terms of the deviation from the basic dimension. The paired difference is obtained by measuring the blocks attached to the rail and is expressed in terms of the difference between the maximum and minimum values.

Figure A-1 Accuracy Measurement

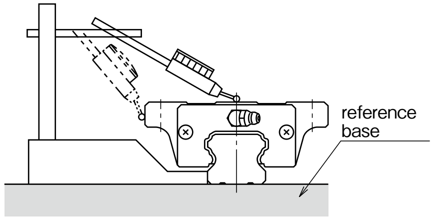


Motion Accuracy

The rail is first fixed to the reference base. The motion accuracy is obtained by measuring the difference in the indicator readings when the block is moved along the entire span of the rail.

Note: Gauge head is placed on the center of the block reference surface.

Figure A-2 Measurement Method for Motion Accuracy



Notation for Number of Axes and Paired Difference

When more than one rail is used in parallel, the dimensional difference must be measured on more than one block on more than one rail. For measuring the paired difference for height H, please specify the number of axes (W2, W3) as the part number example shows. For measuring the paired difference for width W, please contact NB.

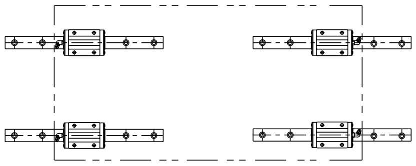
Note : When four rails are used as illustrated in Figure A-3, W4 should be specified in the part number. Please indicate the number of axes when ordering.

part number example

SGL25TF2-350/W2

symbol for number of axes
W2: 2 parallel axes
W3: 3 parallel axes

Figure A-3 4 Parallel Axes



RIGIDITY AND PRELOAD

The rolling elements of the slide guide deform elastically due to the applied load. The amount of deformation depends on the type of rolling element. It is proportional to the 2/3 power for ball elements. For rollers, it is proportional to the 9/10 power. In either case, the rate of deformation decreases as the applied load increases. Greater rigidity is achieved by applying a preload.

A preload causes internal stress within the slide guide block, resulting in some reduction in lifetime. However, when the guide is used under shock or vibration loading conditions, a preload will absorb the load and will actually help lengthen the life time. Because the preload causes elastic deformation of the rolling elements, it becomes less tolerable to the installation dimensional errors. Extreme care should be exercised in machining the installation surface.

Four levels of preload are available: clearance, standard, light, and medium. This allows the user to select the appropriate level for the application.

Figure A-4 Elastic Deformation of Rolling Elements

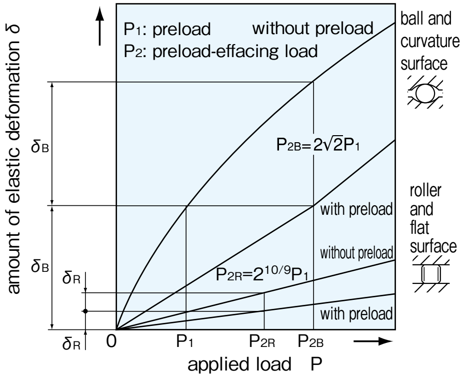


Table A-2 Level of Preload

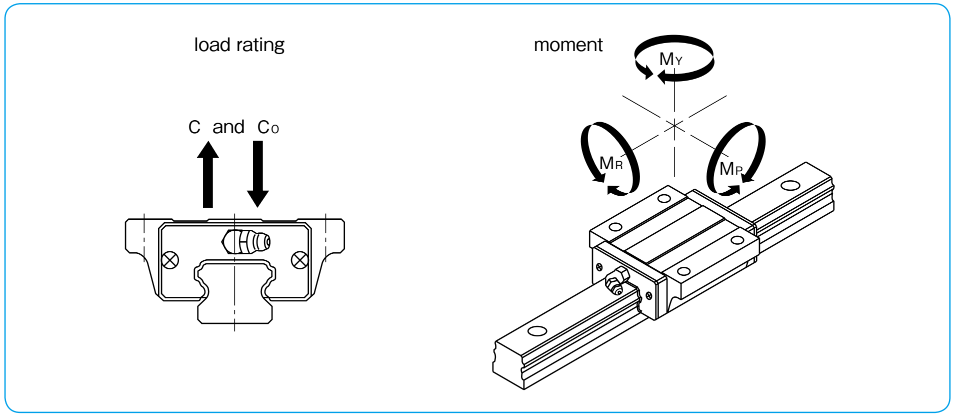
preload	symbol	effect of preload					operating conditions	applicable part number
		vibration absorption ability	self-aligning ability	lifetime	rigidity	frictional resistance		
clearance	T0						light motion is required. installation errors to be absorbed.	SEB
standard	blank						minute vibration is applied. accurate motion is required. moment is applied in a given direction.	SEB,SGL SGW
light	T1						light vibration is applied. light torsional load is applied. moment is applied.	SEB,SGL SGW
medium	T2	increases	reduces	reduces	increases	increases	shock and vibration are applied. over-hang load is applied. torsional load is applied.	SGL,SGW

LOAD RATING AND RATED LIFE

Loading Direction and Load Rating

A slide guide experiences load and moment, as shown in Figure A-5. For each load and moment, the basic load ratings and allowable static moments are defined.

Figure A-5 Direction of Load



Rated Life Calculation

Two types of rolling elements are used in NB slide guides: ball and roller elements. There is a different equation for calculating the rated life of each type.

For ball elements
(SEB, SGL, and SGW types), the equation is

$$L=\left(\frac{f_C \cdot f_T}{f_W} \cdot \frac{C}{P}\right)^3 \cdot 50$$

For roller elements
(SER type), the equation is

$$L=\left(\frac{f_C \cdot f_T}{f_W} \cdot \frac{C}{P}\right)^{10/3} \cdot 50$$

L: rated life (km)　f_C: contact coefficient
f_T: temperature coefficient　f_W: applied load coefficient
C: basic dynamic load rating (N)　P: applied load (N)
※ Refer to page Eng-5 for the coefficients.
※ The contact coefficient is applied when two or more blocks are used in close contact.

If the stroke length and cycles are constant, life can be expressed in terms of time, the equation is

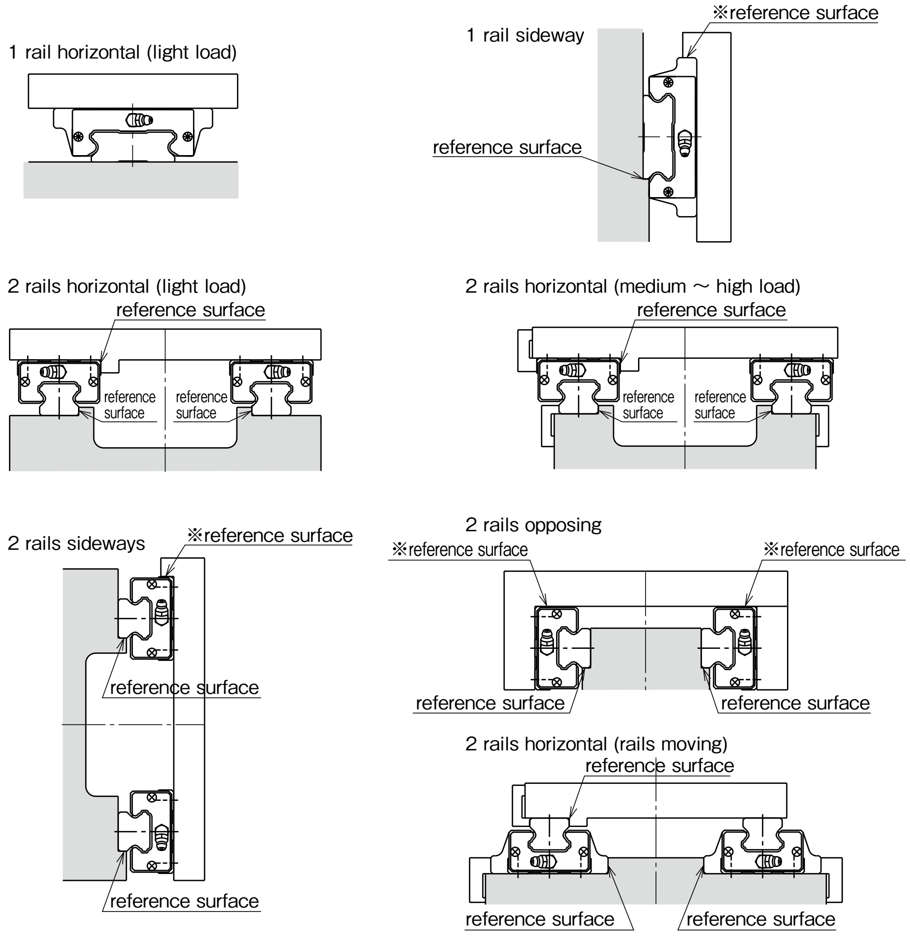
$$L_h=\frac{L \cdot 10^3}{2 \cdot \ell_S \cdot n_1 \cdot 60}$$

L_h: life time (hr)　ℓ_S: stroke length (m)
L: rated life (km)　n_1: number of cycles per minute (cpm)

MOUNTING

Slide guides have high load ratings in spite of their compact size. They can be used in various types of machinery and other equipment in various configurations. Figure A-6 shows some typical slide guide arrangements.

Figure A-6 Slide Guide Arrangements



Refer to the next page for the surface indicated by "※".

Mounting Surface and Accuracy

NB slide guides are designed and fabricated to achieve high accuracy after mounting them to a machined mounting base. One typical way is to provide a shoulder on the mounting surface and align the reference surface of the rail or block against the shoulder (Figure A-7). To avoid corner interference, an undercut should be provided at the shoulder corner. Alternatively, the radius of the shoulder corner should be smaller than the radius of the slide guide block/rail corner.

The accuracy of the rail mounting surface affects the accuracy of the machinery or equipment along with the slide guide motion accuracy.

The accuracy of the mounting surface should be equivalent to that of the slide guide motion accuracy. The specified preload may not be achieved due to deformation of the block, for example, the mounted block surface is not flat (Figure A-8). Careful attention should therefore be given to achieve the specified flatness.

Note: Please contact NB for the rail straightness in case the mounting shoulder cannot be provided or the rigidity of the mounting surface is not enough.

Reference Surface Indication

Reference surfaces are provided to enable accurate and simplified mounting. They are located on the same side, as shown in Figure A-9, opposite to the NB mark.

Depending on the mounting arrangement, the standard reference surface may not ensure mounting accuracy (for example, 1 rail sideway or 2 rails opposing, Figure A-6, page A-7). In such cases, NB can provide a reference surface on the opposite side. Please specify the side when ordering.

Figure A-7 Profile of Mounting Reference Surface

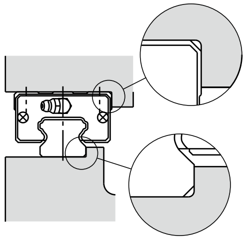


Figure A-8 Effect of Flatness

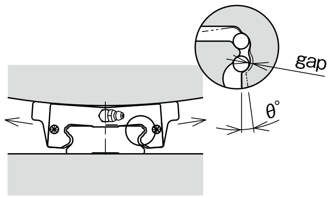
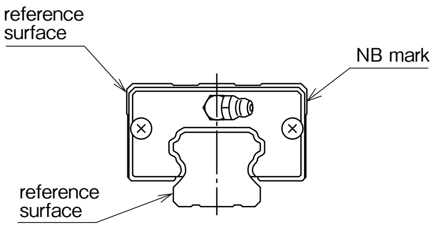


Figure A-9 Reference Surface



Mounting

In general, slide guides are used with 2 rails in parallel. In that case, one rail is on the so-called reference side and the other is on the so-called adjustable side.

- Applications where shock/vibration and high load are involved/high accuracy is required. The effect of shock and vibration on accuracy is eliminated by using side pieces such as side plates (Figure A-10), tightening set screws (Figure A-11), or tapered gibs (Figure A-12).

Figure A-11 Using Tightening Set Screw

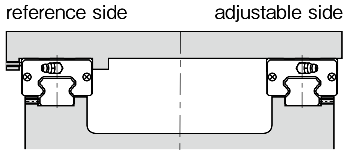
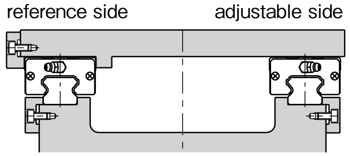
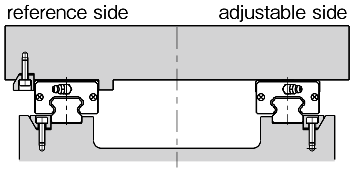


Figure A-10 Using Side Plate



Provide an undercut in the side plate, and fix the table and rail from the side.

Figure A-12 Using Tapered Gib



- Applications where light load and low speed are involved.
  Figures A-13〜15 show the mounting methods when high accuracy is not required or the load capacity of the slide guide is sufficient due to a light load or low speed. In these cases, side pieces or reference surface may not be required.

Figure A-14 No Reference Surface on Adjustable Side

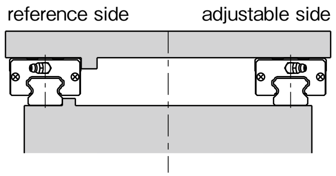


Figure A-13 Without Side Piece

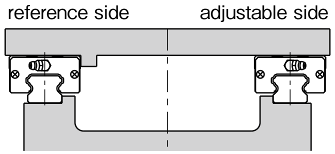
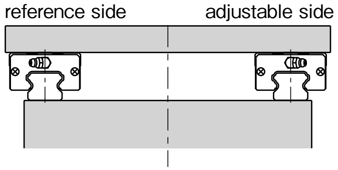


Figure A-15 Without Reference Surface



Mounting Procedure

When reference surfaces are provided for both the table and the base, please follow the following procedure to mount the slide guide.

1. Remove burrs, scratches, dust, etc. from the base and table. Apply a low viscosity oil to the base and the table. Place the slide guide on the base carefully. Temporarily fix the rail mounting screws. (Figure A-16a)

2. Tighten the screw for the side piece so that the installation reference surface and the rail reference surface are in close contact. (Figure A-16b) If a side piece is not provided, use a C clamp to position the mounting reference surface and the rail reference surface so that they contact each other. (Figure A-16d)

3. Tighten the mounting screws to the specified torque, and complete the mounting of the rail. The rail is designed so that its accuracy is optimum when the screws are tightened to the specified value. Please refer to the recommended torque table for each product type. (Figure A-16c)

4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 for the rail on the adjustable side.

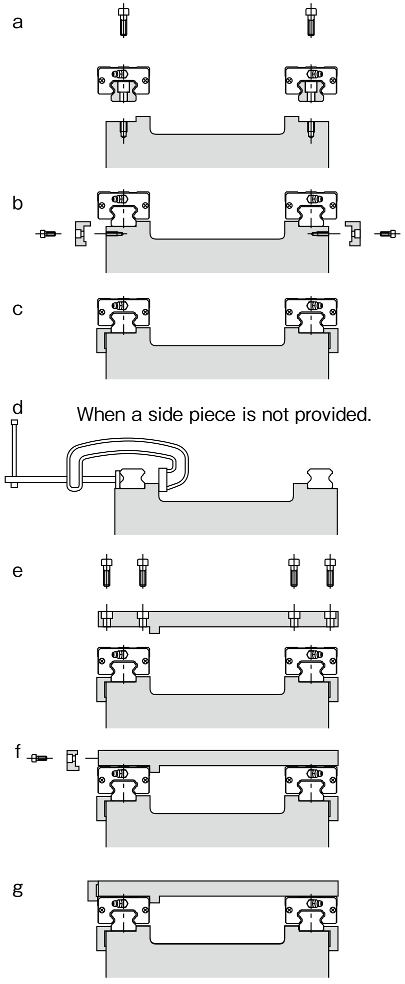
5. Move the blocks at the mounting location of the table, and place the table gently. Then slightly tighten the screws. (Figure A-16e)

6. Fix the reference surface of the block against the table by the side piece. Tighten the mounting screws in a diagonal sequence. (Figure A-16f)

7. In the same manner, tighten the mounting screws for the blocks on the adjustable side. (Figure A-16g)

8. Finally, move the table through the stroke length to check if thrust is even. Please repeat 5 and 6 (2 to 6 when necessary) if thrust is not even. If thrust is even, please do a final tightening of the screws.

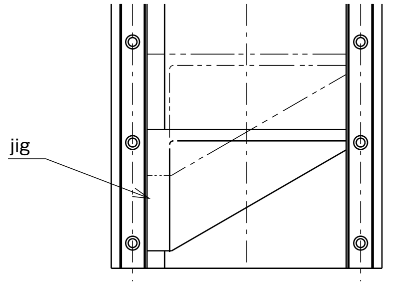
Figure A-16 Mounting Method



When the Reference Surface is Not Provided on the Adjustable Side

When a reference surface is not provided on the adjustable side, mount the 2 rails in parallel by using a jig, as mounted in Figure A-17. After mounting the reference-side guide, install the adjustable-side guide by moving the table to achieve parallelism.

Figure A-17 Using a Jig



When the Reference Surface is Not Provided on the Reference Side

When a reference surface is not provided on the reference side, mount the 2 rails by using a reference surface close to the slide guide.
Temporarily fix the slide guide to the base, and mount an indicator on a measurement plate. Please fix the measurement plate on two or more blocks. (Figure A-18)
Place the indicator against the reference surface of the base. Tighten the screws from one end of the rail to ensure straightness.
If there is no reference surface close-by, use a straight edge to achieve straightness. (Figure A-19)

Figure A-18 Using Base Reference Surface

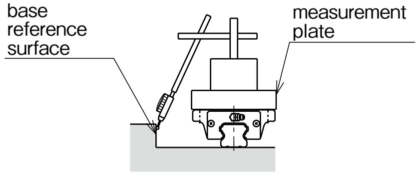
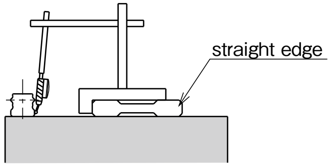


Figure A-19 Using a Straight Edge

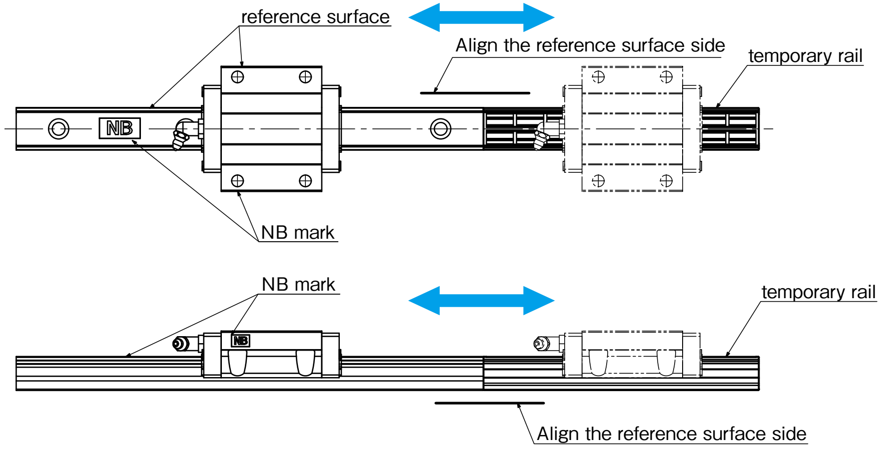


USE AND HANDLING PRECAUTIONS

NB Slide Guides are accurately tuned precision components. Please pay special attention to the following notes.

- Please install the Slide Guide as a set. It is not recommended to remove the block for installation.
- When block removal is necessary, please use a temporary (plastic dummy) rail to prevent balls from dropping out.
- To put a guide block on the rail, as the pictures below show, align the reference surface and the height between the rail and a temporary rail. It is very important to maintain the original combination of block(s) and rail.

Figure A-20 How to Put Guide Block on



- Please do not turn around a block on the rail to change the grease-fitting orientation. Relocate fitting to the opposite end by removing red plug, and re-insert red plug to where fitting was originally.
- Never try to disassemble the block. This will most assuredly void warranty of the product.
- Please remove burrs, dust, or any other debris from the base and table before installation.
- Slide Guides are pre-lubricated for immediate use. Please relubricate with a similar type of grease regularly. Special lubricants must be matched with the same type of grease to prevent contamination.
- The SEB(S) and SER(S) Slide Guides have metal clip stoppers (picture below) to avoid a block fall-out during shipment and assembly. Please remove the stoppers only after installation is finished with a screwdriver as these clips should not be used as 'mechanical' stoppers.

JOINT RAILS

Rails can be joined together to obtain a length which exceeds the maximum length. There are two ways to do this.

- Place the joints at the same location for the right and left rails so as to make the design and maintenance simple (Figure A-21 ①).
- Place the joints for the right and left rails at different locations so that the block does not move over the two joints at the same time so as to minimize the effect of the joint on accuracy (Figure A-21 ②).

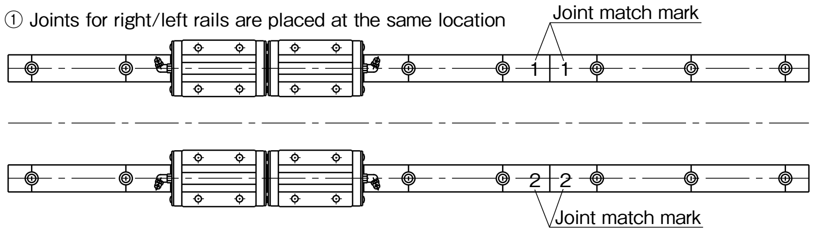
Please keep the following points in mind when using joint rails.

- To avoid dislocation at joints due to shock loading, provide a shoulder at the joint on the installation side.
- If a shoulder cannot be provided, make sure that any excess load does not change the rail position.
- Use the joint marks provided for installation.
- Tightly butt the rails to be joined so that there is no gap between them.
- Make sure the reference surface side of the joint rails to be aligned.

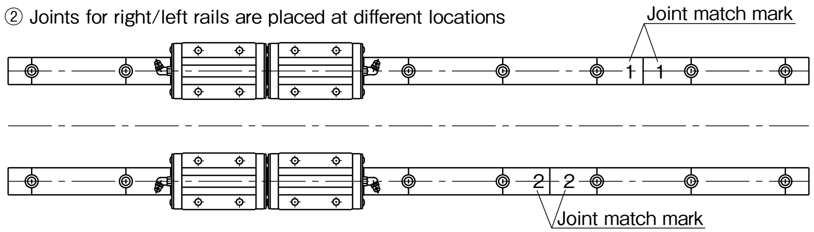
Note: Joined rails are available for SGL and SGW series with standard grade, high grade, and with standard preload. For joined rails on SEB series, please contact NB. Joined rails are not available for SER series.

Figure A-21 Examples of Joined Guide Rails

① Joints for right/left rails are placed at the same location



② Joints for right/left rails are placed at different locations



DUST PREVENTION

Seals

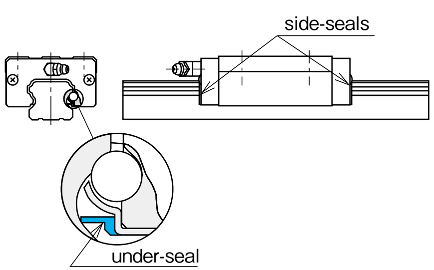
Side-Seal (Series: SEB, SER, SGL, and SGW)

The side-seals prevent foreign particles and dust from entering the guide block in order to retain the motion accuracy, resulting in a long lifetime.

Under-Seal (Series: SGL and SGW)

Slide guides with side and under-seals are used in harsh environments or to prevent dust entering from below.

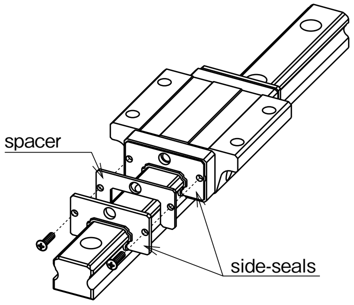
Figure A-22 Side-Seal and Under-Seal



Double Side-Seal Option (Series: SGL)

With this option, the prevention against dust is greatly improved. This option is ideal for use in applications where bellows or covers are not able to be fitted over the slide guide system.

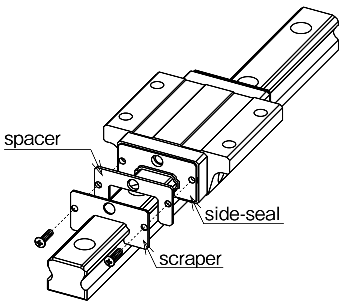
Figure A-23 Double Side-Seal



Scraper Option (Series: SGL)

When the application environment has unfavorable foreign matter or debris such as welding splatter or cutting debris, the scraper option provides an effective protective measure for the slide guide system.

Figure A-24 Scraper



No Side-Seal (Series: SEB and SER)

When the presence of dust or debris is extremely low and only minor motion resistance is desired, a no side-seal option is available. Be aware that, with this option, dust prevention can not be expected.

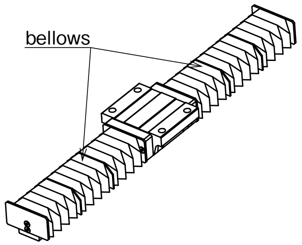
Double Side-Seal + Scraper Option (Series: SGL)

Double side-seal plus scraper is available.
Please contact NB for details.

Bellows Option (Series: SGL)

This option fully covers the guide rail preventing dust, debris, and other foreign particles from disrupting the smooth linear motion. (Refer to page A-18 for further details)

Figure A-25 Bellows



Special Rail Mounting Caps

For SGL and SGW guides, special rail mounting caps are available to prevent dust from entering the mounting holes.
These caps are installed, after the rail is fixed to the base, by using a jig and slowly inserting them into the holes until their top surface is flush with the rail surface.

Figure A-26 Special Cap

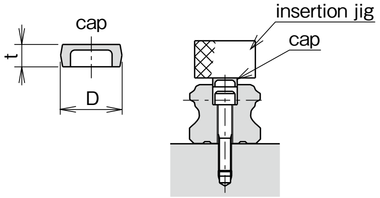


Table A-3 Special Cap

part number	dimensions		t	applicable part number		
	size	D mm	mm	SGL-F,E, TF,TE	SGL-HTF,HYF HTE,HYE,HTEX	SGW
F 3	M 3	6	1.3	15	—	—
F 4	M 4	7.5	1.25	15D	15	17,21,27
F 5	M 5	9.5	2.5	20	20	—
F 6	M 6	11	2.7	25,30	25	35
F 8	M 8	14	3.65	30D,35	30,35	—
F12	M12	20	4.65	—	45	—

ANTI-CORROSION

For anti-corrosion, the SEB/SER series and SGL-F/TF types are available in stainless steel material. Low temperature black chrome treatment can be specified for the SGL and SGW series. This treatment (LB) is suitable for applications where corrosion resistance is a requirement.

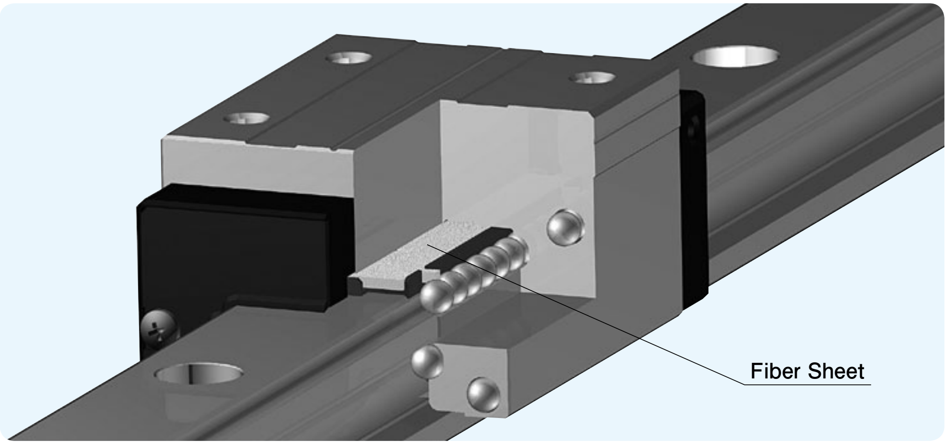
LUBRICATION

Lithium soap based grease is applied to NB slide guides prior to shipment for immediate use. Please relubricate with a similar type of grease periodically depending on the operating conditions.
The **Fiber Sheet** and Reverse-Seal are available which significantly extends relubrication period (refer to page A-16, A-17).
For use in clean rooms or vacuum environments, slide guides without grease or slide guides with customer specified grease are also available. Please contact NB.
NB also provides low dust generation grease. Please refer to page Eng-40 for details.

FIBER SHEET

The Fiber Sheet for the SGL and SGW types, significantly extends lubricant replenishment intervals and has an excellent durability even under harsh conditions with dust and debris that absorb lubricant. Embedded in a block body, as shown in Figure A-27, it does not change the length of the block. In addition, the Fiber Sheet does not require any change in mounting dimensions, which allows replacement with existing products without a design change.

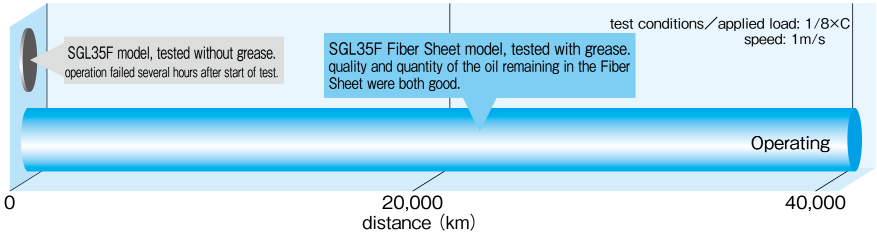
Figure A-27 Magnified View of the Fiber Sheet



Simplified Lubrication Management

NB's Fiber Sheet is a fiber material with a porous structure containing the lubricant oil. The oil is supplied to the ball elements at the proper time and with the proper amount by the principle of capillarity, greatly increasing the relubrication period.

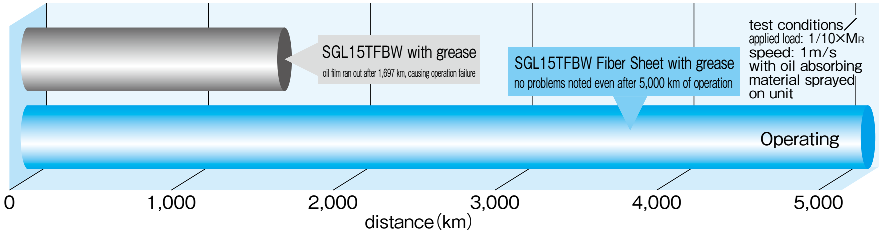
Figure A-28 Durability Test



Outstanding Durability Even Under Poor Operating Conditions

An acceleration test was performed with oil absorbing material sprayed on the units to validate the SGL type's lubrication performance and durability even under poor operating conditions.

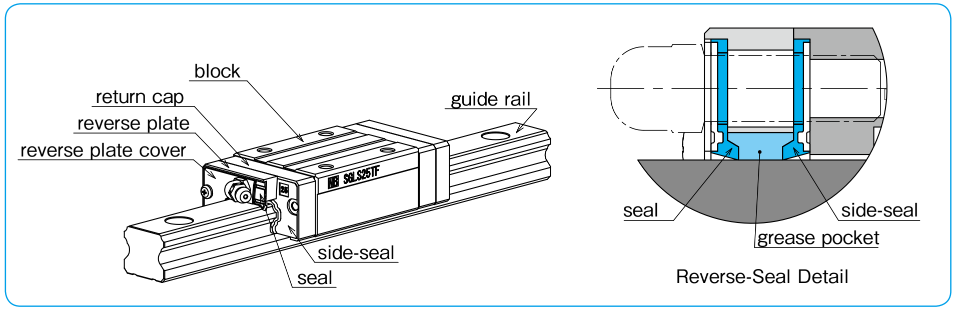
Figure A-29 Lubrication Acceleration Test



REVERSE-SEAL

NB's Reverse-Seal is a seal unit that consists of revserse plate, seal, and cover.
This seal unit has another side-seal in the reverse orientation to the block, which achieves maintenance free by reducing grease loss.

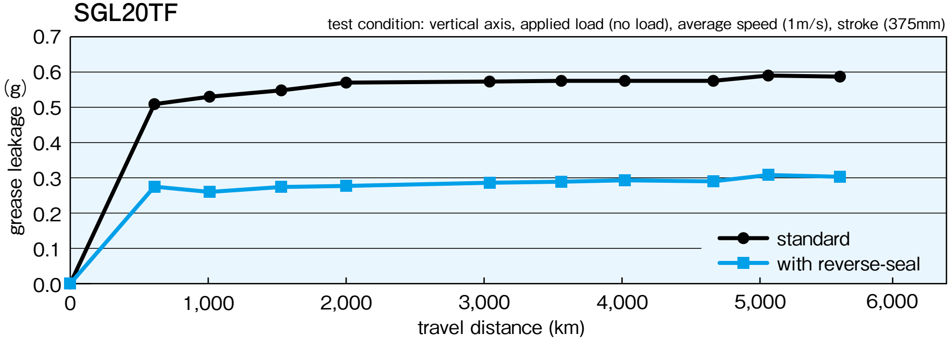
Figure A-30 Reverse-Seal



Reducing Grease Leakage

The space between two seals holds grease to minimize a grease leakage from the block.

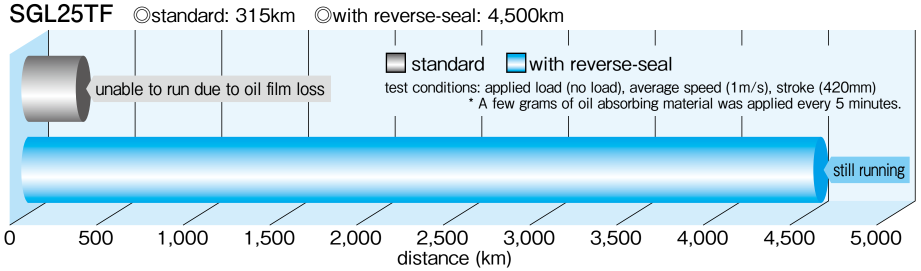
Figure A-31 Grease-leak Test Data



Maintenance Free

Reverse-seal makes a "grease pocket" between two seals that realizes maintenance free by reducing grease leakage and loss.

Figure A-32 Grease Dry-up Test Data



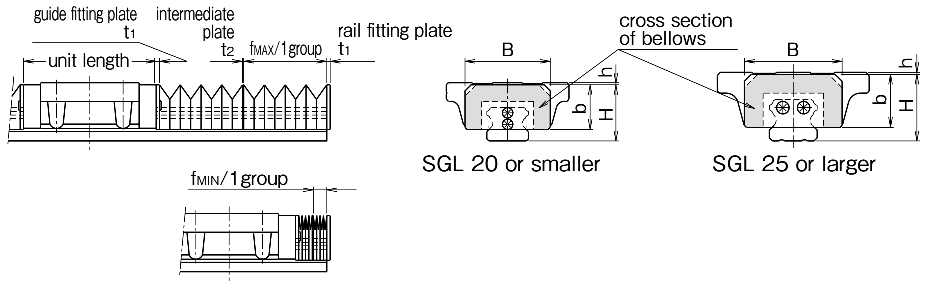
Applicable Part Number

Reverse-Seal (BR option) is available on SGL Type.

BELLOWS

By protecting the entire length of the guide rail, dust prevention is greatly enhanced.
Please refer to Figure A-33 for dimensions. External dimensions and the stroke length of slide guide will change with use of bellows.

Figure A-33 Dimensions of Slide Guide with Bellows



SGL 20 or smaller SGL 25 or larger

Note: Please do not unfasten the guide fitting plate screws. The slide guide becomes unfunctional if the guide fitting plate is removed.

part number		unit length symbol：B side-seals +under-seals mm	symbol：BW double-seals +under-seals mm	symbol：BS side-seals +under-seals +scraper mm	symbol：BR side-seals +under-seals +reverse-seals mm	symbol：BWS double-seals +under-seals +scraper mm	B mm	H mm	h mm	b mm	t1 mm	t2 mm	f_{MAX}／1group mm	f_{MIN}／1group mm
SGL15	F TF E TE	L_1-2	L_3-2	L_4-3.4	L_5-3.4	L_6-3.4	33	23	1	19	1.5	1	32	6.5
	HTF HYF								5					
	HTE HYE HTEX								1					
SGL20	F TF E TE	L_1-2	L_3-2	L_4-3.4	L_5-3.4	L_6-3.4	41	27	1	21.5			40	
	HTF HYF								3					
	HTE HYE HTEX								3					
SGL25	F TF E TE	L_1-2.2	L_3-2.2	L_4-4	L_5-4	L_6-4	47	32	1	25.5			44	
	HTF HYF								8					
	HTE HYE HTEX								4					
SGL30	F TF E TE	L_1-3	L_3-3	L_4-4	L_5-4	L_6-4	58	40	2	31			56	
	HTF HYF								5					
	HTE HYE HTEX								2					
SGL35	F TF E TE	L_1-3	L_3-3	L_4-4	L_5-4	L_6-4	68	46	2	37			68	
	HTF HYF								9					
	HTE HYE HTEX								2					
SGL45	HTF HYF	L_1-3	L_3-3	L_4-5.5	L_5-5.5	L_6-5.5	84	59	11	50	2		72	
	HTE HYE HTEX								1					

Note: 1 group indicates the minimum unit of bellows. Please specify the required stroke length.
When bellows are fitted to the guide block, the grease fitting cannot be installed.
The allowable temperature is up to 60℃ if the system has a bellows option.
Please contact NB for details on the installation of bellows, as well as for special application usage.

Calculation Method of Length of Bellows and Slide Guide Rail

Example: In this case, one(1) piece of SGL15TE guide block is mounted on a rail with bellows; the required stroke is 440mm.

Number of groups required for a stroke of 440mm is calculated as follows.

$$\frac{\text{Stroke}}{f_{MAX}-f_{MIN}}=\frac{440}{32-6.5}=17.2≒18 \text{ groups (round up)}$$

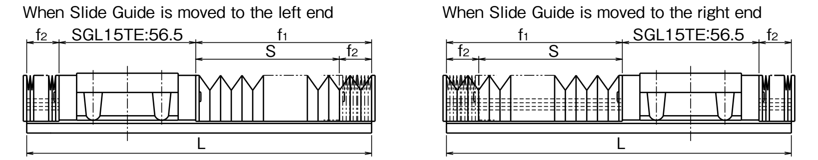
When 18 groups of bellows are fitted, the minimum length f is calculated:

f =guide fitting plate+1group f_{MIN}× number of groups+intermediate plate× (number of groups−1)
$=1.5+6.5\times18+1.0\times(18-1)=135.5$

With these calculation results, length of the guide rail needed (L) is obtained as follows:

L= 2× f + the required stroke + unit length
$= 2\times135.5+440+(56.5-2)=765.5≒766$ (round up)

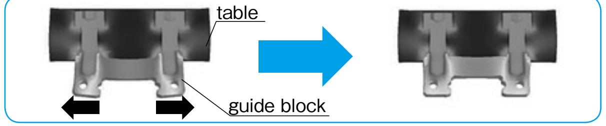
Figure A-34 External Diagram of Slide Guide with Bellows Attached



SEB TYPE AD PROFILE (Anti-Deforming)

The AD profile guide block can dissipate possible deformation by improved installation plane profile.

Figure A-35 SEB type AD profile



Note:

When NB' s unique AD Profile type miniature guide block is selected, the following precautions should be taken into consideration to perform to its utmost advantage.

- To obtain maximum AD (Anti-Deforming) effect, flatness of the mounting surface should be finished the same as motion accuracy of the slide guide.
- When the table is designed with one guide block on one guide rail, the utmost AD effect is anticipated.
- All screws on the slide guide block should be tightened to the equal torque value.
- The AD profile type guide block is available only with standard preload.
- AD profile type guide blocks are available only with following part numbers of slide guide block.

Applicable Part Number

Table A-4 AD profile Applicable Part Number

part number			
SEBS 7B SEBS 7BY	SEBS 7BM SEBS 7BYM	—	SEBS 7A SEBS 7AY
SEBS 9B SEBS 9BY	SEBS 9BM SEBS 9BYM	SEB 9A SEB 9AY	SEBS 9A SEBS 9AY
SEBS12B SEBS12BY	SEBS12BM SEBS12BYM	SEB12A SEB12AY	SEBS12A SEBS12AY
SEBS15B SEBS15BY	SEBS15BM SEBS15BYM	SEB15A SEB15AY	SEBS15A SEBS15AY
SEBS20B SEBS20BY	SEBS20BM SEBS20BYM	SEB20A SEB20AY	SEBS20A SEBS20AY

part number structure

SEBS 15B UU 2 - 589 N P AD

AD profile

※Please contact NB for details.

SLIDE GUIDE Miniature SEB Type

The NB slide guide SEB type is a linear motion bearing in which the ball elements roll along two raceway grooves. This is the smallest and lightest slide guide series offered by Nippon Bearing. The compact design allows for the size and weight of machinery and other equipment to be reduced.

STRUCTURE AND ADVANTAGES

The SEB type slide guide consists of a rail with precisely machined raceway grooves and a block assembly consisting of the main body, return caps and ball elements.

Retained Ball

Because of the ball retainers, the SEBS-B type is able to be removed from the guide rail, simplifying its installation and resulting in lower assembly costs.

All Stainless Steel Type

By using stainless steel for the return caps, the SEBS-BM type is made from all stainless steel components, making it the ideal choice for special environments such as high temperature, clean room, or vacuum applications.

Moment Resistant

A wide block (WB/WA) type, a long block (BY/AY) type, and a wide/long block (WBY/WAY) type are moment resistant slide guide types. The most suitable type can be selected for any demanding operating condition.

Tapped Hole Rail Type

For the SEB rails, counterbore (standard) and optional tapped hole (N) types are available enabling various installation methods.

Compact Design

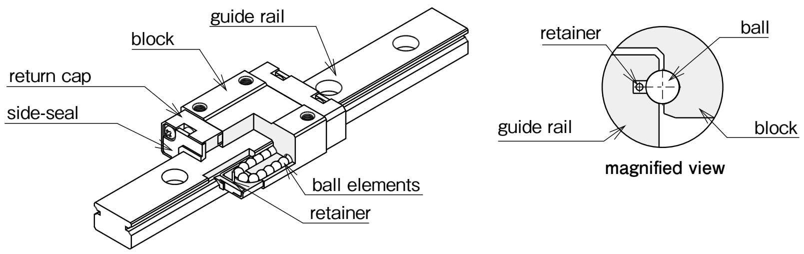
SEB type has a 2-row, 4-point contact structure. This structure minimizes the installation height, which contributes to light-weight and miniaturization of machinery and equipment.

AD Profile

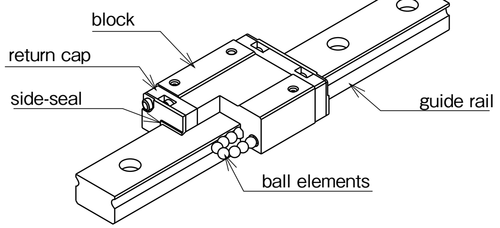
AD profile dissipates guide block deformation caused by installation. (refer to page A-19)

Figure A-36 Structure of SEB type Slide Guide

SEBS-B type (retained ball type)



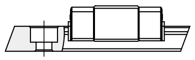
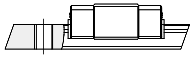
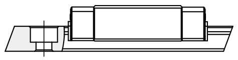
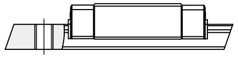
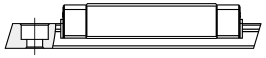
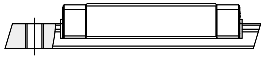
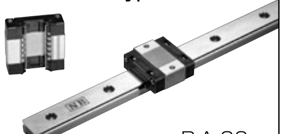
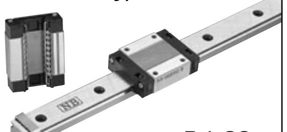
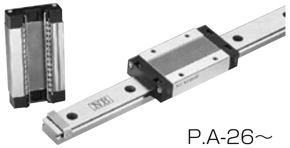
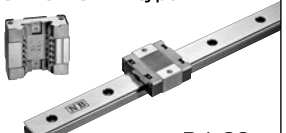
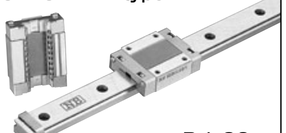
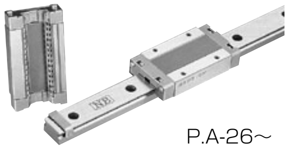
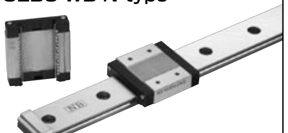
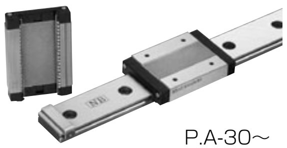
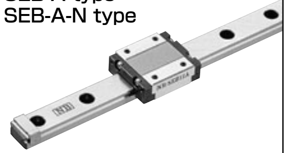
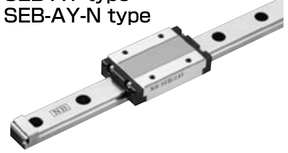
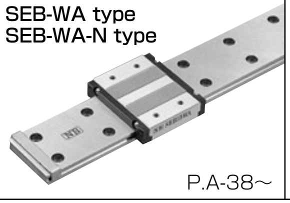
SEBS-A type (non-retained ball type)



TYPES

The SEB(S) type slide guides are categorized according to their block shape and the rail installation method.

Table A-5 Type ※All the SEB blocks are made of stainless steel (SEBS marking).

		short block standard type rail(counterbore)  N type rail(tapped hole) 	**standard block** standard type rail(counterbore)  N type rail(tapped hole) 	**long block** standard type rail(counterbore)  N type rail(tapped hole) 
retained ball type		SEBS-BS type SEBS-BS-N type  P.A-26~	SEBS-B type SEBS-B-N type  P.A-26~	SEBS-BY type SEBS-BY-N type  P.A-26~
	all stainless steel	SEBS-BSM type SEBS-BSM-N type  P.A-26~	SEBS-BM type SEBS-BM-N type  P.A-26~	SEBS-BYM type SEBS-BYM-N type  P.A-26~
	wide type	SEBS-WBS type SEBS-WBS-N type  P.A-30~	SEBS-WB type SEBS-WB-N type  P.A-30~	SEBS-WBY type SEBS-WBY-N type  P.A-30~
non-retained ball type			SEB-A type SEB-A-N type  P.A-34~	SEB-AY type SEB-AY-N type  P.A-34~
	wide type		SEB-WA type SEB-WA-N type  P.A-38~	SEB-WAY type SEB-WAY-N type  P.A-38~

ACCURACY

The SEB(S) slide guides are available in two grades of accuracy: high grade and precision grade (P).

Table A-6 Accuracy unit：mm

accuracy grade	high	precision
accuracy symbol	blank	P
allowable dimensional difference in height H	±0.020	±0.010
paired difference for height H	0.015	0.007
allowable dimensional difference in width W	±0.025	±0.015
paired difference for width W	0.020	0.010
running parallelism of surface C to surface A	refer to figure A-39,40	
running parallelism of surface D to surface B		

Figure A-37 Accuracy

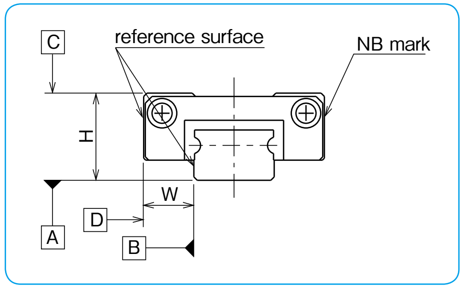
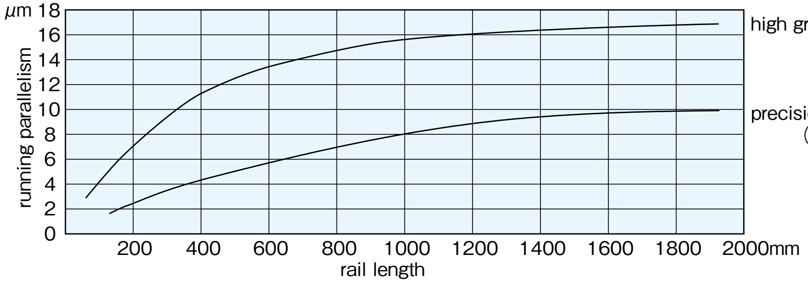


Figure A-38 Motion Accuracy



PRELOAD

SEB(S) slide guides are available with a standard preload (blank), light preload (T1), and a positive-clearance (T0).

Table A-7 Preload Symbol and Radial Clearance unit：μm

size	preload and symbol		
	clearance T0	standard blank	light※ T1
2	+1～+3	–	–
3			
5		−1～0	
7	+3～+6	−3～0	−4～−2
9			
12			
15	+4～+8		−7～−3
20			
3W	+1～+3	–	–
5W		−1～0	–
7W	+3～+6	−3～0	−4～−2
9W			
12W			
15W	+4～+8		−7～−3

Table A-8 Operating Conditions and Preload

preload	symbol	operating conditions
clearance	T0	light motion is required. installation errors to be absorbed.
standard	blank	minute vibration is applied. accurate motion is required. moment is applied in a given direction.
light※	T1	light vibration is applied. light torsional load is applied. moment is applied.

※ Frictional resistance may be affected by preload.

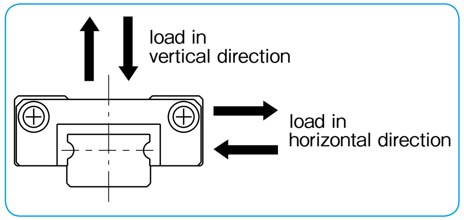
LOAD RATING

The load rating for SEB(S) slide guides depends on the direction of load.

Table A-9 Load Rating

		retained ball type	non-retained ball type
basic dynamic load rating	vertical	1.00×C	1.00×C
	horizontal	0.89×C	1.13×C
basic static load rating	vertical	1.00×Co	1.00×Co
	horizontal	0.84×Co	1.19×Co

Figure A-39 Direction of Load



EQUIVALENT LOAD

For a guide to which vertical load and horizontal load are applied at the same time, calculate its static equivalent load using the following equation.

$$P=Pa+X\cdot Ps$$

P: equivalent load Pa: vertical load Ps: horizontal load
X: 0.84 for SEB-A type; 1.19 for SEBS-B type

RAIL LENGTH

Slide guides with most commonly used lengths are available as standard. For slide guides with a non-standard length, unless otherwise specified, the distance from one end of the rail to the first hole center (N) will be within the ranges listed in Tables A-10 and A-11, satisfying the following equation.

$$L=M\cdot P+2N$$

L: length (mm) M: number of pitches P: hole pitch (mm)
N: distance from the end of the rail to the first hole center (mm)

Figure A-40 Rail

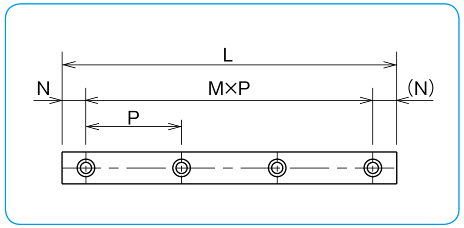


Table A-10 N Dimension (standard type) unit：mm

size	N	
	and over	less than
2	3	7
3		8
5		10.5
7		
9	4	14
12		16.5
15		24
20	6	36

Table A-11 N Dimension (wide type) unit：mm

size	N	
	and over	less than
3W	3	10.5
5W	4	14
7W		19
9W		
12W	5	25
15W		

MOUNTING

Mounting Surface Profile

Slide guides are mounted by pushing the reference surface of the rail and the block against the shoulder provided on the mounting surface. An undercut or a radius corner should be provided at the corner of the shoulder to prevent interference. The recommended shoulder height values on the mounting reference surface are shown in Table A-12. (Table A-13 for corner radius)

Figure A-41 Mounting Surface Profile-1

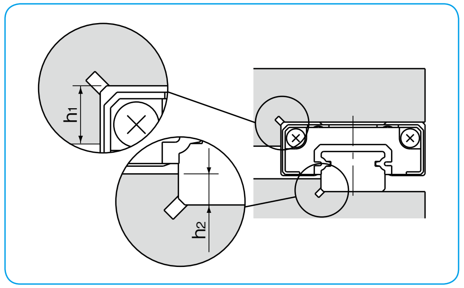


Figure A-42 Mounting Surface Profile-2

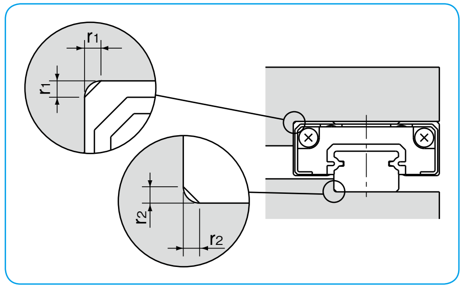


Table A-12 Shoulder Height on the Mounting Reference Surface unit：mm

size	shoulder height on the block side h1	shoulder height on the rail side h2
2	1	0.5
3	1.2	0.8
5	2	1
7	2.5	
9	3	1.5
12	4	2
15	5	3.5
20		5
3W	1.5	0.8
5W	2	1
7W	3	1.5
9W		2.5
12W	4	
15W	5	

Table A-13 Maximum Corner Radius Values unit：mm

size	block mounting part r1	rail mounting part r2
2	0.1	0.1
3	0.15	
5	0.3	0.3
7		
9		
12		
15		
20		0.5
3W	0.15	0.1
5W	0.3	0.3
7W		
9W		
12W		
15W		

Recommended Torque Values

The screws to fasten the rail should be tightened to an equal torque using a torque wrench in order to secure the motion accuracy. The recommended torque values are given in Table A-14. Please adjust the torque depending on the operating conditions.

Table A-14 Recommended Torque unit：N・m

size	M1	M1.4	M1.6	M2	M2.6	M3	M4	M5	M6
recommended torque	0.03	0.10	0.15	0.3	0.65	1.0	2.3	4.7	8.0

(when using stainless steel screw A2-70)

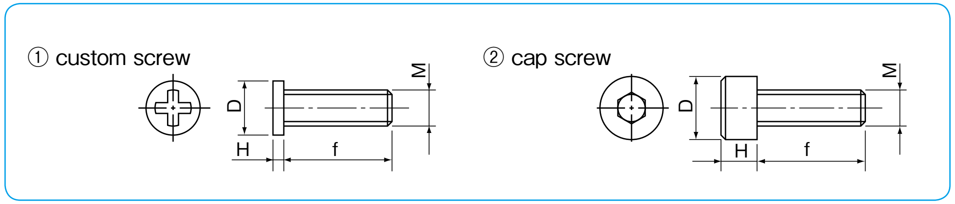
MOUNTING SCREW

Extremely small custom screws are available from NB.

Table A-15 Mounting Screw (stainless steel)

type	shape	size	D mm	H mm	pitch mm	f mm
custom screw	Figure A-43①	M1	1.8	0.45	0.25	3, 4, 5
		M1.4	2.5	0.8	0.3	2.5, 3, 4
		M1.6	2.3	0.5	0.35	4, 5, 6
		M2	3	0.6	0.4	6
cap screw	Figure A-43②	M2	3.8	2	0.4	4, 5, 6, 8, 10
		M2.6	4.5	2.6	0.45	4, 5, 6, 8, 10

Figure A-43 Mounting Screw



LUBRICATION

A high grade lithium soap based grease is applied to the NB slide guides prior to shipment for immediate use.

Please relubricate with a similar type of grease periodically depending on the operating conditions.

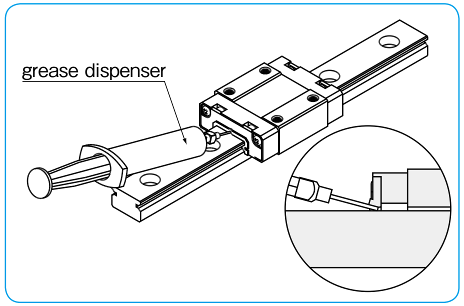
For use in clean rooms or vacuum environments, NB slide guides without grease are available upon request.

Please contact NB for customer specified grease types.

A special syringe lubricant dispenser (refer to Figure A-44) is available from NB as an option. In particular, the SEBS-B retained ball type has a special structure that allows the user to replenish lubricant easily (refer to page Eng-43), as the magnified view of Figure A-44 shows.

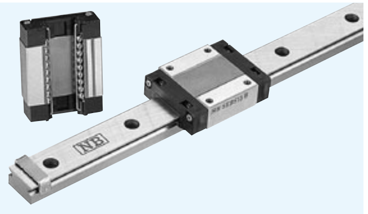
Please refer to page Eng-40 for details on the low dust generation grease.

Figure A-44 Greasing Method



SEBS-BS/B/BY TYPE
SEBS-BSM/BM/BYM TYPE

― Retained Ball Type ―



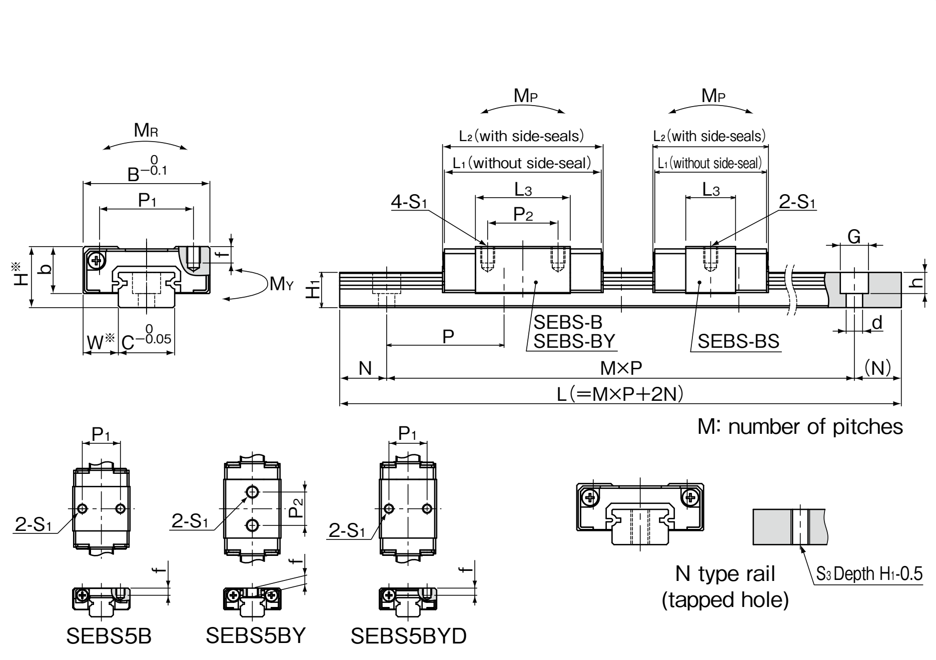
part number structure

example **SEBS 7B Y M UU 2 T1 -289 N P /W2**

- **SEBS**: anti-corrosion
- size
- block
  - **S**: short
  - **blank**: standard
  - **Y**: long
- return cap
  - **blank**: resin
  - **M**: stainless steel
- seal
  - **blank**: without side-seal
  - **UU**: with side-seals
- number of blocks attached to one rail
- preload symbol (refer to page A-22)
  - **T0**: clearance
  - **blank**: standard
  - **T1**: light
- total length of rail
- rail mounting hole
  - **blank**: counterbore
  - **N**: tapped hole
- accuracy grade (refer to page A-22)
  - **blank**: high
  - **P**: precision
- symbol for number of axes※
  - **blank**: single axis
  - **W2**: 2 parallel axes
  - **W3**: 3 parallel axes

※ The symbol for the number of axes does not mean the number of rails ordered.

part number resin return cap	part number stainless return cap	assembly dimensions H mm	assembly dimensions W mm	block dimensions B mm	L₁ mm	L₂ mm	P₁ mm	P₂ mm	S₁	f mm	L₃ mm	b mm
SEBS 5B	**SEBS 5BM**	6	3.5	12	16.5	16.9	8	—	M2	1.5	9.3	4.5
SEBS 5BY	**SEBS 5BYM**				19.5	19.9	—	7	M2.6	1.8	12.3	
SEBS 5BYD	**SEBS 5BYDM**						8	—	M2	1.5		
SEBS 7BS	**SEBS 7BSM**	8	5	17	18.2	19	12	—	M2	2.5	8.8	6.5
SEBS 7B	**SEBS 7BM**				22.2	23		8			12.8	
SEBS 7BY	**SEBS 7BYM**				31.7	32.5		13			22.3	
SEBS 9BS	**SEBS 9BSM**	10	5.5	20	20.5	21.3	15	—	M3	3	10.1	7.8
SEBS 9B	**SEBS 9BM**				30	30.8		10			19.6	
SEBS 9BY	**SEBS 9BYM**				39.5	40.3		16			29.1	



※Please refer to page A-22 for accuracy.

part number	guide rail dimensions H₁ mm	C mm	d×G×h mm	S₃	N mm	P mm	basic load rating dynamic C kN	static Co kN	allowable static moment MP MP2 N・m	MY MY2 N・m	MR N・m	mass block g resin return cap	stainless return cap	guide rail g/100mm	block size
SEBS 5B	4	5	2.4×3.5×0.8	M2.6	5	15	0.52	0.75	1.13 7.86	0.95 6.59	1.96	3	4	13	**5B**
SEBS 5BY							0.64	1.00	1.94 12.0	1.63 10.0	2.62	4	5		**5BY**
SEBS 5BYD															**5BYD**
SEBS 7BS	4.7	7	2.4×4.2×2.3	M3			0.92	1.05	1.57 13.6	1.32 11.4	3.86	7	10	21	**7BS**
SEBS 7B							1.28	1.69	3.66 25.4	3.07 21.3	6.18	9	12		**7B**
SEBS 7BY							1.90	2.95	10.4 59.1	8.74 49.6	10.8	15	18		**7BY**
SEBS 9BS	5.5	9	3.5×6×3.5	M4	7.5	20	1.05	1.26	2.17 18.2	1.82 15.2	5.90	11	15	31	**9BS**
SEBS 9B							1.70	2.53	7.78 48.2	6.53 40.4	11.8	18	22		**9B**
SEBS 9BY							2.26	3.80	16.8 91.7	14.1 77.0	17.7	27	31		**9BY**

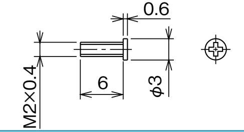
MP2 and MY2 are allowable static moments when two blocks are used in close contact. 1kN≒102kgf 1N・m≒0.102kgf・m

part number	standard rail length L mm																					maximum length mm counterbore	tapped hole (N type)
SEBS 5B	40	55	70	85	100	115	130	145	160													600	300
SEBS 7B	40	55	70	85	100	115	130	145	160	175	190	205	220	235	250	265	280	295	310			1,300	700
SEBS 9B	55	75	95	115	135	155	175	195	215	235	255	275	295	315	335	355	375	395	415	435	455	475	1,480	1,000

Rails exceeding the maximum specified length may be fabricated if joints are used. Please contact NB for assistance.

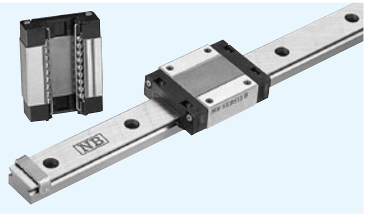
SEBS5 rail mounting screw

SEBS5 counterbore type rails are provided with custom screws for mounting.



SEBS-BS/B/BY TYPE
SEBS-BSM/BM/BYM TYPE

− Retained Ball Type −

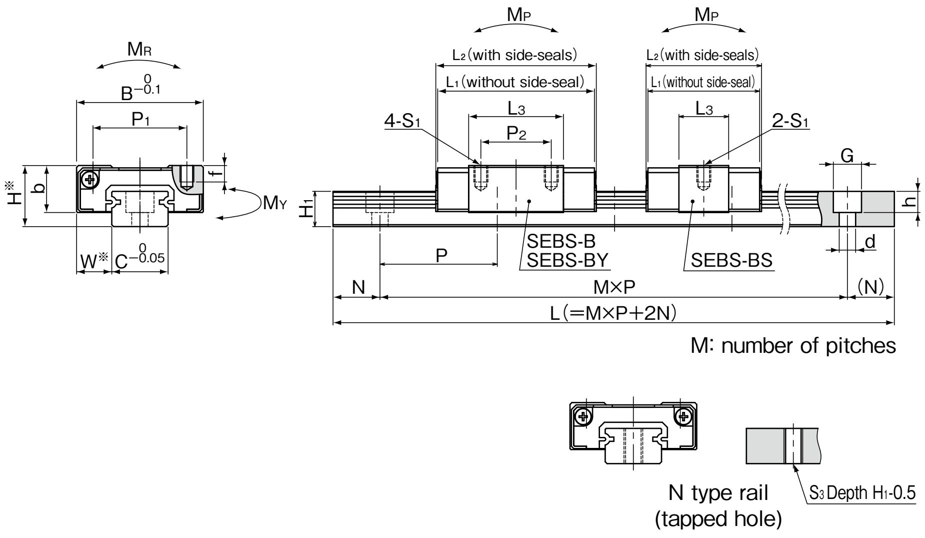


part number structure

example **SEBS 15B Y M UU 2 T1 - 589 N P / W2**

- **SEBS**: anti-corrosion
- size
- block
  - **S**: short
  - **blank**: standard
  - **Y**: long
- return cap
  - **blank**: resin
  - **M**: stainless steel
- seal
  - **blank**: without side-seal
  - **UU**: with side-seals
- number of blocks attached to one rail
- preload symbol (refer to page A-22)
  - **T0**: clearance
  - **blank**: standard
  - **T1**: light
- total length of rail
- rail mounting hole
  - **blank**: counterbore
  - **N**: tapped hole
- accuracy grade (refer to page A-22)
  - **blank**: high
  - **P**: precision
- symbol for number of axes※
  - **blank**: single axis
  - **W2**: 2 parallel axes
  - **W3**: 3 parallel axes

※ The symbol for the number of axes does not mean the number of rails ordered.



※Please refer to page A-22 for accuracy.

part number		assembly dimensions		block dimensions								
resin return cap	stainless return cap	H mm	W mm	B mm	L_1 mm	L_2 mm	P_1 mm	P_2 mm	S_1	f mm	L_3 mm	b mm
SEBS12BS	**SEBS12BSM**	13	7.5	27	24.2	24.6	20	—	M3	3.5	10.6	10
SEBS12B	**SEBS12BM**				33.8	34.2		15			20.2	
SEBS12BY	**SEBS12BYM**				45.7	46.1		20			32.1	
SEBS15BS	**SEBS15BSM**	16	8.5	32	30	30.4	25	—		4	15	12
SEBS15B	**SEBS15BM**				42.6	43		20			27.6	
SEBS15BY	**SEBS15BYM**				58.6	59		25			43.6	
SEBS20B	**SEBS20BM**	25	13	46	65.9	65.9	38	38	M4	6	44.7	17.5
SEBS20BY	**SEBS20BYM**				85.7	85.7					64.5	

guide rail dimensions						basic load rating		allowable static moment			mass			block size
H_1 mm	C mm	d×G×h mm	S_3	N mm	P mm	dynamic C kN	static Co kN	M_P M_{P2} N・m	M_Y M_{Y2} N・m	M_R N・m	block g resin return cap	block g stainless return cap	guide rail g/100mm	
7.5	12	3.5×6×4.5	M4	10	25	1.90	1.91	3.63 32.4	3.04 27.2	11.9	21	30	59	**12BS**
						3.09	3.82	12.4 81.3	10.4 68.2	23.9	35	44		**12B**
						4.34	6.21	30.7 170	25.7 143	38.8	53	62		**12BY**
9.5	15		M5	15	40	3.49	3.38	8.56 67.5	7.18 56.6	26.2	40	53	97	**15BS**
						5.65	6.76	29.2 175	24.5 147	52.4	64	77		**15B**
						7.93	10.9	72.4 379	60.7 318	85.1	98	110		**15BY**
15	20	6×9.5×8.5	M6	20	60	11.4	14.5	103 591	87.0 496	149	228	266	205	**20B**
						14.8	21.2	210 1,080	176 914	217	323	360		**20BY**

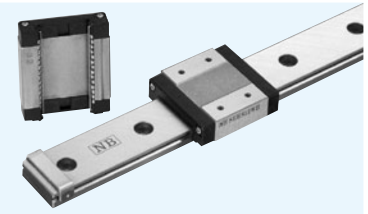
M_{P2} and M_{Y2} are allowable static moments when two blocks are used in close contact. 1kN≒102kgf 1N・m≒0.102kgf・m

part number	standard rail length L mm																		maximum length mm	
																			counterbore	tapped hole (N type)
SEBS12B	70	95	120	145	170	195	220	245	270	295	320	345	370	395	420	445	470	495	1,480	1,000
SEBS15B	70	110	150	190	230	270	310	350	390	430	470	510	550	590	630	670				
SEBS20B	220	280	340	400	460	520	580	640	700	760	820	880	940	1,000						

Rails exceeding the maximum specified length may be fabricated if joints are used. Please contact NB for assistance.

SEBS-WBS/WB/WBY TYPE

— Retained Ball ・ Wide Type —



part number structure

example **SEBS** **7WB** **Y** **UU** **2** **T1** -**289** **N** **P** /**W2**

SEBS: anti-corrosion

size

block
S: short
blank: standard
Y: long

seal
blank: without side-seal
UU: with side-seals

number of blocks attached to one rail

preload symbol (refer to page A-22)
T0: clearance
blank: standard
T1: light

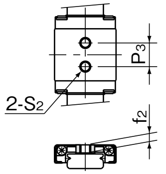
symbol for number of axes※
blank: single axis
W2: 2 parallel axes
W3: 3 parallel axes

accuracy grade (refer to page A-22)
blank: high
P: precision

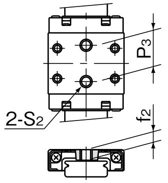
rail mounting hole
blank: counterbore
N: tapped hole

total length of rail

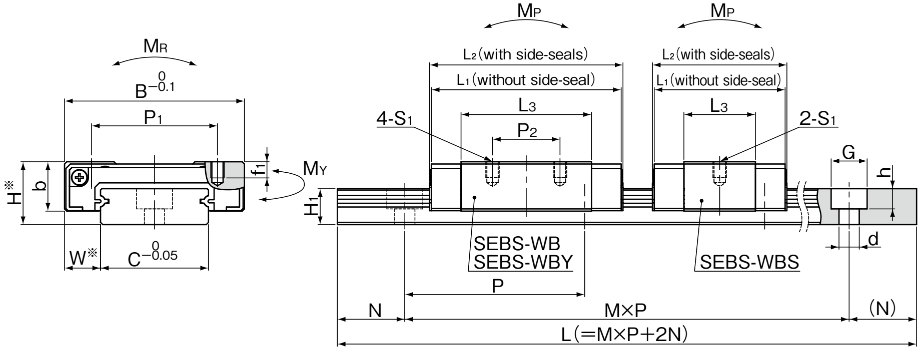
※ The symbol for the number of axes does not mean the number of rails ordered.



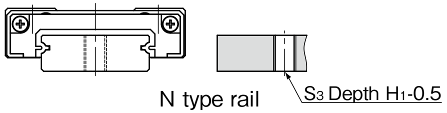
SEBS 5WB／5WBY



SEBS 7WB／7WBY



M: number of pitches



N type rail
(tapped hole)

※Please refer to page A-22 for accuracy.

part number	assembly dimensions		block dimensions												guide rail dimensions							basic load rating		allowable static moment			mass		block size
	H	W	B	L_1	L_2	P_1	P_2	S_1	f_1	L_3	P_3	S_2	f_2	b	H_1	C	B_1	d×G×h	S_3	N	P	dynamic C	static Co	M_P M_{P2}	M_Y M_{Y2}	M_R	block	guide rail	
	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm		mm	mm	mm		mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm		mm	mm	kN	kN	N・m	N・m	N・m	g	g/100mm	
SEBS 5WB	6.5	3.5	17	21.5	21.9	—	—	—	—	14.3	6.5	M3	2.3	5	4	10	—	3×5.5×3	M3	5	20	0.71	1.17	2.60 15.2	2.18 12.8	5.99	7	26	**5WB**
SEBS 5WBY				27.5	27.9					20.3	11											0.91	1.68	5.16 27.3	4.33 22.9	8.56	10		**5WBY**
SEBS 7WBS	9	5.5	25	21.1	21.9	19	—	M3	2.8	10.7	—	—	—	7	5.2	14	—	3.5×6×3.2	M4	10	30	1.05	1.26	2.17 18.2	1.82 15.2	9.07	12	51	**7WBS**
SEBS 7WB				30.6	31.4		10			20.2	12	M4	3.5									1.71	2.53	7.78 48.2	6.53 40.4	18.1	20		**7WB**
SEBS 7WBY				39.3	40.1		19			28.9	18											2.26	3.80	16.8 91.7	14.1 77.0	27.2	28		**7WBY**
SEBS 9WBS	12	6	30	24.2	25	21	—			13	—	—	—	9	7.5	18	—	3.5×6×4.5				1.73	2.01	4.35 33.3	3.65 27.9	18.6	21	96	**9WBS**
SEBS 9WB				37.5	38.3		12			26.3												2.96	4.36	18.1 103	15.2 86.6	40.4	37		**9WB**
SEBS 9WBY				49.5	50.3	23	24		3	38.3												3.87	6.38	37.4 192	31.4 161	59.0	52		**9WBY**

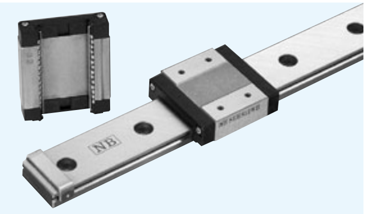
M_{P2} and M_{Y2} are allowable static moments when two blocks are used in close contact.　1kN≒102kgf　1N・m≒0.102kgf・m

part number	standard rail length L mm																	maximum length mm	
																		counterbore	tapped hole (N type)
SEBS 5WB	50	70	90	110	130	150	170	190										600	500
SEBS 7WB	50	80	110	140	170	200	230	260	290	320	350	380	410	440	470			1,300	700
SEBS 9WB	50	80	110	140	170	200	230	260	290	320	350	380	410	440	470	500	530	1,480	1,000

Rails exceeding the maximum specified length may be fabricated if joints are used. Please contact NB for assistance.
The minimum standard rail can not be used for SEBS 9 WBY.

SEBS-WBS/WB/WBY TYPE

— Retained Ball ・ Wide Type —

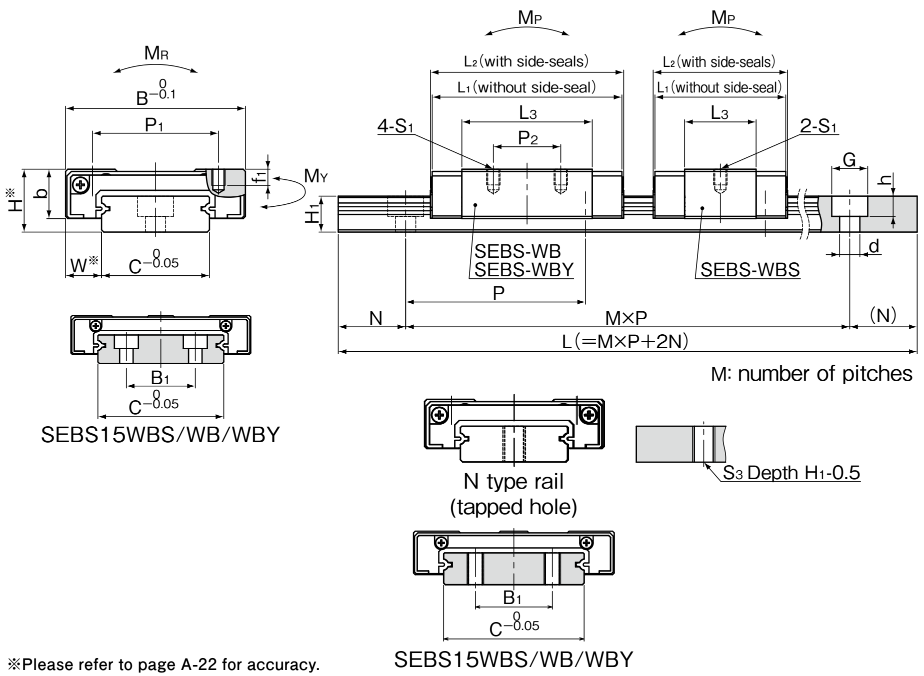


part number structure

example SEBS 15WB Y UU 2 T1 -589 N P /W2

- SEBS: anti-corrosion
- size
- block
  - S: short
  - blank: standard
  - Y: long
- seal
  - blank: without side-seal
  - UU: with side-seals
- number of blocks attached to one rail
- preload symbol (refer to page A-22)
  - T0: clearance
  - blank: standard
  - T1: light
- total length of rail
- rail mounting hole
  - blank: counterbore
  - N: tapped hole
- accuracy grade (refer to page A-22)
  - blank: high
  - P: precision
- symbol for number of axes※
  - blank: single axis
  - W2: 2 parallel axes
  - W3: 3 parallel axes

※ The symbol for the number of axes does not mean the number of rails ordered.



※Please refer to page A-22 for accuracy.

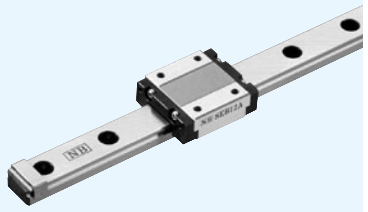
part number	assembly dimensions H mm	W mm	block dimensions B mm	L1 mm	L2 mm	P1 mm	P2 mm	S1	f1 mm	L3 mm	P3 mm	S2	f2 mm	b mm	guide rail dimensions H1 mm	C mm	B1 mm	d×G×h mm	S3	N mm	P mm	basic load rating dynamic C kN	static Co kN	allowable static moment MP MP2 N・m	MY MY2 N・m	MR N・m	mass block g	guide rail g/100mm	block size
SEBS12WBS	14	8	40	29.7	30.1	28	—	M3	3.5	15.9	—	—	—	11	8	24	—	4.5×8×4.5	M5	15	40	2.53	2.86	7.38 54.3	6.19 45.6	35.1	43	137	**12WBS**
SEBS12WB				42.8	43.2		15			29												4.10	5.73	26.4 150	22.1 126	70.2	71		**12WB**
SEBS12WBY				58.3	58.7		28			44.5												5.45	8.60	57.1 292	47.9 245	105	106		**12WBY**
SEBS15WBS	16	9	60	39.4	39.8	45	—	M4	4.5	24	—	—	—	13	9.5	42	23					5.15	5.91	22.9 146	19.2 122	125	98	286	**15WBS**
SEBS15WB				54.2	54.6		20			38.8												7.49	10.1	62.2 335	52.2 281	215	148		**15WB**
SEBS15WBY				73.3	73.7		35			57.9												9.95	15.2	134 663	113 556	323	216		**15WBY**

MP2 and MY2 are allowable static moments when two blocks are used in close contact. 1kN≒102kgf 1N・m≒0.102kgf・m

part number	standard rail length L mm																					maximum length mm counterbore	tapped hole (N type)
SEBS12WB	70	110	150	190	230	270	310	350	390	430	470	510	550	590	630	670	710					1,480	1,000
SEBS15WB	70	110	150	190	230	270	310	350	390	430	470	510	550	590	630	670	710	750	790	830	870		

Rails exceeding the maximum specified length may be fabricated if joints are used. Please contact NB for assistance.
The minimum standard rail can not be used for SEBS 15 WBY.

SEB-A/AY TYPE



part number structure

example **SEBS** **7A** **Y** **UU** **2** **T1** -**289** **N** **P** /**W2**

specification
SEB: standard
SEBS: anti-corrosion

size

block
blank: standard
Y: long

seal
blank: without side-seal
UU: with side-seals

number of blocks attached to one rail

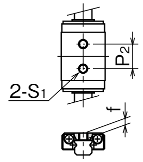
preload symbol (refer to page A-22)
T0: clearance
blank: standard
T1: light

symbol for number of axes※
blank: single axis
W2: 2 parallel axes
W3: 3 parallel axes

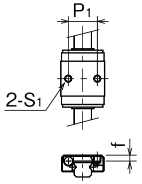
accuracy grade (refer to page A-22)
blank: high
P: precision

rail mounting hole
blank: counterbore
N: tapped hole

total length of rail

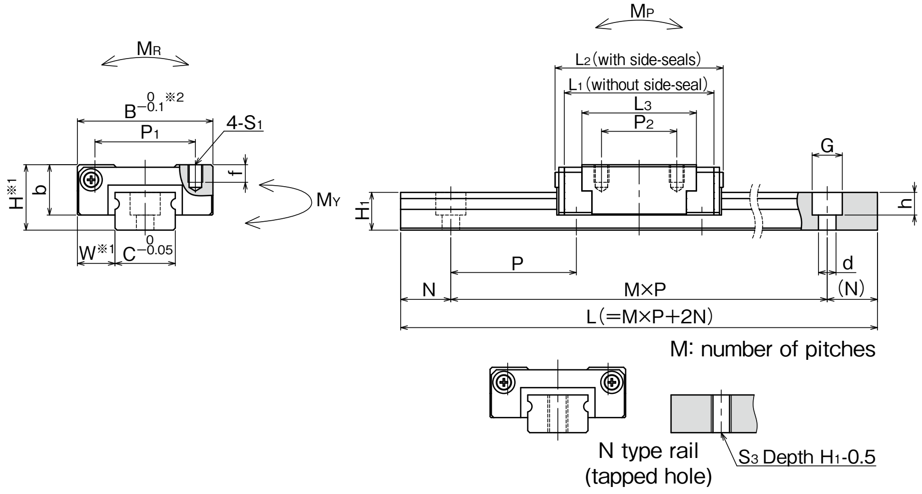


SEBS 2A/3A/3AY/5AY



SEBS 5A

※ The symbol for the number of axes does not mean the number of rails ordered.



※1 Please refer to page A-22 for accuracy.
※2 B$^{\ 0}_{-0.05}$only for SEBS 2A, 3A and 3AY.

part number		assembly dimensions		block dimensions									guide rail dimensions						basic load rating		allowable static moment			mass		block size
standard	anti-corrosion	H mm	W mm	B mm	L_1 mm	L_2 mm	P_1 mm	P_2 mm	S_1	f mm	L_3 mm	b mm	H_1 mm	C mm	d×G×h mm	S_3	N mm	P mm	dynamic C kN	static Co kN	M_P M_{P2} N・m	M_Y M_{Y2} N・m	M_R N・m	block g	guide rail g/100mm	
—	SEBS 2A	3.2	2	6	12.9	14.3	—	4	M1.4	1.05	9.3	2.5	2	2	—	M1	4	8	0.21	0.38	0.53 2.77	0.64 3.30	0.41	0.8	2.8	2A
—	SEBS 3A	4	2.5	8	10.5	11.8	—	3.5	M1.6	1.3	6.5	3	2.6	3	—	M1.6	5	10	0.25	0.36	0.39 2.42	0.46 2.88	0.57	1	5	3A
	SEBS 3AY				14.5	15.8	—	5.5	M2		10.5								0.35	0.58	0.97 5.18	1.16 6.18	0.93	2		3AY
—	SEBS 5A	6	3.5	12	15.6	17	8	—	M2	1.5	9.8	4.5	4	5	2.4×3.5×1	M2.6		15	0.59	0.81	1.32 8.05	1.58 9.60	2.11	4	13	5A
	SEBS 5AY				19.2	20.6	—	7	M2.6	1.8	13.4								0.74	1.11	2.39 13.2	2.86 15.7	2.90	5		5AY
—	SEBS 7A	8	5	17	21.9	24	12	8	M2	2.5	15.1	6.5	4.7	7	2.4×4.2×2.3	M3			1.08	1.41	3.07 18.9	3.66 22.6	5.18	11	21	7A
	SEBS 7AY				31	33		13			24.6								1.59	2.48	8.74 45.1	10.4 53.8	9.07	16		7AY

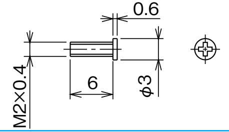
M_{P2} and M_{Y2} are allowable static moments when two blocks are used in close contact. 1kN≒102kgf 1N・m≒0.102kgf・m

part number		standard rail length L mm	maximum length mm			
			counterbore		tapped hole (N type)	
standard	anti-corrosion		standard	anti-corrosion	standard	anti-corrosion
—	SEBS 2A	32 40 56 80 104	–	–	–	150
—	SEBS 3A	30 40 60 80 100	–	–	–	150
—	SEBS 5A	40 55 70 85 100 115 130 145 160	–	600	–	300
—	SEBS 7A	40 55 70 85 100 115 130 145 160 175 190 205 220 235 250 265 280 295 310	–	1,300	–	700

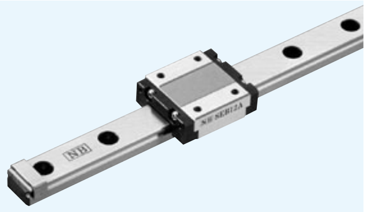
Joint rails are used when the required length exceeds the maximum standard length listed in the dimension tables.
Please contact NB for details. Only N type rail is available for SEBS 2A and SEBS 3A.

SEBS5 rail mounting screw

SEBS5 counterbore type rails are provided with custom screws for mounting.



SEB-A/AY TYPE



part number structure

example **SEBS 15A Y UU 2 T1 -589 N P /W2**

specification
SEB: standard
SEBS: anti-corrosion

size

block
blank: standard
Y: long

seal
blank: without side-seal
UU: with side-seals

number of blocks attached to one rail

preload symbol (refer to page A-22)
T0: clearance
blank: standard
T1: light

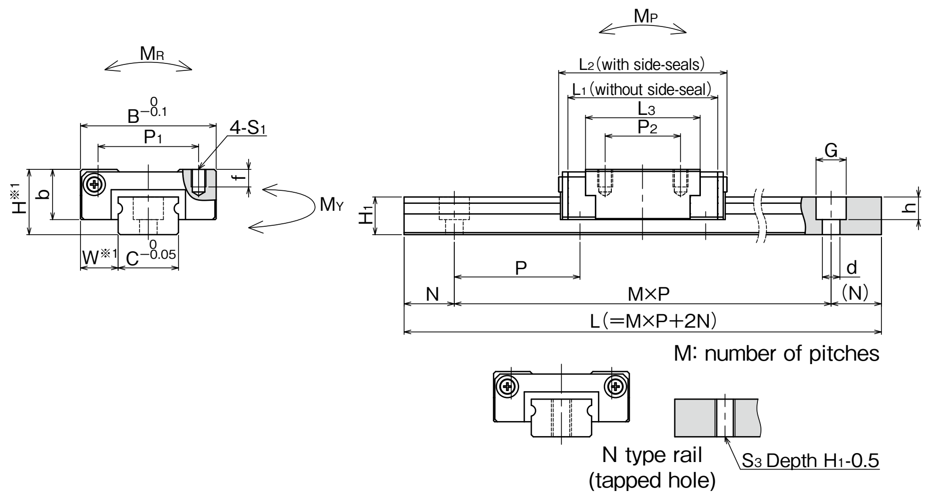
symbol for number of axes※
blank: single axis
W2: 2 parallel axes
W3: 3 parallel axes

accuracy grade (refer to page A-22)
blank: high
P: precision

rail mounting hole
blank: counterbore
N: tapped hole

total length of rail

※ The symbol for the number of axes does not mean the number of rails ordered.



※Please refer to page A-22 for accuracy.

part number		assembly dimensions		block dimensions								
		H	W	B	L1	L2	P1	P2	S1	f	L3	b
standard	anti-corrosion	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm		mm	mm	mm
SEB 9A	**SEBS 9A**	10	5.5	20	28.1	29.5	15	10	M3	3	20.4	7.8
SEB 9AY	**SEBS 9AY**				38.1	40		16			30.4	
SEB12A	**SEBS12A**	13	7.5	27	30	33.5	20	15		3.5	22.8	10
SEB12AY	**SEBS12AY**				42	45.5		20			34.7	
SEB15A	**SEBS15A**	16	8.5	32	38.5	42	25	20		4	29.5	12
SEB15AY	**SEBS15AY**				54.5	58		25			45.4	
SEB20A	**SEBS20A**	25	13	46	55.7	61	38	38	M4	6	45.7	17.8
SEB20AY	**SEBS20AY**				79.5	85					69.5	

guide rail dimensions						basic load rating		allowable static moment			mass		block size
H1	C	d×G×h	S3	N	P	dynamic C	static Co	MP MP2	MY MY2	MR	block	guide rail	
mm	mm	mm		mm	mm	kN	kN	N・m	N・m	N・m	g	g/100mm	
5.5	9	3.5×6×3.5	M4	7.5	20	1.92	2.53	7.64 43.1	9.11 51.3	11.5	19	30	**9A**
						2.62	3.94	17.5 88.5	20.8 105	17.9	28		**9AY**
7.5	12	3.5×6×4.5		10	25	2.60	3.20	10.4 57.0	12.4 68.0	20.0	37	60	**12A**
						3.65	5.21	25.7 127	30.7 151	32.6	55		**12AY**
9.5	15		M5	15	40	4.74	5.67	24.5 131	29.2 157	43.9	68	100	**15A**
						6.65	9.22	60.7 295	72.4 351	71.4	101		**15AY**
15	20	6×9.5×8.5	M6	20	60	8.99	11.1	72.7 367	86.7 437	114	226	209	**20A**
						12.4	17.8	176 823	210 981	182	338		**20AY**

All the SEB blocks are made of stainless steel (SEBS marking).

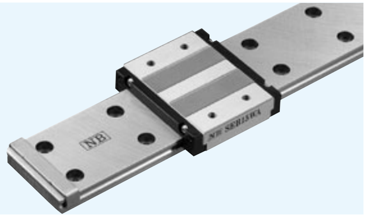
MP2 and MY2 are allowable static moments when two blocks are used in close contact. 1kN≒102kgf 1N・m≒0.102kgf・m

part number		standard rail length L mm																						maximum length mm			
																								counterbore		tapped hole (N type)	
standard	anti-corrosion																							standard	anti-corrosion	standard	anti-corrosion
SEB 9A	**SEBS 9A**	55	75	95	115	135	155	175	195	215	235	255	275	295	315	335	355	375	395	415	435	455	475	500	1,480	500	1,000
SEB12A	**SEBS12A**	70	95	120	145	170	195	220	245	270	295	320	345	370	395	420	445	470	495								
SEB15A	**SEBS15A**	70	110	150	190	230	270	310	350	390	430	470	510	550	590	630	670							1,900		1,900	
SEB20A	**SEBS20A**	220	280	340	400	460	520	580	640	700	760	820	880	940	1,000												

Joint rails are used when the required length exceeds the maximum standard length listed in the dimension tables.

SEB-WA/WAY TYPE

ー Wide block ー



part number structure

example **SEBS 9WA Y UU 2 T1 -289 N P /W2**

specification
SEB: standard
SEBS: anti-corrosion

size

block
blank: standard
Y: long

seal
blank: without side-seal
UU: with side-seals

number of blocks attached to one rail

preload symbol (refer to page A-22)
T0: clearance
blank: standard
T1: light

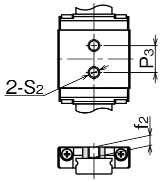
symbol for number of axes※
blank: single axis
W2: 2 parallel axes
W3: 3 parallel axes

accuracy grade (refer to page A-22)
blank: high
P: precision

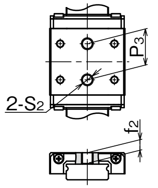
rail mounting hole
blank: counterbore
N: tapped hole

total length of rail

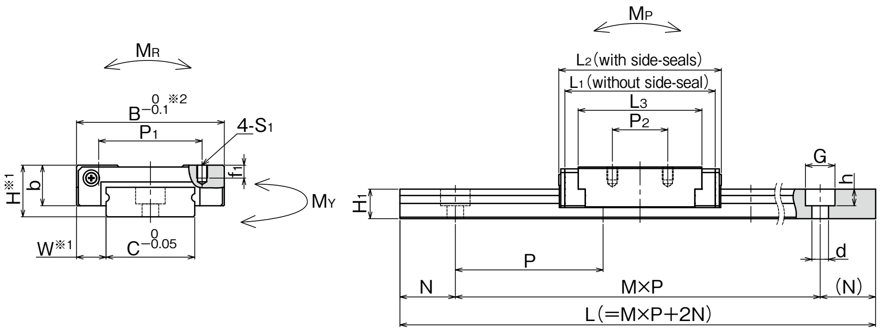
※ The symbol for the number of axes does not mean the number of rails ordered.



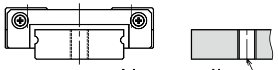
SEBS 3WA/3WAY



SEBS 7WA/7WD/7WAY



M: number of pitches



N type rail
(tapped hole)

※1 Please refer to page A-22 for accuracy.
※2 $B^{0}_{-0.05}$only for SEBS 3WA and 3WAY

part number		assembly dimensions		block dimensions											
standard	anti-corrosion	H mm	W mm	B mm	L_1 mm	L_2 mm	P_1 mm	P_2 mm	S_1	f_1 mm	L_3 mm	P_3 mm	S_2	f_2 mm	b mm
—	**SEBS 3WA**	4.5	3	12	14.2	15	—	—	—	—	9.7	4.5	M2	1.7	3.5
	SEBS 3WAY				19	19.8					14.5	8			
—	**SEBS 7WA**	9	5.5	25	30.1	32	18	12	M2.6	2.5	22.1	12	M4	3.5	7
	SEBS 7WD						19	10	M3	2.8					
	SEBS 7WAY				39.6	41		19			31.6	18			
SEB 9WA	**SEBS 9WA**	12	6	30	35.9	38	21	12	M2.6	3	28.4	—	—	—	9
SEB 9WD	**SEBS 9WD**								M3	2.8					
SEB 9WAY	**SEBS 9WAY**				48	50	23	24		3	40.4				

guide rail dimensions							basic load rating		allowable static moment			mass		block size
H_1 mm	C mm	B_1 mm	d×G×h mm	S_3	N mm	P mm	dynamic C kN	static Co kN	M_P M_{P2} N・m	M_Y M_{Y2} N・m	M_R N・m	block g	guide rail g/100mm	
2.6	6	—	2.4×4×1.5	M3	5	15	0.33	0.54	0.83 4.74	0.99 5.65	1.67	3	10	**3WA**
							0.44	0.81	1.81 9.24	2.15 11.0	2.51	4		**3WAY**
5.2	14	—	3.5×6×3.2	M4	10	30	1.43	2.12	6.53 38.2	7.78 45.6	15.2	21	51	**7WA**
														7WD
							1.90	3.19	14.1 73.8	16.8 87.9	22.8	30		**7WAY**
7.5	18	—	3.5×6×4.5				2.49	3.66	15.2 77.6	18.1 92.5	33.9	38	96	**9WA**
														9WD
							3.25	5.35	31.4 149	37.4 178	49.5	55		**9WAY**

All the SEB blocks are made of stainless steel (SEBS marking).

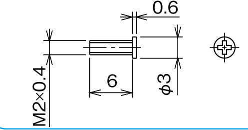
M_{P2} and M_{Y2} are allowable static moments when two blocks are used in close contact.　1kN≒102kgf　1N・m≒0.102kgf・m

part number		standard rail length L mm	maximum length mm			
			counterbore		tapped hole (N type)	
standard	anti-corrosion		standard	anti-corrosion	standard	anti-corrosion
—	**SEBS 3WA**	40 55 70 85 100	—	500	—	150
—	**SEBS 7WA**	50 80 110 140 170 200 230 260 290 320 350 380 410 440 470	—	1,300	—	700
SEB 9WA	**SEBS 9WA**	50 80 110 140 170 200 230 260 290 320 350 380 410 440 470 500 530	1,900	1,480	1,900	1,000

Joint rails are used when the required length exceeds the maximum standard length listed in the dimension tables.
Please contact NB for details. SEB9WAY block lengths exceed the minimum standard rail length.

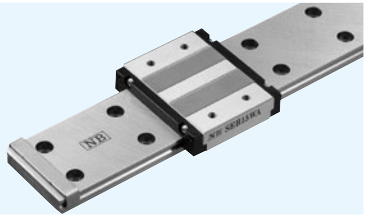
SEBS3WA/3WAY rail mounting screw

SEBS3WA/3WAY counterbore type rails are provided with custom screws for mounting.



SEB-WA/WAY TYPE

－ Wide block －



part number structure

example **SEBS 15WA Y UU 2 T1 -589 N P /W2**

specification
SEB: standard
SEBS: anti-corrosion

size

block
blank: standard
Y: long

seal
blank: without side-seal
UU: with side-seals

number of blocks attached to one rail

preload symbol (refer to page A-22)
T0: clearance
blank: standard
T1: light

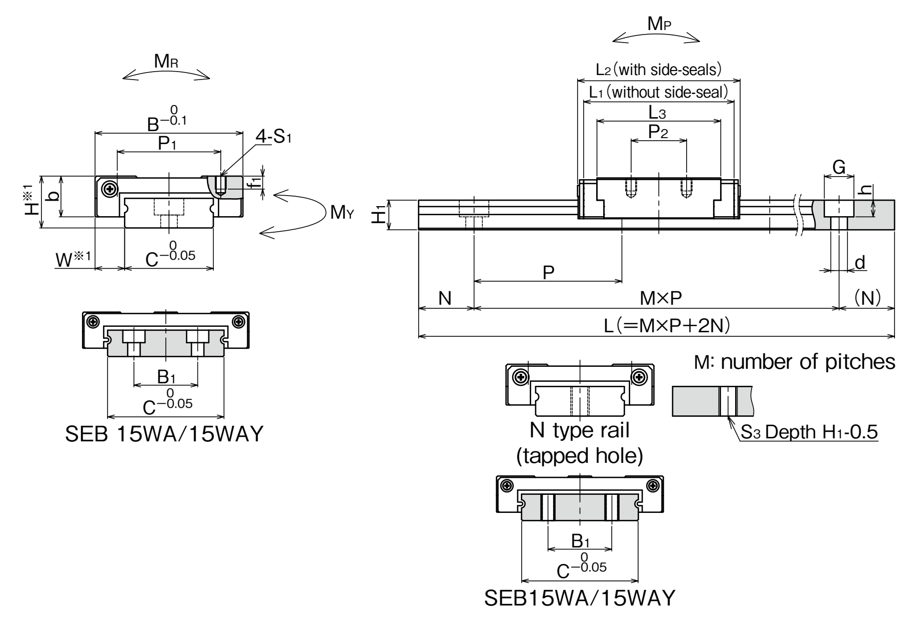
symbol for number of axes※
blank: single axis
W2: 2 parallel axes
W3: 3 parallel axes

accuracy grade (refer to page A-22)
blank: high
P: precision

rail mounting hole
blank: counterbore
N: tapped hole

total length of rail

※ The symbol for the number of axes does not mean the number of rails ordered.



※Please refer to page A-22 for accuracy.

part number		assembly dimensions		block dimensions												guide rail dimensions							basic load rating		allowable static moment			mass		block size
standard	anti-corrosion	H mm	W mm	B mm	L_1 mm	L_2 mm	P_1 mm	P_2 mm	S_1	f_1 mm	L_3 mm	P_3 mm	S_2	f_2 mm	b mm	H_1 mm	C mm	B_1 mm	d×G×h mm	S_3	N mm	P mm	dynamic C kN	static Co kN	M_P M_{P2} N・m	M_Y M_{Y2} N・m	M_R N・m	block g	guide rail g/100mm	
SEB12WA	**SEBS12WA**	14	8	40	40.7	44	28	15	M3	3.5	33.5	—	—	—	11	8	24	—	4.5×8×4.5	M5	15	40	3.64	5.21	25.7 126	30.7 150	63.8	77	138	**12WA**
SEB12WAY	**SEBS12WAY**				55	58.5		28			47.8												4.75	7.62	53.2 245	63.4 292	93.3	109		**12WAY**
SEB15WA	**SEBS15WA**	16	9	60	51.2	55	45	20	M4	4.5	42	—	—	—	13	9.5	42	23					6.29	8.51	52.2 258	62.2 307	180	154	294	**15WA**
SEB15WAY	**SEBS15WAY**				70.5	74		35			61.1												8.35	12.7	113 525	134 625	271	222		**15WAY**

All the SEB blocks are made of stainless steel (SEBS marking).

M_{P2} and M_{Y2} are allowable static moments when two blocks are used in close contact.　1kN≒102kgf　1N・m≒0.102kgf・m

part number		standard rail length L mm																					maximum length mm			
																							counterbore		tapped hole (N type)	
standard	anti-corrosion																						standard	anti-corrosion	standard	anti-corrosion
SEB12WA	**SEBS12WA**	70	110	150	190	230	270	310	350	390	430	470	510	550	590	630	670	710					1,900	1,480	1,900	1,000
SEB15WA	**SEBS15WA**	70	110	150	190	230	270	310	350	390	430	470	510	550	590	630	670	710	750	790	830	870				

Joint rails are used when the required length exceeds the maximum standard length listed in the dimension tables.
Please contact NB for details. SEB15WAY block lengths exceed the minimum standard rail length.

SLIDE GUIDE Miniature SER Type

The NB slide guide SER type is a linear motion bearing utilizing the rolling motion of precision rollers placed in two rows. Despite its compactness, it can be used in various applications requiring high load capacity.

STRUCTURE AND ADVANTAGES

The SER type slide guide consists of a rail with two precision-machined raceway grooves and a block assembly. The block assembly consists of the main body, rollers, and bottom retainers. All of these components are made out of metallic materials.

High Load Capacity and Long Life

Since roller elements are used, the contact surface is large which provides a high load capacity and a long travel life.

Compactness

Since a cross roller method is utilized, only two raceway grooves are necessary and presents a very compact package.

Moment Resistant Type

The wide block design (WA type) has an extremely high moment loading capacity. This will allow for single guide designs in the most demanding and compact applications.

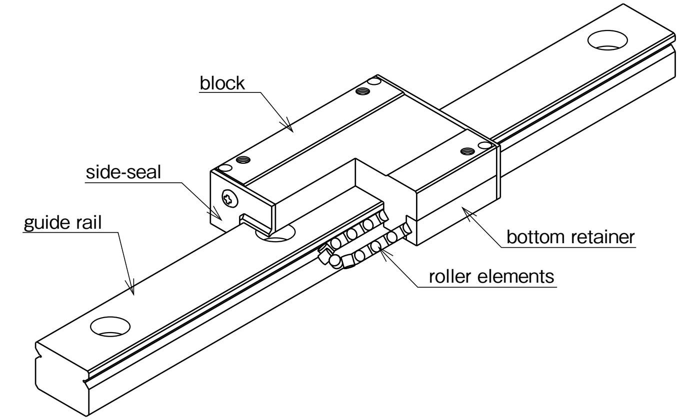
Tapped Hole Rail Type

For the SER rails, counterbore (standard) and optional tapped hole (N) types are available enabling various installation methods.

All Stainless Steel Type

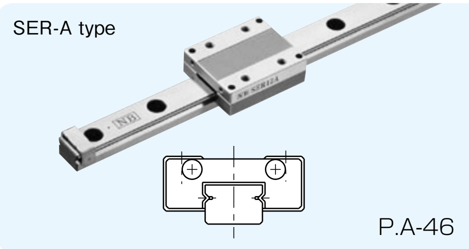
The SERS type slide guide is made from all stainless steel components, making it ideal for high temperature, clean room or vacuum applications.

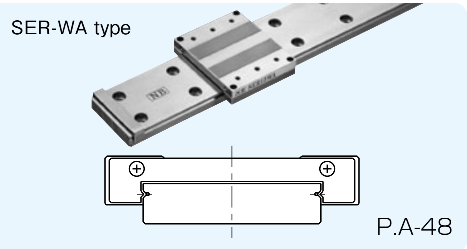
Figure A-45 Structure of SER type Slide Guide



TYPES

The SER type slide guides are available with a standard block or a wide block (WA) configuration. Each type can be selected with standard rails of counterbore holes or the optional N-Type rails of tapped holes. For anti-corrosion, all stainless steel type is also available with all stainless steel components.





ACCURACY

The SER-type slide guides are available with high grade accuracy (blank) or precision grade accuracy (P).

Table A-16 Accuracy unit：mm

accuracy grade	high	precision
accuracy symbol	blank	P
allowable dimensional difference in height H	±0.015	±0.008
paired difference for height H	0.015	0.007
allowable dimensional difference in width W	±0.020	±0.010
paired difference for width W	0.020	0.010
Running parallelism of surface C to surface A	refer to Figure A-48,49	
Running parallelism of surface D to surface B		

Figure A-46 Accuracy

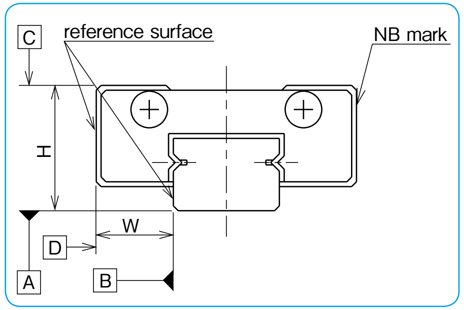
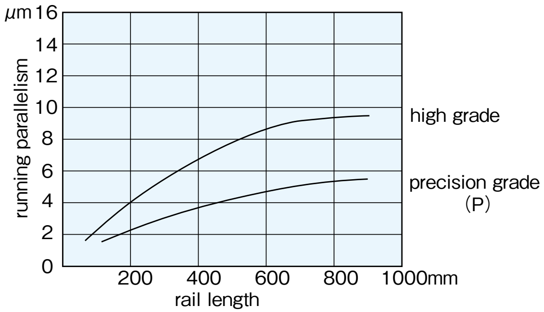


Figure A-47 Motion Accuracy



PRELOAD

The SER(S) type slide guides are available only with a standard (0 to minimal preload) preload.

RAIL LENGTH

Slide guides with most commonly used lengths are available as standard. For slide guides with a non-standard length, unless otherwise specified, the distance from one end of the rail to the first hole center (N) will be within the ranges listed in Tables A-17 and A-18, satisfying the following equation.

$$L=M\cdot P+2N$$

L: total length of rail (mm)
N: distance from the end of the rail to the first hole center (mm)
P: hole pitch (mm) M: number of pitches

Figure A-48 Rail

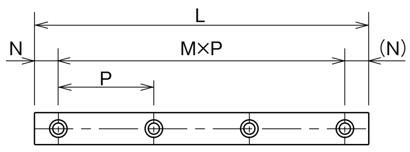


Table A-17 N Dimension (standard type) unit：mm

part number		N	
standard	anti-corrosion	and over	less than
SER 9A	SERS 9A	4	14
SER12A	SERS12A		16.5
SER15A	SERS15A		24
SER20A	SERS20A	6	36

Table A-18 N Dimension (wide type) unit：mm

part number		N	
standard	anti-corrosion	and over	less than
SER 9WA	SERS 9WA	4	19
SER12WA	SERS12WA	5	25
SER15WA	SERS15WA		

MOUNTING

Mounting Surface Profile

Slide guides are mounted by pushing the reference surface of the rail and the block against the shoulder provided on the mounting surface. An undercut or a radius corner should be provided at the corner of the shoulder, as shown in Figures A-49 and A-50, to prevent interference. The recommended shoulder height and corner radis are shown in Table A-19 and Table A-20 respectively.

Figure A-49 Mounting Reference Surface Profile-1

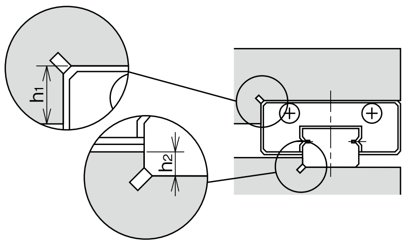


Table A-19 Shoulder Height Dimensions unit：mm

size	shoulder height on the block side h_1	shoulder height on the rail side h_2
SER 9A	3	1.5
SER12A	4	2
SER15A	5	3.5
SER20A		5
SER 9WA	3	2.5
SER12WA	4	
SER15WA	5	

Figure A-50 Mounting Reference Surface Profile-2

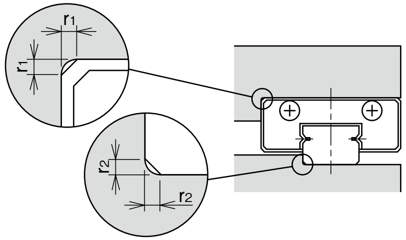


Table A-20 Maximum Corner Radius Values unit：mm

size	block mounting part r_1	rail mounting part r_2
SER 9A	0.3	0.1
SER12A		0.3
SER15A		
SER20A		0.5
SER 9WA		0.3
SER12WA		
SER15WA		

Recommended Torque Values

The screws to fasten the rail should be tightened to an equal toque using a torque wrench in order to secure the motion accuracy. The recommended torque values are given in Table A-21. Please adjust the torque depending on the operating conditions.

Table A-21 Recommended Torque unit：N･m

size	M2	M3	M4	M5	M6
recommended torque	0.3	1.0	2.3	4.7	8.0

(for stainless steel screw A2-70)

MOUNTING SCREW

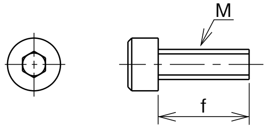
Small screws for the SER(S) type slide guide are available from NB.

Table A-22 unit：mm

size	pitch	length f	application
M2	0.4	4,5,6,8,10	SER 9A

(stainless steel)

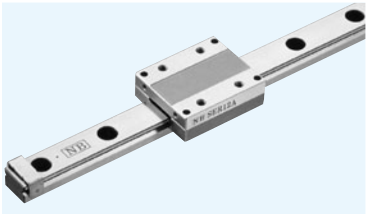
Figure A-51 Mounting Screw



LUBRICATION

A high grade lithium soap based grease is applied to the NB slide guides prior to shipment for immediate use. Please relubricate with a similar type of grease periodically depending on the operating conditions. For use in clean rooms or vacuum environments, NB slide guides without grease are available upon request. Please contact NB for customer specified grease types.
Please refer to page Eng-40 for details on the low dust generation grease.
A special syringe lubricant dispenser is available from NB as an option (refer to page Eng-43).

SER-A TYPE



part number structure

example **SERS 15A UU 2-589 N P/W2**

specification
SER: standard
SERS: anti-corrosion

size

seal
blank: without side-seal
UU: with side-seals

number of blocks attached to one rail

symbol for number of axes※
blank: single axis
W2: 2 parallel axes
W3: 3 parallel axes

accuracy grade
(refer to page A-43)
blank: high
P: precision

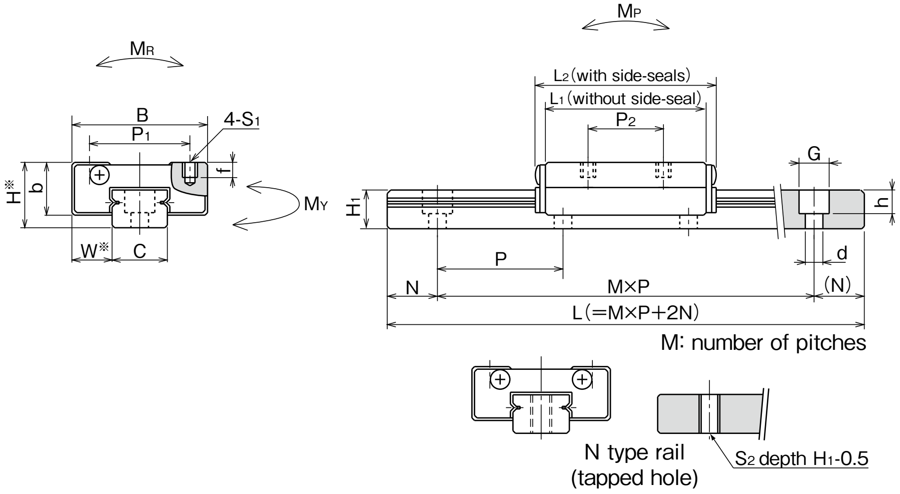
rail mounting hole
blank: counterbore
N: tapped hole

total length of rail

※ The symbol for the number of axes does not mean the number of rails ordered.

part number		assembly dimensions		block dimensions							
		H	W	B	L_1	L_2	P_1	P_2	S_1	f	b
standard	anti-corrosion	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm		mm	mm
SER 9A	**SERS 9A**	10	5.7	20	28	32	15	13	M2	2.5	7.8
SER12A	**SERS12A**	13	8	27	32	36	20	15	M3	3	10.5
SER15A	**SERS15A**	16	8.5	32	40	44	25	20		4	11.5
SER20A	**SERS20A**	25	13	46	60	66	38	38	M4	6	17.5

part number		standard rail length L mm							maximum length mm
standard	anti-corrosion								
SER 9A	**SERS 9A**	55	75	95	115	155	195	275	275
SER12A	**SERS12A**	120	170	220	270	320	370	470	470
SER15A	**SERS15A**	150	230	310	430	550	670		670
SER20A	**SERS20A**	220	280	340	460	640	880		880



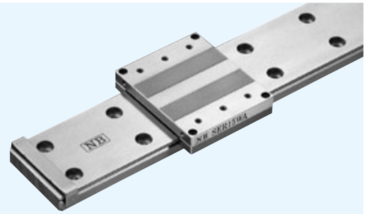
※Please refer to page A-43 for accuracy.

guide rail dimensions						basic load rating		allowable static moment			mass		block size
H_1	C	S_2	d×G×h	N	P	dynamic C	static Co	M_P	M_Y	M_R	block	guide rail	
mm	mm		mm	mm	mm	kN	kN	N・m	N・m	N・m	g	g/100mm	
5.5	8.6	M4	2.6×4.5×3	7.5	20	2.65	2.94	11.8	13.7	19.6	25	35	**9A**
7.5	11		3.5×6×4.5	10	25	3.43	3.92	15.7	17.6	29.4	51	55	**12A**
9.5	15	M5		15	40	4.70	5.78	29.0	32.3	54.9	82	100	**15A**
15	20	M6	6×9.5×8.5	20	60	8.82	9.80	59.0	66.6	151	280	230	**20A**

1kN≒102kgf　1N・m≒0.102kgf・m

SER-WA TYPE

– Wide Type –

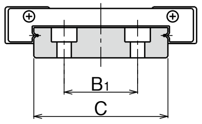


part number structure

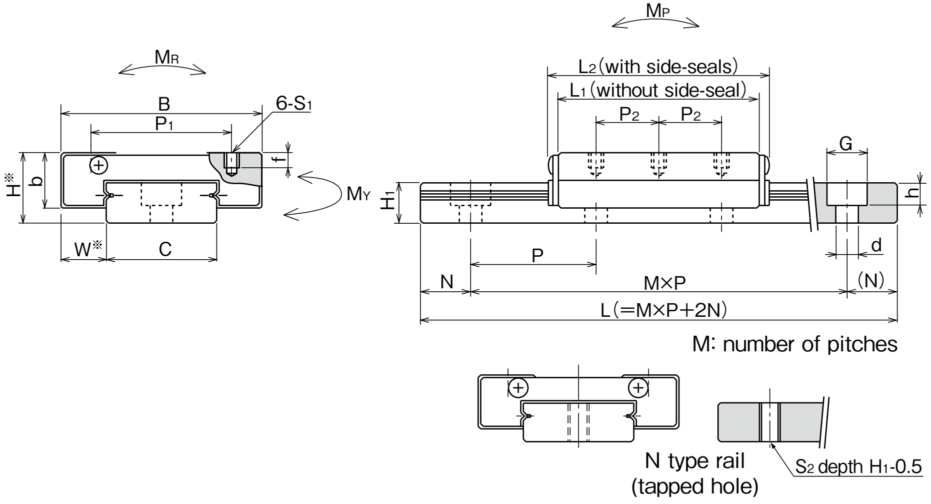
example **SERS 15WA UU 2 - 589 N P / W2**

- specification
SER: standard
SERS: anti-corrosion
- size
- seal
blank: without side-seal
UU: with side-seals
- number of blocks attached to one rail
- total length of rail
- rail mounting hole
blank: counterbore
N: tapped hole
- accuracy grade
(refer to page A-43)
blank: high
P: precision
- symbol for
number of axes※
blank: single axis
W2: 2 parallel axes
W3: 3 parallel axes

※ The symbol for the number of axes does not mean the number of rails ordered.



SER 15WA



※Please refer to page A-43 for accuracy.

part number		assembly dimensions		block dimensions							
		H	W	B	L1	L2	P1	P2	S1	f	b
standard	anti-corrosion	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm		mm	mm
SER 9WA	**SERS 9WA**	12	6.5	30	35	39	21	10	M3	3	8.8
SER12WA	**SERS12WA**	14	9	40	40	44	28	12.5			11
SER15WA	**SERS15WA**	16		60	50	54	45	15	M4	4.5	11.5

guide rail dimensions							basic load rating		allowable static moment			mass		block size
H1	C	B1	S2	d×G×h	N	P	dynamic C	static Co	MP	MY	MR	block	guide rail	
mm	mm	mm		mm	mm	mm	kN	kN	N・m	N・m	N・m	g	g/100mm	
7.5	17	—	M4	3.5×6×4.5	10	30	3.43	3.72	24.5	27.4	51.9	46	90	**9WA**
8	22	—	M5	4.5×8×4.5	15	40	4.41	5.00	35.3	39.2	85.3	92	122	**12WA**
9.5	42	23					7.35	8.92	55.9	61.7	215.0	165	280	**15WA**

1kN≒102kgf　1N・m≒0.102kgf・m

part number		standard rail length L mm							maximum length mm
standard	anti-corrosion								
SER 9WA	**SERS 9WA**	80	110	140	170	200	260	290	290
SER12WA	**SERS12WA**	110	150	190	230	310	390	470	470
SER15WA	**SERS15WA**	150	230	310	430	550	670		670

SLIDE GUIDE SGL TYPE

The NB slide guide SGL type is a linear motion bearing utilizing the rolling motion of ball elements along four rows of raceway grooves. It can be used in various applications due to its compactness and high load capacity.

STRUCTURE AND ADVANTAGES

The NB slide guide SGL type consists of a rail with 4 rows of precisely machined raceway grooves and a block assembly. The block assembly consists of the main body, ball elements, retainers, and return caps.

High Load Capacity and Long Life

The use of relatively large ball elements and raceway grooves machined to a radius close to that of the ball elements increases the contact area resulting in a high load capacity and a long travel life.

Low Friction

Because a 4-row/2-point contact design is used, low friction and stable motion characteristics are achieved even under a preloaded conditions.

Omni-Directional Load Capacity

The ball elements are positioned at 45° contact angle so that the load capacity is equal in four directions (above, below, right and left).

Absorption of Mounting Dimensional Error

Because the ball elements are positioned to increase their self-aligning characteristics, the dimensional error caused during installation is absorbed.

Anti-corrosion Specification

The rail and block assembly can be treated with low temperature black chrome treatment to increase the corrosion resistance. This treatment is standardized with the symbol "LB". Stainless steel SGLS type is suitable for use in clean room application.

Dust Prevention

Side-seals are provided as a standard. To improve the dust prevention characteristics, under-seals, double-seals, scrapers, bellows and special rail mounting caps are also available.

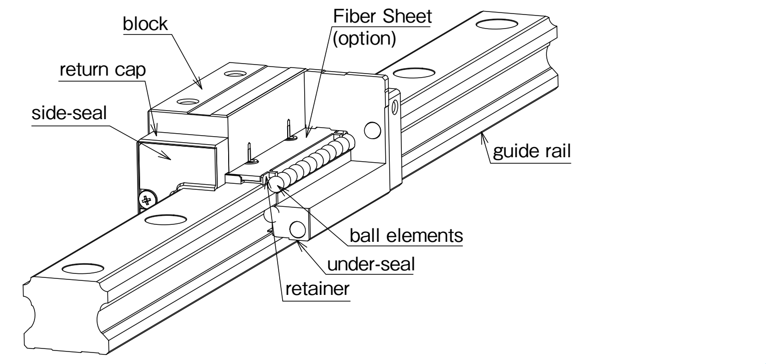
Fiber Sheet Extends Lubricant Replenishment Intervals

A lubricant-containing Fiber Sheet incorporated in the block supplies appropriate amount of lubricant to the raceway grooves at appropriate intervals, which can significantly extend the lubricant replenishment interval. (refer to page A-16)

REVERSE-SEAL

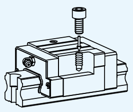
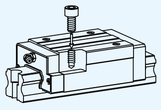
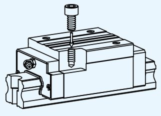
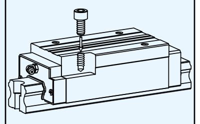
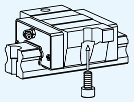
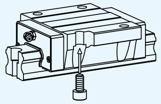
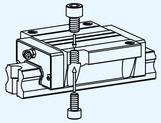
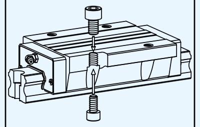
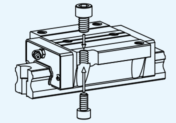
NB Reverse-seal realizes maintenance free by reducing grease leakage and loss. (refer to page A-17)

Figure A-52 Structure of SGL type Slide Guide



BLOCK TYPES

Eleven SGL block types are available depending on the material and mounting method.

SGL-F type P.A-54 **SGLS-F type** P.A-54  high-rigidity short type	**SGL-TF type** P.A-56 **SGLS-TF type** P.A-56  high-rigidity	**SGL-HTF type** P.A-58  high-rigidity	**SGL-HYF type** P.A-60  high-rigidity long type	
SGL-E type P.A-62  high-rigidity short flange type	**SGL-TE type** P.A-64  high-rigidity flange type	**SGL-HTE type** P.A-66  high-rigidity flange type	**SGL-HYE type** P.A-68  high-rigidity long flange type	**SGL-HTEX type** P.A-70  high-rigidity six holes flange type

ACCURACY

Three accuracy grades are available: standard grade (blank), high grade (H), and precision grade (P).

Table A-23 Accuracy unit：mm

part number	SGL15,20			SGL25,30,35			SGL45		
accuracy grade	standard	high	precision	standard	high	precision	standard	high	precision
accuracy symbol	blank	H	P	blank	H	P	blank	H	P
allowable dimensional tolerance for height H	±0.1	±0.03	−0.03~0	±0.1	±0.04	−0.04~0	±0.1	±0.05	−0.05~0
paired difference for height H	0.02	0.01	0.006	0.02	0.015	0.007	0.03	0.015	0.007
allowable dimensional tolerance for width W	±0.1	±0.03	−0.03~0	±0.1	±0.04	−0.04~0	±0.1	±0.05	−0.05~0
paired difference for width W	0.02	0.01	0.006	0.03	0.015	0.007	0.03	0.02	0.01
Running parallelism of surface C to surface A Running parallelism of surface D to surface B	refer to Figure A-53, 54								

Figure A-53 Motion Accuracy

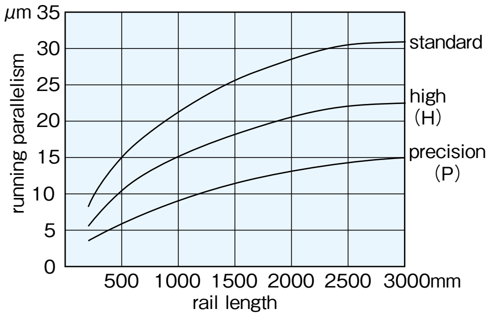
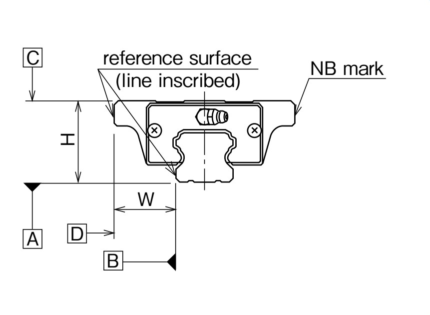


Figure A-54 Accuracy



PRELOAD

SGL type slide guides are available with a standard preload (blank), light preload (T1), and medium preload (T2).

Table A-24 Preload Symbol and Radial Clearance unit : μm

preload	standard	light	medium※
preload symbol	blank	T1	T2
SGL15	− 4～+2	−12～− 4	−
SGL20	− 5～+2	−14～− 5	−23～−14
SGL25	− 6～+3	−16～− 6	−26～−16
SGL30	− 7～+4	−19～− 7	−31～−19
SGL35	− 8～+4	−22～− 8	−35～−22
SGL45	−10～+5	−25～−10	−40～−25

Table A-25 Operating Conditions and Preload

preload	symbol	operating conditions
standard	blank	minute vibration is applied. accurate motion is required. moment is applied in a given direction.
light	T1	light vibration is applied. light torsional load is applied. moment is applied.
medium※	T2	shock and vibration are applied. over-hang load Is applied. torsional load is applied.

※ Frictional resistance may be affected by preload.

RAIL LENGTH

Slide guides with most commonly used lengths are available as standard. For slide guides with a non-standard length, unless otherwise specified, the distance from one end of the rail to the first hole center (N) will be within the range listed in Table A-26, satisfying the following equation.

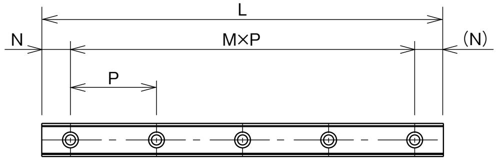
$$L = M \cdot P + 2N$$

L: length (mm) M: number of pitches P: hole pitch (mm)
N: distance from the end of the rail to the first hole center (mm)

Table A-26 N Dimension unit : mm

part number	N	
	and over	less than
SGL15	6	36
SGL20	10	40
SGL25	11	41
SGL30	12	52
SGL35	16	56
SGL45	20	72.5

Figure A-55 Rail



MOUNTING

Slide guides are generally mounted by pushing the reference surface of the rail and block against the shoulder of the mounting surface. An undercut should be provided at the corner of the shoulder in order to avoid interference with the corner of the rail or block. The recommended shoulder height values are shown in Table A-28.

The screws to fasten the rail should be tightened equally using a torque wrench in order to secure the motion accuracy. The recommended torque values are listed in Table A-27. Please adjust the torque depending on the operating conditions.

Figure A-56 Mounting Reference Surface Profile

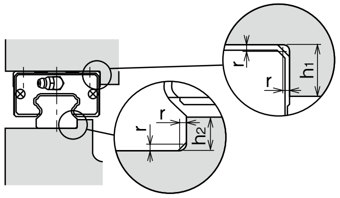


Table A-27 Recommended Torque unit : N・m

size	M3	M4	M5	M6	M8	M12
recommended torque	1.4	3.2	6.6	11.2	27.6	96.4

(for steel alloy screws)

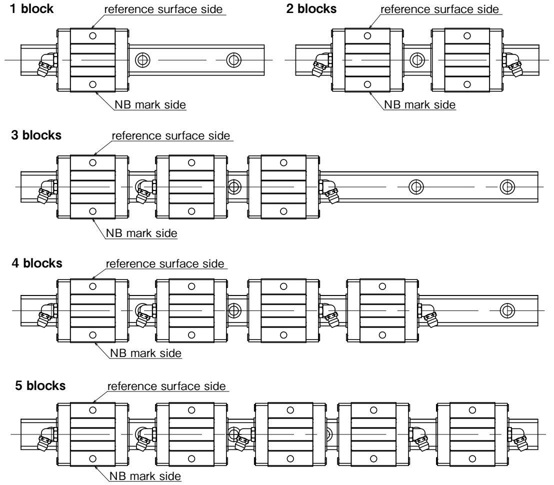
Table A-28 Shoulder Height Dimensions unit : mm

part number	h_1	h_2	$r_{max.}$
SGL15	4	3.5	0.5
SGL20	5	5	0.5
SGL25	5	5.5	1
SGL30	6	7.5	1
SGL35	6	8	1
SGL45	8	8	1

GREASE FITTING

A grease fitting is attached to the return cap of SGL type guide blocks for lubrication purposes. Unless otherwise specified, the orientation of the grease fitting is as shown in Figure A-57. When more than 6 blocks are used on one rail, the orientation of the grease fitting is same as the orientation of 3 to 5 block used on one rail.

Figure A-57 Grease Fitting Orientation

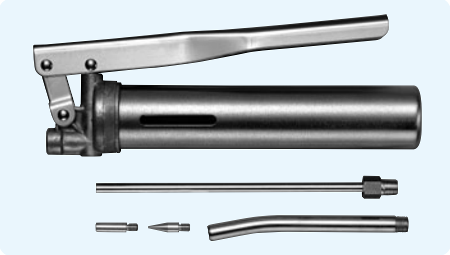


LUBRICATION

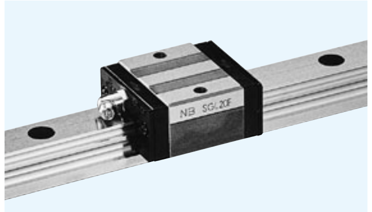
A high grade lithium soap based grease is applied to the NB slide guides prior to shipment for immediate use. Please relubricate with a similar type of grease periodically depending on the operating conditions. For use in clean rooms or vacuum environments, NB slide guides without grease are available upon request. Please contact NB for customer specified grease types.

Please refer to page Eng-40 for details on the low dust generation grease.

A Grease Gun Set is available as a maintenance kit (refer to page Eng-43).



SGL-F TYPE



part number structure

example **SGL** **15** **F** **B** **2** **T1** -**589** **D** **P** /**W2** **FS** **LB** **F** **J** -**KGL**

specification
SGL: standard
SGLS: anti-corrosion

size

block style

seal (refer to page A-14)
blank: with side-seals
B: with side-seals + under-seals
BW: with double-seals + under-seals
BS: B + scraper
BR: B + reverse-seals
BWS: BW + scraper

number of blocks attached to one rail

preload symbol (refer to page A-52)
blank: standard
T1: light
T2: medium

total length of rail

size of rail installation hole (D type rail is available only for SGL 15 and 30)

symbol for grease
blank: standard grease
KGLA: lithium-based grease
KGU: urea-based grease
KGF: anti-fretting grease
refer to page Eng-40～

with bellows (refer to page A-18)

with rail mounting hole caps

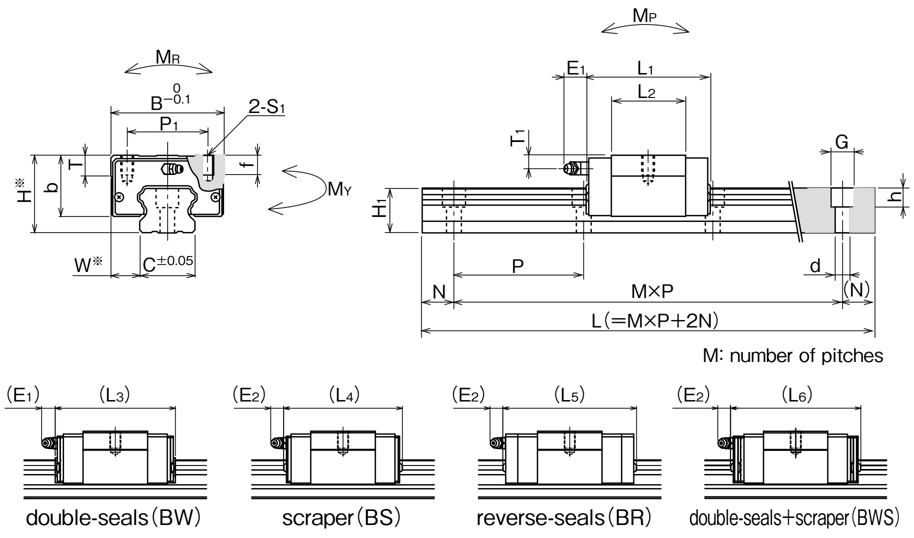
with low temperature black chrome treatment

with Fiber Sheet (refer to page A-16)

symbol for number of axes※
blank: single axis
W2: 2 parallel axes
W3: 3 parallel axes

accuracy grade (refer to page A-51)
blank: standard
H: high
P: precision

※The symbol for the number of axes does not mean the number of rails ordered.



※Please refer to page A-51 for accuracy.

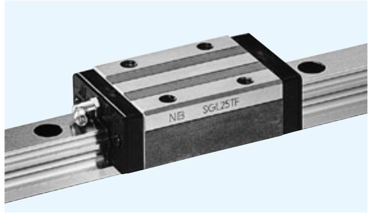
part number		assembly dimensions		block dimensions																guide rail dimensions					basic load rating		allowable static moment			mass		block size
		H	W	B	L_1	L_2	L_3	L_4	L_5	L_6	P_1	S_1	f	T	b	E_1	E_2	T_1	grease fitting	H_1	C	d×G×h	N	P	dynamic C	static Co	M_P M_{P2}	M_Y M_{Y2}	M_R	block	guide rail	
standard	anti-corrosion	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm		mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm		mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	kN	kN	N・m	N・m	N・m	kg	kg/m	
SGL15F **SGL15F-D**	**SGLS15F** **SGLS15F-D**	24	9.5	34	40.7	22.7	46.9	47.3	54.3	53.5	26	M4	7	6	19.5	6	5.4	5	pressed fitting	13.5	15	3.5×6×4.5 4.5×7.5×5.3	20	60	7.29	9.45	36.7 252	36.7 252	73.9	0.1	1.3	**15**
SGL20F	**SGLS20F**	28	11	42	47.9	29.5	54.1	54.5	65.5	60.7	32	M5	8	7.5	22	12	11	6	B-M6F	16	20	6×9.5×8.5			11.9	14.8	71.9 447	71.9 447	159	0.2	2.1	**20**
SGL25F	**SGLS25F**	33	12.5	48	58.7	37.7	65.1	65.9	76.9	72.1	35	M6	9	8	26			6.5		20	23	7×11×9			17.0	21.1	123 751	123 751	254	0.3	3.0	**25**
SGL30F **SGL30F-D**	–	42	16	60	68	40	76.6	75.6	86.2	84.2	40	M8	12	9	32.5			9		24	28	7×11×9 9×14×12		80	23.0	28.7	195 1,260	195 1,260	417	0.5	4.6	**30**
SGL35F	–	48	18	70	77	46	85.6	84.6	95.2	93.2	50			13	38			8.5		27.5	34	9×14×12			32.0	37.8	293 1,870	293 1,870	693	0.8	6.2	**35**

M_{P2} and M_{Y2} are allowable static moments when two blocks are used in close contact. 1kN≒102kgf 1N・m≒0.102kgf・m

part number		standard rail length L mm	maximum length mm	
standard	anti-corrosion		standard	anti-corrosion
SGL15	**SGLS15**	160 220 280 340 400 460 520 580 640 700 760 820 880 940 1,000 1,120 1,240 1,360 1,480	2,000	1,480
SGL20	**SGLS20**	220 280 340 400 460 520 580 640 700 760 820 880 940 1,000 1,120 1,240 1,360 1,480 1,600 1,660 1,720 1,840 1,960	3,000	1,480
SGL25	**SGLS25**	220 280 340 400 460 520 580 640 700 760 820 880 940 1,000 1,120 1,240 1,360 1,480 1,600 1,660 1,720 1,840 1,960	3,000	1,480
SGL30	–	280 360 440 520 600 680 760 840 920 1,000 1,080 1,160 1,240 1,320 1,400 1,480 1,640 1,720 1,800 1,880 1,960	3,000	–
SGL35	–	280 360 440 520 600 680 760 840 920 1,000 1,080 1,160 1,240 1,320 1,400 1,480 1,640 1,720 1,800 1,880 1,960	3,000	–

Rails exceeding the maximum specified length may be fabricated if joints are used. Please contact NB for assistance.

SGL-TF TYPE



part number structure

example **SGL** **15** **TF** **B** **2** **T1** - **589** **D** **P** / **W2** **FS** **LB** **F** **J** - **KGL**

specification
SGL: standard
SGLS: anti-corrosion

size

block style

seal (refer to page A-14)
blank: with side-seals
B: with side-seals + under-seals
BW: with double-seals + under-seals
BS: B + scraper
BR: B + reverse-seals
BWS: BW + scraper

number of blocks attached to one rail

preload symbol (refer to page A-52)
blank: standard
T1: light
T2: medium

total length of rail

size of rail installation hole (D type rail is available only for SGL 15 and 30)

accuracy grade (refer to page A-51)
blank: standard
H: high
P: precision

symbol for number of axes※
blank: single axis
W2: 2 parallel axes
W3: 3 parallel axes

with Fiber Sheet (refer to page A-16)

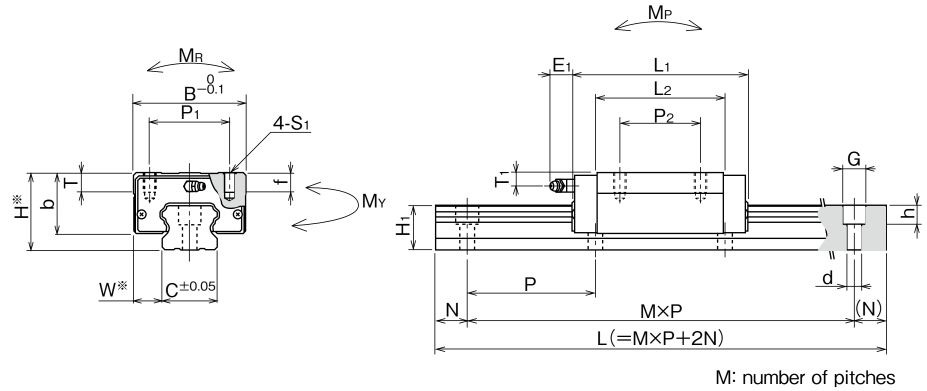
with low temperature black chrome treatment

with rail mounting hole caps

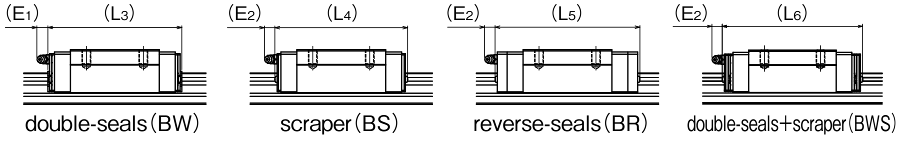
with bellows (refer to page A-18)

symbol for grease
blank: standard grease
KGLA: lithium-based grease
KGU: urea-based grease
KGF: anti-fretting grease
refer to page Eng-40～

※The symbol for the number of axes does not mean the number of rails ordered.



M: number of pitches



double-seals (BW)　scraper (BS)　reverse-seals (BR)　double-seals+scraper (BWS)

※Please refer to page A-51 for accuracy.

part number		assembly dimensions		block dimensions														
		H	W	B	L_1	L_2	L_3	L_4	L_5	L_6	P_1	P_2	S_1	f	T	b	E_1
standard	anti-corrosion	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm		mm	mm	mm	mm
SGL15TF **SGL15TF-D**	**SGLS15TF** **SGLS15TF-D**	24	9.5	34	56.5	38.5	62.7	63.1	70.1	69.3	26	26	M4	7	6	19.5	6
SGL20TF	**SGLS20TF**	28	11	42	65.8	47.4	72	72.4	83.4	78.6	32	32	M5	8	7.5	22	12
SGL25TF	**SGLS25TF**	33	12.5	48	80	59	86.4	87.2	98.2	93.4	35	35	M6	9	8	26	
SGL30TF **SGL30TF-D**	—	42	16	60	95.7	67.7	104.3	103.3	113.9	111.9	40	40	M8	12	9	32.5	
SGL35TF	—	48	18	70	109	78	117.6	116.6	127.2	125.2	50	50			13	38	

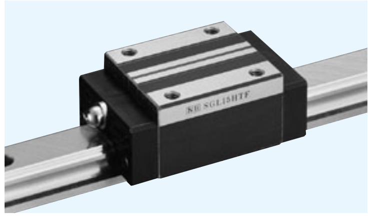
E_2	T_1	grease fitting	guide rail dimensions					basic load rating		allowable static moment			mass		block size
			H_1	C	d×G×h	N	P	dynamic C	static Co	M_P M_{P2}	M_Y M_{Y2}	M_R	block	guide rail	
mm	mm		mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	kN	kN	N・m	N・m	N・m	kg	kg/m	
5.4	5	pressed fitting	13.5	15	3.5×6×4.5 4.5×7.5×5.3	20	60	10.6	16.2	99.5 565	99.5 565	126	0.2	1.3	**15**
11	6	B-M6F	16	20	6×9.5×8.5			16.3	23.2	165 897	165 897	250	0.3	2.1	**20**
	6.5		20	23	7×11×9			24.7	36.3	334 1,740	334 1,740	437	0.4	3.0	**25**
	9		24	28	7×11×9 9×14×12		80	33.6	49.2	528 2,880	528 2,880	716	0.8	4.6	**30**
	8.5		27.5	34	9×14×12			46.6	64.8	796 4,290	796 4,290	1,180	1.3	6.2	**35**

M_{P2} and M_{Y2} are allowable static moments when two blocks are used in close contact.　1kN≒102kgf　1N・m≒0.102kgf・m

part number		standard rail length L mm	maximum length mm	
standard	anti-corrosion		standard	anti-corrosion
SGL15	**SGLS15**	160 220 280 340 400 460 520 580 640 700 760 820 880 940 1,000 1,120 1,240 1,360 1,480	2,000	1,480
SGL20	**SGLS20**	220 280 340 400 460 520 580 640 700 760 820 880 940 1,000 1,120 1,240 1,360 1,480 1,600 1,660 1,720 1,840 1,960	3,000	1,480
SGL25	**SGLS25**	220 280 340 400 460 520 580 640 700 760 820 880 940 1,000 1,120 1,240 1,360 1,480 1,600 1,660 1,720 1,840 1,960	3,000	1,480
SGL30	—	280 360 440 520 600 680 760 840 920 1,000 1,080 1,160 1,240 1,320 1,400 1,480 1,640 1,720 1,800 1,880 1,960	3,000	—
SGL35	—	280 360 440 520 600 680 760 840 920 1,000 1,080 1,160 1,240 1,320 1,400 1,480 1,640 1,720 1,800 1,880 1,960	3,000	—

Rails exceeding the maximum specified length may be fabricated if joints are used. Please contact NB for assistance.

SGL-HTF TYPE



part number structure

example **SGL** **15** **HTF** **B** **2** **T1** **-589** **P** **/W2** **FS** **LB** **F** **J** **-KGL**

SGL type

size

block style

seal (refer to page A-14)
blank: with side-seals
B: with side-seals + under-seals
BW: with double-seals + under-seals
BS: B + scraper
BR: B + reverse-seals
BWS: BW + scraper

number of blocks attached to one rail

preload symbol (refer to page A-52)
blank: standard
T1: light
T2: medium

total length of rail

symbol for grease
blank: standard grease
KGLA: lithium-based grease
KGU: urea-based grease
KGF: anti-fretting grease
refer to page Eng-40～

with bellows (refer to page A-18)

with rail mounting hole caps

with low temperature black chrome treatment

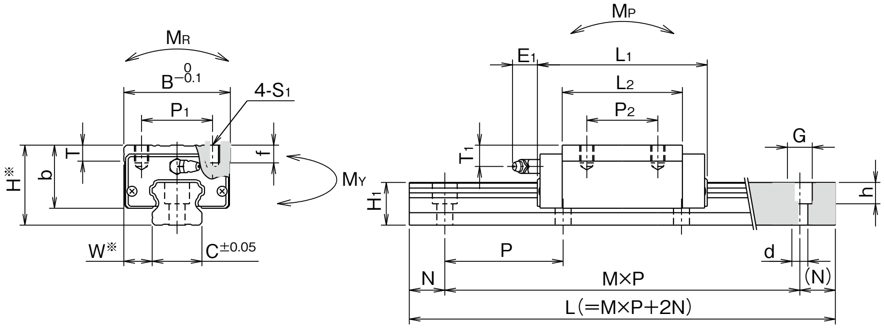
with Fiber Sheet (refer to page A-16)

symbol for number of axes※
blank: single axis
W2: 2 parallel axes
W3: 3 parallel axes

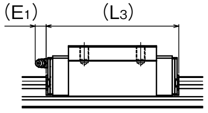
accuracy grade (refer to page A-51)
blank: standard
H: high
P: precision

※The symbol for the number of axes does not mean the number of rails ordered.

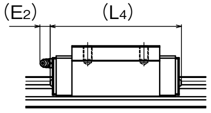
part number	assembly dimensions		block dimensions														
	H mm	W mm	B mm	L_1 mm	L_2 mm	L_3 mm	L_4 mm	L_5 mm	L_6 mm	P_1 mm	P_2 mm	S_1	f mm	T mm	b mm	E_1 mm	E_2 mm
SGL15HTF	28	9.5	34	56.5	38.5	62.7	63.1	70.1	69.3	26	26	M4	5	6	23.7	6	5.4
SGL20HTF	30	12	44	71.6	53.2	77.8	78.2	89.2	84.4	32	36	M5	6	9.5	24	12	11
SGL25HTF	40	12.5	48	80	59	86.4	87.2	98.2	93.4	35	35	M6	8	9	33		
SGL30HTF	45	16	60	95.7	67.7	104.3	103.3	113.9	111.9	40	40	M8	10		35.5		
SGL35HTF	55	18	70	109	78	117.6	116.6	127.2	125.2	50	50		12	13	45		
SGL45HTF	70	20.5	86	139	102	147.5	148	158.7	156.6	60	60	M10	17	15	60	15	15



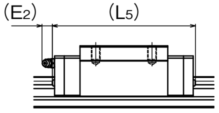
M: number of pitches



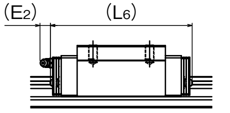
double-seals(BW)



scraper(BS)



reverse-seals(BR)



double-seals+scraper(BWS)

※Please refer to page A-51 for accuracy.

T_1	grease fitting	guide rail dimensions					basic load rating		allowable static moment			mass		block size
mm		H_1 mm	C mm	d×G×h mm	N mm	P mm	dynamic C kN	static Co kN	M_P M_{P2} N・m	M_Y M_{Y2} N・m	M_R N・m	block kg	guide rail kg/m	
9	pressed fitting	13.5	15	4.5×7.5×5.3	20	60	10.6	16.2	99.5 565	99.5 565	126	0.2	1.3	**15**
8	B-M6F	16	20	6×9.5×8.5			18.3	27.5	226 1,180	226 1,180	296	0.4	2.1	**20**
13.5		20	23	7×11×9			24.7	36.3	334 1,740	334 1,740	437	0.6	3.0	**25**
12		24	28	9×14×12		80	33.6	49.2	528 2,880	528 2,880	716	0.9	4.6	**30**
15.5		27.5	34				46.6	64.8	796 4,290	796 4,290	1,180	1.5	6.2	**35**
20	B-PT1/8	36.5	45	14×20×17	22.5	105	74.7	101	1,550 8,250	1,550 8,250	2,310	3.1	10.5	**45**

M_{P2} and M_{Y2} are allowable static moments when two blocks are used in close contact. 1kN≒102kgf 1N・m≒0.102kgf・m

part number	standard rail length L mm	maximum length mm
SGL15	160 220 280 340 400 460 520 580 640 700 760 820 880 940 1,000 1,120 1,240 1,360 1,480	2,000
SGL20	220 280 340 400 460 520 580 640 700 760 820 880 940 1,000 1,120 1,240 1,360 1,480 1,600 1,660 1,720 1,840 1,960	3,000
SGL25	220 280 340 400 460 520 580 640 700 760 820 880 940 1,000 1,120 1,240 1,360 1,480 1,600 1,660 1,720 1,840 1,960	3,000
SGL30	280 360 440 520 600 680 760 840 920 1,000 1,080 1,160 1,240 1,320 1,400 1,480 1,640 1,720 1,800 1,880 1,960	3,000
SGL35	280 360 440 520 600 680 760 840 920 1,000 1,080 1,160 1,240 1,320 1,400 1,480 1,640 1,720 1,800 1,880 1,960	3,000
SGL45	570 675 780 885 990 1,095 1,200 1,305 1,410 1,515 1,620 1,725 1,830 1,935 2,040 2,145 2,250 2,355 2,460 2,565 2,670 2,775 2,880 2,985	3,000

Rails exceeding the maximum specified length may be fabricated if joints are used. Please contact NB for assistance.

SGL-HYF TYPE

part number structure

example **SGL 15 HYF B 2 T1 -589 P /W2 FS LB F J -KGL**

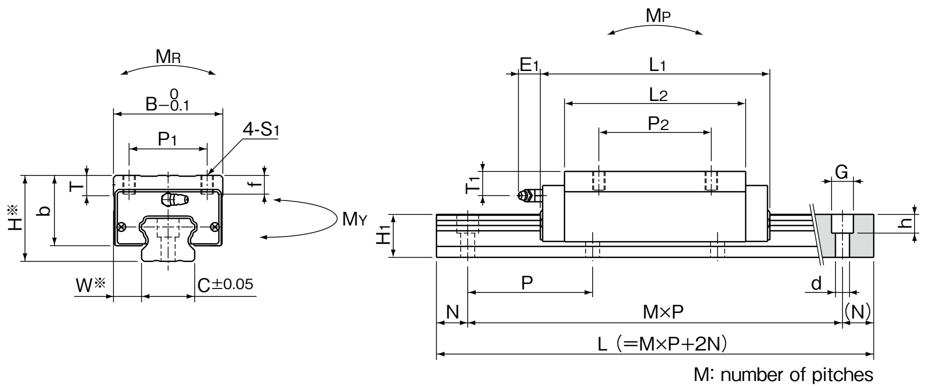
- SGL type
- size
- block style
- seal (refer to page A-14)
  - **blank**: with side-seals
  - **B**: with side-seals + under-seals
  - **BW**: with double-seals + under-seals
  - **BS**: B + scraper
  - **BR**: B + reverse-seals
  - **BWS**: BW + scraper
- number of blocks attached to one rail
- preload symbol (refer to page A-52)
  - **blank**: standard
  - **T1**: light
  - **T2**: medium
- total length of rail
- accuracy grade (refer to page A-51)
  - **blank**: standard
  - **H**: high
  - **P**: precision
- symbol for number of axes※
  - **blank**: single axis
  - **W2**: 2 parallel axes
  - **W3**: 3 parallel axes
- with Fiber Sheet (refer to page A-16)
- with low temperature black chrome treatment
- with rail mounting hole caps
- with bellows (refer to page A-18)
- symbol for grease
  - **blank**: standard grease
  - **KGLA**: lithium-based grease
  - **KGU**: urea-based grease
  - **KGF**: anti-fretting grease
  - refer to page Eng-40～

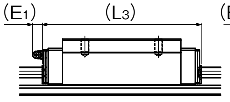
※The symbol for the number of axes does not mean the number of rails ordered.

part number	assembly dimensions H mm	assembly dimensions W mm	block dimensions B mm	L1 mm	L2 mm	L3 mm	L4 mm	L5 mm	L6 mm	P1 mm	P2 mm	S1	f mm	T mm	b mm	E1 mm	E2 mm
SGL15HYF	28	9.5	34	79	61	85.2	85.6	92.6	91.8	26	26	M4	5	6	23.7	6	5.4
SGL20HYF	30	12	44	96	77.6	102.2	102.6	113.6	108.8	32	50	M5	6	9.5	24	12	11
SGL25HYF	40	12.5	48	109	88	115.4	116.2	127.2	122.4	35		M6	8	9	33		
SGL30HYF	45	16	60	129	101	137.6	136.6	147.2	145.2	40	60	M8	10		35.5		
SGL35HYF	55	18	70	147	116	155.6	154.6	165.2	163.2	50	72		12	13	45		
SGL45HYF	70	20.5	86	171	134	179.5	180	190.7	188.6	60	80	M10	17	15	60	15	15

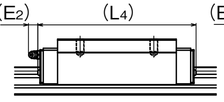
part number	standard rail length L mm																								maximum length mm
SGL15	160	220	280	340	400	460	520	580	640	700	760	820	880	940	1,000	1,120	1,240	1,360	1,480						2,000
SGL20	220	280	340	400	460	520	580	640	700	760	820	880	940	1,000	1,120	1,240	1,360	1,480	1,600	1,660	1,720	1,840	1,960		3,000
SGL25	220	280	340	400	460	520	580	640	700	760	820	880	940	1,000	1,120	1,240	1,360	1,480	1,600	1,660	1,720	1,840	1,960		3,000
SGL30	280	360	440	520	600	680	760	840	920	1,000	1,080	1,160	1,240	1,320	1,400	1,480	1,640	1,720	1,800	1,880	1,960				3,000
SGL35	280	360	440	520	600	680	760	840	920	1,000	1,080	1,160	1,240	1,320	1,400	1,480	1,640	1,720	1,800	1,880	1,960				3,000
SGL45	570	675	780	885	990	1,095	1,200	1,305	1,410	1,515	1,620	1,725	1,830	1,935	2,040	2,145	2,250	2,355	2,460	2,565	2,670	2,775	2,880	2,985	3,000

Rails exceeding the maximum specified length may be fabricated if joints are used. Please contact NB for assistance.

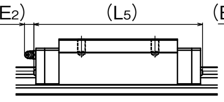




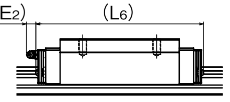
double-seals (BW)



scraper (BS)



reverse-seals (BR)



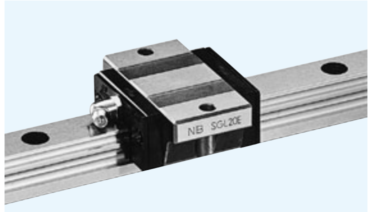
double-seals+scraper (BWS)

※Please refer to page A-51 for accuracy.

T1 mm	grease fitting	guide rail dimensions H1 mm	C mm	d×G×h mm	N mm	P mm	basic load rating dynamic C kN	static Co kN	allowable static moment MP MP2 N・m	MY MY2 N・m	MR N・m	mass block kg	guide rail kg/m	block size
9	pressed fitting	13.5	15	4.5×7.5×5.3	20	60	14.6	25.6	238 1,200	238 1,200	200	0.3	1.3	**15**
8	B-M6F	16	20	6×9.5×8.5			23.9	40.2	467 2,250	467 2,250	432	0.5	2.1	**20**
13.5		20	23	7×11×9			32.8	54.5	723 3,480	723 3,480	655	0.9	3.0	**25**
12		24	28	9×14×12		80	44.6	73.8	1,140 5,680	1,140 5,680	1,070	1.3	4.6	**30**
15.5		27.5	34				61.9	97.2	1,720 8,480	1,720 8,480	1,780	2.2	6.2	**35**
20	B-PT1/8	36.5	45	14×20×17	22.5	105	91.4	134	2,680 13,300	2,680 13,300	3,080	4.0	10.5	**45**

M_{P2} and M_{Y2} are allowable static moments when two blocks are used in close contact. 1kN≒102kgf 1N・m≒0.102kgf・m

SGL-E TYPE



part number structure

example **SGL** **15** **E** **B** **2** **T1** **-589** **D** **P** **/W2** **FS** **LB** **F** **J** **-KGL**

SGL type

size

block style

seal (refer to page A-14)
blank: with side-seals
B: with side-seals + under-seals
BW: with double-seals + under-seals
BS: B + scraper
BR: B + reverse-seals
BWS: BW + scraper

number of blocks attached to one rail

preload symbol (refer to page A-52)
blank: standard
T1: light
T2: medium

total length of rail

size of rail installation hole (D type rail is available only for SGL 15 and 30)

accuracy grade (refer to page A-51)
blank: standard
H: high
P: precision

symbol for number of axes※
blank: single axis
W2: 2 parallel axes
W3: 3 parallel axes

with Fiber Sheet (refer to page A-16)

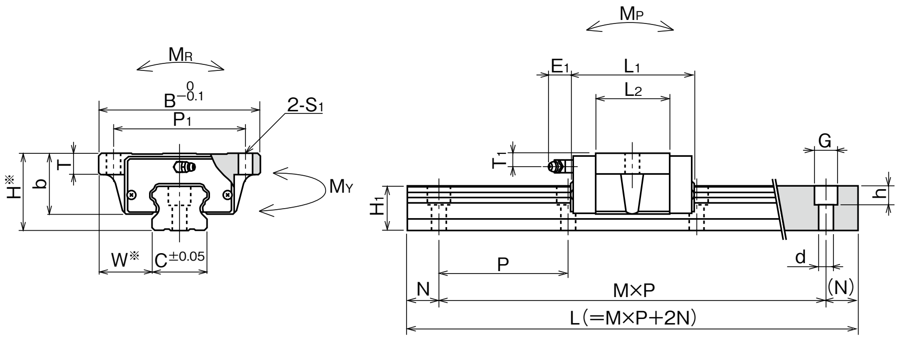
with low temperature black chrome treatment

with rail mounting hole caps

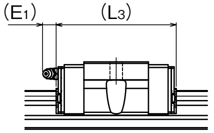
with bellows (refer to page A-18)

symbol for grease
blank: standard grease
KGLA: lithium-based grease
KGU: urea-based grease
KGF: anti-fretting grease
refer to page Eng-40～

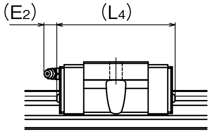
※The symbol for the number of axes does not mean the number of rails ordered.



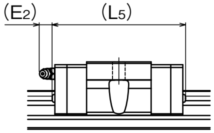
M: number of pitches



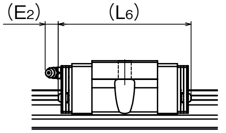
double-seals (BW)



scraper (BS)



reverse-seals (BR)



double-seals+scraper (BWS)

※Please refer to page A-51 for accuracy.

part number	assembly dimensions		block dimensions												
	H mm	W mm	B mm	L_1 mm	L_2 mm	L_3 mm	L_4 mm	L_5 mm	L_6 mm	P_1 mm	S_1 mm	T mm	b mm	E_1 mm	E_2 mm
SGL15E **SGL15E-D**	24	18.5	52	40.7	22.7	46.9	47.3	54.3	53.5	41	4.5	7	19.5	6	5.4
SGL20E	28	19.5	59	47.9	29.5	54.1	54.5	65.5	60.7	49	5.5	9	22	12	11
SGL25E	33	25	73	58.7	37.7	65.1	65.9	76.9	72.1	60	7	10	26		
SGL30E **SGL30E-D**	42	31	90	68	40	76.6	75.6	86.2	84.2	72	9		32.5		
SGL35E	48	33	100	77	46	85.6	84.6	95.2	93.2	82		13	38		

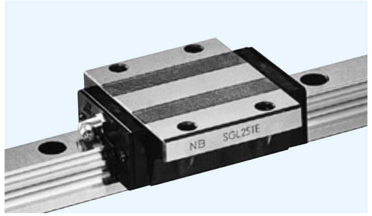
T_1 mm	grease fitting	guide rail dimensions					basic load rating		allowable static moment			mass		block size
		H_1 mm	C mm	d×G×h mm	N mm	P mm	dynamic C kN	static Co kN	M_P M_{P2} N・m	M_Y M_{Y2} N・m	M_R N・m	block kg	guide rail kg/m	
5	pressed fitting	13.5	15	3.5×6×4.5 4.5×7.5×5.3	20	60	7.29	9.45	36.7 252	36.7 252	73.9	0.1	1.3	**15**
6	B-M6F	16	20	6×9.5×8.5			11.9	14.8	71.9 447	71.9 447	159	0.2	2.1	**20**
6.5		20	23	7×11×9			17.0	21.1	123 751	123 751	254	0.4	3.0	**25**
9		24	28	7×11×9 9×14×12		80	23.0	28.7	195 1,260	195 1,260	417	0.6	4.6	**30**
8.5		27.5	34	9×14×12			32.0	37.8	293 1,870	293 1,870	693	0.9	6.2	**35**

M_{P2} and M_{Y2} are allowable static moments when two blocks are used in close contact.　1kN≒102kgf　1N・m≒0.102kgf・m

part number	standard rail length L mm																							maximum length mm
SGL15	160	220	280	340	400	460	520	580	640	700	760	820	880	940	1,000	1,120	1,240	1,360	1,480					2,000
SGL20	220	280	340	400	460	520	580	640	700	760	820	880	940	1,000	1,120	1,240	1,360	1,480	1,600	1,660	1,720	1,840	1,960	3,000
SGL25	220	280	340	400	460	520	580	640	700	760	820	880	940	1,000	1,120	1,240	1,360	1,480	1,600	1,660	1,720	1,840	1,960	3,000
SGL30	280	360	440	520	600	680	760	840	920	1,000	1,080	1,160	1,240	1,320	1,400	1,480	1,640	1,720	1,800	1,880	1,960			3,000
SGL35	280	360	440	520	600	680	760	840	920	1,000	1,080	1,160	1,240	1,320	1,400	1,480	1,640	1,720	1,800	1,880	1,960			3,000

Rails exceeding the maximum specified length may be fabricated if joints are used. Please contact NB for assistance.

SGL-TE TYPE

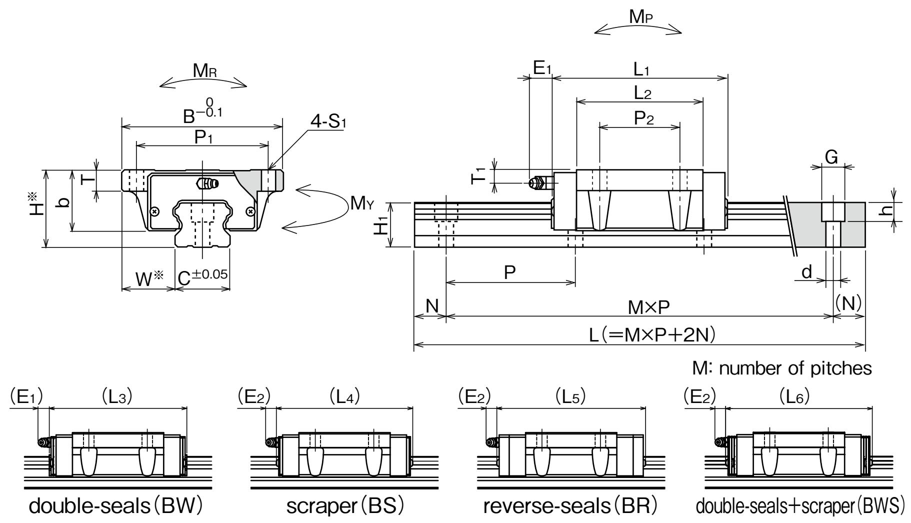


part number structure

example **SGL 15 TE B 2 T1 -589 D P /W2 FS LB F J -KGL**

- SGL type
- size
- block style
- seal (refer to page A-14)
  - **blank**: with side-seals
  - **B**: with side-seals + under-seals
  - **BW**: with double-seals + under-seals
  - **BS**: B + scraper
  - **BR**: B + reverse-seals
  - **BWS**: BW + scraper
- number of blocks attached to one rail
- preload symbol (refer to page A-52)
  - **blank**: standard
  - **T1**: light
  - **T2**: medium
- total length of rail
- size of rail installation hole (D type rail is available only for SGL 15 and 30)
- accuracy grade (refer to page A-51)
  - **blank**: standard
  - **H**: high
  - **P**: precision
- symbol for number of axes※
  - **blank**: single axis
  - **W2**: 2 parallel axes
  - **W3**: 3 parallel axes
- with Fiber Sheet (refer to page A-16)
- with low temperature black chrome treatment
- with rail mounting hole caps
- with bellows (refer to page A-18)
- symbol for grease
  - **blank**: standard grease
  - **KGLA**: lithium-based grease
  - **KGU**: urea-based grease
  - **KGF**: anti-fretting grease
  - refer to page Eng-40～

※The symbol for the number of axes does not mean the number of rails ordered.



※Please refer to page A-51 for accuracy.

part number	assembly dimensions		block dimensions													
	H	W	B	L_1	L_2	L_3	L_4	L_5	L_6	P_1	P_2	S_1	T	b	E_1	E_2
	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm
SGL15TE **SGL15TE-D**	24	18.5	52	56.5	38.5	62.7	63.1	70.1	69.3	41	26	4.5	7	19.5	6	5.4
SGL20TE	28	19.5	59	65.8	47.4	72	72.4	83.4	78.6	49	32	5.5	9	22	12	11
SGL25TE	33	25	73	80	59	86.4	87.2	98.2	93.4	60	35	7	10	26		
SGL30TE **SGL30TE-D**	42	31	90	95.7	67.7	104.3	103.3	113.9	111.9	72	40	9		32.5		
SGL35TE	48	33	100	109	78	117.6	116.6	127.2	125.2	82	50		13	38		

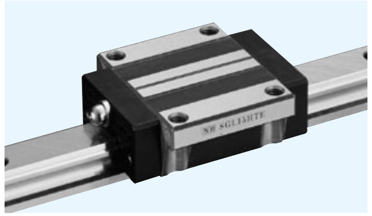
T_1	grease fitting	guide rail dimensions					basic load rating		allowable static moment			mass		block size
		H_1	C	d×G×h	N	P	dynamic C	static Co	M_P M_{P2}	M_Y M_{Y2}	M_R	block	guide rail	
mm		mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	kN	kN	N・m	N・m	N・m	kg	kg/m	
5	pressed fitting	13.5	15	3.5×6×4.5 4.5×7.5×5.3	20	60	10.6	16.2	99.5 565	99.5 565	126	0.2	1.3	**15**
6	B-M6F	16	20	6×9.5×8.5			16.3	23.2	165 897	165 897	250	0.3	2.1	**20**
6.5		20	23	7×11×9			24.7	36.3	334 1,740	334 1,740	437	0.6	3.0	**25**
9		24	28	7×11×9 9×14×12		80	33.6	49.2	528 2,880	528 2,880	716	1.0	4.6	**30**
8.5		27.5	34	9×14×12			46.6	64.8	796 4,290	796 4,290	1,180	1.5	6.2	**35**

M_{P2} and M_{Y2} are allowable static moments when two blocks are used in close contact.　1kN≒102kgf　1N・m≒0.102kgf・m

part number	standard rail length L mm																						maximum length mm
SGL15	160	220	280	340	400	460	520	580	640	700	760	820	880	940	1,000	1,120	1,240	1,360	1,480				2,000
SGL20	220	280	340	400	460	520	580	640	700	760	820	880	940	1,000	1,120	1,240	1,360	1,480	1,600	1,660	1,720	1,840	1,960	3,000
SGL25	220	280	340	400	460	520	580	640	700	760	820	880	940	1,000	1,120	1,240	1,360	1,480	1,600	1,660	1,720	1,840	1,960	3,000
SGL30	280	360	440	520	600	680	760	840	920	1,000	1,080	1,160	1,240	1,320	1,400	1,480	1,640	1,720	1,800	1,880	1,960			3,000
SGL35	280	360	440	520	600	680	760	840	920	1,000	1,080	1,160	1,240	1,320	1,400	1,480	1,640	1,720	1,800	1,880	1,960			3,000

Rails exceeding the maximum specified length may be fabricated if joints are used. Please contact NB for assistance.

SGL-HTE TYPE



part number structure

example **SGL 15 HTE B 2 T1 -589 P /W2 FS LB F J -KGL**

SGL type

size

block style

seal (refer to page A-14)
blank: with side-seals
B: with side-seals + under-seals
BW: with double-seals + under-seals
BS: B + scraper
BR: B + reverse-seals
BWS: BW + scraper

number of blocks attached to one rail

preload symbol (refer to page A-52)
blank: standard
T1: light
T2: medium

total length of rail

symbol for grease
blank: standard grease
KGLA: lithium-based grease
KGU: urea-based grease
KGF: anti-fretting grease
refer to page Eng-40～

with bellows (refer to page A-18)

with rail mounting hole caps

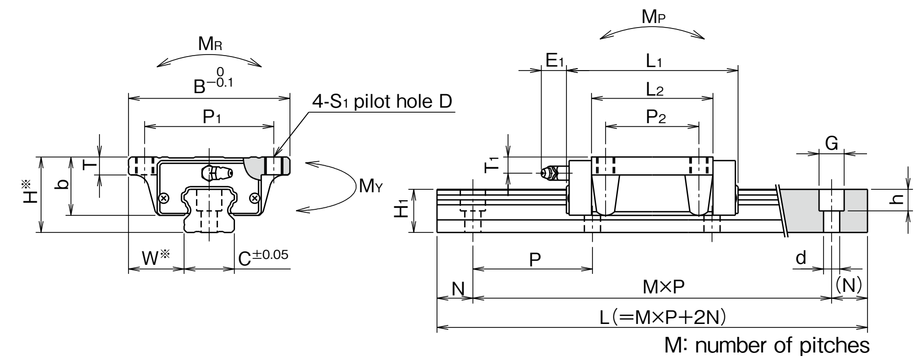
with low temperature black chrome treatment

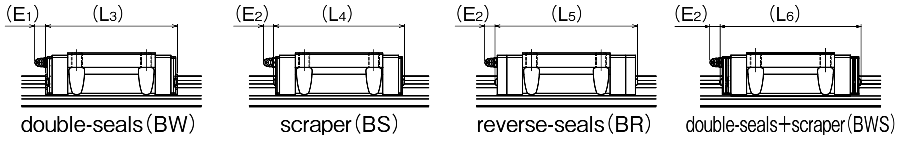
with Fiber Sheet (refer to page A-16)

symbol for number of axes※
blank: single axis
W2: 2 parallel axes
W3: 3 parallel axes

accuracy grade (refer to page A-51)
blank: standard
H: high
P: precision

※The symbol for the number of axes does not mean the number of rails ordered.





※Please refer to page A-51 for accuracy.

part number	block dimensions H mm	W mm	B mm	L_1 mm	L_2 mm	L_3 mm	L_4 mm	L_5 mm	L_6 mm	P_1 mm	P_2 mm	S_1	D mm	T mm	b mm	E_1 mm	E_2 mm
SGL15HTE	24	16	47	56.5	38.5	62.7	63.1	70.1	69.3	38	30	M5	4.4	7.5	19.7	6	5.4
SGL20HTE	30	21.5	63	71.6	53.2	77.8	78.2	89.2	84.4	53	40	M6	5.4	10.5	24	12	11
SGL25HTE	36	23.5	70	80	59	86.4	87.2	98.2	93.4	57	45	M8	6.8	12.5	29		
SGL30HTE	42	31	90	95.7	67.7	104.3	103.3	113.9	111.9	72	52	M10	8.5	10	32.5		
SGL35HTE	48	33	100	109	78	117.6	116.6	127.2	125.2	82	62			13	38		
SGL45HTE	60	37.5	120	139	102	147.5	148	158.7	156.6	100	80	M12	10.5	15	50	15	15

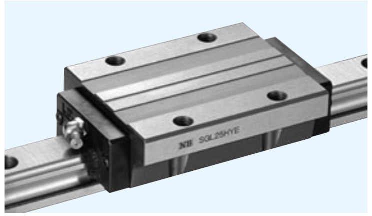
T_1 mm	grease fitting	guide rail dimensions H_1 mm	C mm	d×G×h mm	N mm	P mm	basic load rating dynamic C kN	static Co kN	allowable static moment M_P M_{P2} N・m	M_Y M_{Y2} N・m	M_R N・m	mass block kg	guide rail kg/m	block size
5	pressed fitting	13.5	15	4.5×7.5×5.3	20	60	10.6	16.2	99.5 565	99.5 565	126	0.2	1.3	**15**
8	B-M6F	16	20	6×9.5×8.5			18.3	27.5	226 1,180	226 1,180	296	0.4	2.1	**20**
9.5		20	23	7×11×9			24.7	36.3	334 1,740	334 1,740	437	0.6	3.0	**25**
9		24	28	9×14×12		80	33.6	49.2	528 2,880	528 2,880	716	1.0	4.6	**30**
8.5		27.5	34				46.6	64.8	796 4,290	796 4,290	1,180	1.5	6.2	**35**
10	B-PT1/8	36.5	45	14×20×17	22.5	105	74.7	101	1,550 8,250	1,550 8,250	2,310	3.1	10.5	**45**

M_{P2} and M_{Y2} are allowable static moments when two blocks are used in close contact. 1kN≒102kgf　1N・m≒0.102kgf・m

part number	standard rail length L mm	maximum length mm
SGL15	160 220 280 340 400 460 520 580 640 700 760 820 880 940 1,000 1,120 1,240 1,360 1,480	2,000
SGL20	220 280 340 400 460 520 580 640 700 760 820 880 940 1,000 1,120 1,240 1,360 1,480 1,600 1,660 1,720 1,840 1,960	3,000
SGL25	220 280 340 400 460 520 580 640 700 760 820 880 940 1,000 1,120 1,240 1,360 1,480 1,600 1,660 1,720 1,840 1,960	3,000
SGL30	280 360 440 520 600 680 760 840 920 1,000 1,080 1,160 1,240 1,320 1,400 1,480 1,640 1,720 1,800 1,880 1,960	3,000
SGL35	280 360 440 520 600 680 760 840 920 1,000 1,080 1,160 1,240 1,320 1,400 1,480 1,640 1,720 1,800 1,880 1,960	3,000
SGL45	570 675 780 885 990 1,095 1,200 1,305 1,410 1,515 1,620 1,725 1,830 1,935 2,040 2,145 2,250 2,355 2,460 2,565 2,670 2,775 2,880 2,985	3,000

Rails exceeding the maximum specified length may be fabricated if joints are used. Please contact NB for assistance.

SGL-HYE TYPE



part number structure

example **SGL** **15** **HYE** **B** **2** **T1** - **589** **P** / **W2** **FS** **LB** **F** **J** - **KGL**

SGL type

size

block style

seal (refer to page A-14)
blank: with side-seals
B: with side-seals + under-seals
BW: with double-seals + under-seals
BS: B + scraper
BR: B + reverse-seals
BWS: BW + scraper

number of blocks attached to one rail

preload symbol (refer to page A-52)
blank: standard
T1: light
T2: medium

total length of rail

symbol for grease
blank: standard grease
KGLA: lithium-based grease
KGU: urea-based grease
KGF: anti-fretting grease
refer to page Eng-40～

with bellows (refer to page A-18)

with rail mounting hole caps

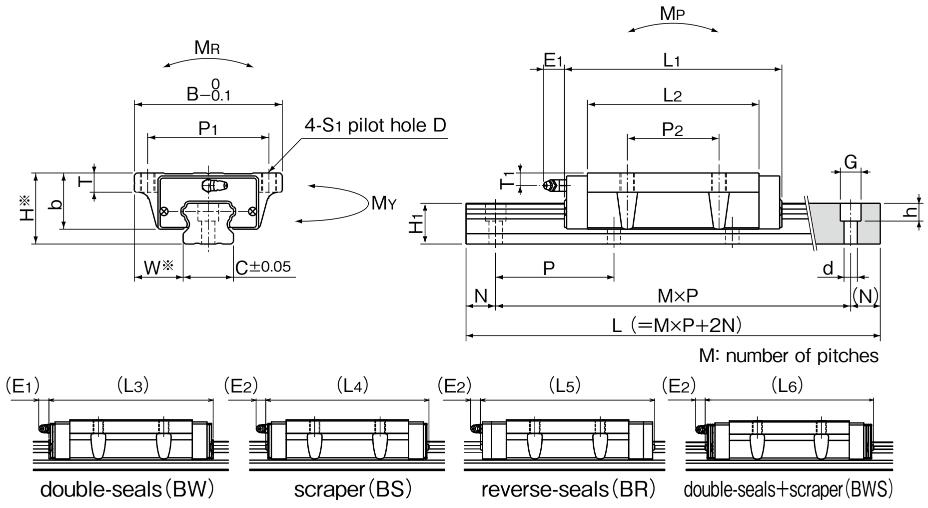
with low temperature black chrome treatment

with Fiber Sheet (refer to page A-16)

symbol for number of axes※
blank: single axis
W2: 2 parallel axes
W3: 3 parallel axes

accuracy grade (refer to page A-51)
blank: standard
H: high
P: precision

※The symbol for the number of axes does not mean the number of rails ordered.



※Please refer to page A-51 for accuracy.

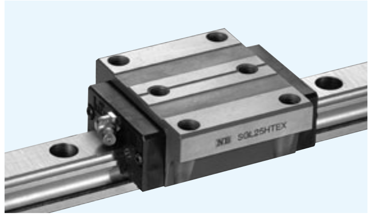
part number	assembly dimensions		block dimensions																	guide rail dimensions						basic load rating		allowable static moment			mass		block size
	H	W	B	L_1	L_2	L_3	L_4	L_5	L_6	P_1	P_2	S_1	D	T	b	E_1	E_2	T_1	grease fitting	H_1	C	d×G×h	N	P	dynamic C	static Co	M_P M_{P2}	M_Y M_{Y2}	M_R	block	guide rail	
	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm		mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm		mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	kN	kN	N・m	N・m	N・m	kg	kg/m	
SGL15HYE	24	16	47	79	61	85.2	85.6	92.6	91.8	38	30	M5	4.4	7.5	19.7	6	5.4	5	pressed fitting	13.5	15	4.5×7.5×5.3	20	60	14.6	25.6	238 1,200	238 1,200	200	0.3	1.3	**15**
SGL20HYE	30	21.5	63	96	77.6	102.2	102.6	113.6	108.8	53	40	M6	5.4	10.5	24	12	11	8	B-M6F	16	20	6×9.5×8.5			23.9	40.2	467 2,250	467 2,250	432	0.7	2.1	**20**
SGL25HYE	36	23.5	70	109	88	115.4	116.2	127.2	122.4	57	45	M8	6.8	12.5	29			9.5		20	23	7×11×9			32.8	54.5	723 3,480	723 3,480	655	1.0	3.0	**25**
SGL30HYE	42	31	90	129	101	137.6	136.6	147.2	145.2	72	52	M10	8.5	10	32.5			9		24	28	9×14×12		80	44.6	73.8	1,140 5,680	1,140 5,680	1,070	1.5	4.6	**30**
SGL35HYE	48	33	100	147	116	155.6	154.6	165.2	163.2	82	62			13	38			8.5		27.5	34				61.9	97.2	1,720 8,480	1,720 8,480	1,780	2.2	6.2	**35**
SGL45HYE	60	37.5	120	171	134	179.5	180	190.7	188.6	100	80	M12	10.5	15	50	15	15	10	B-PT1/8	36.5	45	14×20×17	22.5	105	91.4	134	2,680 13,300	2,680 13,300	3,080	4.0	10.5	**45**

M_{P2} and M_{Y2} are allowable static moments when two blocks are used in close contact. 1kN≒102kgf 1N・m≒0.102kgf・m

part number	standard rail length L mm	maximum length mm
SGL15	160 220 280 340 400 460 520 580 640 700 760 820 880 940 1,000 1,120 1,240 1,360 1,480	2,000
SGL20	220 280 340 400 460 520 580 640 700 760 820 880 940 1,000 1,120 1,240 1,360 1,480 1,600 1,660 1,720 1,840 1,960	3,000
SGL25	220 280 340 400 460 520 580 640 700 760 820 880 940 1,000 1,120 1,240 1,360 1,480 1,600 1,660 1,720 1,840 1,960	3,000
SGL30	280 360 440 520 600 680 760 840 920 1,000 1,080 1,160 1,240 1,320 1,400 1,480 1,640 1,720 1,800 1,880 1,960	3,000
SGL35	280 360 440 520 600 680 760 840 920 1,000 1,080 1,160 1,240 1,320 1,400 1,480 1,640 1,720 1,800 1,880 1,960	3,000
SGL45	570 675 780 885 990 1,095 1,200 1,305 1,410 1,515 1,620 1,725 1,830 1,935 2,040 2,145 2,250 2,355 2,460 2,565 2,670 2,775 2,880 2,985	3,000

Rails exceeding the maximum specified length may be fabricated if joints are used. Please contact NB for assistance.

SGL-HTEX TYPE



part number structure

example **SGL** **15** **HTEX** **B** **2** **T1** **-589** **P** **/W2** **FS** **LB** **F** **J** **-KGL**

SGL type

size

block style

seal (refer to page A-14)
blank: with side-seals
B: with side-seals + under-seals
BW: with double-seals + under-seals
BS: B + scraper
BR: B + reverse-seals
BWS: BW + scraper

number of blocks attached to one rail

preload symbol (refer to page A-52)
blank: standard
T1: light
T2: medium

total length of rail

symbol for grease
blank: standard grease
KGLA: lithium-based grease
KGU: urea-based grease
KGF: anti-fretting grease
refer to page Eng-40～

with bellows (refer to page A-18)

with rail mounting hole caps

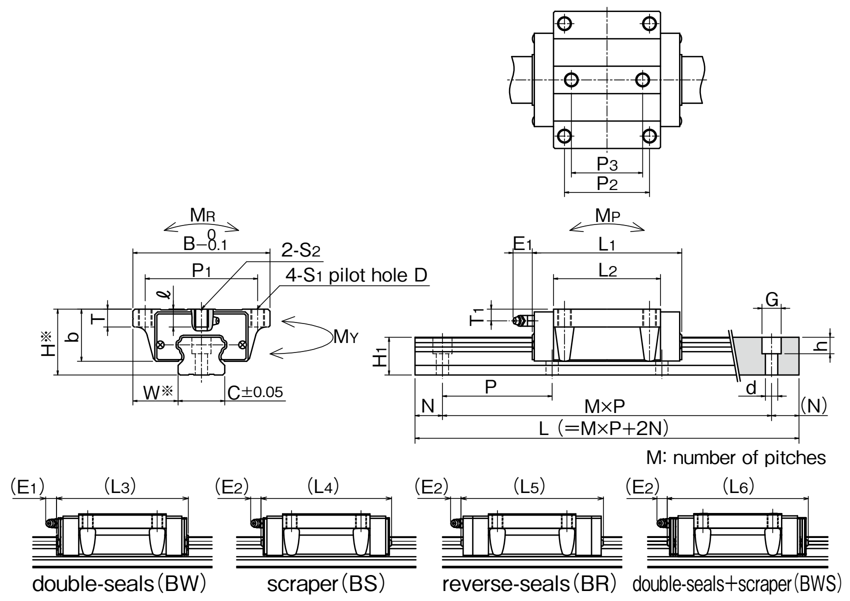
with low temperature black chrome treatment

with Fiber Sheet (refer to page A-16)

symbol for number of axes※
blank: single axis
W2: 2 parallel axes
W3: 3 parallel axes

accuracy grade (refer to page A-51)
blank: standard
H: high
P: precision

※The symbol for the number of axes does not mean the number of rails ordered.



※Please refer to page A-51 for accuracy.

part number	assembly dimensions		block dimensions																				guide rail dimensions					basic load rating		allowable static moment			mass		block size
	H	W	B	L_1	L_2	L_3	L_4	L_5	L_6	P_1	P_2	S_1	D	T	P_3	S_2	f	b	E_1	E_2	T_1	grease fitting	H_1	C	d×G×h	N	P	dynamic C	static Co	M_P M_{P2}	M_Y M_{Y2}	M_R	block	guide rail	
	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm		mm	mm	mm		mm	mm	mm	mm	mm		mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	kN	kN	N・m	N・m	N・m	kg	kg/m	
SGL15HTEX	24	16	47	56.5	38.5	62.7	63.1	70.1	69.3	38	30	M5	4.4	7.5	26	M5	6	19.7	6	5.4	5	pressed fitting	13.5	15	4.5×7.5×5.3	20	60	10.6	16.2	99.5 565	99.5 565	126	0.2	1.3	**15**
SGL20HTEX	30	21.5	63	71.6	53.2	77.8	78.2	89.2	84.4	53	40	M6	5.4	10.5	35	M6	8	24	12	11	8	B-M6F	16	20	6×9.5×8.5			18.3	27.5	226 1,180	226 1,180	296	0.4	2.1	**20**
SGL25HTEX	36	23.5	70	80	59	86.4	87.2	98.2	93.4	57	45	M8	6.8	12.5	40	M8	10	29			9.5		20	23	7×11×9			24.7	36.3	334 1,740	334 1,740	437	0.6	3.0	**25**
SGL30HTEX	42	31	90	95.7	67.7	104.3	103.3	113.9	111.9	72	52	M10	8.5	10	44	M10		32.5			9		24	28	9×14×12		80	33.6	49.2	528 2,880	528 2,880	716	1.0	4.6	**30**
SGL35HTEX	48	33	100	109	78	117.6	116.6	127.2	125.2	82	62			13	52		13	38			8.5		27.5	34				46.6	64.8	796 4,290	796 4,290	1,180	1.5	6.2	**35**
SGL45HTEX	60	37.5	120	139	102	147.5	148	158.7	156.6	100	80	M12	10.5	15	60	M12	14	50	15	15	10	B-PT1/8	36.5	45	14×20×17	22.5	105	74.7	101	1,550 8,250	1,550 8,250	2,310	3.1	10.5	**45**

M_{P2} and M_{Y2} are allowable static moments when two blocks are used in close contact. 1kN≒102kgf 1N・m≒0.102kgf・m

part number	standard rail length L mm	maximum length mm
SGL15	160 220 280 340 400 460 520 580 640 700 760 820 880 940 1,000 1,120 1,240 1,360 1,480	2,000
SGL20	220 280 340 400 460 520 580 640 700 760 820 880 940 1,000 1,120 1,240 1,360 1,480 1,600 1,660 1,720 1,840 1,960	3,000
SGL25	220 280 340 400 460 520 580 640 700 760 820 880 940 1,000 1,120 1,240 1,360 1,480 1,600 1,660 1,720 1,840 1,960	3,000
SGL30	280 360 440 520 600 680 760 840 920 1,000 1,080 1,160 1,240 1,320 1,400 1,480 1,640 1,720 1,800 1,880 1,960	3,000
SGL35	280 360 440 520 600 680 760 840 920 1,000 1,080 1,160 1,240 1,320 1,400 1,480 1,640 1,720 1,800 1,880 1,960	3,000
SGL45	570 675 780 885 990 1,095 1,200 1,305 1,410 1,515 1,620 1,725 1,830 1,935 2,040 2,145 2,250 2,355 2,460 2,565 2,670 2,775 2,880 2,985	3,000

Rails exceeding the maximum specified length may be fabricated if joints are used. Please contact NB for assistance.

SLIDE GUIDE SGW Type

The NB slide guide SGW type is a linear motion bearing utilizing the rolling motion of ball elements along four rows of raceway grooves. Its low height and wide profile makes it suitable for single-rail applications.

STRUCTURE AND ADVANTAGES

The NB slide guide SGW type consists of a rail with four precisely machined raceway grooves and a block assembly. The block assembly consists of the main body, ball elements, retainers, and return caps.

High Load Capacity and Long Life

The raceway grooves are machined to a radius close to that of the ball elements. The larger contact area resulting in a high load capacity and a long travel life.

High Allowable Moment

Its wide profile enables it to sustain high moment loads, making it suitable for single-rail applications.

Omni-Directional Load Capacity

The ball elements are positioned at 45° contact angle so that the load capacity is equal in four directions (above, below, right and left).

Smooth Motion

The large number of effective ball elements produce a smooth rolling motion.

Anti-Corrosion Specification

The rail and block assembly can be treated with low temperature black chrome treatment to increase the corrosion resistance. This treatment is standardized with the symbol "LB", and suitable for use in clean room applications.

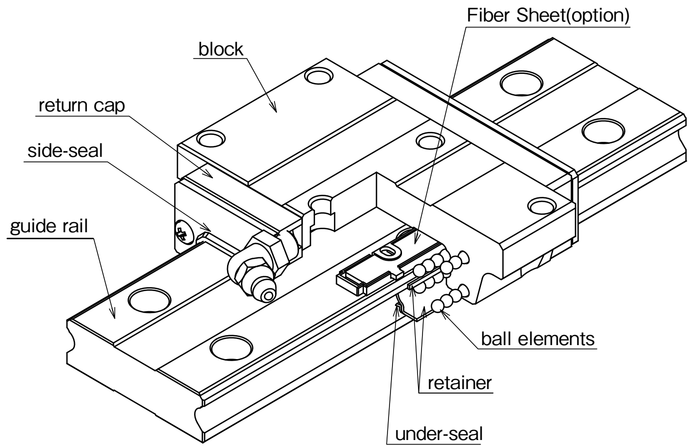
Dust Prevention

Side-seals are provided as standard. To improve the dust prevention characteristics, under-seals and rail mounting caps are also available.

Extension of Relubrication Period by Fiber Sheet

A lubricant-containing Fiber Sheet incorporated in the block supplies appropriate amount of lubricant to the raceway grooves, which significantly extends the lubricant replenishment interval. (refer to page A-16)

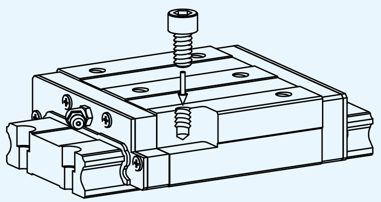
Figure A-58 Structure of SGW type Slide Guide



BLOCK TYPES

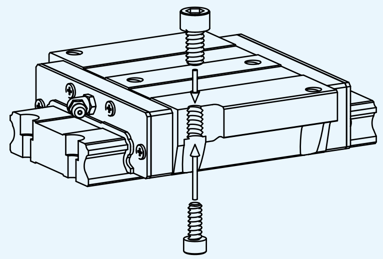
Two SGW block types are available depending on the mounting space and desired mounting method.

SGW-TF type P.A-76



high-rigidity wide type

SGW-TE type P.A-78



high-rigidity wide flange type

ACCURACY

Three accuracy grades are available: standard grade (blank), high grade (H), and precision grade (P).

Table A-29 Accuracy unit：mm

part number	SGW17,21			SGW27,35		
accuracy grade	standard	high	precision	standard	high	precision
accuracy symbol	blank	H	P	blank	H	P
allowable dimensional tolerance for height H	±0.1	±0.03	−0.03～0	±0.1	±0.04	−0.04～0
paired difference for height H	0.02	0.01	0.006	0.02	0.015	0.007
allowable dimensional tolerance for width W	±0.1	±0.03	−0.03～0	±0.1	±0.04	−0.04～0
paired difference for width W	0.02	0.01	0.006	0.03	0.015	0.007
Running parallelism of surface C to surface A Running parallelism of surface D to surface B	refer to Figure A-61,62					

Figure A-59 Motion Accuracy

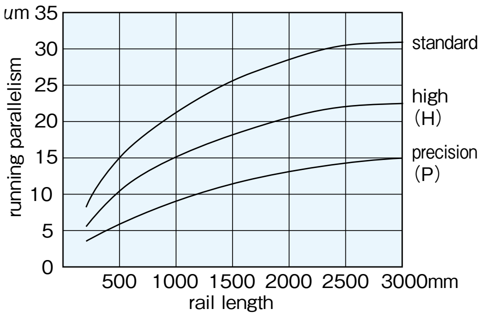
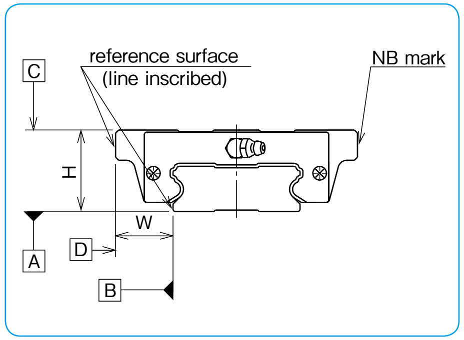


Figure A-60 Accuracy



PRELOAD

Three levels of preload are available for SGW slide guides: standard (blank), light (T1), and medium (T2).

Table A-30 Preload symbol and Radial Clearance unit：μm

preload	standard	light	medium※
symbol	blank	T1	T2
SGW17	−3〜+2	− 7〜−3	−
SGW21	−4〜+2	− 8〜−4	−
SGW27	−5〜+2	−11〜−5	−
SGW35	−8〜+4	−18〜−8	−28〜−18

Table A-31 Operating Conditions and Preload

preload	symbol	operating conditions
standard	blank	minute vibration is applied. accurate motion is required. moment is applied in a given direction.
light	T1	light vibration is applied. light torsional load is applied. moment is applied.
medium※	T2	shock and vibration are applied. over-hang load is applied. torsional load is applied.

※ Frictional resistance may be affected by preload.

RAIL LENGTH

Slide guides with most commonly used lengths are available as standard. For slide guides with a non-standard length, unless otherwise specified, the distance from one end of the rail to the first hole center (N) will be within the range listed in Table A-32, satisfying the following equation.

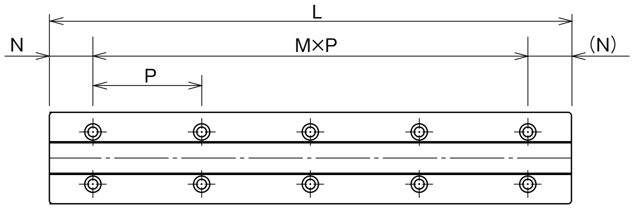
$$L=M\cdot P+2N$$

L: length (mm) M: number of pitches P: hole pitch (mm)
N: distance from the end of the rail to the first hole center (mm)

Table A-32 N Dimension unit：mm

part number	N	
	and over	less than
SGW17	8	28
SGW21		33
SGW27		38
SGW35	12	52

Figure A-61 Rail



MOUNTING

Slide guides are generally mounted by pushing the reference surface of the rail and block against the shoulder of the mounting surface. To avoid interference between the shoulder and the corner of the rail or block, the recommended dimensions are listed in Table A-34.

The screws to fasten the rail should be tightened to an equal torque using a torque wrench in order to secure the motion accuracy. The recommended torque values are given in Table A-33. Please adjust the torque depending on the operating conditions.

Figure A-62 Mounting Reference Surface Profile

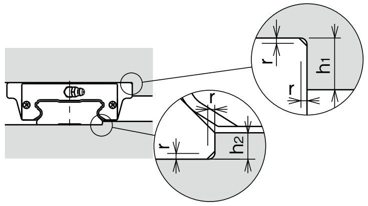


Table A-33 Recommended Torque unit：N･m

size	M4	M6
recommended torque	3.2	11.2

(for alloy steel screw)

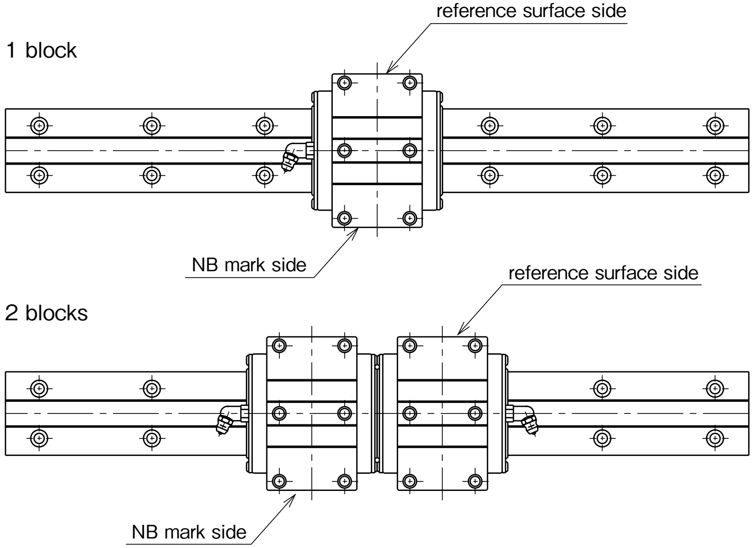
Table A-34 Shoulder Height and Radius Dimensions unit：mm

part number	h_1	h_2	$r_{max.}$
SGW17	4	2	0.4
SGW21	5	2.5	
SGW27			
SGW35		3.5	0.8

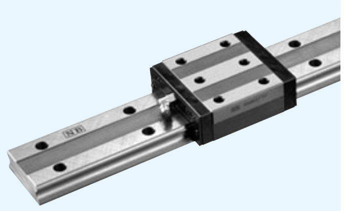
GREASE FITTING

A grease fitting is attached to the return cap of SGW type guide block for lubrication purposes. Unless otherwise specified, the orientation of the grease fitting is as shown in Figure A-63. When more than 2 blocks are used on one rail, please specify the grease fitting orientation.

Figure A-63 Grease Fitting Orientation



SGW-TF TYPE



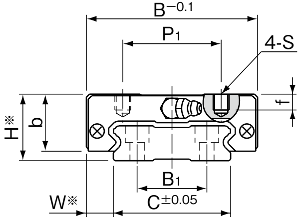
part number structure

example **SGW 21 TF B 2 T1 - 589 P / W2 FS LB F - KGL**

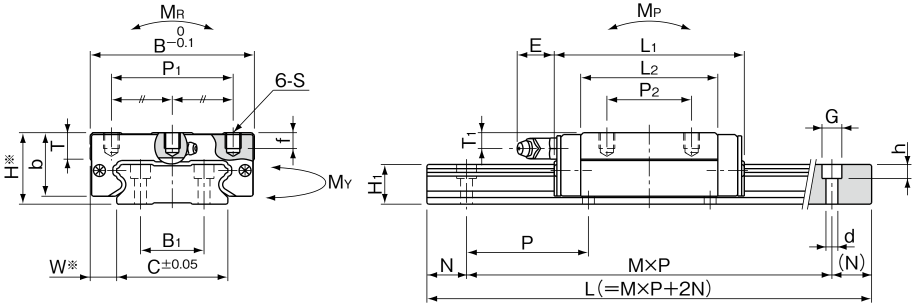
- SGW type
- size
- TF typeblock
- seal (refer to page A-14)
  - **blank**: with side-seals
  - **B**: with side-seals + under-seals
- number of blocks attached to one rail
- preload symbol (refer to page A-74)
  - **blank**: standard
  - **T1**: light
  - **T2**: medium
- total length of rail
- accuracy grade (refer to page A-73)
  - **blank**: standard
  - **H**: high
  - **P**: precision
- symbol for number of axes※
  - **blank**: single axis
  - **W2**: 2 parallel axes
  - **W3**: 3 parallel axes
- with Fiber Sheet (refer to page A-16)
- with low temperature black chrome treatment
- with rail mounting hole caps
- symbol for grease
  - **blank**: standard grease
  - **KGLA**: lithium-based grease
  - **KGU**: urea-based grease
  - **KGF**: anti-fretting grease
  - refer to page Eng-40～

※The symbol for the number of axes does not mean the number of rails ordered.

SGW17·21TF



SGW27·35TF



※Please refer to page A-73 for accuracy.

M: number of pitches

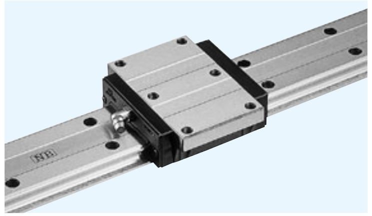
part number	assembly dimensions H mm	assembly dimensions W mm	block dimensions B mm	L$_1$ mm	L$_2$ mm	P$_1$ mm	P$_2$ mm	S	f mm	T mm	b mm	E mm	T$_1$ mm	grease fitting	guide rail dimensions H$_1$ mm	C mm	B$_1$ mm	d×G×h mm	N mm	P mm	basic load rating dynamic C kN	static Co kN	allowable static moment M$_P$ M$_{P2}$ N・m	M$_Y$ M$_{Y2}$ N・m	M$_R$ N・m	mass block kg	guide rail kg/m	block size
SGW17TF	17	8.5	50	51	33.6	29	15	M4	4	—	14.5	2.5	4	pressed fitting	9	33	18	4.5×7.5×5.3	15	40	4.82	8.56	42.8 261	42.8 261	160	0.13	2.05	**17**
SGW21TF	21	8.5	54	58	40	31	19	M5	5	—	18	12	4.5	B-M6F	11	37	22			50	7.01	12.1	72.3 418	72.3 418	253	0.20	2.84	**21**
SGW27TF	27	10	62	71.8	51.8	46	32	M6	6	10	24		6		15	42	24		20	60	12.9	21.5	171 931	171 931	496	0.38	4.43	**27**
SGW35TF	35	15.5	100	106.6	77.6	76	50	M8	8	14	31		8		19	69	40	7×11×9		80	30.6	48.5	578 3,100	578 3,100	1,850	1.16	9.32	**35**

M$_{P2}$ and M$_{Y2}$ are allowable static moments when two blocks are used in close contact. 1kN≒102kgf 1N・m≒0.102kgf・m

part number	standard rail length L mm																		maximum length mm
SGW17	110	150	190	230	270	310	350	390	430	510	590	670	750	830	950	1,070	1,190	1,310	2,000
SGW21	130	180	230	280	330	380	430	480	530	630	730	830	930	1,030	1,180	1,330	1,480		2,000
SGW27	160	220	280	340	400	460	520	640	760	880	1,000	1,180	1,360	1,540	1,720	1,900			3,000
SGW35	280	360	440	520	600	680	760	920	1,080	1,240	1,400	1,640	1,880	2,120					3,000

Rails exceeding the maximum specified length may be fabricated if joints are used. Please contact NB for assistance.

SGW-TE TYPE

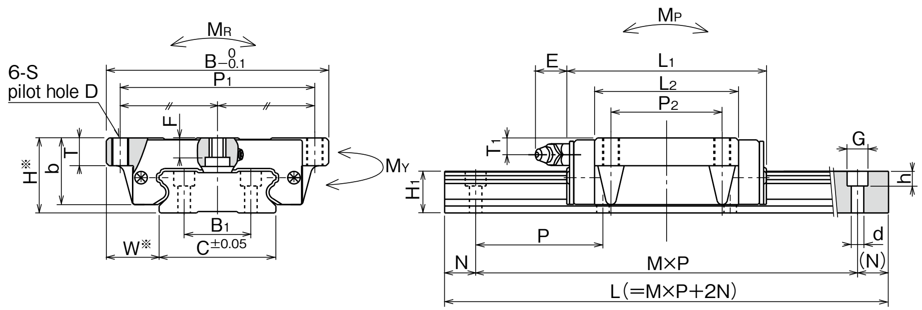


part number structure

example **SGW 21 TE B 2 T1 - 589 P / W2 FS LB F - KGL**

- SGW type
- size
- TE typeblock
- seal (refer to page A-14)
  - **blank**: with side-seals
  - **B**: with side-seals + under-seals
- number of blocks attached to one rail
- preload symbol (refer to page A-74)
  - **blank**: standard
  - **T1**: light
  - **T2**: medium
- total length of rail
- accuracy grade (refer to page A-73)
  - **blank**: standard
  - **H**: high
  - **P**: precision
- symbol for number of axes※
  - **blank**: single axis
  - **W2**: 2 parallel axes
  - **W3**: 3 parallel axes
- with Fiber Sheet (refer to page A-16)
- with low temperature black chrome treatment
- with rail mounting hole caps
- symbol for grease
  - **blank**: standard grease
  - **KGLA**: lithium-based grease
  - **KGU**: urea-based grease
  - **KGF**: anti-fretting grease
  - refer to page Eng-40～

※The symbol for the number of axes does not mean the number of rails ordered.



M: number of pitches

※Please refer to page A-73 for accuracy.

part number	assembly dimensions		block dimensions													grease fitting	guide rail dimensions						basic load rating		allowable static moment			mass		block size
	H	W	B	L_1	L_2	P_1	P_2	S	D	F	T	b	E	T_1		H_1	C	B_1	d×G×h	N	P	dynamic C	static Co	M_P M_{P2}	M_Y M_{Y2}	M_R	block	guide rail	
	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm		mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm		mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	kN	kN	N・m	N・m	N・m	kg	kg/m	
SGW17TE	17	13.5	60	51	33.6	53	26	M4	3.3	3.2	6	14.5	2.5	4	pressed fitting	9	33	18	4.5×7.5×5.3	15	40	4.82	8.56	42.8 261	42.8 261	160	0.14	2.05	**17**
SGW21TE	21	15.5	68	58	40	60	29	M5	4.4	3.7	8	18	12	4.5	B-M6F	11	37	22			50	7.01	12.1	72.3 418	72.3 418	253	0.23	2.84	**21**
SGW27TE	27	19	80	71.8	51.8	70	40	M6	5.3	6	10	24		6		15	42	24		20	60	12.9	21.5	171 931	171 931	496	0.46	4.43	**27**
SGW35TE	35	25.5	120	106.6	77.6	107	60	M8	6.8	8	14	31		8		19	69	40	7×11×9		80	30.6	48.5	578 3,100	578 3,100	1,850	1.35	9.32	**35**

M_{P2} and M_{Y2} are allowable static moments when two blocks are used in close contact. 1kN≒102kgf 1N・m≒0.102kgf・m

part number	standard rail length L mm																		maximum length mm
SGW17	110	150	190	230	270	310	350	390	430	510	590	670	750	830	950	1,070	1,190	1,310	2,000
SGW21	130	180	230	280	330	380	430	480	530	630	730	830	930	1,030	1,180	1,330	1,480		2,000
SGW27	160	220	280	340	400	460	520	640	760	880	1,000	1,180	1,360	1,540	1,720	1,900			3,000
SGW35	280	360	440	520	600	680	760	920	1,080	1,240	1,400	1,640	1,880	2,120					3,000

Rails exceeding the maximum specified length may be fabricated if joints are used. Please contact NB for assistance.

BALL SPLINE
ROTARY BALL SPLINE
STROKE BALL SPLINE
BALL SCREW SPLINE

BALL SPLINE

The NB ball spline is a linear motion mechanism utilizing the rolling motion of ball elements that can sustain loads and transfer torque simultaneously. It can be used in a wide variety of applications including robotics and transport type equipment.

STRUCTURE AND ADVANTAGES

The NB ball spline consists of a spline shaft with raceway grooves and a spline nut. The spline nut consists of an outer cylinder (main body), retainer, side rings, and ball elements that is designed and manufactured to achieve a reliably smooth motion.

High Load Capacity and Long Travel Life

The raceway grooves are machined to a radius close to that of the ball elements. The large ball contact area results in high load capacity and long travel life.

Wide Variety of Configurations

Spline shaft sizes with diameters from 4mm to 100mm are available. Several types of Spline nut are available: cylindrical types (SSP/SSPM), and flange types (SSPF/SSPT). Material option of Stainless steel (SUS440C or equivalent) is also available. They can be specified to suit various applications.

High Accuracy Torque Transmission

Due to the effective contact angle between the raceway grooves and the balls, the NB ball spline can transfer large torque. By adjusting preload it is possible to obtain a higher rigidity and a higher positioning accuracy.

Ease of Additional Custom Machining

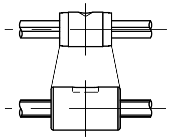
Since a round shaft with raceway grooves is used, NB ball spline shafts can be easily machined to customized specifications.

High-Speed Motion and High-Speed Rotation

The outer cylinder is compact and well balanced, resulting in good performance at high speed.

LIGHT WEIGHT and COMPACTNESS

The NB ball spline SSP-AM type has a smaller spline-nut diameter compared to the conventional SSP type nut on the same shaft diameter. The SSP-AM type is best suited for the chip-mounter head device and the multiaxial applications. Anti-corrosion type is also available.

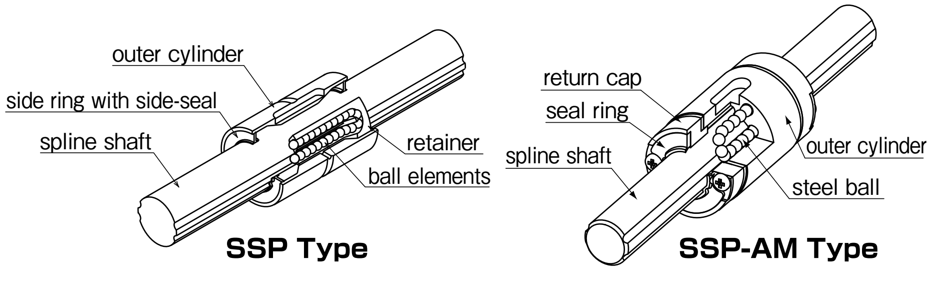


comparison between SSP4AM and SSP4

nut outer dia.
20% smaller

nut length
25% shorter

Figure B-1 Basic Structure of NB Ball Spline

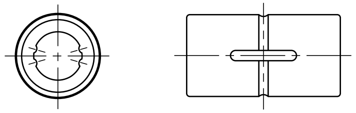
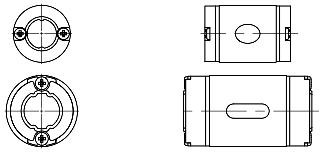
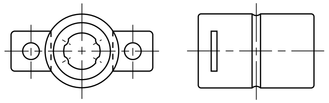
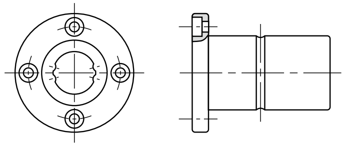
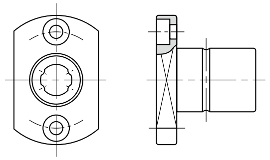
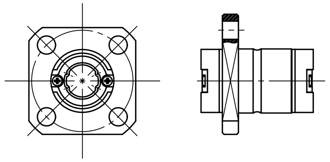


TYPES

TYPES OF SPLINE NUT

A wide variety of spline nut designs are available and all spline nuts come with side-seals as a standard feature.

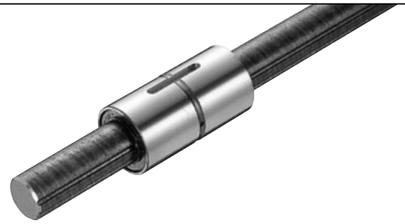
Table B-1 Types of Spline Nut

type of nut		shape and advantage	page
cylindrical type	SSP SSPS	 ・cylindrical spline nut with key groove ・with special key ・nominal diameter: SSP4-100 : SSPS4-25	P.B-18
	SSP-AM SSPS-AM	 ・light and compact nut ・countersink for fixing (SSP4AM) ・with special key ・nominal diameter: 4-10	P.B-20
	SSPM	 ・cylindrical spline nut without key groove ・with two lock plates for fixing ・nominal diameter: 6-10	P.B-22
flange type	SSPF SSPFS	 ・spline nut with flange ・nominal diameter: SSPF6-60 : SSPFS6-25	P.B-24
	SSPT	 ・spline nut with a two side cut flange ・nominal diameter: 6-10	P.B-26
	SSPT-AM SSPK-AM SSPTS-AM SSPKS-AM	 ・light and compact nut with flange ・nominal diameter: 4-10	P.B-28

TYPES OF SPLINE SHAFT

Depending on the application requirements, either a ground spline shaft or a non-ground (commercial grade) spline shaft is available.

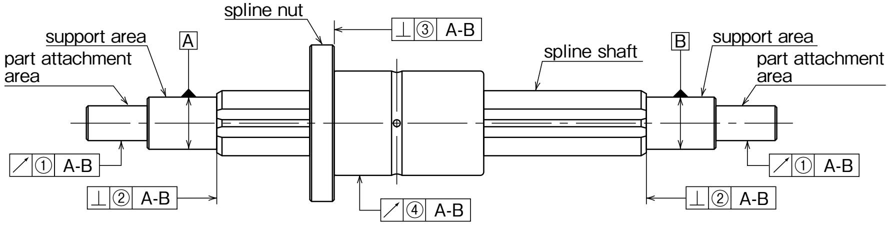
Table B-2

type of spline shaft	shape and advantage	
ground spline shaft		・precision ground and precision machined surface finish ・high precision ・possible to machine ends of spline shaft and surface treatment ・nominal diameter: 4-100
commercial shaft (non-ground)		・for general industrial use ・cost effective ・possible to machine ends of spline shaft and surface treatment ・nominal diameter: 20-50 ・maximum length: 5000mm (refer to page B-30)

ACCURACY

The NB ball spline is measured for accuracy at the points shown in Figure B-2 and categorized as either high-grade (blank) or precision-grade (P). Contact NB for accuracy information on the commercial type ball spline.

Figure B-2 Accuracy Measurement Points



Note: The support area is the portion where, for example, radial bearings are attached in order to support the spline shaft.
The part attachment area is the portion to which other parts, such as gears are attached.

Tolerance of Spline Shaft Groove Torsion (Max.)

The groove torsion is indicated per 100mm, arbitrarily set as the effective length of the spline shaft section.

Table B-3
Tolerance of Spline Shaft Groove Torsion (Max.)

type of shaft	ground shaft	
accuracy grade	high	precision (P)
tolerance	13μm／100mm	6μm／100mm

Table B-4 Tolerance Relative to Spline Support Area (Max.) unit：μm

part number	radial runout of part attachment area ①		perpendicularity of the end of the spline shaft section ② (when grinding is requested on the drawing)		perpendicularity of the flange ③	
	high-grade	precision-grade	high-grade	precision-grade	high-grade	precision-grade
SSP 4・4AM	14	8	9	6	—	—
SSP 5AM						
SSP 6・6AM					11	8
SSP 8・8AM						
SSP 10・10AM	17	10			13	9
SSP 13A	19	12	11	8		
SSP 16A						
SSP 20A						
SSP 25A	22	13	13	9	16	11
SSP 30A						
SSP 40A	25	15	16	11	19	13
SSP 50A						
SSP 60A	29	17	19	13	22	15
SSP 80					—	—
SSP 80L						
SSP100	34	20	22	15		
SSP100L						
SSP 20	19	12	11	8	13	9
SSP 25	22	13	13	9	16	11
SSP 30						
SSP 40	25	15	16	11	19	13
SSP 50						
SSP 60	29	17	19	13	22	15

Table B-5 ④Radial Runout of Outer Surface of Spline Nut Relative to Spline Shaft Support Area (Max.) unit : μm

total length of spline shaft (mm)		part number																	
		SSP4 SSP4AM		SSP5AM SSP6 SSP6AM		SSP8 SSP8AM		SSP10 SSP10AM		SSP13A SSP16A SSP20A·20		SSP25A·25 SSP30A·30		SSP40A·40 SSP50A·50		SSP60A·60 SSP80 SSP80L		SSP100 SSP100L	
greater than	or less	high-grade	precision grade	high-grade	precision grade	high-grade	precision grade	high-grade	precision grade	high-grade	precision grade	high-grade	precision grade	high-grade	precision grade	high-grade	precision grade	high-grade	precision grade
—	200	46	26	46	26	46	26	36	20	34	18	32	18	32	16	30	16	30	16
200	315	89	—	89	57	89	57	54	32	45	25	39	21	36	19	34	17	32	17
315	400	—	—	126	—	126	82	68	41	53	31	44	25	39	21	36	19	34	17
400	500	—	—	—	—	163	—	82	51	62	38	50	29	43	24	38	21	35	19
500	630	—	—	—	—	—	—	102	65	75	46	57	34	47	27	41	23	37	20
630	800	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	92	58	68	42	54	32	45	26	40	22
800	1,000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	115	75	83	52	63	38	51	30	43	24
1,000	1,250	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	153	97	102	65	76	47	59	35	48	28
1,250	1,600	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	195*	127*	130	85	93	59	70	43	55	33
1,600	2,000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	171	116	118	77	86	54	65	40

★ SSP13A, 16A maximum length: 1500mm
★★ Please contact NB for shaft lengths exceeding 2000mm.

PRELOAD AND CLEARANCE IN ROTATIONAL DIRECTION

Both the clearance and preload are expressed in terms of clearance in the rotational direction. The preload is categorized into three different levels: standard, light (T1), and medium (T2). A preload cannot be specified with the commercial grade spline shaft.

Table B-6 Preload and Clearance in Rotational Direction unit : μm

part number	standard	light (T1)	medium (T2)
SSP 4・4AM	0~+3	−3~0	−
SSP 5AM			
SSP 6・6AM			
SSP 8・8AM			
SSP 10・10AM			
SSP 13A	−3~+1	−8~−3	−13~−8
SSP 16A			
SSP 20A・20	−4~+2	−12~−4	−20~−12
SSP 25A・25			
SSP 30A・30			
SSP 40A・40	−6~+3	−18~−6	−30~−18
SSP 50A・50			
SSP 60A・60			
SSP 80			
SSP 80L			
SSP100	−8~+4	−24~−8	−40~−24
SSP100L			

Table B-7 Preload and Operating Condition

preload	preload symbol	operating conditions
standard	blank	minute vibration is applied. a precise motion is required. a torque in a given direction is applied.
light	T1	slight vibration is applied. slight torsional load is applied. cyclic torque is applied.
medium	T2	shock/vibration is applied. over-hang load is applied. torsional load is applied.

※ Frictional resistance may be affected by preload.

STRENGTH OF SPLINE SHAFT

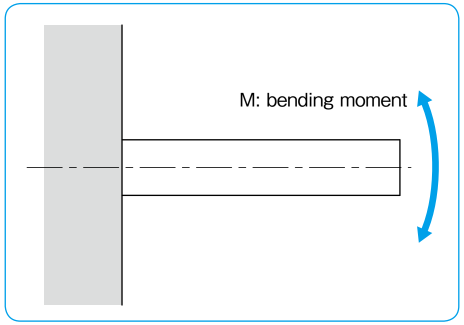
The ball spline has larger load ratings compared to ball bush. Also, the ball spline can sustain radial load, moment (bending moment) and torque (twisting moment) at the same time. Thus, it is necessary to consider the strength of ball spline shaft.

Using the following equations, select the size of ball spline.

$$\sigma \geqq \frac{M}{Z} \quad \cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots (1)$$

σ: permissible bending stress of spline shaft (98N/mm^2)
M: bending moment onto spline shaft (N·mm)
Z: modulus of section (mm^3)
(refer to Table B-8 on page B-8)

Figure B-3 Bending Moment

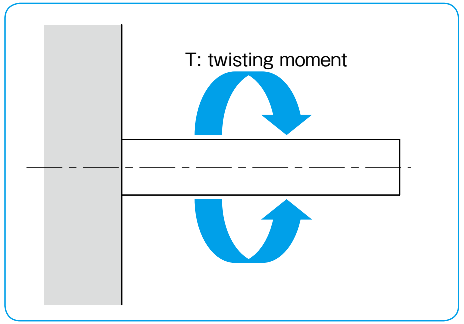


Twisting Moment Only

$$\tau_a \geqq \frac{T}{Z_P} \quad \cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots (2)$$

Ta: permissible twisting stress of spline shaft (49N/mm^2)
T: twisting moment onto spline shaft (N·mm)
Zp: polar modulus of section (mm^3)
(refer to Table B-8 on page B-8)

Figure B-4 Twisting Moment



Bending Moment and Twisting Moment Combined

Calculate equivalent bending moment (Me) by using equation (3).Then, substitute Me into equation (1) for shaft size selection.

$$M_e = \frac{1}{2}\left\{M + \sqrt{(M^2+T^2)}\right\} \quad \cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots (3)$$

Me: equivalent bending moment (N·mm)
M: bending moment onto spline shaft
T: twisting moment onto spline shaft

Rigidity of Spline Shaft

The rigidity of spline shaft is expressed in the torsional angle (θ) caused by twisting moment.

For high accuracy smooth motion, it is necessary to keep the torsional angle within 0.25° per 1,000mm.

$$\theta = \frac{T \cdot L}{G \cdot I_P} \cdot \frac{360}{2\pi} \cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots (4)$$

$$\text{Rigidity} = 0.25° \geqq \frac{1{,}000}{L}\theta \quad \cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots (5)$$

θ: torsional angle (°)
T: twisting moment onto spline shaft (N·mm)
L: spline shaft length (mm)
G: shearing modulus (SUJ2) 7.9×10^4 (N/mm^2)
(SUS) 7.69×10^4 (N/mm^2)
I$_P$: polar moment of inertia of area (mm^4)
(refer to Table B-8 on page B-8)

Figure B-5 Deformation of Spline Shaft by Twisting Moment

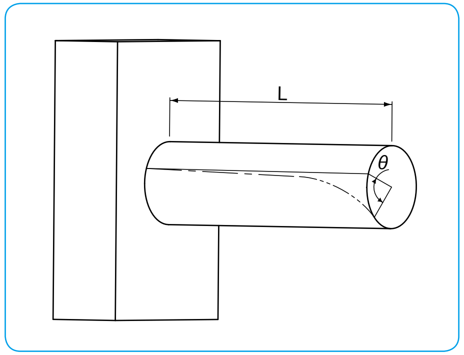


Table B-8 Cross-sectional Characteristics of Spline Shaft

part number	I moment of inertia of area mm^4	Z modulus of section mm^3	I_P polar moment of inertia of area mm^4	Z_P polar modulus of section mm^3	C=1/48EI SUJ2 1/N·mm^2	 SUS440C
SSP 4	1.18×10	5.90	2.41×10	1.20×10	8.57×10^{-9}	8.83×10^{-9}
SSP 6	5.91×10	1.97×10	1.21×10^2	4.04×10	1.71×10^{-9}	1.76×10^{-9}
SSP 8	1.90×10^2	4.76×10	3.88×10^2	9.69×10	5.32×10^{-10}	5.47×10^{-10}
SSP 10	4.61×10^2	9.22×10	9.42×10^2	1.88×10^2	2.19×10^{-10}	2.26×10^{-10}
SSP 13A	1.32×10^3	2.03×10^2	2.70×10^3	4.16×10^2	7.66×10^{-11}	7.89×10^{-11}
SSP 16A	2.98×10^3	3.73×10^2	6.15×10^3	7.68×10^2	3.39×10^{-11}	3.49×10^{-11}
SSP 20A	7.35×10^3	7.35×10^2	1.51×10^4	1.51×10^3	1.38×10^{-11}	1.42×10^{-11}
SSP 25A	1.79×10^4	1.43×10^3	3.68×10^4	2.94×10^3	5.65×10^{-12}	5.82×10^{-12}
SSP 30A	3.63×10^4	2.42×10^3	7.57×10^4	5.05×10^3	2.79×10^{-12}	—
SSP 40A	1.15×10^5	5.73×10^3	2.39×10^5	1.20×10^4	8.83×10^{-13}	—
SSP 50A	2.81×10^5	1.12×10^4	5.86×10^5	2.34×10^4	3.60×10^{-13}	—
SSP 60A	5.91×10^5	1.97×10^4	1.22×10^6	4.08×10^4	1.71×10^{-13}	—
SSP 80	1.93×10^6	4.83×10^4	3.92×10^6	9.81×10^4	5.24×10^{-14}	—
SSP 80L						
SSP100	4.69×10^6	9.38×10^4	9.55×10^6	1.91×10^5	2.16×10^{-14}	—
SSP100L						
SSP 20	5.03×10^3	5.53×10^2	1.04×10^4	1.14×10^3	2.01×10^{-11}	2.07×10^{-11}
SSP 25	1.27×10^4	1.10×10^3	2.63×10^4	2.29×10^3	7.97×10^{-12}	8.21×10^{-12}
SSP 30	2.74×10^4	1.96×10^3	5.73×10^4	4.10×10^3	3.69×10^{-12}	—
SSP 40	8.71×10^4	4.66×10^3	1.82×10^5	9.75×10^3	1.16×10^{-12}	—
SSP 50	2.16×10^5	9.19×10^3	4.53×10^5	1.93×10^4	4.69×10^{-13}	—
SSP 60	4.50×10^5	1.59×10^4	9.46×10^5	3.35×10^4	2.25×10^{-13}	—
SSP 4AM	1.18×10	6.01	2.44×10	1.23×10	8.56×10^{-9}	8.82×10^{-9}
SSP 5AM	2.77×10	1.11×10	5.77×10	2.31×10	3.65×10^{-9}	3.76×10^{-9}
SSP 6AM	5.89×10^2	1.96×10	1.22×10^2	4.05×10	1.72×10^{-9}	1.77×10^{-9}
SSP 8AM	1.88×10^2	4.71×10	3.86×10^2	9.66×10	5.37×10^{-10}	5.53×10^{-10}
SSP 10AM	4.53×10^2	9.06×10	9.35×10^2	1.87×10^2	2.23×10^{-10}	2.30×10^{-10}

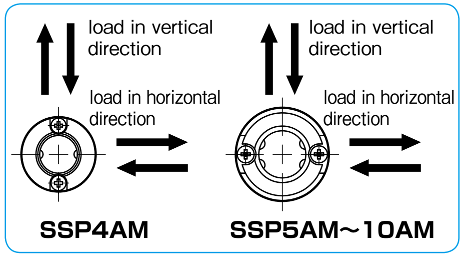
LOAD RATING

The load rating for SSP-AM type depends on the direction of load.

Table B-9 LOAD RATING

		SSP4AM	SSP5AM~10AM
basic dynamic load rating	vertical	C	C
	horizontal	1.73×C	1.22×C
basic static load rating	vertical	C_0	C_0
	horizontal	1.73×C_0	1.22×C_0

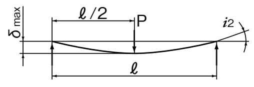
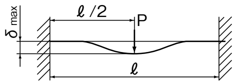
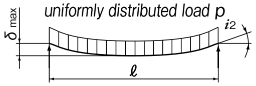
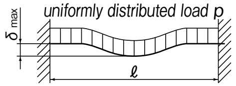
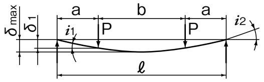
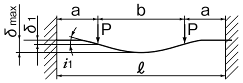
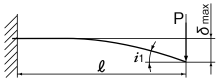
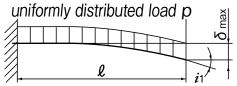
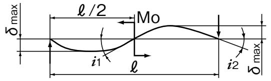
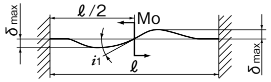
Figure B-6 Load Direction



CALCULATION OF DEFLECTION AND DEFLECTION ANGLE OF SPLINE SHAFT

The following formulas are used to obtain the deflection and its angle of the ball spline shaft.
Typical conditions are listed in Table B-10.

Table B-10 Formulas for Calculating Deflection and Deflection Angle

	support method	specification	formula for deflection	formula for deflection angle
1	support | support		$\delta_{max}=\frac{P\ell^3}{48EI}=P\ell^3C$	$i_1=0$ $i_2=\frac{P\ell^2}{16EI}=3P\ell^2C$
2	fixed | fixed		$\delta_{max}=\frac{P\ell^3}{192EI}=\frac{1}{4}P\ell^3C$	$i_1=0$ $i_2=0$
3	support | support		$\delta_{max}=\frac{5p\ell^4}{384EI}=\frac{5}{8}p\ell^4C$	$i_2=\frac{p\ell^3}{24EI}=2p\ell^3C$
4	fixed | fixed		$\delta_{max}=\frac{p\ell^4}{384EI}=\frac{1}{8}p\ell^4C$	$i_2=0$
5	support | support		$\delta_1=\frac{Pa^3}{6EI}\left(2+\frac{3b}{a}\right)=8Pa^3\left(2+\frac{3b}{a}\right)C$ $\delta_{max}=\frac{Pa^3}{24EI}\left(\frac{3\ell^2}{a^2}-4\right)=2Pa^3\left(\frac{3\ell^2}{a^2}-4\right)C$	$i_1=\frac{Pab}{2EI}=24PabC$ $i_2=\frac{Pa(a+b)}{2EI}=24Pa(a+b)C$
6	fixed | fixed		$\delta_1=\frac{Pa^3}{6EI}\left(2-\frac{3a}{\ell}\right)=8Pa^3\left(2-\frac{3a}{\ell}\right)C$ $\delta_{max}=\frac{Pa^3}{24EI}\left(2+\frac{3b}{a}\right)=2Pa^3\left(2+\frac{3b}{a}\right)C$	$i_1=\frac{Pa^2b}{2EI\ell}=\frac{24Pa^2bC}{\ell}$ $i_2=0$
7	fixed | free		$\delta_{max}=\frac{P\ell^3}{3EI}=16P\ell^3C$	$i_1=\frac{P\ell^2}{2EI}=24P\ell^2C$ $i_2=0$
8	fixed | free		$\delta_{max}=\frac{p\ell^4}{8EI}=6p\ell^4C$	$i_1=\frac{p\ell^3}{6EI}=8p\ell^3C$ $i_2=0$
9	support | support		$\delta_{max}=\frac{\sqrt{3}Mo\,\ell^2}{216EI}=\frac{2\sqrt{3}}{9}Mo\,\ell^2C$	$i_1=\frac{Mo\,\ell}{12EI}=4Mo\,\ell C$ $i_2=\frac{Mo\,\ell}{24EI}=2Mo\,\ell C$
10	fixed | fixed		$\delta_{max}=\frac{Mo\,\ell^2}{216EI}=\frac{2}{9}Mo\,\ell^2C$	$i_1=\frac{Mo\,\ell}{16EI}=3Mo\,\ell C$ $i_2=0$

δ_1: deflection at the concentrated load point (mm) δ_{max}: maximum deflection (mm) i_1: deflection angle at the concentrated load point (rad) i_2: deflection angle at the support point (rad) Mo: moment (N・mm) P: concentrated load (N) p: uniformly distributed load (N/mm) a,b: concentrated load point distance (mm) ℓ: span (mm) I: moment of inertia of area (mm^4) (refer to Table B-8 on page B-8) E: modulus of longitudinal elasticity (SUJ2) 2.06×10^5 (N/mm^2) (SUS) 2.0×10^5 (N/mm^2) C: 1/48EI (1/N・mm^2)

ALLOWABLE ROTATIONAL SPEED OF SPLINE SHAFT

When the rotational speed is increased and approaches the spline shaft resonant frequency, the spline shaft is disabled from further operation. This speed is called the critical speed and can be obtained by the following equations. In order to leave a sufficient safety margin, the allowable operating speed should be set at about 80% of the calculated value.

Using the following equations, select the size of ball spline shaft. First, calculate I_d and A by equation (8) and (9) then, substitute the values into equation (7).

$$N_C=60\cdot\frac{\lambda^2}{2\pi\cdot L^2}\cdot\sqrt{\frac{E\cdot I_d\times10^3}{\gamma\cdot A}}\cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots(7)$$

Nc: critical speed (rpm)
L: support distance (mm)
E: modulus of longitudinal elasticity (SUJ2)2.06×10^5 (N/mm^2)
(SUS)2.0×10^5 (N/mm^2)
γ: density (SUJ2)7.85×10^{-6} (kg/mm^3)
(SUS)7.75×10^{-6} (kg/mm^3)

I_d: Minimum Moment of Inertia of Area (mm^4)

$$I_d=\frac{\pi\cdot d^4}{64}\cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots(8)$$

d: maximum machined-down diameter with no spline grooves left（refer to Table B-11）

A: Minimum Cross-sectional Area of the Spline Shaft (mm^2)

$$A=\frac{\pi\cdot d^2}{4}\cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots(9)$$

d: maximum machined-down diameter with no spline grooves left（refer to Table B-11）

λ: coefficient of mounting method
(refer to Figure B-7)
fixed-free λ=1.875
supported-supported λ=3.142
fixed-supported λ=3.927
fixed-fixed λ=4.730

Figure B-7 Mounting Method

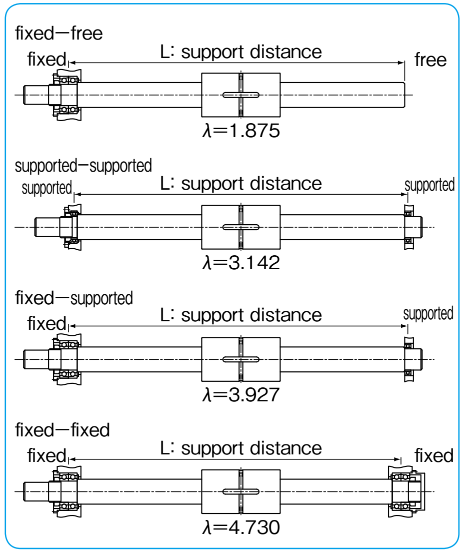
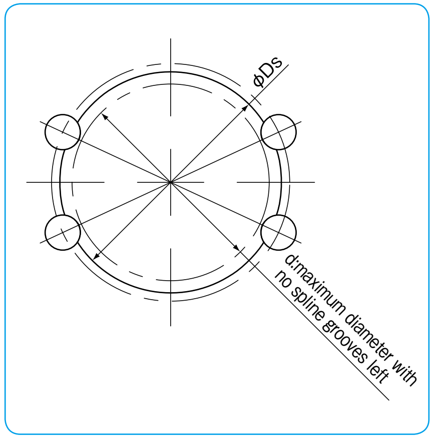


Table B-11 Spline Shaft Profile

part number	d: maximum diameter with no spline grooves left mm
SSP 4	3.5
SSP 6	5.3
SSP 8	7.2
SSP 10	9
SSP 13A	11.7
SSP 16A	14.2
SSP 20A	17.9
SSP 25A	22.4
SSP 30A	26.8
SSP 40A	35.5
SSP 50A	44.6
SSP 60A	54
SSP 80	73.9
SSP 80L	
SSP100	92
SSP100L	
SSP20	16.4
SSP25	20.6
SSP30	24.8
SSP40	33.1
SSP50	41.4
SSP60	49.7
SSP 4AM	3.4
SSP 5AM	4.3
SSP 6AM	5.2
SSP 8AM	7.1
SSP10AM	8.8



The maximum diameter (d) is recommended as the shaft diameter of the support area leaving no spline grooves after end-machining.

RATED LIFE CALCULATION

When the ball elements are used as the rolling elements in ball splines, the following equations are used to calculate the life of ball spline:

For radial load

$$L=\left(\frac{f_C}{f_W}\cdot\frac{C}{P}\right)^3\cdot 50$$

For torque load

$$L=\left(\frac{f_C}{f_W}\cdot\frac{C_T}{T}\right)^3\cdot 50$$

L: rated life (km) f_C: contact coefficient f_W: load coefficient
C: basic dynamic load rating (N) P: applied load (N)
C_T: basic dynamic torque rating (N·m) T: applied torque (N·m)

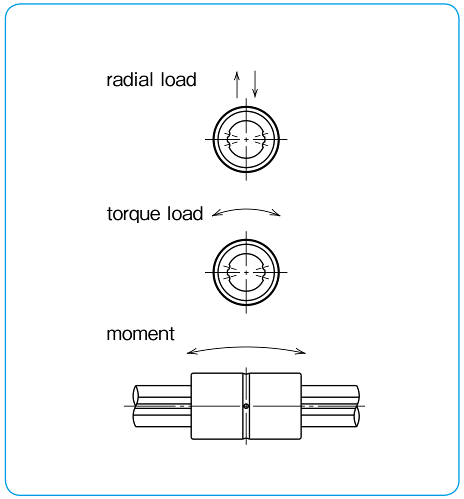
* Refer to page Eng-5 for the coefficients

** The load rating of the commercial spline is approximately 70% of the standard ball spline.

$$L_h=\frac{L\cdot10^3}{2\cdot\ell_S\cdot n_1\cdot 60}$$

L_h: life time (hr) ℓ_S: stroke length (m)
L: rated life (km) n_1: number of cycles per minute (cpm)

Figure B-8 Radial Load and Torque Load



OPERATING CONDITIONS

The performance of the ball spline is affected by the operating conditions of the application. The operating conditions should, therefore be carefully taken into consideration.

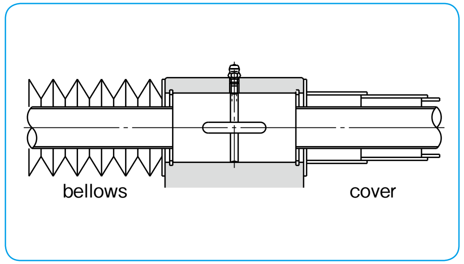
Dust Prevention

Foreign particles or dust in the ball spline nut affects the motion accuracy and shortens the life time. Standard seals will perform well against dust prevention under normal operating conditions; however, in a harsh environment, it is necessary to attach bellows or protective covers.
(refer to Figure B-9)

Operating Temperature

Since the retainer is made of resin, the operating temperature should never exceed 80℃.

Figure B-9 Example of Dust Prevention



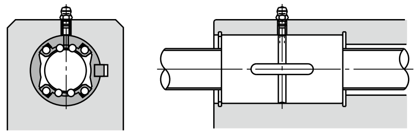
LUBRICATION

The spline nut is prelubricated with lithium soap based grease prior to shipment for immediate use. Please relubricate with a similar type of grease periodically depending on the operating conditions.

Low dust generation grease is available from NB standard grease. (refer to page Eng-40)

The NB spline nut has seals as standard. The seals work well to contain the grease inside the nut especially for the ground shaft, since the seal shape approximates the spline shaft profile.

Figure B-10 Example of Lubrication Mechanism

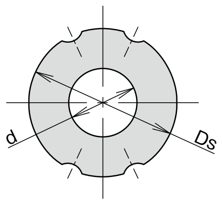


HOLLOW SPLINE SHAFT

NB provides hollow shafts. It can be used for running cable, air piping, and weight reduction. Table B-12 shows a list of recommended inner diameter for hollow spline shaft (SUJ2).

Table B-12
Recommended Inner Diameter for Hollow Spline Shaft

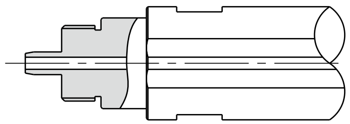
part number	shaft diameter Ds mm	inner diameter d mm	cross-sectional coefficient Z mm^3	second moment of inertia I mm^4
SSP 4	4	1.5	11.5	5.6
SSP 6	6	2	58.3	18.9
SSP 8	8	3	186	44.9
SSP10	10	4	448	85.9
SSP13A	13	6	1,260	182
SSP16A	16	8	2,780	323
SSP20A	20	10	6,860	637
SSP25A	25	15	15,400	1,100
SSP 4AM	4	1.5	11.6	5.7
SSP 5AM	5	2	26.9	10.3
SSP 6AM	6	2	58.1	18.8
SSP 8AM	8	3	184	44.4
SSP10AM	10	4	440	84.2



SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS

Based on customer drawings and requirements NB offers shaft-end machining, spline nut machining, surface treatment, etc. Please contact NB for special requirements.

Figure B-11 Example of Shaft-end Machining



USE AND HANDLING PRECAUTIONS

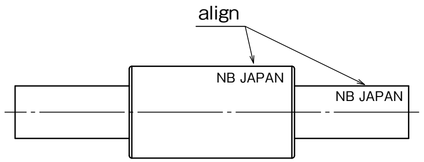
NB ball spline must be handled with care as it is a precise component. Please note the following points.

A Set of Spline Nut and Spline Shaft

The ball spline's accuracy and preload is guaranteed when spline nut and shaft are aligned as shown in Figure B-12. Please make sure to align the NB marks when reinserting the shaft.

When inserting the spline shaft into the spline nut, ensure that the ball elements do not drop out. This is done by aligning the raceway grooves of the shaft with the rows of ball elements and the seal lip of the nut. Then, carefully insert the spline shaft through the spline nut. In case that the nut is preloaded, please exercise additional care.

Figure B-12 NB mark Alignment



Fit between Spline Nut and Housing

A transition fit is used for the SSP/SSPM-type spline nut and its housing bore to minimize the clearance. If high accuracy is not required, then a clearance fit can be used. Regarding the SSPT/SSPF type spline nut, for a light load and little torque application a hole slightly larger than the outer diameter of the nut can suffice. The mounting surface for the flange influences the perpendicularity and parallelism. Please make sure that the accuracy of the mounting surface is correct.

Table B-13 Fit for the Spline Nut

type of spline nut	clearance fit	transition fit
SSP	H7	J6
SSP-AM		
SSPM		

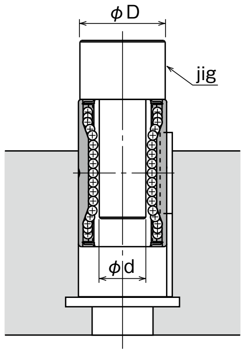
Insertion of Spline Nut

When inserting a spline nut into the housing, use a jig like the one shown in Figure B-13. Carefully insert the nut so as to not hit the side ring and seal.

Table B-14 Recommended Jig Dimensions unit：mm

part number	D	d	part number	D	d
SSP 4	9.5	3.5	SSP20	31.5	16.5
SSP 6	13.5	5	SSP25	36.5	20.5
SSP 8	15.5	7	SSP30	44.5	25
SSP 10	20.5	8.5	SSP40	59.5	33
SSP 13A	23.5	12	SSP50	74	41
SSP 16A	30.5	14.5	SSP60	89	50
SSP 20A	34.5	18			
SSP 25A	41.5	22.5	SSP 4AM	7.5	3
SSP 30A	46.5	27	SSP 5AM	9.5	4
SSP 40A	63.5	35.6	SSP 6AM	11.5	5
SSP 50A	79	44	SSP 8AM	14.5	7
SSP 60A	89	53.5	SSP10AM	18.5	8.5
SSP 80 SSP 80L	119	74			
SSP100 SSP100L	149	92			

Figure B-13 Insertion of Spline Nut into Housing



Excessive Moment

One spline nut can sustain high moments, however, excessive moment makes the spline nut unbalanced and unstable during motion. Please use more than one spline nut for high moment or high accuracy applications.

MOUNTING

Mounting of SSP Type

Examples of installing the SSP type are shown in Figures B-14 and B-15.

Figure B-14 Using a Retaining Ring

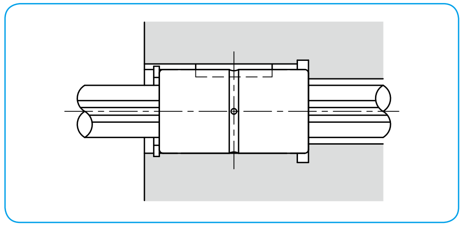
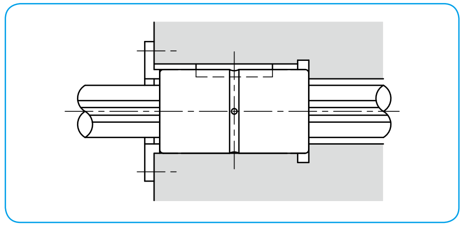


Figure B-15 Using a Push Plate



Key

The SSP type spline nut comes with a key shown in Figure B-16.

Figure B-16 Key for SSP Type

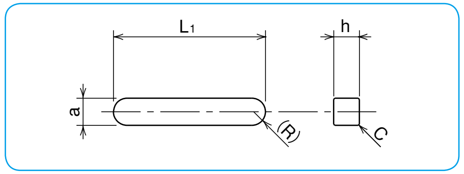


Table B-15 Major Dimensions of Key

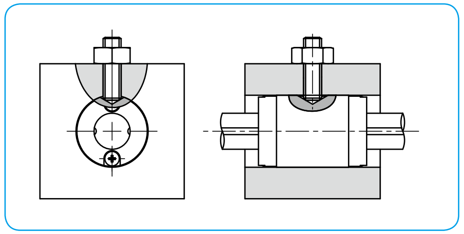
part number	a mm	tolerance μm	h mm	tolerance μm	L1 mm	C mm
SSP 4	2	+16 + 6	2	0 −25	6	0.2
SSP 6	2.5		2.5		10.5	
SSP 8	2.5		2.5		10.5	
SSP 10	3		3		13	
SSP 13A	3		3		15	
SSP 16A	3.5	+24 +12	3.5	0 −30	17.5	
SSP 20A	4		4		29	0.5
SSP 25A	4		4		36	0.3
SSP 30A	4		4		42	0.5
SSP 40A	6		6		52	0.5
SSP 50A	8	+30/+15	7	0 −36	58	0.5
SSP 60A	12	+36 +18	8		67	0.8
SSP 80	16		10		76	0.5
SSP 80L					110	
SSP100	20	+43 +22	13	0 −43	110	0.8
SSP100L					160	
SSP 20	4	+24 +12	4	0 −30	26	0.2
SSP 25	5		5		33	0.3
SSP 30	7	+30 +15	7	0 −36	41	0.3
SSP 40	10		8		55	0.5
SSP 50	15	+36 +18	10		60	0.5
SSP 60	18		11	0/−43	68	0.5
SSP 5AM	2	+16 + 6	2	0 −25	6	0.2
SSP 6AM	2		2		8	
SSP 8AM	2.5		2.5		8.5	
SSP 10AM	3		3		11	

For SSPS and SSP AM type, the material of key is stainless steel.

Mounting of SSP4AM Type

Example of installing the SSAM type are shown in Figure B-17. M2 screw is used for mounting.
In process of mounting, please be careful with spline nut.

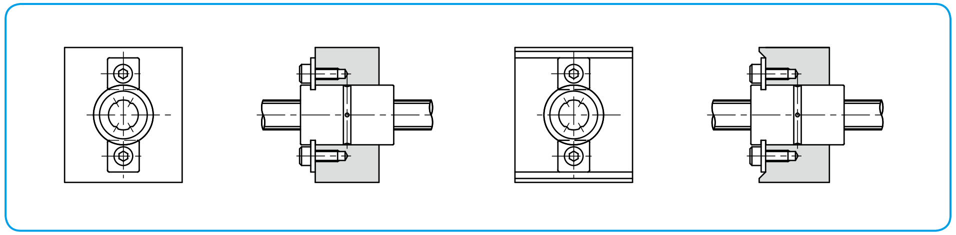
Figure B-17 Using SSP4AM Lock Plates



Mounting of SSPM Type

Examples of installing the SSPM type are shown in Figures B-18,19,22 and 23.

Figure B-18 Using F Type Lock Plates



F Type Lock Plate (Standard Plate)

The lock plate shown in Figure B-19 is provided with the SSPM spline nut.

Material: SUS304CSP

Table B-16 F Type Lock Plate

part number	K mm	G mm	t mm	R mm	applicable spline nut
FP 6	6.8	2.9	1.0	0.5	SSPM 6
FP 8	8.5	3.5	1.2	0.5	SSPM 8
FP10	8.5	3.5	1.2	0.5	SSPM10

Figure B-19 F Type Lock Plate

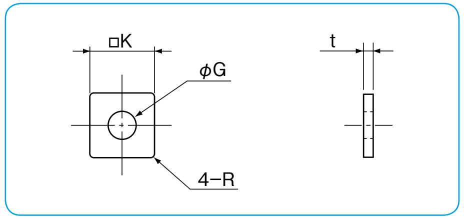
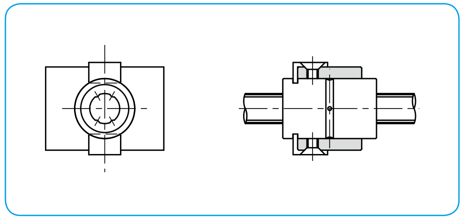


Figure B-20 Using LP Type Lock Plates

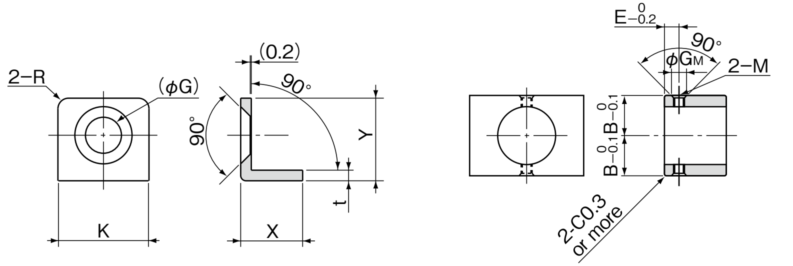


LP Type Lock Plate (Optional Plate)

The LP type lock plate is also available for purchase with the SSPM spline nut.

Material: SUS304CSP

Figure B-21 LP Type Lock Plate



When using the LP type lock plate, please machine the housing as shown above.

Table B-17 LP Type Lock Plate

part number	lock plate major dimensions						machined housing dimensions				applicable spline nut
	K mm	G mm	t mm	R mm	X mm	Y mm	B mm	E mm	G_M mm	M	
LP 6	8.6	3.8	1.0	1	5.85	7.8	11.1	3.3	3.5	M2.5	SSPM 6
LP 8	9.15	4.5	1.2	1	6.45	9.2	12.3	4.0	4.2	M3	SSPM 8
LP10	9.15	4.5	1.2	1	6.45	9.2	14.8	4.0	4.2	M3	SSPM10

Figure B-22 Using Special Lock Plates (1)

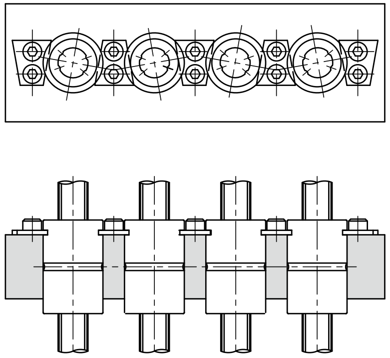
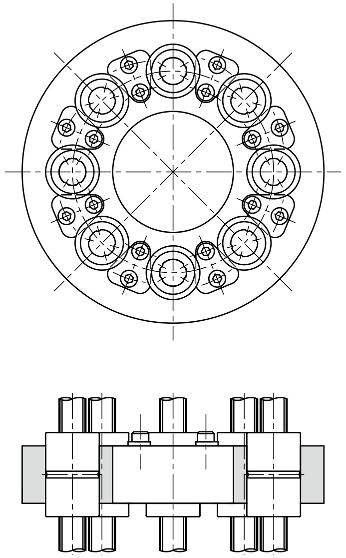


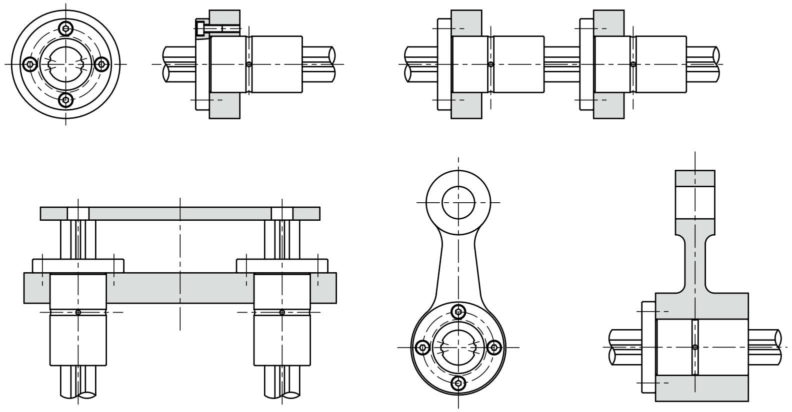
Figure B-23 Using Special Lock Plates (2)



Mounting of SSPF Type

Examples of installing the SSPF type are shown in Figure B-24.

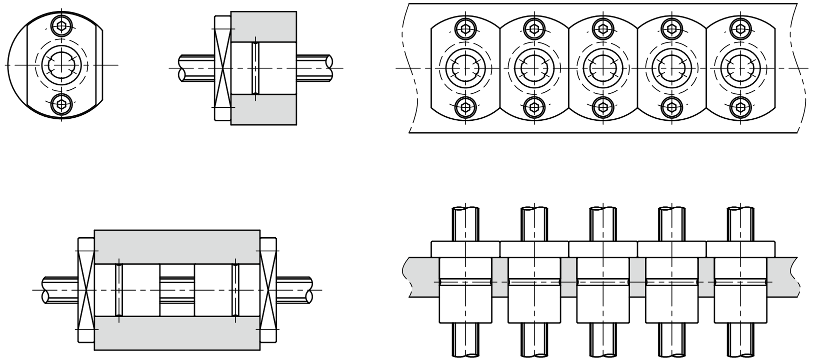
Figure B-24 Examples of installing SSPF Type



Mounting of SSPT Type

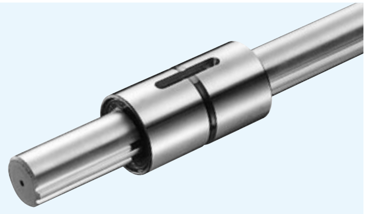
Examples of installing SSPT type are shown in Figure B-25.

Figure B-25 Examples of installing SSPT Type



SSP TYPE

– Cylindrical Spline Nut –



part number structure

example **SSP 80 L - 2 - T1 - 600 - P / CU**

specification
SSP: standard
SSPS: anti-corrosion

nominal diameter

nut length
blank: standard
L: long

number of nuts attached to one shaft

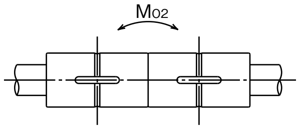
preload symbol
blank: standard
T1: light
T2: medium

spline shaft total length

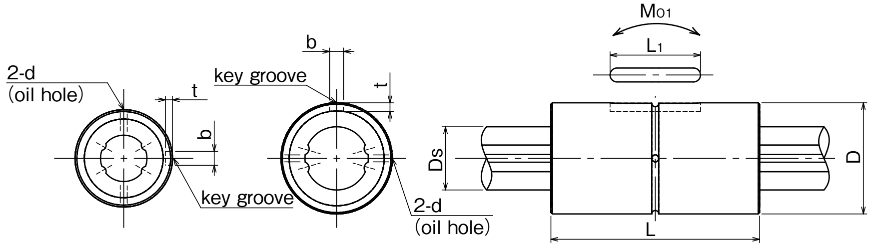
accuracy grade
blank: high
P: precision

with special specification

Note: retainer material is resin.

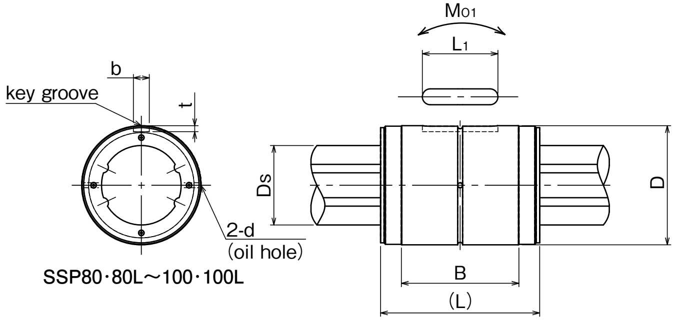


When two spline nuts are used in close contact.



SSP4～10　　SSP13A～60

※SSP4 spline nut does not come with any oil hole.



SSP80·80L～100·100L

part number		major dimensions									
standard	anti-corrosion	D	tolerance	L	tolerance	B	b	tolerance	t $^{+0.05}_{0}$	L_1	d
		mm	μm	mm	mm	mm	mm	μm	mm	mm	mm
SSP 4	**SSPS 4**	10	0/−9	16	0 −0.2	–	2	+14 0	1.2	6	–
SSP 6	**SSPS 6**	14	0 −11	25			2.5		1.2	10.5	1
SSP 8	**SSPS 8**	16		25			2.5		1.2	10.5	1.5
SSP 10	**SSPS10**	21	0 −13	33			3		1.5	13	1.5
SSP 13A	**SSPS13A**	24		36			3		1.5	15	1.5
SSP 16A	**SSPS16A**	31	0 −16	50			3.5	+18 0	2	17.5	2
SSP 20A	**SSPS20A**	35		63			4		2.5	29	2
SSP 25A	**SSPS25A**	42		71	0 −0.3		4		2.5	36	3
SSP 30A	—	47		80			4		2.5	42	3
SSP 40A	—	64	0 −19	100			6		3.5	52	4
SSP 50A	—	80		125			8	+22/0	4	58	4
SSP 60A	—	90	0 −22	140			12	+27 0	5	67	4
SSP 80	—	120		160	–	118.2	16		6	76	5
SSP 80L	—	120		217		175.2				110	
SSP100	—	150	0 −25	185		132.6	20	+33 0	7	110	5
SSP100L	—	150		248		195.6				160	
SSP 20	**SSPS20**	32	0 −16	60	0/−0.2	–	4	+18 0	2.5	26	2
SSP 25	**SSPS25**	37		70	0 −0.3		5		3	33	3
SSP 30	—	45		80			7	+22 0	4	41	3
SSP 40	—	60	0 −19	100			10		4.5	55	4
SSP 50	—	75		112			15	+27 0	5	60	4
SSP 60	—	90	0/−22	127			18		6	68	4

SSP type spline nut comes with a key (refer to page B-14).

Ds		basic torque rating		basic load rating		allowable static moment		mass		size
	tolerance	dynamic C_T	static C_{OT}	dynamic C	static Co	M_{O1}	M_{O2}	nut	shaft	
mm	μm	N・m	N・m	kN	kN	N・m	N・m	kg	kg/m	
4	0 −12	0.74	1.05	0.86	1.22	1.97	10.3	0.0065	0.10	**4**
6		1.5	2.4	1.22	2.28	5.1	40	0.019	0.21	**6**
8	0 −15	2.1	3.7	1.45	2.87	7.4	50	0.023	0.38	**8**
10		4.4	8.2	2.73	5.07	18.0	116	0.054	0.60	**10**
13	0 −18	21	39.2	2.67	4.89	13.7	109	0.07	1.0	**13A**
16		60	110	6.12	11.2	46	299	0.15	1.5	**16A**
20	0 −21	105	194	8.9	16.3	110	560	0.22	2.4	**20A**
25		189	346	12.8	23.4	171	1,020	0.33	3.7	**25A**
30		307	439	18.6	23.2	181	1,470	0.36	5.38	**30A**
40	0 −25	674	934	30.8	37.5	358	2,940	0.95	9.55	**40A**
50		1,290	2,950	40.3	64.9	690	4,080	1.9	15.0	**50A**
60	0 −30	1,570	3,420	47.7	79.5	881	5,470	2.3	21.6	**60A**
80		3,860	6,230	83.1	134	2,000	11,100	5.1	39	**80**
		5,120	9,340	110	201	4,410	21,100	7.6		**80L**
100	0 −35	6,750	11,500	135	199	3,360	19,300	9.7	61	**100**
		8,960	17,300	179	298	7,340	37,700	13.9		**100L**
18.2	0 −21	83	133	7.84	11.3	63	500	0.2	2.0	**20**
23		162	239	12.3	16.1	104	830	0.22	3.1	**25**
28		289	412	18.6	23.2	181	1,470	0.35	4.8	**30**
37.4	0 −25	637	882	30.8	37.5	358	2,940	0.81	8.6	**40**
47		1,390	3,180	46.1	74.2	696	4,400	1.5	13.1	**50**
56.5	0/−30	2,100	4,800	58.0	127	1,300	8,800	2.5	19	**60**

1kN≒102kgf　1N・m≒0.102kgf・m

SSP-AM TYPE

part number structure

example **SSP**-**4**-**AM**-**2**-**T1**-**200**-**P**/**CU**

with special specification

accuracy grade
blank : high
P : precision

specification
SSP AM : standard
SSPS AM : anti-corrosion

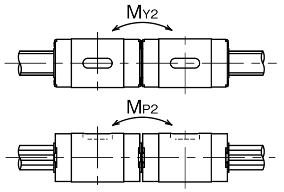
spline shaft total length

nominal diameter

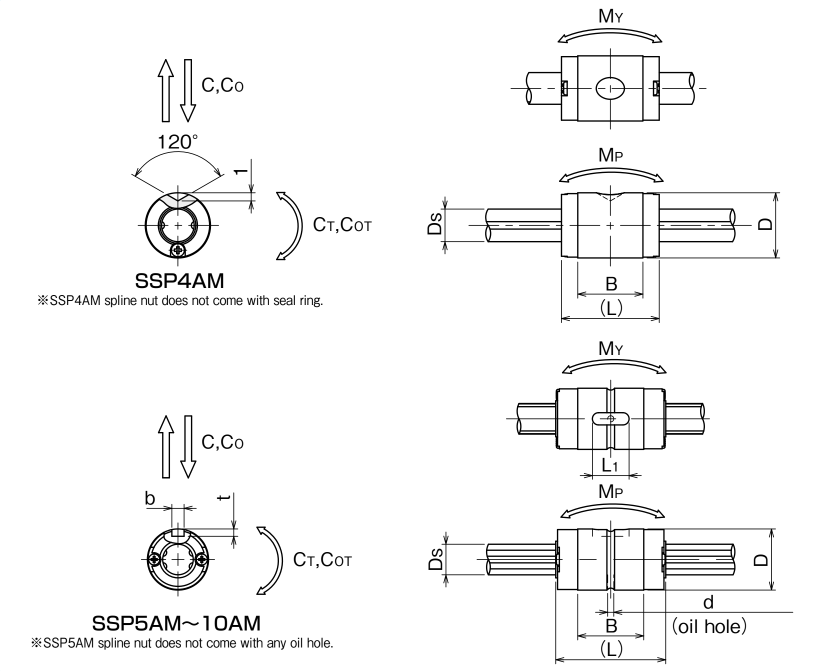
preload symbol
blank : standard
T1 : light

number of nuts attached to one shaft

Note:SSP(S)4AM does not come with side-seals.
Material of return cap is resin.



When two spline nuts are used in close contact.



SSP4AM
※SSP4AM spline nut does not come with seal ring.

SSP5AM~10AM
※SSP5AM spline nut does not come with any oil hole.

part number		major dimensions										
standard	anti-corrosion	D	tolerance	L	B	b	tolerance	t $^{+0.05}_{0}$	L_1	d	D_s h7	tolerance
		mm	μm	mm	mm	mm	μm	mm	mm	mm	mm	μm
SSP 4AM	**SSPS 4AM**	8	0 −9	12	8	–	–	–	–	–	4	0 −12
SSP 5AM	**SSPS 5AM**	10		18	10.8	2	+14 0	1.2	6	–	5	
SSP 6AM	**SSPS 6AM**	12	0 −11	21	13	2		1.2	8	1	6	
SSP 8AM	**SSPS 8AM**	15		25	14.9	2.5		1.5	8.5	1.2	8	0 −15
SSP10AM	**SSPS10AM**	19	0 −13	30	18	3		1.8	11	1.5	10	

SSP (S) 5AM-10AM type spline nut come with a key (refer to page B-14).

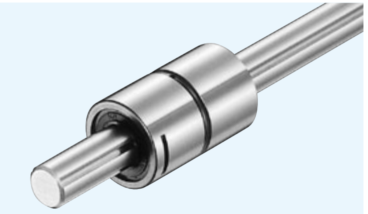
basic torque rating		basic load rating		allowable static moment		mass		size
dynamic C_T	static Co_T	dynamic C	static Co	M_P M_{P2}	M_Y M_{Y2}	nut	shaft	
N・m	N・m	N	N	N・m	N・m	g	g/100mm	
0.72	1.00	314	438	0.59 3.36	1.03 5.82	2.5	9.7	**4AM**
2.33	4.05	825	1,160	2.10 13.4	2.56 16.3	5.1	14.9	**5AM**
2.95	5.27	890	1,290	2.55 16.5	3.11 20.1	9.2	21.6	**6AM**
5.85	9.83	1,330	1,810	4.11 27.8	5.00 33.8	15.8	38.4	**8AM**
12.4	19.4	2,270	2,870	7.84 52.5	9.53 63.9	30.7	59.8	**10AM**

Allowable static moment M_{P2} and M_{Y2} are the values when two spline nuts are used on close contact.

1kN≒102kgf　1N・m≒0.102kgf・m

SSPM TYPE

− Keyless Spline Nut −

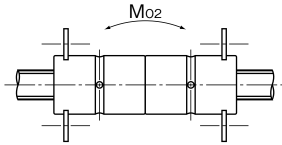


part number structure

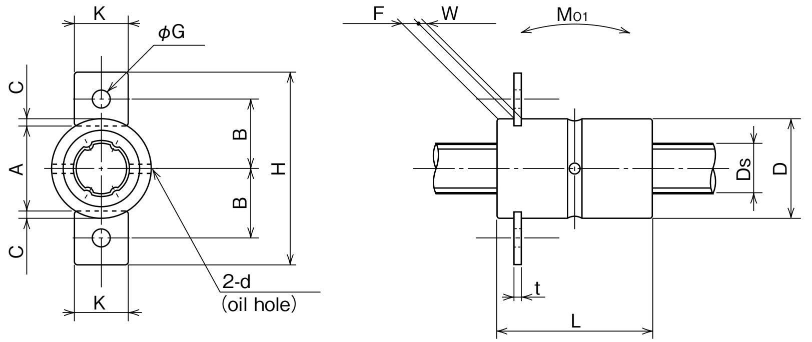
example **SSPM 10 - 2 - T1 - 200 - P / CU**

- SSPM: SSPM type
- 10: nominal diameter
- 2: number of nuts attached to one shaft
- T1: preload symbol
  blank: standard
  T1: light
- 200: spline shaft total length
- P: accuracy grade
  blank: high
  P: precision
- CU: with special specification

Note: retainer material is resin.



When two spline nuts are used in close contact.



part number	major dimensions											
	D		L		F	W	C	A	d	B	H	K
		tolerance		tolerance								
	mm	μm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm
SSPM 6	14	0 −11	25	0 −0.2	2.2	1.1	1.0	12.0	1	9.4	25.6	6.8
SSPM 8	16		25		2.7	1.3	1.2	13.6	1.5	11	30.6	8.5
SSPM10	21	0/−13	33		2.7	1.3	1.2	18.6	1.5	13.5	35.6	8.5

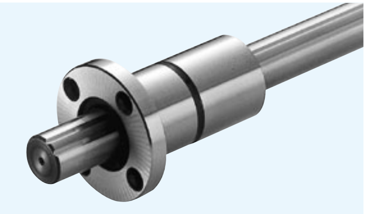
Two F type lock plates per SSPM type spline nut are provided (refer to page B-15).

G	t	Ds		basic torque rating		basic load rating		allowable static moment		mass		size
				dynamic	static	dynamic	static			nut	shaft	
			tolerance	C_T	C_{0T}	C	C_0	M_{01}	M_{02}			
mm	mm	mm	μm	N・m	N・m	kN	kN	N・m	N・m	kg	kg/m	
2.9	1.0	6	0/−12	1.5	2.4	1.22	2.28	5.1	40	0.019	0.21	**6**
3.5	1.2	8	0 −15	2.1	3.7	1.45	2.87	7.4	50	0.023	0.38	**8**
3.5	1.2	10		4.4	8.2	2.73	5.07	18.0	116	0.054	0.60	**10**

1kN≒102kgf　1N・m≒0.102kgf・m

SSPF TYPE

− Flange Type Nut −

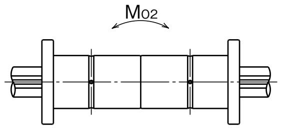


part number structure

example **SSPF 25-2-T1-436-P/CU**

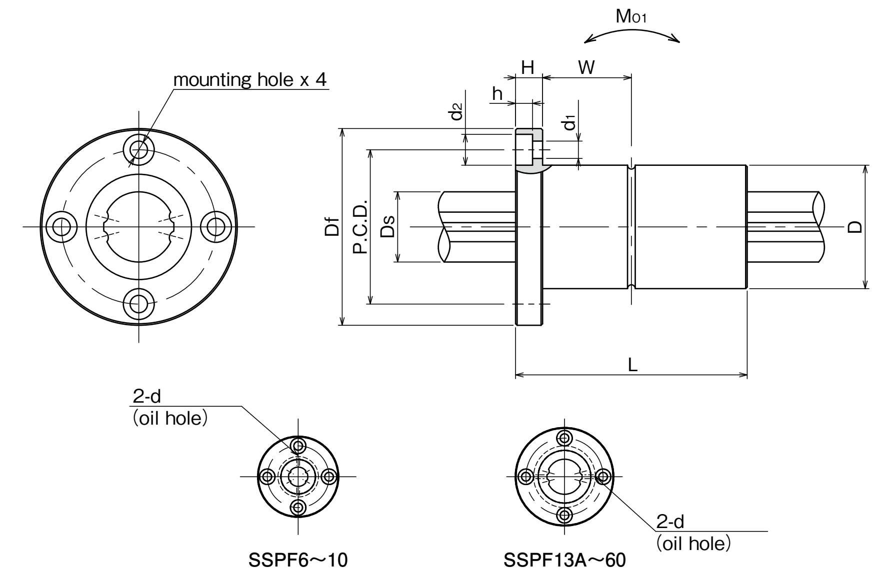
- SSPF: specification
  - **SSPF**: standard
  - **SSPFS**: anti-corrosion
- 25: nominal diameter
- 2: number of nuts attached to one shaft
- T1: preload symbol
  - **blank**: standard
  - **T1**: light
  - **T2**: medium
- 436: spline shaft total length
- P: accuracy grade
  - **blank**: high
  - **P**: precision
- /CU: with special specification

Note: retainer material is resin.



When two spline nuts are used in close contact.

part number		major dimensions								
		D		L		Df	H	P.C.D.	$d_1×d_2×h$	W
standard	anti-corrosion	mm	tolerance μm	mm	tolerance mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm
SSPF 6	**SSPFS 6**	14	0 −11	25	0 −0.2	30	5	22	3.4×6.5×3.3	7.5
SSPF 8	**SSPFS 8**	16		25		32	5	24	3.4×6.5×3.3	7.5
SSPF10	**SSPFS10**	21	0 −13	33		42	6	32	4.5×8×4.4	10.5
SSPF13A	**SSPFS13A**	24		36		43	7	33	4.5×8×4.4	11
SSPF16A	**SSPFS16A**	31	0 −16	50		50	7	40	4.5×8×4.4	18
SSPF20A	**SSPFS20A**	35		63		58	9	45	5.5×9.5×5.4	22.5
SSPF25A	**SSPFS25A**	42		71	0 −0.3	65	9	52	5.5×9.5×5.4	26.5
SSPF30A	—	47		80		75	10	60	6.6×11×6.5	30
SSPF40A	—	64	0 −19	100		100	14	82	9×14×8.6	36
SSPF50A	—	80		125		124	16	102	11×17.5×11	46.5
SSPF60A	—	90	0/−22	140		129	18	107	11×17.5×11	52
SSPF20	**SSPFS20**	32	0 −16	60	0/−0.2	51	7	40	4.5×8×4.4	23
SSPF25	**SSPFS25**	37		70	0 −0.3	60	9	47	5.5×9.5×5.4	26
SSPF30	—	45		80		70	10	54	6.6×11×6.5	30
SSPF40	—	60	0 −19	100		90	14	72	9×14×8.6	36
SSPF50	—	75		112		113	16	91	11×17.5×11	40
SSPF60	—	90	0/−22	127		129	18	107	11×17.5×11	45.5

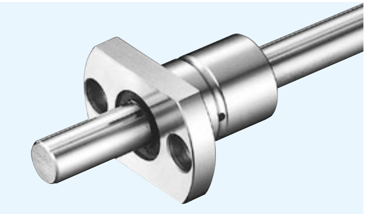


			basic torque rating		basic load rating		allowable		mass		
d	Ds		dynamic	static	dynamic	static	static moment		nut	shaft	size
		tolerance	C_T	C_{OT}	C	Co	M_{O1}	M_{O2}			
mm	mm	μm	N・m	N・m	kN	kN	N・m	N・m	kg	kg/m	
1	6	0/−12	1.5	2.4	1.22	2.28	5.1	40	0.037	0.21	**6**
1.5	8	0 −15	2.1	3.7	1.45	2.87	7.4	50	0.042	0.38	**8**
1.5	10		4.4	8.2	2.73	5.07	18.0	116	0.094	0.6	**10**
1.5	13	0 −18	21	39.2	2.67	4.89	13.7	109	0.1	1	**13A**
2	16		60	110	6.12	11.2	46	299	0.2	1.5	**16A**
2	20	0 −21	105	194	8.9	16.3	110	560	0.33	2.4	**20A**
3	25		189	346	12.8	23.4	171	1,020	0.45	3.7	**25A**
3	30		307	439	18.6	23.2	181	1,470	0.55	5.38	**30A**
4	40	0 −25	674	934	30.8	37.5	358	2,940	1.41	9.55	**40A**
4	50		1,290	2,950	40.3	64.9	690	4,080	2.73	15.0	**50A**
4	60	0/−30	1,570	2,620	47.7	79.5	881	5,470	3.2	21.6	**60A**
2	18.2	0 −21	83	133	7.84	11.3	63	500	0.22	2	**20**
3	23		162	239	12.3	16.1	104	830	0.32	3.1	**25**
3	28		289	412	18.6	23.2	181	1,470	0.51	4.8	**30**
4	37.4	0 −25	637	882	30.8	37.5	358	2,940	1.15	8.6	**40**
4	47		1,390	3,180	46.1	74.2	696	4,400	2.1	13.1	**50**
4	56.5	0/−30	2,100	4,800	58.0	127	1,300	8,800	3.3	19	**60**

1kN≒102kgf　1N・m≒0.102kgf・m

SSPT TYPE

— Two Side Cut Flange Type —

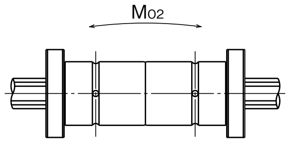


part number structure

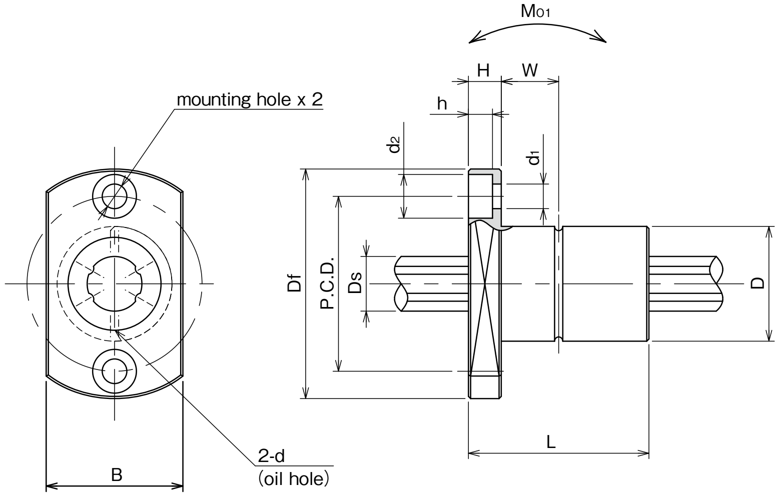
example **SSPT 10-2-T1-436-P/CU**

- SSPT type
- nominal diameter
- number of nuts attached to one shaft
- preload symbol
  blank: standard
  T1: light
- spline shaft total length
- accuracy grade
  blank: high
  P: precision
- with special specification

Note: retainer material is resin.



When two spline nuts are used in close contact.



part number	major dimensions													basic torque rating		basic load rating		allowable static moment		mass		size
	D	tolerance	L	tolerance	Df	B	H	P.C.D.	$d_1\times d_2\times h$	W	d	D_s	tolerance	dynamic C_T	static C_{oT}	dynamic C	static C_o	M_{o1}	M_{o2}	nut	shaft	
	mm	μm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	μm	N・m	N・m	kN	kN	N・m	N・m	kg	kg/m	
SSPT 6	14	0	25	0 −0.2	30	18	5	22	3.4×6.5×3.3	7.5	1	6	0/−12	1.5	2.4	1.22	2.28	5.1	40	0.029	0.21	**6**
SSPT 8	16	−11	25		32	21	5	24	3.4×6.5×3.3	7.5	1.5	8	0 −15	2.1	3.7	1.45	2.87	7.4	50	0.035	0.38	**8**
SSPT10	21	0/−13	33		42	25	6	32	4.5×8×4.4	10.5	1.5	10		4.4	8.2	2.73	5.07	18.0	116	0.075	0.6	**10**

1kN≒102kgf　1N・m≒0.102kgf・m

SSPT-AM TYPE
SSPK-AM TYPE

― Light and Compact Flange Type ―

part number structure

example **SSPK 10 AM-2-T1-400-P/CU**

with special specification

specification (4AM)
SSPT AM : standard
SSPTS AM : anti-corrosion
(5AM～10AM)
SSPK AM : standard
SSPKS AM : anti-corrosion

accuracy grade
blank: high
P: precision

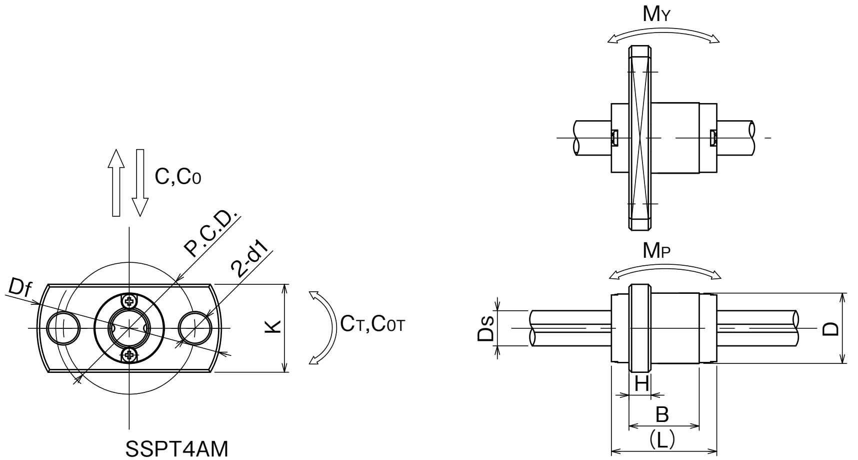
spline shaft total length

nominal diameter

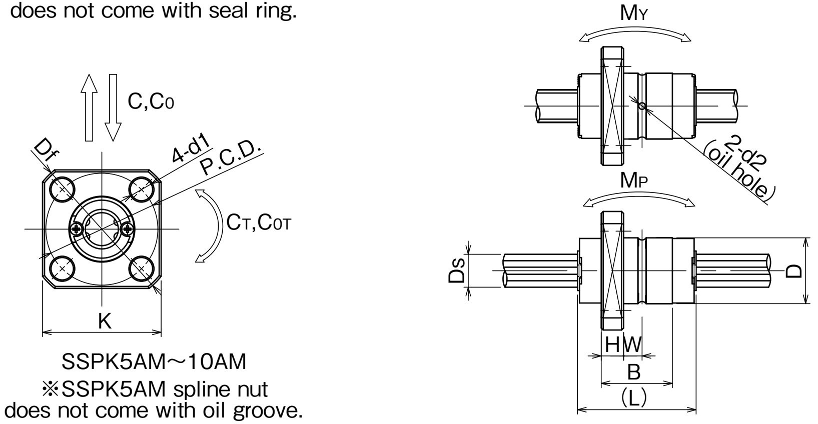
number of nuts attached to one shaft

preload symbol
blank: standard
T1: light

Note: Nut material of SSPT-AM and SSPK-AM is stainless steel.



SSPT4AM
※SSPT4AM spline nut does not come with seal ring.



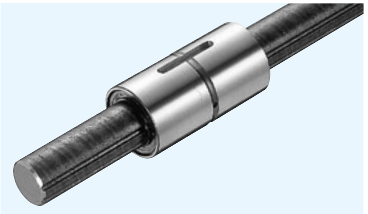
SSPK5AM～10AM
※SSPK5AM spline nut does not come with oil groove.

part number		major dimensions									
		D h6		L	B	Df	K	H	P.C.D.	d1	W
			tolerance								
standard	anti-corrosion	mm	μm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm
SSPT 4AM	**SSPTS 4AM**	8	0 −9	12	8	21	10	2.5	15	3.4	―
SSPK 5AM	**SSPKS 5AM**	10		18	10.8	23	18	3.4	17	3.4	2.8
SSPK 6AM	**SSPKS 6AM**	12	0 −11	21	13	25	20	3	19	3.4	3.5
SSPK 8AM	**SSPKS 8AM**	15		25	14.9	28	22	3.95	22	3.4	3.5
SSPK10AM	**SSPKS10AM**	19	0 −13	30	18	36	28	4	28	4.5	5

d2	Ds h7		basic torque rating		basic load rating		allowable static moment		mass		size
		tolerance	dynamic C_T	static C_{OT}	dynamic C	static Co	M_P M_{P2}	M_Y M_{Y2}	nut	shaft	
mm	mm	μm	N・m	N・m	N	N	N・m	N・m	g	g/100mm	
―	4	0 −12	0.72	1.00	314	438	0.59 3.36	1.03 5.82	5.0	9.7	**4AM**
1	5		2.33	4.05	825	1,160	2.10 13.4	2.56 16.3	10.7	14.9	**5AM**
1	6		2.95	5.27	890	1,290	2.55 16.5	3.11 20.1	14.7	21.6	**6AM**
1.2	8	0 −15	5.85	9.83	1,330	1,810	4.11 27.8	5.00 33.8	23.9	38.4	**8AM**
1.5	10		12.4	19.4	2,270	2,870	7.84 52.5	9.53 63.9	44.0	59.8	**10AM**

Allowable static moment M_{P2} and M_{Y2} are the values when two spline nuts are used in close contact. 1N≒102gf 1N・m≒102gf・m

COMMERCIAL BALL SPLINE



part number structure

example **SSPF 25 C - 2 - 436 / CU**

nut shape
SSP: cylindrical type
SSPF: flange type

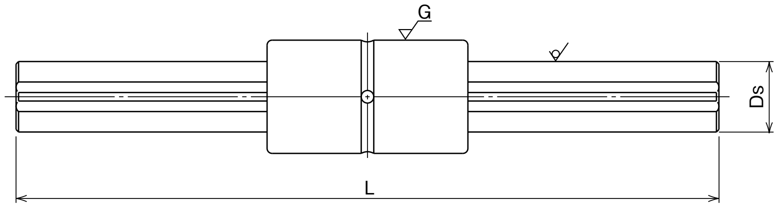
nominal diameter

commercial spline shaft

number of nuts attached to one shaft

spline shaft total length

with special specification



nominal diameter	major dimensions Ds mm							applicable nut SSP	 SSPF
		standard length L mm							
20A	20	500	1,000	2,000	3,000	4,000	5,000	○	○
25A	25	500	1,000	2,000	3,000	4,000	5,000	○	○
30A	30	500	1,000	2,000	3,000	4,000	5,000	○	○
40A	40	500	1,000	2,000	3,000	4,000	5,000	○	○
50A	50	500	1,000	2,000	3,000	4,000	5,000	○	○
20	18.2	500	1,000	2,000	3,000	4,000	5,000	○	○
25	23	500	1,000	2,000	3,000	4,000	5,000	○	○
30	28	500	1,000	2,000	3,000	4,000	5,000	○	○
40	37.4	500	1,000	2,000	3,000	4,000	5,000	○	○
50	47	500	1,000	2,000	3,000	4,000	5,000	○	○

○ yes — none

- Tolerance of total length
  total length up to 4,000: JIS B0405 coarse grade
  total length greater than 4,000: ±5.0mm
  Please specify tolerances when required.
- Please refer to dimension tables for nut shape and dimensions.
- When a commercial shaft is used, the load rating of the nut is approximately 70% of indicated rating in the dimension tables.

ROTARY BALL SPLINE

The NB rotary ball spline can be used for both rotational motion and linear motion. The applications include SCARA robots, vertical shaft of assembly equipment, tool changers, and loaders, etc.

STRUCTURE AND ADVANTAGES

The NB Rotary Ball Spline nut consists of a spline nut and a rotating portion using either cross rollers for SPR or balls for SPB.

High Accuracy

Ball Splines transfer torque and achieve accurate positioning in the linear direction.
By adding the rotating portion, Rotary Ball Splines can achieve accurate positioning in the linear and rotational directions.

Half the Parts, Reduction in Installation Cost

The Spline nut and rotary bearing are combined in order to significantly reduce the number of parts, compared to conventional system.
The combination also reduces the housing thickness to a minimum, resulting in light weight and easy installation.

Compact and High Rigidity (SPR type)

The cross rollers are directly attached to the ball spline's outer cylinder, resulting in a compact and light design.
SPR type has high rigidity despite its compactness.
The tool changer is one typical application.

High Rigidity and High Speed (SPB type)

SPB type is a combination of a spline nut and angular contact bearings.
The rotary portion is a set of angular contact bearings which are aligned in the back-to-back duplex manner.
SPB type can bear radial, axial, and moment loads in a well-balanced way, thus best suited to high speed rotational applications.

Figure B-26 Structure of SPR type

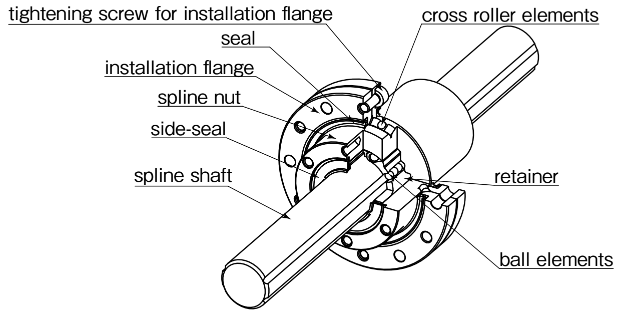
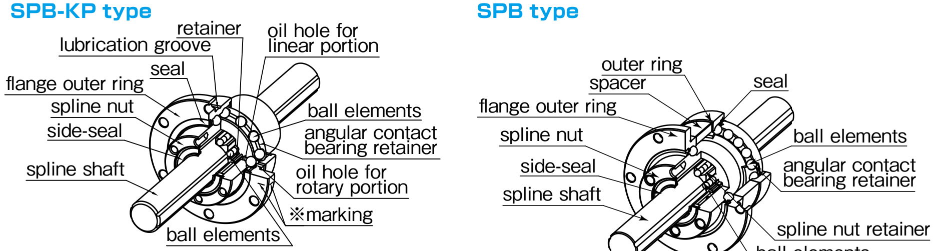


Figure B-27 Structure of SPB-KP type and SPB type


SPB-KP type

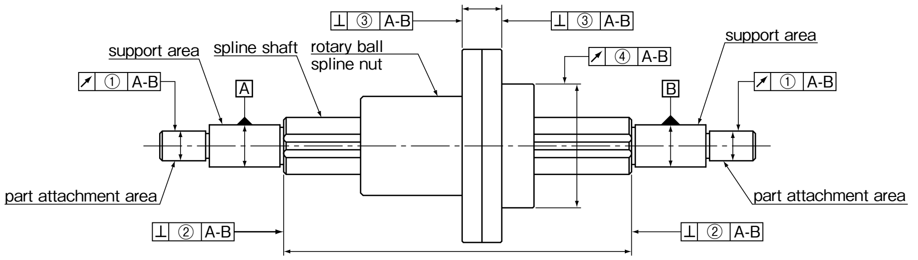
SPB type

※When lubricating linear portion, both oil hole linear and rotary can match by aligning the raceway grooves of the shaft with the marking of flange outer ring.

ACCURACY OF SPR TYPE

The accuracy of SPR type is measured at the points shown in Figure B-28.

Figure B-28 Accuracy Measurement Points



Note: The support area is the portion where, for example, radial bearings are attached in order to support the spline shaft.
The part attachment area is the portion to which other parts, such as gears are attached.

Tolerance of Spline Shaft Groove Torsion (Max.)

The groove torsion is indicated per 100㎜, arbitrarily set as the effective length of the spline shaft section.

Table B-18 Tolerance of Spline Shaft Groove Torsion (Max.)

tolerance
13μm／100mm

Table B-19 Tolerance Relative to Spline Support Area (Max.) unit：μm

part number	①radial runout of part attachment area	②perpendicularity of the end of the spline shaft section (when grinding is requested on the drawing)	③perpendicularity of the flange
SPR 6	14	9	14
SPR 8			
SPR10	17		
SPR13	19	11	18
SPR16			
SPR20A			
SPR25A	22	13	21
SPR30A			
SPR40A	25	16	25
SPR50A			
SPR60A	29	19	29
SPR20	19	11	18
SPR25	22	13	21
SPR30			
SPR40	25	16	25
SPR50			
SPR60	29	19	29

Table B-20 ④Radial Runout of Outer Surface of Rotary Spline Nut Relative to Spline Support Area (Max.) unit：μm

spline shaft total length (㎜)		part number					
greater than	or less	SPR 6、8	SPR 10	SPR 13、16	SPR 20A、20、25A、25、30A、30	SPR 40A、40、50A、50	SPR 60A、60
—	200	46	36	34	32	32	30
200	315	89	54	45	39	36	34
315	400	126	68	53	44	39	36
400	500	163*	82	62	50	43	38
500	630	—	102	75	57	47	41
630	800	—	—	92	68	54	45
800	1,000	—	—	115	83	63	51
1,000	1,250	—	—	153	102	76	59
1,250	1,600	—	—	195*	130	93	70
1,600	2,000	—	—	—	171	118	86

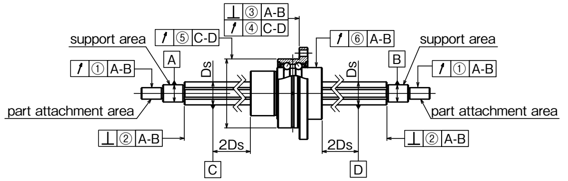
※Please contact NB for spline shafts exceeding 2000㎜. * SPR6 shaft Max. length: 400㎜ SPR13, SPR16 Max.length: 1500㎜

ACCURACY OF SPB TYPE

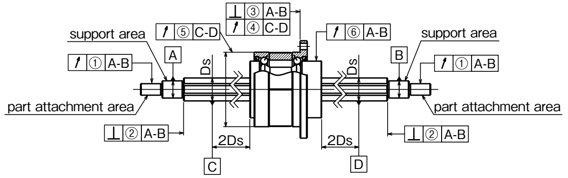
The accuracy of SPB type is measured at the points shown in Figure B-29.

Figure B-29 Accuracy Measurement Points

SPB-KP type



SPB type



Note : The support area is the portion where, for example, radial bearings are attached in order to support the spline shaft.
The part attachment area is the portion to which other parts, such as gears, are attached.
④ and ⑤ indicate radial runout during rotational motion.

Tolerance of Spline Shaft Groove Torsion (Max.)

The groove torsion is indicated per 100mm, arbitrarily set as the effective length of the spline shaft section.

Table B-21 Tolerance of Spline Shaft Groove Torsion (Max.)

accuracy grade	high	precision (P)
tolerance	13μm/100mm	6μm/100mm

Table B-22 Tolerance Relative to Spline Support Area (Max.) unit：μ m

part number	①radial runout of part attachment area		②perpendicularity of the end of the spline shaft section (when grinding is requested on the drawing)		③perpendicularity of the flange	
	high-grade	precision-grade (P)	high-grade	precision-grade (P)	high-grade	precision-grade (P)
SPB 6KP	14	8	9	6	14	10
SPB 8KP						
SPB10KP	17	10				
SPB13KP	19	12	11	8	18	13
SPB16KP,16						
SPB20KP,20						
SPB25KP,25	22	13	13	9	21	16

Table B-23 Tolerance of Angular Contact Bearing Rotation (Max.) unit：μm

part number	④lateral runout of flange mounting side		⑤radial runout of outer ring	
	high-grade	precision-grade (P)	high-grade	precision-grade (P)
SPB 6KP	6	6	8	8
SPB 8KP				
SPB10KP				
SPB13KP	8	8	9	9
SPB16KP,16				
SPB20KP,20			10	10
SPB25KP,25				

Table B-24 ⑥Radial Runout of Spline Nut Relative to Spline Support Area (Max.) unit：μm

spline shaft total length (㎜)		size 6		8		10		13,16		20,25	
greater than	or less	high-grade	precision-grade (P)	high-grade	precision-grade (P)	high-grade	precision-grade (P)	high-grade	precision-grade (P)	high-grade	precision-grade (P)
–	200	46	26	46	26	36	20	34	18	32	18
200	315	89	57	89	57	54	32	45	25	39	21
315	400	126	–	126	82	68	41	53	31	44	25
400	500	–	–	163	–	82	51	62	38	50	29
500	630	–	–	–	–	102	65	75	46	57	34
630	800	–	–	–	–	–	–	92	58	68	42
800	1,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	115	75	83	52
1,000	1,250	–	–	–	–	–	–	153	97	102	65
1,250	1,600	–	–	–	–	–	–	195*	127*	130	85
1,600	2,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	171	116

*SPB16, 13KP, and 16KP shaft maximum length : 1,500mm
※Please contact NB for spline shafts exceeding 2,000㎜.

PRELOAD AND CLEARANCE

The amount of clearance and preload for the spline portion and the cross roller portion are expressed in terms of the clearance in the rotational direction and the clearance in the radial direction, respectively. Three levels of preload are available: standard, light (T1), and medium (T2).

Table B-25 Preload and Clearance in Rotational and Radial Direction unit：μm

	part number	standard	light (T1)	medium (T2)
linear motion	SPR 6	−2～+1	− 6～−2	–
	SPR 8			
	SPR10	−3～+1	− 8～−3	
	SPR13			−13～− 8
	SPR16			
	SPR20A	−4～+2	−12～−4	−20～−12
	SPR25A			
	SPR30A			
	SPR40A	−6～+3	−18～−6	−30～−18
	SPR50A			
	SPR60A			
	SPR20	−4～+2	−12～−4	−20～−12
	SPR25			
	SPR30			
	SPR40	−6～+3	−18～−6	−30～−18
	SPR50			
	SPR60			
rotational motion	SPR 6～SPR60	−1～+3		

Table B-26 Preload and Clearance in Rotational Direction (Linear Motion) unit：μm

part number	standard	light (T1)	medium (T2)
SPB 6KP	0 ～ +3	- 3 ～ 0	–
SPB 8KP			
SPB10KP			
SPB13KP	-3 ～ +1	- 8 ～ -3	-13 ～ - 8
SPB16KP,16			
SPB20KP,20	-4 ～ +2	-12 ～ -4	-20 ～ -12
SPB25KP,25			

Please contact NB for other than preload standards above.

Table B-27 Preload and Operating Conditions

preload	symbol	operating conditions
standard	blank	minute vibration is applied. a precise motion is required. moment is applied in a given direction.
light	T1	light vibration is applied. light torsional load is applied. cyclic torque is applied.
medium	T2	shock/vibration is applied. over-hang load is applied. torsional load is applied.

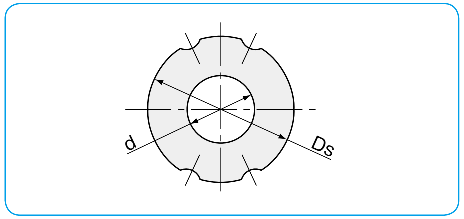
※Frictional resistance may be affected by preload.

HOLLOW SPLINE SHAFT

NB provides hollow shafts. It can be used for running cable, air piping, and weight reduction. Table B-28 shows a list of recommended inner diameter for hollow spline shaft (SUJ2).

Table B-28 Recommended Inner Diameter for Hollow Spline Shaft

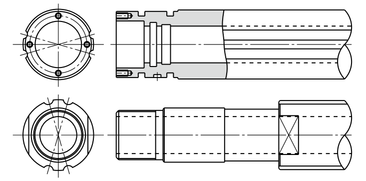
part number		outer diameter Ds mm	inner diameter d mm	second moment of inertia I mm^4	cross-sectional coefficient Z mm^3
SPR 6	SPB 6KP	6	2	58.3	18.9
SPR 8	SPB 8KP	8	3	186	44.9
SPR10	SPB10KP	10	4	448	85.9
SPR13	SPB13KP	13	6	1,260	182
SPR16	SPB16KP,16	16	8	2,780	323
SPR20A	SPB20KP,20	20	10	6,860	637
SPR25A	SPB25KP,25	25	15	15,400	1,100



SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS

NB provides customization such as shaft-end machining, spline nut machining, and surface treatment per customer requests.Please contact NB for the inner diameter of SPR20～SPR60.

Figure B-30 Examples of Shaft-end Machining



MOUNTING

The flange attachment screws of SPR type have been pre-adjusted for smooth rotary movement and should never be loosened. Shock loading to the flange assembly should be avoided as this can degrade the accuracy of movement and deteriorate the overall performance.

The spacer of SPB type is properly adjusted to produce the best preload condition. Shock loading to the spacer should be avoided as this can change the preload condition and deteriorate the accuracy.

Please fix the mounting screws diagonally. The recommended torque values for medium-hardness steel screws are listed in Table B-29.

Table B-29 Recommended Torque unit：N･m

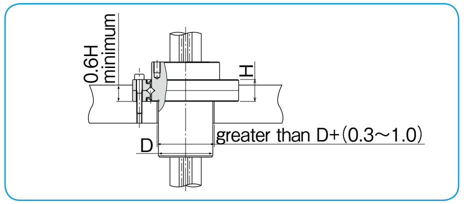
mounting screw	M2	M2.5	M3	M4	M5	M6	M8
recommended torque	0.4	0.9	1.4	3.2	6.6	11.2	27.6

(for alloy steel screw)

SPR Type

When the flange of SPR type is to be used with a faucet joint (as shown in Figure B-31) the housing bore should be machined to a tolerance of H7 and to a minimum depth of 60% of the flange thickness. If only a light load is applied to the SPR in operation, the flange can be used without a pilot end.

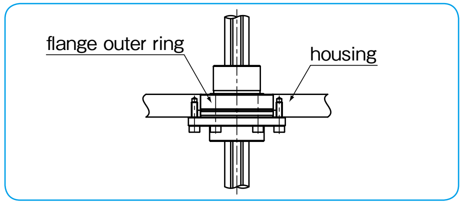
Figure B-31 SPR type Mounting Method



SPB-KP Type

The housing bore for the SPB-KP type should be matched to a tolerance of H7 and keep enough depth (as shown in Figure B-32) so that the outer ring is inside the housing.

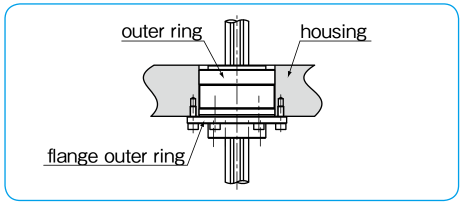
Figure B-32 SPB-KP type Mounting Method



SPB Type

The housing bore for the SPB type should be machined to a tolerance of H7 and contain enough depth so that the outer ring is inside the housing. If not, the outer ring may fall off.

Figure B-33 SPB type Mounting Method



Insertion of Spline Shaft

When inserting the spline shaft into the rotary ball spline nut, ensure that the ball elements do not drop out. This is done by aligning the raceway grooves of the shaft with the rows of ball elements and seal -lip of the nut. Then, carefully insert the spline shaft through the spline nut.

LUBRICATION

Since NB rotary ball spline nuts are equipped with seals at both the spline portion and the rotational portion, the lubricant is retained for an extended period of time. The spline nut is prelubricated with lithium soap based grease prior to shipment for immediate use. Please relubricate with a similar type of grease periodically depending on the operating conditions.

Low dust generation grease is available from NB standard grease. (refer to page Eng-40)

However, an oil lubricant is recommended for high-speed applications. A grease fitting or machining oil holes is optional (Figure B-34-37), please contact NB for details.

SPR Type

A grease fitting for rotational portion and machining oil hole for spline portion are optional.

Figure B-34 Example of Installed Grease Fitting

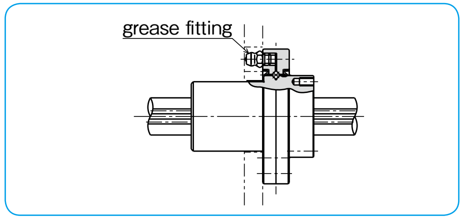
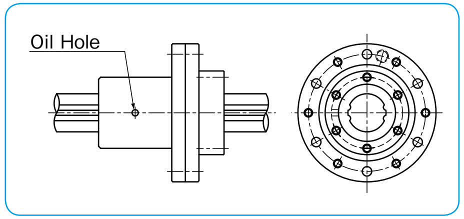


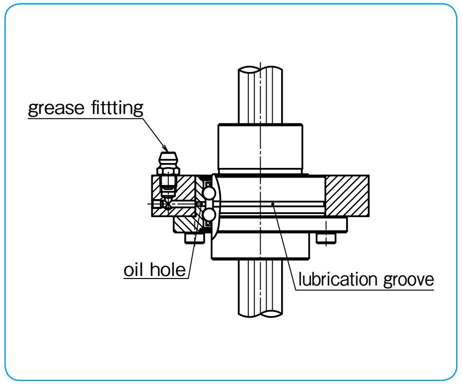
Figure B-35 SPR type Oil Hole



SPB-KP Type

Lubrication is done through oil hole on the outer ring. It is applied the spline portion and the cross roller portion simultaneously.

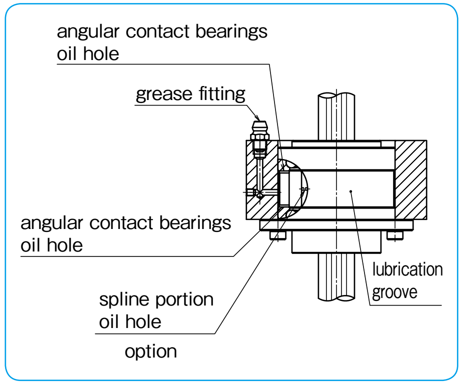
Figure B-36 SPB-KP type Oil Hole



SPB Type

Rotational portion has an oil hole as a standard. For lubrication, it is recommended to mount a grease fitting or oil hole to housing. Machining oil hole for spline portion is available. Please contact NB.

Figure B-37 SPB type Oil Hole



OPERATING CONDITIONS

The performance of the rotary ball spline is affected by the operating conditions of the application. The operating conditions should therefore be carefully taken into consideration.

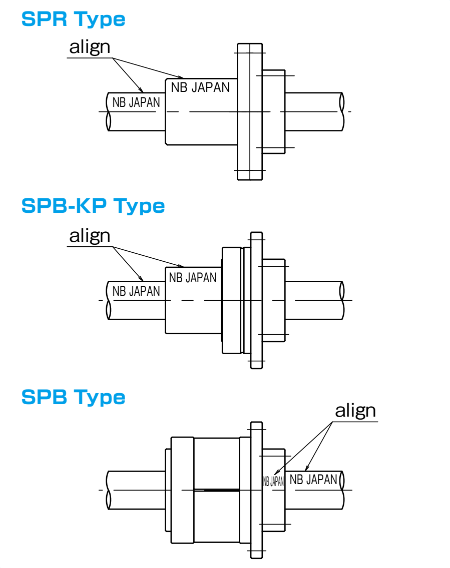
Operating Temperature

Resin retainers are used in the rotary ball spline, since the operating temperature should never exceed 80℃.

Dust Prevention

Foreign particles or dust in the rotary ball spline nut affect the motion accuracy and shorten the lifetime. Standard seals will perform well for dust prevention under normal operating conditions; however, in a harsh environment, it is necessary to attach bellows or protective covers.

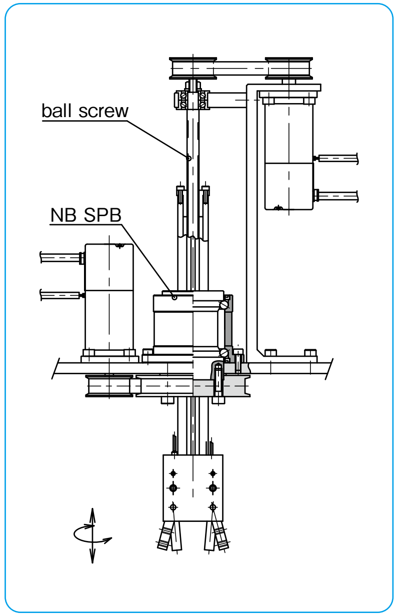
Figure B-38 NB mark Alignment

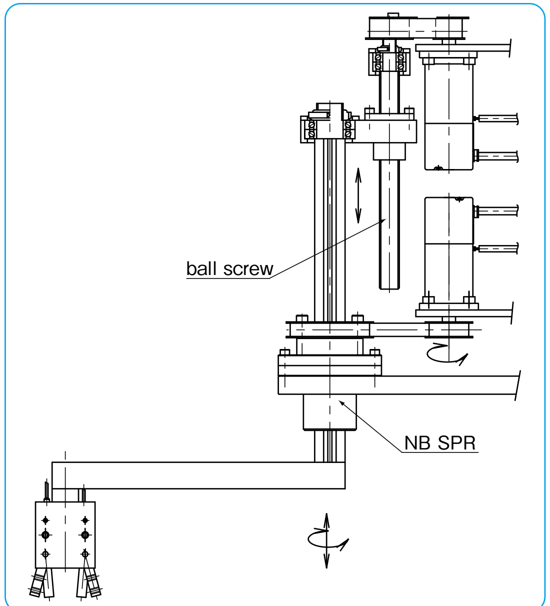

SPR Type

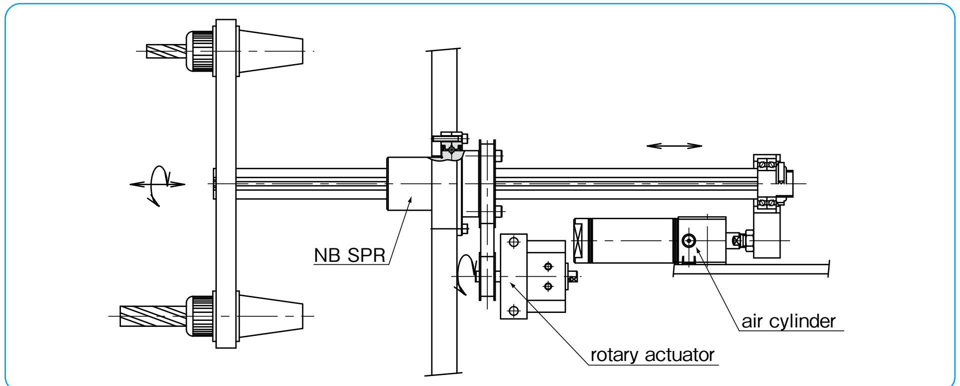
SPB-KP Type

SPB Type

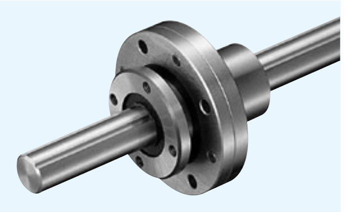
APPLICATION EXAMPLES

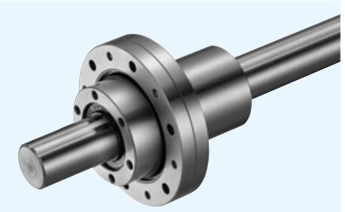






SPR TYPE





part number structure

example **SPR 25 - 2 - T1 - 436 / CU**

SPR type

nominal diameter

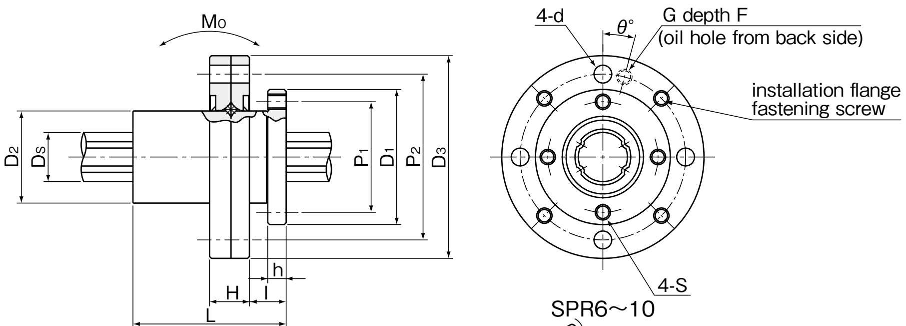
number of nuts attached to one shaft

preload symbol
blank: standard
T1: light
T2: medium

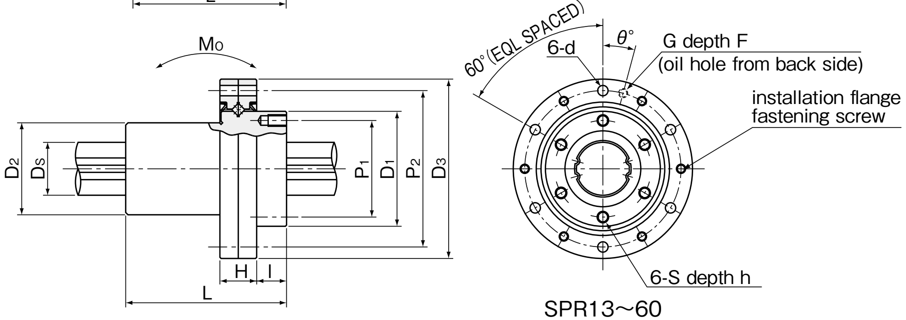
spline shaft total length

with special specification

Note: retainer material is resin.



SPR6~10



SPR13~60

part number	major dimensions								major dimensions of cross roller bearing								
	D_1	tolerance	D_2	L	tolerance	P_1 P.C.D.	S	h	l	H	D_3	tolerance	P_2 P.C.D.	d	G	F	θ
	mm	μm	mm	mm	mm	mm		mm	mm	mm	mm	μm	mm	mm		mm	
SPR 6	20	0 −21	13	25	0 −0.2	16	M2	2.5	5	6.5	30	0/−21	24	2.4	M3	2.6	20°
SPR 8	22		15	25		18	M2.5	3	6	6.5	33	0 −25	27	2.9	M3	2.6	20°
SPR10	27		19	33		22	M3	4	8	7	40		33	3.4	M3	2.8	20°
SPR13	29		24	36		24	M3	5	8	9	50		42	3.4	M3	3.6	15°
SPR16	36	0 −25	31	50		30	M4	6	10	11	60	0 −30	50	4.5	M3	4.4	15°
SPR20A	44		35	63		38	M4	7	12	13	72		62	4.5	M6×0.75	5.2	15°
SPR25A	55		42	71	0 −0.3	47	M5	8	13	16	82		72	4.5	M6×0.75	6.4	15°
SPR30A	61	0 −30	47	80		52	M6	10	17	17	100	0 −35	86	6.6	M6×0.75	6.8	15°
SPR40A	76		64	100		66	M6	10	23	20	120		104	9	M6×0.75	8	15°
SPR50A	92	0 −35	80	125		80	M8	13	24	22	134	0 −40	118	9	M6×0.75	8.8	15°
SPR60A	107		90	140		95	M8	13	25	25	155		137	9	M6×0.75	10	15°
SPR20	40	0 −25	34	60	0/−0.2	34	M4	7	12	13	66	0 −30	56	4.5	M6×0.75	5.2	15°
SPR25	50		40	70	0 −0.3	42	M5	8	13	16	78		68	4.5	M6×0.75	6.4	15°
SPR30	61	0 −30	47	80		52	M6	10	17	17	100	0 −35	86	6.6	M6×0.75	6.8	15°
SPR40	76		62	100		64	M6	10	23	20	120		104	9	M6×0.75	8	15°
SPR50	88	0 −35	75	112		77	M8	13	24	22	130	0 −40	114	9	M6×0.75	8.8	15°
SPR60	102		90	127		90	M8	13	25	25	150		132	9	M6×0.75	10	15°

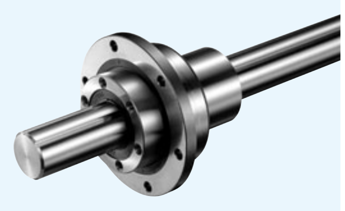
Please contact NB for the grease fitting and relubrication method.

spline shaft		ball spline				cross roller bearing			allowable static moment	mass		size
D_S		basic torque rating		basic load rating		basic load rating				nut	shaft	
	tolerance	dynamic C_T	static C_{OT}	dynamic C	static Co	dynamic C_R	static C_{OR}	※maximum revolutions	M_O			
mm	μm	N・m	N・m	kN	kN	kN	kN	rpm	N・m	kg	kg/m	
6	0/−12	1.5	2.4	1.22	2.28	0.6	0.5	2,940	5.1	0.04	0.21	**6**
8	0 −15	2.1	3.7	1.45	2.87	1.2	1.10	2,580	7.4	0.05	0.38	**8**
10		4.4	8.2	2.73	5.07	2.4	2.45	2,060	18.0	0.09	0.60	**10**
13	0 −18	21	39.2	2.67	4.89	2.9	3.70	1,350	13.7	0.17	1.0	**13**
16		60	110	6.12	11.2	5.6	6.70	1,080	46	0.33	1.5	**16**
20	0 −21	105	194	8.9	16.3	6.55	8.79	890	110	0.57	2.4	**20A**
25		189	346	12.8	23.4	9.63	12.7	700	171	0.81	3.7	**25A**
30		307	439	18.6	23.2	11.8	17.1	640	181	1.19	5.38	**30A**
40	0 −25	674	934	30.8	37.5	23.0	32.3	510	358	2.25	9.55	**40A**
50		1,290	2,950	40.3	64.9	27.8	44.0	430	690	3.57	15.0	**50A**
60	0/−30	1,570	2,620	47.7	79.5	29.0	48.8	370	881	5.03	21.6	**60A**
18.2	0 −21	83	133	7.84	11.3	5.90	7.35	980	63	0.45	2.0	**20**
23		162	239	12.3	16.1	9.11	11.5	770	104	0.75	3.1	**25**
28		289	412	18.6	23.2	11.8	17.1	640	181	1.25	4.8	**30**
37.4	0 −25	637	882	30.8	37.5	23.0	32.3	510	358	2.30	8.6	**40**
47		1,390	3,180	46.1	74.2	27.2	42.1	450	696	3.10	13.1	**50**
56.5	0/−30	2,100	4,800	58.0	127	26.5	42.6	400	1,300	4.70	19	**60**

※Maximum revolutions for grease lubrication.
Contact NB for further information in case oil lubrication is required.

1kN≒102kgf 1N・m≒0.102kgf・m

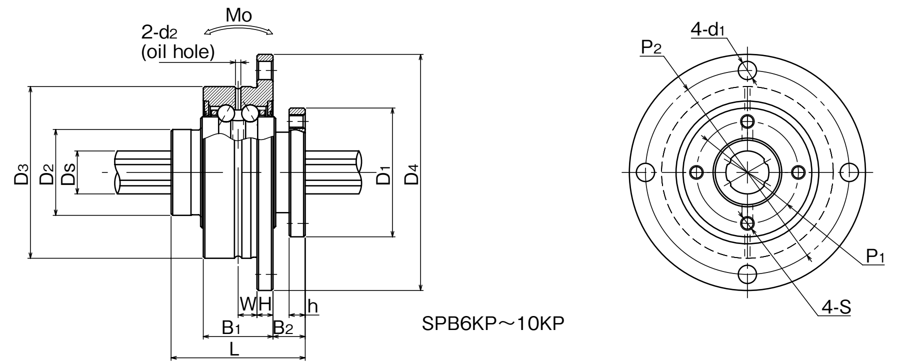
SPB-KP TYPE



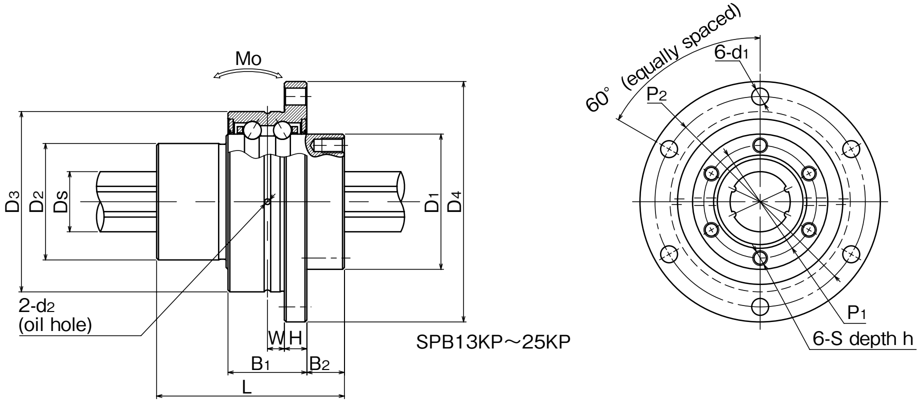
part number structure

example **SPB 16 KP - 2 - T1 - 600 - P / CU**

- SPB: SPB KP type
- 16: nominal diameter
- KP: SPB KP type
- 2: number of nuts attached to one shaft
- T1: preload symbol for linear portion
  - **blank**: standard
  - **T1**: light
  - **T2**: medium
- 600: spline shaft total length
- P: accuracy grade
  - blank : high
  - P : precision
- CU: with special specification



SPB6KP～10KP



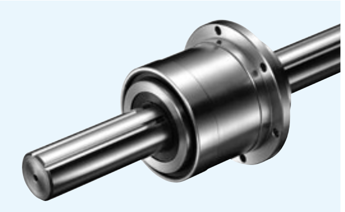
SPB13KP～25KP

	major dimensions							major dimensions of angular contact bearing						
part number	D_1 h7		D_2	L	P_1	S	h	D_3 g6		D_4	H	B_1	B_2	P_2
		tolerance			P.C.D.				tolerance					P.C.D.
	mm	μm	mm	mm	mm		mm	mm	μm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm
SPB 6KP	20	0 -21	14	25	16	M2	3	28	- 7 -20	38	3	13	6	33
SPB 8KP	24		16	25	19	M2.6	3	32	- 9 -25	44	3	13	6	38
SPB10KP	28		21	33	23	M3	4	36		48	3	15	9	42
SPB13KP	30		24	36	25	M3	5	44		56	4	18	9	50
SPB16KP	36	0 -25	31	50	30	M4	6	48		64	6	21	10	56
SPB20KP	43.5		35	63	36	M5	8	56	-10 -29	72	6	21	12	64
SPB25KP	52	0 -30	42	71	44	M5	8	66		86	7	25	13	75

			spline shaft		rotary ball spline				angular contact bearings			allowable	mass		
					basic torque rating		basic load rating		basic load rating		※maximum	static			
d_1	W	d_2	Ds		dynamic	static	dynamic	static	dynamic	static	revolutions	moment	nut	shaft	size
				tolerance	C_T	C_{OT}	C	Co	C_R	C_{OR}		Mo			
mm	mm	mm	mm	μm	N·m	N·m	kN	kN	kN	kN	rpm	N·m	kg	kg/m	
2.4	3.5	1	6	0 -12	1.5	2.4	1.22	2.28	4.35	2.74	8,100	5.1	0.07	0.21	6
3.4	3.5	1	8	0 -15	2.1	3.7	1.45	2.87	4.54	3.13	7,000	7.4	0.10	0.38	8
3.4	4.5	1	10		4.4	8.2	2.73	5.07	6.86	4.82	6,200	18.0	0.14	0.60	10
3.4	5	1	13	0 -18	21	39.2	2.67	4.89	9.45	7.01	5,000	13.7	0.23	1.0	13
4.5	4.5	1.5	16		60	110	6.12	11.2	10.2	8.56	4,200	46	0.37	1.5	16
4.5	4.5	1.5	20	0 -21	105	194	8.9	16.3	10.9	10.1	3,600	110	0.55	2.4	20
5.5	5.5	1.5	25		189	346	12.8	23.4	13.7	12.9	3,100	171	0.84	3.7	25

※Maximum revolutions for grease lubrication.

SPB TYPE

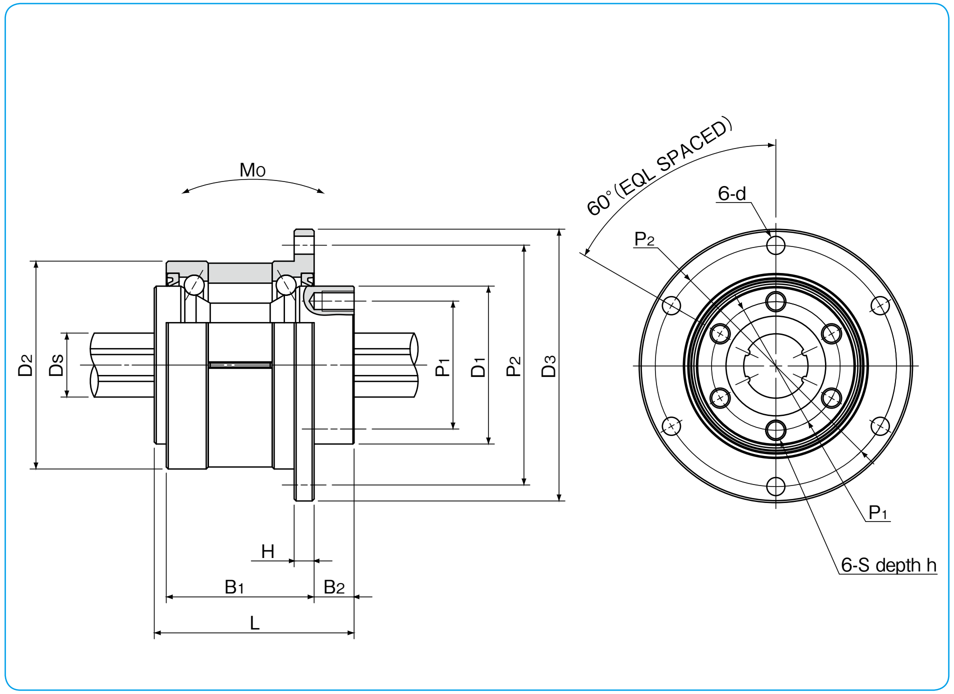


part number structure

example **SPB 16 - 2 - T1 - 600 - P / CU**

- SPB: SPB type
- 16: nominal diameter
- 2: number of nuts attached to one shaft
- T1: preload symbol
  - **blank**: standard
  - **T1**: light
  - **T2**: medium
- 600: spline shaft total length
- P: accuracy grade
  - **blank** : high
  - **P** : precision
- CU: with special specification

part number	major dimensions						major dimensions of angular contact bearing							
	D_1h_7	tolerance	L	P_1 P.C.D.	S	h	D_2	tolerance	D_3	H	B_1	B_2	P_2 P.C.D.	d
	mm	μm	mm	mm		mm	mm	μm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm
SPB16	39.5	0 −25	50	32	M5	8	52	0 −7	68	5	37	10	60	4.5
SPB20	43.5		63	36	M5	8	56		72	6	48	12	64	4.5
SPB25	53	0/−30	71	45	M6	8	62		78	6	55	13	70	4.5



spline shaft		rotary ball spline				angular contact bearings			allowable static moment	mass		size
Ds		basic torque rating		basic load rating		basic load rating		※maximum revolutions		nut	shaft	
	tolerance	dynamic C_T	static C_{OT}	dynamic C	static C_O	dynamic C_R	static C_{OR}		M_O			
mm	μm	N・m	N・m	kN	kN	kN	kN	rpm	N・m	kg	kg/m	
16	0/−18	60	110	6.12	11.2	13.0	12.8	4,000	46	0.54	1.5	**16**
20	0 −21	105	194	8.9	16.3	17.4	17.2	3,600	110	0.70	2.4	**20**
25		189	346	12.8	23.4	22.1	22.5	3,200	171	0.91	3.7	**25**

※Maximum revolutions for grease lubrication.(please contact NB in case of oil lubrication.) 1kN≒102kgf　1N・m≒0.102kgf・m

STROKE BALL SPLINE

The NB stroke ball spine SPLFS type is a highly accurate linear motion bearing with a limited stroke, to which both radial load and torque can be applied at the same time. It operates with extremely low dynamic friction.

STRUCTURE AND ADVANTAGES

The NB stroke ball spline consists of a nut and a shaft both with raceway grooves. The flanged spline nut consists of an outer cylinder, a retainer, side-rings, and ball elements.
Since the retainer in the nut is equipped with ball pockets, the ball elements do not contact each other, which allows for a smooth linear motion. The stroke is limited since the retainer is a non-circulating type. For normal operation, it is recommended to consider 80% of the maximum stroke shown in the dimension table as an actual stroke length.

Extremely low Dynamic Friction and Low Noise

The rolling elements are separated by the ball pockets so that they do not contact each other. The stroke length is limited, but extremely low dynamic friction and low noise are realized because the rolling elements do not circulate.

Compact-Size

With the nut about 20% smaller than those of conventional ball splines, it contributes to space saving.

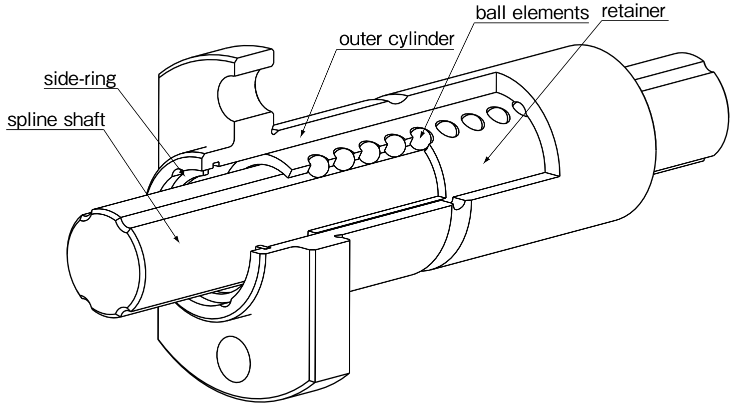
All Stainless Steel Type

Since all the components are made of stainless steel, this stroke ball spline has an excellent corrosion resistance and heat resistance (operating temperature: −20 to 140℃). It is ideal for clean room or vacuum applications.

Lubrication

A lubricant groove and two lubrication holes are provided on the outer surface of the nut, which allows for an easy designing of lubricant replenishment.

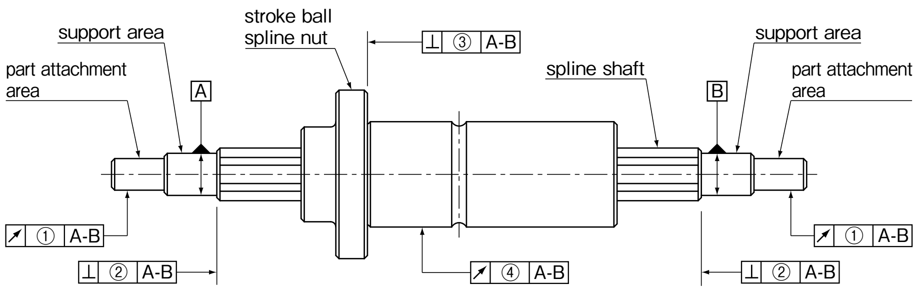
Figure B-38 Structure of SPLFS type



ACCURACY

The accuracy of the NB stroke ball spline is measured at the points shown in Figure B-39.

Figure B-39 Accuracy Measurement Points



Note: The support area is the portion where, for example, radial bearings are attached in order to support the spline shaft.
The part attachment area is the portion to which other parts, such as gears are attached.

Tolerance of Spline Shaft Groove Torsion (Max.)

The groove torsion is indicated per 100㎜, arbitrarily set as the effective length of the spline shaft section.

Table B-30 Tolerance of Spline Shaft Groove Torsion (Max.)

tolerance
13μm/100mm

Table B-31 Tolerance Relative to Spline Support Area (Max.) unit：μm

part number	① radial runout of part attachment area	② perpendicularity of the end of the spline shaft section	③ perpendicularity of the flange
SPLFS 6	14	9	11
SPLFS 8	14	9	11
SPLFS10	17	9	13
SPLFS13	19	11	13
SPLFS16	19	11	13

Table B-32 ④Radial Runout of Outer Surface of Spline Nut Relative to Spline Support Area (Max.) unit：μm

spline shaft total length (㎜)		part number		
greater than	or less	SPLFS6、8	SPLFS10	SPLFS13、16
–	200	46	36	34
200	315	89	54	45
315	400	126*	68	53
400	500	163*	82	62
500	630	–	102	75
630	800	–	–	92
800	1,000	–	–	115
1,000	1,250	–	–	153
1,250	1,500	–	–	195

* SPLFS6 maximum shaft length: 400 mm

PRELOAD AND CLEARANCE

Preload and clearance are expressed in terms of clearance in the rotational direction. For the SPLFS type, only the standard preload is available as shown in Table B-33. Please contact NB if a special preload is required.

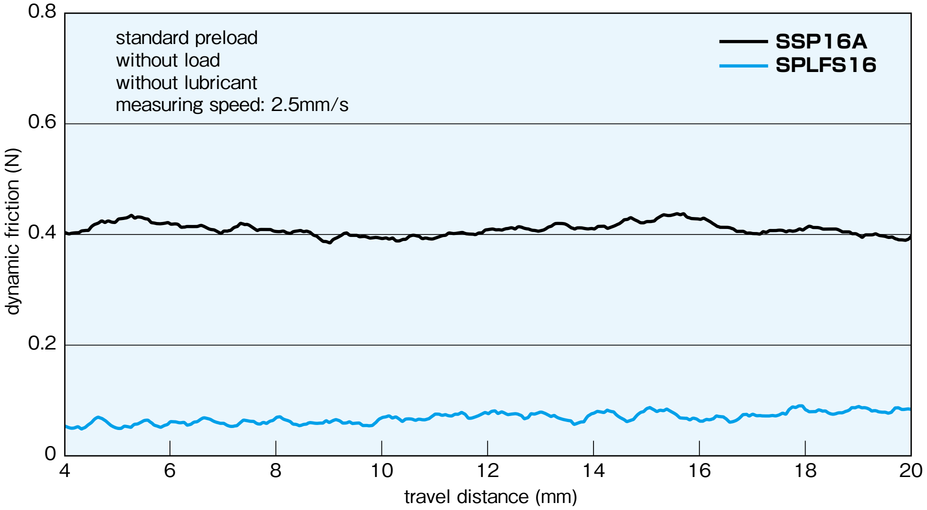
Table B-33 Preload and Clearance in Rotational Direction

unit：μm

part number	standard
SPLFS 6	−4~0
SPLFS 8	−4~0
SPLFS10	−4~0
SPLFS13	−4~0
SPLFS16	−4~0

COMPARISON OF DYNAMIC FRICTIONAL RESISTANCE

Figure B-40 Comparison of Dynamic Friction



USE AND HANDLING PRECAUTIONS

Dust Prevention

Since the stroke ball spline is designed and manufactured for operation with an extremely low dynamic frictional resistance, seals that increase frictional resistance are not equipped as a standard feature. Please contact NB for a special requirement of seals. For use under harsh conditions, the stroke ball spline should be protected using bellows and protective covers.

Maximum Stroke

The maximum stroke in the dimension table is the stroke limit.

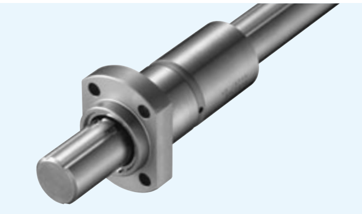
Retainer Slippage

If the stroke ball spline is used at a high speed or with a vertical shaft, or under an asymmetric load or oscillation, a retainer slippage may occur. For general operation, it is recommended to consider 80% of the maximum stroke length shown in the dimension table as the stroke length.

To prevent the retainer slippage, it is recommended to conduct a full-stroke movement of the nut whenever necessary in order for the retainer to be relocated to the center.

SPLFS TYPE

– Two Side Cut Flange Type –



part number structure

example **SPLFS 16-2-200/CU**

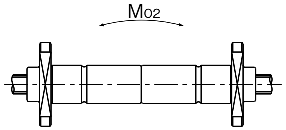
SPLFS type

nominal diameter

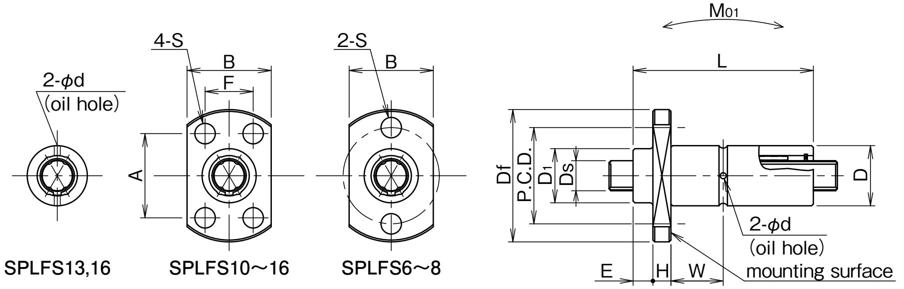
number of nuts attached to one shaft

with special specification

spline shaft total length



When two spline nuts are used in close contact.



SPLFS13,16 SPLFS10〜16 SPLFS6〜8

part number	maximum stroke	major dimensions												
		D		D_1	L		E	Df	H	B	P.C.D.	A	F
			tolerance			tolerance							
	mm	mm	μm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm
SPLFS 6	22	11	0 −8	10	40	0 −0.2	3.3	23	4	14	17	—	—
SPLFS 8	20	13		12.5	40		3.3	25.5	4	16	19.5	—	—
SPLFS10	28	16		15.5	50		3.3	28.5	5	20	—	18	13
SPLFS13	24	20	0 −9	19.5	50		4.8	36	5	25	—	22	17
SPLFS16	26	24		23.5	60		4.8	40	7	29	—	25	19

S	W	d	D_s		basic torque rating		basic load rating		allowable static moment		mass		size
				tolerance	dynamic C_T	static C_{oT}	dynamic C	static C_o	M_{O1}	M_{O2}	nut	shaft	
mm	mm	mm	mm	μm	N・m	N・m	kN	kN	N・m	N・m	g	kg/m	
3.4	12.7	1.2	6	0/−12	2.3	3.8	1.8	3.0	11.2	45	21.5	0.21	**6**
3.4	12.7	1.2	8	0 −15	3.3	5.5	2.02	3.37	13.1	52	27.0	0.38	**8**
3.4	16.7	1.5	10		6.5	10.9	3.21	5.35	25.6	102	47.7	0.6	**10**
3.4	15.2	1.5	13	0 −18	27.6	50.7	4.15	7.6	38.8	155	75.3	1.0	**13**
4.5	18.2	2.0	16		62.8	115	7.66	14	88.3	353	123.5	1.5	**16**

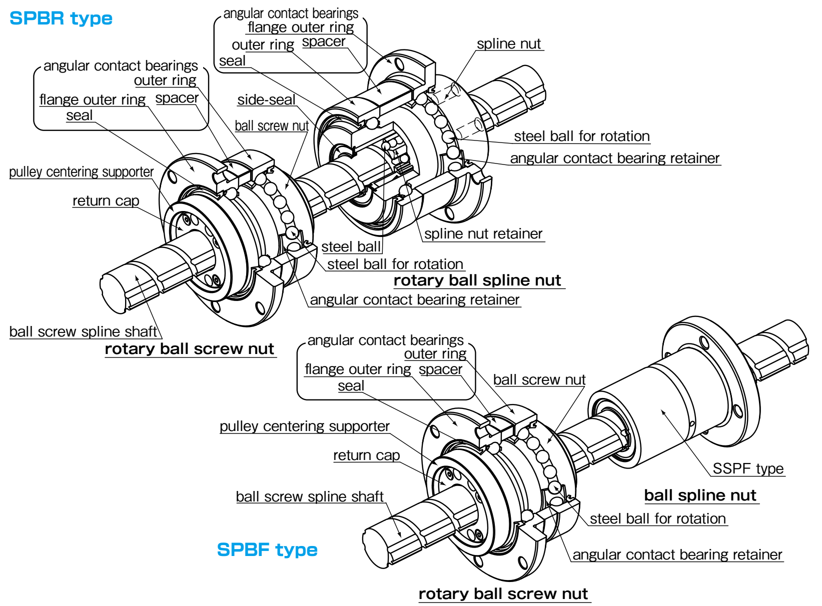
1kN≒102kgf 1N・m≒0.102kgf・m

BALL SCREW SPLINE

STRUCTURE AND ADVANTAGES

The NB Ball Screw Spline consists of a highly accurate and highly rigid Ball Screw nut and Ball Spline nut attached to the ball screw spline shaft which has a screw groove and spline grooves.
SPBR type has a Rotary Ball Screw nut and Rotary Ball Spline nut.
Rotary Ball Screw nut is an integration of ball screw nut and angular contact bearings.
Rotary Ball Spline nut is an integration of ball spline nut and angular contact bearings.
SPBF type has a Rotary Ball Screw nut and a Ball Spline nut.
A single axis of the NB Ball Screw Spline can provide positioning, linear and rotary motion as well as combined spiral motion.
The typical applications are SCARA robot, assembly machine, loader, etc.

Figure B-41 Structure of SPBR type, SPBF type



PRELOAD

The preload is properly adjusted for the ball screw nut, spline nut, and angular contact bearings.
Please contact NB for preload specification.

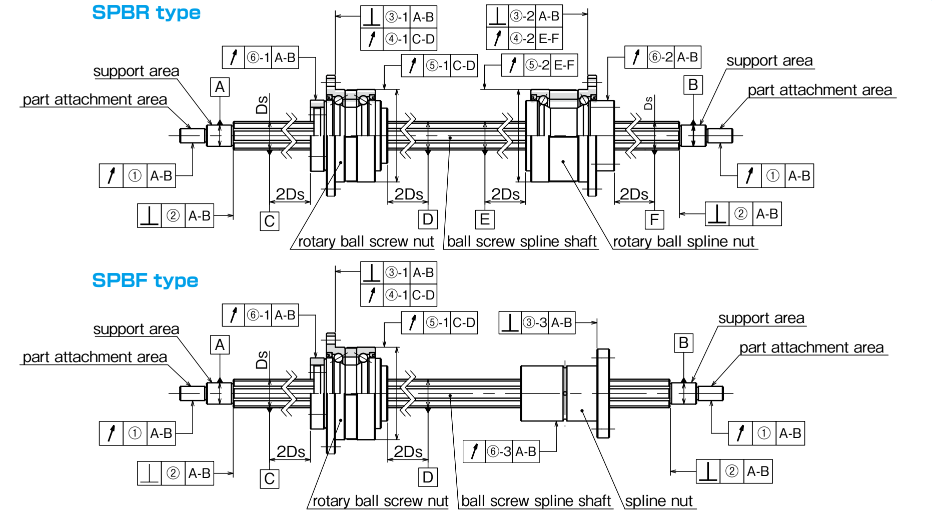
USE AND HANDLING PRECAUTIONS

- Please do not adjust the spacer. The spacer is adjusted to provide a proper spacing for the best preload condition.
- Please do not remove the Rotary Ball Screw nut from the shaft. There is no ball-retainer in the Rotary Ball Screw nut.
- Please use the pulley centering supporter when attaching the pulley to the return-cap.

ACCURACY

The NB Ball Screw Spline is measured for accuracy at the points shown in Figure B-42.

Figure B-42 Accuracy Measurement Points



Note: The support area is the portion where, for example, radial bearings are attached in order to support the spline shaft.
The part attachment area is the portion to which other parts, such as gears, are attached.
④ and ⑤ indicate radial runout during rotational motion.

Table B-34 Tolerance of Spline Shaft Groove Torsion (Max.)

tolerance
13μm/100mm

The groove torsion is indicated per 100mm, arbitrarily set within the effective length of the spline shaft section.

Table B-35 Grade of Ball Screw Groove

C5

Applied to lead angle accuracy only

Table B-36 Tolerance Relative to Spline Support Area (Max.) unit: μm

part number	① radial runout of part attachment area	② perpendicularity of the end of the spline shaft section (when grinding is requested on the drawing)	③ perpendicularity of the flange		
			③-1	③-2	③-3
SPBR16,SPBF16	19	11	16	18	13
SPBR20,SPBF20					
SPBR25,SPBF25	22	13	18	21	16

Table B-37 Radial Runout of Outer Surface of Rotary Spline Nut Relative to Spline Shaft Area (Max.) unit: μm

part number	④ lateral runout of flange mounting side		⑤ radial runout of outer ring	
	④-1	④-2	⑤-1	⑤-2
SPBR16	8	8	9	9
SPBR20			10	10
SPBR25				

Table B-38 Radial Runout of Spline Nut Relative to Spline Support Area (Max.) unit:μm

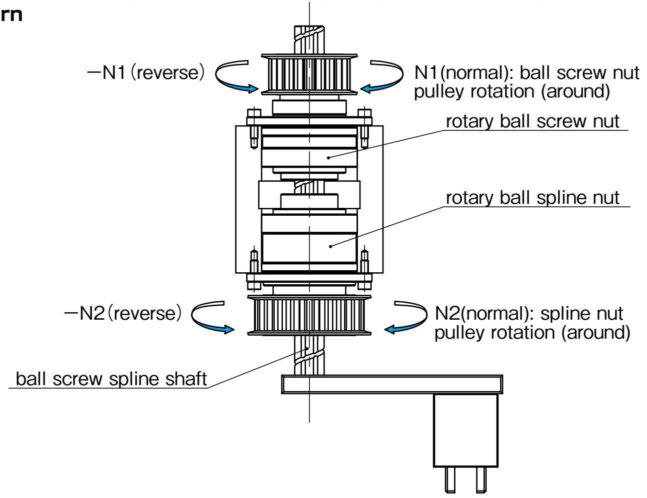
ball screw spline shaft total length (mm)		part number:SPBR,SPBF			
		⑥-1		⑥-2,-3	
greater than	or less	16	20,25	16	20,25
–	200	40	35	18	18
200	315	45	40	25	21
315	400	55	45	31	25
400	500	60	50	38	29
500	630	75	60	46	34
630	800	90	70	58	42
800	1,000	120	85	75	52

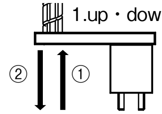
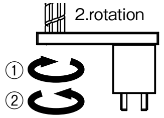
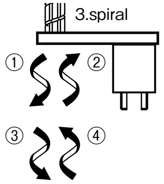
SPBR TYPE MOTION PATTERN

One set of SPBR type can handle linear, rotational, and spiral motion.

SPBR type
Motion Pattern

Setting clockwise as normal (looking down from above)



motion	input		output			
	ball screw nut	spline nut	motion direction	travel distance (linear direction)		revolution (rotational direction)
1.up・down	N_1 (normal)	0	①	$L=N_1 \cdot R$ (up)		0
	$-N_1$ (reverse)	0	②	$L=-N_1 \cdot R$ (down)		0
2.rotation	$N_1=N_2$ (normal)	(normal)	①	0		N_2 (normal)
	$-N_1=-N_2$ (reverse)	(reverse)	②	0		$-N_2$ (reverse)
3.spiral	0	N_2 (normal)	①	$L=N_2 \cdot R$ (down)		N_2 (normal)
	0	$-N_2$ (reverse)	②	$L=-N_2 \cdot R$ (up)		$-N_2$ (reverse)
	N_1 (normal) $-N_1$ (reverse)	N_2 (normal)	①	$L=(N_2-(\pm N_1)) \cdot R$	in case of $N_2-(\pm N_1)>0$ (down)	N_2 (normal)
			④		in case of $N_2-(\pm N_1)<0$ (up)	
		$-N_2$ (reverse)	③	$L=(-N_2-(\pm N_1)) \cdot R$	in case of $-N_2-(\pm N_1)>0$ (down)	$-N_2$ (reverse)
			②		in case of $-N_2-(\pm N_1)<0$ (up)	

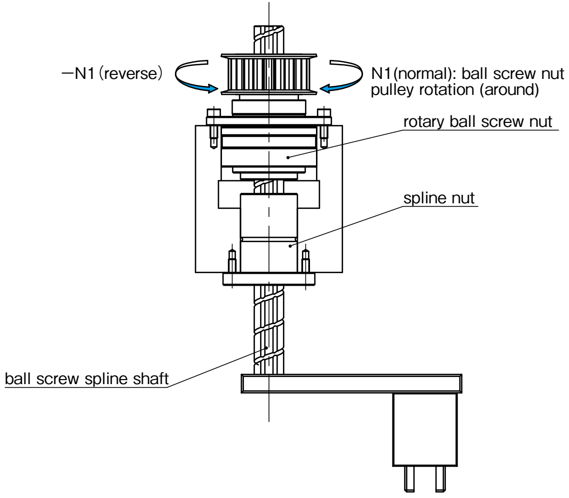
L : travel distance [mm]　R : ball screw lead [mm]　N1 : ball screw nut pulley rotation (around)　N2 : ball spline nut pulley rotation (around)

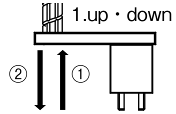
SPBF TYPE MOTION PATTERN

SPBF type can handle linear motion.

SPBF type
Motion Pattern

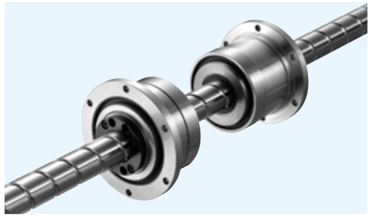
Setting clockwise as normal (looking down from above)



motion	input	output	
	ball screw nut	motion direction	travel distance (linear direction)
1.up・down	N_1 (normal)	①	$L=N_1 \cdot R$ (up)
	$-N_1$ (reverse)	②	$L=-N_1 \cdot R$ (down)

L : travel distance [mm]　R : ball screw lead [mm]　N1 : ball screw nut pulley rotation (around)

SPBR TYPE



part number structure

example **SPBR 16-300/CU**

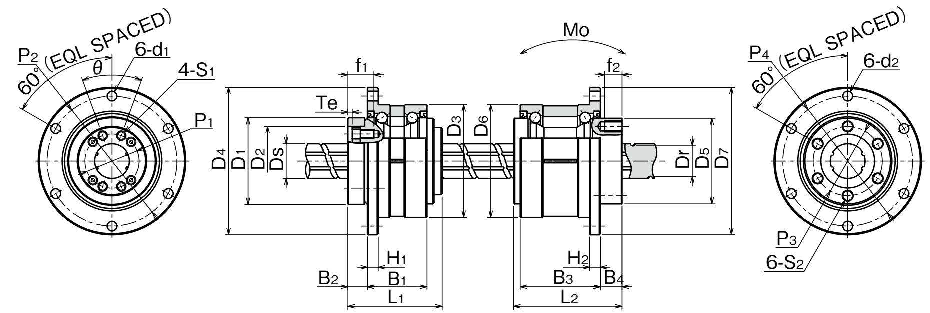
SPBR type

nominal diameter

ball screw spline shaft total length

with special specification

Note: retainer material is resin.



ROTARY BALL SCREW NUT

part number	major dimensions										major dimensions of angular contact bearings								ball screw spline shaft	lead	root diameter	ball screw basic load rating		angular contact bearings basic load rating		※ maximum revolutions	moment of inertia for the nut	moment of inertia for the ball screw shaft	mass		ball screw nut maximum revolutions based on Dm·N	size
	D_1 h7	tolerance	D_2 H7	tolerance	L_1	P_1 P.C.D.	θ	S_1	f_1	Te	D_3	tolerance	D_4	H_1	B_1	B_2	P_2 P.C.D.	d_1	Ds		Dr	dynamic Ca	static Coa	dynamic C_{aR}	static C_{oaR}				nut	shaft		
	mm	µm	mm	µm	mm	mm			mm	mm	mm	µm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	kN	kN	kN	kN	rpm	kg·cm^2	kg·cm^2/mm	kg	kg/m	rpm	
SPBR16	40	0 −25	32	+25 0	43.5	25	40°	M4	12	2	52	0 −7	68	5	27.5	9	60	4.5	16	16	13.4	4.62	8.59	11.1	22.2	4,000	0.60	4.43×10^{-4}	0.45	1.47	4,179	16
SPBR20	50		39		54	31	40°	M5	16	2	62		78	6	34	11	70	4.5	20	20	17.2	5.77	12.2	14.4	30.5	3,200	1.75	1.12×10^{-3}	0.76	2.33	3,414	20
SPBR25	58	0/−30	47		65	38	40°	M6	19	3	72		92	8	43	12.5	81	5.5	25	25	21.9	8.62	19.2	18.2	39.8	2,800	3.86	2.74×10^{-3}	1.26	3.65	2,692	25

ROTARY BALL SPLINE NUT

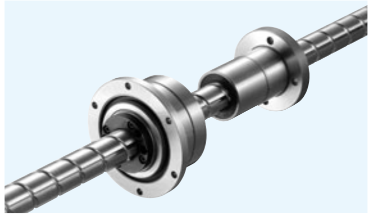
part number	major dimensions						major dimensions of angular contact bearings								ball spline basic torque rating		ball spline basic load rating		angular contact bearings basic load rating		※ maximum revolutions	allowable static moment	moment of inertia	mass nut
	D_5 h7 h7	tolerance	L_2	P_3 P.C.D.	S_2	f_2	D_6	tolerance	D_7	H_2	B_3	B_4	P_4 P.C.D.	d_2	dynamic C_T	static C_{OT}	dynamic C	static Co	dynamic C_R	static C_{OR}		Mo		
	mm	µm	mm	mm		mm	mm	µm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	N·m	N·m	kN	kN	kN	kN	rpm	N·m	kg·cm^2	kg
SPBR16	39.5	0 −25	50	32	M5	8	52	0 −7	68	5	37	10	60	4.5	60	110	6.12	11.2	13.0	12.8	4,000	46	0.63	0.54
SPBR20	43.5		63	36	M5	8	56		72	6	48	12	64	4.5	105	194	8.9	16.3	17.4	17.2	3,600	110	1.10	0.70
SPBR25	53	0/−30	71	45	M6	8	62		78	6	55	13	70	4.5	189	346	12.8	23.4	22.1	22.5	3,200	171	2.14	0.92

- Please select the smallest maximum revolutions (rpm) in case that more than one portion rotate at the same time.

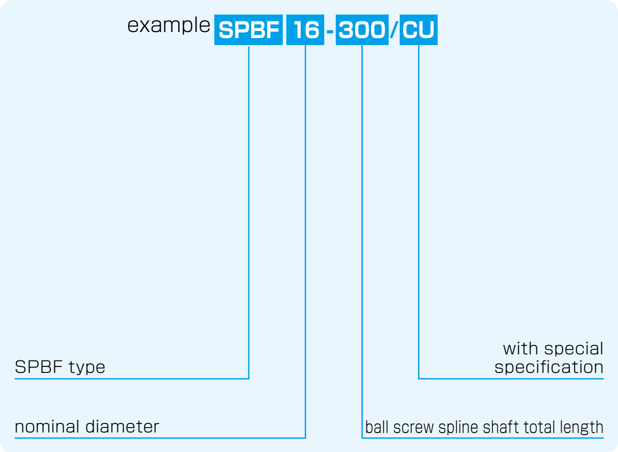
※Maximum revolutions for grease lubrication.

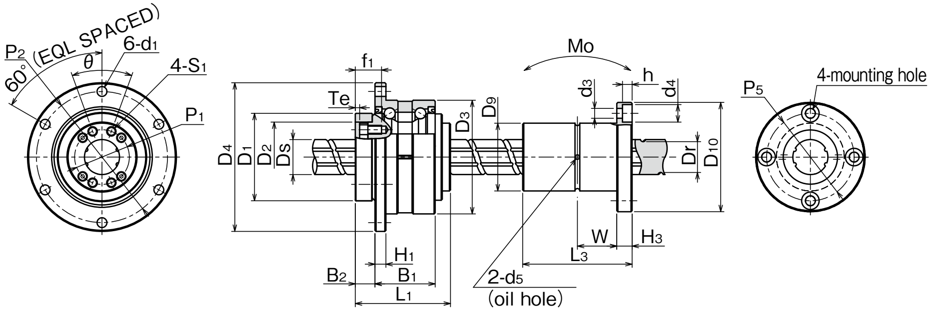
- Moment of inertia is calculated excluding the angular contact bearings.

SPBF TYPE



part number structure


example SPBF 16-300/CU



ROTARY BALL SCREW NUT

part number	major dimensions										major dimensions of angular contact bearings							
	D_1 h7		D_2 H7		L_1	P_1	θ	S_1	f_1	Te	D_3		D_4	H_1	B_1	B_2	P_2	d_1
		tolerance		tolerance		P.C.D.						tolerance					P.C.D.	
	mm	µm	mm	µm	mm	mm			mm	mm	mm	µm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm
SPBF16	40	0 −25	32	+25 0	43.5	25	40°	M4	12	2	52	0 −7	68	5	27.5	9	60	4.5
SPBF20	50		39		54	31	40°	M5	16	2	62		78	6	34	11	70	4.5
SPBF25	58	0/−30	47		65	38	40°	M6	19	3	72		92	8	43	12.5	81	5.5

ball screw spline shaft Ds	lead	root diameter Dr	ball screw basic load rating		angular contact bearings basic load rating		※ maximum revolutions	moment of inertia for the nut	moment of inertia for the ball screw shaft	mass		ball screw nut maximum revolutions based on Dm·N	size
			dynamic Ca	static Coa	dynamic Ca_R	static Coa_R				nut	shaft		
mm	mm	mm	kN	kN	kN	kN	rpm	kg·cm²	kg·cm²/mm	kg	kg/m	rpm	
16	16	13.4	4.62	8.59	11.1	22.2	4,000	0.60	4.43×10^{-4}	0.45	1.47	4,179	16
20	20	17.2	5.77	12.2	14.4	30.5	3,200	1.75	1.12×10^{-3}	0.76	2.33	3,414	20
25	25	21.9	8.62	19.2	18.2	39.8	2,800	3.86	2.74×10^{-3}	1.26	3.65	2,692	25

BALL SPLINE NUT

part number	major dimensions							
	D_9 h6		L_3		D_{10}	H_3	P_5	$d_3\times d_4\times h$
		tolerance		tolerance			P.C.D.	
	mm	µm	mm	mm	mm		mm	mm
SPBF16	31	0 −16	50	0 −0.2	50	7	40	4.5×8×4.4
SPBF20	35		63		58	9	45	5.5×9.5×5.4
SPBF25	42		71	0/−0.3	65	9	52	5.5×9.5×5.4

W	d_5	basic torque rating		basic load rating		allowable static moment	moment of inertia	mass
		dynamic C_T	static Co_T	dynamic C	static Co	Mo		nut
mm	mm	N·m	N·m	kN	kN	N·m	kg·cm²	kg
18	2	60	110	6.12	11.2	46	0.52	0.2
22.5	2	105	194	8.9	16.3	110	1.11	0.33
26.5	3	189	346	12.8	23.4	171	2.01	0.45

·Please select the smallest maximum revolutions (rpm) in case that more than one portion rotate at the same time.

※Maximum revolutions for grease lubrication.

·Moment of inertia is calculated excluding the angular contact bearings.

SLIDE BUSH

SLIDE BUSH

SLIDE BUSH

The NB slide bush is a linear motion mechanism utilizing the rotational motion of ball elements. Since linear motion is obtained using a simple mechanism, the slide bush can be used in a wide variety of applications, including transportation equipment, food processing equipment, and semiconductor manufacturing equipment.

STRUCTURE AND ADVANTAGES

The outer cylinder of slide bush contains a ball retainer that is perfectly designed to control the circulation of ball elements, resulting in smooth linear motion.

Compact Machanism

The NB slide bush uses a round shaft for the guiding axis, resulting in space-saving, which allows for compact designs.

A Wide Variety of Shapes and Installation Methods

The NB slide bush is available in various types, standard, clearance-adjustable, open, flange, etc., for a various applications.

Selection According to Environment

NB slide bushes are available in standard and anti-corrosion types. Available options include steel-retainer suitable for use in harsh environments and resin retainer for low acoustic, low-cost requirement. Other options can be specified according to the application requirements.

Compatibility

The NB slide bush is fully compatible with a variety of shaft types.

Doublelip-Seal

Doublelip-seals reduce the grease leakage, keeping the same function as UU seals which prevent the foreign particles from entering the bush. (see page C-10)

Low Friction

The raceway surface is precision ground. Since the contact surface between the ball elements and the raceway surface is minimized, the NB slide bush provides low friction compared to other linear motion mechanisms.

GM Series

The GM slide bush makes efficient use of resin sub-parts making it possible to achieve an overall weight reduction of 30～50% compared with the SM slide bush. The ball return section is made of resin material, which serves for low noise operation. Also, cost-effectiveness expands the use of slide bush in many applications.

Block Type Series

Block type series is a unit of NB slide bush and a block type housing. A variety of block types are available such as precision-machined blocks, resin-made blocks, and cost-effective units, each contributes to higher accuracy, light-weight, and low-cost and design-time saving, respectively.

FIT Series

FIT series is a combination of NB slide bush and precision-machined shaft. The best-fit between slide bush and shaft achieves a smooth, high-accuracy performance meeting the customer requirements. (see page F-33)

Figure C-1 Basic Structure of NB Slide Bush (SM, KB, SW)

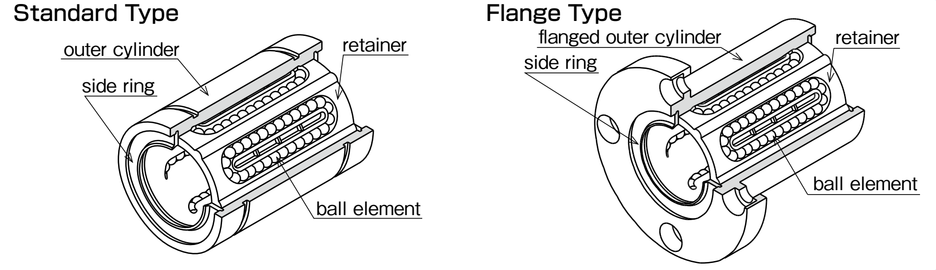
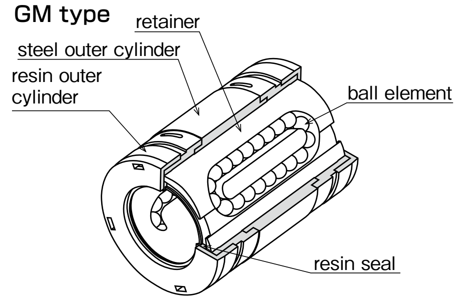


Figure C-2 Basic Structure of NB Slide Bush (GM)



TYPES

Table C-1 Type (1)

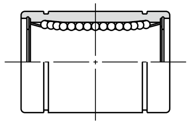
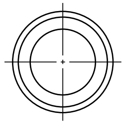
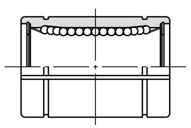
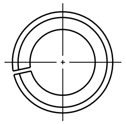
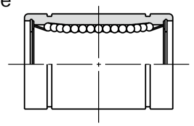
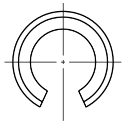
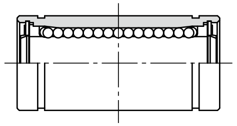
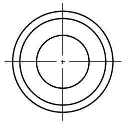
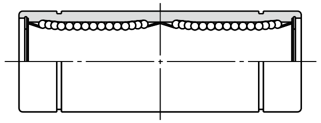
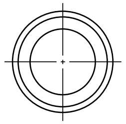
type		standard	anti-corrosion	page
standard type 		**SM**	**SMS**	C- 14
		KB	**KBS**	C- 78
		SW	**SWS**	C- 98
clearance-adjustable (AJ) type 		**SM-AJ**	**SMS-AJ**	C- 16
		KB-AJ	**KBS-AJ**	C- 80
		SW-AJ	**SWS-AJ**	C-100
open (OP) type 		**SM-OP**	**SMS-OP**	C- 18
		KB-OP	**KBS-OP**	C- 82
		SW-OP	**SWS-OP**	C-102
long type 		**SM-G-L**	–	C- 20
double-wide type 		**SM-W**	**SMS-W**	C- 22
		KB-W	**KBS-W**	C- 84
		SW-W	**SWS-W**	C-104

Table C-2 Type (2)

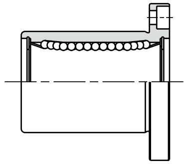
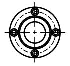
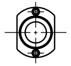
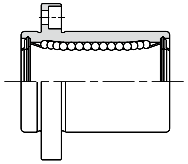
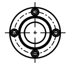
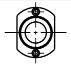
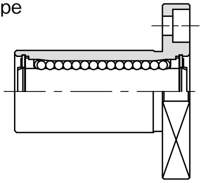
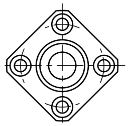
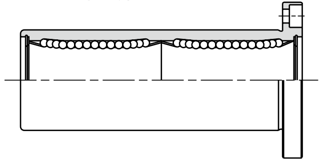
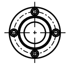
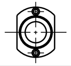
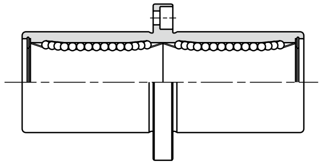
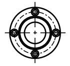
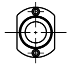
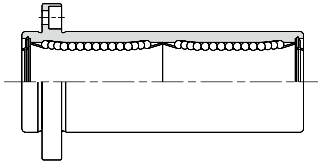
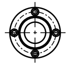
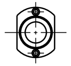
type		standard	anti-corrosion	page
flange type 		**SMF**	**SMSF**	C- 24
		KBF	**KBSF**	C- 86
		SWF	**SWSF**	C-106
		**SMK**	**SMSK**	C- 26
		KBK	**KBSK**	C- 88
		SWK	**SWSK**	C-108
		**SMT**	**SMST**	C- 28
flange type with pilot end 		**SMF-E**	**SMSF-E**	C- 30
		**SMK-E**	**SMSK-E**	C- 32
		**SMT-E**	**SMST-E**	C- 34
long flange type 		**SMK-G-L**	**–**	C- 36
double wide flange type 		**SMF-W**	**SMSF-W**	C- 38
		KBF-W	**KBSF-W**	C- 90
		SWF-W	**SWSF-W**	C-110
		**SMK-W**	**SMSK-W**	C- 40
		KBK-W	**KBSK-W**	C- 92
		SWK-W	**SWSK-W**	C-112
		**SMT-W**	**SMST-W**	C- 42
center mount flange type 		**SMFC**	**SMSFC**	C- 44
		KBFC	**KBSFC**	C- 94
		**SMKC**	**SMSKC**	C- 46
		KBKC	**KBSKC**	C- 96
		**SMTC**	**SMSTC**	C- 48
double-wide pilot end flange type 		**SMF-W-E**	**SMSF-W-E**	C- 50
		**SMK-W-E**	**SMSK-W-E**	C- 52
		**SMT-W-E**	**SMST-W-E**	C- 54

Table C-3 Type (3)

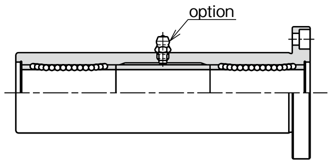
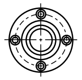
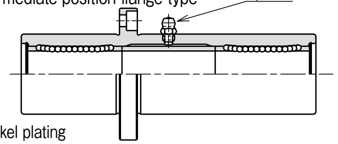
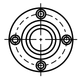
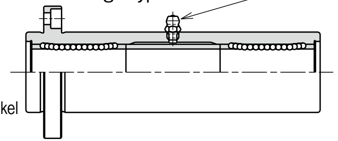
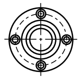
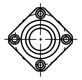
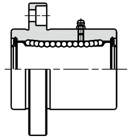
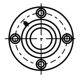
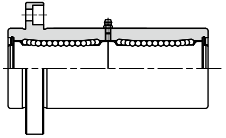
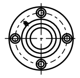
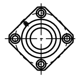
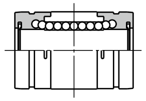
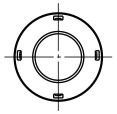
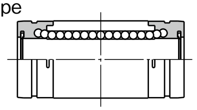
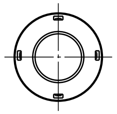
type		standard	page
triple wide flange type  ※ Outer cylinder is treated with electroless nickel plating		**TRF**	C- 56
		**TRK**	C- 58
		**TRT**	C- 60
triple-wide intermediate position flange type  ※ Outer cylinder is treated with electroless nickel plating		**TRFC**	C- 62
		**TRKC**	C- 64
triple-wide pilot end flange type  ※ Outer cylinder is treated with electroless nickel plating		**TRF-E**	C- 66
		**TRK-E**	C- 68
flange type with pilot end Grease fitting is standard 		**TQF-E**	C- 70
		**TQK-E**	C- 72
double flange type with pilot end Grease fitting is standard 		**TQF-W-E**	C- 74
		**TQK-W-E**	C- 76

Table C-4 Type (4) GM Series

type		standard	page
GM single type 		**GM**	C-114
GM double-wide type 		**GM-W**	C-115

BLOCK SERIES

SMA・AK・SWA Type

This type is the most commonly used standard type. The housing is made of aluminum alloy. The wide (W) type is also available for SMA and AK types.

SMJ ・ SWJ Type

Clearance-adjustment is achieved by creating a slit on the SMA/SWA type housing. Less clearance between block and shaft results in higher positioning accuracy by tightening the adjustment screw.

SMP Type

The housing has a self-aligning feature. This feature will absorb inaccuracy of the installation base so that a smooth movement is expected.

SME・SMD・SWD Type

Open type housing allows a support from below so that a deflection of the shaft is minimized for high loading or long-stroke applications. The wide(W) type is also available for SME type.

CE・CD Type

This type is a unit of block(s), shaft, and support rail that contributes to a total cost reduction. The maximum length is 2,000mm for the support rail and for the shaft the maximum length is 4,500mm.

Metric Series

SMA type

P.C-116

SMA-W type

P.C-118

AK type

P.C-120

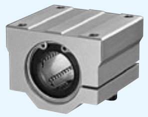
AK-W type

P.C-122

SMP type

P.C-124

SMJ type



P.C-126

SME type

P.C-128

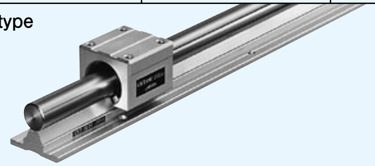
SME-W type

P.C-130

SMD type

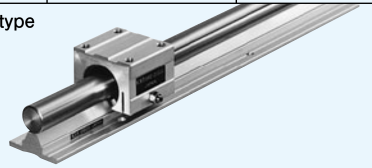
P.C-132

CE type



P.C-134

CD type



P.C-136

Inch Series

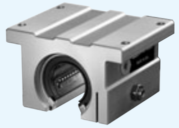
SWA type

P.C-138

SWJ type

P.C-140

SWD type



P.C-142

SPECIFICATIONS

Series

The NB slide bush is available in three primary dimensional series, each with different dimensions and tolerances depending on the location of use. Please select the series that is most appropriate for your location.

Table C-5 Series and Use Location

series		location			
		Japan	Asia	Europe	North America
metric	SM	◎	◎	○	○
	GM				
	KB	○	○	◎	○
inch	SW	○	○	○	◎

◎ generally used ○ rarely used

Allowable Load

NB slide bushes are categorized into three functional types depending on the number and location of retainers: single, double, and triple. Table C-6 shows load ratings and static moment in comparison. The single type uses only one retainer, so when a moment load is to be applied, the double or triple type is recommended.

Table C-6 Load Comparison

type	basic dynamic load rating	basic static load rating	allowable static moment
single	1	1	1
long	1.3	1.8	approx. 4
GM-W	1.6	2	approx. 4
SM double	1.6	2	approx. 6
triple	1.6	2	approx.21

※ The single type is designated as "1" for comparison purposes.

Material

The outer cylinder of standard type is made of bearing steel and the outer cylinder of anti-corrosion type is made of Martensitic stainless steel. The retainer is available in steel (stainless steel for anti-corrosion), and resin for low acoustic operation. The steel retainer is made of one plate (seamless type).

Table C-7 Operating Environment Temperature

material		temperature range
outer cylinder	retainer	
steel	steel	−20℃～110℃
	resin	−20℃～ 80℃
stainless	steel	−20℃～140℃*
	resin	−20℃～ 80℃

* If a seal is used in the stainless steel slide bush, the temperature is up to 120℃. Please contact NB if a temperature range exceeds 140℃.

LIFE CALCULATION

Since ball elements are used as the rolling element in the NB slide bush, the following equation is used to calculate the travel life.

$$L=\left(\frac{f_H \cdot f_T \cdot f_C}{f_W} \cdot \frac{C}{P}\right)^3 \cdot 50$$

L: rated life (km) f_H: hardness coefficient
f_T: temperature coefficient f_C: contact coefficient
f_W: applied load coefficient C: basic dynamic load rating (N)
P: applied load (N)
*Refer to page Eng-5 for the coefficients.

If the stroke distance and number of strokes per unit time are constant, the life time is calculated using the following equation.

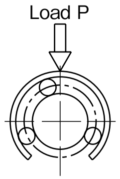
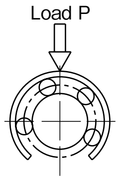
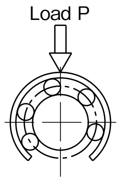
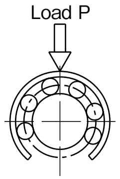
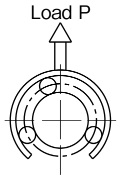
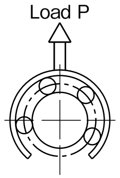
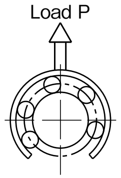
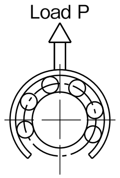
$$L_h=\frac{L \cdot 10^3}{2 \cdot \ell_S \cdot n_1 \cdot 60}$$

L_h: life time (hr) ℓ_S: stroke length (m)
L: rated life (km) n_1: number of cycles per minute (cpm)

LOAD RATING FOR OPEN TYPE SLIDE BUSH

For the open type slide bush an opening is provided to allow the shaft to be supported from underneath. In case a load is constantly applied in the direction of the opening (for example, being used with a vertical shaft or an overhang loading is applied), the load rating decreases due to less number of loaded rows of ball elements (Table C-8). Therefore, the load rating must be calibrated at the time of design based on the direction of the loading.

Table C-8 Direction of Load and Basic Static Load Rating

part number	SM10G～16G-OP KB10G～16G-OP SW 8G～10G-OP SME (D) 10G～16G CE (D) 16	SM20 (G) -OP KB20 (G) -OP SW12 (G) -OP SME (D) 20 CE (D) 20	SM25 (G) ～100-OP KB25 (G) ～80-OP SW16 (G) ～64-OP SME25～50 SMD25～30 CE (D) 25～30	SM120,150-OP
loading from above				
	C	C	C	C
loading from below				
	0.64C	0.54C	0.57C	0.35C

※ Excludes all 3-row steel retainer types. Please contact NB for 3-row steel retainer.

MOUNTING

Examples of Mounting methods are shown in Figures C-3～6.

Figure C-3 Standard Type

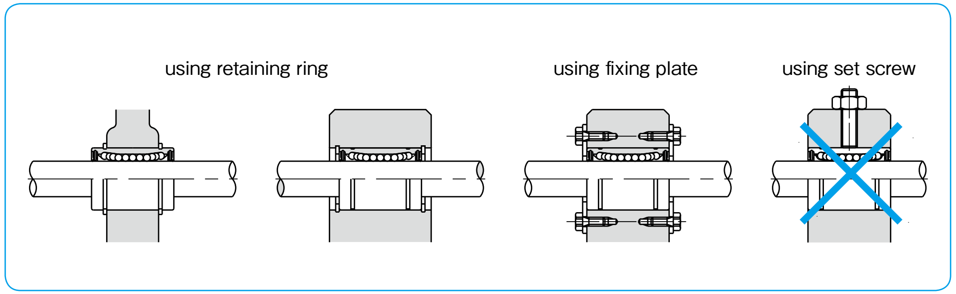


Figure C-4 Clearance Adjustable Type

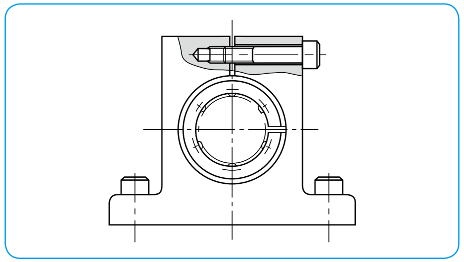


Figure C-5 Open Type

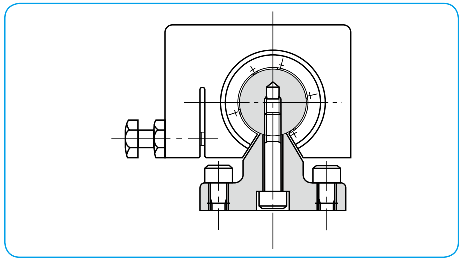
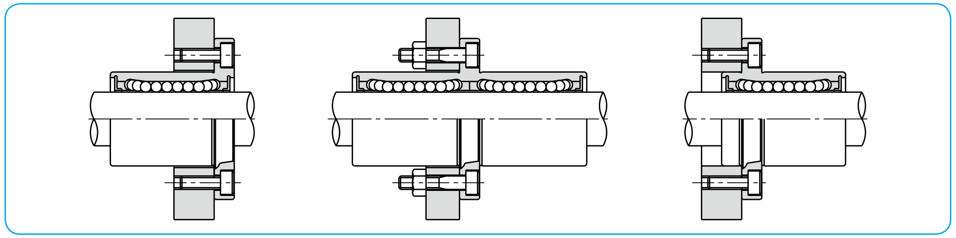


Figure C-6 Flange Type



Fit

The normal clearance fit listed in Table C-9 is generally selected as a shaft outer diameter tolerance for the NB slide bush. The transition fit is selected for a higher accuracy by reducing clearance between slide bush and shaft. Matching bush and shaft (FIT series) is also available for customer's specified clearance. Please be cautious not to apply excess preloading with clearance adjustable and open types. Please keep preloading within the maximum radial clearance listed in the dimension table. The flange-type bush is generally inserted into an installation bore, which is slightly larger than the outer cylinder. However, if the outer cylinder is used as the pilot, H7 tolerance is recommended for housing.
The recommended clearances for the flange type are listed in Table C-10.

Table C-9 Recommended Fit

series	accuracy grade	shaft diameter		housing inner diameter	
		clearance fit	transition fit	clearance fit	transition fit
SM	high	g6	h6	H7	J7
	precision(P)	g5	h5	H6	J6
SM-G-L	high	g6	—	H7	—
SM-W	high	g6	—	H7	—
KB	high	h6	j6	H7	J7
KB-W	high	h6	—	H7	—
SW	high	g6	h6	H7	J7
	precision(P)	g5	h5	H6	J6
SW-W	high	g6	—	H7	—
GM	high	g6	h6	H7	—
GM-W	high	g6	—	H7	—

Table C-10 Recommended Fit (Flange Type)

series	shaft diameter	
	clearance fit	transition fit
SMF	g6	h6
SMK-G-L	g6	—
SMF-W	g6	—
TRF	g6	—
KBF	h6	j6
KBF-W	h6	—
SWF	g6	h6
SWF-W	g6	—

Notes on Shaft Selection:

In order to ensure a high accuracy motion of the bush, it is essential to select a high quality shaft.
In selecting a shaft, please take note of:
Hardness: 58HRC or more (refer to hardness coefficient on page Eng-5) recommended
Surface Roughness: less than Ra0.4 recommended

LUBRICATION

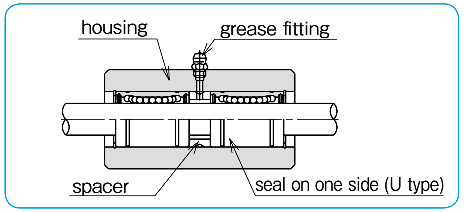
It is important to lubricate the slide bush for an accurate operation and for a long life. Anti-rust oil is applied to NB slide bush prior to shipment. The NB selected anti-rust oil has a little effect on the lubricant, however, please apply lubricant after cleaning the slide bush by, for example, kerosene, etc.

Grease Lubricant

Prior to usage, please apply grease, then re-lubricate periodically according to the operating conditions. (Lithium soap-based grease is recommended.) Re-lubrication can be done by directly applying grease inside the ball bush or by using a grease fitting as Figure C-7 shows.

A special low dust generating grease is optional for clean room application, please refer to page Eng-40.

Figure C-7 Grease Fitting

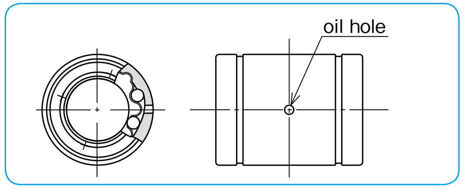


Oil Lubricant

Prior to usage, please apply oil directly to the shaft surface or by using an oil hole as Figure C-8 shows. Turbine oil (ISO standard VG32-68) is recommended.

Oil holes can be machined (see Figure C-8) in the center portion of the outer cylinder. Please contact NB for oil hole specification.

Figure C-8 Oil Hole -Specification-



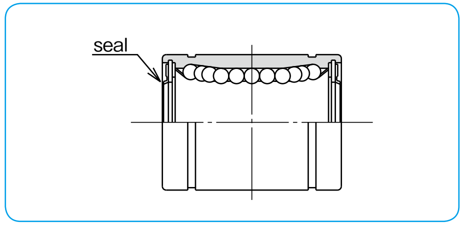
DUST PREVENTION

Seal

The seals prevent dust from entering the slide bush in order to retain the motion accuracy, resulting in a long life time. The UU type is a standard option that has seals on both sides. The U type has a seal on one side only and is available for the standard, clearance adjustable, and open types. Nitril rubber, which has low wear and good sealing characteristics, is used as the seal material.

* Resin seals are used for GM and GW series.

Figure C-9 Seal Profile



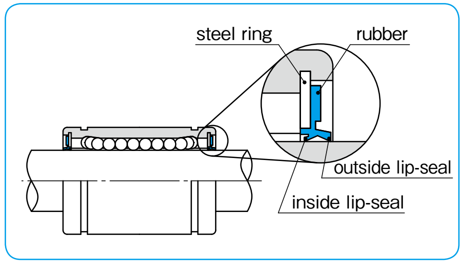
Doublelip-Seal

A doublelip-seal is a combination of outside lip-seal and inside lip-seal. Outside lip-seal prevents foreign particles from entering the bush and inside lip-seal prevents grease from leaking out of the bush.

By the doublelip-seal, the seal resistance shall be increased by some margin. Applicable Part Number: SM(S) 6 to 30, TRF 6 to 30.

Please refer to the dimension table for seal option.

Figure C-10 Doublelip-Seal



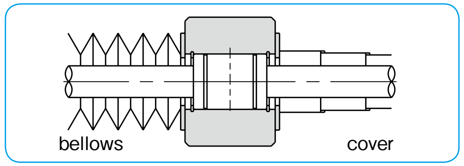
Fluororubber Seal

For a high temperature application, fluororubber seals are available on the SM series size 3 to 30. Please contact NB for details.

COUNTERMEASURE FOR DUST PREVENTION

A smooth ball circulation is hindered by dust or foreign particles inside the slide bush. Seals on both sides is a standard option for the NB slide bush, however, in a harsh environment it is necessary to attach bellows or protective covers.

Figure C-11 Example of Dust Prevention



Felt Seal (Except Flange Type)

A felt seal FLM strengthens lubrication characteristics and extends re-lubrication period of the NB slide bush. The felt seal does not work as a retaining ring. Figure C-13 shows how to install the felt seal.

Figure C-12 Felt Seal

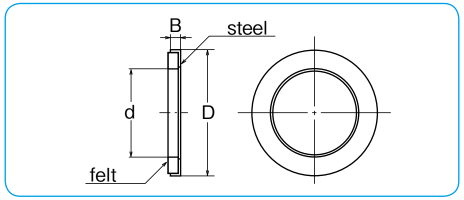


Figure C-13 Example of Felt Seal Installation

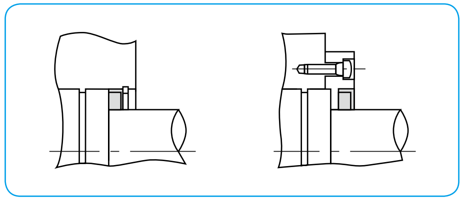


Table C-11

part number	major dimensions(mm)			applicable slide bush
	d	D	B	
FLM 6	6	12	2	SM 6／GM 6
FLM 8	8	15	2	SM 8／GM 8
FLM 10	10	19	3	SM 10／GM10
FLM 12	12	21	3	SM 12／GM12
FLM 13	13	23	3	SM 13／GM13
FLM 16	16	28	4	SM 16／GM16
FLM 20	20	32	4	SM 20／GM20
FLM 25	25	40	5	SM 25／GM25
FLM 30	30	45	5	SM 30／GM30
FLM 35	35	52	5	SM 35
FLM 40	40	60	5	SM 40
FLM 50	50	80	10	SM 50
FLM 60	60	90	10	SM 60
FLM 80	80	120	10	SM 80
FLM100	100	150	10	SM100

FIT SERIES

Due to the combined tolerances of the bush's bore and the shaft's diameter, accuracy can be affected by clearance or increased dynamic friction caused by preloading.

NB's FIT Series takes advantages of the lower cost slide bush and the precision ground shaft to achieve a target clearance in order for the linear system to produce a smooth, high-accuracy performance.

part number structure

example **F– SMS25GUU ×1 ／ SNS25×550**

FIT series
slide bush part number
shaft part number
number of slide bush on one shaft

- Please refer to corresponding catalog pages for details.
- Please specify on the drawing about the shaft machining, radial clearance, match-marking, etc.

SURFACE TREATMENT AND ANTIRUST EFFECT

In order to adapt various kinds of environment, NB provides flange bushs with surface treatment as a standard.

Table C-12 Surface Treatment

part number	surface treatment	anti-rust effect	color
SK	electroless nickel plating	◎	silver
LF	low temperature black chrome treatment with fluoride coating	◎	black
SB	black oxide (excluding anti-corrosion type)	△	black
SC	industrial chrome plating	○	silver
standard	High-carbon chromium bearing steel (without surface treatment)	—※2	silver
anti-corrosion	Martensite stainless steel (without surface treatment)	○	silver

◎:excellent ◎:highly effective ○:effective △:mildly effective

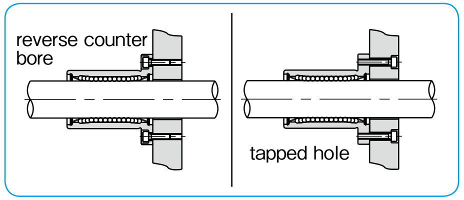
※1 : Please note that tolerance of bushes with surface treatment may be different from the tolerance in dimension table.
Please contact NB for details of thickness of plating.

※2 : In order to prevent corrosion, please do not leave de-greased standard bush without surface treatment.

SPECIAL SPECIFICATIONS

●Special Specifications
Please contact NB for more information on surface treatment, oil hole (Figure C-8), flange mounting hole (Figure C-14), etc.

Figure C-14 Examples of Special Installation Hole



ACCURACY OF CE・CD TYPE

The accuracy of CE・CD-type support rails are measured as shown in Figure C-15.

Figure C-15 Accuracy Measurement

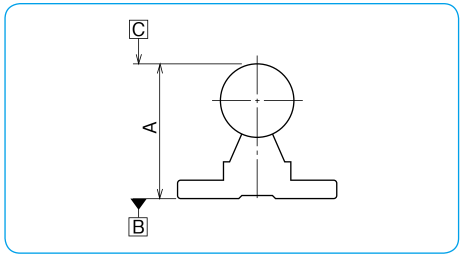
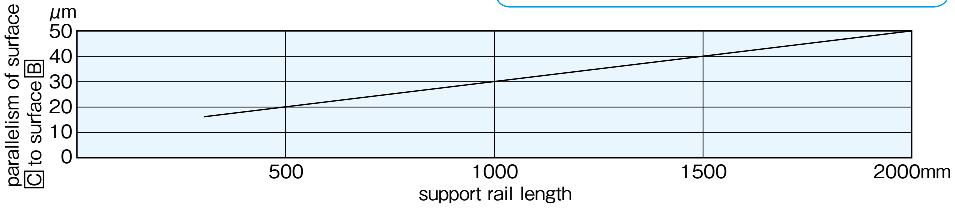


Figure C-16 Accuracy of CE・CD-type Support Rails



USE AND HANDLING PRECAUTIONS

The NB slide bush is a precision component, please handle with care to maintain its high motion accuracy.

The slide bush is designed for linear motion, so that for applications in which a combination of linear and rotational motion is a requirement, let us recommend Stroke Bush, Slide Rotary Bush, or Rotary Ball Spline.

Notes on Installation

When inserting a slide bush into a housing, carefully insert it by using a jig to apply a uniform pushing force at the end of the outer cylinder, as illustrated in Figure C-18. Motion performance may be diminished if an excessive force is applied to the resin portion of the outer cylinder, the side-ring, or the seal.

Ensure that all burrs are removed from the shaft and carefully install the bush by aligning it with the center of the bore. Excessive force may drop out the ball elements during insertion.

When two or more shafts are used, the parallelism of the shafts will greatly affect the motion characteristics and life of the slide bush. Please check the parallelism by moving the slide bush back and forth the length of stroke to check for freedom of movement before final fixing of the shaft.

Please refer to page F-3 for shaft specifications.

GM Standard Type

Please avoid a tension load when retaining rings are used for installation.

NOTES ON USAGE OF BLOCK SERIES

Reference Surface

The NB slide units have a reference surface as shown in Figure C-20. Accuracy is achieved by simply pushing the reference surface against the shoulder of the installation surface. (Excluding RBW and SMP types)

Clearance Adjustment

On the clearance adjustment type please avoid excessive preloading. In the same manner please do not apply excessive torque when tightening the screws.

Mounting of RBW Type

RBW type has a resin housing. Table C-13 shows proper torque values.

Recommended Fit

For clearance fit please use a shaft with g6 tolerance and for transition fit a shaft with h6 tolerance. (Excluding adjustable-clearance and open types)

Special Installation Case of SMJ Type

Special mouting holes will be required for installations such as Figure C-21 shows. Please contact NB for special requirements.

Figure C-17 Direction of Motion

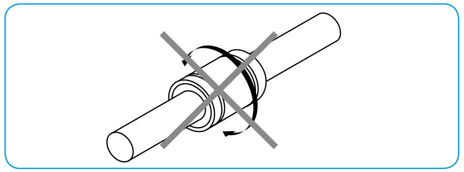


Figure C-18 Insertion of Slide Bush

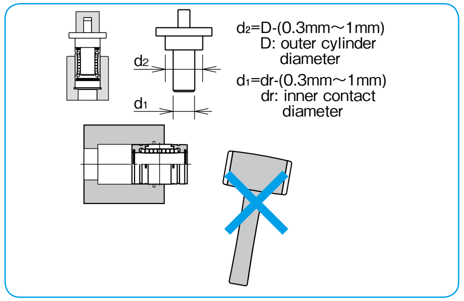


Figure C-19 Installation of GM Standard Type

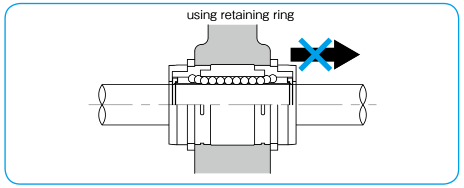


Figure C-20 Reference Surface

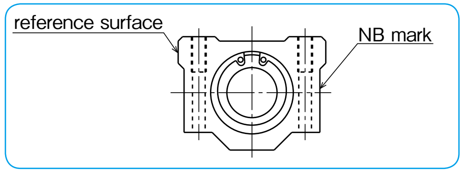
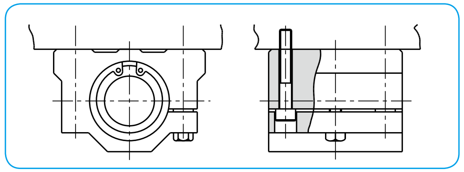


Table C-13 Recommended Torque for RBW Type

part number	mounting screw	torque N・m
RBW8	#6	1.3
RBW10,12	#8	1.9
RBW16	#10	5.2

Figure C-21 Special Installation of SMJ Type



SM TYPE

− Standard Type −

part number structure

example **SMS** **25** **G** **UU** - **P**

specification
SM: standard
SMS: anti-corrosion

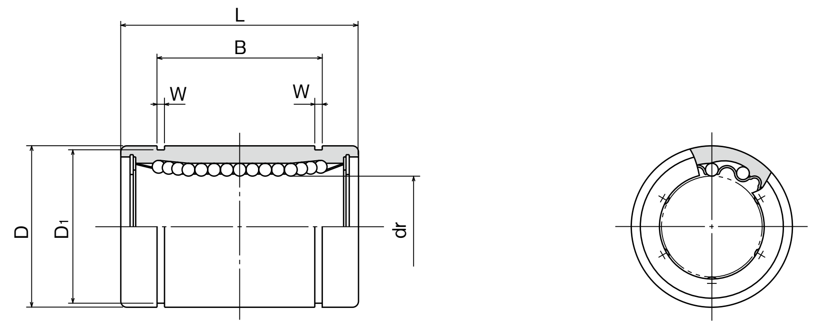
inner contact diameter (dr)

retainer material
blank: standard/steel
anti-corrosion/stainless steel
G: resin

seal
blank: without seal
U: seal on one side
UU: seals on both sides
Z: doublelip-seal on one side
ZZ: doublelip-seals on both sides

accuracy grade
blank: high
P: precision

Doublelip-seal is available for size 6 to 30.



part number				number of ball circuits	major dimensions				
standard		anti-corrosion			dr			D	
steel retainer	resin retainer	stainless retainer	resin retainer		mm	tolerance μm precision	high	mm	tolerance μm
SM 3	**SM 3G**	**SMS 3**	**SMS 3G**	4	3	0 − 5	0 − 8	7	0 − 9
SM 4	**SM 4G**	**SMS 4**	**SMS 4G**	4	4			8	
SM 5	**SM 5G**	**SMS 5**	**SMS 5G**	4	5			10	
SM 6	**SM 6G**	**SMS 6**	**SMS 6G**	4	6	0 − 6	0 − 9	12	0 −11
SM 8s	**SM 8sG**	**SMS 8s**	**SMS 8sG**	4	8			15	
SM 8	**SM 8G**	**SMS 8**	**SMS 8G**	4	8			15	
SM 10	**SM10G**	**SMS10**	**SMS10G**	4	10			19	0 −13
SM 12	**SM12G**	**SMS12**	**SMS12G**	4	12			21	
SM 13	**SM13G**	**SMS13**	**SMS13G**	4	13			23	
SM 16	**SM16G**	**SMS16**	**SMS16G**	4	16			28	
SM 20	**SM20G**	**SMS20**	**SMS20G**	5	20	0 − 7	0 −10	32	0 −16
SM 25	**SM25G**	**SMS25**	**SMS25G**	6	25			40	
SM 30	**SM30G**	**SMS30**	**SMS30G**	6	30			45	
SM 35	**SM35G**	**SMS35**	**SMS35G**	6	35	0 − 8	0 −12	52	0 −19
SM 40	**SM40G**	**SMS40**	**SMS40G**	6	40			60	
SM 50	**SM50G**	**SMS50**	**SMS50G**	6	50			80	
SM 60	**SM60G**	**SMS60**	**SMS60G**	6	60	0 − 9	0 −15	90	0 −22
SM 80	**SM80G**	**SMS80**	**SMS80G**	6	80			120	
SM100	−	−	−	6	100	0 −10	0 −20	150	0 −25
SM120	−	−	−	8	120			180	
SM150	−	−	−	8	150	0/−13	0/−25	210	0/−29

steel retainer	L		B		W	D1	eccentricity		radial clearance (maximum)	basic load rating		mass	shaft diameter
	mm	tolerance mm	mm	tolerance mm	mm	mm	precision μm	high μm	μm	dynamic C N	static Co N	g	mm
SM 3	10	0 −0.12	−	−	−	−	4	8	− 3	69	105	1.4	3
SM 4	12		−	−	−	−				88	127	2.0	4
SM 5	15		10.2	0 −0.2	1.1	9.6				167	206	4.0	5
SM 6	19	0 −0.2	13.5		1.1	11.5	8	12		206	265	8.5	6
SM 8s	17		11.5		1.1	14.3				176	216	11	8
SM 8	24		17.5		1.1	14.3				274	392	17	8
SM 10	29		22		1.3	18			− 4	372	549	36	10
SM 12	30		23		1.3	20				510	784	42	12
SM 13	32		23		1.3	22				510	784	49	13
SM 16	37		26.5		1.6	27			− 6	774	1,180	76	16
SM 20	42		30.5		1.6	30.5	10	15		882	1,370	100	20
SM 25	59	0 −0.3	41	0 −0.3	1.85	38				980	1,570	240	25
SM 30	64		44.5		1.85	43			− 8	1,570	2,740	270	30
SM 35	70		49.5		2.1	49	12	20		1,670	3,140	425	35
SM 40	80		60.5		2.1	57			−10	2,160	4,020	654	40
SM 50	100		74		2.6	76.5			−13	3,820	7,940	1,700	50
SM 60	110		85		3.15	86.5	17	25		4,700	10,000	2,000	60
SM 80	140	0 −0.4	105.5	0 −0.4	4.15	116			−20	7,350	16,000	4,520	80
SM100	175		125.5		4.15	145	20	30		14,100	34,800	8,600	100
SM120	200		158.6		4.15	175			−25	16,400	40,000	15,000	120
SM150	240		170.6		5.15	204	25	40		21,100	54,300	20,250	150

1N≒0.102kgf

SM-AJ TYPE

– Clearance Adjustable Type –

part number structure

example **SMS** **25** **G** **UU**-**AJ**

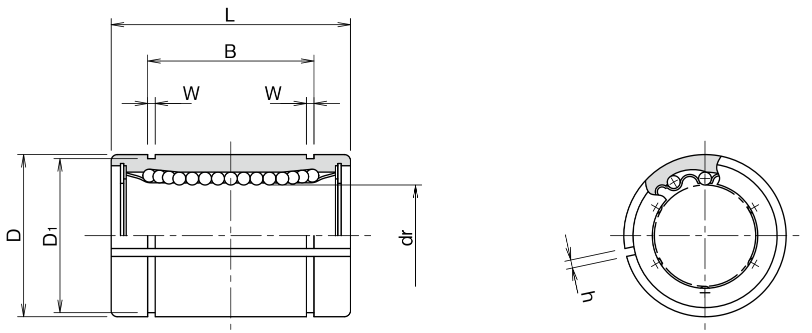
specification
SM: standard
SMS: anti-corrosion

inner contact diameter (dr)

clearance-adjustable

retainer material
blank: standard/steel
anti-corrosion/stainless steel
G: resin

seal
blank: without seal
U: seal on one side
UU: seals on both sides



part number				number of ball circuits	major dimensions			
standard		anti-corrosion			dr		D	
steel retainer	resin retainer	stainless retainer	resin retainer		mm	tolerance* μm	mm	tolerance* μm
–	SM 6G-AJ	–	SMS 6G-AJ	4	6	0 − 9	12	0 −11
–	SM 8sG-AJ	–	SMS 8sG-AJ	4	8		15	
–	SM 8G-AJ	–	SMS 8G-AJ	4	8		15	
–	SM10G-AJ	–	SMS10G-AJ	4	10		19	0 −13
SM 12-AJ	SM12G-AJ	SMS12-AJ	SMS12G-AJ	4	12		21	
SM 13-AJ	SM13G-AJ	SMS13-AJ	SMS13G-AJ	4	13		23	
SM 16-AJ	SM16G-AJ	SMS16-AJ	SMS16G-AJ	4	16		28	
SM 20-AJ	SM20G-AJ	SMS20-AJ	SMS20G-AJ	5	20	0 −10	32	0 −16
SM 25-AJ	SM25G-AJ	SMS25-AJ	SMS25G-AJ	6	25		40	
SM 30-AJ	SM30G-AJ	SMS30-AJ	SMS30G-AJ	6	30		45	
SM 35-AJ	SM35G-AJ	SMS35-AJ	SMS35G-AJ	6	35	0 −12	52	0 −19
SM 40-AJ	SM40G-AJ	SMS40-AJ	SMS40G-AJ	6	40		60	
SM 50-AJ	SM50G-AJ	SMS50-AJ	SMS50G-AJ	6	50		80	
SM 60-AJ	SM60G-AJ	SMS60-AJ	SMS60G-AJ	6	60	0 −15	90	0 −22
SM 80-AJ	SM80G-AJ	–	–	6	80		120	
SM100-AJ	–	–	–	6	100	0 −20	150	0 −25
SM120-AJ	–	–	–	8	120		180	
SM150-AJ	–	–	–	8	150	0/−25	210	0/−29

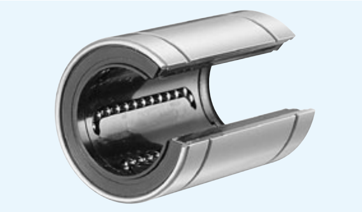
* Accuracy is measured prior to machining clearance slit.

L		B		W	D1	h	eccentricity*	basic load rating		mass	shaft diameter
	tolerance		tolerance					dynamic C	static Co		
mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	μm	N	N	g	mm
19	0 −0.2	13.5	0 −0.2	1.1	11.5	1	12	206	265	7.5	6
17		11.5		1.1	14.3	1		176	216	10	8
24		17.5		1.1	14.3	1		274	392	14.7	8
29		22		1.3	18	1		372	549	29	10
30		23		1.3	20	1.5		510	784	41	12
32		23		1.3	22	1.5		510	784	48	13
37		26.5		1.6	27	1.5		774	1,180	75	16
42		30.5		1.6	30.5	1.5	15	882	1,370	98	20
59	0 −0.3	41	0 −0.3	1.85	38	2		980	1,570	237	25
64		44.5		1.85	43	2.5		1,570	2,740	262	30
70		49.5		2.1	49	2.5	20	1,670	3,140	420	35
80		60.5		2.1	57	3		2,160	4,020	640	40
100		74		2.6	76.5	3		3,820	7,940	1,680	50
110		85		3.15	86.5	3	25	4,700	10,000	1,980	60
140	0 −0.4	105.5	0 −0.4	4.15	116	3		7,350	16,000	4,400	80
175		125.5		4.15	145	3	30	14,100	34,800	8,540	100
200		158.6		4.15	175	3		16,400	40,000	14,900	120
240		170.6		5.15	204	3	40	21,100	54,300	20,150	150

1N≒0.102kgf

SM-OP TYPE

― Open Type ―



part number structure

example **SMS 25 G UU -OP**

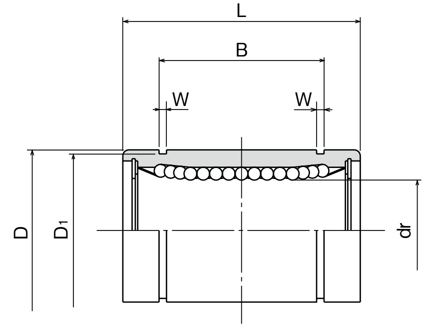
specification
SM: standard
SMS: anti-corrosion

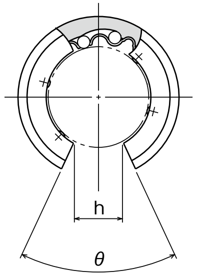
inner contact diameter (dr)

retainer material
blank: standard/steel
anti-corrosion/stainless steel
G: resin

seal
blank: without seal
U: seal on one side
UU: seals on both sides

open type





part number				number of ball circuits	major dimensions													basic load rating		mass	shaft diameter
standard		anti-corrosion			dr		D		L		B		W	D_1	h	θ	eccentricity*	dynamic	static		
steel retainer	resin retainer	stainless retainer	resin retainer		mm	tolerance* µm	mm	tolerance* µm	mm	tolerance mm	mm	tolerance mm	mm	mm	mm		µm	C N	Co N	g	mm
–	**SM10G-OP**	–	**SMS10G-OP**	3	10	0 − 9	19	0 −13	29	0 −0.2	22	0 −0.2	1.3	18	6.8	80°	12	372	549	23	10
SM 12-OP	**SM12G-OP**	**SMS12-OP**	**SMS12G-OP**	3	12		21		30		23		1.3	20	8	80°		510	784	32	12
SM 13-OP	**SM13G-OP**	**SMS13-OP**	**SMS13G-OP**	3	13		23		32		23		1.3	22	9	80°		510	784	37	13
SM 16-OP	**SM16G-OP**	**SMS16-OP**	**SMS16G-OP**	3	16		28		37		26.5		1.6	27	11	80°		774	1,180	58	16
SM 20-OP	**SM20G-OP**	**SMS20-OP**	**SMS20G-OP**	4	20	0 −10	32	0 −16	42		30.5		1.6	30.5	11	60°	15	882	1,370	79	20
SM 25-OP	**SM25G-OP**	**SMS25-OP**	**SMS25G-OP**	5	25		40		59	0 −0.3	41	0 −0.3	1.85	38	12	50°		980	1,570	203	25
SM 30-OP	**SM30G-OP**	**SMS30-OP**	**SMS30G-OP**	5	30		45		64		44.5		1.85	43	15	50°		1,570	2,740	228	30
SM 35-OP	**SM35G-OP**	**SMS35-OP**	**SMS35G-OP**	5	35	0 −12	52	0 −19	70		49.5		2.1	49	17	50°	20	1,670	3,140	355	35
SM 40-OP	**SM40G-OP**	**SMS40-OP**	**SMS40G-OP**	5	40		60		80		60.5		2.1	57	20	50°		2,160	4,020	546	40
SM 50-OP	**SM50G-OP**	**SMS50-OP**	**SMS50G-OP**	5	50		80		100		74		2.6	76.5	25	50°		3,820	7,940	1,420	50
SM 60-OP	**SM60G-OP**	**SMS60-OP**	**SMS60G-OP**	5	60	0 −15	90	0 −22	110		85		3.15	86.5	30	50°	25	4,700	10,000	1,650	60
SM 80-OP	**SM80G-OP**	–	–	5	80		120		140	0 −0.4	105.5	0 −0.4	4.15	116	40	50°		7,350	16,000	3,750	80
SM100-OP	–	–	–	5	100	0 −20	150	0 −25	175		125.5		4.15	145	50	50°	30	14,100	34,800	7,200	100
SM120-OP	–	–	–	6	120		180		200		158.6		4.15	175	85	80°		16,400	40,000	11,600	120
SM150-OP	–	–	–	6	150	0/−25	210	0/−29	240		170.6		5.15	204	105	80°	40	21,100	54,300	15,700	150

* Accuracy is measured prior to machining open slit.

1N≒0.102kgf

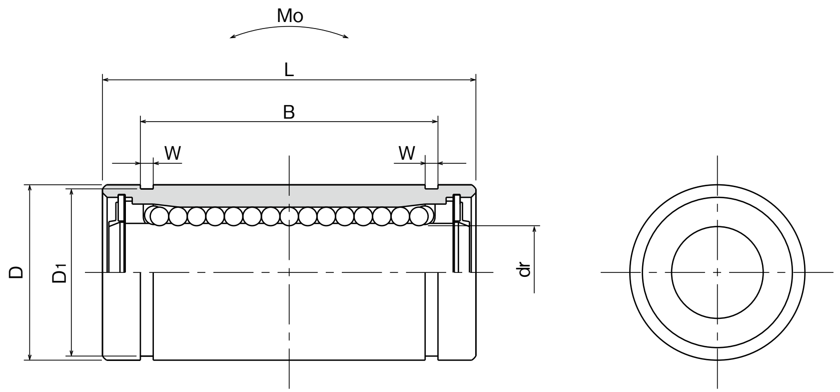
SM-G-L TYPE

— Long Type —

part number structure

example **SM 25 G - L UU**

- SM: SM type
- 25: inner contact diameter (dr)
- G: resin retainer
- L: long type
- UU: seal
UU: seals on both sides
ZZ: doublelip-seals on both sides



part number*	number of ball circuits	major dimensions dr mm	dr tolerance μm	D mm	D tolerance μm	L mm	L tolerance mm	B mm	B tolerance mm	W mm	D1 mm	eccentricity μm	basic load rating dynamic C N	static Co N	allowable static moment Mo N・m	mass g	shaft diameter mm
SM 6G-LUU	4	6	0 −10	12	0 −13	26	0 −0.3	20.5	0 −0.2	1.1	11.5	15	262	476	1.15	10	6
SM 8G-LUU	4	8		15		32		25.5		1.1	14.3		352	615	1.94	19	8
SM10G-LUU	4	10		19	0 −16	39		32		1.3	18		493	1,000	3.98	38	10
SM12G-LUU	4	12		21		41		34		1.3	20		637	1,430	6.26	43	12
SM13G-LUU	4	13		23		45		36		1.3	22		682	1,560	7.68	62	13
SM16G-LUU	4	16		28		53		42		1.6	27		1,039	2,350	13.2	99	16
SM20G-LUU	5	20	0 −12	32	0 −19	59		47.5		1.6	30.5	20	1,160	2,740	17.9	125	20
SM25G-LUU	6	25		40		83		69	0 −0.3	1.85	38		1,300	2,960	27.2	315	25
SM30G-LUU	6	30		45		90		75		1.85	43		2,160	5,880	61.3	347	30

* Seals-on-both-sides is standard.

1N≒0.102kgf　1N・m≒0.102kgf・m

SM-W TYPE

− Double-Wide Type −

part number structure

example **SMS** **25** **G** **W** **UU**

specification
SM: standard
SMS: anti-corrosion

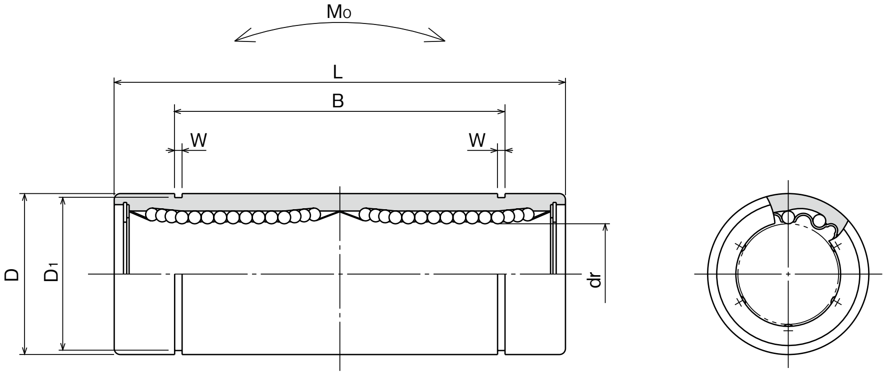
inner contact diameter (dr)

retainer material
blank: standard/steel
anti-corrosion/stainless steel
G: resin

double-wide type

seal
blank: without seal
UU: seals on both sides
ZZ: doublelip-seals on both sides

Doublelip-seal is available for size 6 to 30.

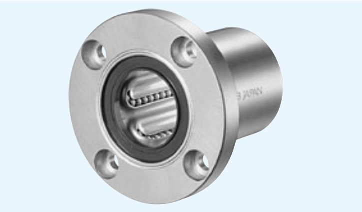


part number				number of ball circuits	major dimensions											basic load rating		allowable static moment	mass	shaft diameter
standard		anti-corrosion			dr		D		L		B		W	D_1	eccentricity	dynamic	static	M_o		
steel retainer	resin retainer	stainless retainer	resin retainer		mm	tolerance µm	mm	tolerance µm	mm	tolerance mm	mm	tolerance mm	mm	mm	µm	C N	C_o N	N・m	g	mm
SM 3W	**SM 3GW**	**SMS 3W**	**SMS 3GW**	4	3	0 −10	7	0 −11	19	0 −0.3	—	—	—	—	10	138	210	0.51	3.2	3
SM 4W	**SM 4GW**	**SMS 4W**	**SMS 4GW**	4	4		8		23		—	—	—	—		176	254	0.63	4.8	4
SM 5W	**SM 5GW**	**SMS 5W**	**SMS 5GW**	4	5		10		28		20.4	0 −0.3	1.1	9.6		265	412	1.38	11	5
SM 6W	**SM 6GW**	**SMS 6W**	**SMS 6GW**	4	6		12	0 −13	35		27		1.1	11.5	15	323	530	2.18	16	6
SM 8W	**SM 8GW**	**SMS 8W**	**SMS 8GW**	4	8		15		45		35		1.1	14.3		431	784	4.31	31	8
SM10W	**SM10GW**	**SMS10W**	**SMS10GW**	4	10		19	0 −16	55		44		1.3	18		588	1,100	7.24	62	10
SM12W	**SM12GW**	**SMS12W**	**SMS12GW**	4	12		21		57		46		1.3	20		813	1,570	10.9	80	12
SM13W	**SM13GW**	**SMS13W**	**SMS13GW**	4	13		23		61		46		1.3	22		813	1,570	11.6	90	13
SM16W	**SM16GW**	**SMS16W**	**SMS16GW**	4	16		28		70		53		1.6	27		1,230	2,350	19.7	145	16
SM20W	**SM20GW**	**SMS20W**	**SMS20GW**	5	20	0 −12	32	0 −19	80		61		1.6	30.5	20	1,400	2,740	26.8	180	20
SM25W	**SM25GW**	**SMS25W**	**SMS25GW**	6	25		40		112	0 −0.4	82	0 −0.4	1.85	38		1,560	3,140	43.4	440	25
SM30W	**SM30GW**	**SMS30W**	**SMS30GW**	6	30		45		123		89		1.85	43		2,490	5,490	82.8	480	30
SM35W	**SM35GW**	**SMS35W**	**SMS35GW**	6	35	0 −15	52	0 −22	135		99		2.1	49	25	2,650	6,270	110	795	35
SM40W	**SM40GW**	**SMS40W**	**SMS40GW**	6	40		60		151		121		2.1	57		3,430	8,040	147	1,170	40
SM50W	**SM50GW**	**SMS50W**	**SMS50GW**	6	50		80		192		148		2.6	76.5		6,080	15,900	397	3,100	50
SM60W	**SM60GW**	**SMS60W**	**SMS60GW**	6	60	0/−20	90	0/−25	209		170		3.15	86.5	30	7,550	20,000	530	3,500	60

1N≒0.102kgf　1N・m≒0.102kgf・m

SMF TYPE

− Round Flange Type −



part number structure

example **SMSF 25 G UU - SK**

specification
SMF: standard
SMSF: anti-corrosion

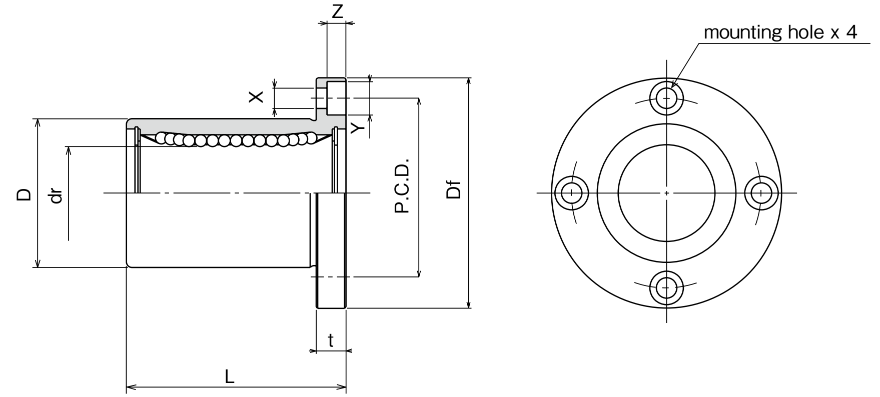
inner contact diameter (dr)

retainer material
blank: standard/steel
anti-corrosion/stainless steel
G: resin

seal
blank: without seal
UU: seals on both sides
ZZ: doublelip-seals on both sides

outer cylinder
surface treatment
blank: no surface treatment
SK: electroless nickel plating
LF: low temperature black chrome treatment with fluoride coating
SB: black oxide (not available on anti-corrosion type)
SC: industrial chrome plating

Doublelip-seal is available for size 6 to 30.



part number				number of ball circuits	major dimensions														
standard		anti-corrosion			dr		D		L			flange		eccentricity	perpendicularity	basic load rating		mass	shaft diameter
steel retainer	resin retainer	stainless retainer	resin retainer		mm	tolerance μm	mm	tolerance μm	±0.3 mm	Df mm	t mm	P.C.D. mm	X×Y×Z mm	μm	μm	dynamic C N	static Co N	g	mm
SMF 6	**SMF 6G**	**SMSF 6**	**SMSF 6G**	4	6	0 − 9	12	0 −13	19	28	5	20	3.5×6×3.1	12	12	206	265	24	6
SMF 8s	**SMF 8sG**	**SMSF 8s**	**SMSF 8sG**	4	8		15		17	32	5	24	3.5×6×3.1			176	216	32	8
SMF 8	**SMF 8G**	**SMSF 8**	**SMSF 8G**	4	8		15		24	32	5	24	3.5×6×3.1			274	392	37	8
SMF 10	**SMF10G**	**SMSF10**	**SMSF10G**	4	10		19	0 −16	29	40	6	29	4.5×7.5×4.1			372	549	72	10
SMF 12	**SMF12G**	**SMSF12**	**SMSF12G**	4	12		21		30	42	6	32	4.5×7.5×4.1			510	784	76	12
SMF 13	**SMF13G**	**SMSF13**	**SMSF13G**	4	13		23		32	43	6	33	4.5×7.5×4.1			510	784	88	13
SMF 16	**SMF16G**	**SMSF16**	**SMSF16G**	4	16		28		37	48	6	38	4.5×7.5×4.1			774	1,180	120	16
SMF 20	**SMF20G**	**SMSF20**	**SMSF20G**	5	20	0 −10	32	0 −19	42	54	8	43	5.5×9×5.1	15	15	882	1,370	180	20
SMF 25	**SMF25G**	**SMSF25**	**SMSF25G**	6	25		40		59	62	8	51	5.5×9×5.1			980	1,570	340	25
SMF 30	**SMF30G**	**SMSF30**	**SMSF30G**	6	30		45		64	74	10	60	6.6×11×6.1			1,570	2,740	470	30
SMF 35	**SMF35G**	**SMSF35**	**SMSF35G**	6	35	0 −12	52	0 −22	70	82	10	67	6.6×11×6.1	20	20	1,670	3,140	650	35
SMF 40	**SMF40G**	**SMSF40**	**SMSF40G**	6	40		60		80	96	13	78	9×14×8.1			2,160	4,020	1,060	40
SMF 50	**SMF50G**	**SMSF50**	**SMSF50G**	6	50		80		100	116	13	98	9×14×8.1			3,820	7,940	2,200	50
SMF 60	**SMF60G**	**SMSF60**	**SMSF60G**	6	60	0 −15	90	0 −25	110	134	18	112	11×17×11.1	25	25	4,700	10,000	3,000	60
SMF 80	−	−	−	6	80		120		140	164	18	142	11×17×11.1			7,350	16,000	5,800	80
SMF100	−	−	−	6	100	0/−20	150	0/−29	175	200	20	175	14×20×13.1	30	30	14,100	34,800	10,600	100

1N≒0.102kgf

SMK TYPE

– Square Flange Type –

part number structure

example **SMSK** **25** **G** **UU**-**SK**

specification
SMK: standard
SMSK: anti-corrosion

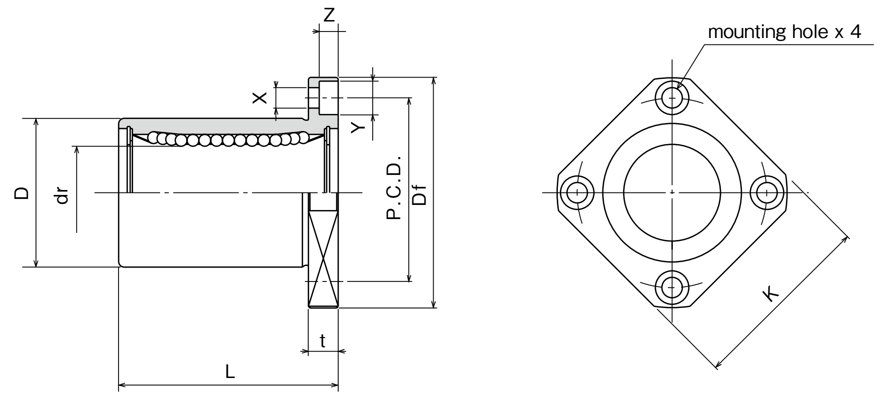
inner contact diameter (dr)

retainer material
blank: standard/steel
anti-corrosion/stainless steel
G: resin

seal
blank: without seal
UU: seals on both sides
ZZ: doublelip-seals on both sides

outer cylinder
surface treatment
blank: no surface treatment
SK: electroless nickel plating
LF: low temperature black chrome treatment with fluoride coating
SB: black oxide (not available on anti-corrosion type)
SC: industrial chrome plating

Doublelip-seal is available for size 6 to 30.

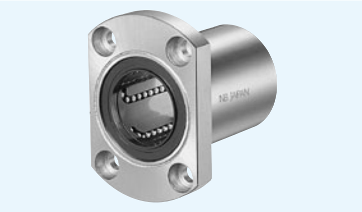


part number				number of ball circuits	major dimensions															
standard		anti-corrosion			dr		D		L	flange					eccentricity	perpendicularity	basic load rating		mass	shaft diameter
steel retainer	resin retainer	stainless retainer	resin retainer		mm	tolerance µm	mm	tolerance µm	±0.3 mm	Df mm	K mm	t mm	P.C.D. mm	X×Y×Z mm	µm	µm	dynamic C N	static Co N	g	mm
SMK 6	**SMK 6G**	**SMSK 6**	**SMSK 6G**	4	6	0 − 9	12	0 −13	19	28	22	5	20	3.5×6×3.1	12	12	206	265	18	6
SMK 8s	**SMK 8sG**	**SMSK 8s**	**SMSK 8sG**	4	8		15		17	32	25	5	24	3.5×6×3.1			176	216	24	8
SMK 8	**SMK 8G**	**SMSK 8**	**SMSK 8G**	4	8		15		24	32	25	5	24	3.5×6×3.1			274	392	29	8
SMK 10	**SMK10G**	**SMSK10**	**SMSK10G**	4	10		19	0 −16	29	40	30	6	29	4.5×7.5×4.1			372	549	52	10
SMK 12	**SMK12G**	**SMSK12**	**SMSK12G**	4	12		21		30	42	32	6	32	4.5×7.5×4.1			510	784	57	12
SMK 13	**SMK13G**	**SMSK13**	**SMSK13G**	4	13		23		32	43	34	6	33	4.5×7.5×4.1			510	784	72	13
SMK 16	**SMK16G**	**SMSK16**	**SMSK16G**	4	16		28		37	48	37	6	38	4.5×7.5×4.1			774	1,180	104	16
SMK 20	**SMK20G**	**SMSK20**	**SMSK20G**	5	20	0 −10	32	0 −19	42	54	42	8	43	5.5×9×5.1	15	15	882	1,370	145	20
SMK 25	**SMK25G**	**SMSK25**	**SMSK25G**	6	25		40		59	62	50	8	51	5.5×9×5.1			980	1,570	300	25
SMK 30	**SMK30G**	**SMSK30**	**SMSK30G**	6	30		45		64	74	58	10	60	6.6×11×6.1			1,570	2,740	375	30
SMK 35	**SMK35G**	**SMSK35**	**SMSK35G**	6	35	0 −12	52	0 −22	70	82	64	10	67	6.6×11×6.1	20	20	1,670	3,140	560	35
SMK 40	**SMK40G**	**SMSK40**	**SMSK40G**	6	40		60		80	96	75	13	78	9×14×8.1			2,160	4,020	880	40
SMK 50	**SMK50G**	**SMSK50**	**SMSK50G**	6	50		80		100	116	92	13	98	9×14×8.1			3,820	7,940	2,000	50
SMK 60	**SMK60G**	**SMSK60**	**SMSK60G**	6	60	0 −15	90	0 −25	110	134	106	18	112	11×17×11.1	25	25	4,700	10,000	2,560	60
SMK 80	–	–	–	6	80		120		140	164	136	18	142	11×17×11.1			7,350	16,000	5,300	80
SMK100	–	–	–	6	100	0/−20	150	0/−29	175	200	170	20	175	14×20×13.1	30	30	14,100	34,800	9,900	100

1N≒0.102kgf

SMT TYPE

− Two Side Cut Flange Type −



part number structure

example **SMST 25 G UU - SK**

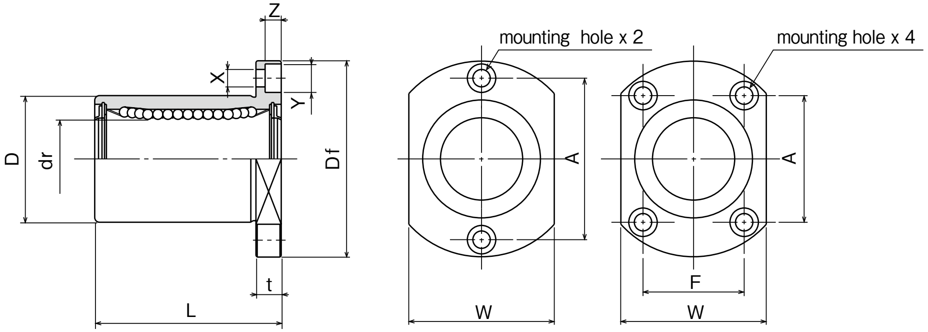
specification
SMT: standard
SMST: anti-corrosion

inner contact diameter (dr)

retainer material
blank: standard/steel
anti-corrosion/stainless steel
G: resin

seal
UU: seals on both sides
ZZ: doublelip-seals on both sides

outer cylinder
surface treatment
blank: no surface treatment
SK: electroless nickel plating
LF: low temperature black chrome treatment with fluoride coating
SB: black oxide (not available on anti-corrosion type)
SC: industrial chrome plating



SMT13 or smaller

SMT16 or larger

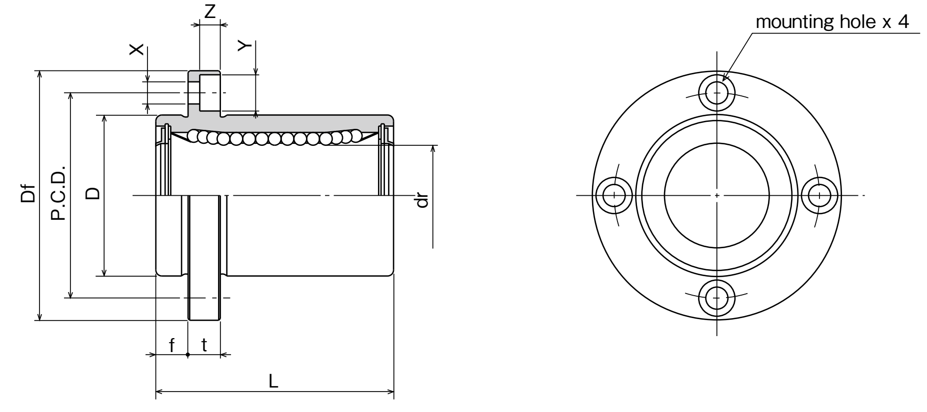
part number*				number of ball circuits	major dimensions					flange						eccentricity	perpendicularity	basic load rating		mass	shaft diameter
standard		anti-corrosion			dr		D		L ±0.3	Df	W	t	A	F	X×Y×Z			dynamic C	static Co		
steel retainer	resin retainer	stainless retainer	resin retainer		mm	tolerance μm	mm	tolerance μm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	μm	μm	N	N	g	mm
SMT 6UU	**SMT 6GUU**	**SMST 6UU**	**SMST 6GUU**	4	6	0 −9	12	0 −13	19	28	18	5	20	−	3.5×6×3.1	12	12	206	265	21	6
SMT 8UU	**SMT 8GUU**	**SMST 8UU**	**SMST 8GUU**	4	8		15		24	32	21	5	24	−	3.5×6×3.1			274	392	33	8
SMT10UU	**SMT10GUU**	**SMST10UU**	**SMST10GUU**	4	10		19	0 −16	29	40	25	6	29	−	4.5×7.5×4.1			372	549	64	10
SMT12UU	**SMT12GUU**	**SMST12UU**	**SMST12GUU**	4	12		21		30	42	27	6	32	−	4.5×7.5×4.1			510	784	68	12
SMT13UU	**SMT13GUU**	**SMST13UU**	**SMST13GUU**	4	13		23		32	43	29	6	33	−	4.5×7.5×4.1			510	784	81	13
SMT16UU	**SMT16GUU**	**SMST16UU**	**SMST16GUU**	4	16		28		37	48	34	6	31	22	4.5×7.5×4.1			774	1,180	112	16
SMT20UU	**SMT20GUU**	**SMST20UU**	**SMST20GUU**	5	20	0 −10	32	0 −19	42	54	38	8	36	24	5.5×9×5.1	15	15	882	1,370	167	20
SMT25UU	**SMT25GUU**	**SMST25UU**	**SMST25GUU**	6	25		40		59	62	46	8	40	32	5.5×9×5.1			980	1,570	325	25
SMT30UU	**SMT30GUU**	**SMST30UU**	**SMST30GUU**	6	30		45		64	74	51	10	49	35	6.6×11×6.1			1,570	2,740	388	30

* Seals-on-both-sides is standard.

1N≒0.102kgf

SMF-E TYPE

— Round Flange Type with Pilot End —



part number structure

example **SMSF 25 G UU - E - SK**

specification
SMF: standard
SMSF: anti-corrosion

inner contact diameter (dr)

retainer material
blank: standard/steel
anti-corrosion/stainless steel
G: resin

seal
UU: seals on both sides
ZZ: doublelip-seals on both sides

with pilot end

outer cylinder
surface treatment
blank: no surface treatment
SK: electroless nickel plating
LF: low temperature black chrome treatment with fluoride coating
SB: black oxide (not available on anti-corrosion type)
SC: industrial chrome plating

Doublelip-seal is available for size 6 to 30.

part number*				number of ball circuits	major dimensions										eccentricity	perpendicularity	basic load rating		mass	shaft diameter
standard		anti-corrosion			dr		D		L	flange							dynamic	static		
steel retainer	resin retainer	stainless retainer	resin retainer		mm	tolerance µm	mm	tolerance µm	±0.3 mm	f mm	Df mm	t mm	P.C.D. mm	X×Y×Z mm	µm	µm	C N	Co N	g	mm
SMF 6UU-E	**SMF 6GUU-E**	**SMSF 6UU-E**	**SMSF 6GUU-E**	4	6	0 −9	12	0 −13	19	5	28	5	20	3.5×6×3.1	12	12	206	265	24	6
SMF 8UU-E	**SMF 8GUU-E**	**SMSF 8UU-E**	**SMSF 8GUU-E**	4	8		15		24	5	32	5	24	3.5×6×3.1			274	392	37	8
SMF10UU-E	**SMF10GUU-E**	**SMSF10UU-E**	**SMSF10GUU-E**	4	10		19	0 −16	29	6	40	6	29	4.5×7.5×4.1			372	549	72	10
SMF12UU-E	**SMF12GUU-E**	**SMSF12UU-E**	**SMSF12GUU-E**	4	12		21		30	6	42	6	32	4.5×7.5×4.1			510	784	76	12
SMF13UU-E	**SMF13GUU-E**	**SMSF13UU-E**	**SMSF13GUU-E**	4	13		23		32	6	43	6	33	4.5×7.5×4.1			510	784	88	13
SMF16UU-E	**SMF16GUU-E**	**SMSF16UU-E**	**SMSF16GUU-E**	4	16		28		37	6	48	6	38	4.5×7.5×4.1			774	1,180	120	16
SMF20UU-E	**SMF20GUU-E**	**SMSF20UU-E**	**SMSF20GUU-E**	5	20	0 −10	32	0 −19	42	8	54	8	43	5.5×9×5.1	15	15	882	1,370	180	20
SMF25UU-E	**SMF25GUU-E**	**SMSF25UU-E**	**SMSF25GUU-E**	6	25		40		59	8	62	8	51	5.5×9×5.1			980	1,570	340	25
SMF30UU-E	**SMF30GUU-E**	**SMSF30UU-E**	**SMSF30GUU-E**	6	30		45		64	10	74	10	60	6.6×11×6.1			1,570	2,740	470	30
SMF35UU-E	**SMF35GUU-E**	—	—	6	35	0 −12	52	0 −22	70	10	82	10	67	6.6×11×6.1	20	20	1,670	3,140	650	35
SMF40UU-E	**SMF40GUU-E**	—	—	6	40		60		80	13	96	13	78	9×14×8.1			2,160	4,020	1,060	40
SMF50UU-E	**SMF50GUU-E**	—	—	6	50		80		100	13	116	13	98	9×14×8.1			3,820	7,940	2,200	50
SMF60UU-E	**SMF60GUU-E**	—	—	6	60	0/−15	90	0/−25	110	18	134	18	112	11×17×11.1	25	25	4,700	10,000	3,000	60

* Seals-on-both-sides is standard.

1N≒0.102kgf

SMK-E TYPE

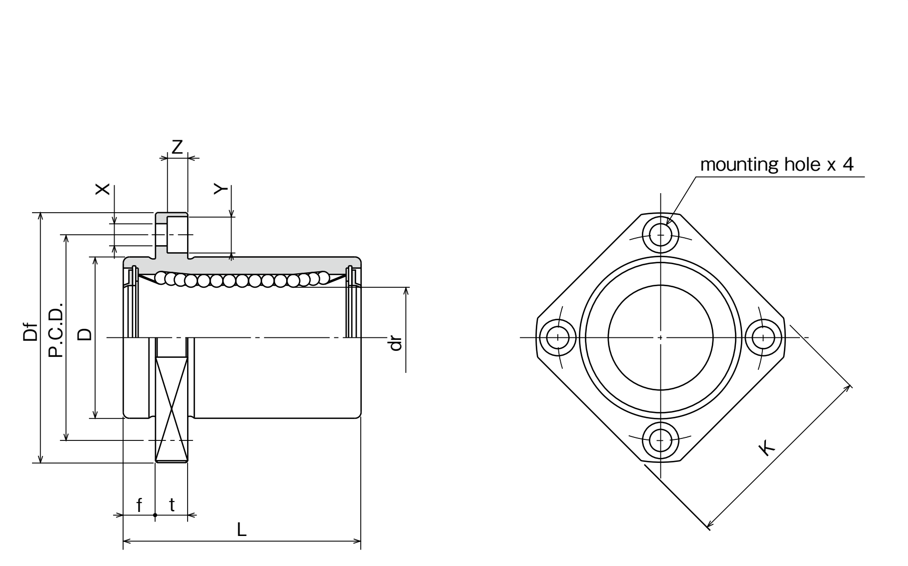
— Square Flange Type with Pilot End —

part number structure

example **SMSK 25 G UU - E - SK**

- **specification**
  - **SMK**: standard
  - **SMSK**: anti-corrosion
- inner contact diameter (dr)
- retainer material
  - **blank**: standard/steel
    anti-corrosion/stainless steel
  - **G**: resin
- seal
  - **UU**: seals on both sides
  - **ZZ**: doublelip-seals on both sides
- with pilot end
- outer cylinder surface treatment
  - **blank**: no surface treatment
  - **SK**: electroless nickel plating
  - **LF**: low temperature black chrome treatment with fluoride coating
  - **SB**: black oxide (not available on anti-corrosion type)
  - **SC**: industrial chrome plating

Doublelip-seal is available for size 6 to 30.



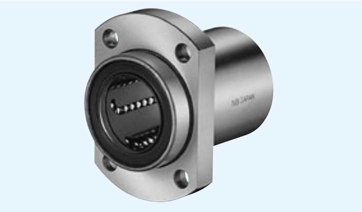
part number*				number of ball circuits	major dimensions																
standard		anti-corrosion			dr		D		L ±0.3	flange						eccentricity	perpendicularity	basic load rating		mass	shaft diameter
steel retainer	resin retainer	stainless retainer	resin retainer			tolerance		tolerance		f	Df	K	t	P.C.D.	X×Y×Z			dynamic C	static Co		
					mm	µm	mm	µm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	µm	µm	N	N	g	mm
SMK 6UU-E	**SMK 6GUU-E**	**SMSK 6UU-E**	**SMSK 6GUU-E**	4	6	0 − 9	12	0 −13	19	5	28	22	5	20	3.5×6×3.1	12	12	206	265	18	6
SMK 8UU-E	**SMK 8GUU-E**	**SMSK 8UU-E**	**SMSK 8GUU-E**	4	8		15		24	5	32	25	5	24	3.5×6×3.1			274	392	29	8
SMK10UU-E	**SMK10GUU-E**	**SMSK10UU-E**	**SMSK10GUU-E**	4	10		19	0 −16	29	6	40	30	6	29	4.5×7.5×4.1			372	549	52	10
SMK12UU-E	**SMK12GUU-E**	**SMSK12UU-E**	**SMSK12GUU-E**	4	12		21		30	6	42	32	6	32	4.5×7.5×4.1			510	784	57	12
SMK13UU-E	**SMK13GUU-E**	**SMSK13UU-E**	**SMSK13GUU-E**	4	13		23		32	6	43	34	6	33	4.5×7.5×4.1			510	784	72	13
SMK16UU-E	**SMK16GUU-E**	**SMSK16UU-E**	**SMSK16GUU-E**	4	16		28		37	6	48	37	6	38	4.5×7.5×4.1			774	1,180	104	16
SMK20UU-E	**SMK20GUU-E**	**SMSK20UU-E**	**SMSK20GUU-E**	5	20	0 −10	32	0 −19	42	8	54	42	8	43	5.5×9×5.1	15	15	882	1,370	145	20
SMK25UU-E	**SMK25GUU-E**	**SMSK25UU-E**	**SMSK25GUU-E**	6	25		40		59	8	62	50	8	51	5.5×9×5.1			980	1,570	300	25
SMK30UU-E	**SMK30GUU-E**	**SMSK30UU-E**	**SMSK30GUU-E**	6	30		45		64	10	74	58	10	60	6.6×11×6.1			1,570	2,740	375	30
SMK35UU-E	**SMK35GUU-E**	—	—	6	35	0 −12	52	0 −22	70	10	82	64	10	67	6.6×11×6.1	20	20	1,670	3,140	560	35
SMK40UU-E	**SMK40GUU-E**	—	—	6	40		60		80	13	96	75	13	78	9×14×8.1			2,160	4,020	880	40
SMK50UU-E	**SMK50GUU-E**	—	—	6	50		80		100	13	116	92	13	98	9×14×8.1			3,820	7,940	2,000	50
SMK60UU-E	**SMK60GUU-E**	—	—	6	60	0/−15	90	0/−25	110	18	134	106	18	112	11×17×11.1	25	25	4,700	10,000	2,560	60

* Seals-on-both-sides is standard.

1N≒0.102kgf

SMT-E TYPE

− Two Side Cut Pilot End Flange Type −



part number structure

example **SMST** **25** **G** **UU**-**E**-**SK**

outer cylinder
surface treatment
blank: no surface treatment
SK: electroless nickel plating
LF: low temperature black chrome
treatment with fluoride coating
SB: black oxide (not available on
anti-corrosion type)
SC: industrial chrome plating

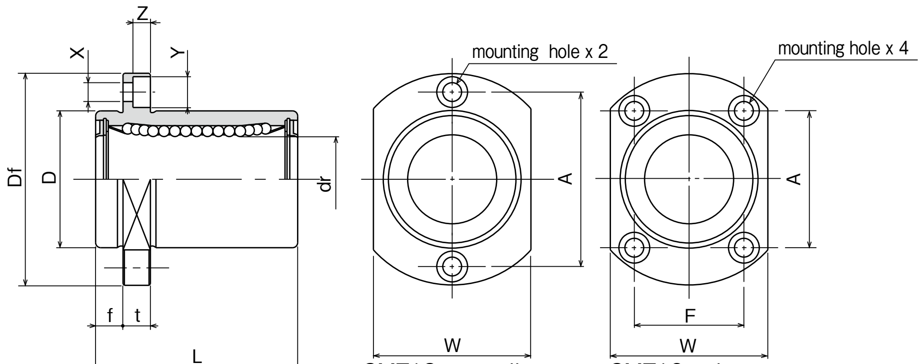
specification
SMT: standard
SMST: anti-corrosion

inner contact diameter (dr)

with pilot end

retainer material
blank: standard/steel
anti-corrosion/stainless steel
G: resin

seal
UU: seals on both sides
ZZ: doublelip-seals on both sides



SMT13 or smaller

SMT16 or larger

part number*				number of ball circuits	major dimensions												eccentricity	perpendicularity	basic load rating		mass	shaft diameter
standard		anti-corrosion			dr		D		L	flange									dynamic	static		
steel retainer	resin retainer	stainless retainer	resin retainer		mm	tolerance µm	mm	tolerance µm	±0.3 mm	f mm	Df mm	W mm	t mm	A mm	F mm	X×Y×Z mm	µm	µm	C N	Co N	g	mm
SMT 6UU-E	**SMT 6GUU-E**	**SMST 6UU-E**	**SMST 6GUU-E**	4	6	0 − 9	12	0 −13	19	5	28	18	5	20	−	3.5×6×3.1	12	12	206	265	21	6
SMT 8UU-E	**SMT 8GUU-E**	**SMST 8UU-E**	**SMST 8GUU-E**	4	8		15		24	5	32	21	5	24	−	3.5×6×3.1			274	392	33	8
SMT10UU-E	**SMT10GUU-E**	**SMST10UU-E**	**SMST10GUU-E**	4	10		19	0 −16	29	6	40	25	6	29	−	4.5×7.5×4.1			372	549	64	10
SMT12UU-E	**SMT12GUU-E**	**SMST12UU-E**	**SMST12GUU-E**	4	12		21		30	6	42	27	6	32	−	4.5×7.5×4.1			510	784	68	12
SMT13UU-E	**SMT13GUU-E**	**SMST13UU-E**	**SMST13GUU-E**	4	13		23		32	6	43	29	6	33	−	4.5×7.5×4.1			510	784	81	13
SMT16UU-E	**SMT16GUU-E**	**SMST16UU-E**	**SMST16GUU-E**	4	16		28		37	6	48	34	6	31	22	4.5×7.5×4.1			774	1,180	112	16
SMT20UU-E	**SMT20GUU-E**	**SMST20UU-E**	**SMST20GUU-E**	5	20	0 −10	32	0 −19	42	8	54	38	8	36	24	5.5×9×5.1	15	15	882	1,370	167	20
SMT25UU-E	**SMT25GUU-E**	**SMST25UU-E**	**SMST25GUU-E**	6	25		40		59	8	62	46	8	40	32	5.5×9×5.1			980	1,570	325	25
SMT30UU-E	**SMT30GUU-E**	**SMST30UU-E**	**SMST30GUU-E**	6	30		45		64	10	74	51	10	49	35	6.6×11×6.1			1,570	2,740	388	30

* Seals-on-both-sides is standard.

1N≒0.102kgf

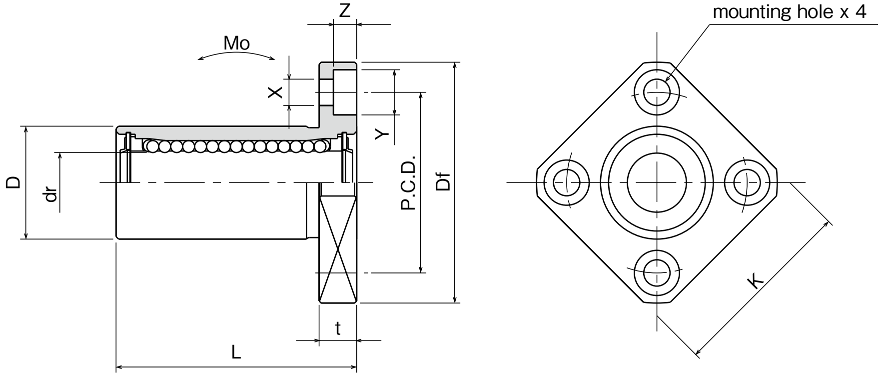
SMK-G-L TYPE

— Square Flange Long type —

part number structure

example SMK 25 G - L UU - SK

- SMK: SMK type
- 25: inner contact diameter (dr)
- G: resin retainer
- L: long type
- UU: seal
  - **UU**: seals on both sides
  - **ZZ**: doublelip-seals on both sides
- SK: outer cylinder surface treatment
  - **blank**: no surface treatment
  - **SK**: electroless nickel plating
  - **LF**: low temperature black chrome treatment with fluoride coating
  - **SB**: black oxide (not available on anti-corrosion type)
  - **SC**: industrial chrome plating



part number*	number of ball circuits	major dimensions									X×Y×Z mm	eccentricity µm	perpendicularity µm	basic load rating		allowable static moment Mo N・m	mass g	shaft diameter mm
		dr		D		L	Df	K	flange					dynamic	static			
		mm	tolerance µm	mm	tolerance µm	±0.3 mm	mm	mm	t mm	P.C.D. mm				C N	Co N			
SMK 6G-LUU	4	6	0 −10	12	0 −13	26	28	22	5	20	3.5×6×3.1	15	15	262	476	1.15	20	6
SMK 8G-LUU	4	8		15		32	32	25	5	24	3.5×6×3.1			352	615	1.94	32	8
SMK10G-LUU	4	10		19	0 −16	39	40	30	6	29	4.5×7.5×4.1			493	1,000	3.98	59	10
SMK12G-LUU	4	12		21		41	42	32	6	32	4.5×7.5×4.1			637	1,430	6.26	67	12
SMK13G-LUU	4	13		23		45	43	34	6	33	4.5×7.5×4.1			682	1,560	7.68	88	13
SMK16G-LUU	4	16		28		53	48	37	6	38	4.5×7.5×4.1			1,039	2,350	13.2	125	16
SMK20G-LUU	5	20	0 −12	32	0 −19	59	54	42	8	43	5.5×9×5.1	20	20	1,160	2,740	17.9	170	20
SMK25G-LUU	6	25		40		83	62	50	8	51	5.5×9×5.1			1,300	2,960	27.2	380	25
SMK30G-LUU	6	30		45		90	74	58	10	60	6.6×11×6.1			2,160	5,880	61.3	460	30

* Seals-on-both-sides is standard.

1N≒0.102kgf　1N・m≒0.102kgf・m

SMF-W TYPE

－ Round Flange Double-Wide Type －

part number structure

example **SMSF 25 G W UU - SK**

specification
SMF: standard
SMSF: anti-corrosion

inner contact diameter (dr)

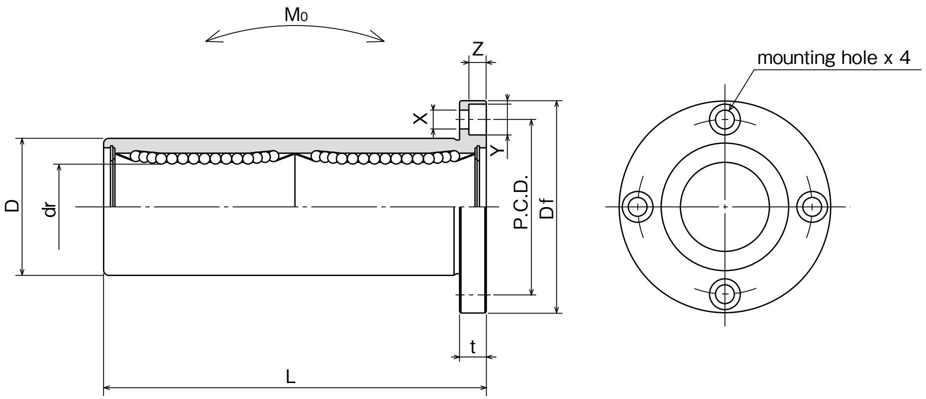
retainer material
blank: standard/steel
anti-corrosion/stainless steel
G: resin

double-wide type

seal
blank: without seal
UU: seals on both sides
ZZ: doublelip-seals on both sides

outer cylinder
surface treatment
blank: no surface treatment
SK: electroless nickel plating
LF: low temperature black chrome treatment with fluoride coating
SB: black oxide (not available on anti-corrosion type)
SC: industrial chrome plating

Doublelip-seal is available for size 6 to 30.



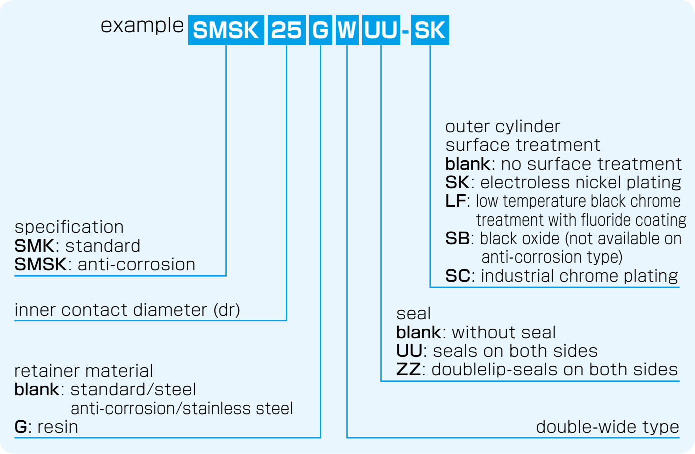
part number				number of ball circuits	major dimensions									eccentricity	perpendicularity	basic load rating		allowable static moment	mass	shaft diameter
standard		anti-corrosion			dr		D		L			flange				dynamic	static			
steel retainer	resin retainer	stainless retainer	resin retainer		mm	tolerance μm	mm	tolerance μm	±0.3 mm	Df mm	t mm	P.C.D. mm	X×Y×Z mm	μm	μm	C N	Co N	Mo N・m	g	mm
SMF 6W	**SMF 6GW**	**SMSF 6W**	**SMSF 6GW**	4	6	0 −10	12	0 −13	35	28	5	20	3.5×6×3.1	15	15	323	530	2.18	31	6
SMF 8W	**SMF 8GW**	**SMSF 8W**	**SMSF 8GW**	4	8		15		45	32	5	24	3.5×6×3.1			431	784	4.31	51	8
SMF10W	**SMF10GW**	**SMSF10W**	**SMSF10GW**	4	10		19	0 −16	55	40	6	29	4.5×7.5×4.1			588	1,100	7.24	98	10
SMF12W	**SMF12GW**	**SMSF12W**	**SMSF12GW**	4	12		21		57	42	6	32	4.5×7.5×4.1			813	1,570	10.9	110	12
SMF13W	**SMF13GW**	**SMSF13W**	**SMSF13GW**	4	13		23		61	43	6	33	4.5×7.5×4.1			813	1,570	11.6	130	13
SMF16W	**SMF16GW**	**SMSF16W**	**SMSF16GW**	4	16		28		70	48	6	38	4.5×7.5×4.1			1,230	2,350	19.7	190	16
SMF20W	**SMF20GW**	**SMSF20W**	**SMSF20GW**	5	20	0 −12	32	0 −19	80	54	8	43	5.5×9×5.1	20	20	1,400	2,740	26.8	260	20
SMF25W	**SMF25GW**	**SMSF25W**	**SMSF25GW**	6	25		40		112	62	8	51	5.5×9×5.1			1,560	3,140	43.4	540	25
SMF30W	**SMF30GW**	**SMSF30W**	**SMSF30GW**	6	30		45		123	74	10	60	6.6×11×6.1			2,490	5,490	82.8	680	30
SMF35W	**SMF35GW**	**SMSF35W**	**SMSF35GW**	6	35	0 −15	52	0 −22	135	82	10	67	6.6×11×6.1	25	25	2,650	6,270	110	1,020	35
SMF40W	**SMF40GW**	**SMSF40W**	**SMSF40GW**	6	40		60		151	96	13	78	9×14×8.1			3,430	8,040	147	1,570	40
SMF50W	**SMF50GW**	**SMSF50W**	**SMSF50GW**	6	50		80		192	116	13	98	9×14×8.1			6,080	15,900	397	3,600	50
SMF60W	**SMF60GW**	**SMSF60W**	**SMSF60GW**	6	60	0/−20	90	0/−25	209	134	18	112	11×17×11.1	30	30	7,550	20,000	530	4,500	60

1N≑0.102kgf　1N・m≑0.102kgf・m

SMK-W TYPE

− Square Flange Double-Wide Type −

part number structure



example **SMSK 25 G W UU - SK**

specification
SMK: standard
SMSK: anti-corrosion

inner contact diameter (dr)

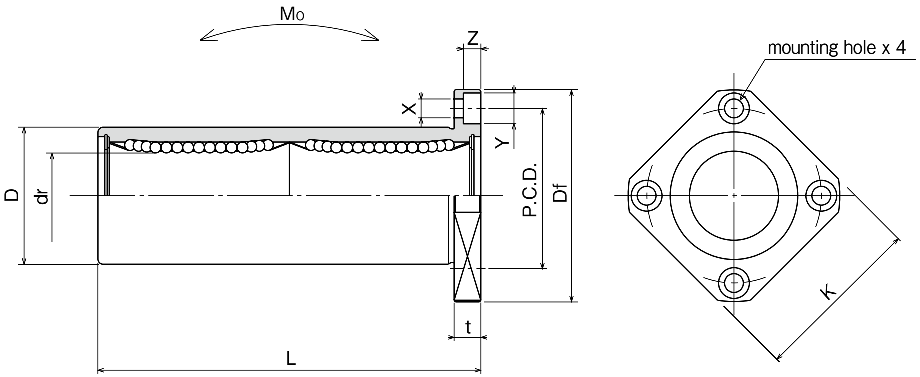
retainer material
blank: standard/steel
anti-corrosion/stainless steel
G: resin

double-wide type

seal
blank: without seal
UU: seals on both sides
ZZ: doublelip-seals on both sides

outer cylinder
surface treatment
blank: no surface treatment
SK: electroless nickel plating
LF: low temperature black chrome treatment with fluoride coating
SB: black oxide (not available on anti-corrosion type)
SC: industrial chrome plating

Doublelip-seal is available for size 6 to 30.



part number				number of ball circuits	major dimensions										eccentricity	perpendicularity	basic load rating		allowable static moment	mass	shaft diameter
standard		anti-corrosion			dr		D		L	flange											
steel retainer	resin retainer	stainless retainer	resin retainer		mm	tolerance µm	mm	tolerance µm	±0.3 mm	Df mm	K mm	t mm	P.C.D. mm	X×Y×Z mm	µm	µm	dynamic C N	static Co N	Mo N・m	g	mm
SMK 6W	**SMK 6GW**	**SMSK 6W**	**SMSK 6GW**	4	6	0 −10	12	0 −13	35	28	22	5	20	3.5×6×3.1	15	15	323	530	2.18	25	6
SMK 8W	**SMK 8GW**	**SMSK 8W**	**SMSK 8GW**	4	8		15		45	32	25	5	24	3.5×6×3.1			431	784	4.31	43	8
SMK10W	**SMK10GW**	**SMSK10W**	**SMSK10GW**	4	10		19	0 −16	55	40	30	6	29	4.5×7.5×4.1			588	1,100	7.24	78	10
SMK12W	**SMK12GW**	**SMSK12W**	**SMSK12GW**	4	12		21		57	42	32	6	32	4.5×7.5×4.1			813	1,570	10.9	90	12
SMK13W	**SMK13GW**	**SMSK13W**	**SMSK13GW**	4	13		23		61	43	34	6	33	4.5×7.5×4.1			813	1,570	11.6	108	13
SMK16W	**SMK16GW**	**SMSK16W**	**SMSK16GW**	4	16		28		70	48	37	6	38	4.5×7.5×4.1			1,230	2,350	19.7	165	16
SMK20W	**SMK20GW**	**SMSK20W**	**SMSK20GW**	5	20	0 −12	32	0 −19	80	54	42	8	43	5.5×9×5.1	20	20	1,400	2,740	26.8	225	20
SMK25W	**SMK25GW**	**SMSK25W**	**SMSK25GW**	6	25		40		112	62	50	8	51	5.5×9×5.1			1,560	3,140	43.4	500	25
SMK30W	**SMK30GW**	**SMSK30W**	**SMSK30GW**	6	30		45		123	74	58	10	60	6.6×11×6.1			2,490	5,490	82.8	590	30
SMK35W	**SMK35GW**	**SMSK35W**	**SMSK35GW**	6	35	0 −15	52	0 −22	135	82	64	10	67	6.6×11×6.1	25	25	2,650	6,270	110	930	35
SMK40W	**SMK40GW**	**SMSK40W**	**SMSK40GW**	6	40		60		151	96	75	13	78	9×14×8.1			3,430	8,040	147	1,380	40
SMK50W	**SMK50GW**	**SMSK50W**	**SMSK50GW**	6	50		80		192	116	92	13	98	9×14×8.1			6,080	15,900	397	3,400	50
SMK60W	**SMK60GW**	**SMSK60W**	**SMSK60GW**	6	60	0/−20	90	0/−25	209	134	106	18	112	11×17×11.1	30	30	7,550	20,000	530	4,060	60

1N≒0.102kgf　1N・m≒0.102kgf・m

SMT-W TYPE

— Two Side Cut Double-Wide Flange Type —

part number structure

example **SMST 25 G W UU - SK**

specification
SMT: standard
SMST: anti-corrosion

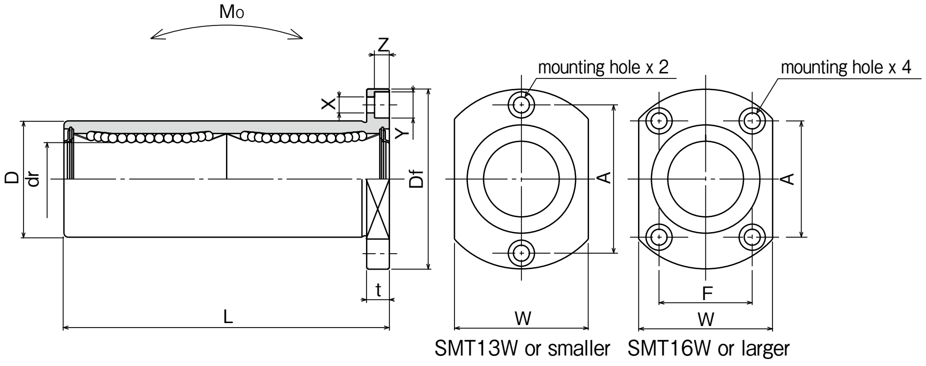
inner contact diameter (dr)

retainer material
blank: standard/steel
anti-corrosion/stainless steel
G: resin

double-wide type

seal
UU: seals on both sides
ZZ: doublelip-seals on both sides

outer cylinder
surface treatment
blank: no surface treatment
SK: electroless nickel plating
LF: low temperature black chrome treatment with fluoride coating
SB: black oxide (not available on anti-corrosion type)
SC: industrial chrome plating



SMT13W or smaller SMT16W or larger

part number*				number of ball circuits	major dimensions											eccentricity	perpendicularity	basic load rating		allowable static moment	mass	shaft diameter
standard		anti-corrosion			dr		D		L ±0.3	flange								dynamic	static			
steel retainer	resin retainer	stainless retainer	resin retainer		mm	tolerance µm	mm	tolerance µm	mm	Df mm	W mm	t mm	A mm	F mm	X×Y×Z mm	µm	µm	C N	Co N	Mo N・m	g	mm
SMT 6WUU	SMT 6GWUU	SMST 6WUU	SMST 6GWUU	4	6	0 −10	12	0 −13	35	28	18	5	20	—	3.5×6×3.1	15	15	323	530	2.18	28	6
SMT 8WUU	SMT 8GWUU	SMST 8WUU	SMST 8GWUU	4	8		15		45	32	21	5	24	—	3.5×6×3.1			431	784	4.31	47	8
SMT10WUU	SMT10GWUU	SMST10WUU	SMST10GWUU	4	10		19	0 −16	55	40	25	6	29	—	4.5×7.5×4.1			588	1,100	7.24	90	10
SMT12WUU	SMT12GWUU	SMST12WUU	SMST12GWUU	4	12		21		57	42	27	6	32	—	4.5×7.5×4.1			813	1,570	10.9	102	12
SMT13WUU	SMT13GWUU	SMST13WUU	SMST13GWUU	4	13		23		61	43	29	6	33	—	4.5×7.5×4.1			813	1,570	11.6	123	13
SMT16WUU	SMT16GWUU	SMST16WUU	SMST16GWUU	4	16		28		70	48	34	6	31	22	4.5×7.5×4.1			1,230	2,350	19.7	182	16
SMT20WUU	SMT20GWUU	SMST20WUU	SMST20GWUU	5	20	0 −12	32	0 −19	80	54	38	8	36	24	5.5×9×5.1	20	20	1,400	2,740	26.8	247	20
SMT25WUU	SMT25GWUU	SMST25WUU	SMST25GWUU	6	25		40		112	62	46	8	40	32	5.5×9×5.1			1,560	3,140	43.4	525	25
SMT30WUU	SMT30GWUU	SMST30WUU	SMST30GWUU	6	30		45		123	74	51	10	49	35	6.6×11×6.1			2,490	5,490	82.8	645	30

* Seals-on-both-sides is standard.

1N≒0.102kgf 1N・m≒0.102kgf・m

SMFC TYPE

− Center Mount Round Flange Type −

part number structure

example **SMSFC 25 G UU - SK**

specification
SMFC: standard
SMSFC: anti-corrosion

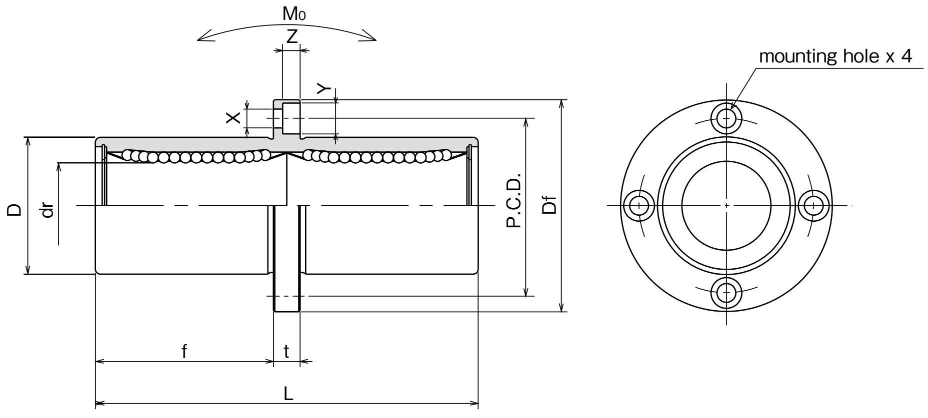
inner contact diameter (dr)

retainer material
blank: standard/steel
anti-corrosion/stainless steel
G: resin

seal
blank: without seal
UU: seals on both sides
ZZ: doublelip-seals on both sides

outer cylinder
surface treatment
blank: no surface treatment
SK: electroless nickel plating
LF: low temperature black chrome treatment with fluoride coating
SB: black oxide (not available on anti-corrosion type)
SC: industrial chrome plating

Doublelip-seal is available for size 6 to 30.



part number				number of ball circuits	major dimensions										eccentricity	perpendicularity	basic load rating		allowable static moment	mass	shaft diameter
standard		anti-corrosion			dr		D		L ±0.3	flange							dynamic	static			
steel retainer	resin retainer	stainless retainer	resin retainer		mm	tolerance µm	mm	tolerance µm	mm	f mm	Df mm	t mm	P.C.D. mm	X×Y×Z mm	µm	µm	C N	Co N	Mo N・m	g	mm
SMFC 6	**SMFC 6G**	**SMSFC 6**	**SMSFC 6G**	4	6	0 −10	12	0 −13	35	15	28	5	20	3.5×6×3.1	15	15	323	530	2.18	31	6
SMFC 8	**SMFC 8G**	**SMSFC 8**	**SMSFC 8G**	4	8		15		45	20	32	5	24	3.5×6×3.1			431	784	4.31	51	8
SMFC10	**SMFC10G**	**SMSFC10**	**SMSFC10G**	4	10		19	0 −16	55	24.5	40	6	29	4.5×7.5×4.1			588	1,100	7.24	98	10
SMFC12	**SMFC12G**	**SMSFC12**	**SMSFC12G**	4	12		21		57	25.5	42	6	32	4.5×7.5×4.1			813	1,570	10.9	110	12
SMFC13	**SMFC13G**	**SMSFC13**	**SMSFC13G**	4	13		23		61	27.5	43	6	33	4.5×7.5×4.1			813	1,570	11.6	130	13
SMFC16	**SMFC16G**	**SMSFC16**	**SMSFC16G**	4	16		28		70	32	48	6	38	4.5×7.5×4.1			1,230	2,350	19.7	190	16
SMFC20	**SMFC20G**	**SMSFC20**	**SMSFC20G**	5	20	0 −12	32	0 −19	80	36	54	8	43	5.5×9×5.1	20	20	1,400	2,740	26.8	260	20
SMFC25	**SMFC25G**	**SMSFC25**	**SMSFC25G**	6	25		40		112	52	62	8	51	5.5×9×5.1			1,560	3,140	43.4	540	25
SMFC30	**SMFC30G**	**SMSFC30**	**SMSFC30G**	6	30		45		123	56.5	74	10	60	6.6×11×6.1			2,490	5,490	82.8	680	30
SMFC35	**SMFC35G**	**SMSFC35**	**SMSFC35G**	6	35	0 −15	52	0 −22	135	62.5	82	10	67	6.6×11×6.1	25	25	2,650	6,270	110	1,020	35
SMFC40	**SMFC40G**	**SMSFC40**	**SMSFC40G**	6	40		60		151	69	96	13	78	9×14×8.1			3,430	8,040	147	1,570	40
SMFC50	**SMFC50G**	**SMSFC50**	**SMSFC50G**	6	50		80		192	89.5	116	13	98	9×14×8.1			6,080	15,900	397	3,600	50
SMFC60	**SMFC60G**	**SMSFC60**	**SMSFC60G**	6	60	0/−20	90	0/−25	209	95.5	134	18	112	11×17×11.1	30	30	7,550	20,000	530	4,500	60

1N≒0.102kgf　1N・m≒0.102kgf・m

SMKC TYPE

− Center Mount Square Flange Type −

part number structure

example **SMSKC 25 G UU-SK**

specification
SMKC: standard
SMSKC: anti-corrosion

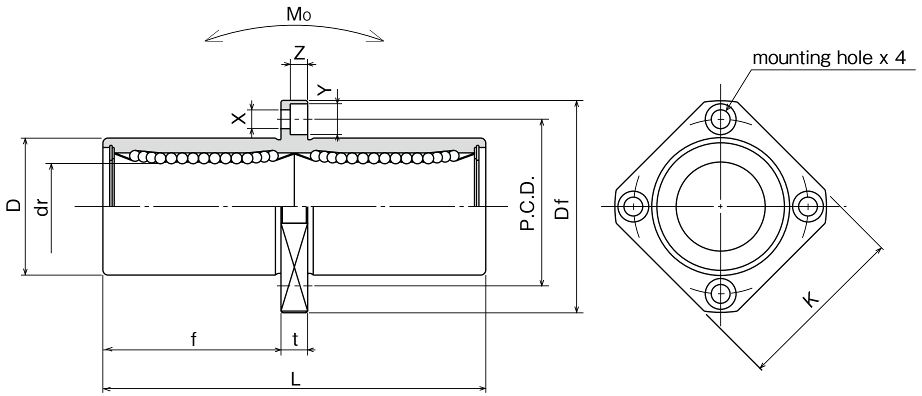
inner contact diameter (dr)

retainer material
blank: standard/steel
anti-corrosion/stainless steel
G: resin

seal
blank: without seal
UU: seals on both sides
ZZ: doublelip-seals on both sides

outer cylinder
surface treatment
blank: no surface treatment
SK: electroless nickel plating
LF: low temperature black chrome treatment with fluoride coating
SB: black oxide (not available on anti-corrosion type)
SC: industrial chrome plating

Doublelip-seal is available for size 6 to 30.



part number				number of ball circuits	major dimensions											eccentricity	perpendicularity	basic load rating		allowable static moment	mass	shaft diameter
standard		anti-corrosion			dr		D		L ±0.3	flange								dynamic	static			
steel retainer	resin retainer	stainless retainer	resin retainer		mm	tolerance μm	mm	tolerance μm	mm	f mm	Df mm	K mm	t mm	P.C.D. mm	X×Y×Z mm	μm	μm	C N	Co N	Mo N・m	g	mm
SMKC 6	**SMKC 6G**	**SMSKC 6**	**SMSKC 6G**	4	6	0 −10	12	0 −13	35	15	28	22	5	20	3.5×6×3.1	15	15	323	530	2.18	25	6
SMKC 8	**SMKC 8G**	**SMSKC 8**	**SMSKC 8G**	4	8		15		45	20	32	25	5	24	3.5×6×3.1			431	784	4.31	43	8
SMKC10	**SMKC10G**	**SMSKC10**	**SMSKC10G**	4	10		19	0 −16	55	24.5	40	30	6	29	4.5×7.5×4.1			588	1,100	7.24	78	10
SMKC12	**SMKC12G**	**SMSKC12**	**SMSKC12G**	4	12		21		57	25.5	42	32	6	32	4.5×7.5×4.1			813	1,570	10.9	90	12
SMKC13	**SMKC13G**	**SMSKC13**	**SMSKC13G**	4	13		23		61	27.5	43	34	6	33	4.5×7.5×4.1			813	1,570	11.6	108	13
SMKC16	**SMKC16G**	**SMSKC16**	**SMSKC16G**	4	16		28		70	32	48	37	6	38	4.5×7.5×4.1			1,230	2,350	19.7	165	16
SMKC20	**SMKC20G**	**SMSKC20**	**SMSKC20G**	5	20	0 −12	32	0 −19	80	36	54	42	8	43	5.5×9×5.1	20	20	1,400	2,740	26.8	225	20
SMKC25	**SMKC25G**	**SMSKC25**	**SMSKC25G**	6	25		40		112	52	62	50	8	51	5.5×9×5.1			1,560	3,140	43.4	500	25
SMKC30	**SMKC30G**	**SMSKC30**	**SMSKC30G**	6	30		45		123	56.5	74	58	10	60	6.6×11×6.1			2,490	5,490	82.8	590	30
SMKC35	**SMKC35G**	**SMSKC35**	**SMSKC35G**	6	35	0 −15	52	0 −22	135	62.5	82	64	10	67	6.6×11×6.1	25	25	2,650	6,270	110	930	35
SMKC40	**SMKC40G**	**SMSKC40**	**SMSKC40G**	6	40		60		151	69	96	75	13	78	9×14×8.1			3,430	8,040	147	1,380	40
SMKC50	**SMKC50G**	**SMSKC50**	**SMSKC50G**	6	50		80		192	89.5	116	92	13	98	9×14×8.1			6,080	15,900	397	3,400	50
SMKC60	**SMKC60G**	**SMSKC60**	**SMSKC60G**	6	60	0/−20	90	0/−25	209	95.5	134	106	18	112	11×17×11.1	30	30	7,550	20,000	530	4,060	60

1N≒0.102kgf　1N・m≒0.102kgf・m

SMTC TYPE

— Two Side Cut Center Flange Type —

part number structure

example **SMSTC 25 G UU - SK**

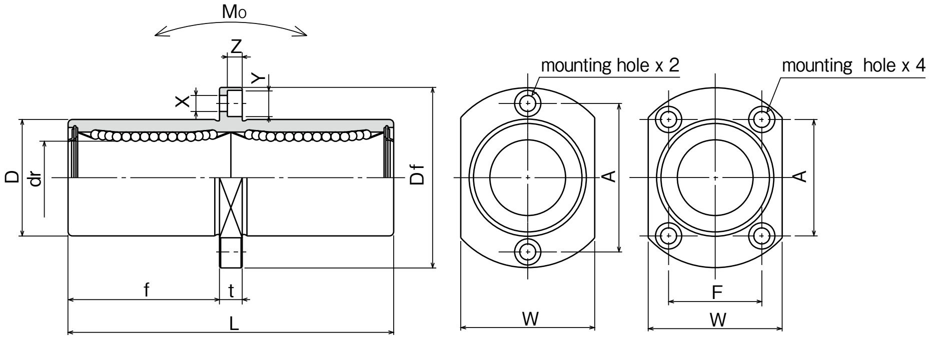
specification
SMTC: standard
SMSTC: anti-corrosion

inner contact diameter (dr)

retainer material
blank: standard/steel
anti-corrosion/stainless steel
G: resin

outer cylinder
surface treatment
blank: no surface treatment
SK: electroless nickel plating
LF: low temperature black chrome treatment with fluoride coating
SB: black oxide (not available on anti-corrosion type)
SC: industrial chrome plating

seal
UU: seals on both sides
ZZ: doublelip-seals on both sides



SMTC13 or smaller SMTC16 or larger

part number*				number of ball circuits	major dimensions					flange							eccentricity	perpendicularity	basic load rating		allowable static moment	mass	shaft diameter
standard		anti-corrosion			dr		D		L										dynamic	static			
steel retainer	resin retainer	stainless retainer	resin retainer		mm	tolerance µm	mm	tolerance µm	±0.3 mm	f mm	Df mm	W mm	t mm	A mm	F mm	X×Y×Z mm	µm	µm	C N	Co N	M_o N・m	g	mm
SMTC 6UU	**SMTC 6GUU**	**SMSTC 6UU**	**SMSTC 6GUU**	4	6	0 −10	12	0 −13	35	15	28	18	5	20	—	3.5×6×3.1	15	15	323	530	2.18	28	6
SMTC 8UU	**SMTC 8GUU**	**SMSTC 8UU**	**SMSTC 8GUU**	4	8		15		45	20	32	21	5	24	—	3.5×6×3.1			431	784	4.31	47	8
SMTC10UU	**SMTC10GUU**	**SMSTC10UU**	**SMSTC10GUU**	4	10		19	0 −16	55	24.5	40	25	6	29	—	4.5×7.5×4.1			588	1,100	7.24	90	10
SMTC12UU	**SMTC12GUU**	**SMSTC12UU**	**SMSTC12GUU**	4	12		21		57	25.5	42	27	6	32	—	4.5×7.5×4.1			813	1,570	10.9	102	12
SMTC13UU	**SMTC13GUU**	**SMSTC13UU**	**SMSTC13GUU**	4	13		23		61	27.5	43	29	6	33	—	4.5×7.5×4.1			813	1,570	11.6	123	13
SMTC16UU	**SMTC16GUU**	**SMSTC16UU**	**SMSTC16GUU**	4	16		28		70	32	48	34	6	31	22	4.5×7.5×4.1			1,230	2,350	19.7	182	16
SMTC20UU	**SMTC20GUU**	**SMSTC20UU**	**SMSTC20GUU**	5	20	0 −12	32	0 −19	80	36	54	38	8	36	24	5.5×9×5.1	20	20	1,400	2,740	26.8	247	20
SMTC25UU	**SMTC25GUU**	**SMSTC25UU**	**SMSTC25GUU**	6	25		40		112	52	62	46	8	40	32	5.5×9×5.1			1,560	3,140	43.4	525	25
SMTC30UU	**SMTC30GUU**	**SMSTC30UU**	**SMSTC30GUU**	6	30		45		123	56.5	74	51	10	49	35	6.6×11×6.1			2,490	5,490	82.8	645	30

* Seals-on-both-sides is standard.

1N≒0.102kgf 1N・m≒0.102kgf・m

SMF-W-E TYPE

— Round Flange Double-Wide Pilot End Type —

part number structure

example **SMSF** **25** **G** **W** **UU** - **E** - **SK**

specification
SMF: standard
SMSF: anti-corrosion

inner contact diameter (dr)

retainer material
blank: standard/steel
anti-corrosion/stainless steel
G: resin

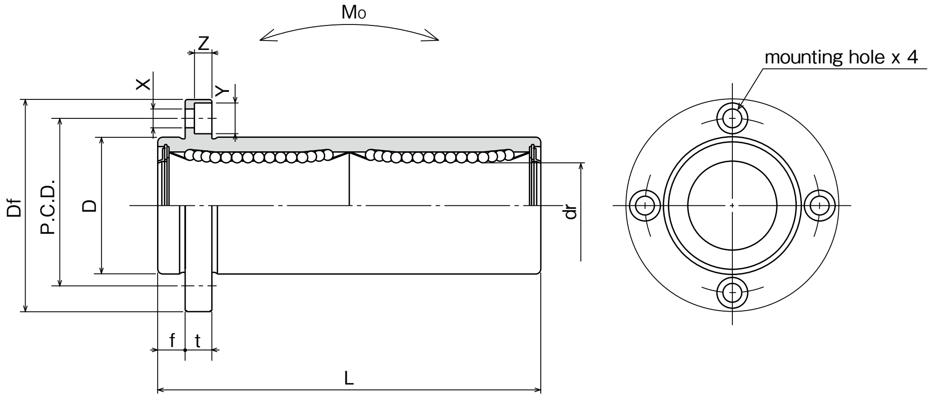
double-wide type

outer cylinder
surface treatment
blank: no surface treatment
SK: electroless nickel plating
LF: low temperature black chrome treatment with fluoride coating
SB: black oxide (not available on anti-corrosion type)
SC: industrial chrome plating

with pilot end

seal
UU: seals on both sides
ZZ: doublelip-seals on both sides

Doublelip-seal is available for size 6 to 30.



part number*				number of ball circuits	major dimensions										eccentricity	perpendicularity	basic load rating		allowable static moment	mass	shaft diameter
standard		anti-corrosion			dr		D		L	flange							dynamic	static			
steel retainer	resin retainer	stainless retainer	resin retainer		mm	tolerance µm	mm	tolerance µm	±0.3 mm	f mm	Df mm	t mm	P.C.D. mm	X×Y×Z mm	µm	µm	C N	Co N	Mo N・m	g	mm
SMF 6WUU-E	SMF 6GWUU-E	SMSF 6WUU-E	SMSF 6GWUU-E	4	6	0 −10	12	0 −13	35	5	28	5	20	3.5×6×3.1	15	15	323	530	2.18	31	6
SMF 8WUU-E	SMF 8GWUU-E	SMSF 8WUU-E	SMSF 8GWUU-E	4	8		15		45	5	32	5	24	3.5×6×3.1			431	784	4.31	51	8
SMF10WUU-E	SMF10GWUU-E	SMSF10WUU-E	SMSF10GWUU-E	4	10		19	0 −16	55	6	40	6	29	4.5×7.5×4.1			588	1,100	7.24	98	10
SMF12WUU-E	SMF12GWUU-E	SMSF12WUU-E	SMSF12GWUU-E	4	12		21		57	6	42	6	32	4.5×7.5×4.1			813	1,570	10.9	110	12
SMF13WUU-E	SMF13GWUU-E	SMSF13WUU-E	SMSF13GWUU-E	4	13		23		61	6	43	6	33	4.5×7.5×4.1			813	1,570	11.6	130	13
SMF16WUU-E	SMF16GWUU-E	SMSF16WUU-E	SMSF16GWUU-E	4	16		28		70	6	48	6	38	4.5×7.5×4.1			1,230	2,350	19.7	190	16
SMF20WUU-E	SMF20GWUU-E	SMSF20WUU-E	SMSF20GWUU-E	5	20	0 −12	32	0 −19	80	8	54	8	43	5.5×9×5.1	20	20	1,400	2,740	26.8	260	20
SMF25WUU-E	SMF25GWUU-E	SMSF25WUU-E	SMSF25GWUU-E	6	25		40		112	8	62	8	51	5.5×9×5.1			1,560	3,140	43.4	540	25
SMF30WUU-E	SMF30GWUU-E	SMSF30WUU-E	SMSF30GWUU-E	6	30		45		123	10	74	10	60	6.6×11×6.1			2,490	5,490	82.8	680	30
SMF35WUU-E	SMF35GWUU-E	—	—	6	35	0 −15	52	0 −22	135	10	82	10	67	6.6×11×6.1	25	25	2,650	6,270	110	1,020	35
SMF40WUU-E	SMF40GWUU-E	—	—	6	40		60		151	13	96	13	78	9×14×8.1			3,430	8,040	147	1,570	40
SMF50WUU-E	SMF50GWUU-E	—	—	6	50		80		192	13	116	13	98	9×14×8.1			6,080	15,900	397	3,600	50
SMF60WUU-E	SMF60GWUU-E	—	—	6	60	0/−20	90	0/−25	209	18	134	18	112	11×17×11.1	30	30	7,550	20,000	530	4,500	60

* Seals-on-both-sides is standard.

1N≒0.102kgf　1N・m≒0.102kgf・m

SMK-W-E TYPE

— Square Flange Double-Wide Pilot End Type —

part number structure

example **SMSK** **25** **G** **W** **UU**-**E**-**SK**

specification
SMK: standard
SMSK: anti-corrosion

inner contact diameter (dr)

retainer material
blank: standard/steel
anti-corrosion/stainless steel
G: resin

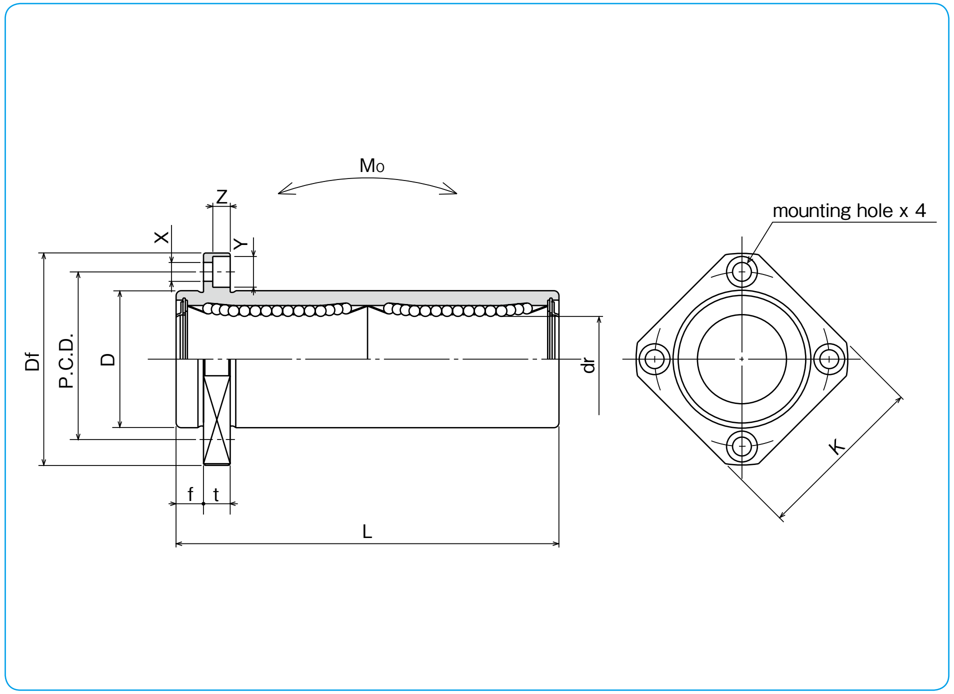
double-wide type

outer cylinder
surface treatment
blank: no surface treatment
SK: electroless nickel plating
LF: low temperature black chrome
treatment with fluoride coating
SB: black oxide (not available on
anti-corrosion type)
SC: industrial chrome plating

with pilot end

seal
UU: seals on both sides
ZZ: doublelip-seals on both sides

Doublelip-seal is available for size 6 to 30.



part number*				number of ball circuits	major dimensions																	
standard		anti-corrosion			dr		D		L ±0.3	flange						eccentricity	perpendicularity	basic load rating		allowable static moment	mass	shaft diameter
steel retainer	resin retainer	stainless retainer	resin retainer		mm	tolerance µm	mm	tolerance µm	mm	f mm	Df mm	K mm	t mm	P.C.D. mm	X×Y×Z mm	µm	µm	dynamic C N	static Co N	Mo N・m	g	mm
SMK 6WUU-E	SMK 6GWUU-E	SMSK 6WUU-E	SMSK 6GWUU-E	4	6	0 −10	12	0 −13	35	5	28	22	5	20	3.5×6×3.1	15	15	323	530	2.18	25	6
SMK 8WUU-E	SMK 8GWUU-E	SMSK 8WUU-E	SMSK 8GWUU-E	4	8		15		45	5	32	25	5	24	3.5×6×3.1			431	784	4.31	43	8
SMK10WUU-E	SMK10GWUU-E	SMSK10WUU-E	SMSK10GWUU-E	4	10		19	0 −16	55	6	40	30	6	29	4.5×7.5×4.1			588	1,100	7.24	78	10
SMK12WUU-E	SMK12GWUU-E	SMSK12WUU-E	SMSK12GWUU-E	4	12		21		57	6	42	32	6	32	4.5×7.5×4.1			813	1,570	10.9	90	12
SMK13WUU-E	SMK13GWUU-E	SMSK13WUU-E	SMSK13GWUU-E	4	13		23		61	6	43	34	6	33	4.5×7.5×4.1			813	1,570	11.6	108	13
SMK16WUU-E	SMK16GWUU-E	SMSK16WUU-E	SMSK16GWUU-E	4	16		28		70	6	48	37	6	38	4.5×7.5×4.1			1,230	2,350	19.7	165	16
SMK20WUU-E	SMK20GWUU-E	SMSK20WUU-E	SMSK20GWUU-E	5	20	0 −12	32	0 −19	80	8	54	42	8	43	5.5×9×5.1	20	20	1,400	2,740	26.8	225	20
SMK25WUU-E	SMK25GWUU-E	SMSK25WUU-E	SMSK25GWUU-E	6	25		40		112	8	62	50	8	51	5.5×9×5.1			1,560	3,140	43.4	500	25
SMK30WUU-E	SMK30GWUU-E	SMSK30WUU-E	SMSK30GWUU-E	6	30		45		123	10	74	58	10	60	6.6×11×6.1			2,490	5,490	82.8	590	30
SMK35WUU-E	SMK35GWUU-E	—	—	6	35	0 −15	52	0 −22	135	10	82	64	10	67	6.6×11×6.1	25	25	2,650	6,270	110	930	35
SMK40WUU-E	SMK40GWUU-E	—	—	6	40		60		151	13	96	75	13	78	9×14×8.1			3,430	8,040	147	1,380	40
SMK50WUU-E	SMK50GWUU-E	—	—	6	50		80		192	13	116	92	13	98	9×14×8.1			6,080	15,900	397	3,400	50
SMK60WUU-E	SMK60GWUU-E	—	—	6	60	0/−20	90	0/−25	209	18	134	106	18	112	11×17×11.1	30	30	7,550	20,000	530	4,060	60

* Seals-on-both-sides is standard.

1N≒0.102kgf 1N・m≒0.102kgf・m

SMT-W-E TYPE

— Two Side Cut Double-Wide Flange Pilot End Type —

part number structure

example **SMST 25 G W UU - E - SK**

specification
SMT: standard
SMST: anti-corrosion

inner contact diameter (dr)

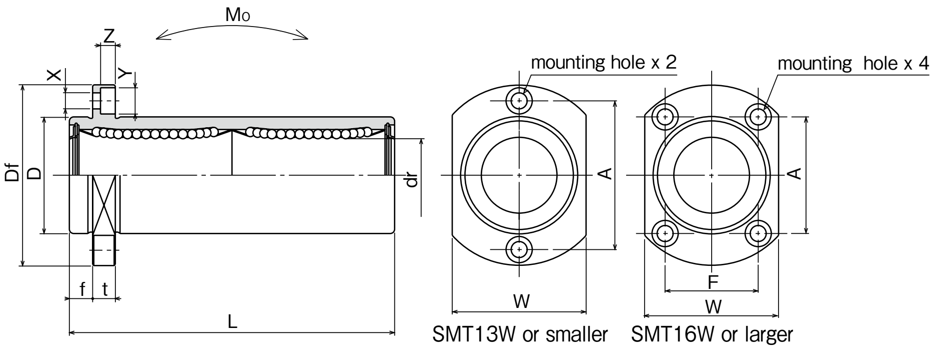
retainer material
blank: standard/steel
anti-corrosion/stainless steel
G: resin

double-wide type

outer cylinder surface treatment
blank: no surface treatment
SK: electroless nickel plating
LF: low temperature black chrome treatment with fluoride coating
SB: black oxide (not available on anti-corrosion type)
SC: industrial chrome plating

with pilot end

seal
UU: seals on both sides
ZZ: doublelip-seals on both sides



SMT13W or smaller   SMT16W or larger

part number*				number of ball circuits	major dimensions					flange							eccentricity	perpendicularity	basic load rating		allowable static moment	mass	shaft diameter
standard		anti-corrosion			dr		D		L										dynamic	static			
steel retainer	resin retainer	stainless retainer	resin retainer		mm	tolerance μm	mm	tolerance μm	±0.3 mm	f mm	Df mm	W mm	t mm	A mm	F mm	X×Y×Z mm	μm	μm	C N	Co N	Mo N・m	g	mm
SMT 6WUU-E	SMT 6GWUU-E	SMST 6WUU-E	SMST 6GWUU-E	4	6	0 −10	12	0 −13	35	5	28	18	5	20	—	3.5×6×3.1	15	15	323	530	2.18	28	6
SMT 8WUU-E	SMT 8GWUU-E	SMST 8WUU-E	SMST 8GWUU-E	4	8		15		45	5	32	21	5	24	—	3.5×6×3.1			431	784	4.31	47	8
SMT10WUU-E	SMT10GWUU-E	SMST10WUU-E	SMST10GWUU-E	4	10		19	0 −16	55	6	40	25	6	29	—	4.5×7.5×4.1			588	1,100	7.24	90	10
SMT12WUU-E	SMT12GWUU-E	SMST12WUU-E	SMST12GWUU-E	4	12		21		57	6	42	27	6	32	—	4.5×7.5×4.1			813	1,570	10.9	102	12
SMT13WUU-E	SMT13GWUU-E	SMST13WUU-E	SMST13GWUU-E	4	13		23		61	6	43	29	6	33	—	4.5×7.5×4.1			813	1,570	11.6	123	13
SMT16WUU-E	SMT16GWUU-E	SMST16WUU-E	SMST16GWUU-E	4	16		28		70	6	48	34	6	31	22	4.5×7.5×4.1			1,230	2,350	19.7	182	16
SMT20WUU-E	SMT20GWUU-E	SMST20WUU-E	SMST20GWUU-E	5	20	0 −12	32	0 −19	80	8	54	38	8	36	24	5.5×9×5.1	20	20	1,400	2,740	26.8	247	20
SMT25WUU-E	SMT25GWUU-E	SMST25WUU-E	SMST25GWUU-E	6	25		40		112	8	62	46	8	40	32	5.5×9×5.1			1,560	3,140	43.4	525	25
SMT30WUU-E	SMT30GWUU-E	SMST30WUU-E	SMST30GWUU-E	6	30		45		123	10	74	51	10	49	35	6.6×11×6.1			2,490	5,490	82.8	645	30

* Seals-on-both-sides is standard.

1N≒0.102kgf　1N・m≒0.102kgf・m

TRF TYPE

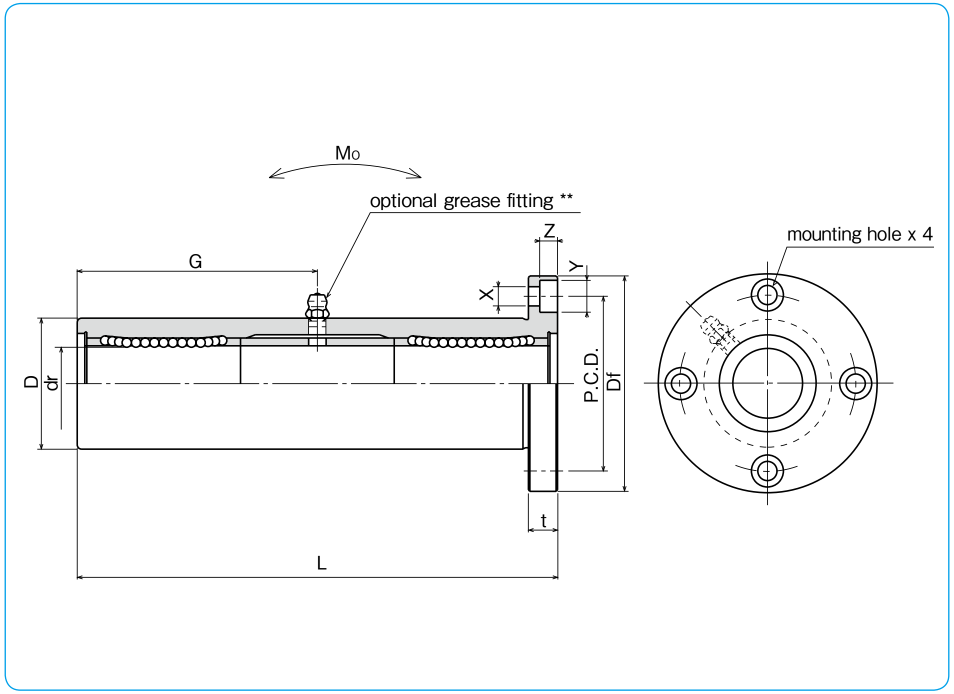
− Triple-Wide Round Flange Type −

part number structure

example **TRF 25 G UU-Q**

- TRF type
- inner contact diameter (dr)
- retainer material
  - **blank**: steel
  - **G**: resin
- seal
  - **UU**: seals on both sides
  - **ZZ**: doublelip-seals on both sides
- grease fitting
  - **blank**: without
  - **Q**: grease fitting

Doublelip-seal is available for size 6 to 30.



part number*		number of ball circuits	major dimensions									grease fitting G	eccentricity	perpendicularity	basic load rating		allowable static moment Mo	mass	shaft diameter
steel retainer	resin retainer		dr		D		L ±0.3	Df	t	flange P.C.D.	X×Y×Z				dynamic C	static Co			
			mm	tolerance μm	mm	tolerance μm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	μm	μm	N	N	N・m	g	mm
TRF 6UU	**TRF 6GUU**	4	6	0 −12	15	0/−18	51	32	5	24	3.5×6×3.1	20.5	20	20	323	530	8.2	66	6
TRF 8UU	**TRF 8GUU**	4	8		19	0 −21	66	40	6	29	4.5×7.5×4.1	29			431	784	16.0	135	8
TRF10UU	**TRF10GUU**	4	10		23		80	43	6	33	4.5×7.5×4.1	38			588	1,100	27.0	205	10
TRF12UU	**TRF12GUU**	4	12	0 −15	26		84	46	6	36	4.5×7.5×4.1	41			813	1,570	40.1	248	12
TRF13UU	**TRF13GUU**	4	13		28		90	48	6	38	4.5×7.5×4.1	45			813	1,570	42.9	308	13
TRF16UU	**TRF16GUU**	4	16		32	0 −25	103	54	8	43	5.5×9×5.1	51	25	25	1,230	2,350	73.5	412	16
TRF20UU	**TRF20GUU**	5	20	0 −18	40		118	62	8	51	5.5×9×5.1	59			1,400	2,740	98.0	752	20
TRF25UU	**TRF25GUU**	6	25		45		165	74	10	60	6.6×11×6.1	82.5			1,560	3,140	157	1,244	25
TRF30UU	**TRF30GUU**	6	30		52	0 −30	182	82	10	67	6.6×11×6.1	91			2,490	5,490	297	1,636	30
TRF35UU	**TRF35GUU**	6	35	0 −21	60		200	96	13	78	9×14×8.1	100	30	30	2,650	6,270	373	2,580	35
TRF40UU	**TRF40GUU**	6	40		65		230	101	13	83	9×14×8.1	115			3,430	8,040	553	2,950	40
TRF50UU	**TRF50GUU**	6	50		85	0 −35	290	129	18	107	11×17×11.1	145			6,080	15,900	1,370	6,860	50
TRF60UU	**TRF60GUU**	6	60	0/−25	100		310	144	18	122	11×17×11.1	155			7,550	20,000	1,800	9,660	60

Outer cylinder is treated with electroless nickel plating.

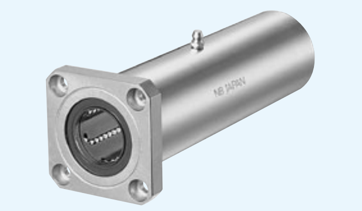
* Seals-on-both-sides is standard.

** TRF6: A-MT6x1 TRF8: A-M6x1 TRF10〜30: A-M6F TRF35〜60: A-R1/8

1N≒0.102kgf 1N・m≒0.102kgf・m

TRK TYPE

— Triple-Wide Square Flange Type —

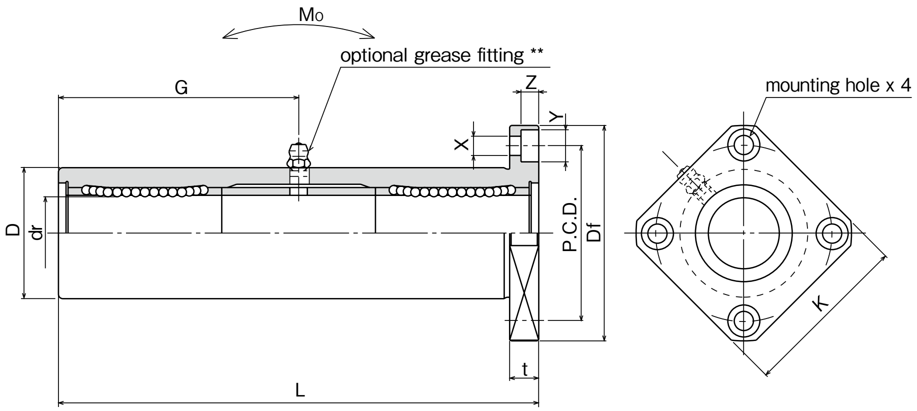


part number structure

example **TRK 25 G UU-Q**

- TRK type
- inner contact diameter (dr)
- retainer material
  - **blank**: steel
  - **G**: resin
- seal
  - **UU**: seals on both sides
  - **ZZ**: doublelip-seals on both sides
- grease fitting
  - **blank**: without
  - **Q**: grease fitting

Doublelip-seal is available for size 6 to 30.



part number*		number of ball circuits	major dimensions					flange					grease fitting	eccentricity	perpendicularity	basic load rating		allowable static moment	mass	shaft diameter
steel retainer	resin retainer		dr mm	dr tolerance µm	D mm	D tolerance µm	L ±0.3 mm	Df mm	K mm	t mm	P.C.D. mm	X×Y×Z mm	G mm	µm	µm	dynamic C N	static C_o N	M_o N・m	g	mm
TRK 6UU	**TRK 6GUU**	4	6	0 −12	15	0/−18	51	32	25	5	24	3.5×6×3.1	20.5	20	20	323	530	8.2	58	6
TRK 8UU	**TRK 8GUU**	4	8		19	0 −21	66	40	30	6	29	4.5×7.5×4.1	29			431	784	16.0	117	8
TRK10UU	**TRK10GUU**	4	10		23		80	43	34	6	33	4.5×7.5×4.1	38			588	1,100	27.0	189	10
TRK12UU	**TRK12GUU**	4	12	0 −15	26		84	46	35	6	36	4.5×7.5×4.1	41			813	1,570	40.1	228	12
TRK13UU	**TRK13GUU**	4	13		28		90	48	37	6	38	4.5×7.5×4.1	45			813	1,570	42.9	286	13
TRK16UU	**TRK16GUU**	4	16		32	0 −25	103	54	42	8	43	5.5×9×5.1	51	25	25	1,230	2,350	73.5	376	16
TRK20UU	**TRK20GUU**	5	20	0 −18	40		118	62	50	8	51	5.5×9×5.1	59			1,400	2,740	98.0	714	20
TRK25UU	**TRK25GUU**	6	25		45		165	74	58	10	60	6.6×11×6.1	82.5			1,560	3,140	157	1,163	25
TRK30UU	**TRK30GUU**	6	30		52	0 −30	182	82	64	10	67	6.6×11×6.1	91			2,490	5,490	297	1,543	30
TRK35UU	**TRK35GUU**	6	35	0 −21	60		200	96	75	13	78	9×14×8.1	100	30	30	2,650	6,270	373	2,400	35
TRK40UU	**TRK40GUU**	6	40		65		230	101	80	13	83	9×14×8.1	115			3,430	8,040	553	2,510	40
TRK50UU	**TRK50GUU**	6	50		85	0 −35	290	129	100	18	107	11×17×11.1	145			6,080	15,900	1,370	6,400	50
TRK60UU	**TRK60GUU**	6	60	0/−25	100		310	144	116	18	122	11×17×11.1	155			7,550	20,000	1,800	9,200	60

Outer cylinder is treated with electroless nickel plating.

* Seals-on-both-sides is standard.

** TRK6: A-MT6x1 TRK8: A-M6x1 TRK10～30: A-M6F TRK35～60: A-R1/8

1N≒0.102kgf 1N・m≒0.102kgf・m

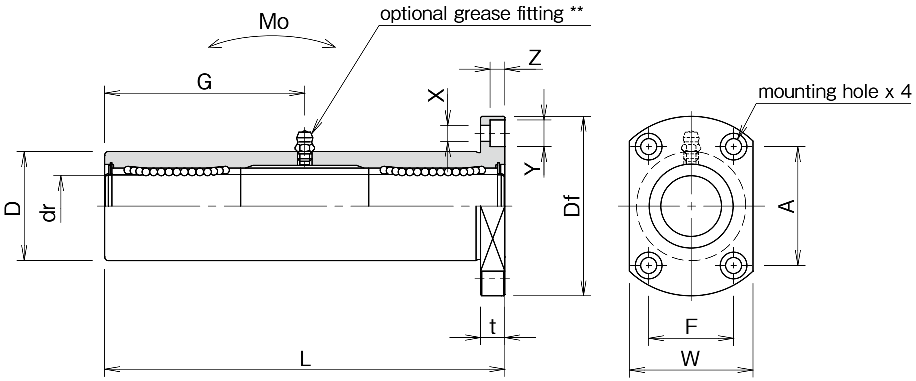
TRT TYPE

— Triple-Wide Two Side Cut Flange Type —

part number structure

example **TRT 25 G UU-Q**

- TRT type
- inner contact diameter (dr)
- resin retainer
- seal
  - **UU**: seals on both sides
  - **ZZ**: doublelip-seals on both sides
- grease fitting
  - **blank**: without
  - **Q**: grease fitting



part number*	number of ball circuits	major dimensions										X×Y×Z	grease fitting G	eccentricity	perpendicularity	basic load rating		allowable static moment Mo	mass	shaft diameter
		dr		D		L ±0.3	Df	W	t	flange						dynamic C	static Co			
		mm	tolerance µm	mm	tolerance µm	mm	mm	mm	mm	A mm	F mm	mm	mm	µm	µm	N	N	N・m	g	mm
TRT12GUU	4	12	0 −15	26	0 −21	84	46	32	6	28	22	4.5×7.5×4.1	41	20	20	813	1,570	40.1	236	12
TRT13GUU	4	13		28		90	48	34	6	31	22	4.5×7.5×4.1	45			813	1,570	42.9	291	13
TRT16GUU	4	16		32	0 −25	103	54	38	8	36	24	5.5×9×5.1	51	25	25	1,230	2,350	73.5	388	16
TRT20GUU	5	20	0 −18	40		118	62	46	8	40	32	5.5×9×5.1	59			1,400	2,740	98.0	720	20
TRT25GUU	6	25		45		165	74	51	10	49	35	6.6×11×6.1	82.5			1,560	3,140	157	1,160	25
TRT30GUU	6	30		52	0/−30	182	82	58	10	55	38	6.6×11×6.1	91			2,490	5,490	297	1,555	30

Outer cylinder is treated with electroless nickel plating.

* Seals-on-both-sides is standard.

**TRT12G〜30G：A-M6F

1N≒0.102kgf　1N・m≒0.102kgf・m

TRFC TYPE

— Triple-Wide Intermediate Position Round Flange Type —

part number structure

example **TRFC 25 G UU-Q**

TRFC type

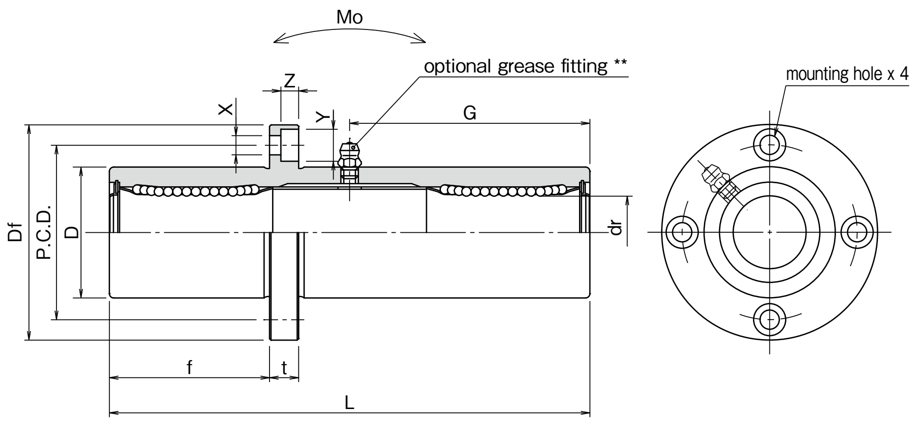
inner contact diameter (dr)

retainer material
blank: steel
G: resin

seal
UU: seals on both sides
ZZ: doublelip-seals on both sides

grease fitting
blank: without
Q: grease fitting

Doublelip-seal is available for size 6 to 30.



part number*		number of ball circuits	major dimensions										grease fitting G mm	eccentricity µm	perpendicularity µm	basic load rating		allowable static moment Mo N・m	mass g	shaft diameter mm
steel retainer	resin retainer		dr		D		L ±0.3	flange								dynamic	static			
			mm	tolerance µm	mm	tolerance µm	mm	f mm	Df mm	t mm	P.C.D. mm	X×Y×Z mm				C N	Co N			
TRFC 6UU	**TRFC 6GUU**	4	6	0 −12	15	0/−18	51	17	32	5	24	3.5×6×3.1	20.5	20	20	323	530	8.2	66	6
TRFC 8UU	**TRFC 8GUU**	4	8		19	0 −21	66	22	40	6	29	4.5×7.5×4.1	29			431	784	16.0	135	8
TRFC10UU	**TRFC10GUU**	4	10		23		80	27	43	6	33	4.5×7.5×4.1	38			588	1,100	27.0	205	10
TRFC12UU	**TRFC12GUU**	4	12	0 −15	26		84	28	46	6	36	4.5×7.5×4.1	41			813	1,570	40.1	248	12
TRFC13UU	**TRFC13GUU**	4	13		28		90	30	48	6	38	4.5×7.5×4.1	45			813	1,570	42.9	308	13
TRFC16UU	**TRFC16GUU**	4	16		32	0 −25	103	35	54	8	43	5.5×9×5.1	51	25	25	1,230	2,350	73.5	412	16
TRFC20UU	**TRFC20GUU**	5	20	0 −18	40		118	40	62	8	51	5.5×9×5.1	59			1,400	2,740	98.0	752	20
TRFC25UU	**TRFC25GUU**	6	25		45		165	55	74	10	60	6.6×11×6.1	82.5			1,560	3,140	157	1,244	25
TRFC30UU	**TRFC30GUU**	6	30		52	0 −30	182	61	82	10	67	6.6×11×6.1	91			2,490	5,490	297	1,636	30
TRFC35UU	**TRFC35GUU**	6	35	0 −21	60		200	67	96	13	78	9×14×8.1	100	30	30	2,650	6,270	373	2,580	35
TRFC40UU	**TRFC40GUU**	6	40		65		230	77	101	13	83	9×14×8.1	115			3,430	8,040	553	2,950	40
TRFC50UU	**TRFC50GUU**	6	50		85	0 −35	290	97	129	18	107	11×17×11.1	145			6,080	15,900	1,370	6,860	50
TRFC60UU	**TRFC60GUU**	6	60	0/−25	100		310	104	144	18	122	11×17×11.1	155			7,550	20,000	1,800	9,660	60

Outer cylinder is treated with electroless nickel plating.
* Seals-on-both-sides is standard.
** TRFC6: A-MT6x1 TRFC8: A-M6x1 TRFC10～30: A-M6F TRFC35～60: A-R1/8

1N≒0.102kgf 1N・m≒0.102kgf・m

TRKC TYPE

— Triple-Wide Intermediate Position Square Flange Type —

part number structure

example **TRKC 25 G UU-Q**

TRKC type

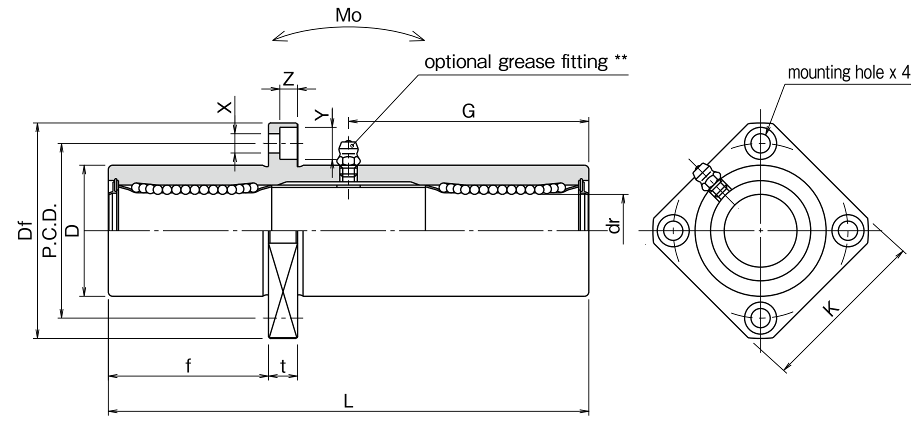
inner contact diameter (dr)

retainer material
blank: steel
G: resin

grease fitting
blank: without
Q: grease fitting

seal
UU: seals on both sides
ZZ: doublelip-seals on both sides

Doublelip-seal is available for size 6 to 30.



part number*		number of ball circuits	major dimensions				
			dr		D		L
steel retainer	resin retainer		mm	tolerance µm	mm	tolerance µm	±0.3 mm
TRKC 6UU	TRKC 6GUU	4	6	0 −12	15	0/−18	51
TRKC 8UU	TRKC 8GUU	4	8		19	0 −21	66
TRKC10UU	TRKC10GUU	4	10		23		80
TRKC12UU	TRKC12GUU	4	12	0 −15	26		84
TRKC13UU	TRKC13GUU	4	13		28		90
TRKC16UU	TRKC16GUU	4	16		32		103
TRKC20UU	TRKC20GUU	5	20	0 −18	40	0 −25	118
TRKC25UU	TRKC25GUU	6	25		45		165
TRKC30UU	TRKC30GUU	6	30		52		182
TRKC35UU	TRKC35GUU	6	35	0 −21	60	0 −30	200
TRKC40UU	TRKC40GUU	6	40		65		230
TRKC50UU	TRKC50GUU	6	50		85	0 −35	290
TRKC60UU	TRKC60GUU	6	60	0/−25	100		310

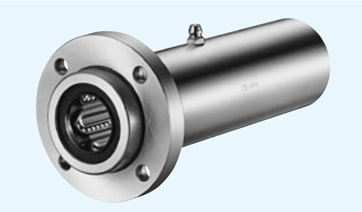
Outer cylinder is treated with electroless nickel plating.
* Seals-on-both-sides is standard.
** TRKC6: A-MT6x1 TRKC8: A-M6x1 TRKC10～30: A-M6F TRKC35～60: A-R1/8

flange						grease fitting	eccentricity	perpendicularity	basic load rating		allowable static moment	mass	shaft diameter
f	Df	K	t	P.C.D.	X×Y×Z	G			dynamic C	static Co	Mo		
mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	µm	µm	N	N	N・m	g	mm
17	32	25	5	24	3.5×6×3.1	20.5	20	20	323	530	8.2	58	6
22	40	30	6	29	4.5×7.5×4.1	29			431	784	16.0	117	8
27	43	34	6	33	4.5×7.5×4.1	38			588	1,100	27.0	189	10
28	46	35	6	36	4.5×7.5×4.1	41			813	1,570	40.1	228	12
30	48	37	6	38	4.5×7.5×4.1	45			813	1,570	42.9	286	13
35	54	42	8	43	5.5×9×5.1	51	25	25	1,230	2,350	73.5	376	16
40	62	50	8	51	5.5×9×5.1	59			1,400	2,740	98.0	714	20
55	74	58	10	60	6.6×11×6.1	82.5			1,560	3,140	157	1,163	25
61	82	64	10	67	6.6×11×6.1	91			2,490	5,490	297	1,543	30
67	96	75	13	78	9×14×8.1	100	30	30	2,650	6,270	373	2,400	35
77	101	80	13	83	9×14×8.1	115			3,430	8,040	553	2,510	40
97	129	100	18	107	11×17×11.1	145			6,080	15,900	1,370	6,400	50
104	144	116	18	122	11×17×11.1	155			7,550	20,000	1,800	9,200	60

1N≒0.102kgf 1N・m≒0.102kgf・m

TRF-E TYPE

― Triple-Wide Round Flange Pilot End Type ―

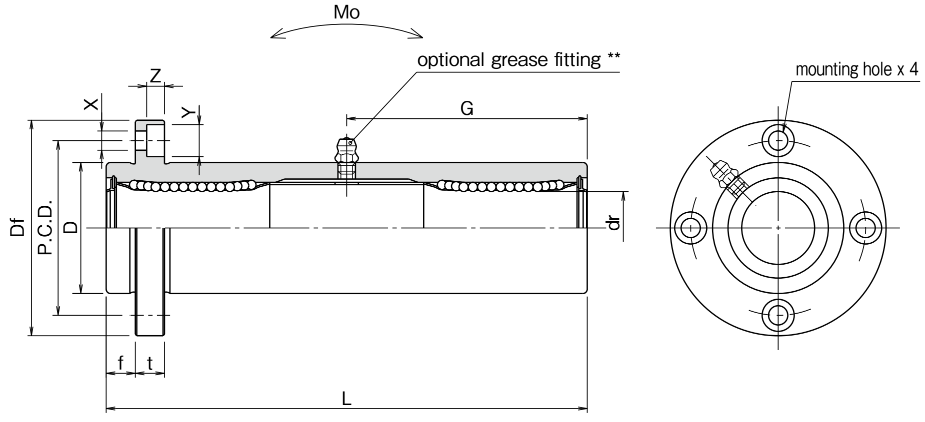


part number structure

example **TRF 25 G UU - E - Q**

- TRF type
- inner contact diameter (dr)
- retainer material
  blank: steel
  G: resin
- seal
  UU: seals on both sides
  ZZ: doublelip-seals on both sides
- with pilot end
- grease fitting
  blank: without
  Q: grease fitting

Doublelip-seal is available for size 6 to 30.



part number*		number of ball circuits	major dimensions					flange					grease fitting	eccentricity	perpendicularity	basic load rating		allowable static moment	mass	shaft diameter
steel retainer	resin retainer		dr		D		L ±0.3	f	Df	t	P.C.D.	X×Y×Z	G			dynamic C	static Co	Mo		
			mm	tolerance μm	mm	tolerance μm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	μm	μm	N	N	N・m	g	mm
TRF 6UU-E	**TRF 6GUU-E**	4	6	0 −12	15	0/−18	51	5	32	5	24	3.5×6×3.1	20.5	20	20	323	530	8.2	66	6
TRF 8UU-E	**TRF 8GUU-E**	4	8		19	0 −21	66	6	40	6	29	4.5×7.5×4.1	29			431	784	16.0	135	8
TRF10UU-E	**TRF10GUU-E**	4	10		23		80	6	43	6	33	4.5×7.5×4.1	38			588	1,100	27.0	205	10
TRF12UU-E	**TRF12GUU-E**	4	12	0 −15	26		84	6	46	6	36	4.5×7.5×4.1	41			813	1,570	40.1	248	12
TRF13UU-E	**TRF13GUU-E**	4	13		28		90	6	48	6	38	4.5×7.5×4.1	45			813	1,570	42.9	308	13
TRF16UU-E	**TRF16GUU-E**	4	16		32	0 −25	103	8	54	8	43	5.5×9×5.1	51	25	25	1,230	2,350	73.5	412	16
TRF20UU-E	**TRF20GUU-E**	5	20	0 −18	40		118	8	62	8	51	5.5×9×5.1	59			1,400	2,740	98.0	752	20
TRF25UU-E	**TRF25GUU-E**	6	25		45		165	10	74	10	60	6.6×11×6.1	82.5			1,560	3,140	157	1,244	25
TRF30UU-E	**TRF30GUU-E**	6	30		52	0 −30	182	10	82	10	67	6.6×11×6.1	91			2,490	5,490	297	1,636	30
TRF35UU-E	**TRF35GUU-E**	6	35	0 −21	60		200	13	96	13	78	9×14×8.1	100	30	30	2,650	6,270	373	2,580	35
TRF40UU-E	**TRF40GUU-E**	6	40		65		230	13	101	13	83	9×14×8.1	115			3,430	8,040	553	2,950	40
TRF50UU-E	**TRF50GUU-E**	6	50		85	0 −35	290	18	129	18	107	11×17×11.1	145			6,080	15,900	1,370	6,860	50
TRF60UU-E	**TRF60GUU-E**	6	60	0/−25	100		310	18	144	18	122	11×17×11.1	155			7,550	20,000	1,800	9,660	60

1N≒0.102kgf　1N・m≒0.102kgf・m

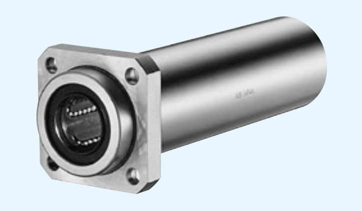
Outer cylinder is treated with electroless nickel plating.

* Seals-on-both-sides is standard.

** TRF6: A-MT6x1　TRF8: A-M6x1　TRF10～30: A-M6F　TRF35～60: A-R1/8

TRK-E TYPE

— Triple-Wide Square Flange Pilot End Type —



part number structure

example **TRK 25 G UU - E - Q**

TRK type

inner contact diameter (dr)

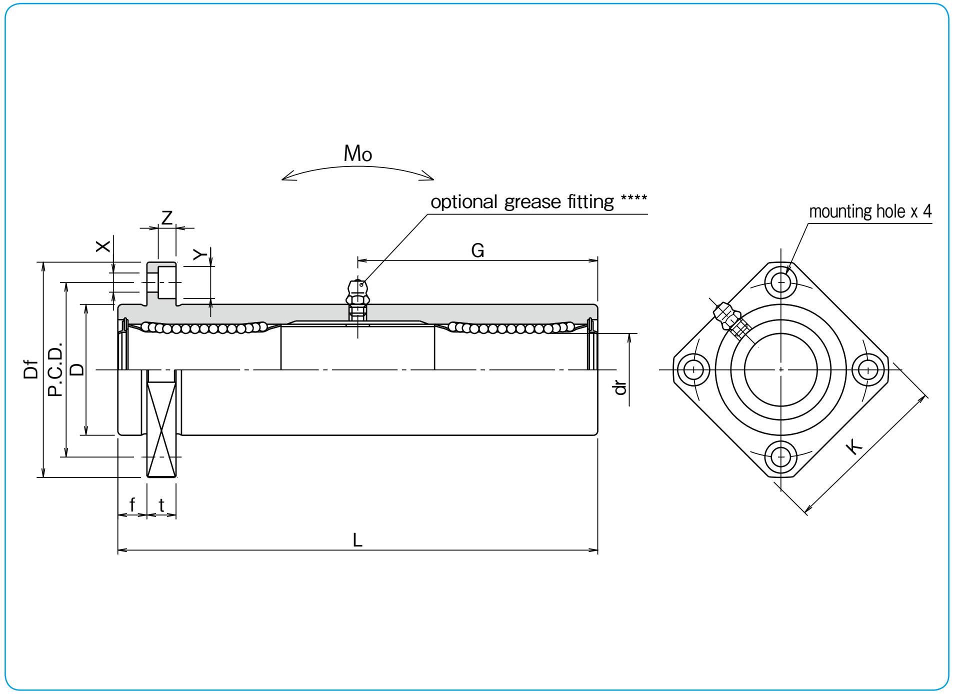
retainer material
blank: steel
G: resin

seal
UU: seals on both sides
ZZ: doublelip-seals on both sides

with pilot end

grease fitting
blank: without
Q: grease fitting

Doublelip-seal is available for size 6 to 30.



part number*		number of ball circuits	major dimensions					flange						grease fitting	eccentricity	perpendicularity	basic load rating		allowable static moment	mass	shaft diameter
steel retainer	resin retainer		dr		D		L	f	Df	K	t	P.C.D.	X×Y×Z	G			dynamic C	static Co	Mo		
			mm	tolerance μm	mm	tolerance μm	±0.3 mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	μm	μm	N	N	N・m	g	mm
TRK 6UU-E	**TRK 6GUU-E**	4	6	0 −12	15	0/−18	51	5	32	25	5	24	3.5×6×3.1	20.5	20	20	323	530	8.2	58	6
TRK 8UU-E	**TRK 8GUU-E**	4	8		19	0 −21	66	6	40	30	6	29	4.5×7.5×4.1	29			431	784	16.0	117	8
TRK10UU-E	**TRK10GUU-E**	4	10		23		80	6	43	34	6	33	4.5×7.5×4.1	38			588	1,100	27.0	189	10
TRK12UU-E	**TRK12GUU-E**	4	12	0 −15	26		84	6	46	35	6	36	4.5×7.5×4.1	41			813	1,570	40.1	228	12
TRK13UU-E	**TRK13GUU-E**	4	13		28		90	6	48	37	6	38	4.5×7.5×4.1	45			813	1,570	42.9	286	13
TRK16UU-E	**TRK16GUU-E**	4	16		32	0 −25	103	8	54	42	8	43	5.5×9×5.1	51	25	25	1,230	2,350	73.5	376	16
TRK20UU-E	**TRK20GUU-E**	5	20	0 −18	40		118	8	62	50	8	51	5.5×9×5.1	59			1,400	2,740	98.0	714	20
TRK25UU-E	**TRK25GUU-E**	6	25		45		165	10	74	58	10	60	6.6×11×6.1	82.5			1,560	3,140	157	1,163	25
TRK30UU-E	**TRK30GUU-E**	6	30		52	0 −30	182	10	82	64	10	67	6.6×11×6.1	91			2,490	5,490	297	1,543	30
TRK35UU-E	**TRK35GUU-E**	6	35	0 −21	60		200	13	96	75	13	78	9×14×8.1	100	30	30	2,650	6,270	373	2,400	35
TRK40UU-E	**TRK40GUU-E**	6	40		65		230	13	101	80	13	83	9×14×8.1	115			3,430	8,040	553	2,510	40
TRK50UU-E	**TRK50GUU-E**	6	50		85	0 −35	290	18	129	100	18	107	11×17×11.1	145			6,080	15,900	1,370	6,400	50
TRK60UU-E	**TRK60GUU-E**	6	60	0/−25	100		310	18	144	116	18	122	11×17×11.1	155			7,550	20,000	1,800	9,200	60

1N≒0.102kgf　1N・m≒0.102kgf・m

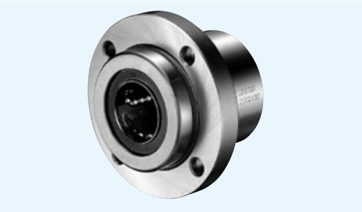
Outer cylinder is treated with electroless nickel plating.

* Seals-on-both-sides is standard.

** TRK6: A-MT6x1　TRK8: A-M6x1　TRK10～30: A-M6F　TRK35～60: A-R1/8

TQF-E TYPE

− Round Flange Type with Pilot End −



part number structure

example **TQF 25 G UU - E - SK**

TQF type

inner contact diameter (dr)

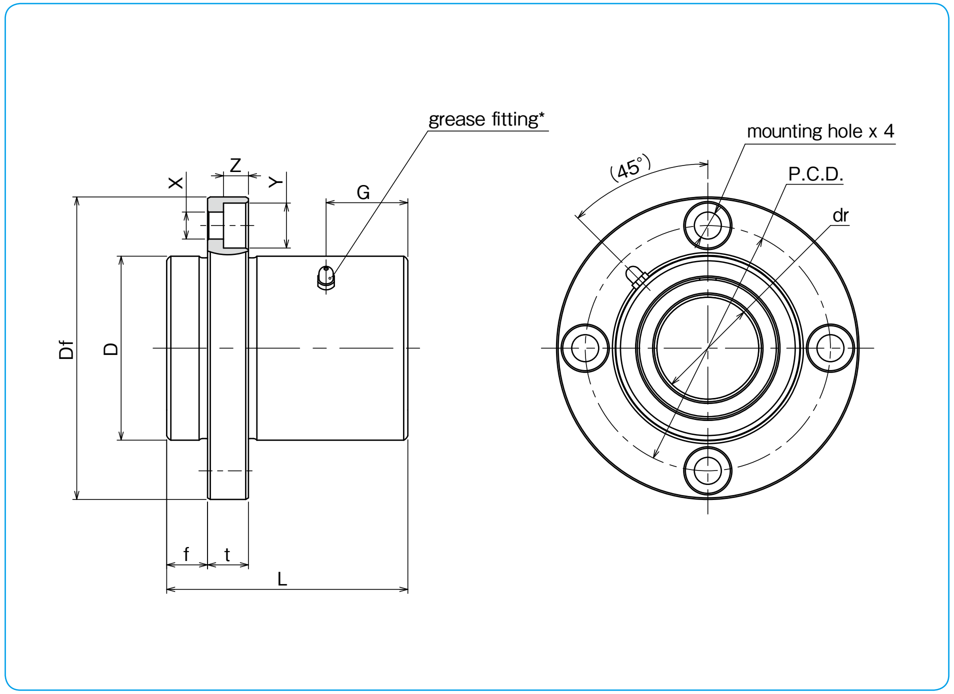
resin retainer

seal
UU: seals on both sides
ZZ: doublelip-seals on both sides

with pilot end

outer cylinder
surface treatment
blank: no surface treatment
SK: electroless nickel plating
LF: low temperature black chrome treatment with fluoride coating
SB: black oxide
SC: industrial chrome plating

Doublelip-seal is available for size 6 to 30.



part number*	number of ball circuits	major dimensions										grease fitting	eccentricity	perpendicularity	basic load rating		mass	shaft diameter
		dr		D		L		flange							dynamic	static		
			tolerance		tolerance	±0.3	f	Df	t	P.C.D.	X×Y×Z	G			C	Co		
		mm	μm	mm	μm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	μm	μm	N	N	g	mm
TQF16GUU-E	4	16	0/−9	32	0 −19	37	8	54	8	43	5.5×9×5.1	12	12	12	774	1,180	205	16
TQF20GUU-E	5	20	0 −10	40		42	8	62	8	51	5.5×9×5.1	14	15	15	882	1,370	334	20
TQF25GUU-E	6	25		45		59	10	74	10	60	6.6×11×6.1	20			980	1,570	568	25
TQF30GUU-E	6	30		52	0 −22	64	10	82	10	67	6.6×11×6.1	21			1,570	2,740	737	30
TQF35GUU-E	6	35	0 −12	60		70	13	96	13	78	9×14×8.1	23	20	20	1,670	3,140	1,170	35
TQF40GUU-E	6	40		65		80	13	101	13	83	9×14×8.1	27			2,160	4,020	1,330	40

* Seals-on-both-sides is standard.
**TQF16G～25G：M3-1 grease fitting TQF30G～40G：A-M6×1
Surface treatment is optional.

1N≒0.102kgf

TQK-E TYPE

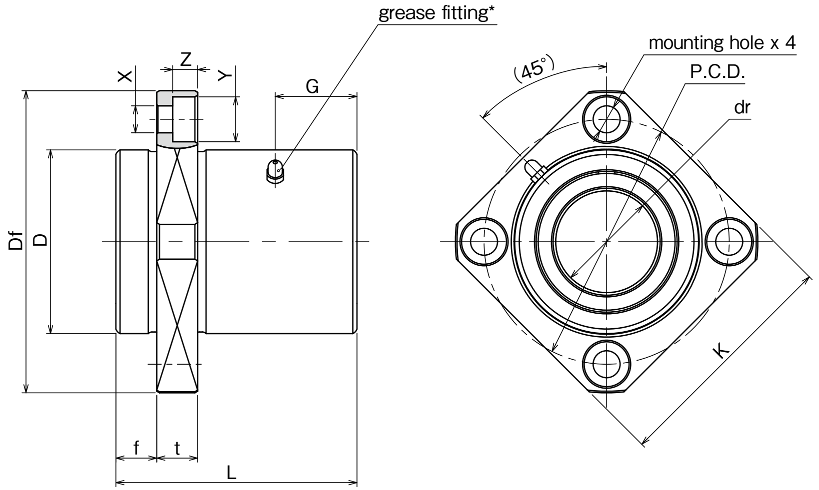
− Square Flange Type with Pilot End −

part number structure

example) **TQK 25 G UU - E - SK**

- TQK type
- inner contact diameter (dr)
- resin retainer
- seal
  - **UU**: seals on both sides
  - **ZZ**: doublelip-seals on both sides
- with pilot end
- outer cylinder surface treatment
  - **blank**: no surface treatment
  - **SK**: electroless nickel plating
  - **LF**: low temperature black chrome treatment with fluoride coating
  - **SB**: black oxide
  - **SC**: industrial chrome plating

Doublelip-seal is available for size 6 to 30.



part number*	number of ball circuits	major dimensions										X×Y×Z	grease fitting	eccentricity	perpendicularity	basic load rating		mass	shaft diameter
		dr		D		L	flange						G			dynamic	static		
			tolerance		tolerance	±0.3	f	Df	K	t	P.C.D.					C	Co		
		mm	µm	mm	µm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	µm	µm	N	N	g	mm
TQK16GUU-E	4	16	0/−9	32	0 −19	37	8	54	42	8	43	5.5×9×5.1	12	12	12	774	1,180	170	16
TQK20GUU-E	5	20	0 −10	40		42	8	62	50	8	51	5.5×9×5.1	14	15	15	882	1,370	297	20
TQK25GUU-E	6	25		45		59	10	74	58	10	60	6.6×11×6.1	20			980	1,570	490	25
TQK30GUU-E	6	30		52	0 −22	64	10	82	64	10	67	6.6×11×6.1	21			1,570	2,740	639	30
TQK35GUU-E	6	35	0 −12	60		70	13	96	75	13	78	9×14×8.1	23	20	20	1,670	3,140	989	35
TQK40GUU-E	6	40		65		80	13	101	80	13	83	9×14×8.1	27			2,160	4,020	1,040	40

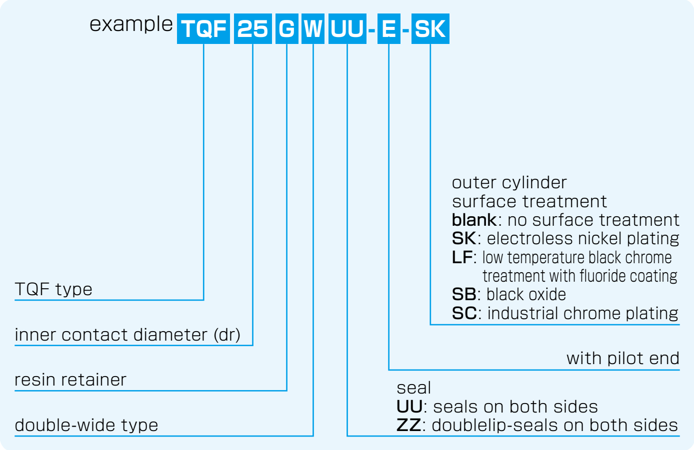
* Seals-on-both-sides is standard.
**TQK16G～25G：M3-1 grease fitting TQK30G～40G：A-M6×1
Surface treatment is optional.

1N≒0.102kgf

TQF-W-E TYPE

― Round Flange Double-Wide Pilot End Type ―

part number structure



example **TQF 25 G W UU-E-SK**

TQF type

inner contact diameter (dr)

resin retainer

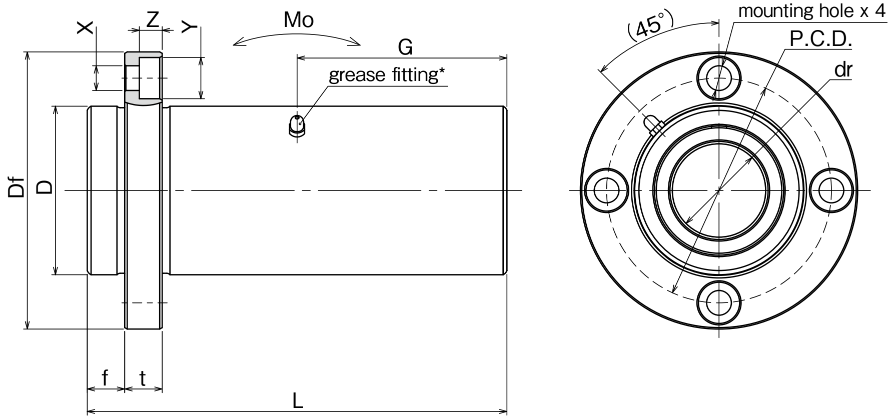
double-wide type

seal
UU: seals on both sides
ZZ: doublelip-seals on both sides

with pilot end

outer cylinder
surface treatment
blank: no surface treatment
SK: electroless nickel plating
LF: low temperature black chrome treatment with fluoride coating
SB: black oxide
SC: industrial chrome plating

Doublelip-seal is available for size 6 to 30.



part number*	number of ball circuits	major dimensions										grease fitting	eccentricity	perpendicularity	basic load rating		allowable static moment	mass	shaft diameter
		dr		D		L	f	flange							dynamic	static			
			tolerance		tolerance	±0.3		Df	t	P.C.D.	X×Y×Z	G			C	Co	Mo		
		mm	µm	mm	µm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	µm	µm	N	N	N・m	g	mm
TQF16GWUU-E	4	16	0/−9	32	0 −19	70	8	54	8	43	5.5×9×5.1	35	15	15	1,230	2,350	19.7	317	16
TQF20GWUU-E	5	20	0 −12	40		80	8	62	8	51	5.5×9×5.1	40	20	20	1,400	2,740	26.8	552	20
TQF25GWUU-E	6	25		45		112	10	74	10	60	6.6×11×6.1	56			1,560	3,140	43.4	916	25
TQF30GWUU-E	6	30		52	0 −22	123	10	82	10	67	6.6×11×6.1	61.5			2,490	5,490	82.8	1,217	30
TQF35GWUU-E	6	35	0 −15	60		135	13	96	13	78	9×14×8.1	67.5	25	25	2,650	6,270	110	1,880	35
TQF40GWUU-E	6	40		65		151	13	101	13	83	9×14×8.1	75.5			3,430	8,040	147	2,140	40

* Seals-on-both-sides is standard.
**TQF16G～25G：M3-1 grease fitting　TQF30G～40G：A-M6×1
Surface treatment is optional.

1N≒0.102kgf　1N・m≒0.102kgf・m

TQK-W-E TYPE

― Square Flange Double-Wide Pilot End Type ―

part number structure

example **TQK** **25** **G** **W** **UU**-**E**-**SK**

outer cylinder surface treatment
blank: no surface treatment
SK: electroless nickel plating
LF: low temperature black chrome treatment with fluoride coating
SB: black oxide
SC: industrial chrome plating

TQK type

inner contact diameter (dr)

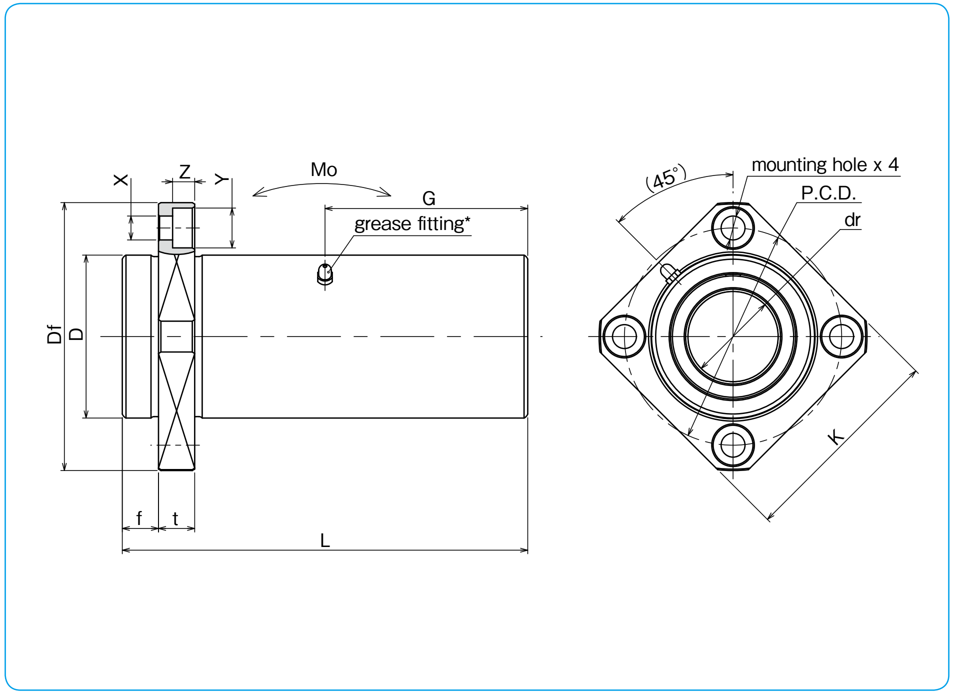
with pilot end

resin retainer

seal
UU: seals on both sides
ZZ: doublelip-seals on both sides

double-wide type

Doublelip-seal is available for size 6 to 30.



part number*	number of ball circuits	major dimensions dr mm	 tolerance μm	 D mm	 tolerance μm	 L ±0.3 mm	 f mm	 Df mm	 K mm	 flange t mm	 P.C.D. mm
TQK16GWUU-E	4	16	0/−10	32	0 −19	70	8	54	42	8	43
TQK20GWUU-E	5	20	0 −12	40		80	8	62	50	8	51
TQK25GWUU-E	6	25		45		112	10	74	58	10	60
TQK30GWUU-E	6	30		52	0 −22	123	10	82	64	10	67
TQK35GWUU-E	6	35	0 −15	60		135	13	96	75	13	78
TQK40GWUU-E	6	40		65		151	13	101	80	13	83

* Seals-on-both-sides is standard.
**TQK16G～25G：M3-1 grease fitting　TQK30G～40G：A-M6×1
Surface treatment is optional.

X×Y×Z mm	grease fitting G mm	eccentricity μm	perpendicularity μm	basic load rating dynamic C N	 static Co N	allowable static moment Mo N・m	mass g	shaft diameter mm
5.5×9×5.1	35	15	15	1,230	2,350	19.7	282	16
5.5×9×5.1	40	20	20	1,400	2,740	26.8	515	20
6.6×11×6.1	56			1,560	3,140	43.4	838	25
6.6×11×6.1	61.5			2,490	5,490	82.8	1,120	30
9×14×8.1	67.5	25	25	2,650	6,270	110	1,710	35
9×14×8.1	75.5			3,430	8,040	147	1,960	40

1N≒0.102kgf　1N・m≒0.102kgf・m

KB TYPE (Euro Standard)

– Standard Type –

part number structure

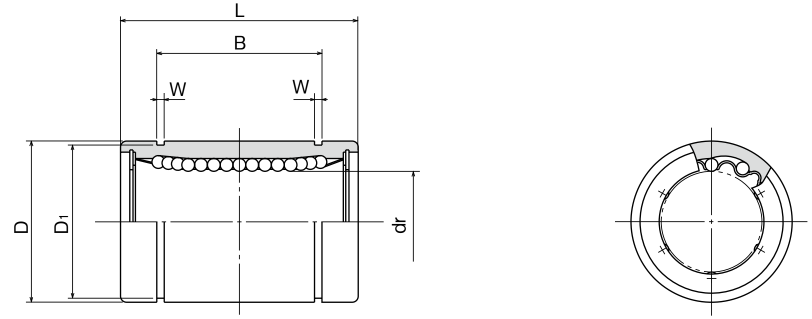
example **KBS** **25** **G** **UU**

specification
KB: standard
KBS: anti-corrosion

inner contact diameter (dr)

retainer material
blank: standard/steel
anti-corrosion/stainless steel
G: resin

seal
blank: without seal
U: seal on one side
UU: seals on both sides



part number				number of ball circuits	major dimensions										eccentricity	radial clearance (maximum)	basic load rating		mass	shaft diameter
standard		anti-corrosion			dr		D		L		B		W	D1			dynamic C	static Co		
steel retainer	resin retainer	stainless retainer	resin retainer		mm	tolerance μm	mm	tolerance μm	mm	tolerance mm	mm	tolerance mm	mm	mm	μm	μm	N	N	g	mm
KB 3	**KB 3G**	**KBS 3**	**KBS 3G**	4	3	+ 8 0	7	0 − 8	10	0 −0.12	—	—	—	—	10	− 3	69	105	1.4	3
KB 4	**KB 4G**	**KBS 4**	**KBS 4G**	4	4		8		12		—	—	—	—			88	127	2	4
KB 5	**KB 5G**	**KBS 5**	**KBS 5G**	4	5		12		22	0 −0.2	14.5	0 −0.2	1.1	11.5	12		206	265	11	5
KB 8	**KB 8G**	**KBS 8**	**KBS 8G**	4	8		16		25		16.5		1.1	15.2			265	402	22	8
KB10	**KB10G**	**KBS10**	**KBS10G**	4	10		19	0 − 9	29		22		1.3	18		− 4	372	549	36	10
KB12	**KB12G**	**KBS12**	**KBS12G**	4	12		22		32		22.9		1.3	21			510	784	45	12
KB16	**KB16G**	**KBS16**	**KBS16G**	4	16	+ 9 − 1	26		36		24.9		1.3	24.9			578	892	60	16
KB20	**KB20G**	**KBS20**	**KBS20G**	5	20		32	0 −11	45		31.5		1.6	30.3	15	− 6	862	1,370	102	20
KB25	**KB25G**	**KBS25**	**KBS25G**	6	25	+11 − 1	40		58	0 −0.3	44.1	0 −0.3	1.85	37.5			980	1,570	235	25
KB30	**KB30G**	**KBS30**	**KBS30G**	6	30		47		68		52.1		1.85	44.5		− 8	1,570	2,740	360	30
KB40	**KB40G**	**KBS40**	**KBS40G**	6	40	+13 − 2	62	0 −13	80		60.6		2.15	59	17		2,160	4,020	770	40
KB50	**KB50G**	**KBS50**	**KBS50G**	6	50		75		100		77.6		2.65	72		−13	3,820	7,940	1,250	50
KB60	**KB60G**	**KBS60**	**KBS60G**	6	60		90	0 −15	125	0 −0.4	101.7	0 −0.4	3.15	86.5	20		4,700	9,800	2,220	60
KB80	—	—	—	6	80	+16/−4	120		165		133.7		4.15	116		−20	7,350	16,000	5,140	80

1N≒0.102kgf

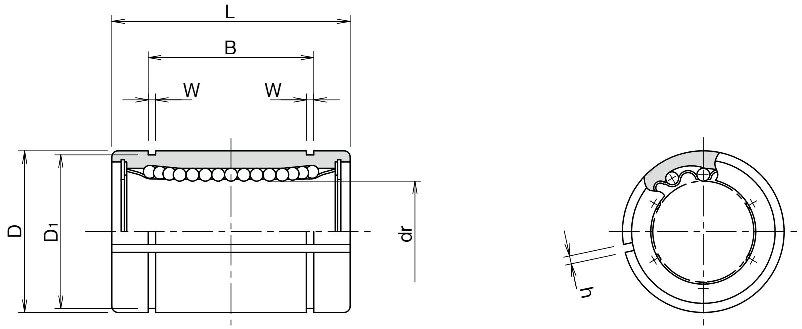
KB-AJ TYPE (Euro Standard)

− Clearance Adjustable Type −

part number structure

example **KBS 25 G UU-AJ**

- **KBS** — specification
KB: standard
KBS: anti-corrosion
- **25** — inner contact diameter (dr)
- **G** — retainer material
blank: standard/steel
anti-corrosion/stainless steel
G: resin
- **UU** — seal
blank: without seal
U: seal on one side
UU: seals on both sides
- **AJ** — clearance-adjustable



part number					major dimensions			
standard		anti-corrosion		number of ball circuits	dr		D	
steel retainer	resin retainer	stainless retainer	resin retainer		mm	tolerance* μm	mm	tolerance* μm
−	**KB 5G-AJ**	−	**KBS 5G-AJ**	4	5	+8 0	12	0 −8
−	**KB 8G-AJ**	−	**KBS 8G-AJ**	4	8		16	
−	**KB10G-AJ**	−	**KBS10G-AJ**	4	10		19	0 −9
KB12-AJ	**KB12G-AJ**	**KBS12-AJ**	**KBS12G-AJ**	4	12		22	
KB16-AJ	**KB16G-AJ**	**KBS16-AJ**	**KBS16G-AJ**	4	16	+9 −1	26	
KB20-AJ	**KB20G-AJ**	**KBS20-AJ**	**KBS20G-AJ**	5	20		32	0 −11
KB25-AJ	**KB25G-AJ**	**KBS25-AJ**	**KBS25G-AJ**	6	25	+11 −1	40	
KB30-AJ	**KB30G-AJ**	**KBS30-AJ**	**KBS30G-AJ**	6	30		47	
KB40-AJ	**KB40G-AJ**	**KBS40-AJ**	**KBS40G-AJ**	6	40	+13 −2	62	0 −13
KB50-AJ	**KB50G-AJ**	**KBS50-AJ**	**KBS50G-AJ**	6	50		75	
KB60-AJ	**KB60G-AJ**	**KBS60-AJ**	**KBS60G-AJ**	6	60		90	0 −15
KB80-AJ	−	−	−	6	80	+16/−4	120	

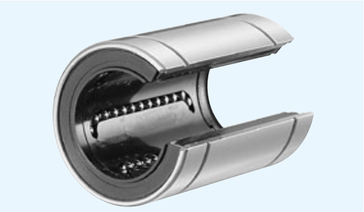
* Accuracy is measured prior to machining clearance slit.

								basic load rating			
L		B		W	D₁	h	eccentricity*	dynamic C	static Co	mass	shaft diameter
mm	tolerance mm	mm	tolerance mm	mm	mm	mm	μm	N	N	g	mm
22	0 −0.2	14.5	0 −0.2	1.1	11.5	1	12	206	265	10	5
25		16.5		1.1	15.2	1		265	402	19.5	8
29		22		1.3	18	1		372	549	29	10
32		22.9		1.3	21	1.5		510	784	44	12
36		24.9		1.3	24.9	1.5		578	892	59	16
45		31.5		1.6	30.3	2		862	1,370	100	20
58	0 −0.3	44.1	0 −0.3	1.85	37.5	2	15	980	1,570	230	25
68		52.1		1.85	44.5	2		1,570	2,740	355	30
80		60.6		2.15	59	3	17	2,160	4,020	758	40
100		77.6		2.65	72	3		3,820	7,940	1,230	50
125	0 −0.4	101.7	0 −0.4	3.15	86.5	3	20	4,700	9,800	2,170	60
165		133.7		4.15	116	3		7,350	16,000	5,000	80

1N≒0.102kgf

KB-OP TYPE (Euro Standard)

— Open Type —



part number structure

example **KBS 25 G UU-OP**

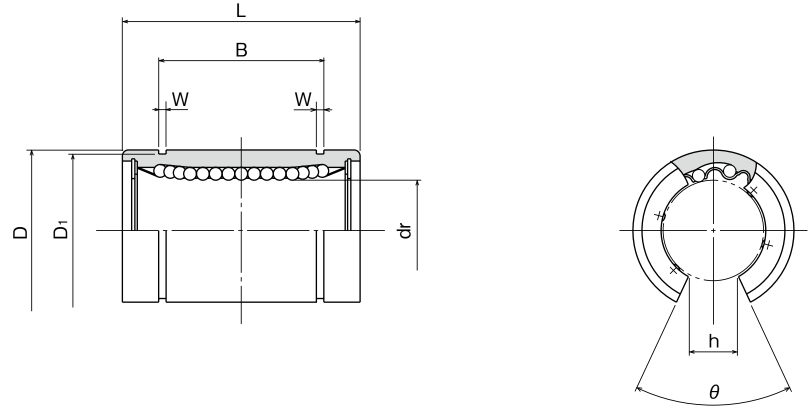
specification
KB: standard
KBS: anti-corrosion

inner contact diameter (dr)

retainer material
blank: standard/steel
anti-corrosion/stainless steel
G: resin

seal
blank: without seal
U: seal on one side
UU: seals on both sides

open type



part number				number of ball circuits	major dimensions												eccentricity*	basic load rating		mass	shaft diameter
standard		anti-corrosion			dr		D		L		B		W	D1	h	θ		dynamic	static		
steel retainer	resin retainer	stainless retainer	resin retainer		mm	tolerance* µm	mm	tolerance* µm	mm	tolerance mm	mm	tolerance mm	mm	mm	mm		µm	C N	Co N	g	mm
—	KB10G-OP	—	KBS10G-OP	3	10	+8 0	19	0 −9	29	0 −0.2	22	0 −0.2	1.3	18	6.8	80°	12	372	549	23	10
KB12-OP	KB12G-OP	KBS12-OP	KBS12G-OP	3	12		22		32		22.9		1.3	21	7.5	78°		510	784	35	12
KB16-OP	KB16G-OP	KBS16-OP	KBS16G-OP	3	16	+9 −1	26		36		24.9		1.3	24.9	10	78°		578	892	48	16
KB20-OP	KB20G-OP	KBS20-OP	KBS20G-OP	4	20		32	0 −11	45		31.5		1.6	30.3	10	60°	15	862	1,370	84	20
KB25-OP	KB25G-OP	KBS25-OP	KBS25G-OP	5	25	+11 −1	40		58	0 −0.3	44.1	0 −0.3	1.85	37.5	12.5	60°		980	1,570	195	25
KB30-OP	KB30G-OP	KBS30-OP	KBS30G-OP	5	30		47		68		52.1		1.85	44.5	12.5	50°		1,570	2,740	309	30
KB40-OP	KB40G-OP	KBS40-OP	KBS40G-OP	5	40	+13 −2	62	0 −13	80		60.6		2.15	59	16.8	50°	17	2,160	4,020	665	40
KB50-OP	KB50G-OP	KBS50-OP	KBS50G-OP	5	50		75		100		77.6		2.65	72	21	50°		3,820	7,940	1,080	50
KB60-OP	KB60G-OP	KBS60-OP	KBS60G-OP	5	60		90	0 −15	125	0 −0.4	101.7	0 −0.4	3.15	86.5	27.2	54°	20	4,700	9,800	1,900	60
KB80-OP	—	—	—	5	80	+16/−4	120		165		133.7		4.15	116	36.3	54°		7,350	16,000	4,380	80

* Accuracy is measured prior to machining open slit.

1N≒0.102kgf

KB-W TYPE (Euro Standard)

— Double-Wide Type —

part number structure

example **KBS** **25** **G** **W** **UU**

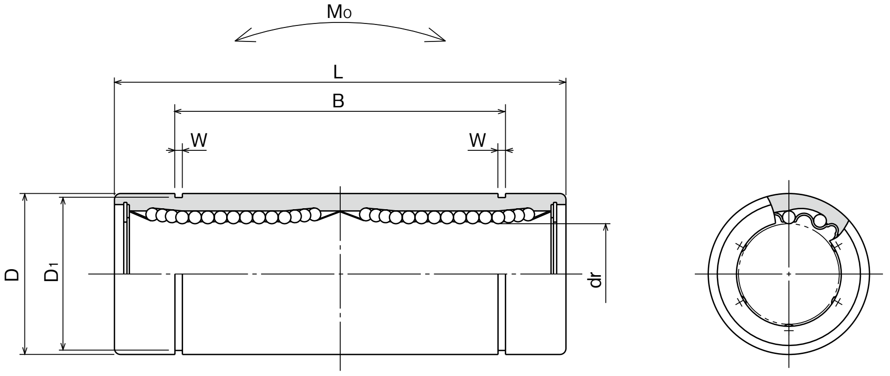
specification
KB: standard
KBS: anti-corrosion

inner contact diameter (dr)

retainer material
blank: standard/steel
anti-corrosion/stainless steel
G: resin

double-wide type

seal
blank: without seal
UU: seals on both sides



part number					major dimensions															
standard		anti-corrosion		number of ball circuits	dr		D		L		B		W	D1	eccentricity	basic load rating		allowable static moment	mass	shaft diameter
steel retainer	resin retainer	stainless retainer	resin retainer		mm	tolerance µm	mm	tolerance µm	mm	tolerance mm	mm	tolerance mm	mm	mm	µm	dynamic C N	static Co N	Mo N・m	g	mm
KB 8W	**KB 8GW**	**KBS 8W**	**KBS 8GW**	4	8	+9 −1	16	0/−9	46	0 −0.3	33	0 −0.3	1.1	15.2	15	421	804	4.3	40	8
KB12W	**KB12GW**	**KBS12W**	**KBS12GW**	4	12		22	0 −11	61		45.8		1.3	21		813	1,570	11.7	80	12
KB16W	**KB16GW**	**KBS16W**	**KBS16GW**	4	16	+11 −1	26		68		49.8		1.3	24.9		921	1,780	14.2	115	16
KB20W	**KB20GW**	**KBS20W**	**KBS20GW**	5	20		32	0 −13	80		61		1.6	30.5	17	1,370	2,740	25.0	180	20
KB25W	**KB25GW**	**KBS25W**	**KBS25GW**	6	25	+13 −2	40		112	0 −0.4	82	0 −0.4	1.85	38		1,570	3,140	44.0	430	25
KB30W	**KB30GW**	**KBS30W**	**KBS30GW**	6	30		47		123		104.2		1.85	44.5		2,500	5,490	78.9	615	30
KB40W	**KB40GW**	**KBS40W**	**KBS40GW**	6	40	+16 −4	62	0 −15	151		121.2		2.15	59	20	3,430	8,040	147	1,400	40
KB50W	**KB50GW**	**KBS50W**	**KBS50GW**	6	50		75		192		155.2		2.65	72		6,080	15,900	396	2,320	50
KB60W	**KB60GW**	**KBS60W**	**KBS60GW**	6	60		90	0/−20	209		170		3.15	86.5	25	7,550	20,000	487	3,920	60

1N≒0.102kgf　1N・m≒0.102kgf・m

KBF TYPE (Euro Standard)

– Round Flange Type –

part number structure

example **KBSF 25 G UU-SK**

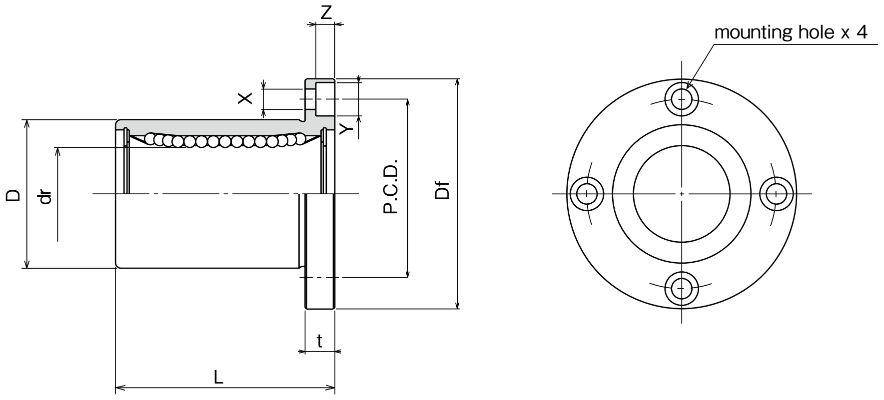
specification
KBF: standard
KBSF: anti-corrosion

inner contact diameter (dr)

retainer material
blank: standard/steel
anti-corrosion/stainless steel
G: resin

seal
blank: without seal
UU: seals on both sides

outer cylinder
surface treatment
blank: no surface treatment
SK: electroless nickel plating
LF: low temperature black chrome treatment with fluoride coating
SB: black oxide (not available on anti-corrosion type)
SC: industrial chrome plating



part number				number of ball circuits	major dimensions									eccentricity	perpendicularity	basic load rating		mass	shaft diameter
standard		anti-corrosion			dr		D		L	flange						dynamic	static		
steel retainer	resin retainer	stainless retainer	resin retainer		mm	tolerance µm	mm	tolerance µm	±0.3 mm	Df mm	t mm	P.C.D. mm	X×Y×Z mm	µm	µm	C N	Co N	g	mm
–	KBF 5G	–	KBSF 5G	4	5	+8 0	12	0 −13	22	28	5	20	3.5×6×3.1	12	12	206	265	26	5
KBF 8	KBF 8G	KBSF 8	KBSF 8G	4	8		16		25	32	5	24	3.5×6×3.1			265	402	41	8
KBF12	KBF12G	KBSF12	KBSF12G	4	12		22	0 −16	32	42	6	32	4.5×7.5×4.1			510	784	80	12
KBF16	KBF16G	KBSF16	KBSF16G	4	16	+9 −1	26		36	46	6	36	4.5×7.5×4.1			578	892	103	16
KBF20	KBF20G	KBSF20	KBSF20G	5	20		32	0 −19	45	54	8	43	5.5×9×5.1	15	15	862	1,370	182	20
KBF25	KBF25G	KBSF25	KBSF25G	6	25	+11 −1	40		58	62	8	51	5.5×9×5.1			980	1,570	335	25
KBF30	KBF30G	KBSF30	KBSF30G	6	30		47		68	76	10	62	6.6×11×6.1			1,570	2,740	560	30
KBF40	KBF40G	KBSF40	KBSF40G	6	40	+13 −2	62	0 −22	80	98	13	80	9×14×8.1	17	17	2,160	4,020	1,175	40
KBF50	KBF50G	KBSF50	KBSF50G	6	50		75		100	112	13	94	9×14×8.1			3,820	7,940	1,745	50
KBF60	KBF60G	KBSF60	KBSF60G	6	60		90	0 −25	125	134	18	112	11×17×11.1	20	20	4,700	9,800	3,220	60
KBF80	–	–	–	6	80	+16/−4	120		165	164	18	142	11×17×11.1			7,350	16,000	6,420	80

1N≒0.102kgf

KBK TYPE (Euro Standard)

— Square Flange Type —

part number structure

example **KBSK 25 G UU - SK**

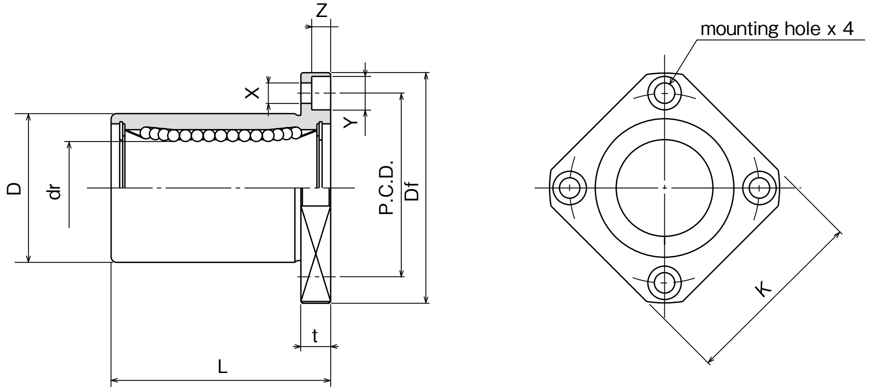
specification
KBK: standard
KBSK: anti-corrosion

inner contact diameter (dr)

retainer material
blank: standard/steel
anti-corrosion/stainless steel
G: resin

seal
blank: without seal
UU: seals on both sides

outer cylinder
surface treatment
blank: no surface treatment
SK: electroless nickel plating
LF: low temperature black chrome treatment with fluoride coating
SB: black oxide (not available on anti-corrosion type)
SC: industrial chrome plating



part number					major dimensions				
standard		anti-corrosion		number of ball circuits	dr		D		L ±0.3
steel retainer	resin retainer	stainless retainer	resin retainer		mm	tolerance μm	mm	tolerance μm	mm
–	**KBK 5G**	–	**KBSK 5G**	4	5	+8 0	12	0 −13	22
KBK 8	**KBK 8G**	**KBSK 8**	**KBSK 8G**	4	8		16		25
KBK12	**KBK12G**	**KBSK12**	**KBSK12G**	4	12		22	0 −16	32
KBK16	**KBK16G**	**KBSK16**	**KBSK16G**	4	16	+9 −1	26		36
KBK20	**KBK20G**	**KBSK20**	**KBSK20G**	5	20		32	0 −19	45
KBK25	**KBK25G**	**KBSK25**	**KBSK25G**	6	25	+11 −1	40		58
KBK30	**KBK30G**	**KBSK30**	**KBSK30G**	6	30		47		68
KBK40	**KBK40G**	**KBSK40**	**KBSK40G**	6	40	+13 −2	62	0 −22	80
KBK50	**KBK50G**	**KBSK50**	**KBSK50G**	6	50		75		100
KBK60	**KBK60G**	**KBSK60**	**KBSK60G**	6	60		90	0 −25	125
KBK80	–	–	–	6	80	+16/−4	120		165

flange					eccentricity	perpendicularity	basic load rating		mass	shaft diameter
Df	K	t	P.C.D.	X×Y×Z			dynamic C	static Co		
mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	μm	μm	N	N	g	mm
28	22	5	20	3.5×6×3.1	12	12	206	265	20	5
32	25	5	24	3.5×6×3.1			265	402	33	8
42	32	6	32	4.5×7.5×4.1			510	784	64	12
46	35	6	36	4.5×7.5×4.1			578	892	90	16
54	42	8	43	5.5×9×5.1	15	15	862	1,370	147	20
62	50	8	51	5.5×9×5.1			980	1,570	295	25
76	60	10	62	6.6×11×6.1			1,570	2,740	465	30
98	75	13	80	9×14×8.1	17	17	2,160	4,020	975	40
112	88	13	94	9×14×8.1			3,820	7,940	1,545	50
134	106	18	112	11×17×11.1	20	20	4,700	9,800	2,780	60
164	136	18	142	11×17×11.1			7,350	16,000	5,920	80

1N≒0.102kgf

KBF-W TYPE (Euro Standard)

– Round Flange Double-Wide Type –

part number structure

example **KBSF** **25** **G** **W** **UU**-**SK**

specification
KBF: standard
KBSF: anti-corrosion

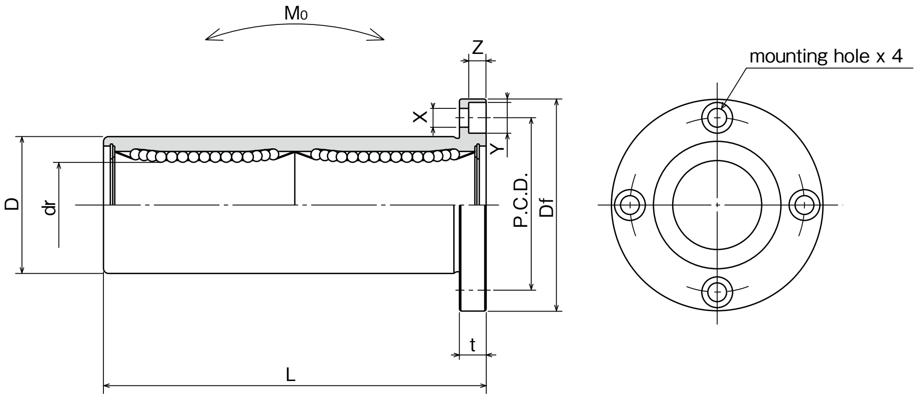
inner contact diameter (dr)

retainer material
blank: standard/steel
anti-corrosion/stainless steel
G: resin

double-wide type

seal
blank: without seal
UU: seals on both sides

outer cylinder
surface treatment
blank: no surface treatment
SK: electroless nickel plating
LF: low temperature black chrome treatment with fluoride coating
SB: black oxide (not available on anti-corrosion type)
SC: industrial chrome plating

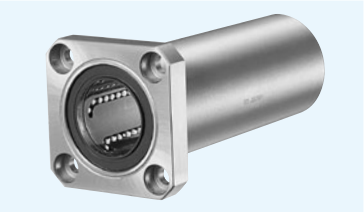


part number				number of ball circuits	major dimensions									eccentricity	perpendicularity	basic load rating		allowable static moment	mass	shaft diameter
standard		anti-corrosion			dr		D		L ±0.3			flange				dynamic	static	Mo		
steel retainer	resin retainer	stainless retainer	resin retainer		mm	tolerance μm	mm	tolerance μm	mm	Df mm	t mm	P.C.D. mm	X×Y×Z mm	μm	μm	C N	Co N	N・m	g	mm
KBF 8W	**KBF 8GW**	**KBSF 8W**	**KBSF 8GW**	4	8	+9 −1	16	0/−13	46	32	5	24	3.5×6×3.1	15	15	421	804	4.3	59	8
KBF12W	**KBF12GW**	**KBSF12W**	**KBSF12GW**	4	12		22	0 −16	61	42	6	32	4.5×7.5×4.1			813	1,570	11.7	110	12
KBF16W	**KBF16GW**	**KBSF16W**	**KBSF16GW**	4	16	+11 −1	26		68	46	6	36	4.5×7.5×4.1			921	1,780	14.2	160	16
KBF20W	**KBF20GW**	**KBSF20W**	**KBSF20GW**	5	20		32	0 −19	80	54	8	43	5.5×9×5.1	17	17	1,370	2,740	25.0	260	20
KBF25W	**KBF25GW**	**KBSF25W**	**KBSF25GW**	6	25	+13 −2	40		112	62	8	51	5.5×9×5.1			1,570	3,140	44.0	540	25
KBF30W	**KBF30GW**	**KBSF30W**	**KBSF30GW**	6	30		47		123	76	10	62	6.6×11×6.1			2,500	5,490	78.9	815	30
KBF40W	**KBF40GW**	**KBSF40W**	**KBSF40GW**	6	40	+16 −4	62	0 −22	151	98	13	80	9×14×8.1	20	20	3,430	8,040	147	1,805	40
KBF50W	**KBF50GW**	**KBSF50W**	**KBSF50GW**	6	50		75		192	112	13	94	9×14×8.1			6,080	15,900	396	2,820	50
KBF60W	**KBF60GW**	**KBSF60W**	**KBSF60GW**	6	60		90	0/−25	209	134	18	112	11×17×11.1	25	25	7,550	20,000	487	4,920	60

1N≒0.102kgf　1N・m≒0.102kgf・m

KBK-W TYPE (Euro Standard)

─ Square Flange Double-Wide Type ─



part number structure

example **KBSK** **25** **G** **W** **UU**-**SK**

specification
KBK: standard
KBSK: anti-corrosion

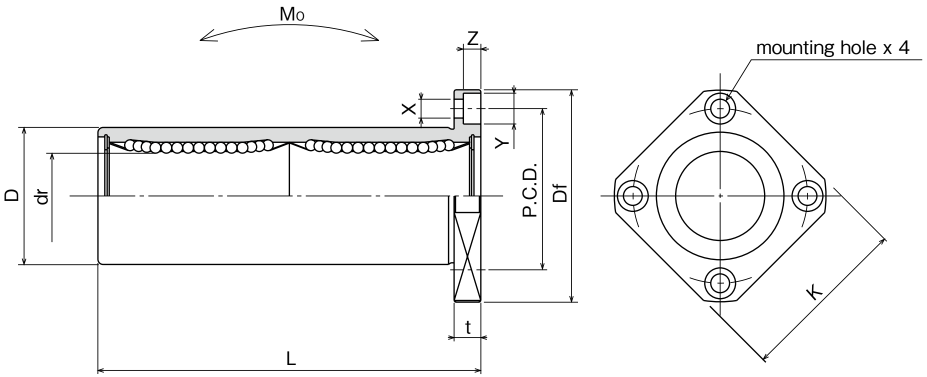
inner contact diameter (dr)

retainer material
blank: standard/steel
anti-corrosion/stainless steel
G: resin

double-wide type

seal
blank: without seal
UU: seals on both sides

outer cylinder
surface treatment
blank: no surface treatment
SK: electroless nickel plating
LF: low temperature black chrome treatment with fluoride coating
SB: black oxide (not available on anti-corrosion type)
SC: industrial chrome plating



part number				number of ball circuits	major dimensions										eccentricity	perpendicularity	basic load rating		allowable static moment	mass	shaft diameter
standard		anti-corrosion			dr		D		L	flange							dynamic	static			
steel retainer	resin retainer	stainless retainer	resin retainer		mm	tolerance μm	mm	tolerance μm	±0.3 mm	Df mm	K mm	t mm	P.C.D. mm	X×Y×Z mm	μm	μm	C N	C_o N	M_o N・m	g	mm
KBK 8W	**KBK 8GW**	**KBSK 8W**	**KBSK 8GW**	4	8	+9 −1	16	0/−13	46	32	25	5	24	3.5×6×3.1	15	15	421	804	4.3	51	8
KBK12W	**KBK12GW**	**KBSK12W**	**KBSK12GW**	4	12		22	0 −16	61	42	32	6	32	4.5×7.5×4.1			813	1,570	11.7	90	12
KBK16W	**KBK16GW**	**KBSK16W**	**KBSK16GW**	4	16	+11 −1	26		68	46	35	6	36	4.5×7.5×4.1			921	1,780	14.2	135	16
KBK20W	**KBK20GW**	**KBSK20W**	**KBSK20GW**	5	20		32	0 −19	80	54	42	8	43	5.5×9×5.1	17	17	1,370	2,740	25.0	225	20
KBK25W	**KBK25GW**	**KBSK25W**	**KBSK25GW**	6	25	+13 −2	40		112	62	50	8	51	5.5×9×5.1			1,570	3,140	44.0	500	25
KBK30W	**KBK30GW**	**KBSK30W**	**KBSK30GW**	6	30		47		123	76	60	10	62	6.6×11×6.1			2,500	5,490	78.9	720	30
KBK40W	**KBK40GW**	**KBSK40W**	**KBSK40GW**	6	40	+16 −4	62	0 −22	151	98	75	13	80	9×14×8.1	20	20	3,430	8,040	147	1,600	40
KBK50W	**KBK50GW**	**KBSK50W**	**KBSK50GW**	6	50		75		192	112	88	13	94	9×14×8.1			6,080	15,900	396	2,620	50
KBK60W	**KBK60GW**	**KBSK60W**	**KBSK60GW**	6	60		90	0/−25	209	134	106	18	112	11×17×11.1	25	25	7,550	20,000	487	4,480	60

1N≒0.102kgf　1N・m≒0.102kgf・m

KBFC TYPE (Euro Standard)

― Center Mount Round Flange Type ―

part number structure

example **KBSFC** **25** **G** **UU**-**SK**

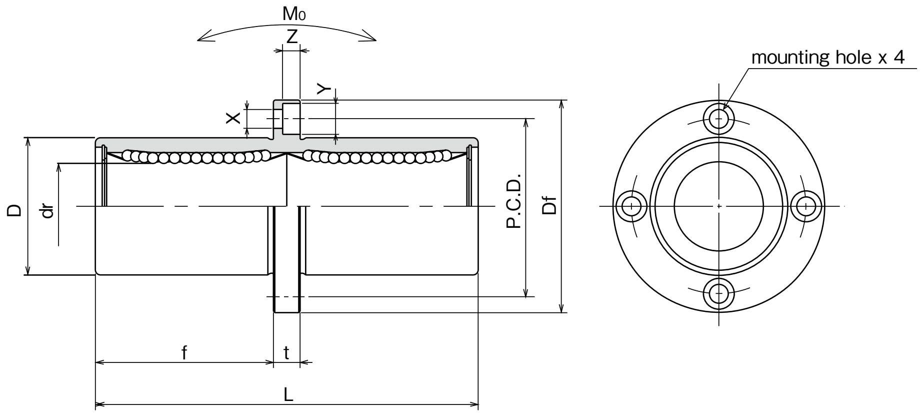
specification
KBFC: standard
KBSFC: anti-corrosion

inner contact diameter (dr)

retainer material
blank: standard/steel
anti-corrosion/stainless steel
G: resin

seal
blank: without seal
UU: seals on both sides

outer cylinder
surface treatment
blank: no surface treatment
SK: electroless nickel plating
LF: low temperature black chrome treatment with fluoride coating
SB: black oxide (not available on anti-corrosion type)
SC: industrial chrome plating



part number				number of ball circuits	major dimensions										eccentricity	perpendicularity	basic load rating		allowable static moment	mass	shaft diameter
standard		anti-corrosion			dr		D		L	flange							dynamic	static			
steel retainer	resin retainer	stainless retainer	resin retainer		mm	tolerance µm	mm	tolerance µm	±0.3 mm	f mm	Df mm	t mm	P.C.D. mm	X×Y×Z mm	µm	µm	C N	Co N	Mo N・m	g	mm
KBFC 8	**KBFC 8G**	**KBSFC 8**	**KBSFC 8G**	4	8	+9 −1	16	0/−13	46	20.5	32	5	24	3.5×6×3.1	15	15	421	804	4.3	59	8
KBFC12	**KBFC12G**	**KBSFC12**	**KBSFC12G**	4	12		22	0 −16	61	27.5	42	6	32	4.5×7.5×4.1			813	1,570	11.7	110	12
KBFC16	**KBFC16G**	**KBSFC16**	**KBSFC16G**	4	16	+11 −1	26		68	31	46	6	36	4.5×7.5×4.1			921	1,780	14.2	160	16
KBFC20	**KBFC20G**	**KBSFC20**	**KBSFC20G**	5	20		32	0 −19	80	36	54	8	43	5.5×9×5.1	17	17	1,370	2,740	25.0	260	20
KBFC25	**KBFC25G**	**KBSFC25**	**KBSFC25G**	6	25	+13 −2	40		112	52	62	8	51	5.5×9×5.1			1,570	3,140	44.0	540	25
KBFC30	**KBFC30G**	**KBSFC30**	**KBSFC30G**	6	30		47		123	56.5	76	10	62	6.6×11×6.1			2,500	5,490	78.9	815	30
KBFC40	**KBFC40G**	**KBSFC40**	**KBSFC40G**	6	40	+16 −4	62	0 −22	151	69	98	13	80	9×14×8.1	20	20	3,430	8,040	147	1,805	40
KBFC50	**KBFC50G**	**KBSFC50**	**KBSFC50G**	6	50		75		192	89.5	112	13	94	9×14×8.1			6,080	15,900	396	2,820	50
KBFC60	**KBFC60G**	**KBSFC60**	**KBSFC60G**	6	60		90	0/−25	209	95.5	134	18	112	11×17×11.1	25	25	7,550	20,000	487	4,920	60

1N≒0.102kgf　1N・m≒0.102kgf・m

KBKC TYPE (Euro Standard)

― Center Mount Square Flange Type ―

part number structure

example **KBSKC** **25** **G** **UU**-**SK**

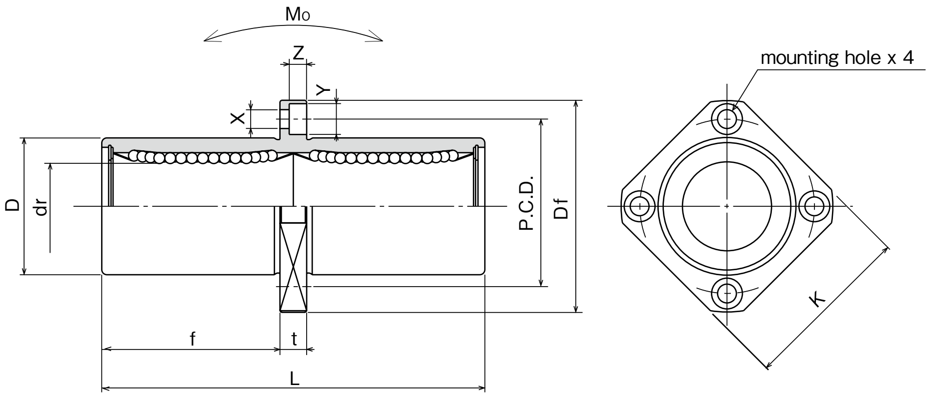
specification
KBKC: standard
KBSKC: anti-corrosion

inner contact diameter (dr)

retainer material
blank: standard/steel
anti-corrosion/stainless steel
G: resin

seal
blank: without seal
UU: seals on both sides

outer cylinder surface treatment
blank: no surface treatment
SK: electroless nickel plating
LF: low temperature black chrome treatment with fluoride coating
SB: black oxide (not available on anti-corrosion type)
SC: industrial chrome plating



part number				number of ball circuits	major dimensions											eccentricity	perpendicularity	basic load rating		allowable static moment	mass	shaft diameter
standard		anti-corrosion			dr		D		L ±0.3	flange								dynamic	static			
steel retainer	resin retainer	stainless retainer	resin retainer		mm	tolerance μm	mm	tolerance μm	mm	f mm	Df mm	K mm	t mm	P.C.D. mm	X×Y×Z mm	μm	μm	C N	Co N	Mo N・m	g	mm
KBKC 8	**KBKC 8G**	**KBSKC 8**	**KBSKC 8G**	4	8	+ 9 − 1	16	0/−13	46	20.5	32	25	5	24	3.5×6×3.1	15	15	421	804	4.3	51	8
KBKC12	**KBKC12G**	**KBSKC12**	**KBSKC12G**	4	12		22	0 −16	61	27.5	42	32	6	32	4.5×7.5×4.1			813	1,570	11.7	90	12
KBKC16	**KBKC16G**	**KBSKC16**	**KBSKC16G**	4	16	+11 − 1	26		68	31	46	35	6	36	4.5×7.5×4.1			921	1,780	14.2	135	16
KBKC20	**KBKC20G**	**KBSKC20**	**KBSKC20G**	5	20		32	0 −19	80	36	54	42	8	43	5.5×9×5.1	17	17	1,370	2,740	25.0	225	20
KBKC25	**KBKC25G**	**KBSKC25**	**KBSKC25G**	6	25	+13 − 2	40		112	52	62	50	8	51	5.5×9×5.1			1,570	3,140	44.0	500	25
KBKC30	**KBKC30G**	**KBSKC30**	**KBSKC30G**	6	30		47		123	56.5	76	60	10	62	6.6×11×6.1			2,500	5,490	78.9	720	30
KBKC40	**KBKC40G**	**KBSKC40**	**KBSKC40G**	6	40	+16 − 4	62	0 −22	151	69	98	75	13	80	9×14×8.1	20	20	3,430	8,040	147	1,600	40
KBKC50	**KBKC50G**	**KBSKC50**	**KBSKC50G**	6	50		75		192	89.5	112	88	13	94	9×14×8.1			6,080	15,900	396	2,620	50
KBKC60	**KBKC60G**	**KBSKC60**	**KBSKC60G**	6	60		90	0/−25	209	95.5	134	106	18	112	11×17×11.1	25	25	7,550	20,000	487	4,480	60

1N≒0.102kgf　1N・m≒0.102kgf・m

SW TYPE (Inch Standard)

− Standard Type −

part number structure

example **SWS 16 G R UU - P**

specification
SW: standard
SWS: anti-corrosion

size

retainer material
blank: standard/steel
anti-corrosion/stainless steel
G: resin

self aligning
blank: non self aligning
R: self aligning ※

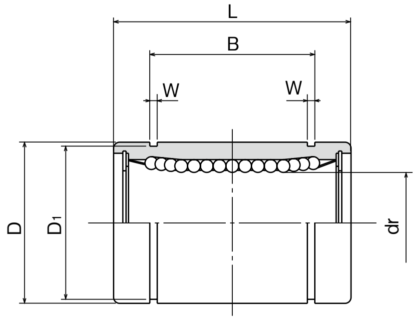
seal
blank: without seal
U: seal on one side
UU: seals on both sides

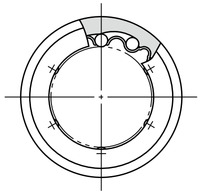
*Seals are not available on SWS2 and SWS3.

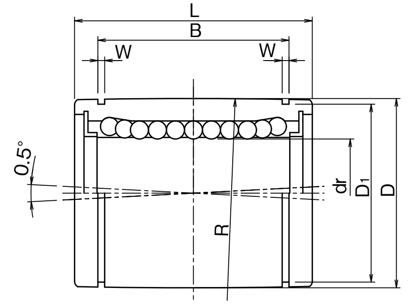
accuracy grade
blank: high
P: precision

※ Precision grade is not available for the self-aligning type.

※Self-aligning is available only with resin retainer for size 4 to 32 of carbon steel cylinder.







GR type

partnumber					number of ball circuits	majordimensions											eccentricity		radial clearance (maximum) inch/(μm)	basicloadrating		mass	shaft diameter
standard			anti-corrosion			dr			D		L		B		W	D1				dynamic C	static Co		
steel retainer	resinretainer		stainless retainer	resin retainer		inch (mm)	tolerance inch/(μm) precision	high	inch (mm)	tolerance inch/(μm)	inch (mm)	tolerance inch/(mm)	inch (mm)	tolerance inch/(mm)	inch (mm)	inch (mm)	precision inch/(μm)	high inch/(μm)		N	N	g	inch (mm)
–	–	–	SWS2	SWS2G	4	.1250 (3.175)	–	0 −.00035 (−8)	.3125 (7.938)	0 −.00040 (−9)	.5000 (12.700)	0 −.008 (−0.2)	.3681 (9.35)	0 −.008 (−0.2)	.0280 (0.710)	.2902 (7.370)	–	.0003 (8)	−.0001 (−2)	59	76	2.8	1/8 (3.175)
–	–	–	SWS3	SWS3G	4	.1875 (4.763)			.3750 (9.525)		.5625 (14.275)		.4311 (10.95)		.0280 (0.710)	.3520 (8.940)			−.0001 (−3)	91	110	3.6	3/16 (4.763)
SW4	SW4G	SW4GR	SWS4	SWS4G	4	.2500 (6.350)	0 −.00025 (−6)	0 −.00040 (−9)	.5000 (12.700)	0 −.00045 (−11)	.7500 (19.050)		.5110 (12.98)		.0390 (0.992)	.4687 (11.906)	.0003 (8)	.0005 (12)		206	265	9.5	1/4 (6.350)
SW6	SW6G	SW6GR	SWS6	SWS6G	4	.3750 (9.525)			.6250 (15.875)	0 −.00050 (−13)	.8750 (22.225)		.6358 (16.15)		.0390 (0.992)	.5880 (14.935)				225	314	15	3/8 (9.525)
SW8	SW8G	SW8GR	SWS8	SWS8G	4	.5000 (12.700)			.8750 (22.225)		1.2500 (31.750)		.9625 (24.46)		.0459 (1.168)	.8209 (20.853)			−.0001 (−4)	510	784	42	1/2 (12.700)
SW10	SW10G	SW10GR	SWS10	SWS10G	4	.625 (15.875)			1.1250 (28.575)		1.5000 (38.100)		1.1039 (28.04)		.0559 (1.422)	1.0590 (26.899)				774	1,180	85	5/8 (15.875)
SW12	SW12G	SW12GR	SWS12	SWS12G	5	.7500 (19.050)	0 −.00030 (−7)	0 −.00040 (−10)	1.2500 (31.750)	0 −.00065 (−16)	1.6250 (41.275)		1.1657 (29.61)		.0559 (1.422)	1.1760 (29.870)	.0004 (10)	.0006 (15)	−.0002 (−6)	862	1,370	104	3/4 (19.050)
SW16	SW16G	SW16GR	SWS16	SWS16G	6	1.0000 (25.400)			1.5625 (39.688)		2.2500 (57.150)	0 −.012 (−0.3)	1.7547 (44.57)	0 −.012 (−0.3)	.0679 (1.727)	1.4687 (37.306)				980	1,570	220	1 (25.400)
SW20	SW20G	SW20GR	SWS20	SWS20G	6	1.2500 (31.750)	0 −.00035 (−8)	0 −.00050 (−12)	2.0000 (50.800)	0 −.00075 (−19)	2.6250 (66.675)		2.0047 (50.92)		.0679 (1.727)	1.8859 (47.904)	.0005 (12)	.0008 (20)	−.0003 (−8)	1,570	2,740	465	1-1/4 (31.750)
SW24	SW24G	SW24GR	SWS24	SWS24G	6	1.5000 (38.100)			2.3750 (60.325)		3.0000 (76.200)		2.4118 (61.26)		.0859 (2.184)	2.2389 (56.870)				2,180	4,020	720	1-1/2 (38.100)
SW32	SW32G	SW32GR	SWS32	SWS32G	6	2.0000 (50.800)			3.0000 (76.200)	0 −.00090 (−22)	4.0000 (101.600)		3.1917 (81.07)		.1029 (2.616)	2.8379 (72.085)	.0007 (17)	.0010 (25)	−.0005 (−13)	3,820	7,940	1,310	2 (50.800)
SW40	–	–	–	–	6	2.5000 (63.500)	0 −.00040 (−9)	0 −.00060 (−15)	3.7500 (95.250)		5.0000 (127.000)		3.9760 (100.99)		.1200 (3.048)	3.5519 (90.220)				4,700	10,000	2,600	2-1/2 (63.500)
SW48	–	–	–	–	6	3.0000 (76.200)			4.50000 (114.300)		6.0000 (152.400)	0 −.016 (−0.4)	4.726 (120.04)	0 −.016 (−0.4)	.1200 (3.048)	4.3100 (109.474)			−.0008 (−20)	7,350	16,000	4,380	3 (76.200)
SW64	–	–	–	–	6	4.0000 (101.600)	0 −.00040 (−10)	0 −.00080 (−20)	6.0000 (152.400)	0 −.00100 (−25)	8.0000 (203.200)		6.258 (158.95)		.1389 (3.530)	5.745 (145.923)	.0008 (20)	.0012 (30)		14,100	34,800	10,200	4 (101.600)

1N≒0.225lbf 1kg≒2.205lbs

SW-AJ TYPE (Inch Standard)

– Clearance Adjustable Type –

part number structure

example **SWS 16 G R UU - AJ**

specification
SW: standard
SWS: anti-corrosion

size

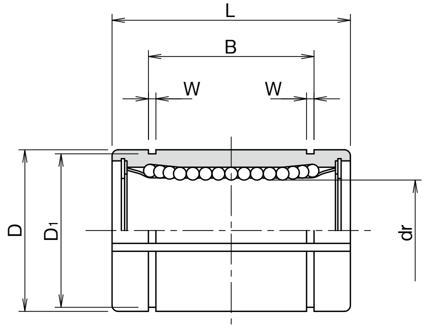
retainer material
blank: standard/steel
anti-corrosion/stainless steel
G: resin

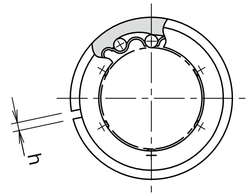
clearance-adjustable

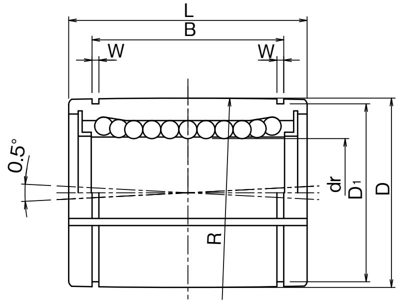
seal
blank: without seal
U: seal on one side
UU: seals on both sides

self aligning
blank: non self aligning
R: self aligning ※

※Self-aligning is available only with resin retainer for size 8 to 32 of carbon steel cylinder.







GR type

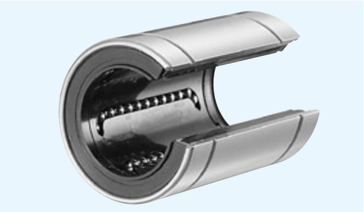
partnumber					number ofball circuits	majordimensions												basicloadrating		mass	shaft diameter
standard			anti-corrosion			dr		D		L		B		W	D1	h	eccentricity*	dynamic	static		
steelretainer	resinretainer		stainless retainer	resinretainer		inch (mm)	tolerance* inch/(μm)	inch (mm)	tolerance* inch/(μm)	inch (mm)	tolerance inch/(mm)	inch (mm)	tolerance inch/(mm)	inch (mm)	inch (mm)	inch (mm)	inch (μm)	C N	Co N	g	inch (mm)
–	SW4G-AJ	–	–	SWS4G-AJ	4	.2500 (6.350)	0 −.00040 (−9)	.5000 (12.700)	0 −.00045 (−11)	.7500 (19.050)	0 −.008 (−0.2)	.5100 (12.98)	0 −.008 (−0.2)	.0390 (0.992)	.4687 (11.906)	.04 (1)	.0005 (12)	206	265	7.5	1/4 (6.350)
–	SW6G-AJ	–	–	SWS6G-AJ	4	.3750 (9.525)		.6250 (15.875)	0 −.00050 (−13)	.8750 (22.225)		.6358 (12.15)		.0390 (0.992)	.5880 (14.935)	.04 (1)		225	314	13.5	3/8 (9.525)
SW8-AJ	SW8G-AJ	SW8GR-AJ	SWS8-AJ	SWS8G-AJ	4	.5000 (12.700)		.8750 (22.225)		1.2500 (31.750)		.9625 (24.46)		.0459 (1.168)	.8209 (20.853)	.06 (1.5)		510	784	41	1/2 (12.700)
SW10-AJ	SW10G-AJ	SW10GR-AJ	SWS10-AJ	SWS10G-AJ	4	.625 (15.875)		1.1250 (28.575)		1.5000 (38.100)		1.1039 (28.04)		.0559 (1.422)	1.0590 (26.899)	.06 (1.5)		774	1,180	83	5/8 (15.875)
SW12-AJ	SW12G-AJ	SW12GR-AJ	SWS12-AJ	SWS12G-AJ	5	.7500 (19.050)	0 −.00040 (−10)	1.2500 (31.750)	0 −.00065 (−16)	1.6250 (41.275)		1.1657 (29.61)		.0559 (1.422)	1.1760 (29.870)	.06 (1.5)	.0006 (15)	862	1,370	102	3/4 (19.050)
SW16-AJ	SW16G-AJ	SW16GR-AJ	SWS16-AJ	SWS16G-AJ	6	1.0000 (25.400)		1.5625 (39.688)		2.2500 (57.150)	0 −.012 (−0.3)	1.7547 (44.57)	0 −.012 (−0.3)	.0679 (1.727)	1.4687 (37.306)	.06 (1.5)		980	1,570	218	1 (25.400)
SW20-AJ	SW20G-AJ	SW20GR-AJ	SWS20-AJ	SWS20G-AJ	6	1.2500 (31.750)	0 −.00050 (−12)	2.0000 (50.800)	0 −.00075 (−19)	2.6250 (66.675)		2.0047 (50.92)		.0679 (1.727)	1.8859 (47.904)	.10 (2.5)	.0008 (20)	1,570	2,740	455	1-1/4 (31.750)
SW24-AJ	SW24G-AJ	SW24GR-AJ	SWS24-AJ	SWS24G-AJ	6	1.5000 (38.100)		2.3750 (60.325)		3.0000 (76.200)		2.4118 (61.26)		0.859 (2.184)	2.2389 (56.870)	.12 (3)		2,180	4,020	710	1-1/2 (38.100)
SW32-AJ	SW32G-AJ	SW32GR-AJ	SWS32-AJ	SWS32G-AJ	6	2.0000 (50.800)		3.0000 (76.200)	0 −.00090 (−22)	4.0000 (101.600)		3.1917 (81.07)		.1029 (2.616)	2.8379 (72.085)	.12 (3)	.0010 (25)	3,820	7,940	1,290	2 (50.800)
SW40-AJ	–	–	–	–	6	2.5000 (63.500)	0 −.00060 (−15)	3.7500 (95.250)		5.0000 (127.000)		3.9760 (100.99)		.1200 (3.048)	3.5519 (90.220)	.12 (3)		4,700	10,000	2,560	2-1/2 (63.500)
SW48-AJ	–	–	–	–	6	3.0000 (76.200)		4.50000 (114.300)		6.0000 (152.400)	0 −.016 (−0.4)	4.726 (120.04)	0 −.016 (−0.4)	.1200 (3.048)	4.3100 (109.474)	.12 (3)		7,350	16,000	4,350	3 (76.200)
SW64-AJ	–	–	–	–	6	4.0000 (101.600)	0 −.00080 (−20)	6.0000 (152.400)	0 −.00100 (−25)	8.0000 (203.200)		6.258 (158.95)		.1389 (3.530)	5.745 (145.923)	.12 (3)	.0012 (30)	14,100	34,800	10,150	4 (101.600)

* Accuracy is measured prior to machining clearance slit.

1N≒0.225lbf 1kg≒2.205lbs

SW-OP TYPE (Inch Standard)

─ Open Type ─



part number structure

example **SWS 16 G R UU -OP**

specification
SW: standard
SWS: anti-corrosion

size

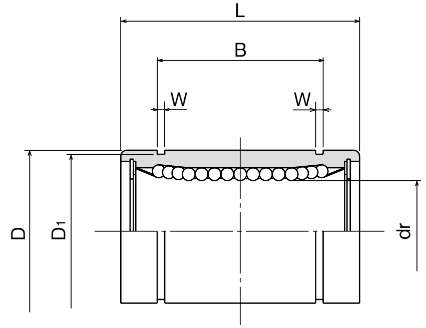
retainer material
blank: standard/steel
anti-corrosion/stainless steel
G: resin

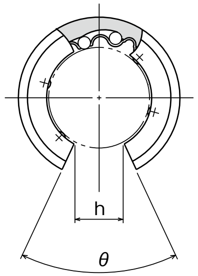
open type

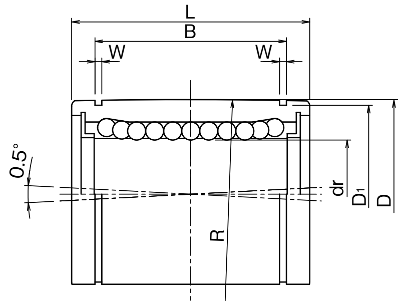
seal
blank: without seal
U: seal on one side
UU: seals on both sides

self aligning
blank: non self aligning
R: self aligning ※

※Self-aligning is available only with resin retainer for size 8 to 32 of carbon steel cylinder.







GR type

part number					number of ball circuits	major dimensions			
	standard		anti-corrosion			dr		D	
steel retainer	resin retainer		steel retainer	resin retainer		inch (mm)	tolerance* inch/(μm)	inch (mm)	tolerance* inch/(μm)
SW 8-OP	**SW 8G-OP**	**SW 8GR-OP**	**SWS 8-OP**	**SWS 8G-OP**	3	.5000 (12.700)	0 −.00040 (−9)	.8750 (22.225)	0 −.00050 (−13)
SW10-OP	**SW10G-OP**	**SW10GR-OP**	**SWS10-OP**	**SWS10G-OP**	3	.625 (15.875)		1.1250 (28.575)	
SW12-OP	**SW12G-OP**	**SW12GR-OP**	**SWS12-OP**	**SWS12G-OP**	4	.7500 (19.050)	0 −.00040 (−10)	1.2500 (31.750)	0 −.00065 (−16)
SW16-OP	**SW16G-OP**	**SW16GR-OP**	**SWS16-OP**	**SWS16G-OP**	5	1.0000 (25.400)		1.5625 (39.688)	
SW20-OP	**SW20G-OP**	**SW20GR-OP**	**SWS20-OP**	**SWS20G-OP**	5	1.2500 (31.750)	0 −.00050 (−12)	2.0000 (50.800)	0 −.00075 (−19)
SW24-OP	**SW24G-OP**	**SW24GR-OP**	**SWS24-OP**	**SWS24G-OP**	5	1.5000 (38.100)		2.3750 (60.325)	
SW32-OP	**SW32G-OP**	**SW32GR-OP**	**SWS32-OP**	**SWS32G-OP**	5	2.0000 (50.800)		3.0000 (76.200)	0 −.00090 (−22)
SW40-OP	–	–	–	–	5	2.5000 (63.500)	0 −.00060 (−15)	3.7500 (95.250)	
SW48-OP	–	–	–	–	5	3.0000 (76.200)		4.50000 (114.300)	
SW64-OP	–	–	–	–	5	4.0000 (101.600)	0 −.00080 (−20)	6.0000 (152.400)	0 −.00100 (−25)

steel retainer	L		B		W	D₁	h	θ	eccentricity*	basic load rating		mass	shaft diameter
	inch (mm)	tolerance inch/(mm)	inch (mm)	tolerance inch/(mm)	inch (mm)	inch (mm)	inch (mm)		inch (μm)	dynamic C N	static Co N	g	inch (mm)
SW 8-OP	1.2500 (31.750)	0 −.008 (−0.2)	.9625 (24.46)	0 −.008 (−0.2)	.0459 (1.168)	.8209 (20.853)	.3125 (7.9375)	80°	.0005 (12)	510	784	32	1/2 (12.700)
SW10-OP	1.5000 (38.100)		1.1039 (28.04)		.0559 (1.422)	1.0590 (26.899)	.375 (9.5250)	80°		774	1,180	64	5/8 (15.875)
SW12-OP	1.6250 (41.275)		1.1657 (29.61)		.0559 (1.422)	1.1760 (29.870)	.4375 (11.1125)	60°	.0006 (15)	862	1,370	86	3/4 (19.050)
SW16-OP	2.2500 (57.150)	0 −.012 (−0.3)	1.7547 (44.57)	0 −.012 (−0.3)	.0679 (1.727)	1.4687 (37.306)	.5625 (14.2875)	50°		980	1,570	190	1 (25.400)
SW20-OP	2.6250 (66.675)		2.0047 (50.92)		.0679 (1.727)	1.8859 (47.904)	.625 (15.875)	50°	.0008 (20)	1,570	2,740	390	1-1/4 (31.750)
SW24-OP	3.0000 (76.200)		2.4118 (61.26)		0.859 (2.184)	2.2389 (56.870)	.75 (19.05)	50°		2,180	4,020	610	1-1/2 (38.100)
SW32-OP	4.0000 (101.600)		3.1917 (81.07)		.1029 (2.616)	2.8379 (72.085)	1.0 (25.40)	50°	.0010 (25)	3,820	7,940	1,120	2 (50.800)
SW40-OP	5.0000 (127.000)		3.9760 (100.99)		.1200 (3.048)	3.5519 (90.220)	1.25 (31.75)	50°		4,700	10,000	2,230	2-1/2 (63.500)
SW48-OP	6.0000 (152.400)	0 −.016 (−0.4)	4.726 (120.04)	0 −.016 (−0.4)	.1200 (3.048)	4.3100 (109.474)	1.5 (38.10)	50°		7,350	16,000	3,750	3 (76.200)
SW64-OP	8.0000 (203.200)		6.258 (158.95)		.1389 (3.530)	5.745 (145.923)	2.0 (50.80)	50°	.0012 (30)	14,100	34,800	8,740	4 (101.60)

* Accuracy is measured prior to machining clearance slit.

1N≒0.225lbf 1kg≒2.205lbs

SW-W TYPE (Inch Standard)

– Double-Wide Type –

part number structure

example **SWS** **16** **G** **W** **UU**

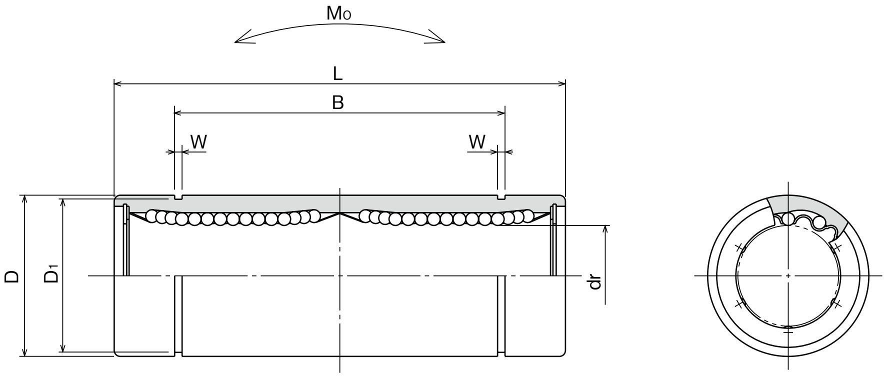
specification
SW: standard
SWS: anti-corrosion

size

retainer material
blank: standard/steel
anti-corrosion/stainless steel
G: resin

double-wide type

seal
blank: without seal
UU: seals on both sides



part number: standard, steel retainer	part number: standard, resin retainer	part number: anti-corrosion, stainless retainer	part number: anti-corrosion, resin retainer	number of ball circuits	major dimensions dr inch (mm)	major dimensions dr tolerance inch/(µm)	major dimensions D inch (mm)	major dimensions D tolerance inch/(µm)	L inch (mm)	L tolerance inch/(mm)	B inch (mm)	B tolerance inch/(mm)	W inch (mm)	D1 inch (mm)	eccentricity inch (µm)	basic load rating dynamic C N	basic load rating static Co N	allowable static moment Mo N・m	mass g	shaft diameter inch (mm)
SW 4W	**SW 4GW**	**SWS 4W**	**SWS 4GW**	4	.2500 (6.350)	0 −.00040 (−10)	.5000 (12.700)	0 −.00050 (−13)	1.3750 (34.925)	0 −.012 (−0.3)	1.0220 (25.959)	0 −.012 (−0.3)	.0390 (0.992)	.4687 (11.906)	.0006 (15)	323	530	2.0	17.5	1/4 (6.350)
SW 6W	**SW 6GW**	**SWS 6W**	**SWS 6GW**	4	.3750 (9.525)		.6250 (15.875)	0 −.00065 (−16)	1.5938 (40.481)		1.2716 (32.298)		.0390 (0.992)	.5880 (14.935)		353	630	2.7	28	3/8 (9.525)
SW 8W	**SW 8GW**	**SWS 8W**	**SWS 8GW**	4	.5000 (12.700)		.8750 (22.225)		2.3750 (60.325)		1.9250 (48.895)		.0459 (1.168)	.8209 (20.853)		813	1,570	11.5	80	1/2 (12.700)
SW10W	**SW10GW**	**SWS10W**	**SWS10GW**	4	.6250 (15.875)		1.1250 (28.575)		2.8125 (71.438)		2.2079 (56.080)		.0559 (1.422)	1.0590 (26.899)		1,230	2,350	20.0	160	5/8 (15.875)
SW12W	**SW12GW**	**SWS12W**	**SWS12GW**	5	.7500 (19.050)	0 −.00050 (−12)	1.2500 (31.750)	0 −.00075 (−19)	3.0937 (78.581)		2.3314 (59.218)		.0559 (1.422)	1.1760 (29.870)	.0008 (20)	1,370	2,740	26.5	195	3/4 (19.050)
SW16W	**SW16GW**	**SWS16W**	**SWS16GW**	6	1.0000 (25.400)		1.5625 (39.688)		4.2813 (108.744)	0 −.016 (−0.4)	3.5094 (89.139)	0 −.016 (−0.4)	.0679 (1.727)	1.4687 (37.306)		1,570	3,140	41.2	410	1 (25.400)
SW20W	**SW20GW**	**SWS20W**	**SWS20GW**	6	1.2500 (31.750)	0 −.00060 (−15)	2.0000 (50.800)	0 −.00090 (−22)	5.0000 (127.000)		4.0094 (101.839)		.0679 (1.727)	1.8859 (47.904)	.0010 (25)	2,500	5,490	84.8	820	1-1/4 (31.750)
SW24W	**SW24GW**	**SWS24W**	**SWS24GW**	6	1.5000 (38.100)		2.3750 (60.325)		5.6875 (144.463)		4.8236 (122.519)		.0859 (2.184)	2.2389 (56.870)		3,430	8,040	143	1,250	1-1/2 (38.100)
SW32W	**SW32GW**	**SWS32W**	**SWS32GW**	6	2.0000 (50.800)		3.0000 (76.200)	0 −.00100 (−25)	7.7500 (196.850)		6.3834 (162.138)		.1029 (2.616)	2.8379 (72.085)	.0012 (30)	6,080	15,900	399	2,350	2 (50.800)

1N≒0.225lbf　1N・m≒0.738lb・ft
1kg≒2.205lbs

SWF TYPE (Inch Standard)

— Round Flange Type —

part number structure

example **SWSF 16 G UU-SK**

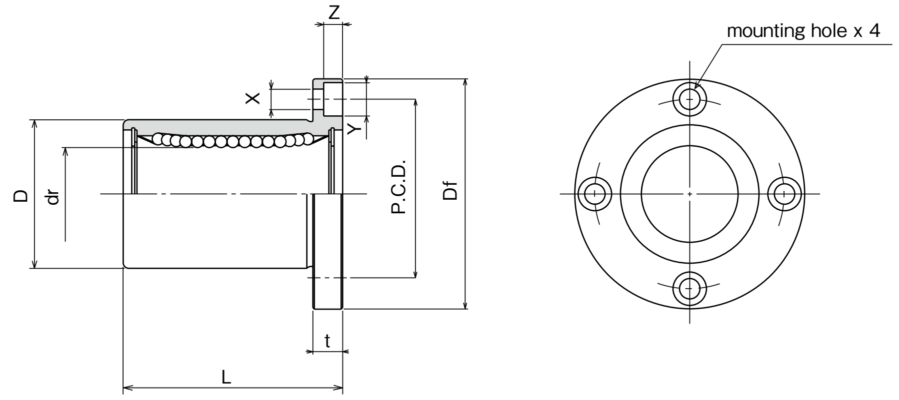
specification
SWF: standard
SWSF: anti-corrosion

size

retainer material
blank: standard/steel
anti-corrosion/stainless steel
G: resin

seal
blank: without seal
UU: seals on both sides

outer cylinder surface treatment
blank: no surface treatment
SK: electroless nickel plating
LF: low temperature black chrome treatment with fluoride coating
SB: black oxide (not available on anti-corrosion type)
SC: industrial chrome plating



part number				number of ball circuits	major dimensions				
standard		anti-corrosion			dr		D		L
steel retainer	resin retainer	stainless retainer	resin retainer		inch (mm)	tolerance inch/(μm)	inch (mm)	tolerance inch/(μm)	±.012 (±0.3) inch/(mm)
SWF 4	**SWF 4G**	**SWSF 4**	**SWSF 4G**	4	.2500 (6.350)	0 −.00040 (−9)	.5000 (12.700)	0 −.00050 (−13)	.7500 (19.050)
SWF 6	**SWF 6G**	**SWSF 6**	**SWSF 6G**	4	.3750 (9.525)		.6250 (15.875)	0 −.00065 (−16)	.8750 (22.225)
SWF 8	**SWF 8G**	**SWSF 8**	**SWSF 8G**	4	.5000 (12.700)		.8750 (22.225)		1.2500 (31.750)
SWF10	**SWF10G**	**SWSF10**	**SWSF10G**	4	.6250 (15.875)		1.1250 (28.575)		1.5000 (38.100)
SWF12	**SWF12G**	**SWSF12**	**SWSF12G**	5	.7500 (19.050)	0 −.00040 (−10)	1.2500 (31.750)	0 −.00075 (−19)	1.6250 (41.275)
SWF16	**SWF16G**	**SWSF16**	**SWSF16G**	6	1.0000 (25.400)		1.5625 (39.688)		2.2500 (57.150)
SWF20	**SWF20G**	**SWSF20**	**SWSF20G**	6	1.2500 (31.750)	0 −.00050 (−12)	2.0000 (50.800)	0 −.00090 (−22)	2.6250 (66.675)
SWF24	**SWF24G**	**SWSF24**	**SWSF24G**	6	1.5000 (38.100)		2.3750 (60.325)		3.0000 (76.200)
SWF32	**SWF32G**	**SWSF32**	**SWSF32G**	6	2.0000 (50.800)		3.0000 (76.200)	0 −.00100 (−25)	4.0000 (101.600)
SWF40	–	–	–	6	2.5000 (63.500)	0 −.00060 (−15)	3.7500 (95.250)		5.0000 (127.000)
SWF48	–	–	–	6	3.0000 (76.200)		4.5000 (114.300)		6.0000 (152.400)
SWF64	–	–	–	6	4.0000 (101.600)	0 −.00080 (−20)	6.0000 (152.400)	0 −.00115 (−29)	8.0000 (203.200)

part number	flange				eccentricity inch (μm)	perpendicularity inch (μm)	basic load rating		mass g	shaft diameter inch (mm)
	Df inch/(mm)	t inch/(mm)	P.C.D. inch/(mm)	X×Y×Z inch/(mm)			dynamic C N	static Co N		
SWF 4	1.2500 (31.750)	.2187 (5.556)	.8750 (22.225)	.1560×.2500×.1410 (3.969×6.350×3.572)	.0005 (12)	.0005 (12)	206	265	32	1/4 (6.350)
SWF 6	1.5000 (38.100)	.2500 (6.350)	1.0620 (26.988)	.1875×.2970×.1720 (4.763×7.541×4.366)			225	314	47	3/8 (9.525)
SWF 8	1.7500 (44.450)	.2500 (6.350)	1.312 (33.338)	.1875×.2970×.1720 (4.763×7.541×4.366)			510	784	88	1/2 (12.700)
SWF10	2.0000 (50.800)	.2500 (6.350)	1.5620 (39.688)	.1875×.2970×.1720 (4.763×7.541×4.366)			774	1,180	140	5/8 (15.875)
SWF12	2.1875 (55.563)	.3125 (7.938)	1.7180 (43.660)	.2187×.3440×.2030 (5.556×8.731×5.159)	.0006 (15)	.0006 (15)	862	1,370	190	3/4 (19.050)
SWF16	2.5000 (63.500)	.3125 (7.938)	2.0310 (51.594)	.2187×.3440×.2030 (5.556×8.731×5.159)			980	1,570	325	1 (25.400)
SWF20	3.1250 (79.375)	.3750 (9.525)	2.5625 (65.088)	.2812×.4060×.2656 (7.144×10.319×6.747)	.0008 (20)	.0008 (20)	1,570	2,740	665	1-1/4 (31.750)
SWF24	3.7500 (95.250)	.5000 (12.700)	3.0625 (77.788)	.3440×.5000×.3280 (8.731×12.700×8.334)			2,180	4,020	1,100	1-1/2 (38.100)
SWF32	4.3750 (111.125)	.5000 (12.700)	3.6875 (93.662)	.3440×.5000×.3280 (8.731×12.700×8.334)	.0010 (25)	.0010 (25)	3,820	7,940	1,760	2 (50.800)
SWF40	5.3750 (136.525)	.7500 (19.050)	4.5625 (115.887)	.4062×.6250×.3750 (10.319×15.875×9.525)			4,700	10,000	3,570	2-1/2 (63.500)
SWF48	6.1250 (155.575)	.7500 (19.050)	5.3125 (134.937)	.4062×.6250×.3750 (10.319×15.875×9.525)			7,350	16,000	5,600	3 (76.200)
SWF64	8.0000 (203.200)	.8750 (22.225)	7.0000 (177.800)	.5000×.7125×.5000 (12.700×18.097×12.700)	.0012 (30)	.0012 (30)	14,100	34,800	12,000	4 (101.600)

1N≒0.225lbf 1kg≒2.205lbs

SWK TYPE (Inch Standard)

− Square Flange Type −

part number structure

example **SWSK 16 G UU - SK**

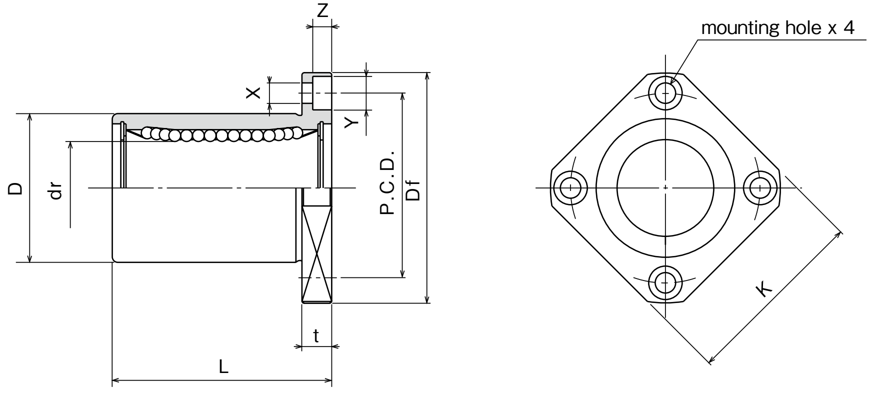
specification
SWK: standard
SWSK: anti-corrosion

size

retainer material
blank: standard/steel
anti-corrosion/stainless steel
G: resin

seal
blank: without seal
UU: seals on both sides

outer cylinder
surface treatment
blank: no surface treatment
SK: electroless nickel plating
LF: low temperature black chrome treatment with fluoride coating
SB: black oxide (not available on anti-corrosion type)
SC: industrial chrome plating

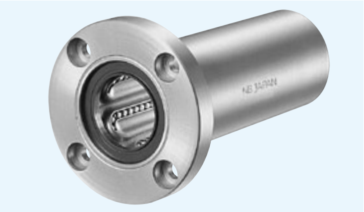


part number				number of ball circuits	major dimensions										eccentricity inch (μm)	perpendicularity inch (μm)	basic load rating		mass g	shaft diameter inch (mm)
standard		anti-corrosion			dr		D		L	flange							dynamic C N	static Co N		
steel retainer	resin retainer	stainless retainer	resin retainer		inch (mm)	tolerance inch/(μm)	inch (mm)	tolerance inch/(μm)	±.012 (±0.3) inch/(mm)	Df inch/(mm)	K inch/(mm)	t inch/(mm)	P.C.D. inch/(mm)	X×Y×Z inch/(mm)						
SWK 4	**SWK 4G**	**SWSK 4**	**SWSK 4G**	4	.2500 (6.350)	0 −.00040 (−9)	.5000 (12.700)	0 −.00050 (−13)	.7500 (19.050)	1.2500 (31.750)	1.0000 (25.400)	.2187 (5.556)	.8750 (22.225)	.1560×.2500×.1410 (3.969×6.350×3.572)	.0005 (12)	.0005 (12)	206	265	25	1/4 (6.350)
SWK 6	**SWK 6G**	**SWSK 6**	**SWSK 6G**	4	.3750 (9.525)		.6250 (15.875)	0 −.00065 (−16)	.8750 (22.225)	1.5000 (38.100)	1.2500 (31.750)	.2500 (6.350)	1.0620 (26.988)	.1875×.2970×.1720 (4.763×7.541×4.366)			225	314	32	3/8 (9.525)
SWK 8	**SWK 8G**	**SWSK 8**	**SWSK 8G**	4	.5000 (12.700)		.8750 (22.225)		1.2500 (31.750)	1.7500 (44.450)	1.3750 (34.925)	.2500 (6.350)	1.312 (33.338)	.1875×.2970×.1720 (4.763×7.541×4.366)			510	784	68	1/2 (12.700)
SWK10	**SWK10G**	**SWSK10**	**SWSK10G**	4	.6250 (15.875)		1.1250 (28.575)		1.5000 (38.100)	2.0000 (50.800)	1.5000 (38.100)	.2500 (6.350)	1.5620 (39.688)	.1875×.2970×.1720 (4.763×7.541×4.366)			774	1,180	124	5/8 (15.875)
SWK12	**SWK12G**	**SWSK12**	**SWSK12G**	5	.7500 (19.050)	0 −.00040 (−10)	1.2500 (31.750)	0 −.00075 (−19)	1.6250 (41.275)	2.1875 (55.563)	1.6875 (42.863)	.3125 (7.938)	1.7180 (43.660)	.2187×.3440×.2030 (5.556×8.731×5.159)	.0006 (15)	.0006 (15)	862	1,370	150	3/4 (19.050)
SWK16	**SWK16G**	**SWSK16**	**SWSK16G**	6	1.0000 (25.400)		1.5625 (39.688)		2.2500 (57.150)	2.5000 (63.500)	2.0000 (50.800)	.3125 (7.938)	2.0310 (51.594)	.2187×.3440×.2030 (5.556×8.731×5.159)			980	1,570	280	1 (25.400)
SWK20	**SWK20G**	**SWSK20**	**SWSK20G**	6	1.2500 (31.750)	0 −.00050 (−12)	2.0000 (50.800)	0 −.00090 (−22)	2.6250 (66.675)	3.1250 (79.375)	2.5000 (63.500)	.3750 (9.525)	2.5625 (65.088)	.2812×.4060×.2656 (7.144×10.319×6.747)			1,570	2,740	580	1-1/4 (31.750)
SWK24	**SWK24G**	**SWSK24**	**SWSK24G**	6	1.5000 (38.100)		2.3750 (60.325)		3.0000 (76.200)	3.7500 (95.250)	3.0000 (76.200)	.5000 (12.700)	3.0625 (77.788)	.3440×.5000×.3280 (8.731×12.700×8.334)	.0008 (20)	.0008 (20)	2,180	4,020	930	1-1/2 (38.100)
SWK32	**SWK32G**	**SWSK32**	**SWSK32G**	6	2.0000 (50.800)		3.0000 (76.200)	0 −.00100 (−25)	4.0000 (101.600)	4.3750 (111.125)	3.5000 (88.900)	.5000 (12.700)	3.6875 (93.662)	.3440×.5000×.3280 (8.731×12.700×8.334)			3,820	7,940	1,580	2 (50.800)
SWK40	−	−	−	6	2.5000 (63.500)	0 −.00060 (−15)	3.7500 (95.250)		5.0000 (127.000)	5.3750 (136.525)	4.3750 (111.125)	.7500 (19.050)	4.5625 (115.887)	.4062×.6250×.3750 (10.319×15.875×9.525)	.0010 (25)	.0010 (25)	4,700	10,000	3,200	2-1/2 (63.500)
SWK48	−	−	−	6	3.0000 (76.200)		4.5000 (114.300)		6.0000 (152.400)	6.1250 (155.575)	5.0000 (127.000)	.7500 (19.050)	5.3125 (134.937)	.4062×.6250×.3750 (10.319×15.875×9.525)			7,350	16,000	5,000	3 (76.200)
SWK64	−	−	−	6	4.0000 (101.600)	0 −.00080 (−20)	6.0000 (152.400)	0 −.00115 (−29)	8.0000 (203.200)	8.0000 (203.200)	6.7500 (171.450)	.8750 (22.225)	7.0000 (177.800)	.5000×.7125×.5000 (12.700×18.097×12.700)	.0012 (30)	.0012 (30)	14,100	34,800	11,300	4 (101.600)

1N≒0.225lbf 1kg≒2.205lbs

SWF-W TYPE (Inch Standard)

─ Round Flange Double-Wide Type ─



part number structure

example **SWSF** **16** **G** **W** **UU**-**SK**

outer cylinder
surface treatment
blank: no surface treatment
SK: electroless nickel plating
LF: low temperature black chrome treatment with fluoride coating
SB: black oxide (not available on anti-corrosion type)
SC: industrial chrome plating

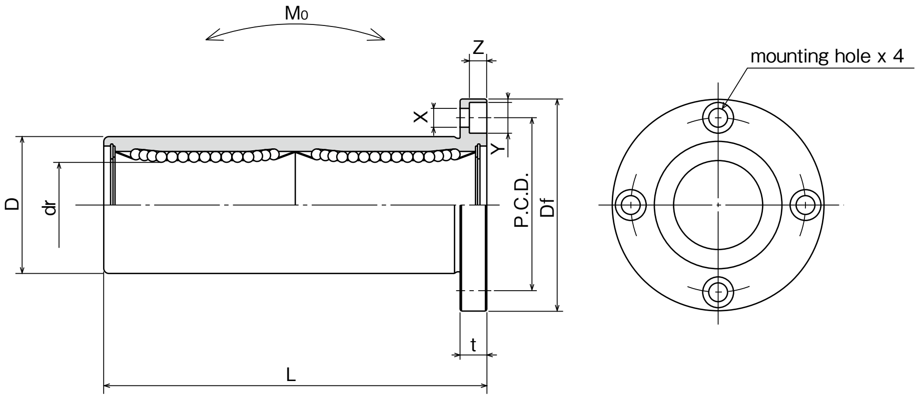
specification
SWF: standard
SWSF: anti-corrosion

size

seal
blank: without seal
UU: seals on both sides

retainer material
blank: standard/steel
anti-corrosion/stainless steel
G: resin

double-wide type

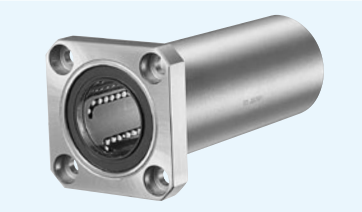


part number				number of ball circuits	major dimensions									eccentricity inch (μm)	perpendicularity inch (μm)	basic load rating		allowable static moment M_o N・m	mass g	shaft diameter inch (mm)
standard		anti-corrosion			dr		D		L	Df	flange					dynamic	static			
steel retainer	resin retainer	stainless retainer	resin retainer		inch (mm)	tolerance inch/(μm)	inch (mm)	tolerance inch/(μm)	±.012 (±0.3) inch/(mm)	inch/(mm)	t inch/(mm)	P.C.D. inch/(mm)	X×Y×Z inch/(mm)			C N	Co N			
SWF 4W	**SWF 4GW**	**SWSF 4W**	**SWSF 4GW**	4	.2500 (6.350)	0 −.00040 (−10)	.5000 (12.700)	0 −.00050 (−13)	1.3750 (34.925)	1.2500 (31.750)	.2187 (5.556)	.8750 (22.225)	.1563×.2500×.1406 (3.969×6.350×3.572)	.0006 (15)	.0006 (15)	323	530	2.0	40	1/4 (6.350)
SWF 6W	**SWF 6GW**	**SWSF 6W**	**SWSF 6GW**	4	.3750 (9.525)		.6250 (15.875)	0 −.00065 (−16)	1.5938 (40.481)	1.5000 (38.100)	.2500 (6.350)	1.0625 (26.988)	.1875×.2969×.1719 (4.763×7.541×4.366)			353	630	2.7	60	3/8 (9.525)
SWF 8W	**SWF 8GW**	**SWSF 8W**	**SWSF 8GW**	4	.5000 (12.700)		.8750 (22.225)		2.3750 (60.325)	1.7500 (44.450)	.2500 (6.350)	1.3125 (33.338)	.1875×.2969×.1719 (4.763×7.541×4.366)			813	1,570	11.5	126	1/2 (12.700)
SWF10W	**SWF10GW**	**SWSF10W**	**SWSF10GW**	4	.6250 (15.875)		1.1250 (28.575)		2.8125 (71.438)	2.0000 (50.800)	.2500 (6.350)	1.5625 (39.688)	.1875×.2969×.1719 (4.763×7.541×4.366)			1,230	2,350	20.0	215	5/8 (15.875)
SWF12W	**SWF12GW**	**SWSF12W**	**SWSF12GW**	5	.7500 (19.050)	0 −.00050 (−12)	1.2500 (31.750)	0 −.00075 (−19)	3.0937 (78.581)	2.1875 (55.563)	.3125 (7.938)	1.7188 (43.656)	.2188×.3438×.2031 (5.556×8.731×5.159)	.0008 (20)	.0008 (20)	1,370	2,740	26.5	280	3/4 (19.050)
SWF16W	**SWF16GW**	**SWSF16W**	**SWSF16GW**	6	1.0000 (25.400)		1.5625 (39.688)		4.2813 (108.744)	2.5000 (63.500)	.3125 (7.938)	2.0313 (51.594)	.2188×.3438×.2031 (5.556×8.731×5.159)			1,570	3,140	41.2	515	1 (25.400)
SWF20W	**SWF20GW**	**SWSF20W**	**SWSF20GW**	6	1.2500 (31.750)	0 −.00060 (−15)	2.0000 (50.800)	0 −.00090 (−22)	5.0000 (127.000)	3.1250 (79.375)	.3750 (9.525)	2.5625 (65.088)	.2813×.4063×.2656 (7.144×10.319×6.747)	.0010 (25)	.0010 (25)	2,500	5,490	84.8	1,020	1-1/4 (31.750)
SWF24W	**SWF24GW**	**SWSF24W**	**SWSF24GW**	6	1.5000 (38.100)		2.3750 (60.325)		5.6875 (144.463)	3.7500 (95.250)	.5000 (12.700)	3.0625 (77.788)	.3437×.5000×.3281 (8.731×12.700×8.334)			3,430	8,040	143	1,630	1-1/2 (38.100)
SWF32W	**SWF32GW**	**SWSF32W**	**SWSF32GW**	6	2.0000 (50.800)		3.0000 (76.200)	0 −.00100 (−25)	7.7500 (196.850)	4.3750 (111.125)	.5000 (12.700)	3.6875 (93.662)	.3437×.5000×.3281 (8.731×12.700×8.334)	.0012 (30)	.0012 (30)	6,080	15,900	399	2,800	2 (50.800)

1N≒0.225lbf　1N・m≒0.738lb・ft
1kg≒2.205lbs

SWK-W TYPE (Inch Standard)

− Square Flange Double-Wide Type −



part number structure

example **SWSK 16 G W UU-SK**

specification
SWK: standard
SWSK: anti-corrosion

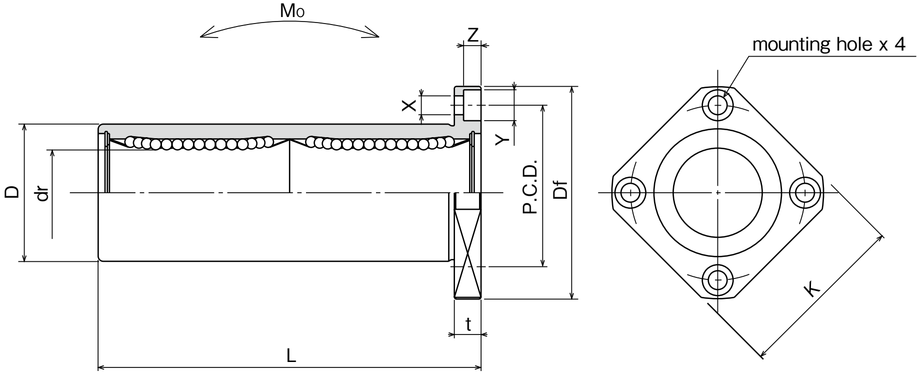
size

retainer material
blank: standard/steel
anti-corrosion/stainless steel
G: resin

double-wide type

seal
blank: without seal
UU: seals on both sides

outer cylinder
surface treatment
blank: no surface treatment
SK: electroless nickel plating
LF: low temperature black chrome treatment with fluoride coating
SB: black oxide (not available on anti-corrosion type)
SC: industrial chrome plating



part number				number of ball circuits	major dimensions										eccentricity inch (μm)	perpendicularity inch (μm)	basic load rating		allowable static moment Mo N・m	mass g	shaft diameter inch/(mm)
standard		anti-corrosion			dr		D		L	flange							dynamic	static			
steel retainer	resin retainer	stainless retainer	resin retainer		inch (mm)	tolerance inch/(μm)	inch (mm)	tolerance inch/(μm)	±.012 (±0.3) inch/(mm)	Df inch/(mm)	K inch/(mm)	t inch/(mm)	P.C.D. inch/(mm)	X×Y×Z inch/(mm)			C N	Co N			
SWK 4W	**SWK 4GW**	**SWSK 4W**	**SWSK 4GW**	4	.2500 (6.350)	0 −.00040 (−10)	.5000 (12.700)	0 −.00050 (−13)	1.3750 (34.925)	1.2500 (31.750)	1.0000 (25.400)	.2188 (5.556)	.8750 (22.225)	.1563×.2500×.1406 (3.969×6.350×3.572)	.0006 (15)	.0006 (15)	323	530	2.0	33	1/4 (6.350)
SWK 6W	**SWK 6GW**	**SWSK 6W**	**SWSK 6GW**	4	.3750 (9.525)		.6250 (15.875)	0 −.00065 (−16)	1.5938 (40.481)	1.5000 (38.100)	1.2500 (31.750)	.2500 (6.350)	1.0625 (26.988)	.1875×.2969×.1719 (4.763×7.541×4.366)			353	630	2.7	45	3/8 (9.525)
SWK 8W	**SWK 8GW**	**SWSK 8W**	**SWSK 8GW**	4	.5000 (12.700)		.8750 (22.225)		2.3750 (60.325)	1.7500 (44.450)	1.3750 (34.925)	.2500 (6.350)	1.3125 (33.338)	.1875×.2969×.1719 (4.763×7.541×4.366)			813	1,570	11.5	106	1/2 (12.700)
SWK10W	**SWK10GW**	**SWSK10W**	**SWSK10GW**	4	.6250 (15.875)		1.1250 (28.575)		2.8125 (71.438)	2.0000 (50.800)	1.5000 (38.100)	.2500 (6.350)	1.5625 (39.688)	.1875×.2969×.1719 (4.763×7.541×4.366)			1,230	2,350	20.0	200	5/8 (15.875)
SWK12W	**SWK12GW**	**SWSK12W**	**SWSK12GW**	5	.7500 (19.050)	0 −.00050 (−12)	1.2500 (31.750)	0 −.00075 (−19)	3.0937 (78.581)	2.1875 (55.563)	1.6875 (42.863)	.3125 (7.938)	1.7188 (43.656)	.2188×.3438×.2031 (5.556×8.731×5.159)	.0008 (20)	.0008 (20)	1,370	2,740	26.5	240	3/4 (19.050)
SWK16W	**SWK16GW**	**SWSK16W**	**SWSK16GW**	6	1.0000 (25.400)		1.5625 (39.688)		4.2813 (108.744)	2.5000 (63.500)	2.0000 (50.800)	.3125 (7.938)	2.0313 (51.594)	.2188×.3438×.2031 (5.556×8.731×5.159)			1,570	3,140	41.2	470	1 (25.400)
SWK20W	**SWK20GW**	**SWSK20W**	**SWSK20GW**	6	1.2500 (31.750)	0 −.00060 (−15)	2.0000 (50.800)	0 −.00090 (−22)	5.0000 (127.000)	3.1250 (79.375)	2.5000 (63.500)	.3750 (9.525)	2.5625 (65.088)	.2813×.4063×.2656 (7.144×10.319×6.747)	.0010 (25)	.0010 (25)	2,500	5,490	84.8	935	1-1/4 (31.750)
SWK24W	**SWK24GW**	**SWSK24W**	**SWSK24GW**	6	1.5000 (38.100)		2.3750 (60.325)		5.6875 (144.463)	3.7500 (95.250)	3.0000 (76.200)	.5000 (12.700)	3.0625 (77.788)	.3437×.5000×.3281 (8.731×12.700×8.334)			3,430	8,040	143	1,460	1-1/2 (38.100)
SWK32W	**SWK32GW**	**SWSK32W**	**SWSK32GW**	6	2.0000 (50.800)		3.0000 (76.200)	0 −.00100 (−25)	7.7500 (196.850)	4.3750 (111.125)	3.5000 (88.900)	.5000 (12.700)	3.6875 (93.662)	.3437×.5000×.3281 (8.731×12.700×8.334)	.0012 (30)	.0012 (30)	6,080	15,900	399	2,620	2 (50.800)

1N≒0.225lbf　1N・m≒0.738lb・ft
1kg≒2.205lbs

GM TYPE

– Single Type –

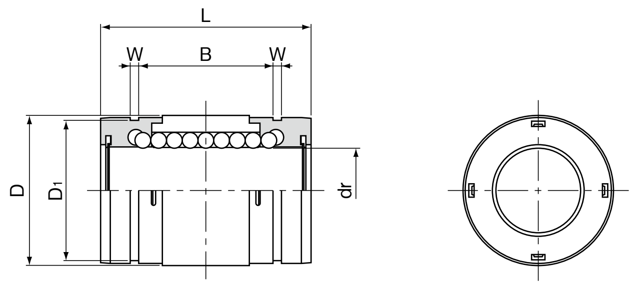
part number structure

example **GM 25 UU**

GM type

inner contact diameter (dr)

seal
blank: without seal
UU: seals on both sides



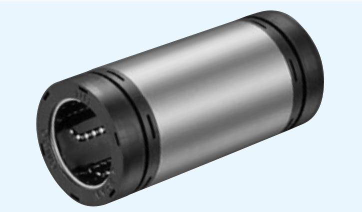
part number	number of ball circuits	major dimensions								basic load rating		mass
		dr		D		L	B	W	D_1	dynamic	static	
			tolerance		tolerance					C	Co	
		mm	μm	mm	μm	mm	mm	mm	mm	N	N	g
GM 6	4	6	0 − 9	12	0 −11	19	11.3	1.1	11.5	206	265	5
GM 8	4	8		15		24	15.3	1.1	14.3	274	392	10
GM10	4	10		19	0 −13	29	19.4	1.3	18	372	549	18
GM12	4	12		21		30	20.4	1.3	20	510	784	23
GM13	4	13		23		32	20.4	1.3	22	510	784	27
GM16	4	16		28		37	23.3	1.6	27	774	1,180	45
GM20	6	20	0 −10	32	0 −16	42	27.3	1.6	30.5	882	1,370	70
GM25	6	25		40		59	37.3	1.85	38	980	1,570	150
GM30	6	30		45		64	40.8	1.85	43	1,570	2,740	180

GM-AJ type (clearance adjustable type) is also manufactured. Please contact NB for details.

1N≒0.102kgf

GM-W TYPE

– Double-Wide Type –



part number structure

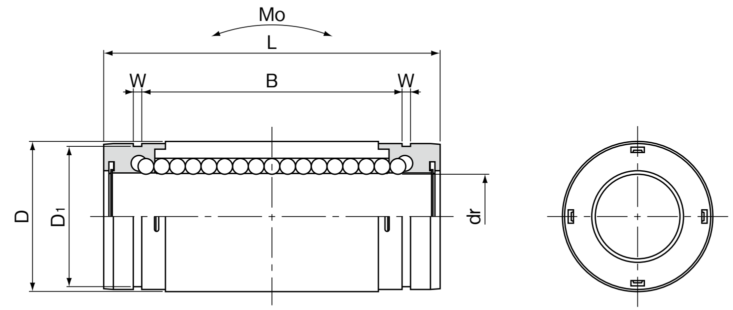
example **GM 25 W UU**

GM type

inner contact diameter (dr)

seals on both sides

double-wide type



part number	number of ball circuits	major dimensions								basic load rating		allowable static moment	mass
		dr		D		L	B	W	D_1	dynamic	static		
			tolerance		tolerance					C	Co	Mo	
		mm	μm	mm	μm	mm	mm	mm	mm	N	N	N・m	g
GM 6W UU	4	6	0 −10	12	0 −13	28	20.3	1.1	11.5	323	530	1.5	9
GM 8W UU	4	8		15		36	27.3	1.1	14.3	431	784	3.3	18
GM10W UU	4	10		19	0 −16	41	31.4	1.3	18	588	1,100	5.0	31
GM12W UU	4	12		21		46	36.4	1.3	20	813	1,570	7.6	42
GM13W UU	4	13		23		48	36.4	1.3	22	813	1,570	8.1	50
GM16W UU	4	16		28		53	39.3	1.6	27	1,230	2,350	13.8	76
GM20W UU	6	20	0 −12	32	0 −19	65	50.3	1.6	30.5	1,400	2,740	20.0	130
GM25W UU	6	25		40		91	69.3	1.85	38	1,560	3,140	34.8	280
GM30W UU	6	30		45		99	75.8	1.85	43	2,490	5,490	57.5	334

*UU type is standard.

1N≒0.102kgf　1N・m≒0.102kgf・m

SMA TYPE

– Block Type –

part number structure

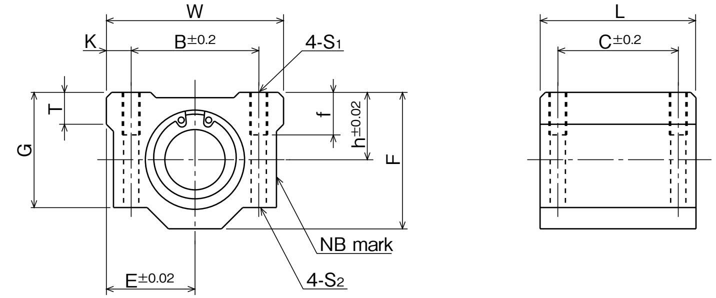
example **SMSA** **25** **G** **UU**

specification
SMA: standard
SMSA: anti-corrosion

inner contact diameter

retainer material
blank: standard/steel
anti-corrosion/stainless steel
G: resin

seal
blank: without seal
UU: seals on both sides



part number	major dimensions															basic load rating		※ mass	shaft diameter
	inner contact diameter		outer dimensions							mounting dimensions						dynamic	static		
		tolerance	h	E	W	L	F	G	T	B	C	K	S_1	f	S_2	C	Co		
	mm	µm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm		mm	mm	N	N	g	mm
SMA 3GUU	3	0 − 8	5	8	16	13	10	8	—	11	8	2.5	M2	—	—	69	105	5	3
SMA 4GUU	4		5.5	8.5	17	15	11	9	—	12	10	2.5	M3	—	—	88	127	7	4
SMA 5GUU	5		7	11	22	18	14	11	—	16	12	3	M3	—	—	167	206	14	5
SMA 6GUU	6	0 − 9	9	15	30	25	18	15	6	20	15	5	M4	8	3.4	206	265	34	6
SMA 8GUU	8		11	17	34	30	22	18	6	24	18	5	M4	8	3.4	274	392	52	8
SMA10GUU	10		13	20	40	35	26	21	8	28	21	6	M5	12	4.3	372	549	92	10
SMA12GUU	12		15	21	42	36	28	24	8	30.5	26	5.75	M5	12	4.3	510	784	102	12
SMA13GUU	13		15	22	44	39	30	24.5	8	33	26	5.5	M5	12	4.3	510	784	120	13
SMA16GUU	16		19	25	50	44	38.5	32.5	9	36	34	7	M5	12	4.3	774	1,180	200	16
SMA20GUU	20	0 −10	21	27	54	50	41	35	11	40	40	7	M6	12	5.2	882	1,370	255	20
SMA25GUU	25		26	38	76	67	51.5	42	12	54	50	11	M8	18	7	980	1,570	600	25
SMA30GUU	30		30	39	78	72	59.5	49	15	58	58	10	M8	18	7	1,570	2,740	735	30
SMA35GUU	35	0 −12	34	45	90	80	68	54	18	70	60	10	M8	18	7	1,670	3,140	1,100	35
SMA40GUU	40		40	51	102	90	78	62	20	80	60	11	M10	25	8.7	2,160	4,020	1,590	40
SMA50GUU	50		52	61	122	110	102	80	25	100	80	11	M10	25	8.7	3,820	7,940	3,340	50
SMA60GUU	60	0/−15	58	66	132	122	114	94	30	108	90	12	M12	25	10.7	4,700	10,000	4,270	60

* Mass of resin retainer type

1N≒0.102kgf

SMA-W TYPE

– Double-Wide Block Type –

part number structure

example **SMSA 25 G W UU**

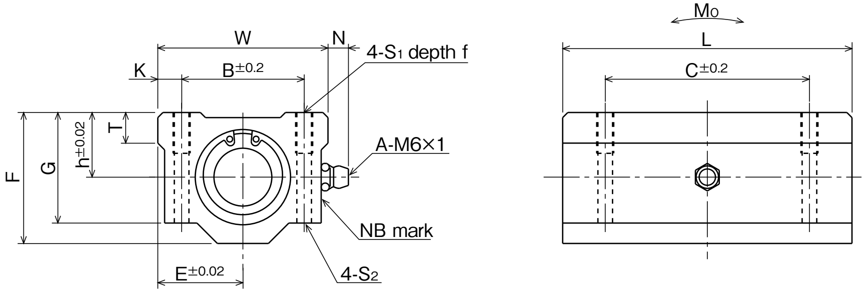
specification
SMA: standard
SMSA: anti-corrosion

inner contact diameter

retainer material
blank: standard/steel
anti-corrosion/stainless steel
G: resin

double-wide type

seal
blank: without seal
UU: seals on both sides



※Grease fitting is not provided for size 3, 4, and 5.

part number	inner contact diameter		major dimensions outer dimensions								mounting dimensions						basic load rating		allowable static moment	※ mass	shaft diameter
	mm	tolerance μm	h mm	E mm	W mm	L mm	F mm	G mm	T mm	N mm	B mm	C mm	K mm	S_1	f mm	S_2 mm	dynamic C N	static Co N	Mo N・m	g	mm
SMA 3GWUU	3	0 − 8	5	8	16	23	10	8	–	–	11	16	2.5	M2	–	–	108	206	0.49	10	3
SMA 4GWUU	4		5.5	8.5	17	27	11	9	–	–	12	20	2.5	M3	–	–	137	255	0.72	13	4
SMA 5GWUU	5		7	11	22	33	14	11	–	–	16	25	3	M3	–	–	265	412	1.54	27	5
SMA 6GWUU	6	0 − 9	9	15	30	48	18	15	6	7	20	36	5	M4	8	3.4	323	530	2.18	63	6
SMA 8GWUU	8		11	17	34	58	22	18	6	7	24	42	5	M4	8	3.4	431	784	4.31	102	8
SMA10GWUU	10		13	20	40	68	26	21	8	7	28	46	6	M5	12	4.3	588	1,100	7.24	180	10
SMA12GWUU	12		15	21	42	70	28	24	8	6.5	30.5	50	5.75	M5	12	4.3	813	1,570	10.9	205	12
SMA13GWUU	13		15	22	44	75	30	24.5	8	6.5	33	50	5.5	M5	12	4.3	813	1,570	11.6	240	13
SMA16GWUU	16		19	25	50	85	38.5	32.5	9	6	36	60	7	M5	12	4.3	1,230	2,350	19.7	400	16
SMA20GWUU	20	0 −10	21	27	54	96	41	35	11	7	40	70	7	M6	12	5.2	1,400	2,740	26.8	570	20
SMA25GWUU	25		26	38	76	130	51.5	42	12	4	54	100	11	M8	18	7	1,560	3,140	43.4	1,200	25
SMA30GWUU	30		30	39	78	140	59.5	49	15	5	58	110	10	M8	18	7	2,490	5,490	82.8	1,480	30
SMA35GWUU	35	0 −12	34	45	90	155	68	54	18	5.5	70	120	10	M8	18	7	2,650	6,270	110	2,200	35
SMA40GWUU	40		40	51	102	175	78	62	20	5	80	140	11	M10	25	8.7	3,430	8,040	147	3,200	40
SMA50GWUU	50		52	61	122	215	102	80	25	5	100	160	11	M10	25	8.7	6,080	15,900	397	6,700	50
SMA60GWUU	60	0/−15	58	66	132	240	114	94	30	5	108	180	12	M12	25	10.7	7,550	20,000	530	8,560	60

* Mass of resin retainer type

1N≒0.102kgf 1N・m≒0.102kgf・m

AK TYPE

− Compact Block Type −

part number structure

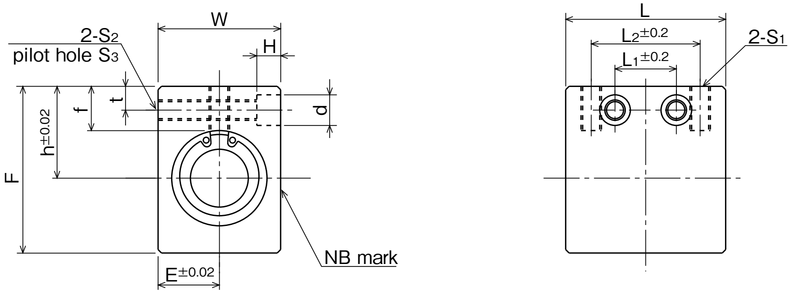
example **AKS** **25** **G** **UU**

specification
AK: standard
AKS: anti-corrosion

inner contact diameter

retainer material
blank: standard/steel
anti-corrosion/stainless steel
G: resin

seal
blank: without seal
UU: seals on both sides



part number	inner contact diameter		outer dimensions					major dimensions		mounting dimensions							basic load rating		※ mass	shaft diameter
	mm	tolerance µm	h mm	E mm	W mm	F mm	L mm	L2 mm	S1	f mm	L1 mm	t mm	S2	S3 mm	d mm	H mm	dynamic C N	static Co N	g	mm
AK 6GUU	6	0 − 9	14	8	16	22	27	18	M4	8	9	5	M4	3.5	6	5	206	265	21.5	6
AK 8GUU	8		16	10	20	26	32	20	M5	8.5	10	5	M4	3.5	6	5	274	392	40	8
AK10GUU	10		19	13	26	32	39	27	M6	9.5	15	6	M5	4.5	8	6	372	549	80	10
AK12GUU	12		20	14	28	34	40	27	M6	9.5	15	6	M5	4.5	8	6	510	784	90	12
AK13GUU	13		25	15	30	43	42	28	M6	13.5	16	7	M6	5.2	9	7	510	784	132	13
AK16GUU	16		27	18	36	49	47	32	M6	13	18	7	M6	5.2	9	7	774	1,180	204	16
AK20GUU	20	0 −10	31	21	42	54	52	36	M8	15	18	8	M8	7	11	8	882	1,370	272	20
AK25GUU	25		37	26	52	65	69	42	M10	17	22	9	M10	8.9	14	10	980	1,570	574	25
AK30GUU	30		40	29	58	71	74	44	M10	17.5	22	9	M10	8.9	14	10	1,570	2,740	710	30

* Mass of resin retainer type

1N≒0.102kgf

AK-W TYPE

− Double-Wide Compact Block Type −

part number structure

example **AKS 25 G W UU**

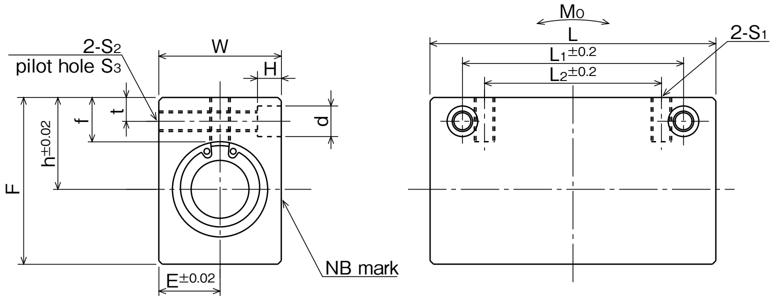
seal
blank: without seal
UU: seals on both sides

double-wide type

specification
AK: standard
AKS: anti-corrosion

retainer material
blank: standard/steel
anti-corrosion/stainless steel
G: resin

inner contact diameter



part number	major dimensions																				
	inner contact diameter		outer dimensions							mounting dimensions							basic load rating		allowable static moment	※ mass	shaft diameter
	mm	tolerance μm	h mm	E mm	W mm	F mm	L mm	L$_2$ mm	S$_1$	f mm	L$_1$ mm	t mm	S$_2$	S$_3$ mm	d mm	H mm	dynamic C N	static Co N	Mo N・m	g	mm
AK 6GWUU	6	0 − 9	14	8	16	22	46	20	M4	8	30	5	M4	3.5	6	5	323	530	2.18	40	6
AK 8GWUU	8		16	10	20	26	56	30	M5	8.5	42	5	M4	3.5	6	5	431	784	4.31	75	8
AK10GWUU	10		19	13	26	32	68	36	M6	9.5	50	6	M5	4.5	8	6	588	1,100	7.24	150	10
AK12GWUU	12		20	14	28	34	70	36	M6	9.5	50	6	M5	4.5	8	6	813	1,570	10.9	168	12
AK13GWUU	13		25	15	30	43	74	42	M6	13.5	55	7	M6	5.2	9	7	813	1,570	11.6	248	13
AK16GWUU	16		27	18	36	49	84	52	M6	13	65	7	M6	5.2	9	7	1,230	2,350	19.7	383	16
AK20GWUU	20	0 −10	31	21	42	54	94	58	M8	15	70	8	M8	7	11	8	1,400	2,740	26.8	520	20
AK25GWUU	25		37	26	52	65	128	80	M10	17	100	9	M10	8.9	14	10	1,560	3,140	43.4	1,120	25
AK30GWUU	30		40	29	58	71	138	90	M10	17.5	110	9	M10	8.9	14	10	2,490	5,490	82.8	1,384	30

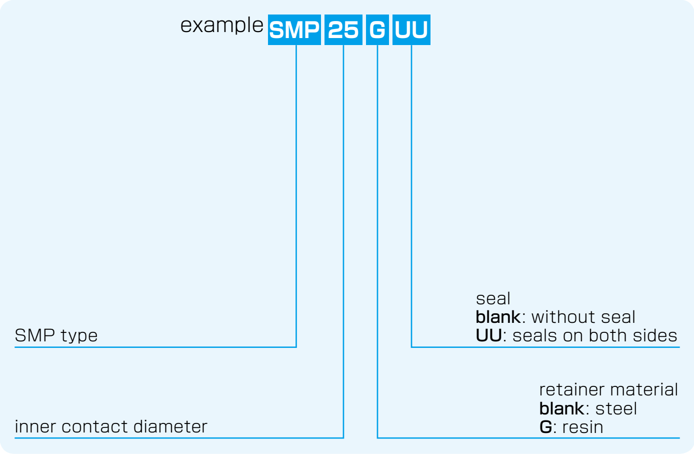
* Mass of resin retainer type

1N≒0.102kgf 1N・m≒0.102kgf・m

SMP TYPE

– Pillow Block Type –

part number structure



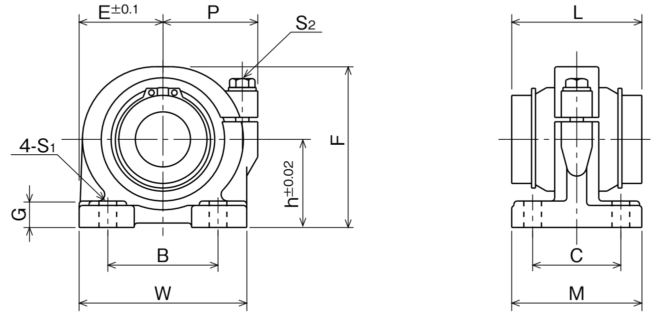
example **SMP** **25** **G** **UU**

SMP type

inner contact diameter

retainer material
blank: steel
G: resin

seal
blank: without seal
UU: seals on both sides



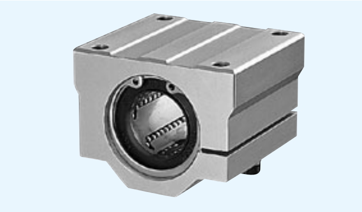
part number	major dimensions																	
	inner contact diameter		outer dimensions							mounting dimensions				adjustment screw size	basic load rating		※ mass	shaft diameter
		tolerance	h	E	W	L	F	G	M	P	B	C	S1	S2	dynamic C	static Co		
	mm	μm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm		N	N	g	mm
SMP13GUU	13	0 − 9	25	25	50	32	46	8	36	30	30	26	7 (M5)	M5	510	784	270	13
SMP16GUU	16		29	27.5	55	37	53	10	40	32	35	29	7 (M5)	M5	774	1,180	380	16
SMP20GUU	20	0 −10	34	32.5	65	42	62	12	48	37	40	35	8 (M6)	M6	882	1,370	680	20
SMP25GUU	25		40	38	76	59	73	12	59	43	50	40	8 (M6)	M6	980	1,570	1,000	25
SMP30GUU	30		45	42.5	85	64	84	15	69	49	58	46	10 (M8)	M8	1,570	2,740	1,400	30
SMP35GUU	35	0 −12	50	49	98	70	94	15	76	58	62	53	12 (M10)	M10	1,670	3,140	2,100	35
SMP40GUU	40		60	62	124	80	112	18	86	68	76	64	12 (M10)	M10	2,160	4,020	3,700	40
SMP50GUU	50		70	72	144	100	134	20	105	80	100	70	14 (M12)	M12	3,820	7,940	6,100	50
SMP60GUU	60	0/−15	82	84.5	169	110	154	23	115	88	115	80	14 (M12)	M12	4,700	10,000	8,700	60

* Mass of resin retainer type

1N≒0.102kgf

SMJ TYPE

－ Clearance Adjustable Type －



part number structure

example **SMSJ** **25** **G** **UU**

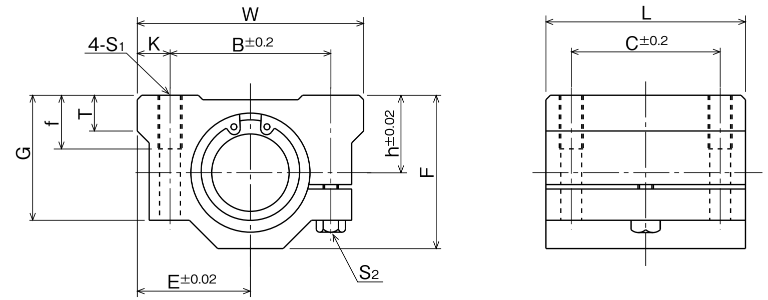
specification
SMJ: standard
SMSJ: anti-corrosion

inner contact diameter

retainer material
blank: standard/steel*
anti-corrosion/stainless steel*
G: resin

seal
blank: without seal
UU: seals on both sides

*Size 10 is provided with resin retainer type only.



part number	inner contact diameter	major dimensions												adjustment screw size	basic load rating		※	shaft diameter
		outer dimensions								mounting dimensions					dynamic	static	mass	
		h	E	W	L	F	G	T	B	C	K	S_1	f	S_2	C	Co		
	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm		mm		N	N	g	mm
SMJ10GUU	10	13	20	40	35	26	21	8	28	21	6	M5	12	M4	372	549	92	10
SMJ12GUU	12	15	21	42	36	28	24	8	30.5	26	5.75	M5	12	M4	510	784	102	12
SMJ13GUU	13	15	22	44	39	30	24.5	8	33	26	5.5	M5	12	M4	510	784	120	13
SMJ16GUU	16	19	25	50	44	38.5	32.5	9	36	34	7	M5	12	M4	774	1,180	200	16
SMJ20GUU	20	21	27	54	50	41	35	11	40	40	7	M6	12	M5	882	1,370	255	20
SMJ25GUU	25	26	38	76	67	51.5	42	12	54	50	11	M8	18	M6	980	1,570	600	25
SMJ30GUU	30	30	39	78	72	59.5	49	15	58	58	10	M8	18	M6	1,570	2,740	735	30
SMJ35GUU	35	34	45	90	80	68	54	18	70	60	10	M8	18	M6	1,670	3,140	1,100	35
SMJ40GUU	40	40	51	102	90	78	62	20	80	60	11	M10	25	M8	2,160	4,020	1,590	40
SMJ50GUU	50	52	61	122	110	102	80	25	100	80	11	M10	25	M8	3,820	7,940	3,340	50
SMJ60GUU	60	58	66	132	122	114	94	30	108	90	12	M12	25	M10	4,700	10,000	4,270	60

* Mass of resin retainer type

1N≒0.102kgf

SME TYPE

— Open Block Type —

part number structure

example **SMSE** **25** **G** **UU**

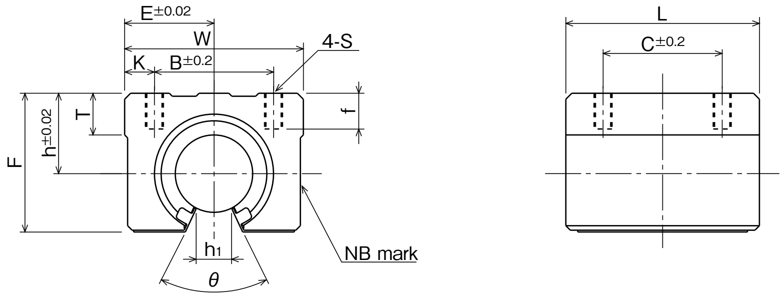
specification
SME: standard
SMSE: anti-corrosion

inner contact diameter

retainer material
blank: standard/steel*
anti-corrosion/stainless steel*
G: resin

seal
blank: without seal
UU: seals on both sides

*Size 10 is provided with resin retainer type only.



		major dimensions																
part number	inner contact diameter	outer dimensions								mounting dimensions					basic load rating		※ mass	shaft diameter
		h	E	W	L	F	T	h1	θ	B	C	K	S	f	dynamic C	static Co		
	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm		mm	mm	mm		mm	N	N	g	mm
SME10GUU	10	15	18	36	32	24	7	6	80°	25	20	5.5	M5	10	372	549	65	10
SME13GUU	13	17	20	40	39	28	8	8.5	80°	28	26	6	M5	10	510	784	100	13
SME16GUU	16	20	22.5	45	45	33	9	10	80°	32	30	6.5	M5	12	774	1,180	150	16
SME20GUU	20	23	24	48	50	39	11	10	60°	35	35	6.5	M6	12	882	1,370	200	20
SME25GUU	25	27	30	60	65	47	14	11.5	50°	40	40	10	M6	12	980	1,570	450	25
SME30GUU	30	33	35	70	70	56	15	14	50°	50	50	10	M8	18	1,570	2,740	630	30
SME35GUU	35	37	40	80	80	63	18	16	50°	55	55	12.5	M8	18	1,670	3,140	925	35
SME40GUU	40	42	45	90	90	72	20	19	50°	65	65	12.5	M10	20	2,160	4,020	1,330	40
SME50GUU	50	53	60	120	110	92	25	23	50°	94	80	13	M10	20	3,820	7,940	3,000	50

* Mass of resin retainer type

1N≒0.102kgf

SME-W TYPE

— Double-wide Open Block Type —

part number structure

example **SMSE 25 G W UU**

specification
SME: standard
SMSE: anti-corrosion

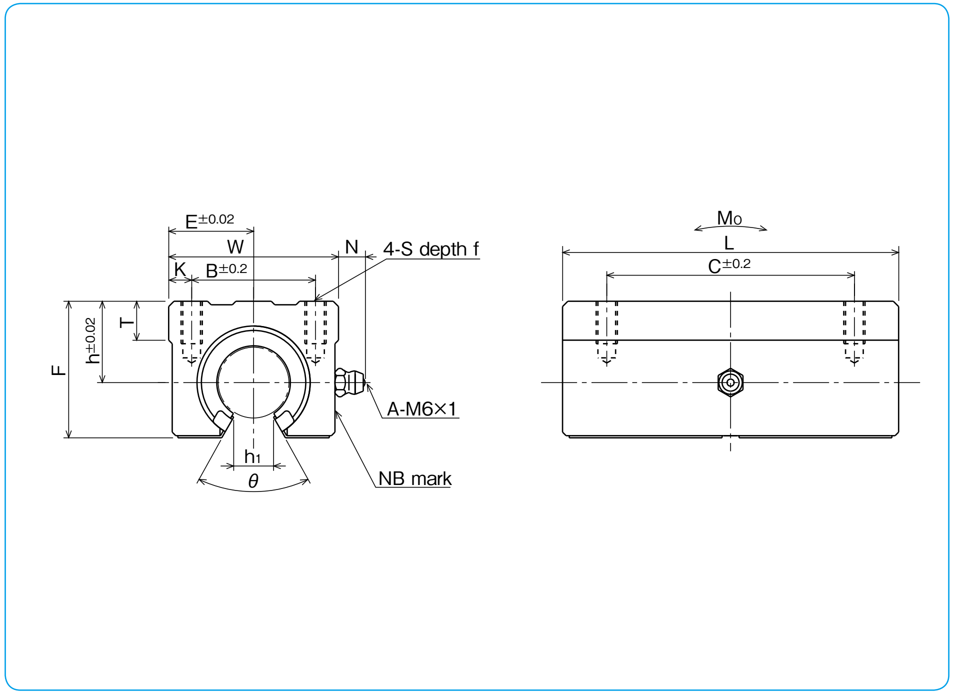
inner contact diameter

retainer material
blank: standard/steel*
anti-corrosion/stainless steel*
G: resin

double-wide type

seal
blank: without seal
UU: seals on both sides

*Size 10 is provided with resin retainer type only.



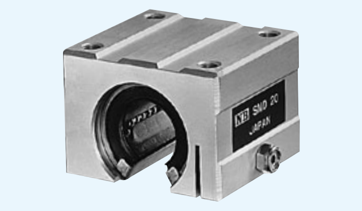
part number	inner contact diameter	major dimensions																		
		outer dimensions									mounting dimensions					basic load rating		allowable static moment	※ mass	shaft diameter
		h	E	W	L	F	T	N	h_1	θ	B	C	K	S	f	dynamic C	static Co	Mo		
	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm		mm	mm	mm		mm	N	N	N・m	g	mm
SME10GWUU	10	15	18	36	65	24	7	7.5	6	80°	25	40	5.5	M5	10	588	1,100	4.63	140	10
SME13GWUU	13	17	20	40	75	28	8	7.5	8.5	80°	28	50	6	M5	10	813	1,570	7.42	200	13
SME16GWUU	16	20	22.5	45	85	33	9	7.5	10	80°	32	60	6.5	M5	12	1,230	2,350	12.6	300	16
SME20GWUU	20	23	24	48	95	39	11	7.5	10	60°	35	70	6.5	M6	12	1,400	2,740	14.5	400	20
SME25GWUU	25	27	30	60	130	47	14	7.5	11.5	50°	40	90	10	M6	12	1,560	3,140	24.7	900	25
SME30GWUU	30	33	35	70	140	56	15	7.5	14	50°	50	100	10	M8	18	2,490	5,490	47.2	1,260	30

* Mass of resin retainer type

1N≒0.102kgf 1N・m≒0.102kgf・m

SMD TYPE

— Open Block with Clearance Adjustable Type —



part number structure

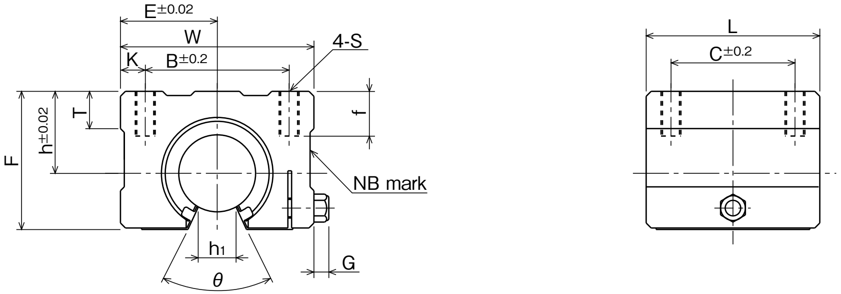
example **SMSD** **25** **G** **UU**

specification
SMD: standard
SMSD: anti-corrosion

inner contact diameter

retainer material
blank: standard/steel
anti-corrosion/stainless steel
G: resin

seal
blank: without seal
UU: seals on both sides



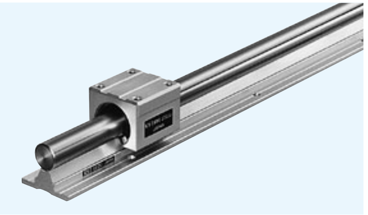
part number	inner contact diameter	major dimensions														basic load rating		※ mass	shaft diameter
		outer dimensions								mounting dimensions					dynamic	static		
		h	E	W	L	F	T	G	h1	θ	B	C	K	S	f	C	Co		
	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm		mm	mm	mm		mm	N	N	g	mm
SMD16GUU	16	20	25	50	45	33	9	6	10	80°	36	30	7	M5	12	774	1,180	170	16
SMD20GUU	20	23	27	54	50	39	11	7	10	60°	40	35	7	M6	12	882	1,370	240	20
SMD25GUU	25	27	38	76	65	47	14	7	11.5	50°	54	40	11	M6	12	980	1,570	580	25
SMD30GUU	30	33	39	78	70	56	15	7	14	50°	58	50	10	M8	18	1,570	2,740	720	30

* Mass of resin retainer type

1N≒0.102kgf

CE TYPE

— Non-Clearance Adjustable Type —



part number structure

example **CES 25 - 2 - 500**

specification
CE: standard
CES: anti-corrosion

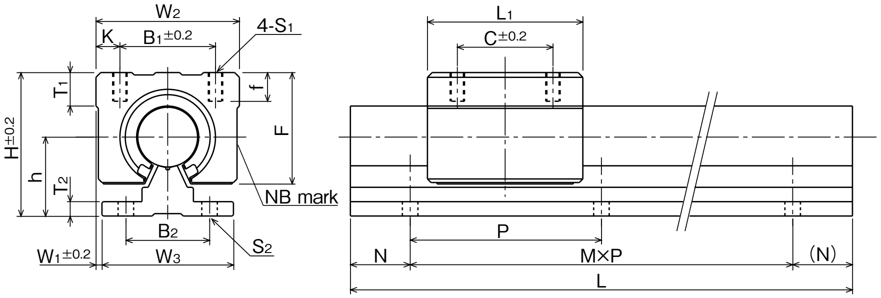
total length

shaft diameter

number of blocks attached to one shaft

※Inside bush is a resin retainer type with seals.

part number		shaft diameter		major dimensions																
				assembly dimension			block dimension													
standard	anti-corrosion	mm	tolerance g6 µm	H mm	h mm	W_1 mm	W_2 mm	F mm	L_1 mm	B_1 mm	C mm	K mm	T_1 mm	S_1	f mm	W_3 mm	B_2 mm	T_2 mm	P mm	S_2 mm
CE16	**CES16**	16	− 6 −17	45	25	2.5	45	33	45	32	30	6.5	9	M5	12	40	30	5	150	5.5
CE20	**CES20**	20	− 7 −20	50	27	1.5	48	39	50	35	35	6.5	11	M6	12	45	30	5	150	5.5
CE25	**CES25**	25		60	33	2.5	60	47	65	40	40	10	14	M6	12	55	35	6	200	6.5
CE30	**CES30**	30		70	37	5	70	56	70	50	50	10	15	M8	18	60	40	7	200	6.5

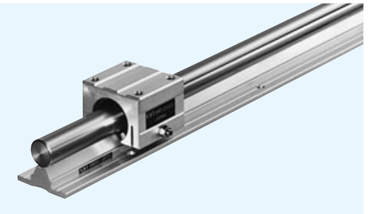


support rail dimensions L (M,N) mm	basic load rating dynamic C N	static Co N	mass block g	rail kg/m	size
300 (1,75) 500 (3,25) 800 (5,25) 1,000 (6,50) 1,500 (9,75) 1,800 (11,75) 2,000 (13,25)	774	1,180	150	2.58	**16**
300 (1,75) 500 (3,25) 800 (5,25) 1,000 (6,50) 1,500 (9,75) 1,800 (11,75) 2,000 (13,25)	882	1,370	200	3.49	**20**
300 (1,50) 500 (2,50) 800 (3,100) 1,000 (4,100) 1,500 (7,50) 1,800 (8,100) 2,000 (9,100)	980	1,570	450	5.31	**25**
300 (1,50) 500 (2,50) 800 (3,100) 1,000 (4,100) 1,500 (7,50) 1,800 (8,100) 2,000 (9,100)	1,570	2,740	630	7.39	**30**

1N≒0.102kgf

CD TYPE

– Clearance Adjustable Type –



part number structure

example **CDS 25 - 2 - 500**

specification
CD: standard
CDS: anti-corrosion

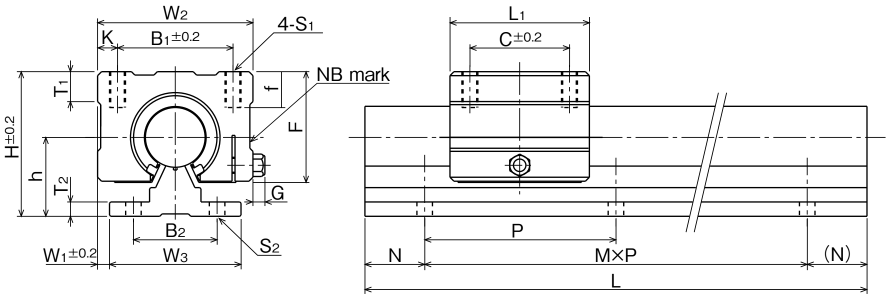
shaft diameter

number of blocks
attached to one shaft

total length

※Inside bush is a resin retainer type with seals.

part number		shaft diameter		major dimensions																	
				assembly dimension			block dimension														
standard	anti-corrosion	mm	tolerance g6 µm	H mm	h mm	W_1 mm	W_2 mm	F mm	L_1 mm	B_1 mm	C mm	K mm	T_1 mm	S_1	f mm	G mm	W_3 mm	B_2 mm	T_2 mm	P mm	S_2 mm
CD16	**CDS16**	16	−6 −17	45	25	5	50	33	45	36	30	7	9	M5	12	6	40	30	5	150	5.5
CD20	**CDS20**	20	−7 −20	50	27	4.5	54	39	50	40	35	7	11	M6	12	7	45	30	5	150	5.5
CD25	**CDS25**	25		60	33	10.5	76	47	65	54	40	11	12	M6	12	7	55	35	6	200	6.5
CD30	**CDS30**	30		70	37	9	78	56	70	58	50	10	15	M8	18	7	60	40	7	200	6.5



support rail dimensions L (M,N) mm				basic load rating dynamic C N	basic load rating static Co N	mass block g	mass rail kg/m	size
300 (1,75) 1,500 (9,75)	500 (3,25) 1,800 (11,75)	800 (5,25) 2,000 (13,25)	1,000 (6,50)	774	1,180	170	2.58	**16**
300 (1,75) 1,500 (9,75)	500 (3,25) 1,800 (11,75)	800 (5,25) 2,000 (13,25)	1,000 (6,50)	882	1,370	240	3.49	**20**
300 (1,50) 1,500 (7,50)	500 (2,50) 1,800 (8,100)	800 (3,100) 2,000 (9,100)	1,000 (4,100)	980	1,570	580	5.31	**25**
300 (1,50) 1,500 (7,50)	500 (2,50) 1,800 (8,100)	800 (3,100) 2,000 (9,100)	1,000 (4,100)	1,570	2,740	720	7.39	**30**

1N≒0.102kgf

SWA TYPE (Inch Standard)

– Block Type –

part number structure

example **SWA** **20** **G** **R** **UU**

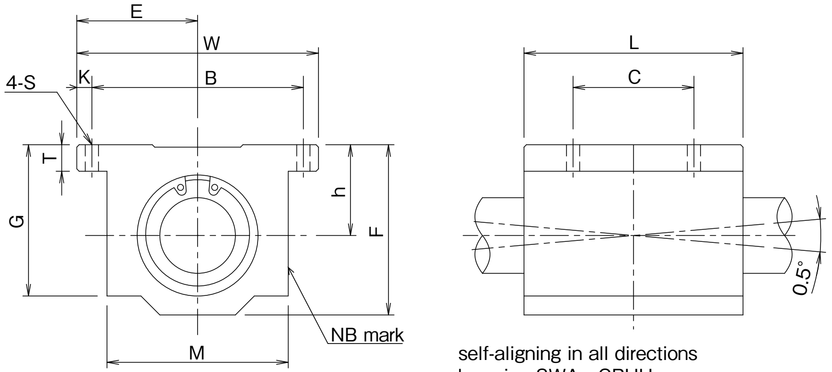
specification
SWA: standard
SWSA: anti-corrosion

size

retainer material
blank: standard/steel
anti-corrosion/stainless steel
G: resin

self-aligning
(SWA-resin retainer only)

seal
blank: without seal
UU: seals on both sides



self-aligning in all directions
by using SWA···GRUU

part number	inner contact diameter		major dimensions / outer dimensions					mounting dimensions							basic load rating		mass
		tolerance	h ±.001/(±0.02)	E ±.001/(±0.02)	W	L	F	T	G	M	B ±.01/(±0.2)	C ±.01/(±0.2)	K	S	dynamic C	static Co	
	inch/(mm)	inch/(μm)	inch/(mm)	inch/(mm)	inch/(mm)	inch/(mm)	inch/(mm)	inch/(mm)	inch/(mm)	inch/(mm)	inch/(mm)	inch/(mm)	inch/(mm)	inch/(mm)	N	N	g
SWA 4GUU	.2500 (6.350)	0 −.00040 (−9)	.4370 (11.100)	.8125 (20.638)	1.625 (41.28)	1.188 (30.16)	.813 (20.64)	.188 (4.76)	.750 (19.05)	1.000 (25.40)	1.312 (33.33)	.750 (19.05)	.156 (3.96)	.156 (3.96)	206	265	45
SWA 6GUU	.3750 (9.525)		.5000 (12.700)	.8750 (22.225)	1.750 (44.45)	1.313 (33.34)	.938 (23.82)	.188 (4.76)	.875 (22.23)	1.125 (28.58)	1.437 (36.50)	.875 (22.23)	.156 (3.96)	.156 (3.96)	225	314	62
SWA 8GUU	.5000 (12.700)		.6870 (17.450)	1.0000 (25.400)	2.000 (50.80)	1.688 (42.86)	1.250 (31.75)	.250 (6.35)	1.125 (28.58)	1.375 (34.93)	1.688 (42.88)	1.000 (25.40)	.156 (3.96)	.156 (3.96)	510	784	130
SWA 10GUU	.6250 (15.875)		.8750 (22.225)	1.2500 (31.750)	2.500 (63.50)	1.938 (49.21)	1.625 (41.28)	.281 (7.14)	1.437 (36.50)	1.750 (44.45)	2.125 (53.98)	1.125 (28.58)	.188 (4.76)	.188 (4.76)	774	1,180	240
SWA 12GUU	.7500 (19.050)	0 −.00040 (−10)	.9370 (23.800)	1.3750 (34.925)	2.750 (69.85)	2.063 (52.39)	1.750 (44.45)	.313 (7.94)	1.563 (39.69)	1.875 (47.63)	2.375 (60.33)	1.250 (31.75)	.188 (4.76)	.188 (4.76)	862	1,370	290
SWA 16GUU	1.0000 (25.400)		1.1870 (30.150)	1.6250 (41.275)	3.250 (82.55)	2.813 (71.44)	2.188 (55.56)	.375 (9.53)	1.938 (49.21)	2.375 (60.33)	2.875 (73.03)	1.750 (44.45)	.188 (4.76)	.219 (5.56)	980	1,570	615
SWA 20GUU	1.2500 (31.750)	0 −.00050 (−12)	1.5000 (38.100)	2.0000 (50.800)	4.000 (101.60)	3.625 (92.08)	2.813 (71.44)	.438 (11.11)	2.500 (63.50)	3.000 (76.20)	3.500 (88.90)	2.000 (50.80)	.250 (6.35)	.219 (5.56)	1,570	2,740	1,300
SWA 24GUU	1.5000 (38.100)		1.7500 (44.450)	2.3750 (60.325)	4.750 (120.65)	4.000 (101.60)	3.250 (82.55)	.500 (12.70)	2.875 (73.03)	3.500 (88.90)	4.125 (104.78)	2.500 (63.50)	.313 (7.94)	.281 (7.14)	2,160	4,020	1,900
SWA 32GUU	2.0000 (50.800)		2.1250 (53.975)	3.0000 (76.200)	6.000 (152.40)	5.000 (127.00)	4.063 (103.19)	.625 (15.88)	3.625 (92.08)	4.500 (114.30)	5.250 (133.35)	3.250 (82.55)	.375 (9.53)	.413 (10.50)	3,820	7,940	3,600

Product of NB Corporation of America

SI UNIT 1N≒0.225lbf
1kg≒2.205lbs

SWJ TYPE (Inch Standard)

– Clearance Adjustable Block Type –

part number structure

example **SWJ 20 G R UU**

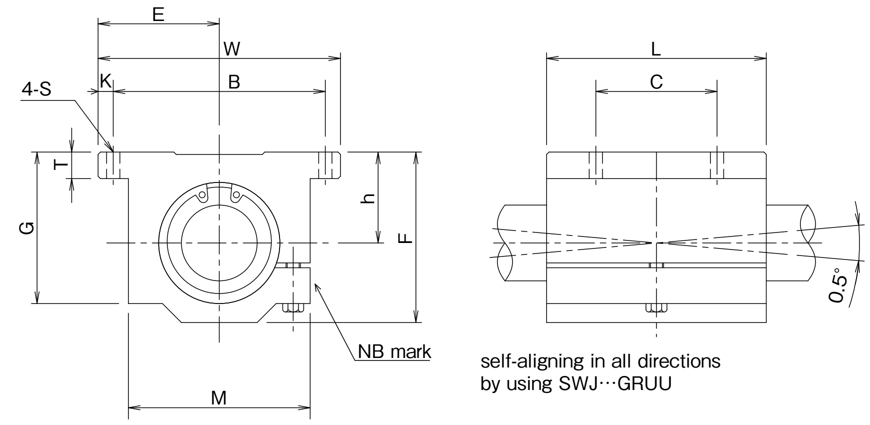
specification
SWJ: standard
SWSJ: anti-corrosion

size

retainer material
blank: standard/steel
anti-corrosion/stainless steel
G: resin

seal
blank: without seal
UU: seals on both sides

self-aligning
(SWJ-resin retainer only)



self-aligning in all directions
by using SWJ…GRUU

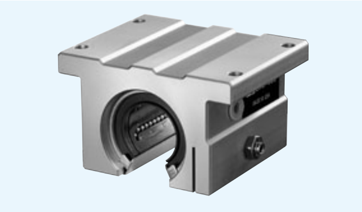
part number	inner contact diameter	major dimensions													basic load rating		mass
		outer dimensions					mounting dimensions								dynamic	static	
		h ±.001/(±0.02)	E ±.001/(±0.02)	W	L	F	T	G	M	B ±.01/(±0.2)	C ±.01/(±0.2)	K	S		C	Co	
	inch/(mm)	inch/(mm)	inch/(mm)	inch/(mm)	inch/(mm)	inch/(mm)	inch/(mm)	inch/(mm)	inch/(mm)	inch/(mm)	inch/(mm)	inch/(mm)	inch/(mm)		N	N	g
SWJ 4GUU	.2500 (6.350)	.4370 (11.100)	.8125 (20.638)	1.625 (41.28)	1.188 (30.16)	.813 (20.64)	.188 (4.76)	.750 (19.05)	1.000 (25.40)	1.312 (33.33)	.750 (19.05)	.156 (3.96)	.156 (3.96)		206	265	45
SWJ 6GUU	.3750 (9.525)	.5000 (12.700)	.8750 (22.225)	1.750 (44.45)	1.313 (33.34)	.938 (23.82)	.188 (4.76)	.875 (22.23)	1.125 (28.58)	1.437 (36.50)	.875 (22.23)	.156 (3.96)	.156 (3.96)		225	315	62
SWJ 8GUU	.5000 (12.700)	.6870 (17.450)	1.0000 (25.400)	2.000 (50.80)	1.688 (42.86)	1.250 (31.75)	.250 (6.35)	1.125 (28.58)	1.375 (34.93)	1.688 (42.88)	1.000 (25.40)	.156 (3.96)	.156 (3.96)		510	784	130
SWJ 10GUU	.6250 (15.875)	.8750 (22.225)	1.2500 (31.750)	2.500 (63.50)	1.938 (49.21)	1.625 (41.28)	.281 (7.14)	1.437 (36.50)	1.750 (44.45)	2.125 (53.98)	1.125 (28.58)	.188 (4.76)	.188 (4.76)		774	1,180	240
SWJ 12GUU	.7500 (19.050)	.9370 (23.800)	1.3750 (34.925)	2.750 (69.85)	2.063 (52.39)	1.750 (44.45)	.313 (7.94)	1.563 (39.69)	1.875 (47.63)	2.375 (60.33)	1.250 (31.75)	.188 (4.76)	.188 (4.76)		862	1,370	290
SWJ 16GUU	1.0000 (25.400)	1.1870 (30.150)	1.6250 (41.275)	3.250 (82.55)	2.813 (71.44)	2.188 (55.56)	.375 (9.53)	1.938 (49.21)	2.375 (60.33)	2.875 (73.03)	1.750 (44.45)	.188 (4.76)	.219 (5.56)		980	1,570	615
SWJ 20GUU	1.2500 (31.750)	1.5000 (38.100)	2.0000 (50.800)	4.000 (101.60)	3.625 (92.08)	2.813 (71.44)	.438 (11.11)	2.500 (63.50)	3.000 (76.20)	3.500 (88.90)	2.000 (50.80)	.250 (6.35)	.219 (5.56)		1,570	2,740	1,300
SWJ 24GUU	1.5000 (38.100)	1.7500 (44.450)	2.3750 (60.325)	4.750 (120.65)	4.000 (101.60)	3.250 (82.55)	.500 (12.70)	2.875 (73.03)	3.500 (88.90)	4.125 (104.78)	2.500 (50.80)	.313 (7.94)	.281 (7.14)		2,160	4,020	1,900
SWJ 32GUU	2.0000 (50.800)	2.1250 (53.975)	3.0000 (76.200)	6.000 (152.40)	5.000 (127.00)	4.063 (103.19)	.625 (15.88)	3.625 (92.08)	4.500 (114.30)	5.250 (133.35)	3.250 (82.55)	.375 (9.53)	.413 (10.50)		3,820	7,940	3,600

Product of NB Corporation of America

SI UNIT 1N≒0.225lbf
1kg≒2.205lbs

SWD TYPE (Inch Standard)

– Open Block Type –



part number structure

example **SWD** **20** **G** **R** **UU**

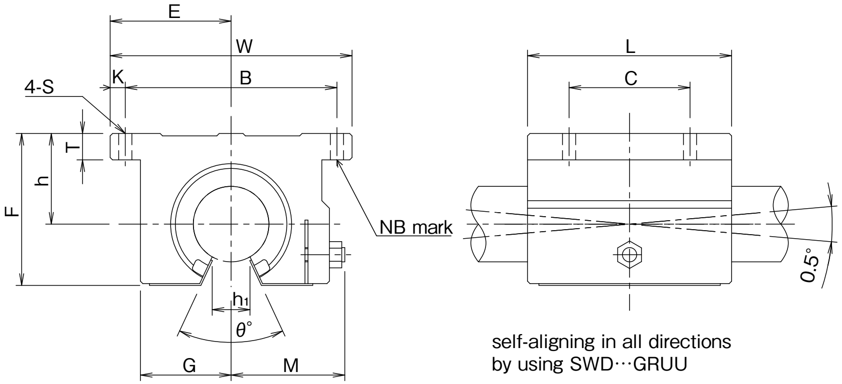
specification
SWD: standard
SWSD: anti-corrosion

size

retainer material
blank: standard/steel
anti-corrosion/stainless steel
G: resin

self-aligning
(SWD-resin retainer only)

seal
blank: without seal
UU: seals on both sides



self-aligning in all directions
by using SWD···GRUU

part number	major dimensions															basic load rating		mass
	inner contact diameter inch/(mm)	outer dimensions h ±.001/(±0.02) inch/(mm)	E ±.001/(±0.02) inch/(mm)	W inch/(mm)	L inch/(mm)	F inch/(mm)	T inch/(mm)	G inch/(mm)	M inch/(mm)	h1 inch/(mm)	θ	mounting dimensions B ±.01/(±0.2) inch/(mm)	C ±.01/(±0.2) inch/(mm)	K inch/(mm)	S inch/(mm)	dynamic C N	static Co N	g
SWD 8GUU	.5000 (12.700)	.6870 (17.450)	1.0000 (25.400)	2.000 (50.80)	1.500 (38.10)	1.100 (27.94)	.250 (6.35)	.688 (17.5)	.98 (24.89)	.3425 (8.70)	80°	1.688 (42.88)	1.000 (25.40)	.156 (3.96)	.156 (3.96)	510	784	98
SWD 10GUU	.6250 (15.875)	.8750 (22.225)	1.2500 (31.750)	2.500 (63.50)	1.750 (44.45)	1.375 (34.93)	.281 (7.14)	.875 (22.23)	1.15 (29.21)	.375 (9.53)	80°	2.125 (53.98)	1.125 (28.58)	.188 (4.76)	.188 (4.76)	774	1,180	185
SWD 12GUU	.7500 (19.050)	.9370 (23.800)	1.3750 (34.950)	2.750 (69.85)	1.875 (47.63)	1.535 (39.00)	.315 (8.00)	.937 (23.80)	1.23 (31.24)	.4375 (11.11)	60°	2.375 (60.33)	1.250 (31.75)	.188 (4.76)	.188 (4.76)	862	1,370	235
SWD 16GUU	1.0000 (25.400)	1.1870 (30.150)	1.6250 (41.300)	3.250 (82.55)	2.625 (66.68)	1.975 (50.17)	.375 (9.53)	1.188 (30.18)	1.48 (37.59)	.5625 (14.29)	50°	2.875 (73.03)	1.750 (44.45)	.188 (4.76)	.219 (5.56)	980	1,570	530
SWD 20GUU	1.2500 (31.750)	1.5000 (38.100)	2.0000 (50.800)	4.000 (101.60)	3.375 (85.73)	2.485 (63.12)	.437 (11.10)	1.500 (38.10)	1.88 (47.75)	.625 (15.88)	50°	3.500 (88.90)	2.000 (50.80)	.250 (6.35)	.219 (5.56)	1,570	2,740	1,080
SWD 24GUU	1.5000 (38.100)	1.7500 (44.450)	2.3750 (60.325)	4.750 (120.65)	3.750 (95.25)	2.910 (73.90)	.500 (12.70)	1.750 (44.45)	2.12 (53.85)	.750 (19.05)	50°	4.125 (104.78)	2.500 (63.50)	.313 (7.94)	.281 (7.14)	2,160	4,020	1,620
SWD 32GUU	2.0000 (50.800)	2.1250 (53.975)	3.0000 (76.200)	6.000 (152.4)	4.750 (120.65)	3.660 (92.90)	.625 (15.88)	2.250 (57.15)	2.70 (68.58)	1.00 (25.40)	50°	5.250 (133.35)	3.250 (82.55)	.375 (9.53)	.413 (10.50)	3,820	7,940	3,100

Product of NB Corporation of America

SI UNIT 1N≒0.225lbf
1kg≒2.205lbs

TOPBALL®

TOPBALL

TOPBALL®

The NB TOPBALL is a linear motion mechanism utilizing the rotational motion of ball elements. NB's self-aligning TOPBALL can be designed into many different applications such as factory automated equipment, machine tools, industrial machines, electrical equipment, optical and measuring instruments.

STRUCTURE AND ADVANTAGES

Higher Load Capacity and Longer Travel life

NB's uniquely designed load plate provides circular arch contact to the ball element resulting in a greater dispersion of the load, enabling TOPBALL to provide up to three times the load capacity therefore 27 times the travel life of conventional slide bushings.

Self Aligning Capability

Load plates are thinner at the ends to provide a pivot point at the center of the plate. The center acts as a fulcrum to compensate for any slight misalignment between the shaft and the housing bore that might be caused by inaccurate machining, mounting errors or shaft deflection.

Straight load plate ST option is available for non self-alignment.

Floating Seal

NB's unique floating seal design allows for self-alignment while maintaining equal and constant contact to the shaft. Seals do not add to the overall length of the bushing allowing for more compact designs.

High Speed

TOPBALL meets high speed requirements. The maximum speed is 5m/s.

Clearance Adjustable

TOPBALL load plates are designed to "float" in the outer sleeve which allows for clearance between the ball elements and shaft to best suit application requirements.

TOPBALL Unit

This is a TOPBALL with a housing. The housing has the most appropriate bore tolerance that optimizes TOPBALL's performance.

Tolerance interchangeable with Asian Metric Slide Bush Type

Shaft diameter tolerance for TMF and TMA types is the same as Asian Metric slide Bush (refer to "Clearance and Fit" in page D-6).

TMF type is an easy to mount flange type.

Mounting dimensions of TMA type are the same as those of Asian Metric SMA type which makes replacement easy.

Figure D-1 Circular Arch Design and Ground Surface Raceway

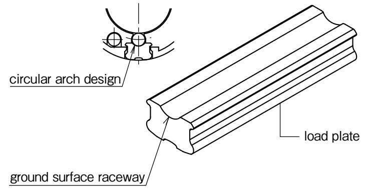


Figure D-2 Floating Seal and Self-aligning Feature

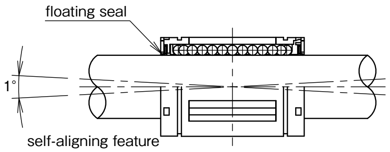
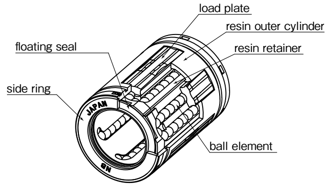


Figure D-3 Basic Structure of TK



TYPES

Table D-1 Types

		Metric Series		Inch Series	
TOPBALL	closed type	TK  P.D-8		TW  P.D-10	
	open type	TK-OP  P.D-8		TW-OP  P.D-10	
TOPBALL Unit	closed type	TKA  P.D-12	TKA-W  P.D-13	TWA  P.D-20	TWA-W  P.D-21
	adjustable type			TWJ  P.D-22	TWJ-W  P.D-23
	open type	TKE  P.D-14	TKE-W  P.D-15		
	adjustable-open type	TKD  P.D-16	TKD-W  P.D-17	TWD  P.D-24	TWD-W  P.D-25
	Tolerance interchangeable with Asian Metric Slide Bush Type	TMF  P.D-18	TMA  P.D-19		

LIFE CALCULATION

Since ball elements are used as the rolling element in the NB TOPBALL, the following equation is used to calculate the rated life.

$$L=\left(\frac{f_H \cdot f_T \cdot f_C}{f_W} \cdot \frac{C}{P}\right)^3 \cdot 50$$

L: rated life (km) f_H: hardness coefficient
f_T: temperature coefficient f_C: contact coefficient
f_W: applied load coefficient (Table D-2)
C: basic dynamic load rating (N) P: applied load (N)
*Refer to page Eng-5 for the coefficients.

Applied Load Coefficient (f_W)

When calculating the applied load, the weight of the mass, inertial force, moment resulting from the motion, and the variation with time should be accurately estimated. However, it is very difficult to accurately estimate the applied load due to the existence of numerous variables, including the start/stop conditions of the reciprocating motion and of the shock/vibration. Estimation is simplified by using the values given in Table D-2.

If the stroke and number of cycles per unit time are constant, the life time is calculated using the following equation.

$$L_h=\frac{L \cdot 10^3}{2 \cdot \ell_S \cdot n_1 \cdot 60}$$

L_h: life time (hr) ℓ_S: stroke length (m)
L: rated life (km) n_1: number of cycles per minute (cpm)

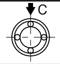
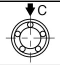
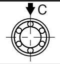
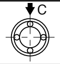
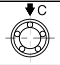
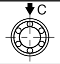
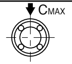
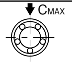
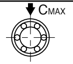
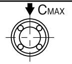
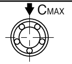
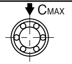
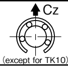
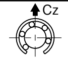
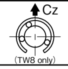
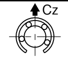
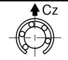
Table D-2 Applied Load Coefficient

operating conditions	applied load coefficient f_W
no shock/vibration 0.25m/s or less	1.0～1.5
low shock/vibration 1m/s or less	1.5～2.0
high shock/vibration 1.5m/s or less	2.0～3.5
high shock/vibration 3m/s or less	3.5～4.0
5m/s or less	4.0 or more

RELATION BETWEEN BALL CIRCUITS AND LOAD RATING

The load rating varies according to the loaded position on the circumference.
The value in the dimension table indicates the lowest load rating with the load placed on top of one ball circuit.
Table D-3 shows the load ratio for the TK and TW TOPBALL.

Table D-3 Load Positions

size		TK8	TK10～TK16	TK20～TK50	TW3～TW8	TW10	TW12～TW32
C (dynamic load rating in the table)							
Cmax (maximum dynamic load rating)							
load ratio Cmax/C	CMAX/C	1.414	1.463	1.280	1.414	1.463	1.280
Cz (dynamic load rating in reverse direction)		none	 (except for TK10)		 (TW8 only)		
load ratio Cz/C	Cz/C	—	0.44	0.60	0.70	0.44	0.57

MOUNTING

Clearance and Fit

An appropriate clearance between TOPBALL and shaft is required in TOPBALL operation. Inadequate clearance may cause early failure and/or poor, rough movement. Proper clearance is determined by shaft diameter and housing bore. Table D-4～6 show recommended tolerances of the shaft and housing bore.

Tolerance of TMF and TMA type

Shaft diameter tolerance of TMF and TMA types matches that of Asian Metric Slide Bush:g6.
Table D-6 shows recommended tolerances of TMF and TMA types. Please insert TMF type into an installation bore which is slightly larger than the outer cylinder.

Shaft and Housing

To optimize NB TOPBALL performance, high precision shafts and housings are required.

1. Shaft: Dimensional tolerance, surface roughness and hardness greatly affect the traveling performance of the TOPBALL.
   The shaft must be manufactured to the following tolerances.
   A. Surface roughness of Ra0.4 or less.
   B. Hardness of 58 HRC or more (refer to page Eng-5).
   C. The proper tolerance of the shaft diameter is recommended on Table D-4 and D-5.

The NB Shaft is an ideal component manufactured to meet these specifications. Please see pages F-1 ～ for details.

2. Housing: There are a wide range of designs and manufacturing techniques for housings. NB TOPBALL Units are available as standard products. When housings are prepared separately please refer to Table D-4 and D-5 for a proper fit.

Table D-4: Recommended Tolerance for Shaft Dia. and Housing Bore

part number	shaft dia.		housing bore	
	dr mm	tol. (h6) μm	D mm	tol. (H7) μm
TK 8	8	0 −9	16	+18/0
TK10	10		19	+21 0
TK12	12	0 −11	22	
TK16	16		26	
TK20	20	0 −13	32	+25 0
TK25	25		40	
TK30	30		47	
TK40	40	0 −16	62	+30 0
TK50	50		75	

Table D-5: Recommended Tolerance for Shaft Dia. and Housing Bore

part number	shaft dia.		housing bore	
	dr inch	tol. (g6) inch	D inch	tol. (H7) inch
TW 3	.1875	−.0002 −.0006	.3750	+.0005/0
TW 4	.2500		.5000	+.0007 0
TW 6	.3750		.6250	
TW 8	.5000	−.0002	.8750	+.0008 0
TW10	.6250	−.0007	1.1250	
TW12	.7500	−.0003	1.2500	+.0010 0
TW16	1.0000	−.0008	1.5625	
TW20	1.2500	−.0004	2.0000	+.0012 0
TW24	1.5000	−.0010	2.3750	
TW32	2.0000	-.0004/−.0012	3.0000	

Table D-6: Recommended Tolerance (TMF,TMA type)

part number		shaft dia.	
		dr mm	tol. (g6) μm
TMF16	—	16	−6／−17
TMF20	TMA20	20	− 7 −20
TMF25	TMA25	25	

Mounting

TK type TOPBALL is designed to be press fitted into the housing bore. When inserting bushing, however, don't apply excess force nor shock load which may cause permanent damage. For TW type TOPBALL, examples of mouting are shown in Figures D-4～7 and D-9.

Examples of Mounting

Figures D-4 to D-9 illustrate mounting methods as example.

Figure D-4 Use of Holding Plates

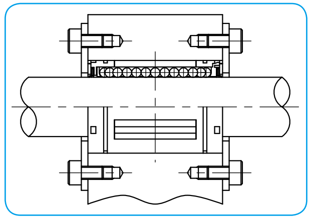


Figure D-5 Clearance Adjustable Type

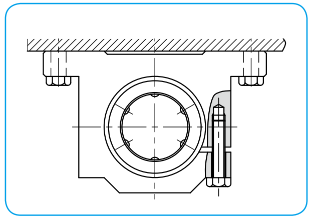


Figure D-6 Use of Retaining Rings

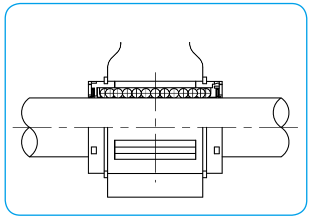
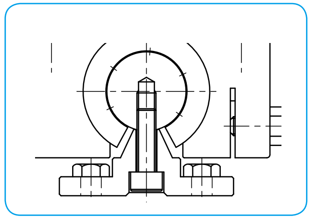


Figure D-7 Open Type



* Please contact NB for SA type support rails' compatibility with the TOPBALL units.

Figure D-8 Press Fit (TK type)

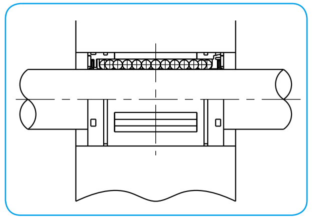
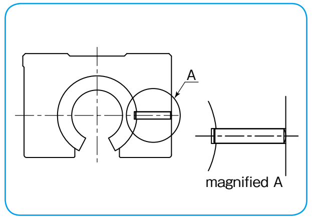


Figure D-9 Pin Fixing



* Please fix by the pin for open type housing .

ANTI-CORROSIVE TYPE

A special TOPBALL is also available for anti-corrosive requirements. Please specify with a suffix "-SK" for either TOPBALL or TOPBALL Unit part number. The load plates are electroless nickel plated and balls are made of stainless steel.

Table D-7

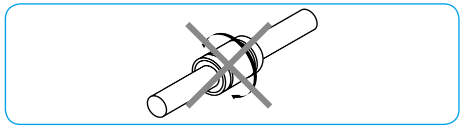
part number	material	
	load plate	ball element
−SK	electroless nickel plate	stainless steel

USE AND HANDLING PRECAUTIONS

Rotational motion not supported

The NB TOPBALL is designed only for linear motion, so that for applications in which a combination of linear and rotational motion is a requirement, Stroke Bush (P. E-2), Slide Rotary Bush (P. E-10), or Rotary Ball Spline (P. B-32) are recommended.

Figure D-10



Self Alignment

When used with a single bearing on a single shaft or with a single bearing each on 2 shafts, Self-Alignment causes either shafts or bearings to tilt. To avoid tilting, 2 shafts with 2 bearings on each shaft is recommended. Non-self aligned "ST" type is available only for Euro Metric TK type TOPBALL in size 12 to 40. Please contact NB for details.

Operating Temperature Range

The operating temperature range is from -20℃ to 80 ℃ . In case of operation at a temperature outside of this range, please contact NB.

Dust Prevention

Foreign particles and dust in the NB TOPBALL affect the motion accuracy and shorten product life. Standard seals will perform well for dust prevention under normal operating conditions, however, in harsh environment it may be necessary to attach protective covers.

Lubrication

It is important to lubricate the NB TOPBALL for an accurate operation and for a long life. Anti-rust oil is applied to the NB TOPBALL prior to shipment only. The NB selected anti-rust oil has a little to no effect on lubricants, however, please apply lubricant after cleaning the TOPBALL, for example, using kerosene, etc. For grease lubrication, lithium soap-based grease is recommended. A special low dust generating grease is also available for clean room application. Please refer to page Eng-40 for details.

Operating Speed

The maximum speed is 5m/s. Product life time may be shortened if operating speed is more than 3m/s due to wear of resin components. Please set applied load coefficient and static safety factor with a margin.

TK TYPE

– TOPBALL Metric Type –


TK type


TK-OP type

part number structure

example **TK 20 UU - OP - ST - SK**

TK type

inner contact diameter (dr)

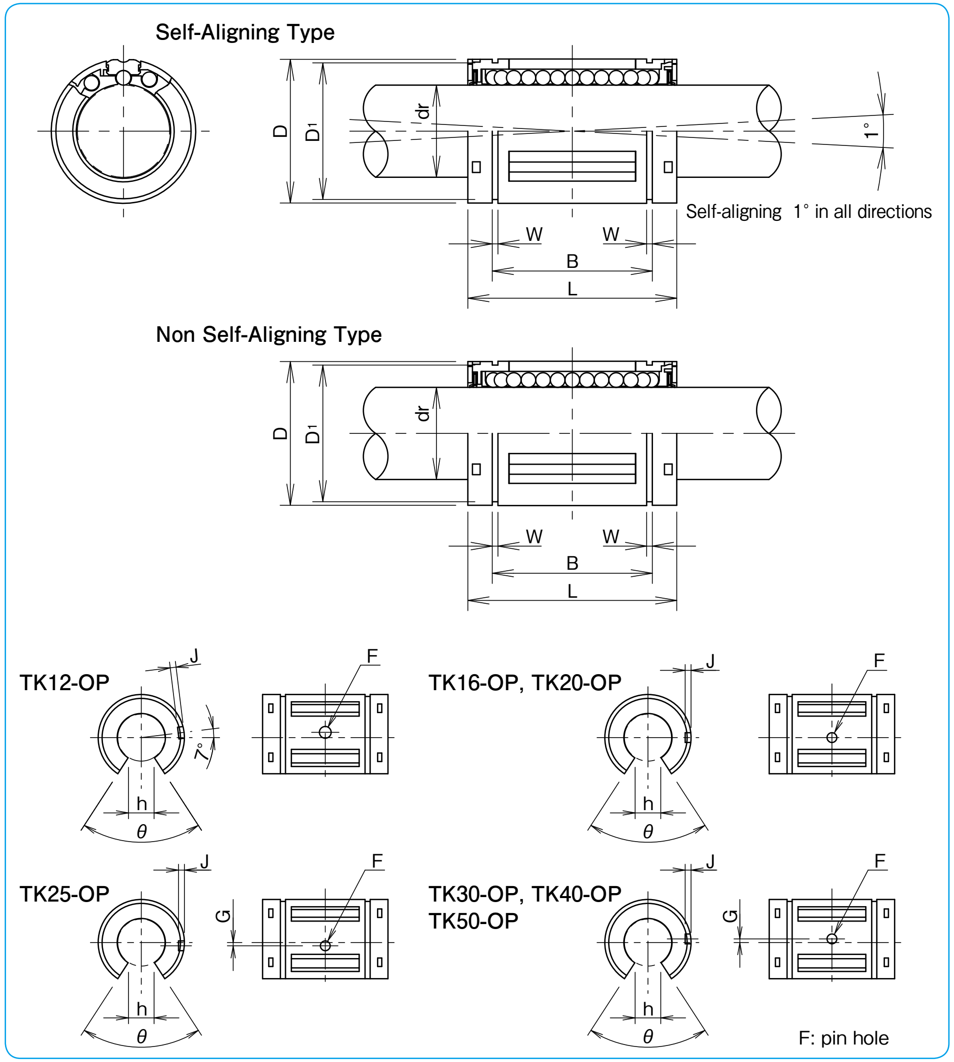
seal
blank: without seal
UU: seals on both sides

blank: closed
OP: open

self aligning
blank: self-aligning
ST: non self-aligning*

blank: standard
SK: anti-corrosion※

※For anti-corrosion the load plates are electroless nickel plated with stainless steel balls.
＊ST option is available for size 12 to 40



part number						major dimensions														basic load rating		shaft diameter
closed type			open type			dr*		D	L		B		W	D_1	open type					dynamic	static	
	number of ball circuits	mass		number of ball circuits	mass		tolerance			tolerance		tolerance			h	θ	F^{H11}	G	J	C	Co	
		g			g	mm	μm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm		mm	mm	mm	N	N	mm
TK 8	4	7.2	–	–	–	8	+ 8 0	16	25	±0.2	16.5	0 −0.2	1.1	15.2	–	–	–	–	–	423	534	8
TK10	5	13.9	–	–	–	10		19	29		22.0		1.3	18	–	–	–	–	–	750	935	10
TK12	5	21	**TK12-OP**	4	17	12		22	32		22.9		1.3	21	6.5	66°	3	–	0.7	1,020	1,290	12
TK16	5	26	**TK16-OP**	4	35	16	+ 9 − 1	26	36		24.9		1.3	24.9	9	68°		–	1.0	1,250	1,550	16
TK20	6	54	**TK20-OP**	5	48	20		32	45		31.5		1.6	30.3	9	55°		–	1.0	2,090	2,630	20
TK25	6	122	**TK25-OP**	5	103	25	+11 − 1	40	58		44.1	0 −0.3	1.85	37.5	11.5	57°		1.5	1.5	3,780	4,720	25
TK30	6	193	**TK30-OP**	5	177	30		47	68		52.1		1.85	44.5	14	57°		2	1.7	5,470	6,810	30
TK40	6	354	**TK40-OP**	5	275	40	+13 −2	62	80		60.6		2.15	59	19.5	56°		1.5	2.4	6,590	8,230	40
TK50	6	615	**TK50-OP**	5	520	50		75	100		77.6		2.65	72	22.5	54°	5	2.5	2.7	10,800	13,500	50

One-sided seal is also available. Please contact NB for details.
* Based on nominal housing bore

1N≒0.102kgf

TW TYPE

– TOPBALL Inch Type –

TW type

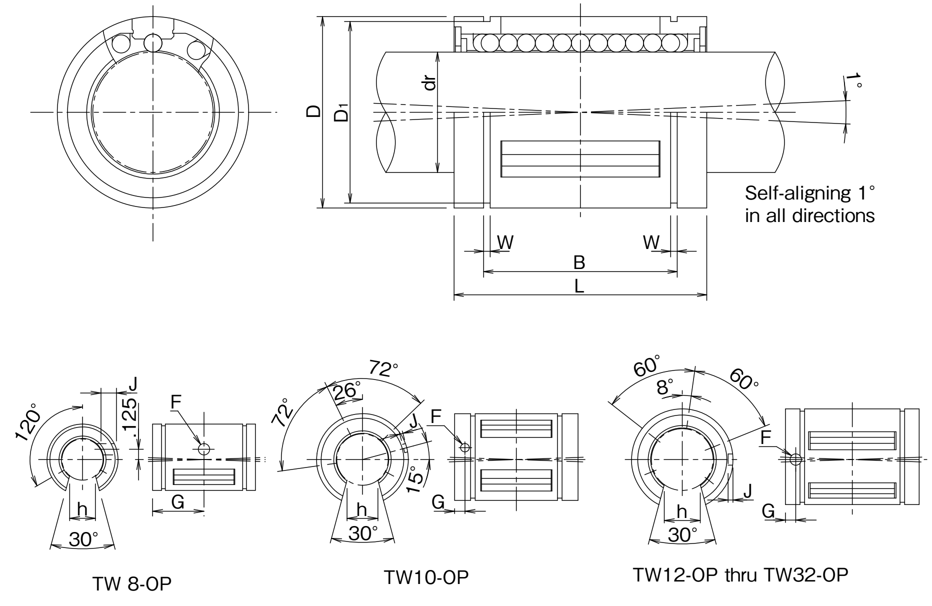
TW-OP type

part number structure

example **TW** **20** **UU**-**OP**-**SK**

- **TW**: TW type
- **20**: size
- **UU**: seal
  - **blank**: without seal
  - **UU**: seals on both sides
- **OP**:
  - **blank**: closed
  - **OP**: open
- **SK**:
  - **blank**: standard
  - **SK**: anti-corrosion※

※For anti-corrosion the load plates are electroless nickel plated with stainless steel balls.



part number						major dimensions													basic load rating		nominal
closed type			open type			dr*		D	L		B		W	D₁	open type				dynamic	static	shaft diameter
	number of ball circuits	mass lbs		number of ball circuits	mass lbs	inch	tolerance inch	inch	inch	tolerance inch	inch	tolerance inch	inch	inch	h inch	F inch	G inch	J inch	C lbf	Co lbf	inch
TW 3	4	.004	–	–	–	.1875	0 -.0005	.3750	.562	±.008	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	35	47	3/16
TW 4	4	.009	–	–	–	.2500		.5000	.750	0 -.015	.515	0 -.015	.0390	.4687	–	–	–	–	60	80	1/4
TW 6	4	.014	–	–	–	.3750		.6250	.875		.703		.0390	.5880	–	–	–	–	95	120	3/8
TW 8	4	.043	**TW 8-OP**	3	.033	.5000		.8750	1.250	0 -.020	1.032	0 -.020	.0459	.8209	.313	.136	.6250	through	230	290	1/2
TW 10	5	.103	**TW 10-OP**	4	.083	.6250		1.1250	1.500		1.112		.0559	1.0590	.375	.105	.1250	.0390	400	500	5/8
TW 12	6	.123	**TW 12-OP**	5	.102	.7500		1.2500	1.625		1.272		.0559	1.1760	.438	.136	.1250	.0590	470	590	3/4
TW 16	6	.265	**TW 16-OP**	5	.220	1.0000		1.5625	2.250		1.886		.0679	1.4687	.563	.136	.1250	.0470	850	1,060	1
TW 20	6	.485	**TW 20-OP**	5	.419	1.2500	0 -.0006	2.0000	2.625	0/-.025	2.011	0/-.025	.0679	1.8859	.625	.201	.1875	.0900	1,230	1,530	1-1/4
TW 24	6	.750	**TW 24-OP**	5	.639	1.5000		2.3750	3.000	0/-.030	2.422	0/-.030	.0859	2.2389	.750	.201	.1875	.0900	1,480	1,850	1-1/2
TW 32	6	1.411	**TW 32-OP**	5	1.168	2.0000	0/-.0008	3.0000	4.000	0/-.040	3.206	0/-.040	.1029	2.8379	1.000	.265	.3125	through	2,430	3,040	2

* Based on nominal housing bore

** Seals are not available on TW3.

*** One-sided seal is also available. Please contact NB for details.

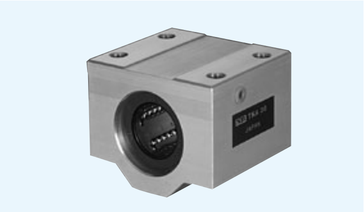
1inch=25.4mm

1lbs≒0.454kg

1lbf≒4.448N

TKA TYPE (Euro Standard)

− Block Type −



part number structure

example **TKA** **30** **UU**-**ST**-**SK**

TKA type

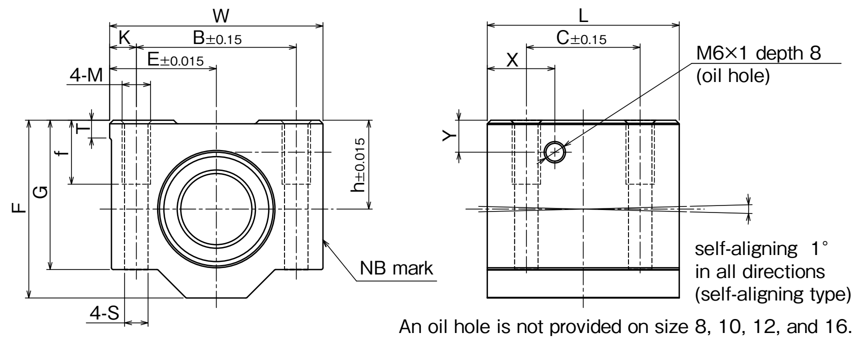
inner contact diameter

seal
blank: without seal
UU: seals on both sides

self aligning
blank: self-aligning
ST: non self-aligning*

blank: standard
SK: anti-corrosion※

※For anti-corrosion the load plates are electroless nickel plated with stainless steel balls.
＊ST option is available for size 12 to 40



An oil hole is not provided on size 8, 10, 12, and 16.

part number	inner contact diameter	major dimensions									mounting dimensions						basic load rating		mass
		h	E	W	L	F	G	T	X	Y	B	C	K	M	f	S	dynamic C	static Co	
	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm		mm	mm	N	N	g
TKA 8UU	8	15	17.5	35	32	28	22	5	−	−	25	20	5	M4	9	3.3	423	534	59
TKA10UU	10	16	20	40	36	31.5	25	5	−	−	29	20	5.5	M5	11	4.3	750	935	90
TKA12UU	12	18	21.5	43	39	35	28	5	−	−	32	23	5.5	M5	11	4.3	1,020	1,290	116
TKA16UU	16	22	26.5	53	43	42	35	5	−	−	40	26	6.5	M6	13	5.3	1,250	1,550	205
TKA20UU	20	25	30	60	54	50	42	5	19	9	45	32	7.5	M8	18	6.6	2,090	2,630	326
TKA25UU	25	30	39	78	67	60	48	7	22.5	10	60	40	9	M10	22	8.4	3,780	4,720	624
TKA30UU	30	35	43.5	87	79	70	58	8	26	11.5	68	45	9.5	M10	22	8.4	5,470	6,810	980
TKA40UU	40	45	54	108	91	90	72	10	26.5	14	86	58	11	M12	26	10.5	6,590	8,230	1,670
TKA50UU	50	50	66	132	113	105	85	12	43.5	12.5	108	50	12	M16	34	13.5	10,800	13,500	2,950

1N≒0.102kgf

TKA-W TYPE (Euro Standard)

− Double-Wide Block Type −

part number structure

example **TKA** **30** **W** **UU**-**SK**

TKA type

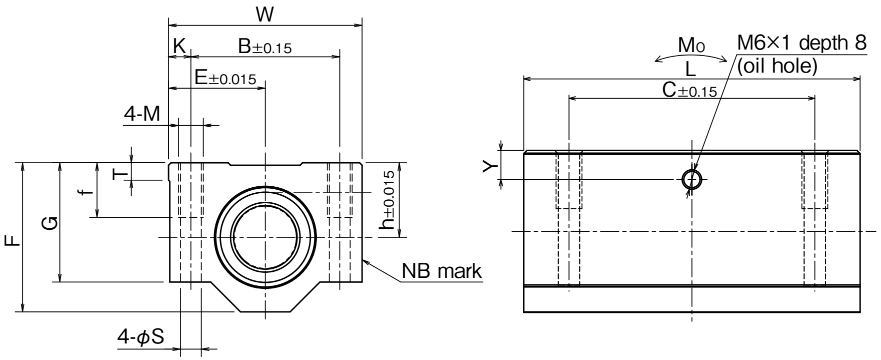
inner contact diameter

double-wide type

seal
blank: without seal
UU: seals on both sides

blank: standard
SK: anti-corrosion※

※For anti-corrosion the load plates are electroless nickel plated with stainless steel balls.



part number	inner contact diameter	major dimensions								mounting dimensions						basic load rating		allowable static moment	mass
		h	E	W	L	F	G	T	Y	B	C	K	M	f	S	dynamic C	static Co	Mo	
	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm		mm	mm	N	N	N·m	g
TKA 8WUU	8	15	17.5	35	62	28	22	5	6.5	25	50	5	M4	9	3.3	685	1,068	6.53	119
TKA10WUU	10	16	20	40	70	31.5	25	5	7	29	52	5.5	M5	11	4.3	1,215	1,870	13.4	175
TKA12WUU	12	18	21.5	43	76	35	28	5	7.5	32	56	5.5	M5	11	4.3	1,652	2,580	20.9	227
TKA16WUU	16	22	26.5	53	84	42	35	5	9.5	40	64	6.5	M6	13	5.3	2,025	3,100	28.2	390
TKA20WUU	20	25	30	60	104	50	42	5	9	45	76	7.5	M8	18	6.6	3,390	5,260	62.0	630
TKA25WUU	25	30	39	78	130	60	48	7	10	60	94	9	M10	22	8.4	6,120	9,440	149	1,210
TKA30WUU	30	35	43.5	87	152	70	58	8	11.5	68	106	9.5	M10	22	8.4	8,860	13,620	247	1,880
TKA40WUU	40	45	54	108	176	90	72	10	14	86	124	11	M12	26	10.5	10,680	16,460	349	3,280

1N≒0.102kgf

TKE TYPE(Euro Standard)

– Open Block Type –

part number structure

example **TKE**-**30**-**UU**-**ST**-**SK**

TKE type

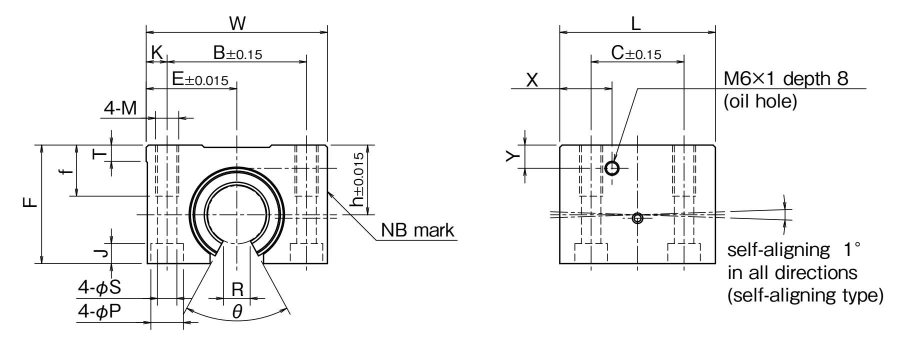
inner contact diameter

seal
blank: without seal
UU: seals on both sides

self aligning
blank: self-aligning
ST: non self-aligning

blank: standard
SK: anti-corrosion※

※For anti-corrosion the load plates are electroless nickel plated with stainless steel balls.



part number	inner contact diameter	major dimensions										mounting dimensions								basic load rating		mass
		h	E	W	L	F	T	R	θ	X	Y	B	C	K	M	f	S	P	J	dynamic C	static Co	
	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm		mm	mm	mm	mm	mm		mm	mm	mm	mm	N	N	g
TKE12UU	12	18	21.5	43	39	28	5	6.5	66°	14.5	7.5	32	23	5.5	M5	11	4.3	8	4.5	1,020	1,290	99
TKE16UU	16	22	26.5	53	43	35	5	9	68°	15.5	9.5	40	26	6.5	M6	13	5.3	9.5	5.5	1,250	1,550	175
TKE20UU	20	25	30	60	54	42	5	9	55°	19	9	45	32	7.5	M8	18	6.6	11	6.5	2,090	2,630	275
TKE25UU	25	30	39	78	67	51	7	11.5	57°	22.5	10	60	40	9	M10	22	8.4	14	8.6	3,780	4,720	558
TKE30UU	30	35	43.5	87	79	60	8	14	57°	26	11.5	68	45	9.5	M10	22	8.4	14	8.6	5,470	6,810	860
TKE40UU	40	45	54	108	91	77	10	19.5	56°	26.5	14	86	58	11	M12	26	10.5	17.5	10.8	6,590	8,230	1,490
TKE50UU	50	50	66	132	113	88	12	22.5	54°	43.5	12.5	108	50	12	M16	34	13.5	20	13	10,800	13,500	2,500

1N≒0.102kgf

TKE-W TYPE(Euro Standard)

– Double-Wide Open Block Type –

part number structure

example **TKE**-**30**-**W**-**UU**-**SK**

TKE type

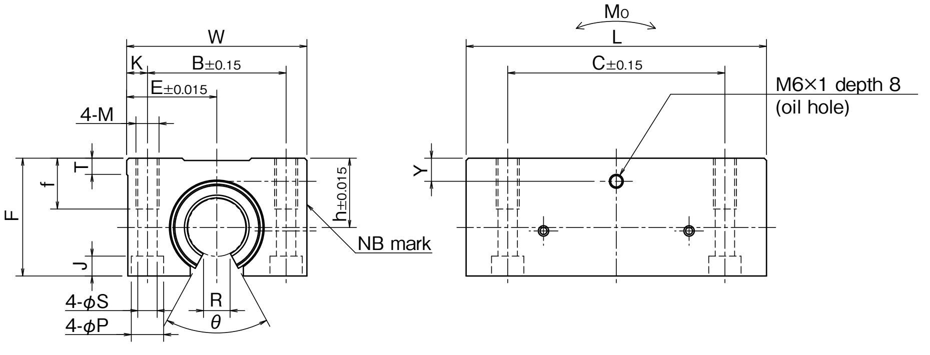
inner contact diameter

double-wide type

seal
blank: without seal
UU: seals on both sides

blank: standard
SK: anti-corrosion※

※For anti-corrosion the load plates are electroless nickel plated with stainless steel balls.



part number	inner contact diameter	major dimensions									mounting dimensions								basic load rating		allowable static moment	mass
		h	E	W	L	F	T	R	θ	Y	B	C	K	M	f	S	P	J	dynamic C	static Co	Mo	
	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm		mm	mm	mm	mm		mm	mm	mm	mm	N	N	N·m	g
TKE12WUU	12	18	21.5	43	76	28	5	6.5	66°	7.5	32	56	5.5	M5	11	4.3	8	4.5	1,652	2,580	11.3	190
TKE16WUU	16	22	26.5	53	84	35	5	9	68°	9.5	40	64	6.5	M6	13	5.3	9.5	5.5	2,025	3,100	15.2	312
TKE20WUU	20	25	30	60	104	42	5	9	55°	9	45	76	7.5	M8	18	6.6	11	6.5	3,390	5,260	35.3	505
TKE25WUU	25	30	39	78	130	51	7	11.5	57°	10	60	94	9	M10	22	8.4	14	8.6	6,120	9,440	85.2	1,050
TKE30WUU	30	35	43.5	87	152	60	8	14	57°	11.5	68	106	9.5	M10	22	8.4	14	8.6	8,860	13,620	140	1,630
TKE40WUU	40	45	54	108	176	77	10	19.5	56°	14	86	124	11	M12	26	10.5	17.5	10.8	10,680	16,460	199	2,880

1N≒0.102kgf

TKD TYPE (Euro Standard)

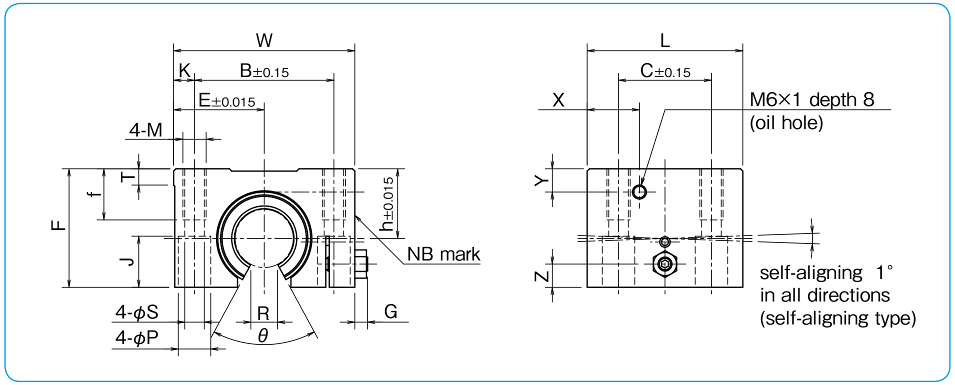
– Clearance Adjustable Open Block Type –

part number structure

example **TKD 30 UU - ST - SK**

- TKD type
- inner contact diameter
- seal
  - **blank**: without seal
  - **UU**: seals on both sides
- self aligning
  - **blank**: self-aligning
  - **ST**: non self-aligning
- **blank**: standard
- **SK**: anti-corrosion※

※For anti-corrosion the load plates are electroless nickel plated with stainless steel balls.



part number	inner contact diameter	major dimensions												mounting dimensions								basic load rating		mass
		h	E	W	L	F	G	Z	T	R	θ	X	Y	B	C	K	M	f	S	P	J	dynamic C	static Co	
	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm		mm	mm	mm	mm	mm		mm	mm	mm	mm	N	N	g
TKD12UU	12	18	21.5	43	39	28	3.2	5	5	6.5	66°	14.5	7.5	32	23	5.5	M5	11	4.3	8	11.5	1,020	1,290	99
TKD16UU	16	22	26.5	53	43	35	3.2	6	5	9	68°	15.5	9.5	40	26	6.5	M6	13	5.3	9.5	14	1,250	1,550	175
TKD20UU	20	25	30	60	54	42	4	8	5	9	55°	19	9	45	32	7.5	M8	18	6.6	11	18	2,090	2,630	275
TKD25UU	25	30	39	78	67	51	5.5	10	7	11.5	57°	22.5	10	60	40	9	M10	22	8.4	14	22	3,780	4,720	558
TKD30UU	30	35	43.5	87	79	60	5.5	12	8	14	57°	26	11.5	68	45	9.5	M10	22	8.4	14	26	5,470	6,810	860
TKD40UU	40	45	54	108	91	77	5	15	10	19.5	56°	26.5	14	86	58	11	M12	26	10.5	17.5	33	6,590	8,230	1,490
TKD50UU	50	50	66	132	113	88	7	17	12	22.5	54°	43.5	12.5	108	50	12	M16	34	13.5	20	39	10,800	13,500	2,450

1N≒0.102kgf

TKD-W TYPE (Euro Standard)

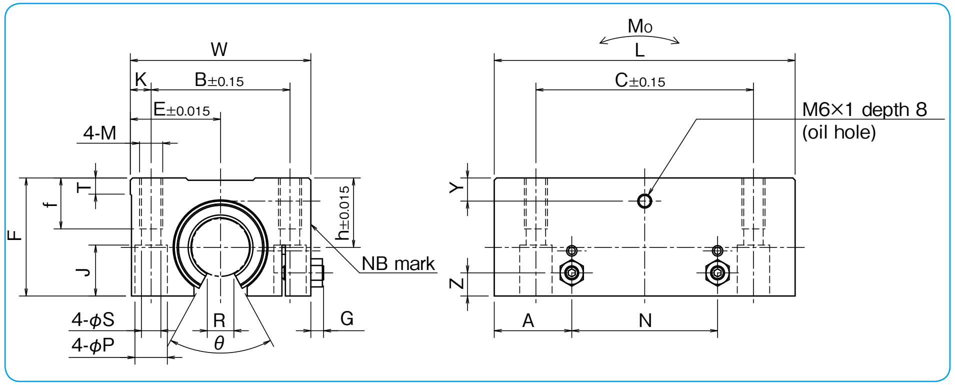
– Clearance Adjustable Double-Wide Open Block Type –

part number structure

example **TKD 30 W UU - SK**

- TKD type
- inner contact diameter
- double-wide type
- seal
  - **blank**: without seal
  - **UU**: seals on both sides
- **blank**: standard
- **SK**: anti-corrosion※

※For anti-corrosion the load plates are electroless nickel plated with stainless steel balls.



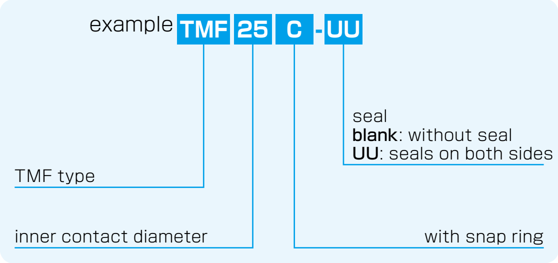
part number	inner contact diameter	major dimensions													mounting dimensions								basic load rating		allowable static moment	mass
		h	E	W	L	F	G	Z	A	N	T	R	θ	Y	B	C	K	M	f	S	P	J	dynamic C	static Co	Mo	
	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm		mm	mm	mm	mm		mm	mm	mm	mm	N	N	N·m	g
TKD12WUU	12	18	21.5	43	76	28	3.2	5	19.5	37	5	6.5	66°	7.5	32	56	5.5	M5	11	4.3	8	11.5	1,652	2,580	11.3	190
TKD16WUU	16	22	26.5	53	84	35	3.2	6	21.5	41	5	9	68°	9.5	40	64	6.5	M6	13	5.3	9.5	14	2,025	3,100	15.2	312
TKD20WUU	20	25	30	60	104	42	4	8	27	50	5	9	55°	9	45	76	7.5	M8	18	6.6	11	18	3,390	5,260	35.3	505
TKD25WUU	25	30	39	78	130	51	5.5	10	33.5	63	7	11.5	57°	10	60	94	9	M10	22	8.4	14	22	6,120	9,440	85.2	1,050
TKD30WUU	30	35	43.5	87	152	60	5.5	12	39.5	73	8	14	57°	11.5	68	106	9.5	M10	22	8.4	14	26	8,860	13,620	140	1,630
TKD40WUU	40	45	54	108	176	77	5	15	45.5	85	10	19.5	56°	14	86	124	11	M12	26	10.5	17.5	33	10,680	16,460	199	2,880

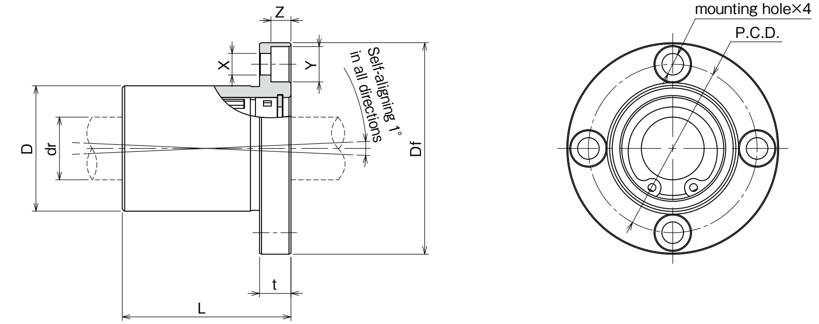
1N≒0.102kgf

TMF TYPE

– Tolerance interchangeable with Asian Metric Slide Bush Type –

part number structure



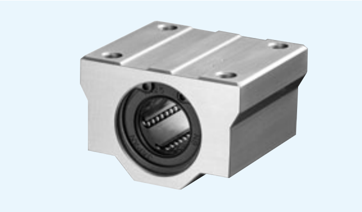


part number	major dimensions									basic load rating		mass	shaft diameter
	number of ball circuits	dr Recommended shaft diameter : g6 mm	D mm	D tolerance μm	L mm	flange Df mm	flange t mm	flange P.C.D mm	flange X×Y×Z mm	dynamic C N	static Co N	g	mm
TMF16CUU	5	16	32	0 −25	43	54	8	43	5.5×9×5.1	1,250	1,550	216	16
TMF20CUU	6	20	40		54	62	8	51	5.5×9×5.1	2,090	2,630	347	20
TMF25CUU	6	25	45		67	74	10	60	6.6×11×6.1	3,780	4,720	488	25

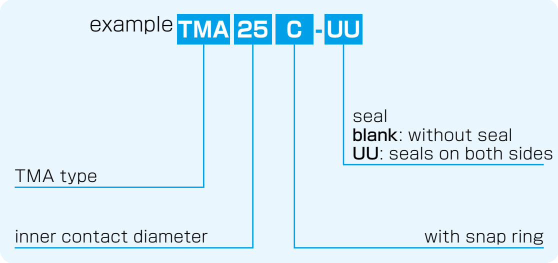
1N≒0.102kgf

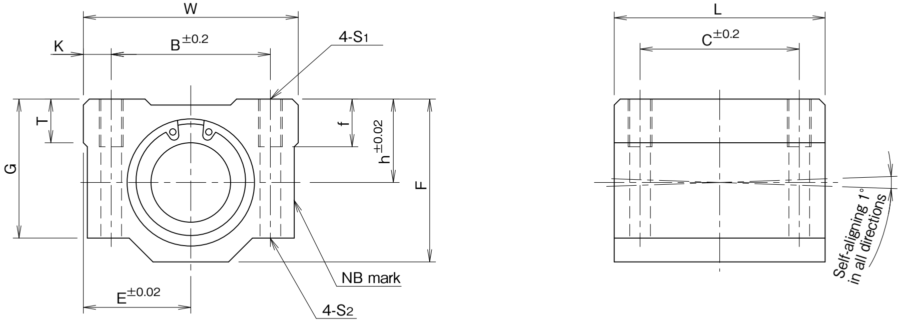
TMA TYPE

– Tolerance interchangeable with Asian Metric Slide Bush Type –



part number structure





part number	inner contact diameter Recommended shaft diameter : g6 mm	major dimensions													basic load rating		mass	shaft diameter
		outer dimensions h mm	E mm	W mm	L mm	F mm	G mm	T mm	mounting dimensions B mm	C mm	K mm	S1	f mm	S2 mm	dynamic C N	static Co N	g	mm
TMA20CUU	20	21	27	54	53	41	35	11	40	40	7	M6	12	5.2	2,090	2,630	221	20
TMA25CUU	25	26	38	76	67	51.5	42	12	54	50	11	M8	18	7	3,780	4,720	475	25

1N≒0.102kgf

TWA TYPE(Inch Standard)

− Block Type −

part number structure

example **TWA 20 UU-SK**

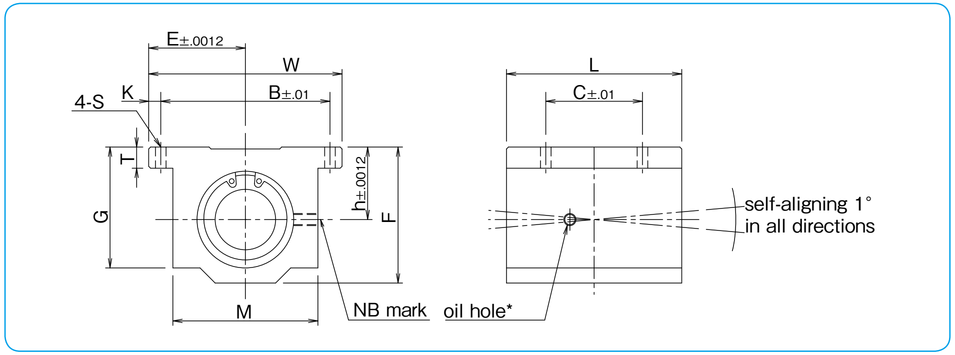
TWA type

size

seal
blank: without seal
UU: seals on both sides

blank: standard
SK: anti-corrosion※

※For anti-corrosion the load plates are electroless nickel plated with stainless steel balls.



part number	nom. shaft dia.	major dimensions								mounting dimensions				basic load rating		mass
		h	E	W	L	F	T	G	M	B	C	K	S	dynamic C	static Co	
	inch	inch	inch	inch	inch	inch	inch	inch	inch	inch	inch	inch	inch	lbf	lbf	lbs
TWA 4UU	1/4	.4370	.8125	1.625	1.188	.813	.188	.750	1.000	1.312	.750	.156	.156	60	80	.090
TWA 6UU	3/8	.5000	.8750	1.750	1.313	.938	.188	.875	1.125	1.437	.875	.156	.156	95	120	.120
TWA 8UU	1/2	.6870	1.0000	2.000	1.688	1.250	.250	1.125	1.375	1.688	1.000	.156	.156	230	290	.248
TWA 10UU	5/8	.8750	1.2500	2.500	1.938	1.625	.281	1.437	1.750	2.125	1.125	.188	.188	400	500	.465
TWA 12UU	3/4	.9370	1.3750	2.750	2.063	1.750	.313	1.563	1.875	2.375	1.250	.188	.188	470	590	.553
TWA 16UU	1	1.1870	1.6250	3.250	2.813	2.188	.375	1.938	2.375	2.875	1.750	.188	.219	850	1060	1.200
TWA 20UU	1-1/4	1.5000	2.0000	4.000	3.625	2.813	.438	2.500	3.000	3.500	2.000	.250	.219	1230	1530	2.380
TWA 24UU	1-1/2	1.7500	2.3750	4.750	4.000	3.250	.500	2.875	3.500	4.125	2.500	.313	.281	1480	1850	3.460
TWA 32UU	2	2.1250	3.0000	6.000	5.000	4.063	.625	3.625	4.500	5.250	3.250	.375	.406	2430	3040	6.830

* Provided with push-in oil fitting for 1/4" to 1/2" sizes. Sizes from 5/8" to 2" offer a 1/4-28 tapped hole with a plug for adding a fitting if desired.
Product of NB Corporation of America

1inch=25.4mm
1lbs≒0.454kg
1lbf≒4.448N

TWA-W TYPE(Inch Standard)

− Double-Wide Block Type −

part number structure

example **TWA 20 W UU-SK**

TWA type

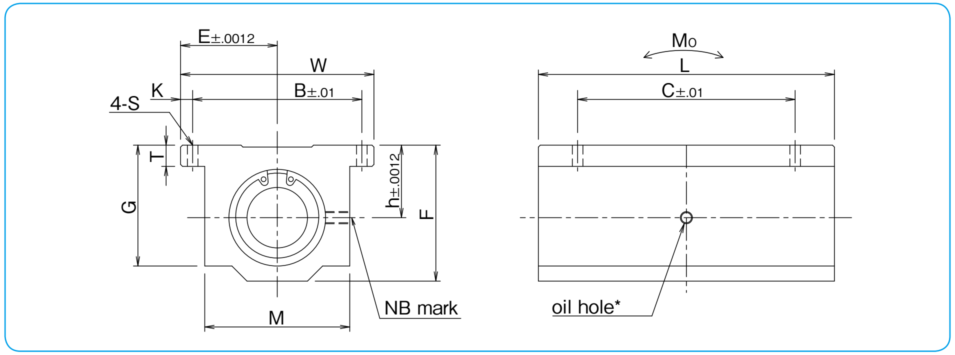
size

double-wide type

seal
blank: without seal
UU: seals on both sides

blank: standard
SK: anti-corrosion※

※For anti-corrosion the load plates are electroless nickel plated with stainless steel balls.



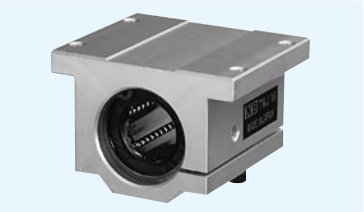
part number	nom. shaft dia.	major dimensions								mounting dimensions				basic load rating		allowable static moment	mass
		h	E	W	L	F	T	G	M	B	C	K	S	dynamic C	static Co	Mo	
	inch	inch	inch	inch	inch	inch	inch	inch	inch	inch	inch	inch	inch	lbf	lbf	lbf·in	lbs
TWA 4WUU	1/4	.4370	.8125	1.625	2.500	.813	.188	.750	1.000	1.312	2.000	.156	.156	96	160	26.8	.190
TWA 6WUU	3/8	.5000	.8750	1.750	2.750	.938	.188	.875	1.125	1.437	2.250	.156	.156	150	240	52.2	.250
TWA 8WUU	1/2	.6870	1.0000	2.000	3.500	1.250	.250	1.125	1.375	1.688	2.500	.156	.156	370	580	183	.510
TWA 10WUU	5/8	.8750	1.2500	2.500	4.000	1.625	.281	1.437	1.750	2.125	3.000	.188	.188	640	1000	373	1.000
TWA 12WUU	3/4	.9370	1.3750	2.750	4.500	1.750	.313	1.563	1.875	2.375	3.500	.188	.188	750	1180	496	1.200
TWA 16WUU	1	1.1870	1.6250	3.250	6.000	2.188	.375	1.938	2.375	2.875	4.500	.188	.219	1360	2120	1260	2.400
TWA 20WUU	1-1/4	1.5000	2.0000	4.000	7.500	2.813	.438	2.500	3.000	3.500	5.500	.250	.219	1970	3060	2100	5.000
TWA 24WUU	1-1/2	1.7500	2.3750	4.750	9.000	3.250	.500	2.875	3.500	4.125	6.500	.313	.281	2370	3700	2900	7.800

* Provided with push-in oil fitting for 1/4" to 1/2" sizes. Sizes from 5/8" to 1-1/2" offer a 1/4-28 tapped hole with a plug for adding a fitting if desired.
Product of NB Corporation of America

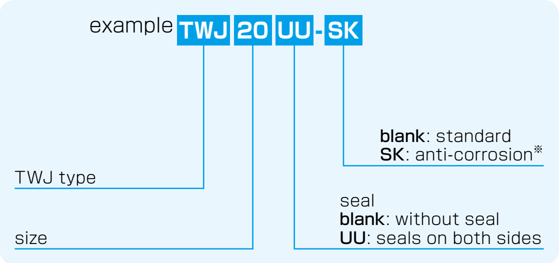
1inch=25.4mm
1lbs≒0.454kg
1lbf≒4.448N
1lbf・in≒0.112N・m

TWJ TYPE (Inch Standard)

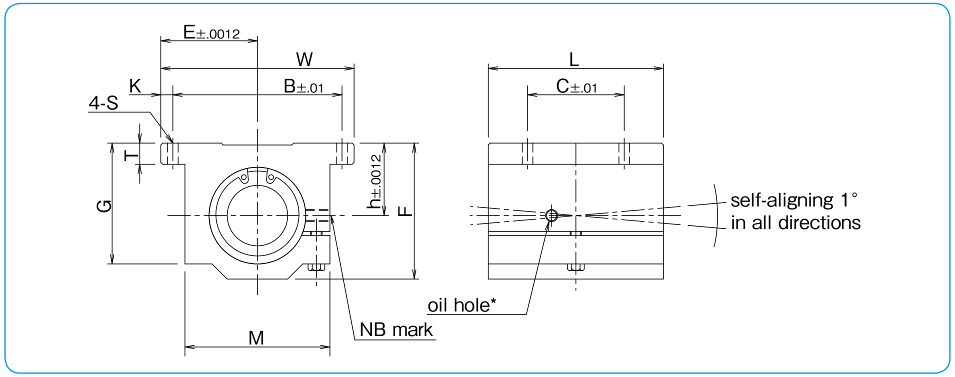
— Clearance Adjustable Block Type —



part number structure



※For anti-corrosion the load plates are electroless nickel plated with stainless steel balls.



part number	nom. shaft dia.	major dimensions								mounting dimensions				basic load rating		mass
		h	E	W	L	F	T	G	M	B	C	K	S	dynamic C	static Co	
	inch	inch	inch	inch	inch	inch	inch	inch	inch	inch	inch	inch	inch	lbf	lbf	lbs
TWJ 4UU	1/4	.4370	.8125	1.625	1.188	.813	.188	.750	1.000	1.312	.750	.156	.156	60	80	.090
TWJ 6UU	3/8	.5000	.8750	1.750	1.313	.938	.188	.875	1.125	1.437	.875	.156	.156	95	120	.120
TWJ 8UU	1/2	.6870	1.0000	2.000	1.688	1.250	.250	1.125	1.375	1.688	1.000	.156	.156	230	290	.248
TWJ 10UU	5/8	.8750	1.2500	2.500	1.938	1.625	.281	1.437	1.750	2.125	1.125	.188	.188	400	500	.465
TWJ 12UU	3/4	.9370	1.3750	2.750	2.063	1.750	.313	1.563	1.875	2.375	1.250	.188	.188	470	590	.553
TWJ 16UU	1	1.1870	1.6250	3.250	2.813	2.188	.375	1.938	2.375	2.875	1.750	.188	.219	850	1060	1.200
TWJ 20UU	1-1/4	1.5000	2.0000	4.000	3.625	2.813	.438	2.500	3.000	3.500	2.000	.250	.219	1230	1530	2.380
TWJ 24UU	1-1/2	1.7500	2.3750	4.750	4.000	3.250	.500	2.875	3.500	4.125	2.500	.313	.281	1480	1850	3.460
TWJ 32UU	2	2.1250	3.0000	6.000	5.000	4.063	.625	3.625	4.500	5.250	3.250	.375	.406	2430	3040	6.830

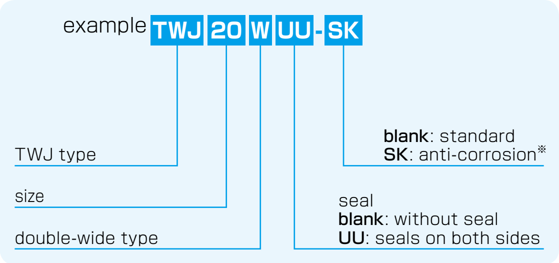
* Provided with push-in oil fitting for 1/4" to 1/2" size. Sizes from 5/8" to 2" offer a 1/4-28 tapped hole with a plug for adding a fitting if desired.
Product of NB Corporation of America

1inch=25.4mm
1lbs≒0.454kg
1lbf≒4.448N

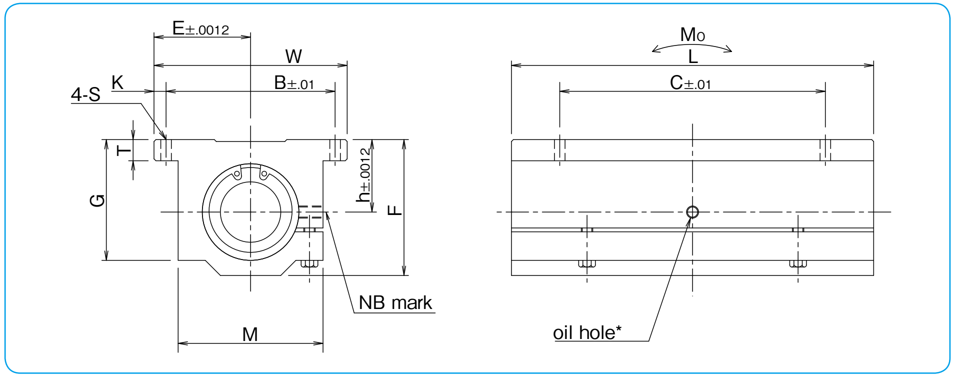
TWJ-W TYPE (Inch Standard)

— Clearance Adjustable Double-Wide Block Type —

part number structure



※For anti-corrosion the load plates are electroless nickel plated with stainless steel balls.



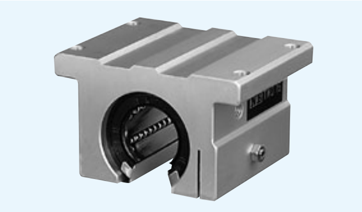
part number	nom. shaft dia.	major dimensions								mounting dimensions				basic load rating		allowable static moment	mass
		h	E	W	L	F	T	G	M	B	C	K	S	dynamic C	static Co	Mo	
	inch	inch	inch	inch	inch	inch	inch	inch	inch	inch	inch	inch	inch	lbf	lbf	lbf·in	lbs
TWJ 4WUU	1/4	.4370	.8125	1.625	2.500	.813	.188	.750	1.000	1.312	2.000	.156	.156	96	160	26.8	.190
TWJ 6WUU	3/8	.5000	.8750	1.750	2.750	.938	.188	.875	1.125	1.437	2.250	.156	.156	150	240	52.2	.250
TWJ 8WUU	1/2	.6870	1.0000	2.000	3.500	1.250	.250	1.125	1.375	1.688	2.500	.156	.156	370	580	183	.510
TWJ 10WUU	5/8	.8750	1.2500	2.500	4.000	1.625	.281	1.437	1.750	2.125	3.000	.188	.188	640	1000	373	1.000
TWJ 12WUU	3/4	.9370	1.3750	2.750	4.500	1.750	.313	1.563	1.875	2.375	3.500	.188	.188	750	1180	496	1.200
TWJ 16WUU	1	1.1870	1.6250	3.250	6.000	2.188	.375	1.938	2.375	2.875	4.500	.188	.219	1360	2120	1260	2.400
TWJ 20WUU	1-1/4	1.5000	2.0000	4.000	7.500	2.813	.438	2.500	3.000	3.500	5.500	.250	.219	1970	3060	2100	5.000
TWJ 24WUU	1-1/2	1.7500	2.3750	4.750	9.000	3.250	.500	2.875	3.500	4.125	6.500	.313	.281	2370	3700	2900	7.800

* Provided with push-in oil fitting for 1/4" to 1/2" size. Sizes from 5/8" to 1-1/2" offer a 1/4-28 tapped hole with a plug for adding a fitting if desired.
Product of NB Corporation of America

1inch=25.4mm
1lbs≒0.454kg
1lbf≒4.448N
1lbf・in≒0.112N・m

TWD TYPE (Inch Standard)

− Open Block Type −



part number structure

example **TWD 20 UU - SK**

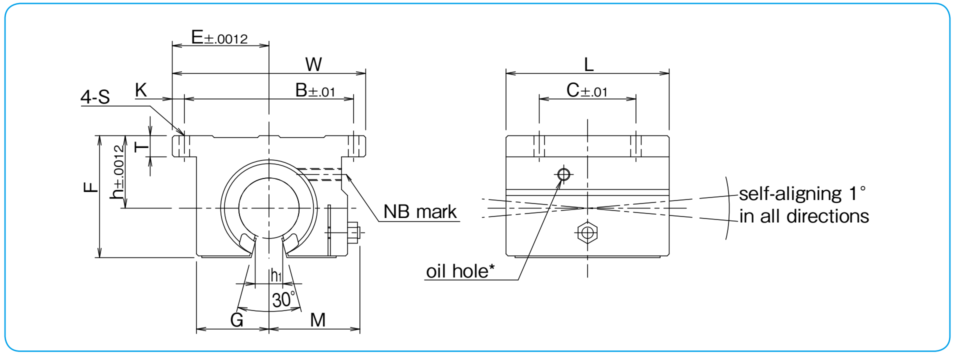
TWD type

size

seal
blank: without seal
UU: seals on both sides

blank: standard
SK: anti-corrosion※

※For anti-corrosion the load plates are electroless nickel plated with stainless steel balls.



part number	nom. shaft dia.	major dimensions									mounting dimensions				basic load rating		mass
		h	E	W	L	F	T	G	M	h_1	B	C	K	S	dynamic C	static Co	
	inch	inch	inch	inch	inch	inch	inch	inch	inch	inch	inch	inch	inch	inch	lbf	lbf	lbs
TWD 8UU	1/2	.6870	1.000	2.000	1.500	1.100	.250	.688	.86	.260	1.688	1.000	.156	.156	230	290	.188
TWD 10UU	5/8	.8750	1.2500	2.500	1.750	1.405	.281	.875	1.06	.319	2.125	1.125	.188	.188	400	500	.365
TWD 12UU	3/4	.9370	1.3750	2.750	1.875	1.535	.315	.937	1.12	.386	2.375	1.250	.188	.188	470	590	.452
TWD 16UU	1	1.1870	1.6250	3.250	2.625	1.975	.375	1.188	1.40	.512	2.875	1.750	.188	.218	850	1060	1.010
TWD 20UU	1-1/4	1.5000	2.0000	4.000	3.375	2.485	.437	1.500	1.88	.596	3.500	2.000	.250	.218	1230	1530	1.980
TWD 24UU	1-1/2	1.7500	2.3750	4.750	3.750	2.910	.500	1.750	2.12	.681	4.125	2.500	.313	.281	1480	1850	2.950
TWD 32UU	2	2.1250	3.0000	6.000	4.750	3.660	.625	2.250	2.70	.933	5.250	3.250	.375	.406	2430	3040	5.840

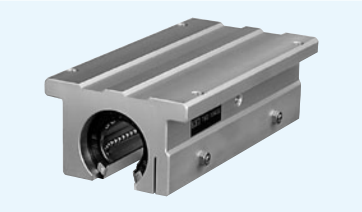
* Provided with push-in oil fitting for 1/2" size only. Sizes from 5/8" to 2" offer a 1/4-28 tapped hole with a plug for adding a fitting if desired.

Product of NB Corporation of America

1inch=25.4mm
1lbs≒0.454kg
1lbf≒4.448N

TWD-W TYPE (Inch Standard)

− Double-Wide Open Block Type −



part number structure

example **TWD 20 W UU - SK**

TWD type

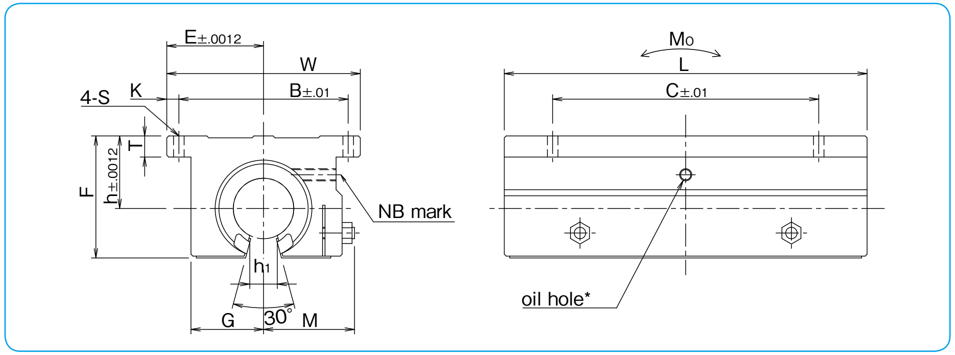
size

double-wide type

seal
blank: without seal
UU: seals on both sides

blank: standard
SK: anti-corrosion※

※For anti-corrosion the load plates are electroless nickel plated with stainless steel balls.



part number	nom. shaft dia.	major dimensions									mounting dimensions				basic load rating		allowable static moment	mass
		h	E	W	L	F	T	G	M	h_1	B	C	K	S	dynamic C	static Co	Mo	
	inch	inch	inch	inch	inch	inch	inch	inch	inch	inch	inch	inch	inch	inch	lbf	lbf	lbf·in	lbs
TWD 8WUU	1/2	.6870	1.000	2.000	3.500	1.100	.250	.688	.86	.260	1.688	2.500	.156	.156	370	580	128	.400
TWD 10WUU	5/8	.8750	1.2500	2.500	4.000	1.405	.281	.875	1.06	.319	2.125	3.000	.188	.188	640	1000	164	.800
TWD 12WUU	3/4	.9370	1.3750	2.750	4.500	1.535	.315	.937	1.12	.386	2.375	3.500	.188	.188	750	1180	283	1.000
TWD 16WUU	1	1.1870	1.6250	3.250	6.000	1.975	.375	1.188	1.40	.512	2.875	4.500	.188	.218	1360	2120	719	2.000
TWD 20WUU	1-1/4	1.5000	2.0000	4.000	7.500	2.485	.437	1.500	1.88	.569	3.500	5.500	.250	.218	1970	3060	1200	4.200
TWD 24WUU	1-1/2	1.7500	2.3750	4.750	9.000	2.910	.500	1.750	2.12	.681	4.125	6.500	.313	.281	2370	3700	1650	6.700

* Provided with push-in oil fitting for 1/2" size only. Sizes from 5/8" to 1-1/2" offer a 1/4-28 tapped hole with a plug for adding a fitting if desired.

Product of NB Corporation of America

1inch=25.4mm
1lbs≒0.454kg
1lbf≒4.448N
1lbf・in≒0.112N・m

STROKE BUSH
SLIDE ROTARY BUSH

STROKE BUSH

The NB stroke bush is a linear and rotational motion mechanism utilizing the rotational motion of ball elements between an outer cylinder and a shaft. It is compact and can withstand high loading.
The retainer is made of a light metal alloy with high wear resistance. Smooth motion is achieved under high-speed and high-acceleration conditions.
Although the linear motion is limited to a specific stroke length, the combined rotation and stroke motion is achieved with very little frictional resistance.
The NB stroke bush can be conveniently used in a variety of applications.

STRUCTURE AND ADVANTAGES

The retainer in the NB stroke bush positions the ball elements in a zigzag arrangement. The inner surface of the outer cylinder is finished by precision grinding, resulting in smooth motion of the ball elements. Each of the ball elements is held in a separate hole and smooth motion is achieved for both rotational motion and linear motion. The retainer moves half the length of the linear motion, therefore, the stroke length is limited to approximately twice the length the retainer can travel within the outer cylinder.

High Precision

High-carbon chromium bearing steel is used for the outer cylinder. It is heat treated and ground to achieve high rigidity and accuracy.

Ease of Mounting and Replacement

The highly accurate fabrication of the NB stroke bush results in uniform dimensions, facilitating parts replacement and housing fabrication.

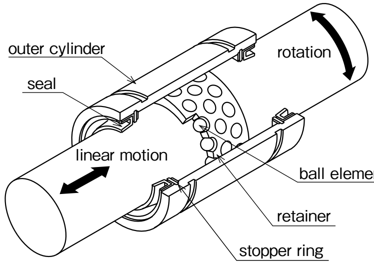
Light Weight and Space Saving

The use of an aluminum alloy for the retainer and the thin-wall outer cylinder makes the NB stroke bush light weight and compact.

Lubrication

One lubrication hole is provided on each oil groove of the outer cylinder, making it easy to lubricate the SR stroke bush.

Figure E-1 Structure of SR Stroke Bush



TYPE

Table E-1　Type

Standard Type	Double Retainer Type
SR TYPE  P.E-6	SR-B TYPE  P.E-8

ALLOWABLE SPEED FOR COMBINED ROTATION AND STROKE MOTION

The allowable speed for combined rotation and stroke motion is obtained from the following equation:
The value of DN is given as follows depending on the lubrication method.

$$DN \geqq dm \cdot n + 10 \cdot S \cdot n_1$$

for oil lubrication	DN=600,000
for grease lubrication	DN=300,000

note……$n \leqq 5{,}000$　$S \cdot n_1 \leqq 50{,}000$

RATED LOAD AND RATED LIFE

The relationship between the rated load and life of the stroke bush is expressed as follows:

$$L = \left(\frac{f_H \cdot f_T \cdot f_C}{f_W} \cdot \frac{C}{P} \right)^3 \times 10^6$$

L: rated life　f_H: hardness coefficient
f_T: temperature coefficient　f_C: contact coefficient
f_W: applied load coefficient
C: basic dynamic load rating (N)
P: applied load (N)
※Refer to page Eng-5 for the coefficients.

- For combined rotation and stroke motion

$$L_h = \frac{L}{60\sqrt{(dm \cdot n)^2 + (10 \cdot S \cdot n_1)^2}/dm}$$

- For stroke motion

$$L_h = \frac{L}{600 \cdot S \cdot n_1 / (\pi \cdot dm)}$$

L_h: life time (hr)　S: stroke length (mm)
n: revolutions per min. (rpm)
n_1: number of cycles per minute (cpm)
dm: ball pitch diameter (mm) ≒ 1.15 dr

FIT

The fits generally used between the shaft and the housing are listed in Table E-2. The inner contact diameters of the SR stroke bush are listed in the dimension tables. The shaft diameter tolerance should be selected to achieve the desired amount of radial clearance (see Table E-3). Please pay attention that high-speed linear motion can cause the retainer to slip due to inertial force.
In selecting a shaft, please take note of:
Hardness: 58HRC or more (refer to hardness coefficient on page Eng-5) recommended
Surface Roughness: less than Ra0.4 recommended

Table E-2

normal operating condition		vertical use or highly accurate case	
shaft	housing	shaft	housing
k5,m5	H6,H7	n5,p6	J6,J7

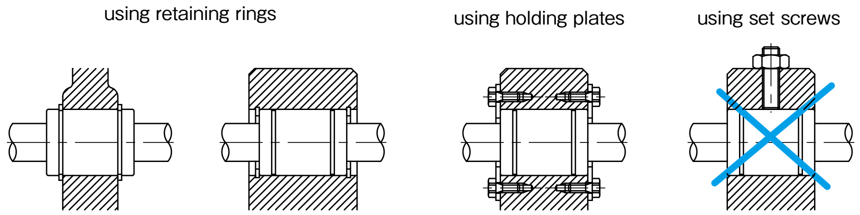
Table E-3 Radial Clearance Negative Limit

part number	limit (μm)
6	− 2
8~10	− 3
12~16	− 4
20~30	− 5
35~50	− 6
60~80	− 8
100	−10

MOUNTING

Examples of mounting methods of Stroke Bush are shown in Figure E-2. To avoid deformation, do not fix outer cylinder by using set screw.

Figure E-2 Mounting Method



LUBRICATION

Appropriate lubrication is needed to ensure the accuracy of NB Stroke Bush and to maintain bearing life. Anti-rust oil is applied to NB Stroke Bush prior to shipment. The NB selected anti-rust oil has a little to no effect on lubricants, however, please apply lubricant only after cleaning Stroke Bush with kerosene, etc.

Grease Lubricant

Prior to usage, please apply grease, and re-lubricate periodically according to the operating conditions. (Lithium soap-based grease is recommended.) Relubrication can be done by directly applying grease inside the ball bush or by using oil hole as Figure E-3 shows.

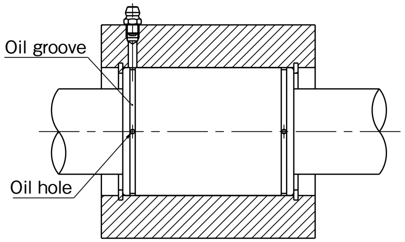
A special low dust generation grease is optional for clean room application. Please refer to page Eng-40.

Oil Lubricant

Prior to usage, please apply oil directly to the shaft surface or by using oil hole as Figure E-3 shows.

Turbine oil (ISO standard VG32-68) is recommended.

Figure E-3 Oil hole



USE AND HANDLING PRECAUTIONS

Maximum Stroke

The maximum stroke in the dimension table is the stroke limit.

Retainer Slippage

The retainer can slip under high-speed motion, vertical application, unbalanced-loading, and vibrating conditions.

It is suggested that the stroke to be set as a 80% of the maximum stroke in the dimension table. It is also recommended that the bush be cycled to perform the maximum stroke several times, so that the retainer returns to its central position.

Accuracy

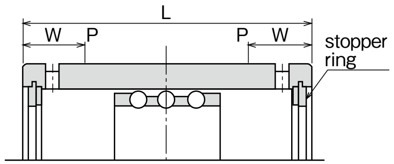
The accuracies of the SR stroke bush are stated in the dimension tables. Since the outer cylinder deforms due to tension from the retaining ring, the dimension of the outer cylinder is an average value at points P, where calculated using the following equation:

$$W=4+L/8$$

W: the distance from the end of the outer cylinder to measurement point P

L: the length of the outer cylinder

Figure E-4 Outer Cylinder Measurement Points



Operating Temperature Range

The operating temperature is ranging from -20 ℃ to 110℃. In case of operation at temperature outside this range, please contact NB.

Dust Prevention

Dust and other contaminations affect the bush's lifetime and accuracy if dust or particle enter into inside of bush. Although seals work under a normal environment, in a harsh environment, it is necessary to attach protective covers.

SR TYPE

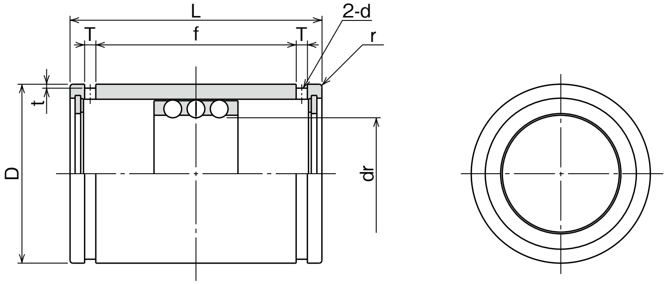
—Standard Type—

part number structure

example **SR** **20**

SR type

inner contact diameter (dr)



part number	maximum stroke	number of rows	major dimensions											basic load rating		mass
			dr	tolerance	D	tolerance	L	tolerance	f	T	t	d	r	dynamic C	static Co	
	mm		mm	µm	mm	µm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	N	N	g
SR 6	19	3	6	+22 +13	12	0 −11	20	0 −0.2	11.3	1.1	0.5	1	0.5	216	147	8.9
SR 8	24	3	8		15		24		17.1	1.5	0.5	1.2	0.5	343	245	15.6
SR 10	30	3	10		19	0 −13	30		22.7	1.5	0.5	1.2	0.5	637	461	28.8
SR 12	32	3	12	+27 +16	23		32		24.5	1.5	0.5	1.2	0.5	1,070	813	42
SR 16	40	3	16		28		37		29.1	1.5	0.7	1.3	0.5	1,180	990	71
SR 20	50	3	20	+33 +20	32	0 −16	45		35.8	2	0.7	1.5	0.5	1,260	1,170	99
SR 25	50	3	25		37		45	0 −0.3	35.8	2	0.7	1.6	1	1,330	1,330	117
SR 30	82	3	30		45		65		53.5	2.5	1	2	1	2,990	3,140	205
SR 35	92	3	35	+41 +25	52	0 −19	70		58.5	2.5	1	2	1.5	3,140	3,530	329
SR 40	108	3	40		60		80		68.3	2.5	1	2	1.5	4,120	4,800	516
SR 50	138	3	50		72		100		86.4	3	1	2.5	1.5	5,540	6,910	827
SR 60	138	3	60	+49 +30	85	0 −22	100		86.4	3	1	2.5	2	5,980	8,230	1,240
SR 80	132	3	80		110		100	0 −0.4	86	3	1.5	2.5	2	7,840	12,200	2,050
SR100	132	3	100	+58/+36	130	0/−25	100		86	3	1.5	2.5	2	8,430	14,700	2,440

1N≒0.102kgf

SR-UU TYPE

—Standard Type with Seals—

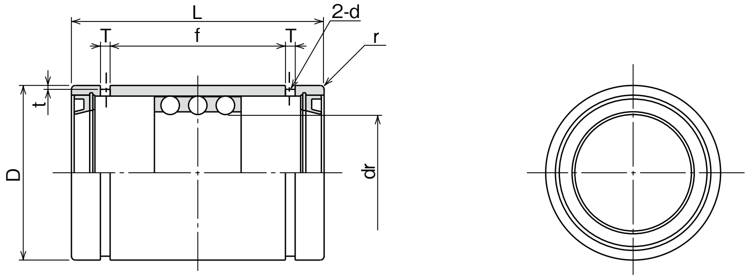
part number structure

example **SR** **20** **UU**

SR type

inner contact diameter (dr)

seals on both sides



part number	maximum stroke	number of rows	major dimensions											basic load rating		mass
			dr	tolerance	D	tolerance	L	tolerance	f	T	t	d	r	dynamic C	static Co	
	mm		mm	µm	mm	µm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	N	N	g
SR 8UU	14	3	8	+22 +13	15	0/−11	24	0 −0.2	12.3	1.5	0.5	1.2	0.5	343	245	15.6
SR 10UU	16	3	10		19	0 −13	30		15.5	1.5	0.5	1.2	0.5	637	461	28.8
SR 12UU	18	3	12	+27 +16	23		32		17.1	1.5	0.5	1.2	0.5	1,070	813	42
SR 16UU	26	3	16		28		37		21.1	1.5	0.7	1.3	0.5	1,180	990	71
SR 20UU	36	3	20	+33 +20	32	0 −16	45		26.8	2	0.7	1.5	0.5	1,260	1,170	99
SR 25UU	36	3	25		37		45	0 −0.3	26.8	2	0.7	1.6	1	1,330	1,330	117
SR 30UU	68	3	30		45		65		45.1	2.5	1	2	1	2,990	3,140	205
SR 35UU	76	3	35	+41 +25	52	0 −19	70		50.1	2.5	1	2	1.5	3,140	3,530	329
SR 40UU	91	3	40		60		80		59.9	2.5	1	2	1.5	4,120	4,800	516
SR 50UU	116	3	50		72		100		77.4	3	1	2.5	1.5	5,540	6,910	827
SR 60UU	117	3	60	+49 +30	85	0 −22	100		77.4	3	1	2.5	2	5,980	8,230	1,240
SR 80UU	110	3	80		110		100	0 −0.4	77	3	1.5	2.5	2	7,840	12,200	2,050
SR100UU	110	3	100	+58/+36	130	0/−25	100		77	3	1.5	2.5	2	8,430	14,700	2,440

1N≒0.102kgf

SR-B TYPE

—Double Retainer Type—

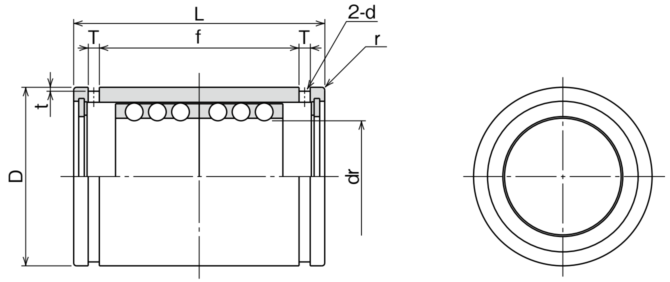
part number structure

example **SR 20 B**

SR type

inner contact diameter (dr)

double retainer



part number	maximum stroke	number of rows	major dimensions											basic load rating		mass
			dr	tolerance	D	tolerance	L	tolerance	f	T	t	d	r	dynamic C	static Co	
	mm		mm	µm	mm	µm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	N	N	g
SR 8B	8	6	8	+22	15	0/−11	24	0 −0.2	17.1	1.5	0.5	1.2	0.5	549	490	16.8
SR 10B	8	6	10	+13	19	0 −13	30		22.7	1.5	0.5	1.2	0.5	1,030	931	31.2
SR 12B	8	6	12	+27	23		32		24.5	1.5	0.5	1.2	0.5	1,720	1,630	46
SR 16B	16	6	16	+16	28		37		29.1	1.5	0.7	1.3	0.5	1,910	1,980	75
SR 20B	20	6	20	+33 +20	32	0 −16	45		35.8	2	0.7	1.5	0.5	2,060	2,320	106
SR 25B	20	6	25		37		45	0 −0.3	35.8	2	0.7	1.6	1	2,170	2,670	125
SR 30B	44	6	30		45		65		53.5	2.5	1	2	1	4,800	6,270	220
SR 35B	54	6	35	+41 +25	52	0 −19	70		58.5	2.5	1	2	1.5	5,050	7,060	346
SR 40B	66	6	40		60		80		68.3	2.5	1	2	1.5	6,710	9,560	540
SR 50B	88	6	50		72		100		86.4	3	1	2.5	1.5	8,970	13,800	862
SR 60B	88	6	60	+49 +30	85	0 −22	100		86.4	3	1	2.5	2	9,700	16,500	1,290
SR 80B	76	6	80		110		100	0 −0.4	86	3	1.5	2.5	2	12,700	24,300	2,110
SR100B	76	6	100	+58/+36	130	0/−25	100		86	3	1.5	2.5	2	13,700	29,400	2,520

1N≒0.102kgf

SR-BUU TYPE

—Double Retainer Type with Seals—

part number structure

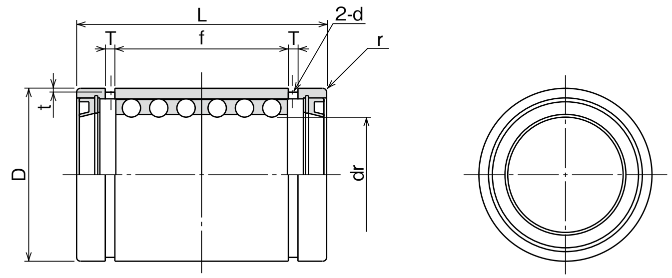
example **SR 30 B UU**

SR type

seals on both sides

inner contact diameter (dr)

double retainer



part number	maximum stroke	number of rows	major dimensions											basic load rating		mass
			dr	tolerance	D	tolerance	L	tolerance	f	T	t	d	r	dynamic C	static Co	
	mm		mm	µm	mm	µm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	N	N	g
SR 30BUU	30	6	30	+33/+20	45	0/−16	65	0 −0.3	45.1	2.5	1	2	1	4,800	6,270	220
SR 35BUU	38	6	35	+41 +25	52	0 −19	70		50.1	2.5	1	2	1.5	5,050	7,060	346
SR 40BUU	49	6	40		60		80		59.9	2.5	1	2	1.5	6,710	9,560	540
SR 50BUU	66	6	50		72		100		77.4	3	1	2.5	1.5	8,970	13,800	862
SR 60BUU	67	6	60	+49 +30	85	0 −22	100		77.4	3	1	2.5	2	9,700	16,500	1,290
SR 80BUU	54	6	80		110		100	0 −0.4	77	3	1.5	2.5	2	12,700	24,300	2,110
SR100BUU	54	6	100	+58/+36	130	0/−25	100		77	3	1.5	2.5	2	13,700	29,400	2,520

1N≒0.102kgf

SLIDE ROTARY BUSH SRE SERIES

The NB Slide Rotary Bush SRE Series provides rotary and linear motion functions. Linear motion with unlimited stroke and rotary motion are merged into a single bush resulting in great space saving compared with a combination of any conventional bearings. There are three types; standard, flange, and unit type with sizes ranging from 6 to 40.

STRUCTURE AND ADVANTAGES

NB Slide Rotary Bush features a special retainer fitted into cylindrical steel outer cylinder and is designed to guide steel balls for smooth circulation in its retainer. The retainer is also designed to rotate freely towards radial direction and offers smooth linear and rotary motions.

Smooth Operation

The inner surface of the outer cylinder allows smooth operation of linear and rotary motions while maintaining a uniform load distribution.

High Load Capacity

The use of comparatively large diameter steel balls enhances the load capacity.

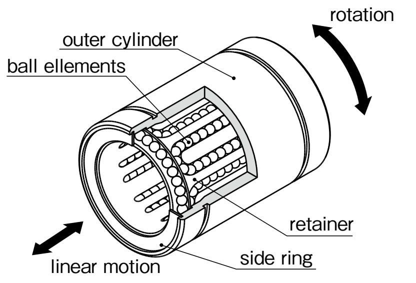
Smooth Rotation

The positioning of the steel balls in a cylindrical formation inside the retainer enables a smooth rotational motion regardless of the installation direction.

Complete Interchangeability

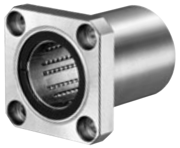
NB Slide Rotary series is completely interchangeable with SM type Slide Bush, SMK type Flanged Slide Bush and SMA(W) type, AK(W) type and SMP type.

Figure E-5 Structure of Slide Rotary Bush SRE type



TYPE

Table E-4 Type

Standard Type	Square Flange Type
SRE TYPE  P.E-16	**SREK TYPE**  P.E-18

Unit	
Block Type	Double-Wide Block Type
SMA-R TYPE  P.E-20	**SMA-RW TYPE**  P.E-21
AK-R TYPE  P.E-22	**AK-RW TYPE**  P.E-23
SMP-R TYPE  P.E-24	

RATED LOAD AND RATED LIFE

The rated life and load rating are defined as follows.

Rated Life

When a group of slide rotary bearings of the same type are used under the same conditions, the rated life is defined as the total number of rotations made without causing flaking by 90% of the bearings.

Basic Dynamic Load Rating

The basic dynamic load rating is defined as the load with a constant magnitude and direction at which a rated life of 10^6 rotations can be achieved.

Basic Static Load Rating

The basic static load rating is defined as the load with a constant direction that would result in a certain contact stress at the mid-point of the rolling element and tracking surface that are experiencing the maximum stress.

Equation (1) gives the relation between the applied load and the rated life of the slide rotary bush.

$$L=\left(\frac{f_H\cdot f_T\cdot f_C}{f_W}\cdot\frac{C}{P}\right)^3\times10^6\cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots(1)$$

L: rated life (rotations)　f_H: hardness coefficient
f_T: temperature coefficient　f_C: contact coefficient
f_W: applied load coefficient　C: basic dynamic load rating (N)
P: applied load (N)
※Refer to page Eng-5 for the coefficients.

Since the slide rotary bush is used in applications with combined linear and rotary motions, the life time is obtained using Equations (2) and (3) .

●When linear and rotary motions are combined

$$L_h=\frac{L}{60\sqrt{(dm\cdot n)^2+(10\cdot S\cdot n_1)^2}/dm}\cdots(2)$$

●When only linear motion is involved

$$L_h=\frac{L}{600\cdot S\cdot n_1/(\pi\cdot dm)}\cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots(3)$$

L_h: life time (hr)　S: stroke length (mm)　n: revolutions per minute (rpm)　n_1: number of cycles per minute (cpm)
dm: ball pitch diameter (mm)≒1.15dr (dr is the inner contact diameter of the SRE series)

Calculation Example

The life of SRE20 type NB slide rotary bush is calculated based on the following conditions.

●Conditions

Motion: Linear and rotational combined　Load: P=30N　Stroke: S=200mm
Revolutions per minute: n=15rpm　Number of cycles per minute: n_1=10cpm
Shaft surface hardness: greater than 58 HRC
Operating temperature: room temperature　Other: single shaft with single bush

●Calculation

Basic dynamic load rating: C=647 N
Based on the above conditions, the life is calculated using the following coefficient values.
Hardness coefficient f_H=1, Temperature coefficient f_T=1, Contact coefficient f_C=1
Applied load coefficient, f_W=1.5

Rated life

$$L=\left(\frac{f_H\cdot f_T\cdot f_C}{f_W}\cdot\frac{C}{P}\right)^3\times10^6$$

$$=\left(\frac{1\times1\times1}{1.5}\cdot\frac{647}{30}\right)^3=2,972\times10^6\ \text{(rotations)}$$

Life (in hours)

$$L_h=\frac{L}{60\sqrt{(dm\cdot n)^2+(10\cdot S\cdot n_1)^2}/dm}$$

$$=\frac{2,972\times10^6}{60\sqrt{(1.15\times20\times15)^2+(10\times200\times10)^2}/(1.15\times20)}$$

$$=56,900\ \text{(h)}$$

FIT

Shaft

In order to ensure high accuracy motion of Slide Rotary Bush SRE type, it is essential to select a high quality shaft. In selecting a shaft, please take note of:

Outer diameter tolerance: g6 recommended
Surface hardness: 58HRC or higher
For a shaft with surface hardness less than 58HRC, make a correction in life calculation by adding hardness coefficient.
Surface roughness: lower than Ra0.4 or better

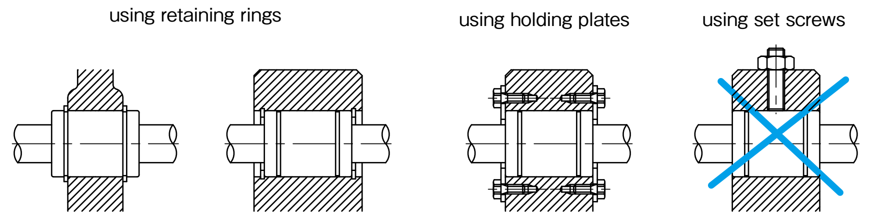
Housing

Inner diameter tolerance: H7 recommended

MOUNTING

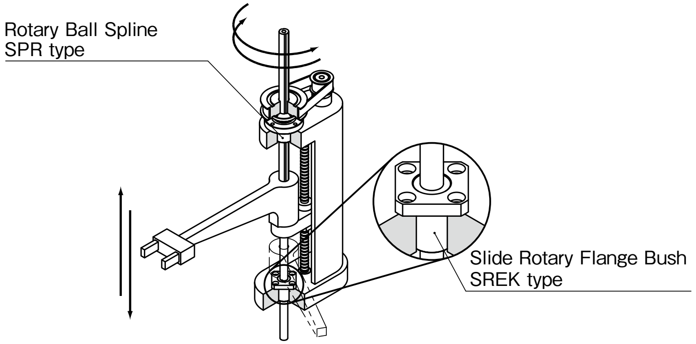
Examples of mounting methods are shown in Figure E-6. Please do not fix outer cylinder by using set screw to avoid deformation.

Figure E-6 Mounting Method

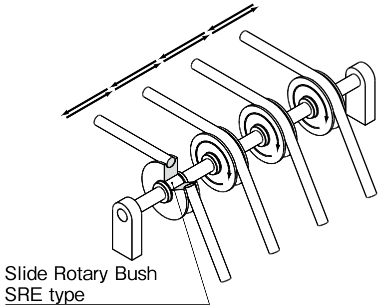


APPLICATION EXAMPLES

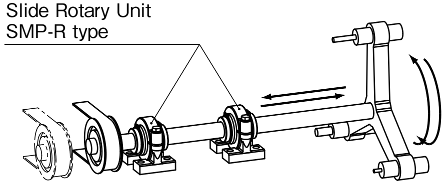
Application Example 1 Vertical Shaft Robot Arm



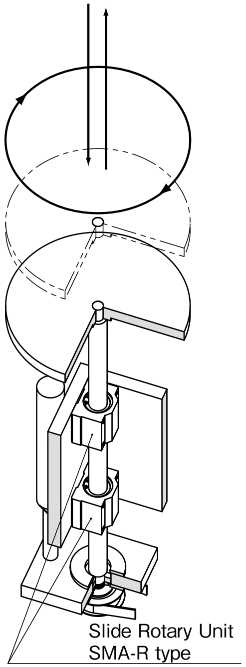
Application Example 2 Multiple Gearing Idler



Application Example 3 Tool Changer



Application Example 4 Turntable



USE AND HANDLING PRECAUTIONS

Lubrication

Lubrication is needed (1) to prevent heat fusing by reducing friction between the rolling elements and the tracking surface, (2) to reduce wear of the structural elements, and (3) to prevent rusting. Lubrication affects both the performance and life of the bush. A lubrication method and a lubrication agent appropriate to the operating conditions should be selected. For oil lubrication, turbine oil (ISO standard VG32-68) is recommended. For grease lubrication, lithium soap based grease No. 2 is recommended. The replenishment interval depends on the operating conditions.

Dust Prevention

Dust and other contaminants affect the bush's lifetime and accuracy. Appropriate prevention methods are thus important.

Operating Temperature Range

The operating temperature is ranging from −20℃ to 110℃. In case of operation at a temperature outside this range, please contact NB.

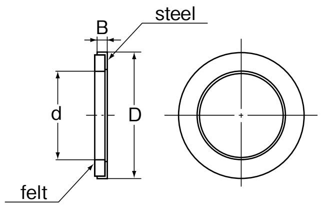
Retainer Material

The standard material of SRE Retainer is stainless steel. When requiring other material, please contact NB.

FELT SEAL

A felt seal FLM strengthens lubrication characteristics and extends relubrication period of the slide rotary bush.

Figure E-7 Felt Seal



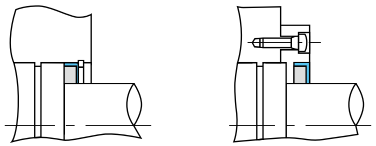
Installation

The felt seal does not work as a retaining ring. Figure E-8 shows how to install the felt seal.

Table E-4 Felt Seal Dimensions

part number	major dimensions (mm)			applicable slide rotary bush
	d	D	B	
FLM 6	6	12	2	SRE 6
FLM 8	8	15	2	SRE 8
FLM 10	10	19	3	SRE 10
FLM 12	12	21	3	SRE 12
FLM 13	13	23	3	SRE 13
FLM 16	16	28	4	SRE 16
FLM 20	20	32	4	SRE 20
FLM 25	25	40	5	SRE 25
FLM 30	30	45	5	SRE 30
FLM 40	40	60	5	SRE 40

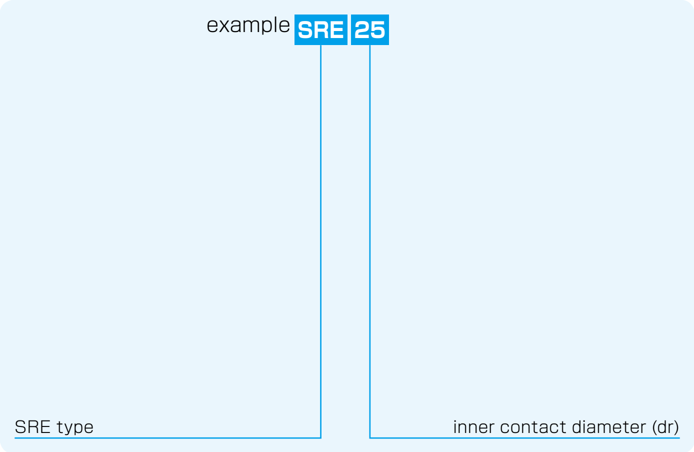
Figure E-8 Example of Installation

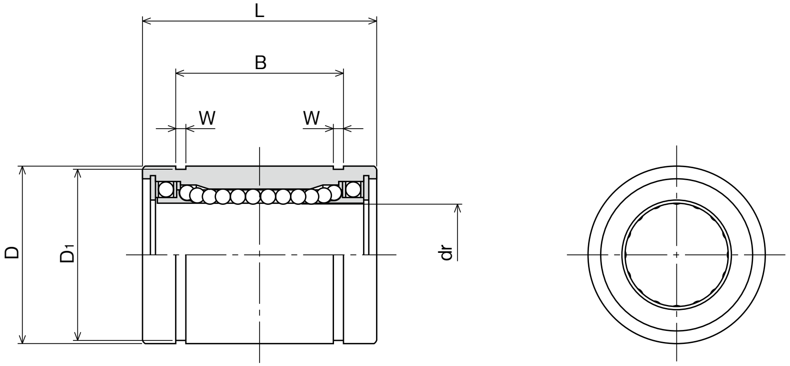


SRE TYPE

– Standard type –

part number structure





part number	major dimensions							
	dr		D		L		B	
	mm	tolerance µm	mm	tolerance µm	mm	tolerance mm	mm	tolerance mm
SRE 6	6	+4 −5	12	0 −11	19	0 −0.2	13.5	0 −0.2
SRE 8	8		15		24		17.5	
SRE10	10		19	0 −13	29		22	
SRE12	12	+3 −6	21		30		23	
SRE13	13		23		32		23	
SRE16	16		28		37		26.5	
SRE20	20	+3 −7	32	0 −16	42		30.5	
SRE25	25		40		59	0 −0.3	41	0 −0.3
SRE30	30		45		64		44.5	
SRE40	40	+3/−8	60	0/−19	80		60.5	

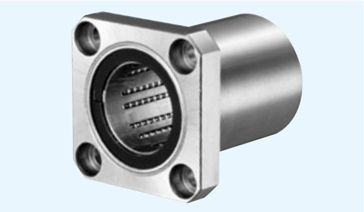
※If the inner contact diameter exceeds 40 mm, please contact NB.

W	D1	basic load rating		allowable revolutions per minute	mass	part number
		dynamic C	static Co			
mm	mm	N	N	rpm	g	
1.1	11.5	78	176	300	10	**SRE 6**
1.1	14.3	137	314	300	20	**SRE 8**
1.3	18	157	372	300	39	**SRE10**
1.3	20	274	588	300	42	**SRE12**
1.3	22	323	686	300	56	**SRE13**
1.6	27	451	882	250	97	**SRE16**
1.6	30.5	647	1,180	250	133	**SRE20**
1.85	38	882	1,860	250	293	**SRE25**
1.85	43	1,180	2,650	200	371	**SRE30**
2.1	57	1,960	4,020	200	778	**SRE40**

1N≒0.102kgf

SREK TYPE

– Square Flange type –

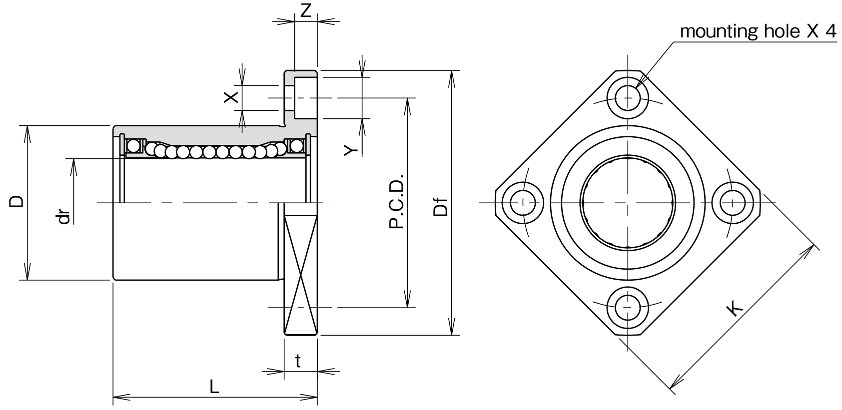


part number structure

example **SREK** **25**

SREK type

inner contact diameter (dr)



part number	major dimensions							
	dr		D		L	Df	K	flange
	mm	tolerance μm	mm	tolerance μm	±0.3 mm	mm	mm	t mm
SREK 6	6	+4 −5	12	0 −13	19	28	22	5
SREK 8	8		15		24	32	25	5
SREK10	10		19	0 −16	29	40	30	6
SREK12	12	+3 −6	21		30	42	32	6
SREK13	13		23		32	43	34	6
SREK16	16		28		37	48	37	6
SREK20	20	+3 −7	32	0 −19	42	54	42	8
SREK25	25		40		59	62	50	8
SREK30	30		45		64	74	58	10

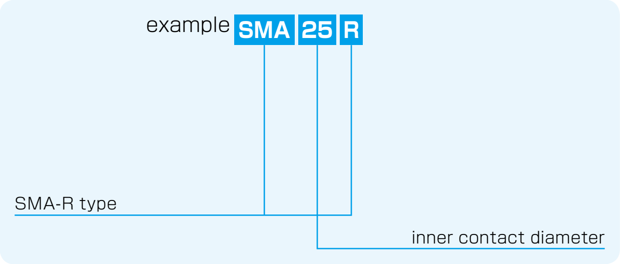
P.C.D. mm	X×Y×Z mm	perpendicularity μm	basic load rating dynamic C N	static Co N	allowable revolutions per minute rpm	mass g	part number
20	3.5×6×3.1	12	78	176	300	21	**SREK 6**
24	3.5×6×3.1		137	314	300	33	**SREK 8**
29	4.5×7.5×4.1		157	372	300	61	**SREK10**
32	4.5×7.5×4.1		274	588	300	67	**SREK12**
33	4.5×7.5×4.1		323	686	300	83	**SREK13**
38	4.5×7.5×4.1		451	882	250	126	**SREK16**
43	5.5×9×5.1	15	647	1,180	250	178	**SREK20**
51	5.5×9×5.1		882	1,860	250	355	**SREK25**
60	6.6×11×6.1		1,180	2,650	200	483	**SREK30**

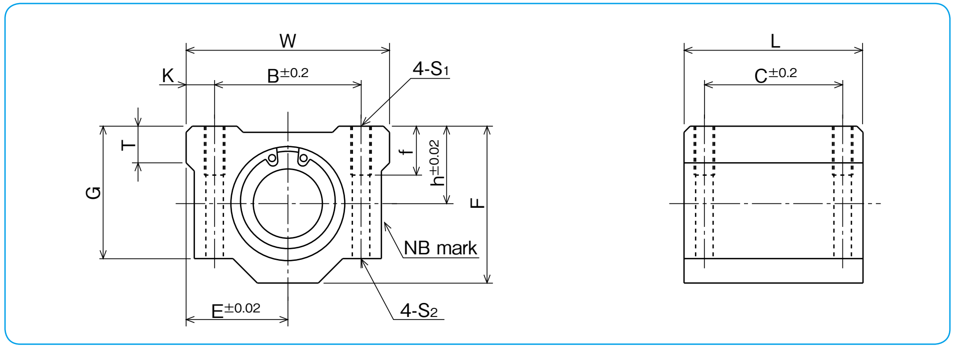
1N≒0.102kgf

SMA-R TYPE

—Block type—

part number structure





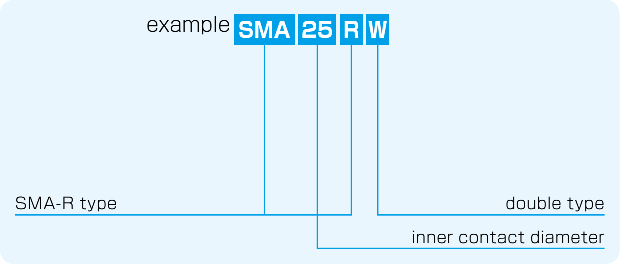
part number	major dimensions															basic load rating		allowable revolutions per minute	mass
	inner contact diameter		outer dimensions							mounting dimensions						dynamic	static		
		tolerance	h	E	W	L	F	G	T	B	C	K	S_1	f	S_2	C	Co		
	mm	μm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm		mm	mm	N	N	rpm	g
SMA 6R	6	+4 −5	9	15	30	25	18	15	6	20	15	5	M4	8	3.4	78	176	300	33
SMA 8R	8		11	17	34	30	22	18	6	24	18	5	M4	8	3.4	137	314	300	55
SMA10R	10		13	20	40	35	26	21	8	28	21	6	M5	12	4.3	157	372	300	93
SMA12R	12	+3 −6	15	21	42	36	28	24	8	30.5	26	5.75	M5	12	4.3	274	588	300	104
SMA13R	13		15	22	44	39	30	24.5	8	33	26	5.5	M5	12	4.3	323	686	300	128
SMA16R	16		19	25	50	44	38.5	32.5	9	36	34	7	M5	12	4.3	451	882	250	216
SMA20R	20	+3 −7	21	27	54	50	41	35	11	40	40	7	M6	12	5.2	647	1,180	250	286
SMA25R	25		26	38	76	67	51.5	42	12	54	50	11	M8	18	7	882	1,860	250	645
SMA30R	30		30	39	78	72	59.5	49	15	58	58	10	M8	18	7	1,180	2,650	200	824
SMA40R	40	+3/−8	40	51	102	90	78	62	20	80	60	11	M10	25	8.7	1,960	4,020	200	1,719

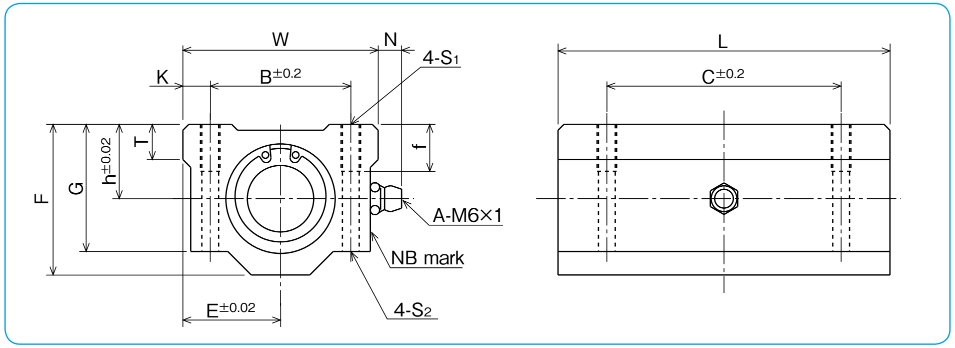
1N≒0.102kgf

SMA-RW TYPE

—Double-Wide Block type—

part number structure





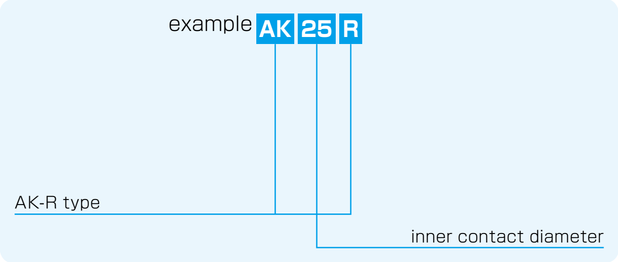
part number	major dimensions																basic load rating		allowable revolutions per minute	mass
	inner contact diameter		outer dimensions								mounting dimensions						dynamic	static		
		tolerance	h	E	W	L	F	G	T	N	B	C	K	S_1	f	S_2	C	Co		
	mm	μm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm		mm	mm	N	N	rpm	g
SMA 6RW	6	+4 −5	9	15	30	48	18	15	6	7	20	36	5	M4	8	3.4	126	352	300	68
SMA 8RW	8		11	17	34	58	22	18	6	7	24	42	5	M4	8	3.4	222	628	300	113
SMA10RW	10		13	20	40	68	26	21	8	7	28	46	6	M5	12	4.3	254	744	300	188
SMA12RW	12	+3 −6	15	21	42	70	28	24	8	6.5	30.5	50	5.75	M5	12	4.3	444	1,180	300	210
SMA13RW	13		15	22	44	75	30	24.5	8	6.5	33	50	5.5	M5	12	4.3	523	1,370	300	254
SMA16RW	16		19	25	50	85	38.5	32.5	9	6	36	60	7	M5	12	4.3	731	1,760	250	431
SMA20RW	20	+3 −7	21	27	54	96	41	35	11	7	40	70	7	M6	12	5.2	1,050	2,360	250	568
SMA25RW	25		26	38	76	130	51.5	42	12	4	54	100	11	M8	18	7	1,430	3,720	250	1,282
SMA30RW	30		30	39	78	140	59.5	49	15	5	58	110	10	M8	18	7	1,910	5,300	200	1,638
SMA40RW	40	+3/−8	40	51	102	175	78	62	20	5	80	140	11	M10	25	8.7	3,180	8,040	200	3,419

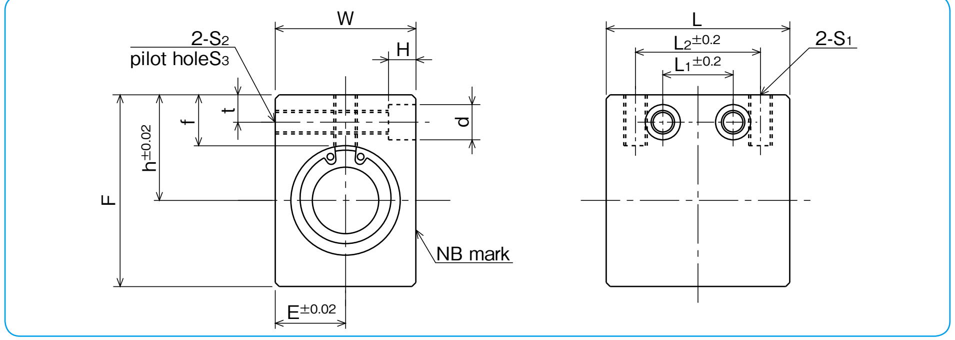
1N≒0.102kgf

AK-R TYPE

−Compact Block type−

part number structure





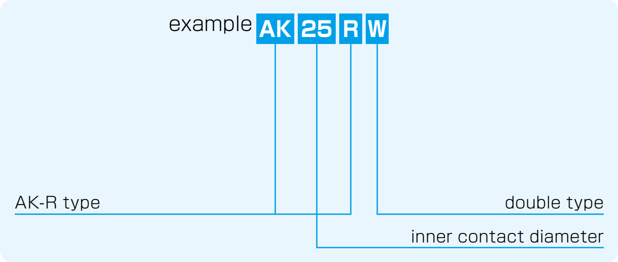
part number	major dimensions																basic load rating		allowable revolutions per minute	mass
	inner contact diameter		outer dimensions					mounting dimensions									dynamic	static		
		tolerance	h	E	W	L	F	L_2	S_1	f	L_1	t	S_2	S_3	d	H	C	Co		
	mm	μm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm		mm	mm	mm		mm	mm	mm	N	N	rpm	g
AK 6R	6	+4 −5	14	8	16	27	22	18	M4	8	9	5	M4	3.5	6	5	78	176	300	27
AK 8R	8		16	10	20	32	26	20	M5	8.5	10	5	M4	3.5	6	5	137	314	300	48
AK10R	10		19	13	26	39	32	27	M6	9.5	15	6	M5	4.5	8	6	157	372	300	94
AK12R	12	+3 −6	20	14	28	40	34	27	M6	9.5	15	6	M5	4.5	8	6	274	588	300	105
AK13R	13		25	15	30	42	43	28	M6	13.5	16	7	M6	5.2	9	7	323	686	300	151
AK16R	16		27	18	36	47	49	32	M6	13	18	7	M6	5.2	9	7	451	882	250	238
AK20R	20	+3 −7	31	21	42	52	54	36	M8	15	18	8	M8	7	11	8	647	1,180	250	328
AK25R	25		37	26	52	69	65	42	M10	17	22	9	M10	8.9	14	10	882	1,860	250	669
AK30R	30		40	29	58	74	71	44	M10	17.5	22	9	M10	8.9	14	10	1,180	2,650	200	856

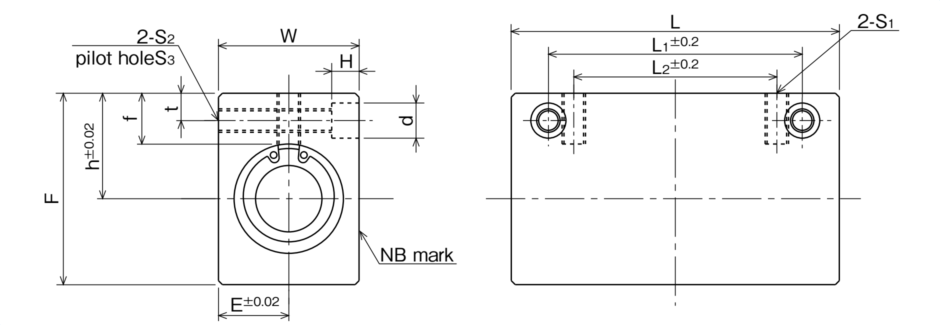
1N≒0.102kgf

AK-RW TYPE

−Double-Wide Compact Block type−

part number structure





part number	major dimensions																basic load rating		allowable revolutions per minute	mass
	inner contact diameter		outer dimensions					mounting dimensions									dynamic	static		
		tolerance	h	E	W	L	F	L_2	S_1	f	L_1	t	S_2	S_3	d	H	C	Co		
	mm	μm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm		mm	mm	mm		mm	mm	mm	N	N	rpm	g
AK 6RW	6	+4 −5	14	8	16	46	22	20	M4	8	30	5	M4	3.5	6	5	126	352	300	48
AK 8RW	8		16	10	20	56	26	30	M5	8.5	42	5	M4	3.5	6	5	222	628	300	89
AK10RW	10		19	13	26	68	32	36	M6	9.5	50	6	M5	4.5	8	6	254	744	300	175
AK12RW	12	+3 −6	20	14	28	70	34	36	M6	9.5	50	6	M5	4.5	8	6	444	1,180	300	196
AK13RW	13		25	15	30	74	43	42	M6	13.5	55	7	M6	5.2	9	7	523	1,370	300	281
AK16RW	16		27	18	36	84	49	52	M6	13	65	7	M6	5.2	9	7	731	1,760	250	450
AK20RW	20	+3 −7	31	21	42	94	54	58	M8	15	70	8	M8	7	11	8	1,050	2,360	250	626
AK25RW	25		37	26	52	128	65	80	M10	17	100	9	M10	8.9	14	10	1,430	3,720	250	1,299
AK30RW	30		40	29	58	138	71	90	M10	17.5	110	9	M10	8.9	14	10	1,910	5,300	200	1,662

1N≒0.102kgf

SMP-R TYPE

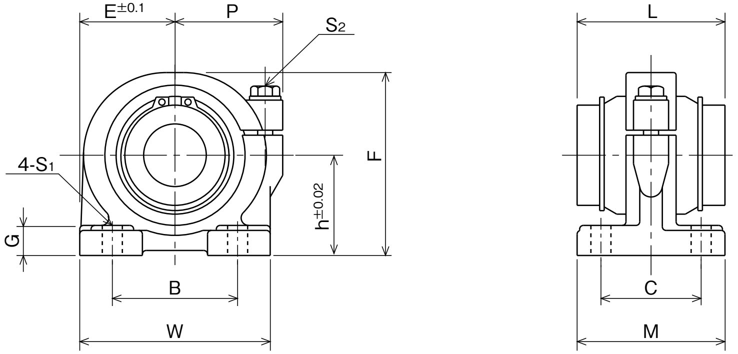
−Pillow Block type−

part number structure

example **SMP 25 R**

SMP-R type

inner contact diameter



part number	major dimensions								
	inner contact diameter		outer dimensions						
		tolerance	h	E	W	L	F	G	M
	mm	μm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm
SMP13R	13	+3 −6	25	25	50	32	46	8	36
SMP16R	16		29	27.5	55	37	53	10	40
SMP20R	20	+3 −7	34	32.5	65	42	62	12	48
SMP25R	25		40	38	76	59	73	12	59
SMP30R	30		45	42.5	85	64	84	15	69
SMP40R	40	+3/−8	60	62	124	80	112	18	86

	mounting dimensions			adjustment screw size	basic load rating		allowable revolutions per minute	mass	part number
P	B	C	S1		dynamic C	static Co			
mm	mm	mm	mm	S2	N	N	rpm	g	
30	30	26	7 (M5)	M5	323	686	300	266	**SMP13R**
32	35	29	7 (M5)	M5	451	882	250	369	**SMP16R**
37	40	35	8 (M6)	M6	647	1,180	250	690	**SMP20R**
43	50	40	8 (M6)	M6	882	1,860	250	970	**SMP25R**
49	58	46	10 (M8)	M8	1,180	2,650	200	1,420	**SMP30R**
68	76	64	12 (M10)	M10	1,960	4,020	200	3,585	**SMP40R**

1N≒0.102kgf

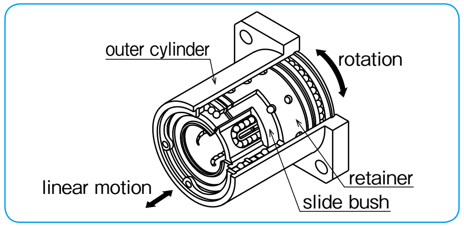
SLIDE ROTARY BUSH RK TYPE

NB's RK type slide rotary bush is a highly accurate and high load capacity bearing providing smooth continuous linear and rotational motions. Its structure imposes no constraints on linear and rotational motions. It is much more compact than a standard slide bush with separate rotational bearing.

STRUCTURE AND ADVANTAGES

The RK type slide rotary bush uses a retainer similar to that used in the SR type stroke bush. This retainer gives a smooth motion in a high rotational application.
SM type slide bush is incorporated, providing the stable and smooth linear motion.
Relatively large ball elements are used for high load capacity.

Figure E-9 Structure of RK Slide Rotary Bush



1. A smooth unlimited linear and rotational motion is obtained.
2. There is no need to machine separate housing.
3. High accuracy is ensured for extended period of usage.
4. Its high compatibility eliminates replacement problems.
5. High rigidity enables it to withstand an unbalanced load and large load.

※For best performance, please select tolerance of h5 for the shaft.

FIT

Shaft

In order to ensure high accuracy motion of Slide Rotary Bush RK type, it is essential to select a high quality shaft. In selecting a shaft, please take note of:

Outer diameter tolerance: h5 recommended
Surface hardness: 58HRC or higher
For a shaft with surface hardness less than 58HRC, make a correction in life calculation by adding hardness coefficient.
Surface roughness: lower than Ra0.4 or better

Housing

Inner diameter tolerance is not requested. Please insert into an installation bore which is slightly larger than the outer cyliner.

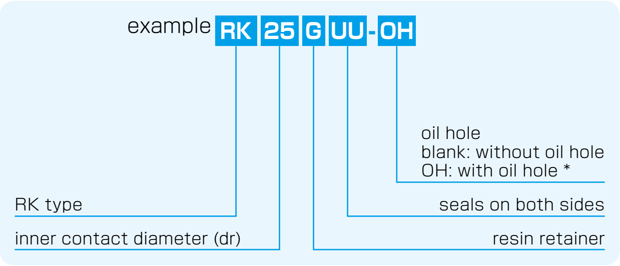
Life Calculation

$$L=\left(\frac{f_H\cdot f_T\cdot f_C}{f_W}\cdot\frac{C}{P}\right)^3\times50$$

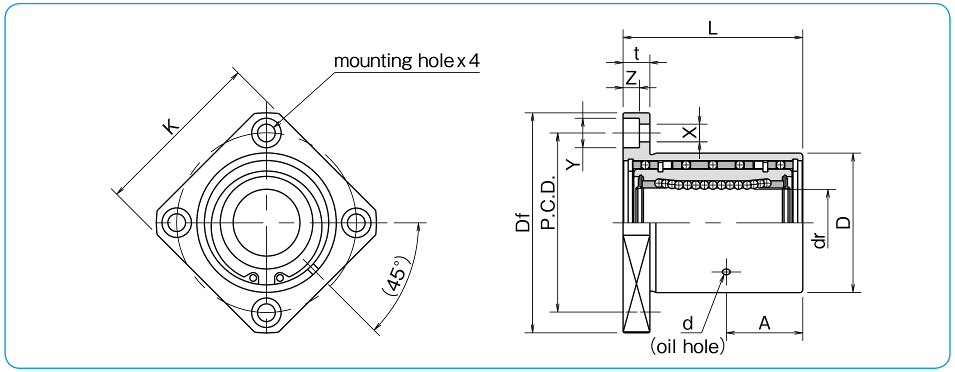
L: rated life (km)　f_H: hardness coefficient
f_T: temperature coefficient　f_C: contact coefficient
f_W: applied load coefficient
C: basic dynamic load rating (N)　P: applied load (N)
※Refer to page Eng-5 for the coefficients.

RK TYPE

part number structure



∗Oil hole is for rotary-portion lubrication.



part number	major dimensions													basic load rating		allowable revolutions per minute	mass
	dr		D		L		A	d	flange					dynamic	static		
		tolerance		tolerance		tolerance			Df	K	t	P.C.D.	X×Y×Z	C	Co		
	mm	μm	mm	μm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	N	N	rpm	g
RK12GUU	12	0 −9	32	0 −25	36	±0.3	15	2	54	42	8	43	5.5×9×5.1	510	784	500	180
RK16GUU	16		40		45		19.5	2	62	50	8	51	5.5×9×5.1	774	1,180	500	280
RK20GUU	20	0 −10	45		50		21.5	3	74	58	10	60	6.6×11×6.1	882	1,370	400	420
RK25GUU	25		52	0 −30	67		28.5	3	82	64	10	67	6.6×11×6.1	980	1,570	400	680
RK30GUU	30		60		74		31	3	96	75	13	78	9×14×8.1	1,570	2,740	400	990

1N≒0.102kgf

SLIDE SHAFT SPINDLE SHAFT

SHAFT

The NB shaft can be used in a wide range of applications as a mechanical component from straight shaft to spindle shaft. NB's expertise in machining and heat-treatment turns into manufacturing spindle shaft, roll shaft, and general machinery shaft for rotational motion. NB's high accuracy technology answers various shaft machining requirements.

ADVANTAGES

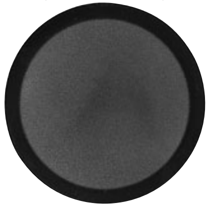
Advanced Machining Technology

NB performs a wide variety of highly accurate machining processes to provide custom shafting from relatively simple machining, such as tapping and shaft stepping to the more demanding high-speed rotating shafts and spindles. NB can also answer the special grinding and bore machining requirements.

Excellent Wear Resistance

Most commonly used materials are high-carbon chromium bearing steel (SUJ2) and martensite stainless steel (SUS440C or equivalent). NB's advanced heat-treatment technology gives these materials an excellent wear resistance by quenching and tempering to achieve a uniform hardened layer in the circumferential and axial directions. The cross-sectional picture below shows the hardened layer-depth of the NB shaft.

Hardened Layer
(cross section)



Surface Roughness

Precision grinding results in a surface roughness of less than Ra0.4.

Wide Selection of Shaft Types

SN type, SNS type, SNT type,
SNB, SNSB type (Center-lined tapped shaft)
Spindle shaft, roll shaft

Special Requirements

Based on the customer drawings and specifications NB will answer the customer requirements in material (SCM, SKS etc.), heat-treatment, surface treatment, etc.

Shaft Supporter and Shaft Support Rail

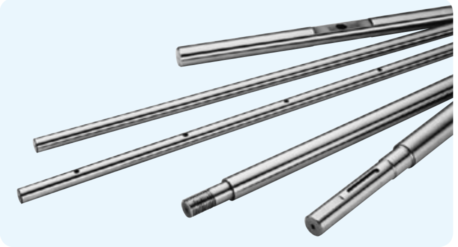
These components ease the shaft installation and help save the design/assembling time. (refer to page F-10)

FIT Series

This series is a set of NB slide bush and NB shaft. By precise shaft-grinding, FIT series achieves the best-fit clearance adjustment for a smooth, high accuracy linear motion. (refer to page F-33)

TYPES

SN/SNS/SNT type (NB Shaft)

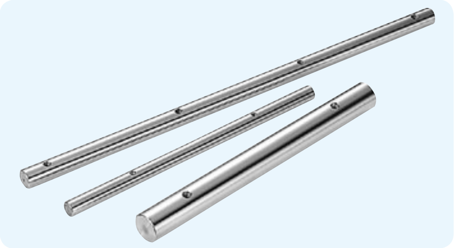


NB shaft is a high-precision shaft that can be used with slide bush or any other bearings. A wide range of machining is provided for customer drawings and requirements.

Table F-1 Specifications

type	SN type	SNS type	SNT type
material	SUJ2	equivalent to SUS440C	SUJ2 (hollow shaft)
outer diameter tolerance	g6 or to be specified		
hardness	60HRC or more	56HRC or more	60HRC or more
surface roughness	Ra0.4 or less		
page	page F-6	page F-7	page F-8

SNB/SNSB type (NB Center-lined Tapped Shaft)



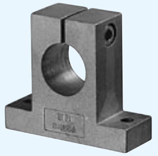
Center-lined tapped shafts are standardized series for easy selection that can be used with the SA shaft support rails. (refer to page F-14)

Table F-2 Specifications

type	SNB type	SNSB type
material	SUJ2	equivalent to SUS440C
outer diameter tolerance	g6 or to be specified	
hardness	60HRC or more	56HRC or more
surface roughness	Ra0.4 or less	
page	page F-9	

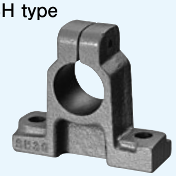
Shaft Supporter and Shaft Support Rail

SH-A type



P.F-11

SH type

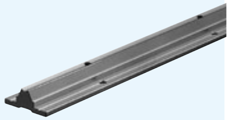


P.F-12

SHF type
SHF-FC type

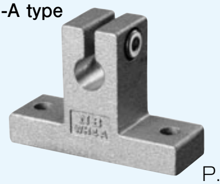
P.F-13

SA type



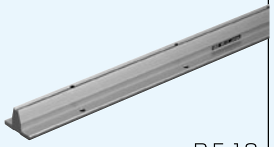
P.F-14

WH-A type



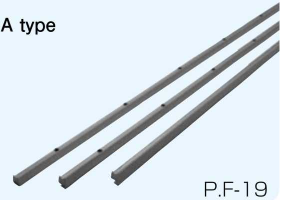
P.F-16

WA type



P.F-18

LWA type



P.F-19

Special Specifications

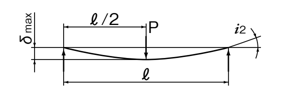
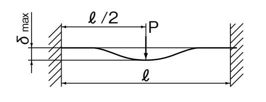
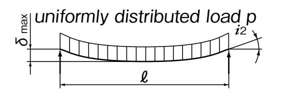
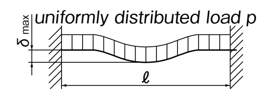
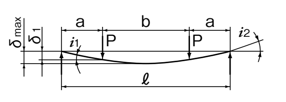
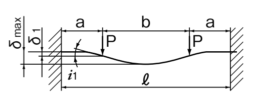
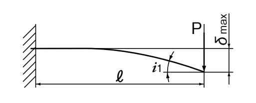
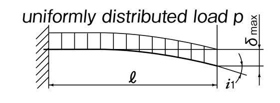
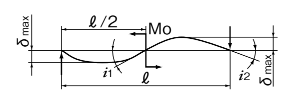
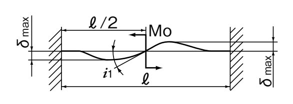
P.F-34

Based on drawings and specifications, NB manufactures spindle shafts, and roll shafts for the rotary motion application. Material, heat-treatment (hardening/tempering), surface treatment, etc, NB meets customer requirements. Please contact NB for details.

CALCULATION OF DEFLECTION AND DEFLECTION ANGLE

The following formulas are used to obtain the deflection and its angle of the shaft. Typical conditions are listed in Table F-3.

Table F-3 Formulas for Calculating Deflection and Deflection Angle

	support method	specification	formula for deflection	formula for deflection angle
1	support | support		$\delta_{max}=\frac{P\ell^3}{48EI}=P\ell^3C$	$i_1=0$ $i_2=\frac{P\ell^2}{16EI}=3P\ell^2C$
2	fixed | fixed		$\delta_{max}=\frac{P\ell^3}{192EI}=\frac{1}{4}P\ell^3C$	$i_1=0$ $_2=0$
3	support | support		$\delta_{max}=\frac{5p\ell^4}{384EI}=\frac{5}{8}p\ell^4C$	$i_2=\frac{p\ell^3}{24EI}=2p\ell^3C$
4	fixed | fixed		$\delta_{max}=\frac{p\ell^4}{384EI}=\frac{1}{8}p\ell^4C$	$i_2=0$
5	support | support		$\delta_1=\frac{Pa^3}{6EI}\left(2+\frac{3b}{a}\right)=8Pa^3\left(2+\frac{3b}{a}\right)C$ $\delta_{max}=\frac{Pa^3}{24EI}\left(\frac{3\ell^2}{a^2}-4\right)=2Pa^3\left(\frac{3\ell^2}{a^2}-4\right)C$	$i_1=\frac{Pab}{2EI}=24PabC$ $i_2=\frac{Pa(a+b)}{2EI}=24Pa(a+b)C$
6	fixed | fixed		$\delta_1=\frac{Pa^3}{6EI}\left(2-\frac{3a}{\ell}\right)=8Pa^3\left(2-\frac{3a}{\ell}\right)C$ $\delta_{max}=\frac{Pa^3}{24EI}\left(2+\frac{3b}{a}\right)=2Pa^3\left(2+\frac{3b}{a}\right)C$	$i_1=\frac{Pa^2b}{2EI\ell}=\frac{24Pa^2bC}{\ell}$ $i_2=0$
7	fixed | free		$\delta_{max}=\frac{P\ell^3}{3EI}=16P\ell^3C$	$i_1=\frac{P\ell^2}{2EI}=24P\ell^2C$ $i_2=0$
8	fixed | free		$\delta_{max}=\frac{p\ell^4}{8EI}=6p\ell^4C$	$i_1=\frac{p\ell^3}{6EI}=8p\ell^3C$ $i_2=0$
9	support | support		$\delta_{max}=\frac{\sqrt{3}Mo\ell^2}{216EI}=\frac{2\sqrt{3}}{9}Mo\ell^2C$	$i_1=\frac{Mo\ell}{12EI}=4Mo\ell C$ $i_2=\frac{Mo\ell}{24EI}=2Mo\ell C$
10	fixed | fixed		$\delta_{max}=\frac{Mo\ell^2}{216EI}=\frac{2}{9}Mo\ell^2C$	$i_1=\frac{Mo\ell}{16EI}=3Mo\ell C$ $i_2=0$

δ_1: deflection at the concentrated load point (mm) δ_{max}: maximum deflection (mm) i_1: deflection angle at the concentrated load point (rad)
i_2: deflection angle at the support point (rad) Mo: moment (N・mm) P: concentrated load (N)
p: uniformly distributed load (N/mm) a,b: concentrated load point distance (mm) ℓ: span (mm) I: moment of inertia of area (mm^4)
E: modulus of longitudinal elasticity (SUJ2) 2.06×10^5 (N/mm^2) (SUS) 2.0×10^5 (N/mm^2) C: 1/48EI ($1/N\cdot mm^2$)

The moment of inertia of area (I) is obtained using the following formulas:

● For solid shaft

$$I=\frac{\pi D^4}{64}$$

● For hollow shaft

$$I=\frac{\pi}{64}(D^4-d^4)$$

I: moment of inertia of area (mm^4)
D: outer diameter (mm) d: inner diameter (mm)

The values of the moment of inertia of area and C (=1/48 EI) for NB shafts are listed in Table F-4 and F-5.

Calculation Examples

1. Calculating the maximum deflection of a 30mm shaft with a 500mm span when a concentrated load of 980 N is applied at the mid-point of the shaft … (neglecting the shaft weight)

①In case the support method is support-support:
From the given conditions, P = 980 N, ℓ = 500mm
From Table F-4, C for an outer diameter of 30 mm, $C=2.54\times10^{-12}$ ($N\cdot mm^2$).
Substituting these values into the corresponding formula (No. 1) in Table F-3,
$\delta max=P\ell^3C=0.31$ (mm)

② In case the support method is fixed-fixed:
Substituting the values into the corresponding formula (No. 2) given in Table F-3,

$\delta_{max}=\frac{1}{4}P\ell^3C=0.08$ (mm)

2.Calculating the maximum deflection of a 60mm shaft with an inner diameter of 32 mm and a 2,000 mm span by its own weight …

From Table F-5, C for an outer diameter of 60 mm, $C=1.73\times10^{-13}$ ($N\cdot mm^2$)
The mass per unit length of a shaft with an outer diameter of 60 mm and an inner diameter of 32 mm is 15.9kg/m. Therefore, a uniformly distributed load of 0.156 N/mm is applied. Substituting these values into the formula (No. 3) given in Table F-3.

$\delta_{max}=\frac{5}{8}p\ell^4C=0.27$ (mm)

Table F-4 Solid Shaft

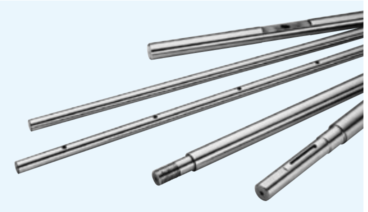
outer diameter D (mm)	moment of inertia of area I (mm^4)	C=1/48EI ($1/N\cdot mm^2$)	
		SUJ2	equivalent to SUS440C
3	3.98	2.54×10^{-8}	2.62×10^{-8}
4	1.26×10	8.05×10^{-9}	8.29×10^{-9}
5	3.07×10	3.30×10^{-9}	3.40×10^{-9}
6	6.36×10	1.59×10^{-9}	1.64×10^{-9}
8	2.01×10^2	5.03×10^{-10}	5.18×10^{-10}
10	4.91×10^2	2.06×10^{-10}	2.12×10^{-10}
12	1.02×10^3	9.94×10^{-11}	1.02×10^{-10}
13	1.40×10^3	7.21×10^{-11}	7.43×10^{-11}
15	2.49×10^3	4.07×10^{-11}	4.19×10^{-11}
16	3.22×10^3	3.14×10^{-11}	3.24×10^{-11}
20	7.85×10^3	1.29×10^{-11}	1.33×10^{-11}
25	1.92×10^4	5.27×10^{-12}	5.43×10^{-12}
30	3.98×10^4	2.54×10^{-12}	2.62×10^{-12}
35	7.37×10^4	1.37×10^{-12}	1.41×10^{-12}
40	1.26×10^5	8.05×10^{-13}	8.29×10^{-13}
50	3.07×10^5	3.30×10^{-13}	3.40×10^{-13}
60	6.36×10^5	1.59×10^{-13}	1.64×10^{-13}
80	2.01×10^6	5.03×10^{-14}	5.18×10^{-14}
100	4.91×10^6	2.06×10^{-14}	2.12×10^{-14}
120	1.02×10^7	9.94×10^{-15}	—
150	2.49×10^7	4.07×10^{-15}	—

Table F-5 Hollow Shaft

outer diameter D (mm)	inner diameter d (mm)	moment of inertia of area I (mm^4)	C=1/48EI ($1/N\cdot mm^2$)
6	2	6.28×10	1.61×10^{-9}
8	3	1.97×10^2	5.13×10^{-10}
10	4	4.78×10^2	2.11×10^{-10}
12	5	9.87×10^2	1.02×10^{-10}
13	6	1.34×10^3	7.55×10^{-11}
16	8	3.02×10^3	3.36×10^{-11}
20	10	7.36×10^3	1.37×10^{-11}
25	15	1.67×10^4	6.06×10^{-12}
30	16	3.65×10^4	2.77×10^{-12}
35	19	6.73×10^4	1.50×10^{-12}
40	20	1.18×10^5	8.57×10^{-13}
50	26	2.84×10^5	3.56×10^{-13}
60	32	5.85×10^5	1.73×10^{-13}
80	48	1.75×10^6	5.78×10^{-14}
100	60	4.27×10^6	2.37×10^{-14}

SN TYPE

— NB Shaft —

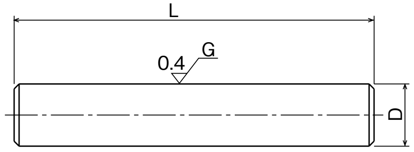


part number structure

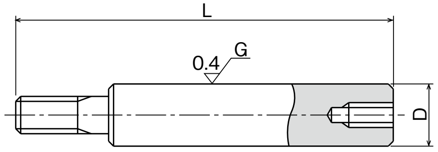
example **SN** **25** **h5** × **576**

- SN type
- outer diameter (D)
- outer diameter tolerance g6 when blank
- length (L)

straight



machined (example)

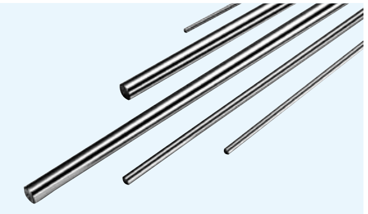


part number	outer diameter D mm	tolerance g6 μm	length L mm	mass Kg/m
SN 3	3	−2/−8	50 ◄──► 400	0.06
SN 4	4	− 4 −12	100 ◄──► 500	0.10
SN 5	5		100 ◄──► 700	0.16
SN 6	6		100 ◄──► 1000	0.23
SN 8	8	− 5 −14	200 ◄──► 1500	0.40
SN 10	10		200 ◄──► 2000	0.62
SN 12	12	− 6 −17	200 ◄──► 3000	0.89
SN 13	13		200 ◄──► 3000	1.04
SN 15	15		300 ◄──► 4000	1.39
SN 16	16		300 ◄──► 4000	1.58
SN 20	20	− 7 −20	300 ◄──► 5000	2.47
SN 25	25		300 ◄──► 6000	3.85
SN 30	30		300 ◄──► 6000	5.55
SN 35	35	− 9 −25	400 ◄──► 6000	7.55
SN 40	40		400 ◄──► 6000	9.87
SN 50	50		500 ◄──► 6000	15.4
SN 60	60	−10	600 ◄──► 6000	22.2
SN 80	80	−29	800 ◄──► 6000	39.5
SN100	100	−12	1000 ◄──► 6000	61.7
SN120	120	−34	1500 ◄──► 4500	88.8
SN150	150	−14/−39	1500 ◄──► 4500	139

material: high-carbon chromium bearing steel (SUJ2) hardness: 60HRC (HV697) or more
Tolerances other than g6 are available upon request.

SNS TYPE

— NB Stainless Steel Shaft —

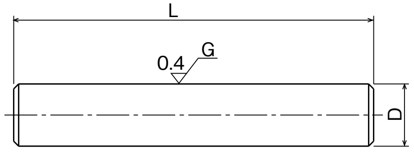


part number structure

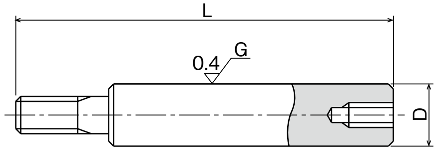
example **SNS** **25** **h5** × **576**

- SNS type
- outer diameter (D)
- outer diameter tolerance g6 when blank
- length (L)

straight



machined (example)



part number	outer diameter D mm	tolerance g6 μm	length L mm	mass Kg/m
SNS 3	3	−2/−8	50 ◄──► 300	0.06
SNS 4	4	− 4 −12	100 ◄──► 400	0.10
SNS 5	5		100 ◄──► 500	0.16
SNS 6	6		100 ◄──► 600	0.22
SNS 8	8	− 5 −14	200 ◄──► 1000	0.39
SNS 10	10		200 ◄──► 1500	0.61
SNS 12	12	− 6 −17	200 ◄──► 2500	0.88
SNS 13	13		200 ◄──► 3000	1.03
SNS 16	16		300 ◄──► 4000	1.56
SNS 20	20	− 7 −20	300 ◄──► 5000	2.43
SNS 25	25		300 ◄──► 6000	3.80
SNS 30	30		300 ◄──► 6000	5.48
SNS 35	35	− 9 −25	400 ◄──► 6000	7.46
SNS 40	40		400 ◄──► 6000	9.75
SNS 50	50		500 ◄──► 6000	15.2
SNS 60	60	−10	600 ◄──► 6000	21.9
SNS 80	80	−29	800 ◄──► 6000	39.0
SNS100	100	−12/−34	1000 ◄──► 6000	60.9

material: martensite stainless steel (equivalent to SUS440C)
hardness: 56HRC (HV613) or more
The maximum length of hardening is up to 4500mm for shafts with diameter over 80mm.
Tolerances other than g6 are available upon request.

SNT TYPE

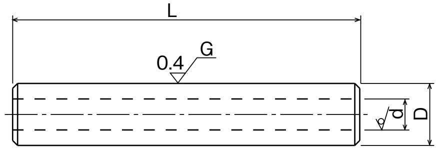
– NB Hollow Shaft –

part number structure

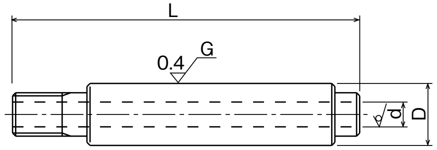
example **SNT** **25** **h5** × **576**

- SNT type
- outer diameter (D)
- outer diameter tolerance
  g6 when blank
- length (L)

straight



machined (example)



part number	outer diameter D	tolerance g6	inner diameter d	length L	mass
	mm	μm	mm	mm	Kg/m
SNT 6	6	−4/−12	2	100 ↔ 400	0.20
SNT 8	8	− 5 −14	3	200 ↔ 600	0.34
SNT 10	10		4	200 ↔ 1000	0.52
SNT 12	12	− 6 −17	5	200 ↔ 1500	0.73
SNT 13	13		6	200 ↔ 1500	0.82
SNT 16	16		8	300 ↔ 2500	1.18
SNT 20	20	− 7 −20	10	300 ↔ 4000	1.85
SNT 25	25		15	300 ↔ 4000	2.46
SNT 30	30		16	300 ↔ 4500	3.97
SNT 35	35	− 9 −25	19	400 ↔ 4500	5.32
SNT 40	40		20	400 ↔ 4500	7.39
SNT 50	50		26	500 ↔ 4500	11.3
SNT 60	60	−10 −29	32	600 ↔ 4500	15.9
SNT 80	80		48	800 ↔ 4500	25.3
SNT100	100	−12/−34	60	1000 ↔ 4500	39.5

material: high-carbon chromium bearing steel (SUJ2)
hardness: 60HRC (HV697) or more
Tolerances other than g6 are available upon request.

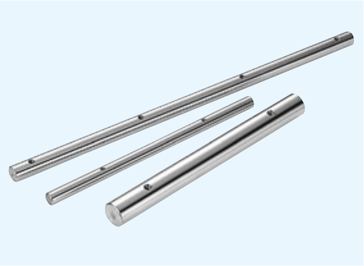
NB CENTER-LINED TAPPED SHAFT

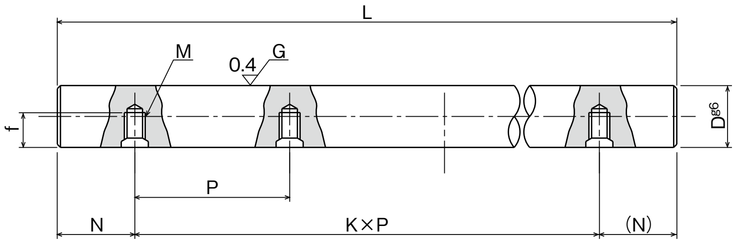
A larger diameter shaft can overcome problems in maintaining precision functionality when a high or unbalanced load is applied. A combination of the center-lined tapped shaft together with the SA type support rail is ideal in such cases. (see pages F-18,19) The center-lined tapped shaft is standardized to simplify shaft selection.

part number structure

example **SNSB** **25** × **576**

- material
  SNB: SUJ2
  SNSB: equivalent to SUS440C
- outer diameter (D)
  g6 when blank
- length (L)





N: $\frac{L\text{-}K\times P}{2}$
K: number of pitches

NB Center-Lined Tapped Shaft

part number	outer diameter D	tolerance g6*	pitch P	screw size M	tap depth f	maximum length L_{max}
	mm	μm	mm		mm	mm
SNB10	10	−5/−14	100	M4	4.5	1,500
SNB12	12	− 6 −17	100	M4	5.5	1,800
SNB13	13		100	M4	6	2,000
SNB16	16		150	M5	7	4,000
SNB20	20	− 7 −20	150	M6	9	4,000
SNB25	25		200	M6	12	4,000
SNB30	30		200	M8	15	4,500
SNB35	35	− 9 −25	200	M8	15	5,000
SNB40	40		300	M8	18	6,000
SNB50	50		300	M10	22	6,000

material: high-carbon chromium bearing steel (SUJ2)
hardness: 60HRC (HV697) or more
*g6 is a standard tolerance of the outer diameter.

NB Center-Lined Tapped Stainless Steel Shaft

part number	outer diameter D	tolerance g6*	pitch P	screw size M	tap depth f	maximum length L_{max}
	mm	μm	mm		mm	mm
SNSB16	16	−6/−17	150	M5	7	2,000
SNSB20	20	− 7 −20	150	M6	9	3,000
SNSB25	25		200	M6	12	4,000
SNSB30	30		200	M8	15	4,500
SNSB35	35	− 9 −25	200	M8	15	5,000
SNSB40	40		300	M8	18	6,000
SNSB50	50		300	M10	22	6,000

material: martensite stainless steel (equivalent to SUS440C)
hardness: 56HRC (HV613) or more
*g6 is a standard tolerance of the outer diameter.

SHAFT SUPPORTER AND SHAFT SUPPORT RAIL

These components save design/assembling time and ease shaft installation.

SH・SH-A・WH-A type

These are most commonly used compact shaft supporters. SH type is made of cast iron and SH-A/WH-A type is made of aluminum alloy.

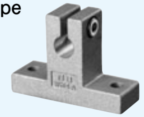
SH-A type

P.F-11

SH type

P.F-12

WH-A type



P.F-16

SHF・SHF-FC type

These are flanged type shaft supporters for a compact design. SHF is made of aluminum alloy and SHF-FC (shaft diameter 35 and over) is made of cast iron.

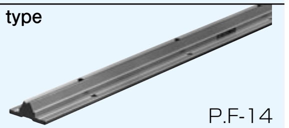
SHF type
SHF-FC type

P.F-13

SA・WA・LWA type (shaft support rail)

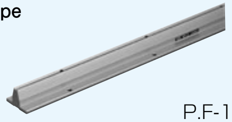
These support rails support shafts from below to avoid shaft deflection for a long-stroke/high load application. This type is made of aluminum alloy.

SA type



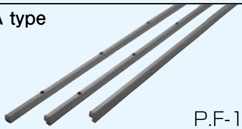
P.F-14

WA type



P.F-18

LWA type



P.F-19

ACCURACY OF SA TYPE SUPPORT RAIL

The accuracy of the SA support rails are measured as shown in Figure F-1.

Figure F-1 Measurement Method

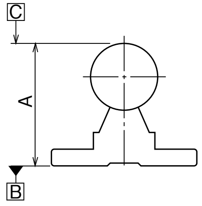
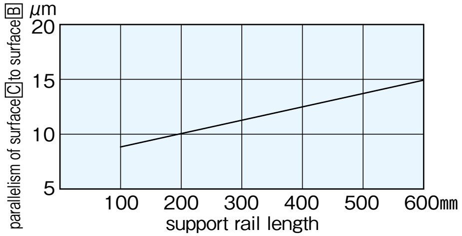
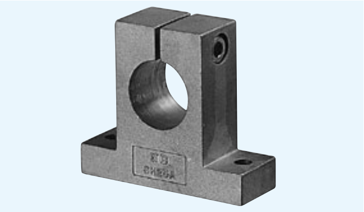


Figure F-2 Accuracy of SA type Support Rail

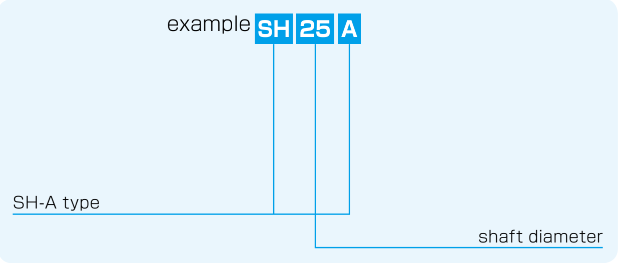


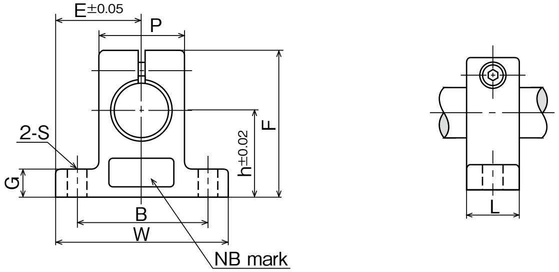
SH-A TYPE

— Shaft Supporter —



part number structure

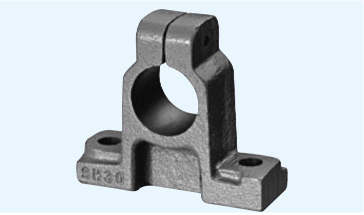




part number	shaft diameter mm	major dimensions									tightening screw		mass
		h mm	E mm	W mm	L mm	F mm	G mm	P mm	B mm	S mm	size	recommended torque N・m	g
SH 8A	8	20	21	42	14	32.8	6	18	32	5.5 (M5)	M4	2	24
SH10A	10	20	21	42	14	32.8	6	18	32	5.5 (M5)	M4	2	24
SH12A	12	23	21	42	14	37.5	6	20	32	5.5 (M5)	M4	2	30
SH13A	13	23	21	42	14	37.5	6	20	32	5.5 (M5)	M4	2	30
SH16A	16	27	24	48	16	44	8	25	38	5.5 (M5)	M4	2	40
SH20A	20	31	30	60	20	51	10	30	45	6.6 (M6)	M5	3	70
SH25A	25	35	35	70	24	60	12	38	56	6.6 (M6)	M6	5.5	130
SH30A	30	42	42	84	28	70	12	44	64	9 (M8)	M6	5.5	180
SH35A	35	50	49	98	32	82	15	50	74	11 (M10)	M8	13.5	270
SH40A	40	60	57	114	36	96	15	60	90	11 (M10)	M8	13.5	420
SH50A	50	70	63	126	40	120	18	74	100	14 (M12)	M12	29	750
SH60A	60	80	74	148	45	136	18	90	120	14 (M12)	M12	29	1,100

SH TYPE

– Shaft Supporter –

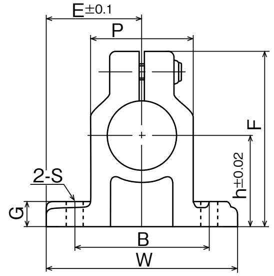


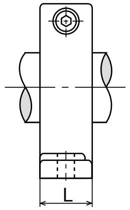
part number structure

example **SH** **25**

SH type

shaft diameter





part number	shaft diameter mm	major dimensions h mm	E mm	W mm	L mm	F mm	G mm	P mm	B mm	S mm	tightening screw size	recommended torque N・m	mass g
SH10	10	20	22	44	15	35	7	19	32	4.5 (M4)	M4	2	80
SH13	13	23	25	50	17	40	8	17	32	7 (M5)	M4	2	120
SH16	16	27	27.5	55	17	45	10	25	38	7 (M5)	M4	2	120
SH20	20	31	32.5	65	20	53	12	30	45	8 (M6)	M5	3	190
SH25	25	35	38	76	24	61	12	35	56	8 (M6)	M6	5.5	300
SH30	30	42	42.5	85	28	73	15	42	64	10 (M8)	M6	5.5	490
SH35	35	50	50	100	32	87	15	50	74	12 (M10)	M8	13.5	690
SH40	40	60	60	120	36	104	18	58	90	12 (M10)	M10	29	1,200
SH50	50	70	70	140	40	122	20	68	100	14 (M12)	M12	29	1,700
SH60	60	80	82.5	165	45	140	23	80	120	14 (M12)	M12	29	2,500

SHF TYPE

– Shaft Supporter Flange Type –

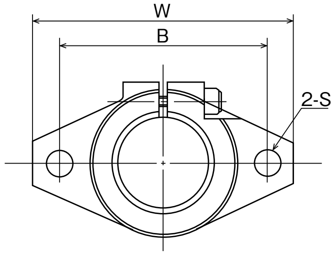
part number structure

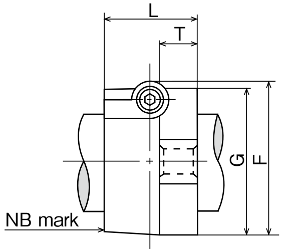
example **SHF** **35** **FC**

SHF type

shaft diameter

blank: aluminum alloy
FC: cast iron

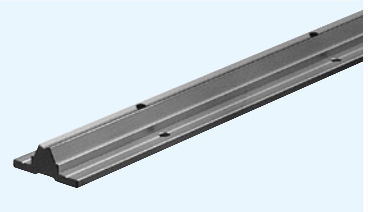




part number aluminum alloy	cast iron	shaft diameter mm	major dimensions W mm	L mm	T mm	F mm	G mm	B mm	S mm	tightening screw size	recommended torque N・m	mass g aluminum alloy	cast iron
SHF10	–	10	43	10	5	24	20	32	5.5 (M5)	M4	2	13	–
SHF12	–	12	47	13	7	28	25	36	5.5 (M5)	M4	2	20	–
SHF13	–	13	47	13	7	28	25	36	5.5 (M5)	M4	2	20	–
SHF16	–	16	50	16	8	31	28	40	5.5 (M5)	M4	2	27	–
SHF20	–	20	60	20	8	37	34	48	7 (M6)	M5	3	40	–
SHF25	–	25	70	25	10	42	40	56	7 (M6)	M5	3	60	–
SHF30	–	30	80	30	12	50	46	64	9 (M8)	M6	5.5	110	–
SHF35	**SHF35FC**	35	92	35	14	58	50	72	12 (M10)	M8	13.5	140	380
SHF40	**SHF40FC**	40	102	40	16	67	56	80	12 (M10)	M10	29	205	510
SHF50	**SHF50FC**	50	122	50	19	83	70	96	14 (M12)	M12	29	360	890
SHF60	**SHF60FC**	60	140	60	23	95	82	112	14 (M12)	M12	29	530	1,500

SA TYPE

－ Shaft Support Rail －



part number structure

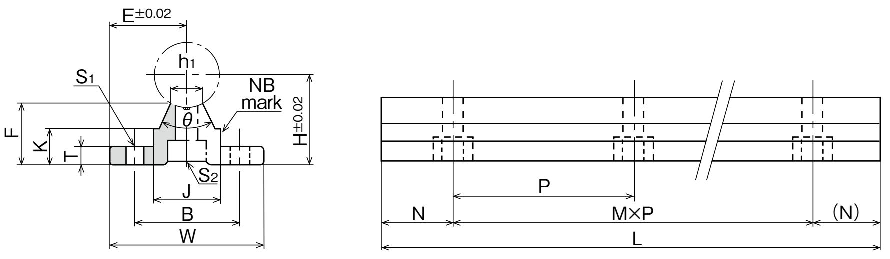
example **SA 25-500**

SA type

shaft diameter

total length

part number	shaft diameter mm	major dimensions															mass g
		H mm	E mm	W mm	L mm	F mm	T mm	K mm	J mm	h_1 mm	θ	B mm	N mm	M×P mm	S_1 mm	S_2	
SA10-200	10	18	16	32	200	13.5	4	8.9	12.4	4.7	80°	22	50	1×100	4.5	M4	110
SA10-300					300								50	2×100			160
SA10-400					400								50	3×100			220
SA10-500					500								50	4×100			270
SA10-600					600								50	5×100			330
SA13-200	13	21	17	34	200	15	4.5	9.8	15	6	80°	25	50	1×100	4.5	M4	140
SA13-300					300								50	2×100			210
SA13-400					400								50	3×100			280
SA13-500					500								50	4×100			350
SA13-600					600								50	5×100			420
SA16-200	16	25	20	40	200	17.8	5	11.7	18.5	8	80°	30	25	1×150	5.5	M5	200
SA16-300					300								75	1×150			300
SA16-400					400								50	2×150			400
SA16-500					500								25	3×150			500
SA16-600					600								75	3×150			600
SA20-200	20	27	22.5	45	200	17.7	5	10	19	8	50°	30	25	1×150	5.5	M6	200
SA20-300					300								75	1×150			300
SA20-400					400								50	2×150			400
SA20-500					500								25	3×150			510
SA20-600					600								75	3×150			610
SA25-200	25	33	27.5	55	200	21	6	12	21.5	8	50°	35	25	1×150	6.5	M6	290
SA25-300					300								50	1×200			430
SA25-400					400								100	1×200			580
SA25-500					500								50	2×200			730
SA25-600					600								100	2×200			880



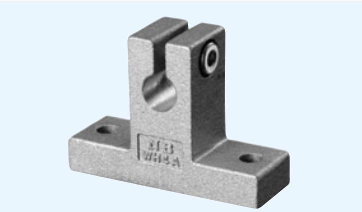
※ Mounting screws for the SN(S)B center-lined tapped shaft are included.

part number	shaft diameter mm	major dimensions															mass g
		H mm	E mm	W mm	L mm	F mm	T mm	K mm	J mm	h_1 mm	θ	B mm	N mm	M×P mm	S_1 mm	S_2	
SA30-200	30	37	30	60	200	22.8	7	13	26.5	10.3	50°	40	25	1×150	6.5	M8	360
SA30-300					300								50	1×200			550
SA30-400					400								100	1×200			730
SA30-500					500								50	2×200			920
SA30-600					600								100	2×200			1,100
SA35-200	35	43	32.5	65	200	26.5	8	15.5	28	13	50°	45	25	1×150	9	M8	460
SA35-300					300								50	1×200			700
SA35-400					400								100	1×200			950
SA35-500					500								50	2×200			1,190
SA35-600					600								100	2×200			1,420
SA40-200	40	48	37.5	75	200	29.4	9	17	38	16	50°	55	25	1×150	9	M8	630
SA40-300					300								75	1×150			960
SA40-400					400								50	1×300			1,290
SA40-500					500								100	1×300			1,610
SA40-600					600								150	1×300			1,950
SA50-200	50	62	47.5	95	200	38.8	11	21	45	20	50°	70	25	1×150	11	M10	1,000
SA50-300					300								75	1×150			1,500
SA50-400					400								50	1×300			2,000
SA50-500					500								100	1×300			2,500
SA50-600					600								150	1×300			3,000

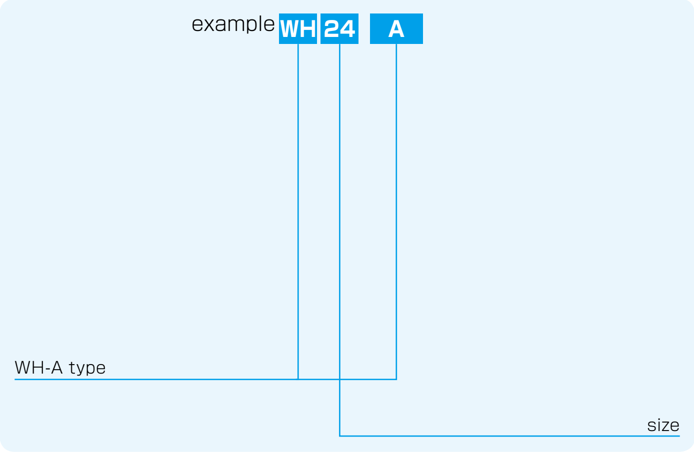
WH-A TYPE

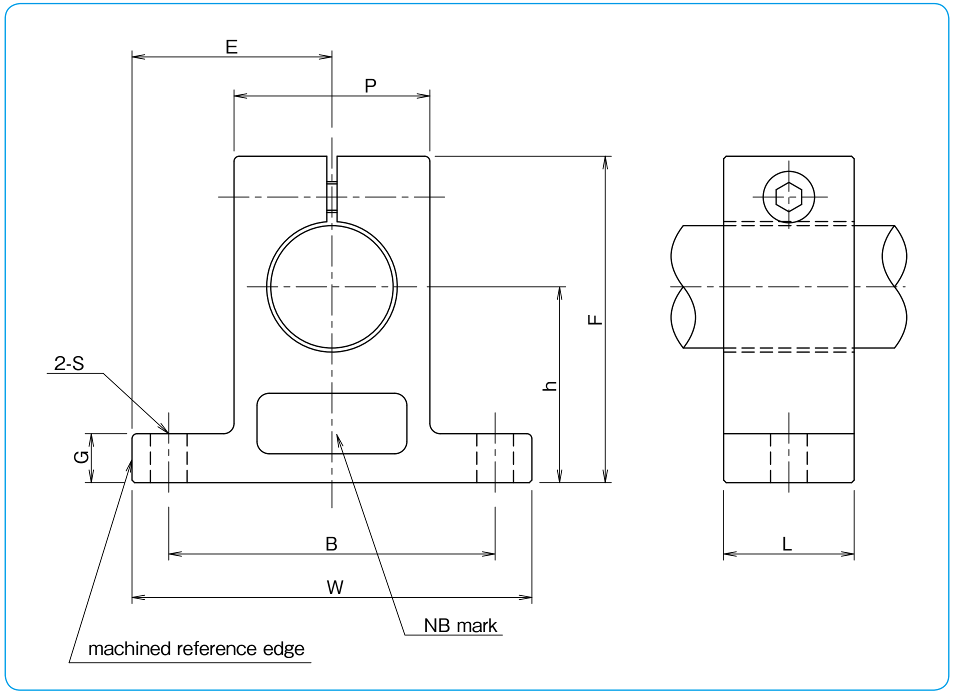
– Shaft Supporter –

(Inch Standard)



part number structure





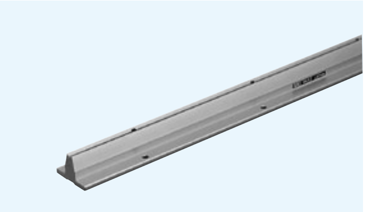
part number	shaft diameter	major dimensions										mass
		h ±.001	E ±.005	W	L	F	G	P	B ±.01	S	bolt#	
	inch	inch	inch	inch	inch	inch	inch	inch	inch	inch	inch	lbs
WH 4A	.2500	.6875	.7500	1.500	.500	1.063	.250	.500	1.125	.156	# 6	.033
WH 6A	.3750	.7500	.8125	1.625	.563	1.187	.250	.688	1.250	.156	# 6	.044
WH 8A	.5000	1.0000	1.0000	2.000	.625	1.625	.250	.875	1.500	.188	# 8	.075
WH 10A	.6250	1.0000	1.2500	2.500	.688	1.750	.313	1.000	1.875	.218	#10	.106
WH 12A	.7500	1.2500	1.2500	2.500	.750	2.063	.313	1.250	2.000	.218	#10	.156
WH 16A	1.0000	1.5000	1.5315	3.063	1.000	2.500	.375	1.500	2.500	.281	1/4	.294
WH 20A	1.2500	1.7500	1.8750	3.750	1.125	3.000	.438	2.000	3.000	.346	5/16	.531
WH 24A	1.5000	2.0000	2.1875	4.375	1.250	3.437	.500	2.250	3.500	.346	5/16	.725
WH 32A	2.0000	2.5000	2.7500	5.500	1.500	4.375	.625	3.000	4.500	.406	3/8	1.400

1kg≒2.205lbs
1lb≒0.454kg

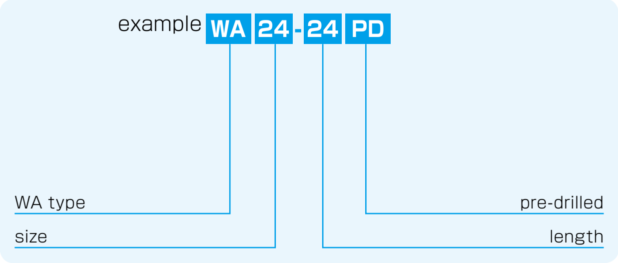
WA TYPE

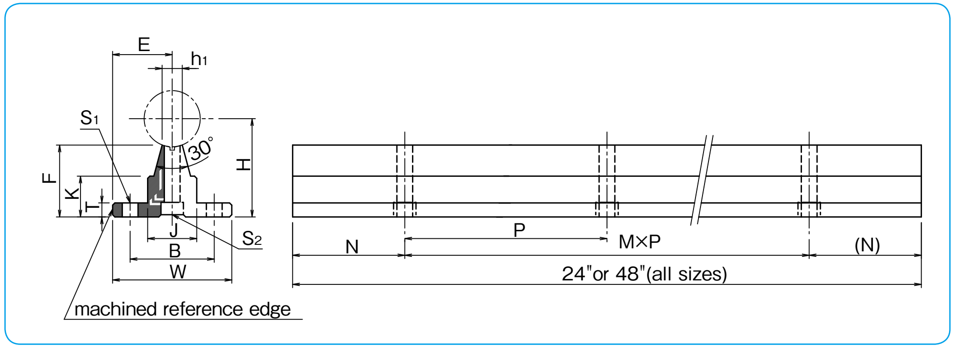
– Shaft Support Rail –

(Inch Standard)



part number structure





part number		shaft diameter	major dimensions								mounting dimensions							mass
		inch	H ±.001 inch	E ±.005 inch	W inch	F inch	T inch	K inch	J inch	h_1 inch	B ±.01 inch	N inch	M×P inch	S_1 hole inch	S_1 bolt# inch	S_2 hole inch	S_2 bolt# inch	lbs
WA 8-	24PD	.5000	1.125	.7500	1.500	.903	.188	.466	.500	.255	1.000	2	5×4	.169	#6	.169	#6	1.326
	48PD												11×4					2.652
WA10-	24PD	.6250	1.125	.8125	1.625	.841	.250	.423	.500	.276	1.125	2	5×4	.193	#8	.193	#8	1.488
	48PD												11×4					2.976
WA12-	24PD	.7500	1.500	.8750	1.750	1.158	.250	.592	.625	.322	1.250	3	3×6	.221	#10	.221	#10	2.100
	48PD												7×6					4.200
WA16-	24PD	1.0000	1.750	1.0625	2.125	1.280	.250	.727	.875	.359	1.500	3	3×6	.281	1/4	.281	1/4	2.776
	48PD												7×6					5.552
WA20-	24PD	1.2500	2.125	1.2500	2.500	1.537	.313	.799	1.100	.437	1.875	3	3×6	.343	5/16	.343	5/16	4.060
	48PD												7×6					8.120
WA24-	24PD	1.5000	2.500	1.5000	3.000	1.798	.375	.922	1.375	.558	2.250	4	2×8	.343	5/16	.406	3/8	5.840
	48PD												5×8					11.680
WA32-	24PD	2.0000	3.250	1.8750	3.750	2.322	.500	1.450	1.500	.800	2.750	4	2×8	.406	3/8	.531	1/2	9.500
	48PD												5×8					19.000

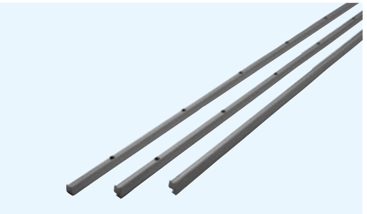
All sizes are also available without pre-drilled mounting holes.
Complete shaft-rail assemblies are also available as well as custom drilling and lengths.
Please send drawings with customer specifications.
Product of NB Corporation of America

1kg≒2.205lbs
1lb≒0.454kg

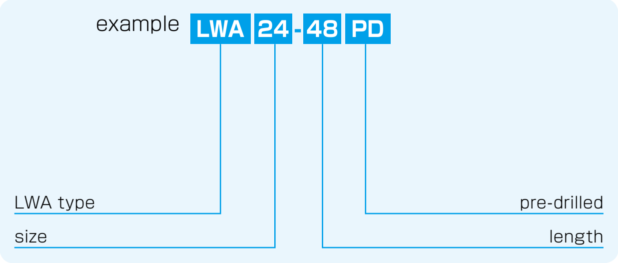
LWA TYPE

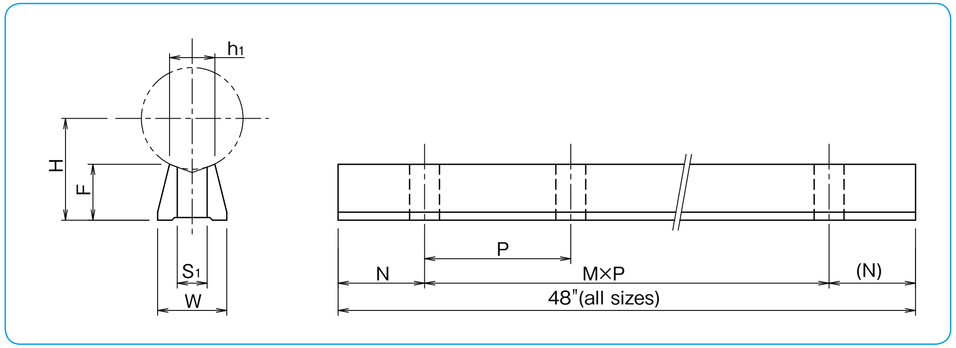
– Low Shaft Support Rail –

(Inch Standard)



part number structure





part number	shaft diameter	major dimensions			mounting dimensions				mass
	inch	H ±.002 inch	W inch	F inch	N inch	M×P inch	h_1 inch	S_1 inch	lb
LWA 8-48 PD	.5000	.5625	.37	.342	2	11×4	0.25	.169	0.11
LWA 10-48 PD	.6250	.6875	.45	.405	2	11×4	0.276	.193	0.17
LWA 12-48 PD	.7500	.7500	.51	.409	3	7×6	0.317	.220	0.20
LWA 16-48 PD	1.0000	1.0000	.69	.545	3	7×6	0.422	.283	0.35
LWA 20-48 PD	1.2500	1.1875	.78	.617	3	7×6	0.520	.343	0.44
LWA 24-48 PD	1.5000	1.3750	.93	.691	4	5×8	0.630	.406	0.58
LWA 32-48 PD	2.0000	1.7500	1.18	.836	4	5×8	0.824	.531	0.89

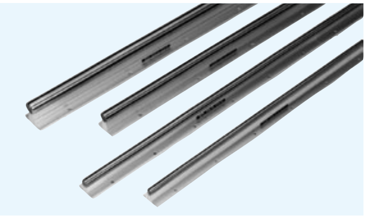
Product of NB Corporation of America

1kg≒2.205lbs
1lb≒0.454kg

WSS TYPE

– Shaft Support Assembly –

(Standard Type)

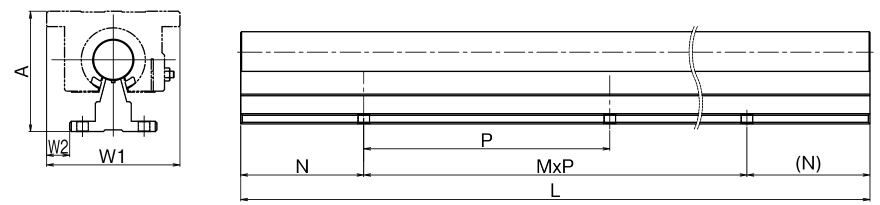


part number structure

example **WSS 16 × 36**

outer diameter

length



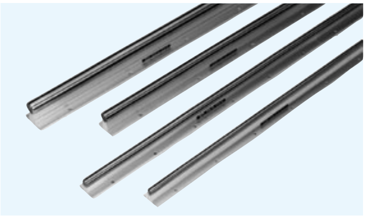
Part Number	Outer Diameter inch/mm	Outer Assembly Dimensions			Base Mouting Holes		Maximum Length	Weight lbs/ft kg/m
		A inch/mm	W1 inch/mm	W2 inch/mm	N inch/mm	P inch/mm		
WSS 8	1/2	1.812	2.000	0.2500	2.000	4.000	168	1.26
	12.700	46.02	50.80	6.35	50.80	101.60	4267.2	1.88
WSS 10	5/8	2.000	2.500	0.4375	2.000	4.000	180	1.83
	15.875	50.80	63.50	11.11	50.80	101.60	4572.0	2.72
WSS 12	3/4	2.437	2.750	0.5000	3.000	6.000	204	2.50
	19.050	61.90	69.85	12.70	76.20	152.40	5181.6	3.72
WSS 16	1	2.937	3.250	0.5625	3.000	6.000	204	4.06
	25.400	74.60	82.55	14.29	76.20	152.40	5181.6	6.04
WSS 20	1-1/4	3.625	4.000	0.7500	3.000	6.000	204	6.28
	31.750	92.08	101.60	19.05	76.20	152.40	5181.6	9.35
WSS 24	1-1/2	4.250	4.750	0.8750	4.000	8.000	204	8.60
	38.100	107.95	120.65	22.23	101.60	203.20	5181.6	12.8
WSS 32	2	5.375	6.000	1.1250	4.000	8.000	204	14.88
	50.800	136.53	152.40	28.58	101.60	203.20	5181.6	22.14

Product of NB Corporation of America

WSS-SS TYPE

– Shaft Support Assembly –

(Stainless Steel Type)

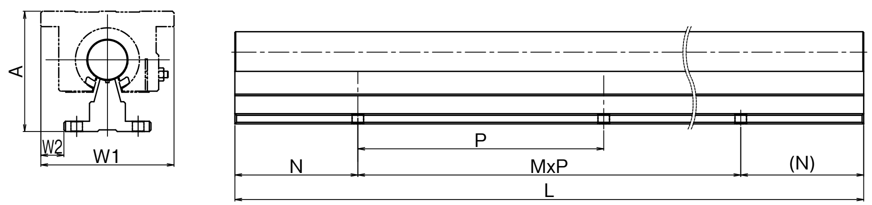


part number structure

example **WSS 8 × 36-SS**

outer diameter

length

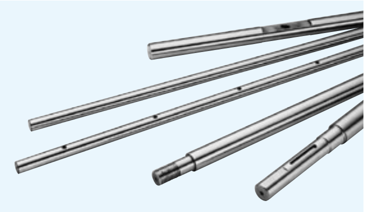


Part Number	Outer Diameter inch/mm	Outer Assembly Dimensions			Base Mouting Holes		Maximum Length	Weight lbs/ft kg/m
		A inch/mm	W1 inch/mm	W2 inch/mm	N inch/mm	P inch/mm		
WSS 8-SS	1/2	1.812	2.000	0.2500	2.000	4.000	158	1.26
	12.700	46.02	50.80	6.35	50.80	101.60	4013.2	1.88
WSS 10-SS	5/8	2.000	2.500	0.4375	2.000	4.000	158	1.83
	15.875	50.80	63.50	11.11	50.80	101.60	4013.2	2.72
WSS 12-SS	3/4	2.437	2.750	0.5000	3.000	6.000	158	2.50
	19.050	61.90	69.85	12.70	76.20	152.40	4013.2	3.72
WSS 16-SS	1	2.937	3.250	0.5625	3.000	6.000	158	4.06
	25.400	74.60	82.55	14.29	76.20	152.40	4013.2	6.04
WSS 20-SS	1-1/4	3.625	4.000	0.7500	3.000	6.000	158	6.28
	31.750	92.08	101.60	19.05	76.20	152.40	4013.2	9.35
WSS 24-SS	1-1/2	4.250	4.750	0.8750	4.000	8.000	158	8.60
	38.100	107.95	120.65	22.23	101.60	203.20	4013.2	12.8
WSS 32-SS	2	5.375	6.000	1.1250	4.000	8.000	204	14.88
	50.800	136.53	152.40	28.58	101.60	203.20	5181.6	22.14

Product of NB Corporation of America

SF TYPE

– NBCA Shaft –

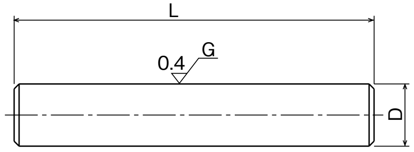


part number structure

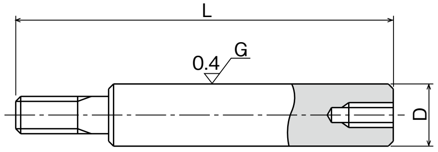
example **SF 25 × 576**

- SF type
- outer diameter (D)
- length (L)

straight



machined (example)

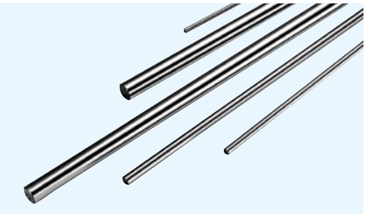


part number	outer diameter D mm	tolerance g6 μm	length L mm	mass Kg/m
SF 6	6	-4/-12	100 ◄—► 3000	0.23
SF 8	8	-5 -14	100 ◄—► 3000	0.40
SF 10	10		100 ◄—► 3000	0.62
SF 12	12	-6 -17	100 ◄—► 3000	0.89
SF 13	13		100 ◄—► 3000	1.04
SF 15	15		100 ◄—► 3000	1.39
SF 16	16		100 ◄—► 3000	1.58
SF 20	20	-7 -20	100 ◄—► 3000	2.47
SF 25	25		100 ◄—► 3000	3.85
SF 30	30		100 ◄—► 3000	5.55
SF 35	35	-9 -25	100 ◄—► 3000	7.55
SF 40	40		100 ◄—► 3000	9.87
SF 50	50		100 ◄—► 3000	15.4

material: CF53 or Equivalent hardness: 60HRC (HV697) or more
Product of NB Corporation of America

SFS TYPE

– NBCA Stainless Steel Shaft –

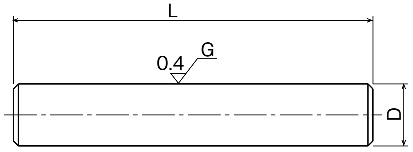


part number structure

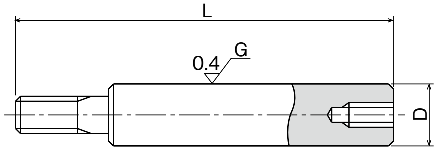
example **SFS 25 × 576**

- SFS type
- outer diameter (D)
- length (L)

straight



machined (example)



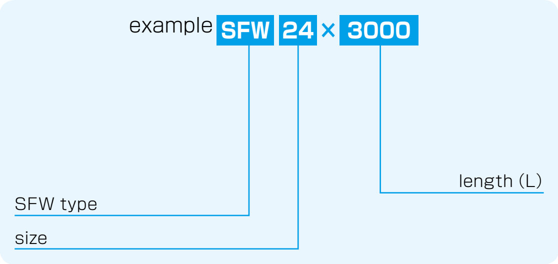
part number	outer diameter D mm	tolerance g6 μm	length L mm	mass Kg/m
SFS 6	6	-4/-12	100 ◄—► 3000	0.22
SFS 8	8	-5 -14	100 ◄—► 3000	0.39
SFS 10	10		100 ◄—► 3000	0.61
SFS 12	12	-6 -17	100 ◄—► 3000	0.88
SFS 13	13		100 ◄—► 3000	1.03
SFS 16	16		100 ◄—► 3000	1.56
SFS 20	20	-7 -20	100 ◄—► 3000	2.43
SFS 25	25		100 ◄—► 3000	3.80
SFS 30	30		100 ◄—► 3000	5.48
SFS 35	35	-9 -25	100 ◄—► 3000	7.46
SFS 40	40		100 ◄—► 3000	9.75
SFS 50	50		100 ◄—► 3000	15.2

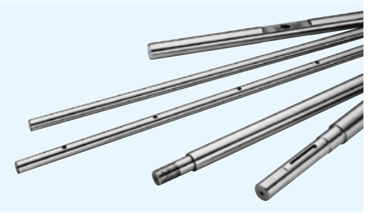
material: X46Cr13 or Equivalent
hardness: 52HRC (HV544) or more
Product of NB Corporation of America

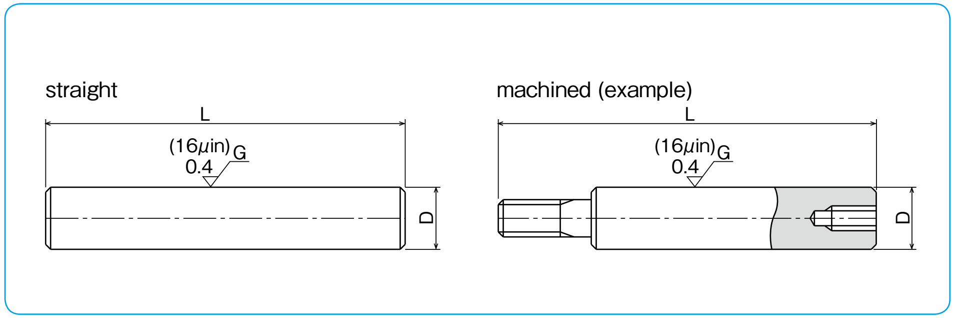
SFW TYPE

– NBCA Inch Shaft –

part number structure







Part Number	Outer Diameter D inch/mm	inch/μm	Length L inch/mm	Mass lbs/inch kg/m
SFW 4	1/4 6.350	−.0005 −.0010 −13 −25	2 120 50.8 ⟷ 3048	0.014 0.25
SFW 6	3/8 9.525		2 120 50.8 ⟷ 3048	0.031 0.56
SFW 8	1/2 12.700		2 120 50.8 ⟷ 3048	0.056 0.99
SFW 10	5/8 15.875		2 120 50.8 ⟷ 3048	0.086 1.55
SFW 12	3/4 19.050		2 120 50.8 ⟷ 3048	0.125 2.24
SFW 16	1 25.400		2 120 50.8 ⟷ 3048	0.222 3.98
SFW 20	1-1/4 31.750		2 120 50.8 ⟷ 3048	0.348 6.22
SFW 24	1-1/2 38.100	−.0006~−.0011 -15 ～ -28	2 120 50.8 ⟷ 3048	0.500 8.95
SFW 32	2 50.800	−.0006~−.0013 −15~−33	2 120 50.8 ⟷ 3048	0.890 15.91

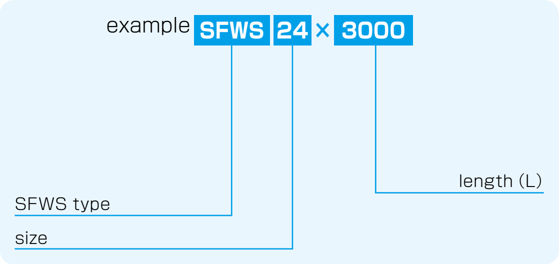
material: CF53 or Equivalent
hardness: 60 HRC or more
Product of NB Corporation of America

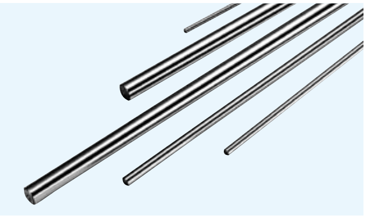
1kg≒2.205lbs

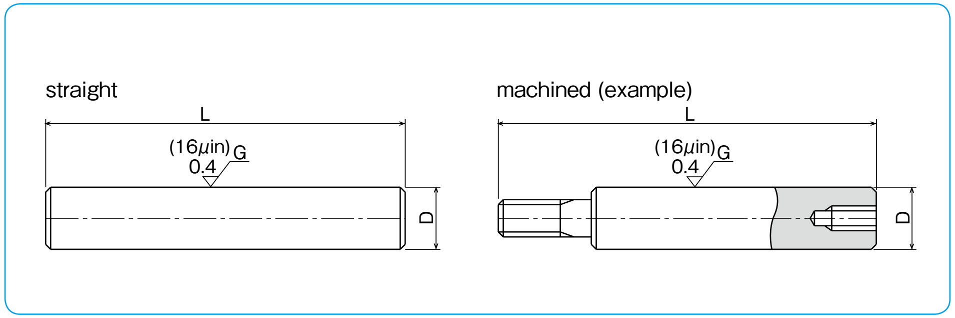
SFWS TYPE

– NBCA Inch Stainless Steel Shaft –

part number structure







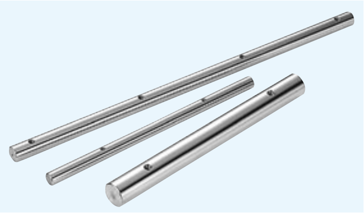
Part Number	Outer Diameter D inch/mm	inch/μm	Length L inch/mm	Mass lbs/inch kg/m
SFWS 2	1/8 3.175	−.0002~−.0005 −5~−12	2 16 50.8 ⟷ 406.4	0.004 0.10
SFWS 3	3/16 4.763	−.0002~−.0006 −5~−14	2 16 50.8 ⟷ 406.4	0.008 0.20
SFWS 4	1/4 6.350	−.0005 −.0010 −13 −25	2 120 50.8 ⟷ 3048	0.014 0.25
SFWS 6	3/8 9.525		2 120 50.8 ⟷ 3048	0.031 0.56
SFWS 8	1/2 12.700		2 120 50.8 ⟷ 3048	0.056 0.99
SFWS 10	5/8 15.875		2 120 50.8 ⟷ 3048	0.086 1.55
SFWS 12	3/4 19.050		2 120 50.8 ⟷ 3048	0.125 2.24
SFWS 16	1 25.400		2 120 50.8 ⟷ 3048	0.222 3.98
SFWS 20	1-1/4 31.750		2 120 50.8 ⟷ 3048	0.348 6.22
SFWS 24	1-1/2 38.100	−.0006~−.0011 -15 ～ -28	2 120 50.8 ⟷ 3048	0.500 8.95
SFWS 32	2 50.800	−.0006~−.0013 −15~−33	2 120 50.8 ⟷ 3048	0.890 15.91

material: X46Cr13 or Equivalent
hardness: 52 HRC or more
Product of NB Corporation of America

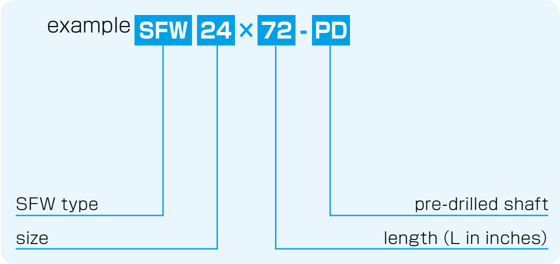
1kg≒2.205lbs

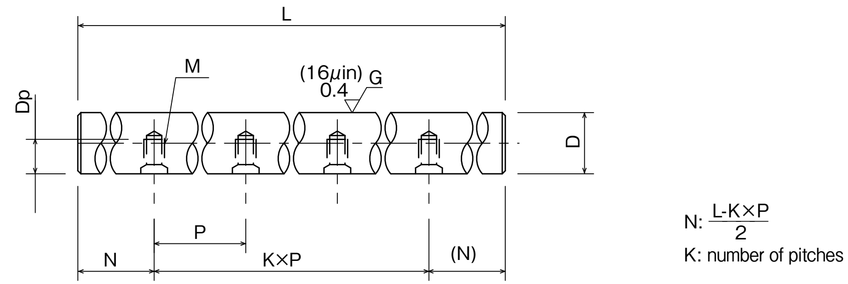
SFW-PD

— NBCA Inch Pre-Drilled Shaft —



part number structure





N: $\frac{L-K\times P}{2}$

K: number of pitches

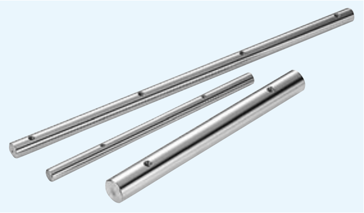
Part Number	Outer Diameter D inch/mm	inch/µm	Pitch P inch/mm	Bolt Size M	Tapped Hole Depth Dp inch/mm	Maximum Length L inch/mm
SFW 8-PD	1/2 12.700	−.0005 −.0010 −13 −25	4 101.6	# 6-32	0.280 7.1	168 4267.2
SFW 10-PD	5/8 15.875			# 8-32	0.350 8.9	180 4572
SFW 12-PD	3/4 19.050	−.0005 −.0010 −13 −25	6 152.4	# 10-32	0.400 10.2	204 5181.6
SFW 16-PD	1 25.400			1/4-20	0.500 12.7	204 5181.6
SFW 20-PD	1-1/4 31.750			5/16-18	0.650 16.5	204 5181.6
SFW 24-PD	1-1/2 38.100	-0.0006～ -0.0011 -15 ～ -28	8 203.2	3/8-16	0.700 17.8	204 5181.6
SFW 32-PD	2 50.800	-0.0006～ -0.0013 -15 ～ -33		1/2-13	0.850 21.6	204 5181.6

material: CF53 or Equivalent
hardness: 60 HRC or more
Product of NB Corporation of America

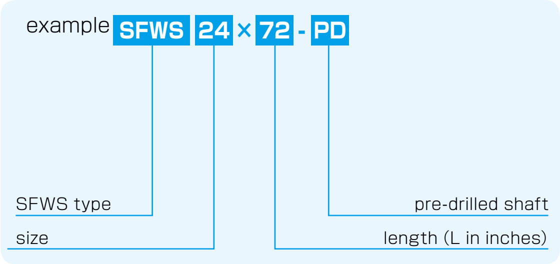
1kg≒2.205lbs

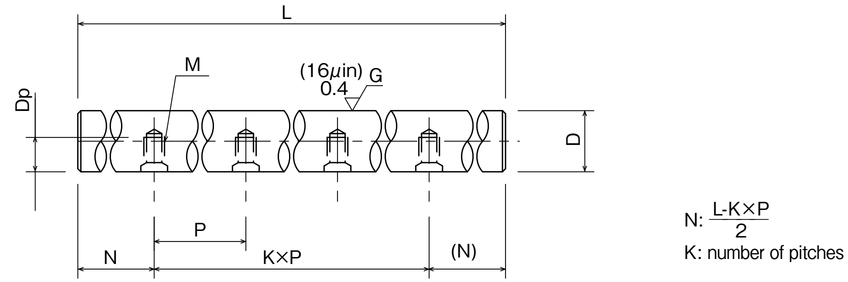
SFWS-PD

— NBCA Inch Pre-Drilled Stainless Steel Shaft —



part number structure





N: $\frac{L-K\times P}{2}$

K: number of pitches

Part Number	Outer Diameter D inch/mm	inch/µm	Pitch P inch/mm	Bolt Size M	Tapped Hole Depth Dp inch/mm	Maximum Length L inch/mm
SFWS 8-PD	1/2 12.700	−.0005 −.0010 −13 −25	4 101.6	# 6-32	0.280 7.1	158 4013.2
SFWS 10-PD	5/8 15.875			# 8-32	0.350 8.9	158 4013.2
SFWS 12-PD	3/4 19.050	−.0005 −.0010 −13 −25	6 152.4	# 10-32	0.400 10.2	158 4013.2
SFWS 16-PD	1 25.400			1/4-20	0.500 12.7	158 4013.2
SFWS 20-PD	1-1/4 31.750			5/16-18	0.650 16.5	158 4013.2
SFWS 24-PD	1-1/2 38.100	-0.0006～ -0.0011 -15 ～ -28	8 203.2	3/8-16	0.700 17.8	158 4013.2
SFWS 32-PD	2 50.800	-0.0006～ -0.0013 -15 ～ -33		1/2-13	0.850 21.6	158 4013.2

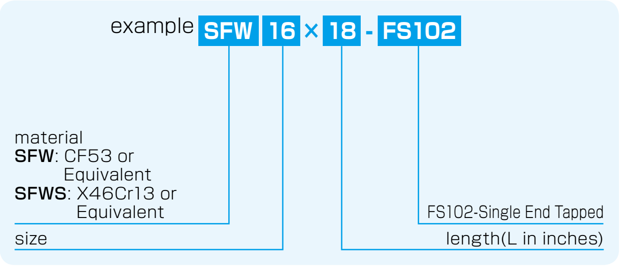
material: X46Cr13 or Equivalent
hardness: 52 HRC or more
Product of NB Corporation of America

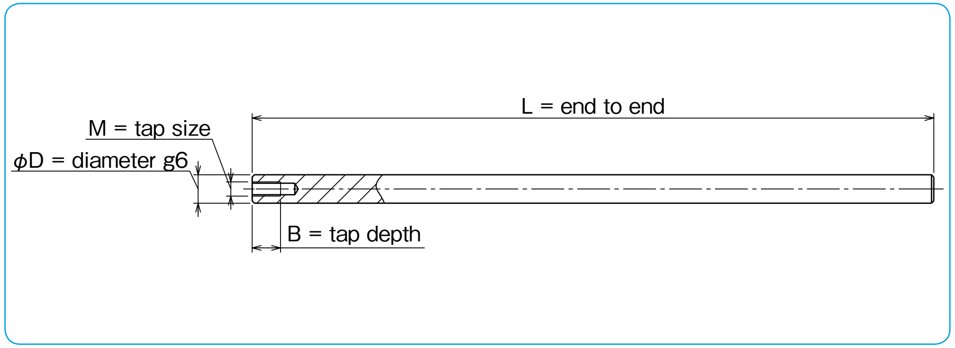
1kg≒2.205lbs

SFW-FS102/SFWS-FS102 TYPE

— Format Single End Tapped Inch Shaft —

part number structure





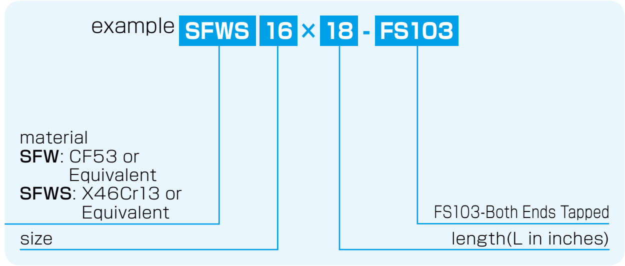
Part Number		Outer Diameter		Tap Size	Tap Depth	Length							
SFW	SFWS	D inch/mm	inch/μm	M	B	in mm							
SFW 4-FS102		1/4 6.350	−.0005 −.0010 −13 −25	# 5-40	0.250"	6 152.4	8 203.2			12 304.8	18 457.2	24 609.6	
SFW 6-FS102	**SFWS 6-FS102**	3/8 9.525		# 8-32	0.330"	6 152.4	8* 203.2	9* 228.6	10* 254	12 304.8	18 457.2	24 609.6	36 914.4
SFW 8-FS102	**SFWS 8-FS102**	1/2 12.700		1/4-20	0.500"	6 152.4	8* 203.2	9* 228.6	10* 254	12 304.8	18 457.2	24 609.6	36 914.4
SFW 10-FS102	**SFWS 10-FS102**	5/8 15.875		1/4-20	0.500"	6 152.4	8* 203.2	9* 228.6	10* 254	12 304.8	18 457.2	24 609.6	36 914.4
SFW 12-FS102	**SFWS 12-FS102**	3/4 19.050		5/16-18	0.625"	6 152.4	8* 203.2	9* 228.6	10* 254	12 304.8	18 457.2	24 609.6	36 914.4
SFW 16-FS102	**SFWS 16-FS102**	1 25.400		3/8-16	0.750"	6 152.4	8* 203.2	9* 228.6	10* 254	12 304.8	18 457.2	24 609.6	36 914.4
SFW 20-FS102	**SFWS 20-FS102**	1-1/4 31.750		1/2-13	1.000"	6 152.4	8* 203.2	9* 228.6	10* 254	12 304.8	18 457.2	24 609.6	36 914.4
SFW 24-FS102	**SFWS 24-FS102**	1-1/2 38.100	-0.0006 -0.0011	5/8-11	1.250"	6 152.4				12 304.8	18 457.2	24 609.6	36 914.4

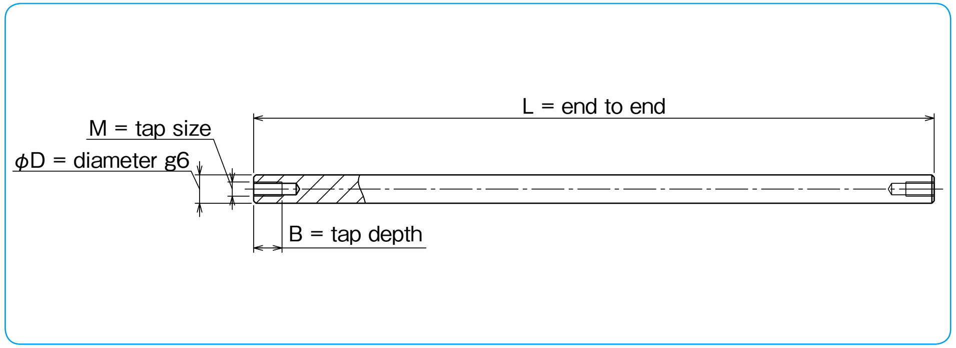
hardness of SFW: 60 HRC or more
hardness of SFWS: 52 HRC or more
Product of NB Corporation of America
* SFWS is not available

SFW-FS103/SFWS-FS103 TYPE

— Format Both Ends Tapped Inch Shaft —

part number structure



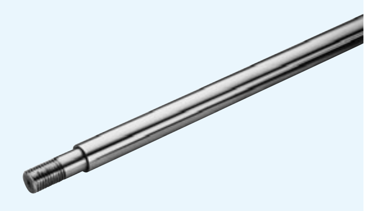


Part Number		Outer Diameter		Tap Size	Tap Depth	Length							
SFW	SFWS	D inch/mm	inch/μm	M	B	in mm							
SFW 4-FS103		1/4 6.350	−.0005 −.0010 −13 −25	# 5-40	0.250"	6 152.4	8 203.2			12 304.8	18 457.2	24 609.6	
SFW 6-FS103	**SFWS 6-FS103**	3/8 9.525		# 8-32	0.330"	6 152.4	8* 203.2	9* 228.6	10* 254	12 304.8	18 457.2	24 609.6	36 914.4
SFW 8-FS103	**SFWS 8-FS103**	1/2 12.700		1/4-20	0.500"	6 152.4	8* 203.2	9* 228.6	10* 254	12 304.8	18 457.2	24 609.6	36 914.4
SFW 10-FS103	**SFWS 10-FS103**	5/8 15.875		1/4-20	0.500"	6 152.4	8* 203.2	9* 228.6	10* 254	12 304.8	18 457.2	24 609.6	36 914.4
SFW 12-FS103	**SFWS 12-FS103**	3/4 19.050		5/16-18	0.625"	6 152.4	8* 203.2	9* 228.6	10* 254	12 304.8	18 457.2	24 609.6	36 914.4
SFW 16-FS103	**SFWS 16-FS103**	1 25.400		3/8-16	0.750"	6 152.4	8* 203.2	9* 228.6	10* 254	12 304.8	18 457.2	24 609.6	36 914.4
SFW 20-FS103	**SFWS 20-FS103**	1-1/4 31.750		1/2-13	1.000"	6 152.4	8* 203.2	9* 228.6	10* 254	12 304.8	18 457.2	24 609.6	36 914.4
SFW 24-FS103	**SFWS 24-FS103**	1-1/2 38.100	-0.0006 -0.0011	5/8-11	1.250"	6 152.4				12 304.8	18 457.2	24 609.6	36 914.4

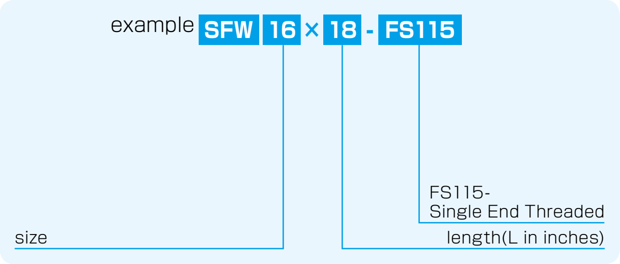
hardness of SFW: 60 HRC or more
hardness of SFWS: 52 HRC or more
Product of NB Corporation of America
* SFWS is not available

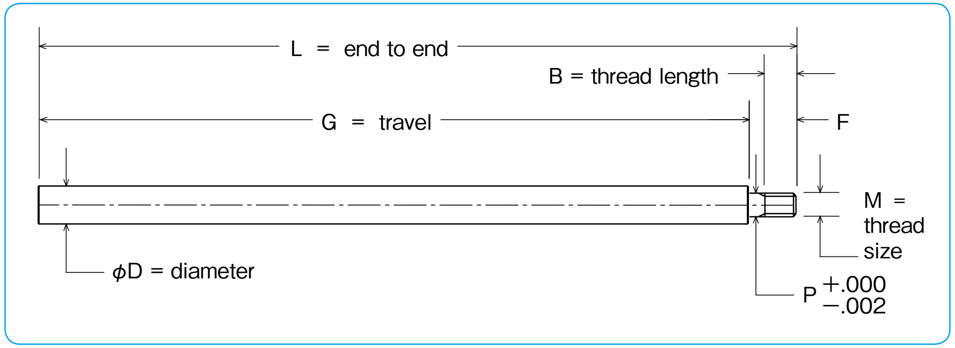
SFW-FS115 TYPE

— Format Single End Threaded Inch Shafts —



part number structure



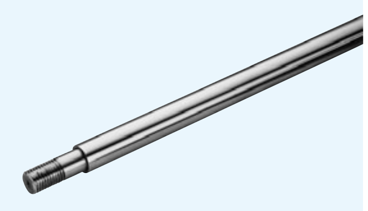


Part Number	Outer Diameter		Thread Size	Thread Length	Journal Length	Journal DIA	4" Travel	6" Travel	8" Travel	12" Travel	24" Travel	36" Travel	48" Travel
	D		M	B	F	P	G Length L	G Length L	G Length L	G Length L	G Length L	G Length L	G Length L
	inch/mm	inch/μm		inch/mm	inch/mm	inch/mm	inch/mm	inch/mm	inch/mm	inch/mm	inch/mm	inch/mm	inch/mm
SFW 6-FS115	3/8 9.525	−.0005 −.0010 −13 −25	1/4-20	0.31 7.87	0.50 12.70	0.250 6.35	4.500 114.3	6.500 165.1	8.500 215.9	12.500 317.5	24.500 622.3		
SFW 8-FS115	1/2 12.700		5/16-18	0.39 9.91	0.63 15.88	0.313 7.95	4.625 117.5	6.625 168.3	8.625 219.1	12.625 320.7	24.625 625.5		
SFW 10-FS115	5/8 15.875		3/8-16	0.47 11.94	0.75 19.05	0.375 9.53	4.750 120.7	6.750 171.5	8.750 222.3	12.750 323.9	24.750 628.7		
SFW 12-FS115	3/4 19.050		1/2-13	0.63 16.00	1.00 25.40	0.500 12.70	5.000 127.0	7.000 177.8	9.000 228.6	13.000 330.2	25.000 635.0		
SFW 16-FS115	1 25.400		5/8-11	0.78 19.81	1.25 31.75	0.625 15.88		7.250 184.2	9.250 235.0	13.250 336.6	25.250 641.4	37.250 946.2	
SFW 20-FS115	1-1/4 31.750		3/4-10	0.94 23.88	1.50 38.10	0.750 19.05		7.500 190.5	9.500 241.3	13.500 342.9	25.500 647.7	37.500 952.5	
SFW 24-FS115	1-1/2 38.100	−.0006~−.0011 -15 ～ -28	1-8	1.25 31.75	2.00 50.80	1.000 25.40			10.000 254.0	14.000 355.6	26.000 660.4	38.000 965.2	50.000 1270.0

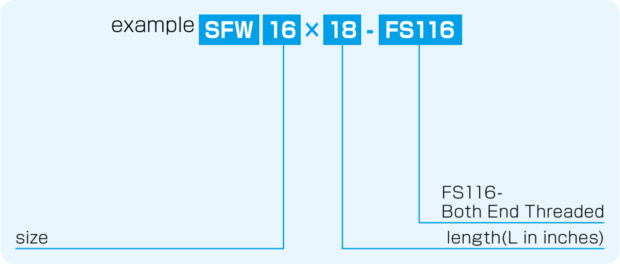
material: CF53 or Equivalent
hardness: 60 HRC or more
stainless steel sizes are available on this series by quote only
Product of NB Corporation of America

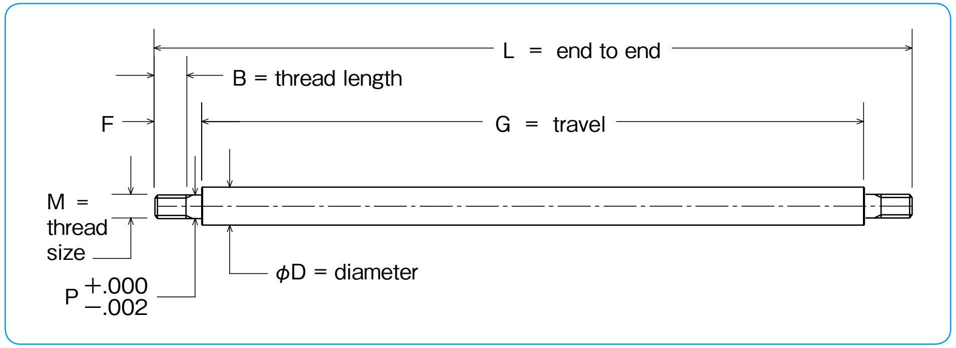
SFW-FS116 TYPE

— Format Both Ends Threaded Inch Shafts —



part number structure



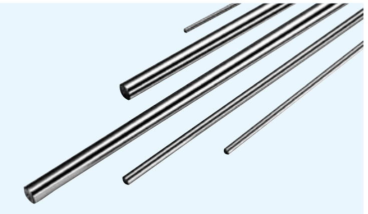


Part Number	Outer Diameter		Thread Size	Thread Length	Journal Length	Journal DIA	4" Travel	6" Travel	8" Travel	12" Travel	24" Travel	36" Travel	48" Travel
	D		M	B	F	P	G Length L	G Length L	G Length L	G Length L	G Length L	G Length L	G Length L
	inch/mm	inch/μm		inch/mm	inch/mm	inch/mm	inch/mm	inch/mm	inch/mm	inch/mm	inch/mm	inch/mm	inch/mm
SFW 6-FS116	3/8 9.525	−.0005 −.0010 −13 −25	1/4-20	0.31 7.87	0.50 12.70	0.250 6.35	5.000 127.0	7.000 177.8	9.000 228.6	13.000 330.2	25.000 635.0		
SFW 8-FS116	1/2 12.700		5/16-18	0.39 9.91	0.63 15.88	0.313 7.95	5.250 133.4	7.250 184.2	9.250 235.0	13.250 336.6	25.250 641.4		
SFW 10-FS116	5/8 15.875		3/8-16	0.47 11.94	0.75 19.05	0.375 9.53	5.500 139.7	7.500 190.5	9.500 241.3	13.500 342.9	25.500 647.7		
SFW 12-FS116	3/4 19.050		1/2-13	0.63 16.00	1.00 25.40	0.500 12.70	6.000 152.4	8.000 203.2	10.000 254.0	14.000 355.6	26.000 660.4		
SFW 16-FS116	1 25.400		5/8-11	0.78 19.81	1.25 31.75	0.625 15.88		8.500 215.9	10.500 266.7	14.500 368.3	26.500 673.1	38.500 977.9	
SFW 20-FS116	1-1/4 31.750		3/4-10	0.94 23.88	1.50 38.10	0.750 19.05		9.000 228.6	11.000 279.4	15.000 381.0	27.000 685.8	39.000 990.6	
SFW 24-FS116	1-1/2 38.100	−.0006~−.0011 -15 ～ -28	1-8	1.25 31.75	2.00 50.80	1.000 25.40			12.000 304.8	16.000 406.4	28.000 711.2	40.000 1016.0	52.000 1320.8

material: CF53 or Equivalent
hardness: 60 HRC or more
stainless steel sizes are available on this series by quote only
Product of NB Corporation of America

PC TYPE

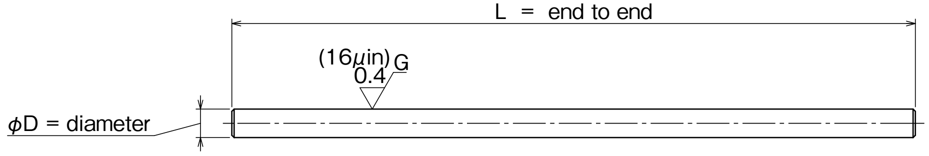
− Pre-Cut Slide Shafts −



part number structure

example **PC 16 - 24**

PC type
size
length(L in inches)



Part Number	Outer Diameter D inch/mm	inch/μm	Length L inch mm								Mass lbs/inch kg/m
PC 4	1/4 6.350	−.0005 −.0010 −13 −25	6 152.4	12 304.8	18 457.2	24 609.6					0.014 0.25
PC 6	3/8 9.525		6 152.4	12 304.8	18 457.2	24 609.6					0.031 0.56
PC 8	1/2 12.700			12 304.8	18 457.2	24 609.6	30 762	36 914.4			0.056 0.99
PC 10	5/8 15.875			12 304.8	18 457.2	24 609.6	30 762	36 914.4			0.086 1.55
PC 12	3/4 19.050				18 457.2	24 609.6	30 762	36 914.4	42 1066.8	48 1219.2	0.125 2.24
PC 16	1 25.400				18 457.2	24 609.6	30 762	36 914.4	42 1066.8	48 1219.2	0.222 3.98
PC 20	1-1/4 31.750				18 457.2	24 609.6	30 762	36 914.4	42 1066.8	48 1219.2	0.348 6.22
PC 24	1-1/2 38.100	−.0006∼−.0011 -15 ∼ -28			18 457.2	24 609.6		36 914.4		48 1219.2	0.500 8.95

material: CF53 or Equivalent
hardness: 60 HRC or more
Product of NB Corporation of America

FIT SERIES

Due to the combined tolerances of the bush's bore and the shaft's diameter, accuracy can be affected by clearance or increased dynamic friction caused by preloading.
NB's FIT Series takes advantages of the lower cost slide bush and the precision ground shaft to achieve a target clearance in order for the linear system to produce a smooth, high-accuracy performance.

part number structure

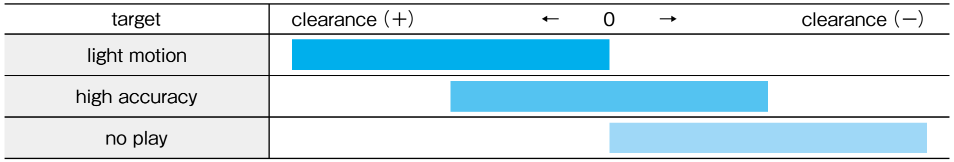
example **F− SMS25GUU ×1 ／ SNS25×550**

FIT series
slide bush part number
shaft part number
number of slide bush on one shaft

- Please refer to corresponding catalog pages for details.
- Please specify on the drawing about the shaft machining, radial clearance, match-marking, etc.

Recommended Radial Clearance

Depending on the type of application, the clearance range varies, please use the chart below as a guideline.



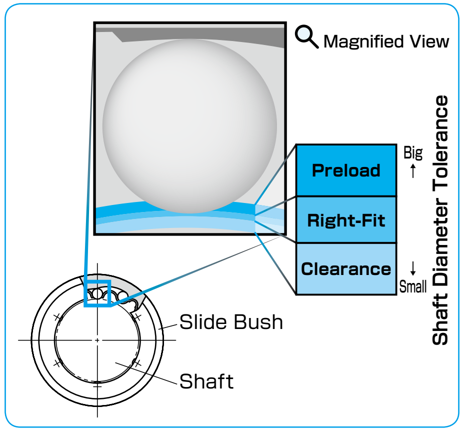
Slide Bush, Radial Clearance (−) , Negative Limit

Negative clearance is opted to reduce backlash. Please refer to the chart below for the negative clearance limits.

size	3∼8	10∼13	16∼25	30∼35	40	50∼60
radial clearance limit	−3μm	−4μm	−6μm	−8μm	−10μm	−13μm

- The off-center of the housing causes uneven loading on the slide bush, please pay special attention to the centering of the housing especially when negative clearance is a requirement.
- Please contact NB for details on the extra preloading requirement or on other part numbers like SRE, SR, etc.

Figure F-3 Radial Clearance between Slide Bush and Shaft



SPINDLE SHAFT & SPINDLE UNIT

NB Spindle Shaft is backed by decades of precision manufacturing experience as well as up to date manufacturing facility to meet demands. NB is capable of handling all your spindle needs such as manufacturing of bearing case and spindle base, design and manufacturing of spindle unit, and overhauling of spindles.

ADVANTAGES

Spindle Unit

NB provides overhauling, engineering services as well as manufacturing of spindle unit.

Ultra Precision Machining

Spindle manufacturing facility is controlled to a constant temperature throughout the year for precision manufacturing of spindles.

Various Machining Solution Available

BT, BBT, HSK inner tapers, gauge and bearing matching, thread grinding, and many other spindle related machining are available.

Surface Treatments

Various surface treatments are available such as hard chrome and ceramic coating. Repairing a damaged spindle with replating and grinding is also available.

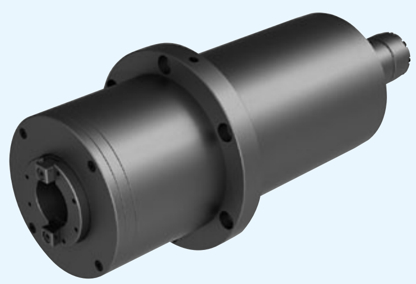
NB SPINDLE UNIT M-BT TYPE

Available for various kinds of tool holder

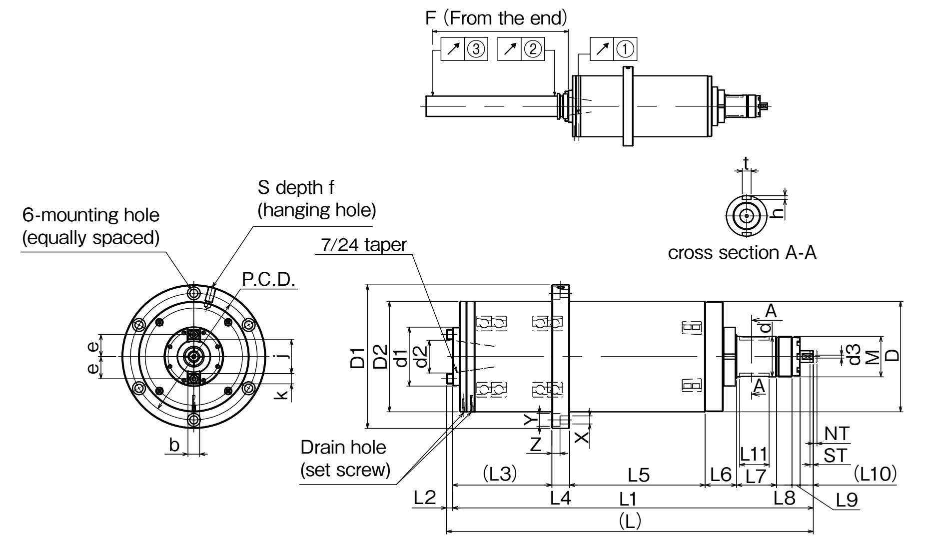
M-BT type is available not only BT but also BBT and HSK.

customization is available

high-speed rotation and high rigidity are possible.



M-BT type dimension table



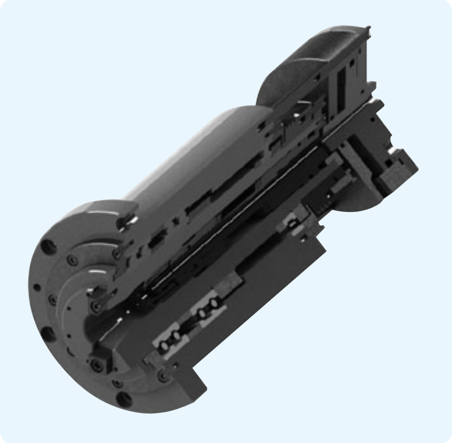
part number	major dimension																	
	D	tolerance	D_1	D_2	d	tolerance	d_1	d_2	d_3	L	L_1	L_2	L_3	L_4	L_5	L_6	L_7	L_8
	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm
M-BT30	130	0 −0.018	170	130	45	0 −0.016	68	31.75	4	413	405	8	115	20	137	43	39	26
M-BT40	150		195	150	55	0 −0.019	80	44.45	4	498	490	8	135	24	184	43	54	21
M-BT50	230	0 −0.020	290	230	85	0 −0.022	130	69.85	4	717	704.5	12.5	197	35	270	59	79	30

part number	major dimension															
	L_9	L_{10}	L_{11}	tolerance	P.C.D	X × Y × Z	S	f	e	b	tolerance	j	k	M	t	tolerance
	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm
M-BT30	8	17	30	+0.2 0	152	9 × 14 × 8.6	M10	20	24	15.9	−0.02 −0.04	34	14	M45 × 1.5	8	0 − 0.036
M-BT40	11	18	40		172	11 × 17.5 × 11	M10	20	30	15.9		46	14	M55 × 2.0	12	0 − 0.043
M-BT50	11	23.5	60		260	16 × 23 × 15.2	M16	30	49	25.4		72	26	M85 × 2.0	14	

part number	major dimension h		unclamp stroke st		without tool NT	tool clamping force (theoretical value)	mass	maximum revolutions	bearing		rotational accuracy			
		tolerance		tolerance					front	rear	runout of tapered portion (max) ①	runout of test bar (max) ②	③	F
	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	N	kg	rpm			μ m	μ m	μ m	mm
M-BT30	4	+ 0.2 0	4.5	+ 0.5 0	3 ~ 4.5	3920	29	8000	7012C	NN3010	2	3	8	230
M-BT40	5		4.5		2.5 ~ 5	7840	47	7000	7014C	NN3012	2	3	8	300
M-BT50	5.5		6.5		3 ~ 8	15680	161	4500	7022C	NN3019	2	3	8	300

In this drawing, position of drawbar is illustrated when it is on tool clamp.

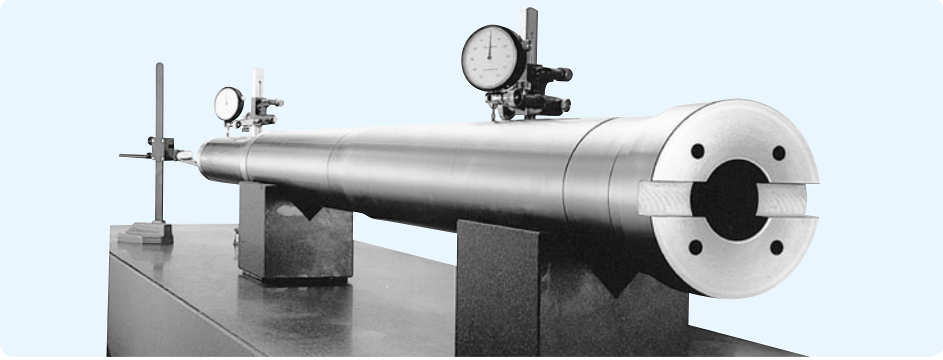
EXAMPLE OF SPINDLE UNIT DESIGN AND MACHINING

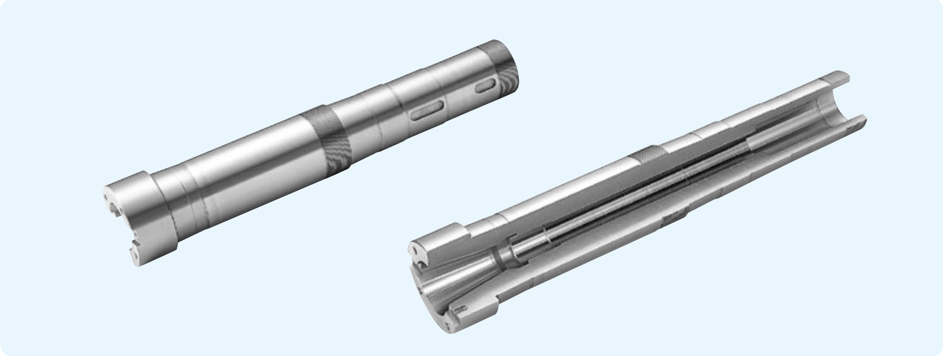


Example of spindle unit specification	
Machine used	Machining center
Mounting orientation	Vertical
Rotational Speed	Max. 10,000 rpm (Max. 700 rpm without tooling attached)
Spindle taper size	＃30
Lubrication methods	Grease lubrication
Lubricant	ISOFLEX NBU15 (NOK Corporation)
Tool clamping power	400 kgf (theoretical)
Estimated drive power	3.5kW
Estimated weight	31kg

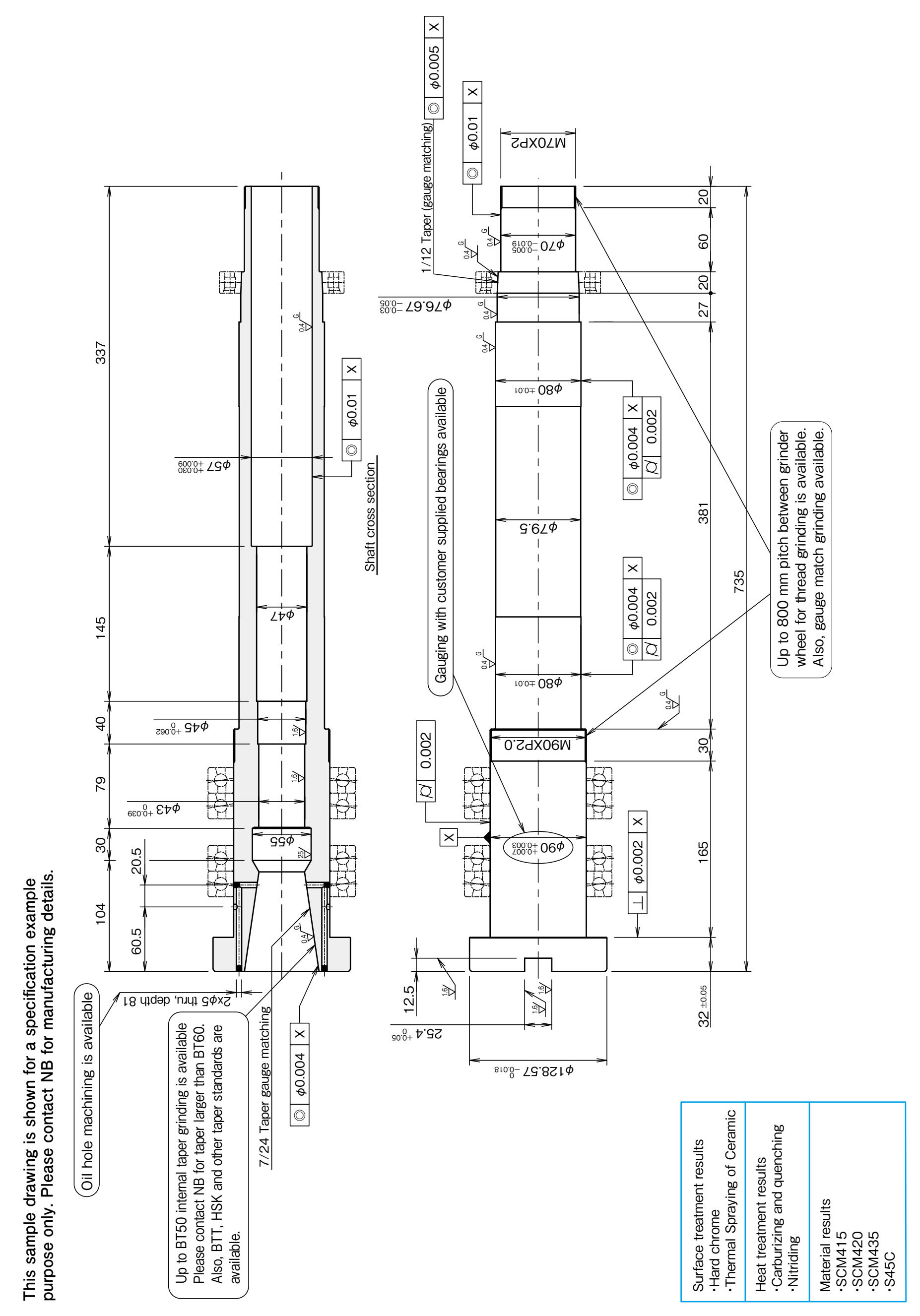
EXAMPLES OF MACHINING

Spindle





EXAMPLE OF DRAWING ①



This sample drawing is shown for a specification example purpose only. Please contact NB for machining details.

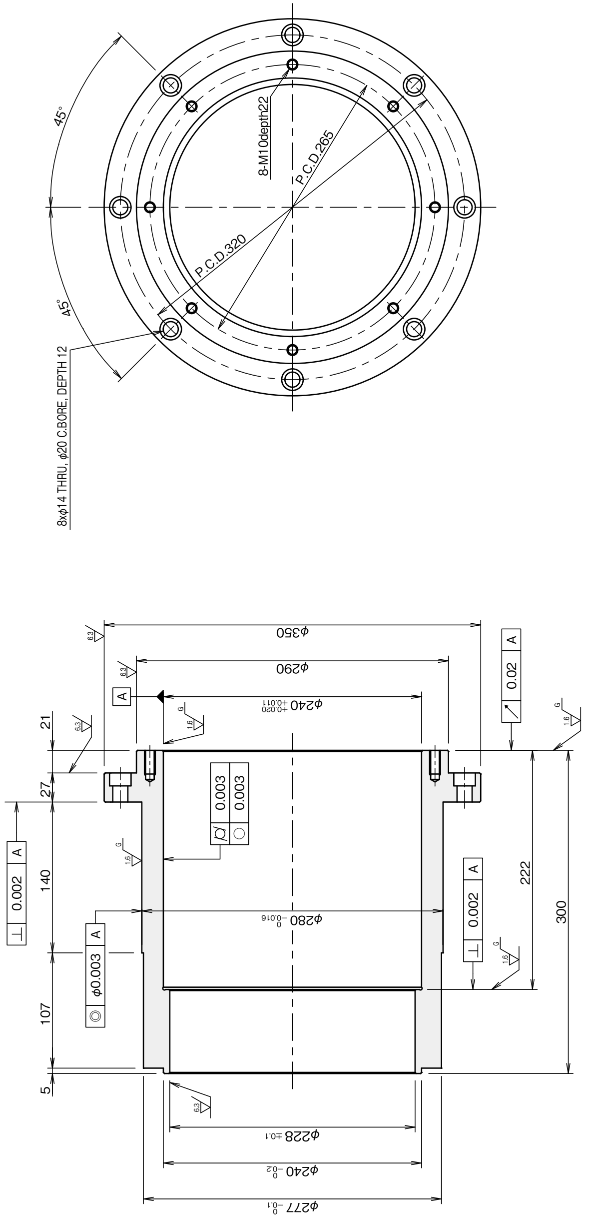
Oil hole machining is available

Up to BT50 internal taper grinding is available Please contact NB for taper larger than BT60. Also, BTT, HSK and other taper standards are available.

Up to 800 mm pitch between grinder wheel for thread grinding is available. Also, gauge match grinding is available.

Surface treatment results ·Hard chrome ·Thermal Spraying of Ceramic	Heat treatment results ·Carburizing and quenching ·Nitriding	Material results ·SCM415 ·SCM420 ·SCM435 ·S45C

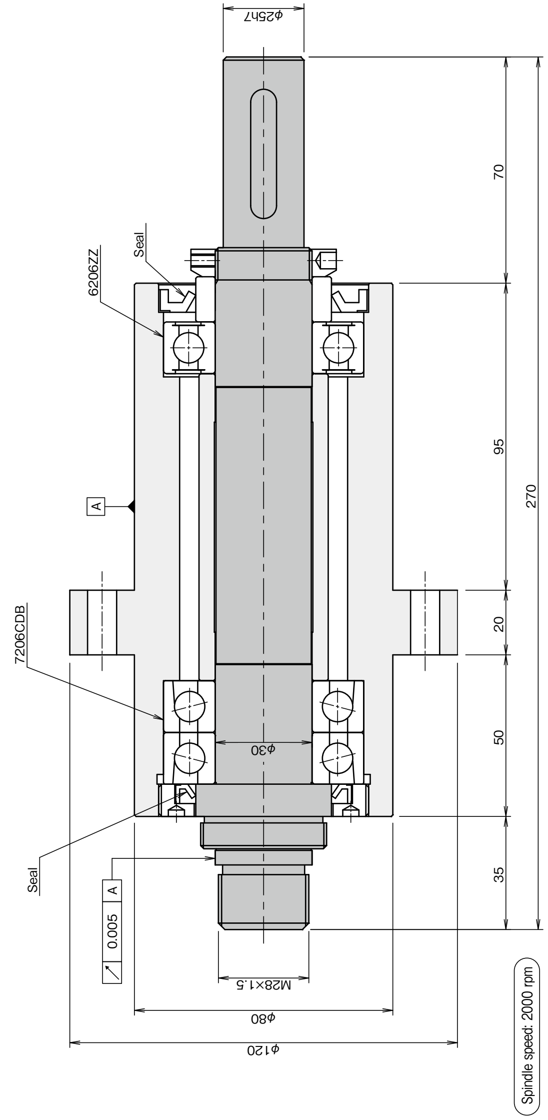
EXAMPLE OF DRAWING ②



This sample drawing is shown for a specification example purpose only. Please contact NB for manufacturing details.

Material results
・S45C
・SCM435

EXAMPLE OF DRAWING ③



Spindle speed: 2000 rpm

This sample drawing is shown for a specification example purpose only. Please contact NB for manufacturing details.

Custom design and manufacturing service for various spindle units is available. Please contact NB for details.

GENERAL MACHINE SHAFTING

NB general machine shafts are made to customer drawings. Integrated production from material sourcing, machining, heat treatments, surface treatments and final inspection, NB does it all.

ADVANTAGES

Small Lot Production Accepted

One piece custom accepted.

Variety of Machining Capabilities

From small to large, various shaft and spindle machining is available.

Surface Treatment

Various surface treatments are available such as hard chrome, electroless nickel plating, and low temperature black chrome.

Heat Treatment

Various heat treatments are available such as carburizing and induction hardening.

THERMAL-SPRAYING CERAMIC-COATING SPECIFICATIONS

Parts that require wear and corrosion resistance can be thermal-sprayed with a ceramic material per NB's ceramic-coating specifications. Ceramic-coating can be applied to a wide variety of materials. The pores in the coated layer result in good lubrication characteristics and can be sealed to achieve high corrosion resistance.

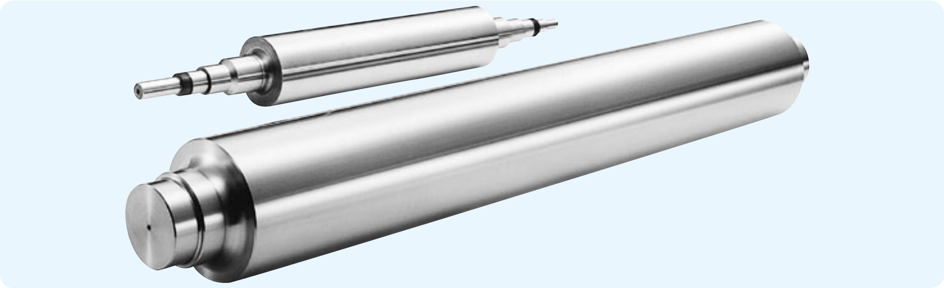
Materials	High Carbon Chromium Bearing Steel (SUJ2)
	Chrome Molybdenum Steel (JIS SCM415, 420, 435)
	Structural Carbon Steel (JIS S45C)
	Martensite Stainless Steel (SUS440)
	Austenite Stainless Steel (SUS303, 304)
	Tool Steel (JIS SK4)
	Tool Steel (JIS SKS3)
Heat Treatment	Induction Hardening
	Induction Hardening (deep)
	Carburizing and quenching

Surface Treatment	Hard Chrome
	Low Temperature Black Chrome
	Electroless Nickel Plating
	Thermal Spray Ceramic Coating
Others	Gauging with customer supplied nuts and bearings
	Triangular and trapezoidal thread grinding available

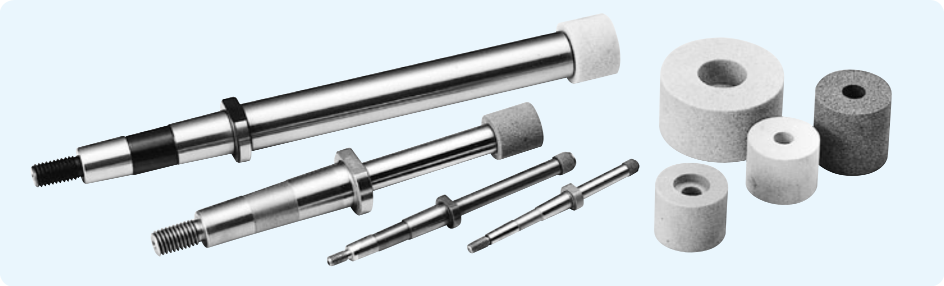
	Process Details / Manufacturing Contents	Maximum Machinable Diameter	Maximum Machinable Length	Remarks / Notes
Machining Ability	Centerless Grinding	ϕ60 mm outer diameter	4000mm	
	External Grinder	ϕ640 mm outer diameter	6000mm	
	Internal Grinder	ϕ200 mm inner diameter	300mm	Allowable work length: up to 1100 mm
	Vertical Grinder	ϕ350 mm inner diameter	300mm	
		ϕ630 mm outer diameter	300mm	
	Lathe	ϕ400	3800mm	
	Horizontal Machining Center	ϕ350	2000mm	Up to 3000 kg
	Vertical Machining Center	ϕ300	3000mm	Up to 3000 kg
	BT / Gun Drilling	ϕ80	2000mm	Up to 4000 mm long with both end machining for less than ϕ120 Up to 2000 mm long for ϕ120 and over

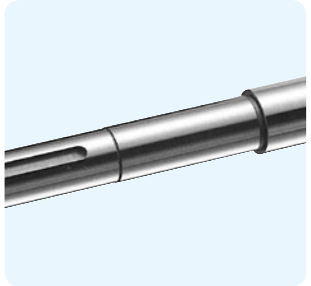
EXAMPLES OF MACHINING ①

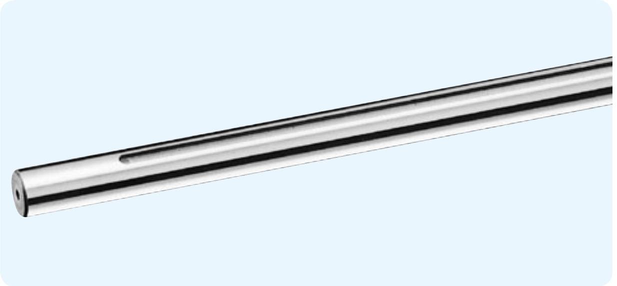
Roll Shaft

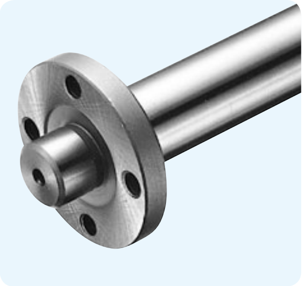


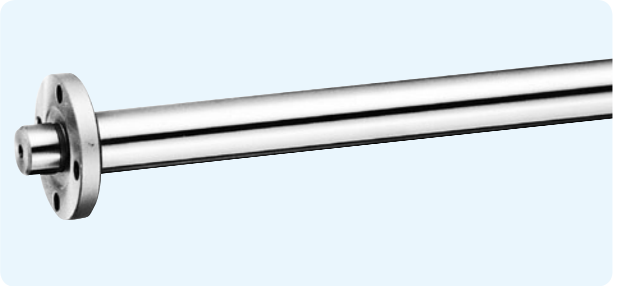
Quill Shaft



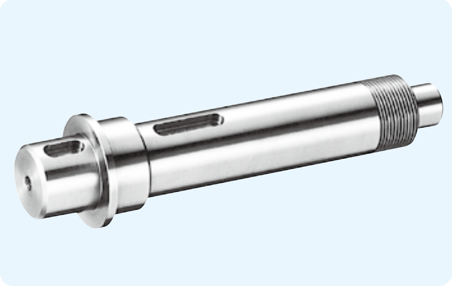


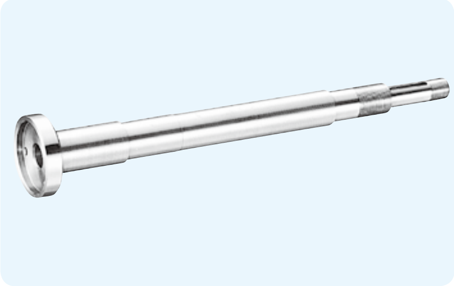


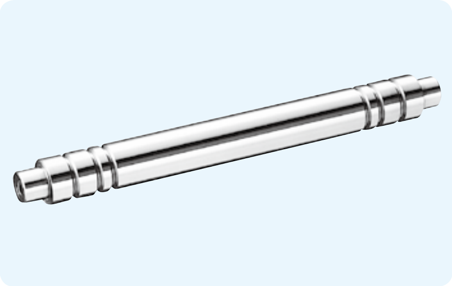


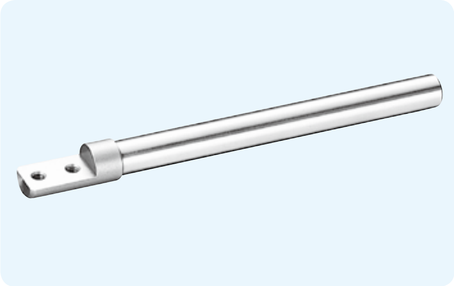


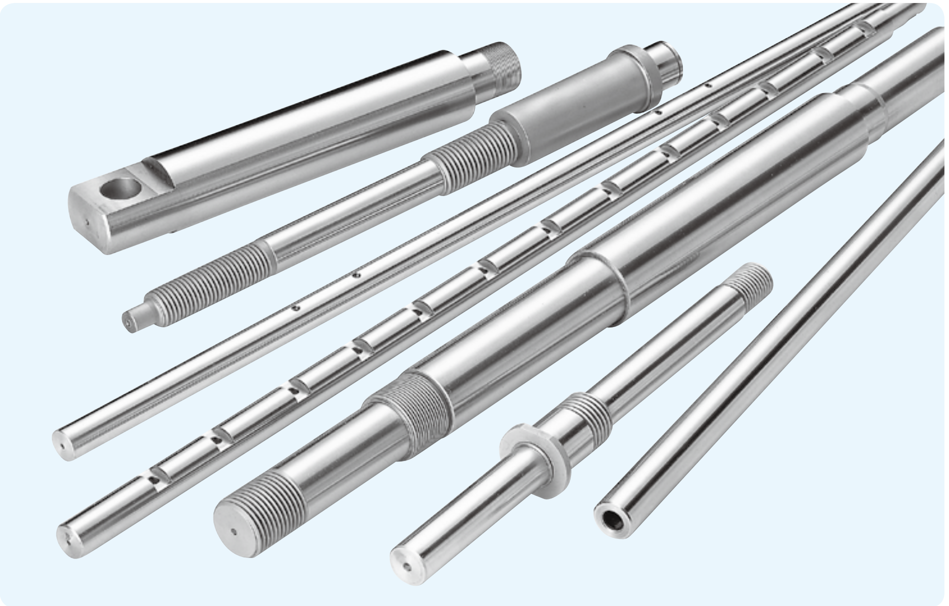
EXAMPLES OF MACHINING②











Please visit at NB Website for more examples of machining.

SLIDE WAY
SLIDE TABLE
MINIATURE SLIDE
GONIO WAY

SPINDLE SHAFT & SPINDLE UNIT

NB Spindle Shaft is backed by decades of precision manufacturing experience as well as up to date manufacturing facility to meet demands. NB is capable of handling all your spindle needs such as manufacturing of bearing case and spindle base, design and manufacturing of spindle unit, and overhauling of spindles.

ADVANTAGES

Spindle Unit

NB provides overhauling, engineering services as well as manufacturing of spindle unit.

Ultra Precision Machining

Spindle manufacturing facility is controlled to a constant temperature throughout the year for precision manufacturing of spindles.

Various Machining Solution Available

BT, BBT, HSK inner tapers, gauge and bearing matching, thread grinding, and many other spindle related machining are available.

Surface Treatments

Various surface treatments are available such as hard chrome and ceramic coating. Repairing a damaged spindle with replating and grinding is also available.

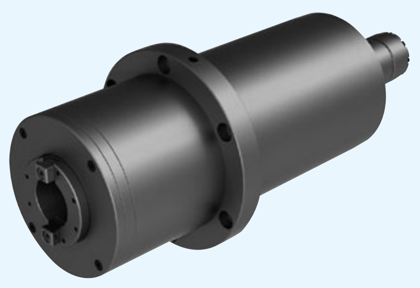
NB SPINDLE UNIT M-BT TYPE

Available for various kinds of tool holder

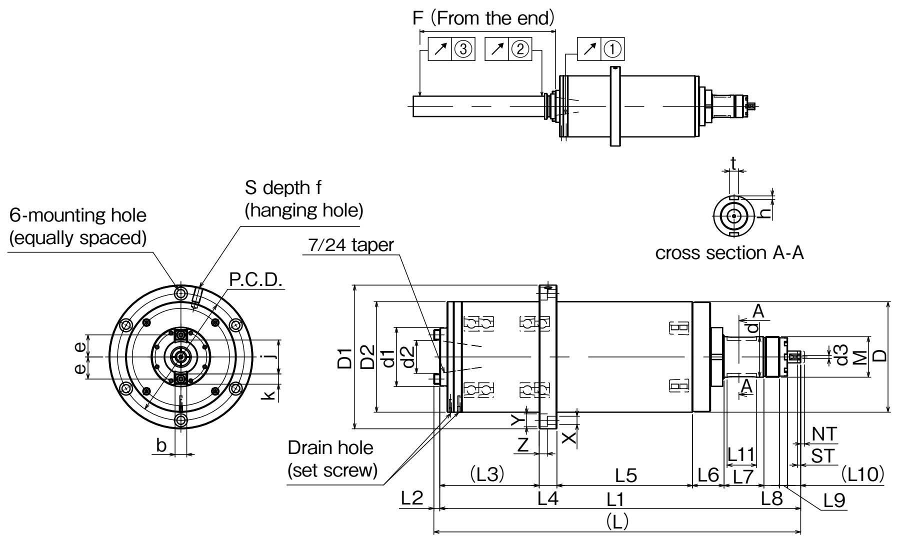
M-BT type is available not only BT but also BBT and HSK.

customization is available

high-speed rotation and high rigidity are possible.



M-BT type dimension table



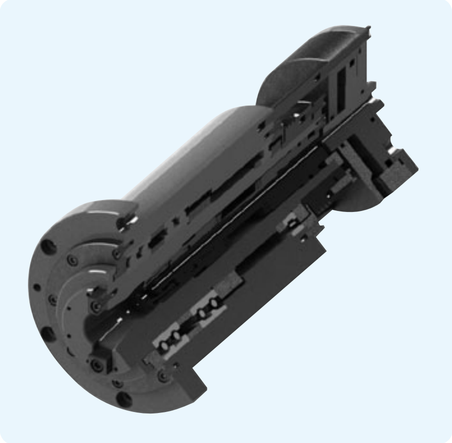
part number	major dimension																		
	D mm	D tolerance mm	D1 mm	D2 mm	d mm	d tolerance mm	d1 mm	d2 mm	d3 mm	L mm	L1 mm	L2 mm	L3 mm	L4 mm	L5 mm	L6 mm	L7 mm	L8 mm
M-BT30	130	0 −0.018	170	130	45	0 −0.016	68	31.75	4	413	405	8	115	20	137	43	39	26
M-BT40	150		195	150	55	0 −0.019	80	44.45	4	498	490	8	135	24	184	43	54	21
M-BT50	230	0 −0.020	290	230	85	0 −0.022	130	69.85	4	717	704.5	12.5	197	35	270	59	79	30

part number	major dimension															
	L9 mm	L10 mm	L11 mm	L11 tolerance mm	P.C.D mm	X × Y × Z mm	S mm	f mm	e mm	b mm	b tolerance mm	j mm	k mm	M mm	t mm	t tolerance mm
M-BT30	8	17	30	+0.2 0	152	9 × 14 × 8.6	M10	20	24	15.9	−0.02 −0.04	34	14	M45 × 1.5	8	0 − 0.036
M-BT40	11	18	40		172	11 × 17.5 × 11	M10	20	30	15.9		46	14	M55 × 2.0	12	0 − 0.043
M-BT50	11	23.5	60		260	16 × 23 × 15.2	M16	30	49	25.4		72	26	M85 × 2.0	14	

part number	major dimension h mm	h tolerance mm	unclamp stroke st mm	st tolerance mm	without tool NT mm	tool clamping force (theoretical value) N	mass kg	maximum revolutions rpm	bearing front	bearing rear	rotational accuracy runout of tapered portion (max) ① μ m	runout of test bar (max) ② μ m	runout of test bar (max) ③ μ m	F mm
M-BT30	4	+0.2 0	4.5	+0.5 0	3 ～ 4.5	3920	29	8000	7012C	NN3010	2	3	8	230
M-BT40	5		4.5		2.5 ～ 5	7840	47	7000	7014C	NN3012	2	3	8	300
M-BT50	5.5		6.5		3 ～ 8	15680	161	4500	7022C	NN3019	2	3	8	300

In this drawing, position of drawbar is illustrated when it is on tool clamp.

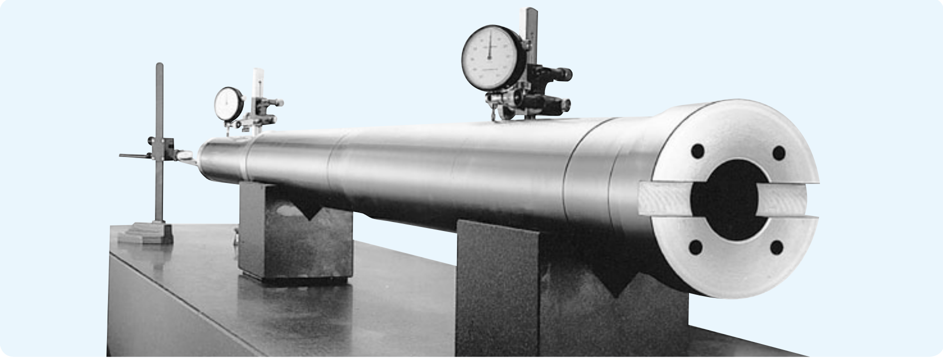
EXAMPLE OF SPINDLE UNIT DESIGN AND MACHINING

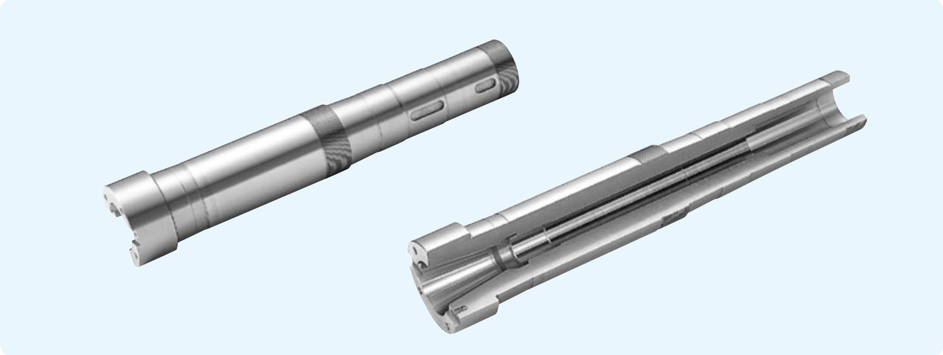


Example of spindle unit specification	
Machine used	Machining center
Mounting orientation	Vertical
Rotational Speed	Max. 10,000 rpm (Max. 700 rpm without tooling attached)
Spindle taper size	＃30
Lubrication methods	Grease lubrication
Lubricant	ISOFLEX NBU15 (NOK Corporation)
Tool clamping power	400 kgf (theoretical)
Estimated drive power	3.5kW
Estimated weight	31kg

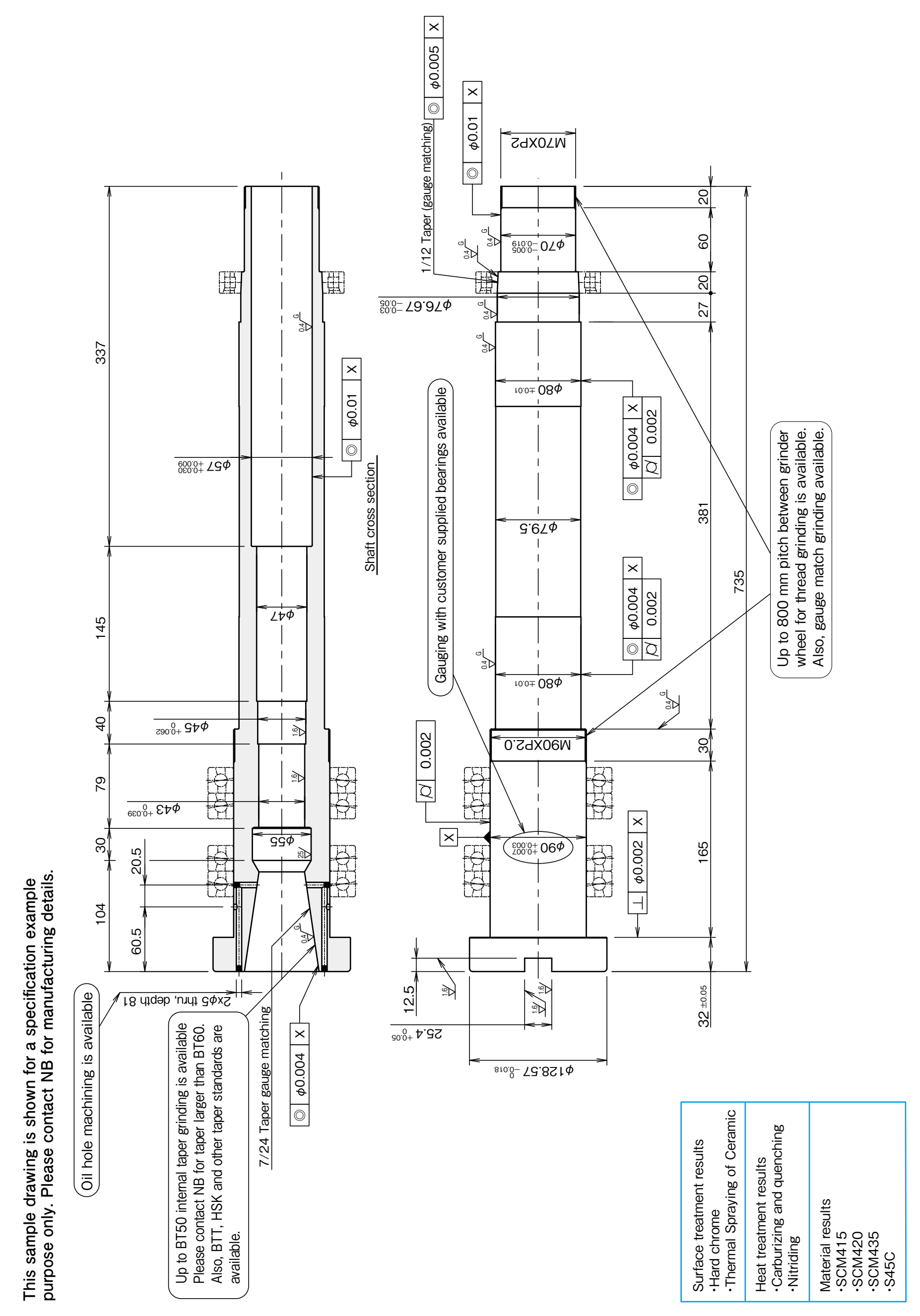
EXAMPLES OF MACHINING

Spindle





EXAMPLE OF DRAWING ①



This sample drawing is shown for a specification example purpose only. Please contact NB for machining details.

Oil hole machining is available

Up to BT50 internal taper grinding is available. Please contact NB for taper larger than BT60. Also, BTT, HSK and other taper standards are available.

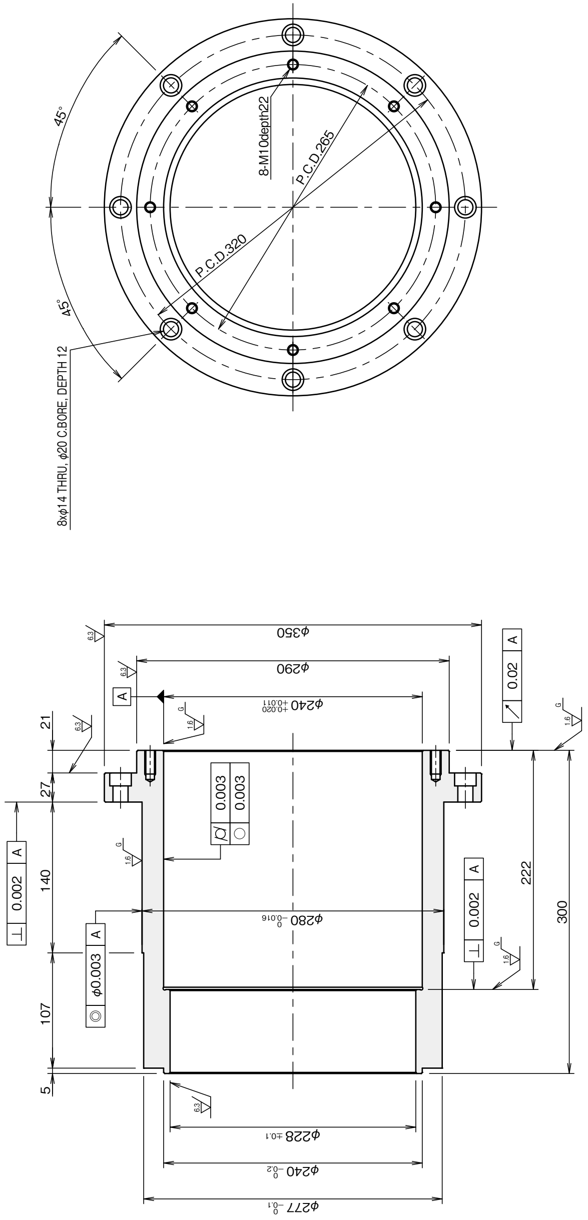
7/24 Taper gauge matching

Gauging with customer supplied bearings available

Up to 800 mm pitch between grinder wheel for thread grinding is available. Also, gauge match grinding is available.

Surface treatment results ·Hard chrome ·Thermal Spraying of Ceramic	Heat treatment results ·Carburizing and quenching ·Nitriding	Material results ·SCM415 ·SCM420 ·SCM435 ·S45C

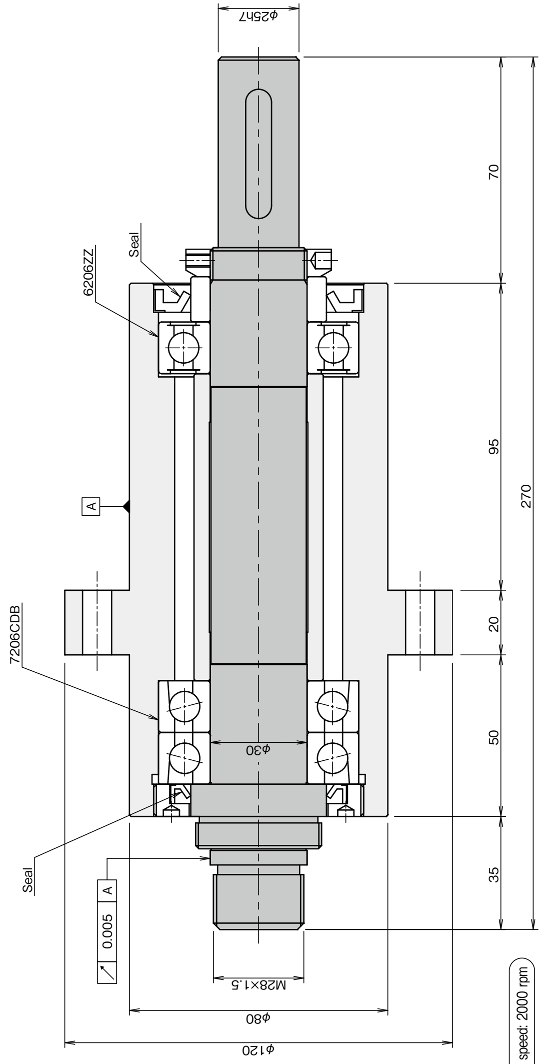
EXAMPLE OF DRAWING ②



This sample drawing is shown for a specification example purpose only. Please contact NB for manufacturing details.

Material results
·S45C
·SCM435

EXAMPLE OF DRAWING ③



Spindle speed: 2000 rpm

This sample drawing is shown for a specification example purpose only. Please contact NB for manufacturing details.

Custom design and manufacturing service for various spindle units is available. Please contact NB for details.

GENERAL MACHINE SHAFTING

NB general machine shafts are made to customer drawings. Integrated production from material sourcing, machining, heat treatments, surface treatments and final inspection, NB does it all.

ADVANTAGES

Small Lot Production Accepted

One piece custom accepted.

Variety of Machining Capabilities

From small to large, various shaft and spindle machining is available.

Surface Treatment

Various surface treatments are available such as hard chrome, electroless nickel plating, and low temperature black chrome.

Heat Treatment

Various heat treatments are available such as carburizing and induction hardening.

THERMAL-SPRAYING CERAMIC-COATING SPECIFICATIONS

Parts that require wear and corrosion resistance can be thermal-sprayed with a ceramic material per NB's ceramic-coating specifications. Ceramic-coating can be applied to a wide variety of materials. The pores in the coated layer result in good lubrication characteristics and can be sealed to achieve high corrosion resistance.

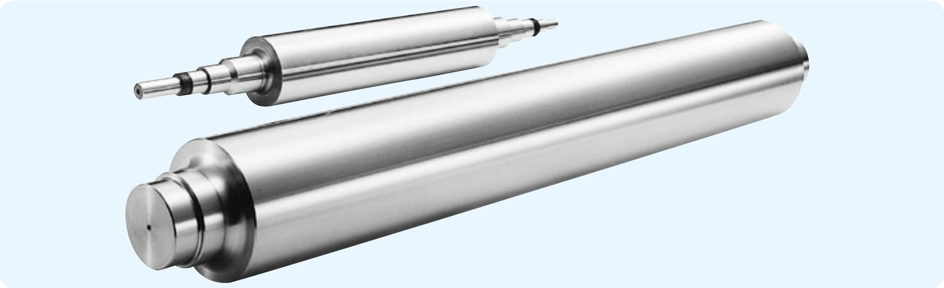
Materials	High Carbon Chromium Bearing Steel (SUJ2)
	Chrome Molybdenum Steel (JIS SCM415, 420, 435)
	Structural Carbon Steel (JIS S45C)
	Martensite Stainless Steel (SUS440)
	Austenite Stainless Steel (SUS303, 304)
	Tool Steel (JIS SK4)
	Tool Steel (JIS SKS3)
Heat Treatment	Induction Hardening
	Induction Hardening (deep)
	Carburizing and quenching

Surface Treatment	Hard Chrome
	Low Temperature Black Chrome
	Electroless Nickel Plating
	Thermal Spray Ceramic Coating
Others	Gauging with customer supplied nuts and bearings
	Triangular and trapezoidal thread grinding available

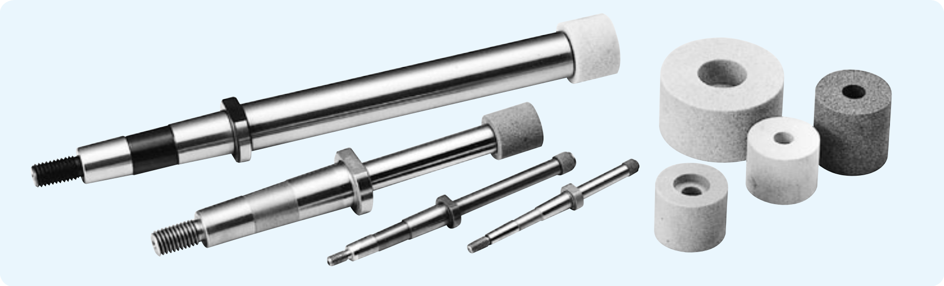
	Process Details / Manufacturing Contents	Maximum Machinable Diameter	Maximum Machinable Length	Remarks / Notes
Machining Ability	Centerless Grinding	ϕ60 mm outer diameter	4000mm	
	External Grinder	ϕ640 mm outer diameter	6000mm	
	Internal Grinder	ϕ200 mm inner diameter	300mm	Allowable work length: up to 1100 mm
	Vertical Grinder	ϕ350 mm inner diameter	300mm	
		ϕ630 mm outer diameter	300mm	
	Lathe	ϕ400	3800mm	
	Horizontal Machining Center	ϕ350	2000mm	Up to 3000 kg
	Vertical Machining Center	ϕ300	3000mm	Up to 3000 kg
	BT / Gun Drilling	ϕ80	2000mm	Up to 4000 mm long with both end machining for less than ϕ120 Up to 2000 mm long for ϕ120 and over

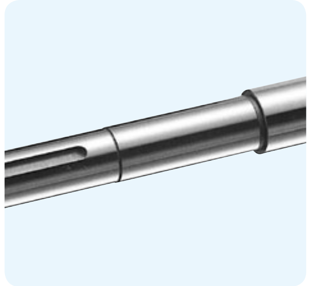
EXAMPLES OF MACHINING ①

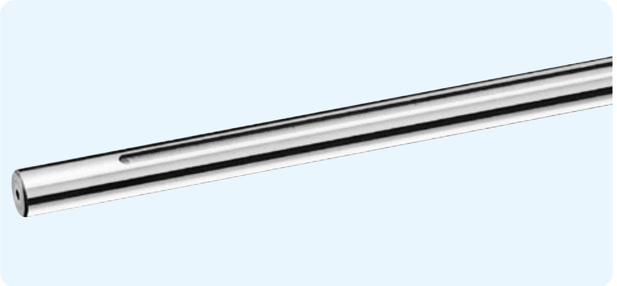
Roll Shaft

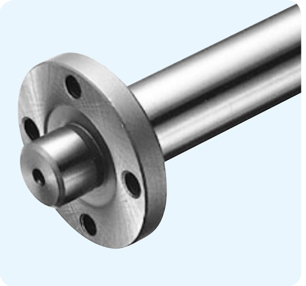


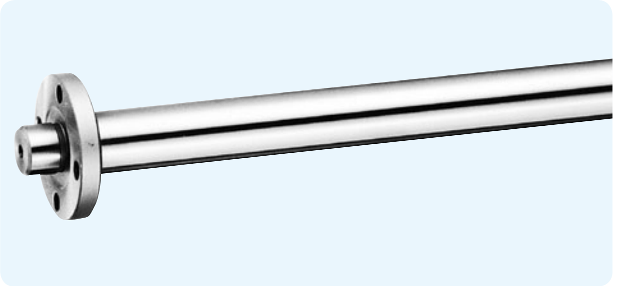
Quill Shaft



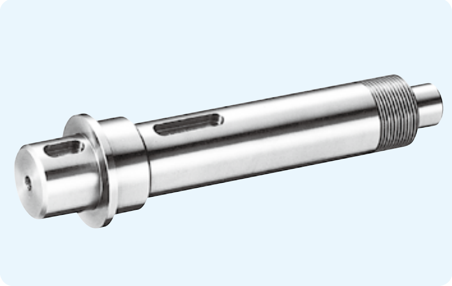


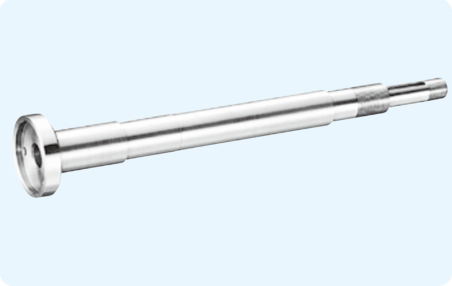


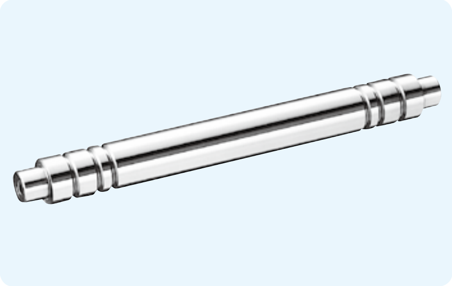


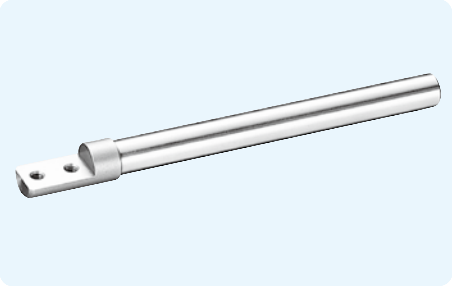


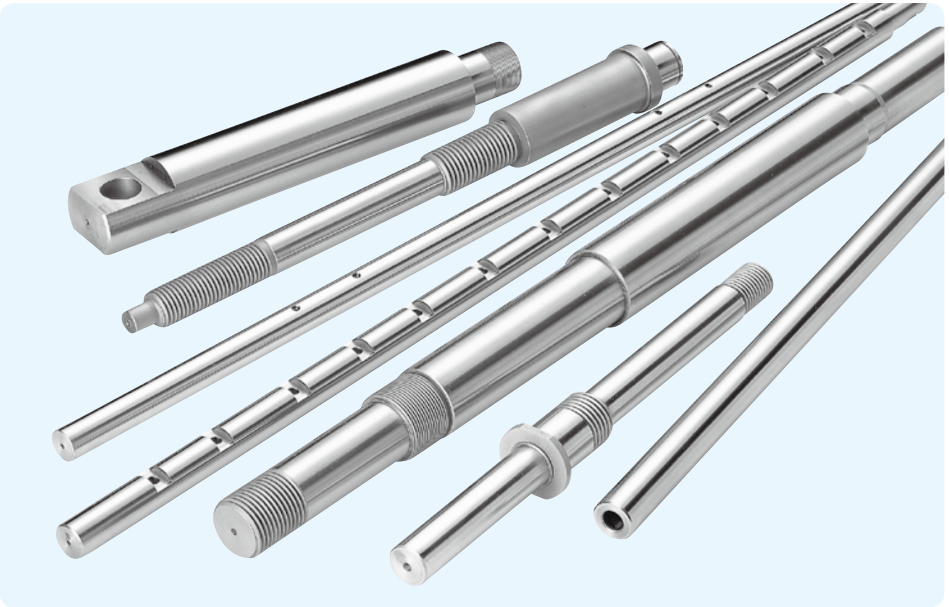
EXAMPLES OF MACHINING ②











Please visit at NB Website for more examples of machining.

SLIDE WAY
SLIDE TABLE
MINIATURE SLIDE
GONIO WAY

SLIDE WAY

The NB slide way is a non-recirculating linear motion bearing utilizing precision rollers. It is used primarily in optical and measurement equipment where high precision movement is required.

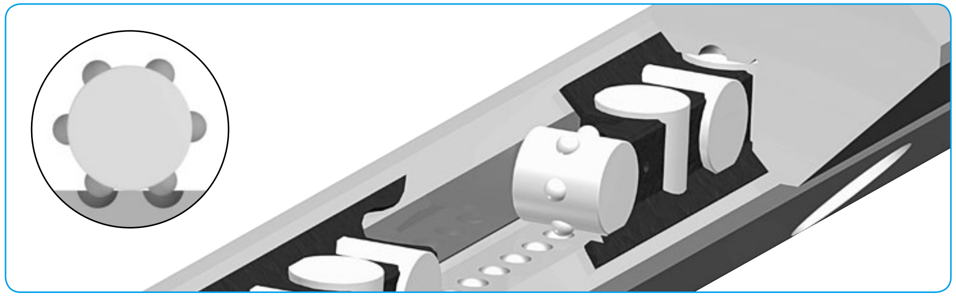
STRUCTURE AND ADVANTAGES

The NB slide way NV type comprises of precisely ground rails and R-retainers with built-in STUDROLLERs and precision rollers. The rails have been optimally designed so that the STUDROLLERs move smoothly, and the STUDROLLERs and precision rollers incorporated in the R-retainers enable slip-free operation between the raceway surface and the rollers resulting in motion with minimal frictional resistance.
SV and SVW types consist of precision ground rails and precision caged-rollers. Since caged-rollers do not recirculate, there is only a minimum frictional resistance fluctuation. Also, there is a minimum difference between the static and dynamic frictional resistances.

Non-slip! STUDROLLER System (Rivet Roller Structure)

The STUDROLLER system is based on a new concept to provide complete prevention of roller cage slippage during operation. This system permits usage in all orientations and positions.

Figure G-1 STUDROLLER System



Suitable for Minute Motion

Because the frictional resistance is extremely small and there is only little difference between the static and dynamic frictional resistances, the NB slide way is well suited for minute motion, resulting in highly accurate linear movement.

Low-Speed Stability

Since the frictional resistance fluctuation is small even under low-load conditions, stable motion is obtained at from low to high speeds.

High Rigidity and High Load Capacity

Compared to the ball elements, the rollers provide a larger contact area and less elastic deformation, thus the NB slide way has high rigidity and high load capacity. With new NV rail design, the roller contact area is increased by 30 to 58% (Figure G-2). The number of effective rollers is increased by narrowing the roller pitch. Thus, the NV type has the load rating that is 1.3 to 2.5 times that of the SV type.

Low Noise

The slide way never produces recirculation noise nor roller-contact noise due to a use of roller cage, resulting in quiet motion.

All Stainless Steel Type Available

The anti-corrosion SVS/SVWS/NVS-RNS slide ways have all stainless steel components, making them ideal for use in clean room applications.

Figure G-2 Roller Contact Profile

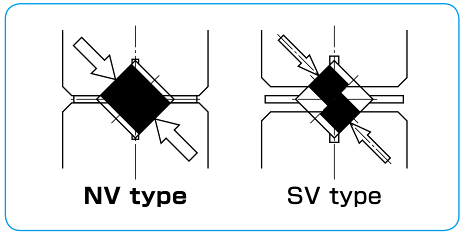


Figure G-3 Structure of NV type

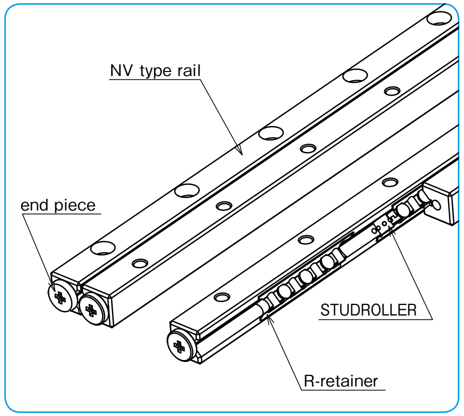
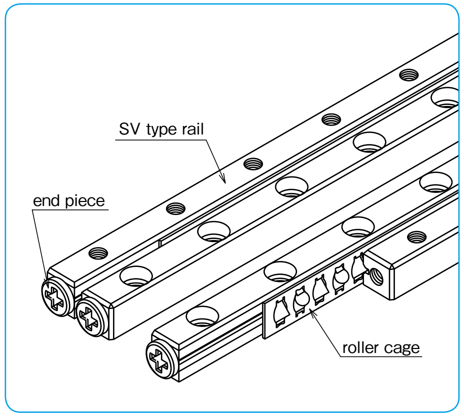


Figure G-4 Structure of SV type



※To the NV type, fastening plates are attached for the purpose of maintaining the center position of the R-retainer before assembly. Please see Installation Procedure on page G-7 and remove the fastening plates before use.

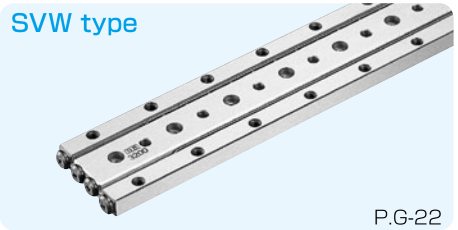
TYPES

NV type
NVS-RNS type

P.G-10

The NV slide way consists of a set of four rails, two R-retainers, and eight end pieces. It permits flexible design of the table which will best suit your application. The NVS-RNS type has all stainless steel components, which is suitable for anti-corrosion, high temperature and vacuum requirements.

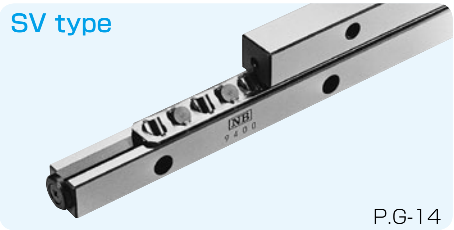
SVW type



P.G-22

The SVW slide way consists of two SV-type rails, one W type rail, two R type roller cages, and eight end pieces. The use of a W-type rail serves for a compact design. The SVWS type is also available with all stainless steel components.

SV type



P.G-14

The SV slide way consists of a set of four rails, two R type roller cages, which have precision rollers in a cross arrangement, and eight end pieces. The all stainless steel option makes it suitable for use in corrosive environments.

ACCURACY

The accuracy of the slide way is represented as parallelism measured across the full length with a method shown in Figure G-6. It is classified as high (blank), precision (P), or ultra precision (UP). Special accuracies can also be accommodated. Please contact NB for details.

Figure G-5 Parallelism

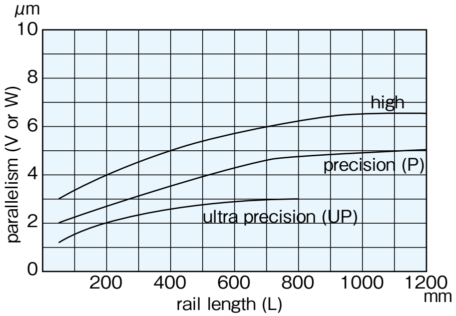
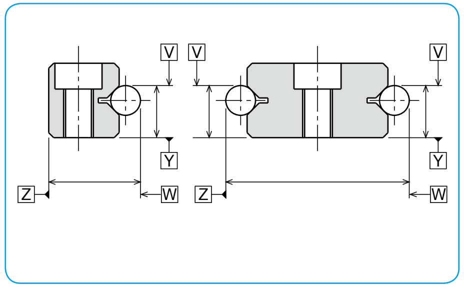


Figure G-6 Accuracy Measurement Method



Ultra precision grade is available from size 1 to size 9.

RATED LIFE

The life of the slide way and the slide table is calculated with the following equations:

Rated Life

$$L=\left(\frac{f_T}{f_W}\cdot\frac{C}{P}\right)^{10/3}\cdot 50$$

L: rated life (km) f_T: temperature coefficient f_W: applied load coefficient
C: basic dynamic load rating (N) P: applied load (N)
※ Please refer to page Eng-5 for the coefficients.

Life Time

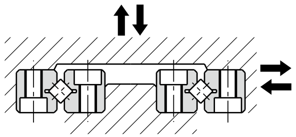
$$L_h=\frac{L\cdot 10^3}{2\cdot \ell_S\cdot n_1\cdot 60}$$

L_h: life time (hr) ℓ_S: stroke length (m)
n_1: number of cycles per minute (cpm)

LOAD RATING

The load rating for the slide way is obtained using the equations listed in Table G-1.

Table G-1 Load Rating

condition	double-rail parallel usage
direction of load	
basic dynamic load rating C	$C=\left\{2P\left(\frac{Z}{2}-1\right)\right\}^{\frac{1}{36}}\cdot\left(\frac{Z}{2}\right)^{\frac{3}{4}}\cdot 2^{\frac{7}{9}}\cdot C_1$
basic static load rating Co	$C_0=\frac{Z}{2}\cdot C_{01}\cdot 2$
allowable load F	$F=\frac{Z}{2}\cdot F_1\cdot 2$

C: basic dynamic load rating (N)
C_0: basic static load rating (N)
F: allowable load (N)
C_1: basic dynamic load rating per roller (N)
C_{01}: basic static load rating per roller (N)
F_1: allowable load per roller (N)
Z: number of rollers per cage
Z/2: number of effective rollers (round down to whole number)
P: roller pitch (mm)

The load rating of the NV type differs depending on the direction of the load.

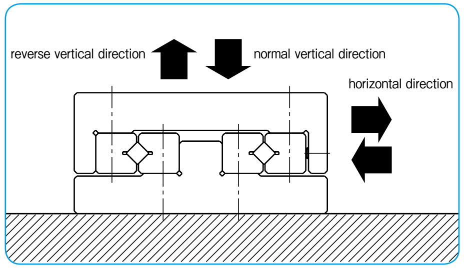
Table G-2 Change of Load Rating Corresponding to Load Direction

basic dynamic load rating	normal vertical direction	1.0×C
	horizontal direction	0.85×C
	reverse vertical direction	0.7×C
basic static load rating	normal vertical direction	1.0×Co
	horizontal direction	0.85×Co
	reverse vertical direction	0.7×Co

※There may be a difference depending on the size. Please contact NB for details.

Consideration has been given to holes for STUDROLLERs in the raceway surface in calculation of load ratings.

Figure G-7 Direction of Load



R·RS TYPE

— Standard Roller Cage —

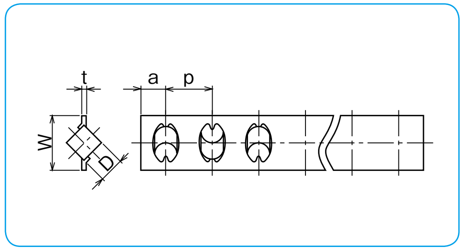
part number structure

example **RS** **6** - **15Z**

number of rollers

specification
R: standard roller
RS: stainless steel roller

size



part number		D	t	W	p	a	C_1	C_{01}	F_1
standard	anti-corrosion	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	N	N	N
R 1	**RS 1**	1.5	0.2	3.8	2.5	2	154	119	39.6
R 2	**RS 2**	2	0.3	5.6	4	2.5	360	293	97.6
R 3	**RS 3**	3	0.4	7.6	5	3	824	649	216
R 4	**RS 4**	4	0.4	10.4	7	4.5	1,660	1,320	440
R 6	**RS 6**	6	0.7	14	8.5	5.5	3,840	2,960	986
R 9	**RS 9**	9	0.7	19	14	7.5	9,330	7,070	2,350
R12	**RS12**	12	1.0	25	20	10	18,900	14,500	4,830

cage material: stainless steel C_1: dynamic load rating per roller C_{01}: static load rating per roller
F_1: allowable load per roller

RA·RAS TYPE

— Aluminum Roller Cage —

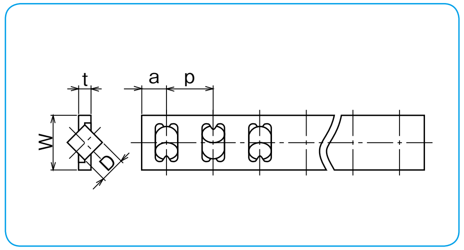
part number structure

example **RAS** **6** - **15Z**

number of rollers

specification
RA: standard roller
RAS: stainless steel roller

size



part number		D	t	W	p	a	C_1	C_{01}	F_1
standard	anti-corrosion	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	N	N	N
RA3	**RAS3**	3	1.2	7.6	5	3	824	649	216
RA4	**RAS4**	4	1.4	10.4	7	4.5	1,660	1,320	440
RA6	**RAS6**	6	2.1	14	8.5	5.5	3,840	2,960	986
RA9	**RAS9**	9	3.0	20	14	7.5	9,330	7,070	2,350

cage material: aluminum alloy C_1: dynamic load rating per roller C_{01}: static load rating per roller
F_1: allowable load per roller

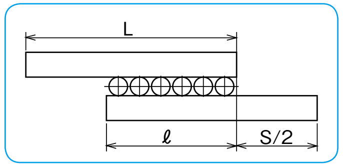
STROKE

Please contact NB for a non-standard stroke length for the NV type. When the stroke of SV type or SVW type is changed, the stroke length must be determined and the load rating should be re-estimated as follows.

Stroke of SV type, SVW type

When the slide way moves along the rail, the cage moves half the distance traveled by the slide way in the same direction. Therefore, although the work may be fixed on the table, the distance between the load center and the cage center will change. To achieve stable accuracy, determine the stroke and the length of the rail as follows.

Figure G-8



Rail Length (L)

When the stroke is 400mm or over

$$S \leqq L/1.5$$

When the stroke is less than 400 mm,

$$S \leqq L$$

ℓ: cage length (mm)　S: stroke (mm)
L: rail length (mm)

Cage length（ℓ）

$$\ell \leqq L-\frac{S}{2}$$

Number of rollers（Z）

$$Z=\frac{\ell-2a}{p}+1$$

a,p: Please refer to roller cage dimensions (page G-5)

LUBRICATION AND DUST PREVENTION

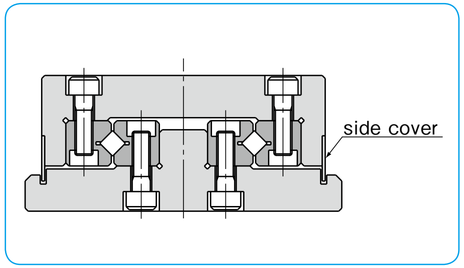
Lubrication

The slide way is pre-lubricated with lithium soap-based grease No.00 prior to shipment for immediate use. Make sure to relubricate with a similar type of grease periodically according to the operating conditions. NB also provides low dust generation grease. Please refer to page Eng-40 for details.

Dust Prevention

Foreign particles or dust in the slide way affects the motion accuracy and shortens the life time. In a harsh environment please provide side covers for dust prevention. (refer to Figure G-9)

Figure G-9 Example of Dust Prevention Mechanism



MOUNTING

Example

Figure G-10 NV type, SV type

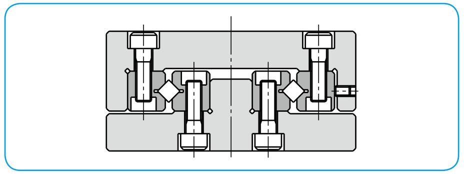
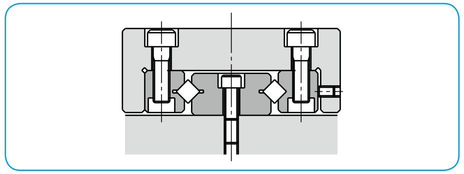


Figure G-11 SVW type

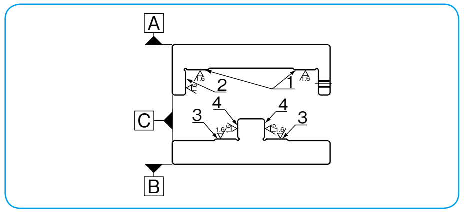


Accuracy of Mounting Surface

To maximize the performance of the NB slide way, it is recommended that the accuracy of the mounting surface to be equal to or greater than the degree of parallelism of the slide way.

Parallelism of surface 1 against surface A
Perpendicularity of surface 2 against surface A
Parallelism of surface 3 against surface B
Perpendicularity of surface 4 against surface B
Parallelism of surface 2 against surface C
Parallelism of surface 4 against surface C

Figure G-12 Accuracy of Mounting Surface



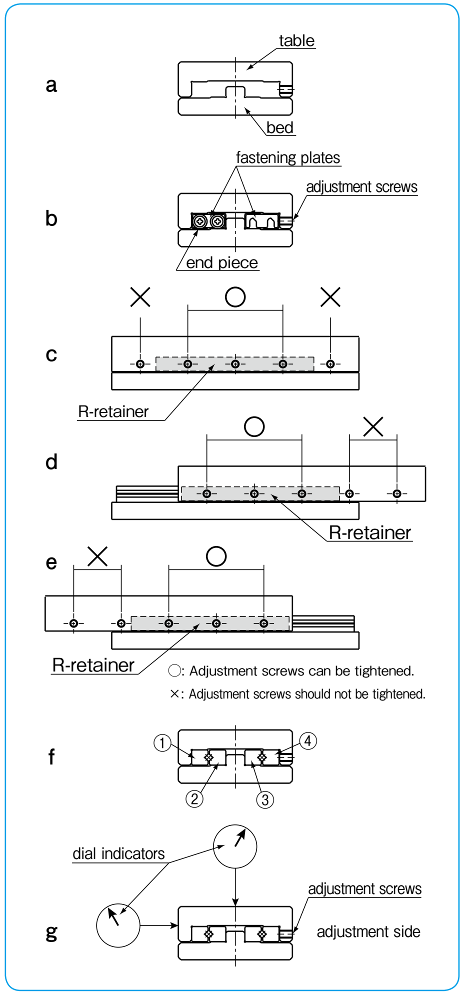
INSTALLATION PROCEDURE OF NV TYPE

Installation Procedure

※Please read “Use and Handling Precautions” before installation.

(1) Remove burrs, scratches, and dust from the rail-mounting surface of the bed and the table, be careful to prevent contamination during assembly.
(2) Apply low-viscosity oil to the contact surfaces, and align the bed and the table. (Figure G-13a)
(3) Set the reference surface onto the mounting surface with the rails fastened. Set the table in the center position, and tighten the adjustment screws lightly so that almost no gap remains. (Figure G-13b)
(4) Keep the table in the center, tighten the rail mounting bolts lightly, loosen the end pieces of both ends, and remove the fastening plates. Following this, lightly retighten the end pieces.
(5) While maintaining the conditions of (4), gently move the assembly through its stroke to check if the maximum stroke is secured, and if there is no irregularity.
(6) Move the table to the center and tighten only the adjustment screws on the R-retainer with the recommended torque shown in Table G-3. (Figure G-13c)
(7) Gently move the table to one stroke end, and check that the table has surely come into contact with the external mechanical stopper. Following this, tighten the adjustment screws in the same manner as (6). (Figure G-13d)
(8) Move the table to the opposite stroke end, and tighten in the same manner as (6). (Figure G-13e)
(9) Fasten the mounting screws on rails 1, 2, and 3 by tightening with the recommended torque shown in Table G-4. (Figure G-13f)
(10) Set the dial indicators to the center of the table and to the side (reference surface) of the table. (Figure G-13g)
(11) Perform the final preload adjustment. While moving the table back and forth, repeat steps (6) to (8) until the dial indicators show a minimum deviation.
(12) Fasten rail 4 securely with the recommended torque. As for the adjustment screws, successively tighten the mounting screws on the R-retainer by moving the table.
(13) Recheck the motion accuracy while moving the table.
(14) Tighten the end pieces finally.

Figure G-13 Installation Method



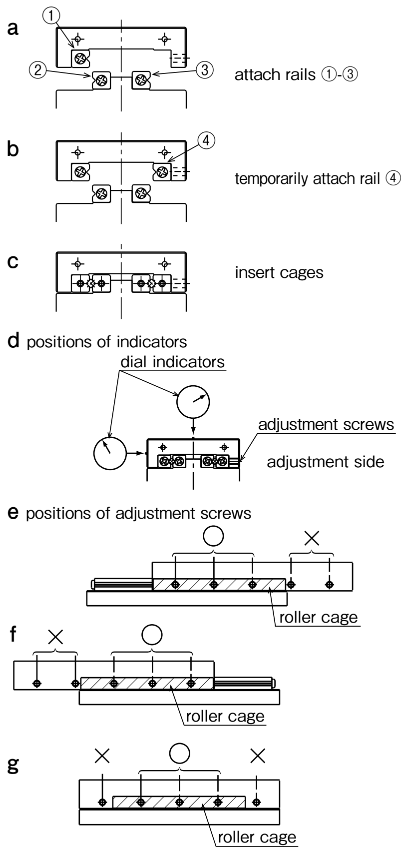
○: Adjustment screws can be tightened.
×: Adjustment screws should not be tightened.

INSTALLATION PROCEDURE OF SV TYPE

Installation Procedure

- (1) Remove burrs, scratches, and dust from the rail-mounting surface of the bed and the table, be careful to prevent contamination during assembly.
- (2) Apply low-viscosity oil to contact surfaces. Attach rails ①-③ by tightening screws with the recommended torque (Table G-4). (Figure G-14a)
- (3) Temporarily attach rail ④ on the adjustment side. (Figure G-14b)
- (4) Remove end pieces on one end. Carefully insert roller cages between rails. (Figure G-14c)
- (5) Re-attach end pieces.
- (6) Move the table slowly to each stroke end to position roller cages at the center of the rails.
- (7) Set the dial indicators to the center of the table and to the side (reference surface) of the table. (Figure G-14d)
- (8) Move the table to one stroke end. Lightly tighten adjustment screws on the roller cage. (Figure G-14e)
- (9) Move the table to the opposite stroke end. Similarly lightly tighten adjustment screws on the roller cage. (Figure G-14f)
- (10) Move table to the center and lightly tighten center adjustment screws. (Figure G-14g)
- (11) Repeat steps (8) ~ (10) until the indicators show a minimum deviation. Please do not apply an excessive preload.
- (12) Make final adjustment of preload. Repeat steps (8) ~ (10) and tighten the adjustment screws with the recommended torque listed in Table G-3.
- (13) Fasten the rail ④ securely with the recommended torque. As with the adjustment screws, successively tighten the mounting screws by moving the table.

Figure G-14 Installation Method



○: Adjustment screws can be tightened.
×: Adjustment screws should not be tightened.

Table G-3 Recommended Torque for Adjustment Screw Unit/N・m

part number	size	torque
SV1	M2	0.008
NV2, SV2	M3	0.012
NV3, SV3	M4	0.05
NV4, SV4	M4	0.08
NV6, SV6	M5	0.20
NV9, SV9	M6	0.40
NV12, SV12	M6	0.80

Table G-4 Recommended Torque for Mounting screw Unit/N・m

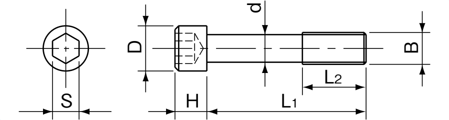
size	torque
M2	0.4
M3	1.4
M4	3.2
M5	6.6
M6	11.2
M8	27.6
M10	55.0

(for steel alloy screw)

SPECIAL MOUNTING SCREW BT TYPE

In case of mounting slide way by screws from the counterbore side, threaded holes become the pilot holes. Thus, pilot hole's clearance will be less than a standard clearance hole for a screw. NB offers reduced shoulder screws for mounting SlideWay from bottom when larger screw clearance is required due to preload adjustment or inaccuracy of mating threaded holes. This special mounting screw made of alloy steel is stocked, and custom stainless steel version is available as a special order. Please contact NB for details.

Figure G-15 Special Mounting Screw



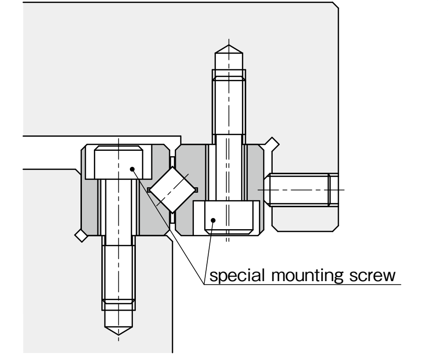


Table G-5 Special Mounting Screw

part number	B	d mm	D mm	H mm	L_1 mm	L_2 mm	S mm	applicable size
BT 3	M3	2.3	5	3	12	5	2.5	**NV 3, SV 3**
BT 4	M4	3.1	5.8	4	15	7	3	**NV 4, SV 4**
BT 6	M5	3.9	8	5	20	8	4	**NV 6, SV 6**
BT 9	M6	4.6	8.5	6	30	12	5	**NV 9, SV 9**
BT12	M8	6.25	11.3	8	40	17	6	**NV12, SV12**

USE AND HANDLING PRECAUTIONS

Careful Handling

Dropping the slide way causes the rolling elements to make dents in the raceway surface. This will prevent smooth motion and will also affect accuracy. Be sure to handle the product with care.
The NV type is packaged as a set of rails and R-retainers. Do not separate or disassemble until assembly/installation is completed. Precision is not guaranteed if disassembled.

Fastening Plates

For the NV type, fastening plates are attached at both end faces of the rails to maintain the R-retainer center position prior to assembly. The fastening plates are not required after the NV type is mounted to a table and bed, however, when removal of the NV type is necessary such as when it will be reassembled, be sure to return the R-retainer to the proper center position, secure the fastening plates with the end pieces, and then remove the NV type.

Specified Allowable Stroke

For the NV type, exceeding the specified stroke (over-stroke) shall cause the raceway surface of the rail to be damaged and the performance of the STUDROLLER to drastically deteriorate. Be sure to provide external mechanical stoppers.

Adjustment

Using the product with insufficient accuracy of the mounting surface or before adjusting the preload will cause the motion accuracy of the product to drop and will have a negative influence upon product life and accuracy. Make sure to assemble, install, and adjust the product with care.

Caution against Excess Preload

It is essential to give preload on the Slide Way products in order to assure rigidity and accuracy.
However, excess preload causes damage on the raceways and roller cages/R-retainers.
On installation, please follow the installation procedure and recommended torque on page G-8.

Operating Temperature

The NV type uses resin parts. Please use the product in environments that are lower than 80℃ .

Use as a Set

The accuracy of the rails has been matched within each set. Note that the accuracy will be affected when the rails of different sets are combined.

Allowable Load

The allowable load is a load under which the sum of elastic deformations of the rolling element and the raceway in the contact area subject to the maximum contact stress is small enough to guarantee smooth rolling movement. When very smooth and highly accurate linear motion is required, make sure to use the product within the allowable load.

Cage Slippage

For the SV/SVW type, the cage can slip under high-speed motion, vertical application, unbalanced-loading, and vibrating conditions. It is advised that the stroke be set with sufficient margin and an excessive preload should be avoided.
It is also recommended that the rails be cycled to perform the maximum stroke several times, so that the cage returns to its center position.

End Pieces

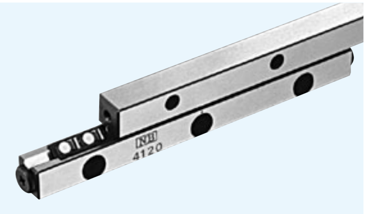
End pieces are attached to each end of the slide way to prevent removal of the cage. Do not use them as a mechanical stopper.

Knock Pin Hole

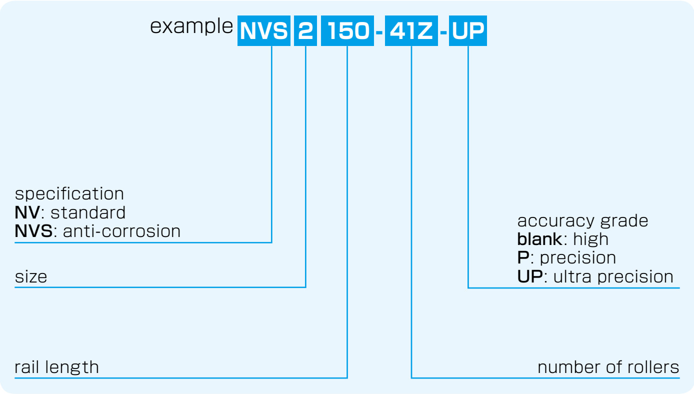
When using SVW type knock pin holes to attach a slide way, please do the hole-machining on the mounting surface after attaching the W type rail. After machining, remove the chips completely and wash as required.

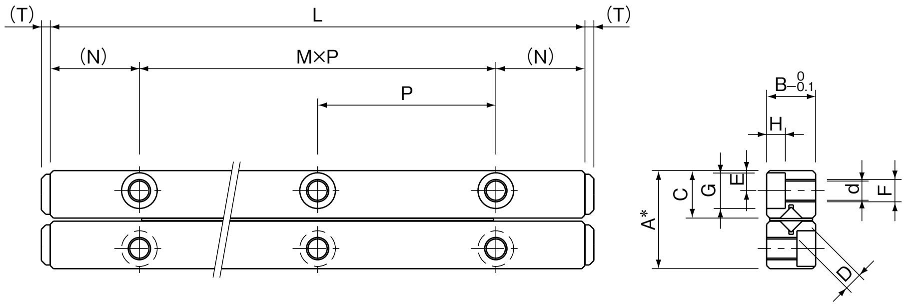
NV TYPE

－NV1／NV2／NV3－



part number structure





High grade: $A_{-0.2}^{\ 0}$ Precision grade (P): $A_{-0.1}^{\ 0}$ Ultra Precision grade (UP): $A_{-0.1}^{\ 0}$
One set consists of 4 rails, 2 R-retainers, and 8 end pieces.

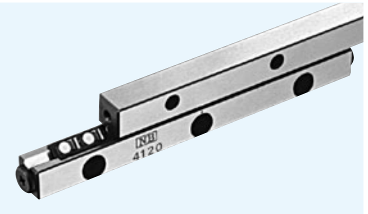
part number		stroke	roller diameter	number of rollers	L	A	B	C	major dimensions								basic load rating		allowable load	mass	size
standard	anti-corrosion	ST mm	D mm	Z	mm	mm	mm	mm	M×P mm	N mm	E mm	F	d mm	G mm	H mm	T mm	dynamic C N	static Co N	F N	(one set) g	
NV 1020- 5Z	NVS 1020- 5Z	12	1.5	5	20	8.5	4	4.03	1×10	5	1.8	M2	1.65	3	1.4	0.8	734	849	283	9	1020
1030- 7Z	1030- 7Z	23		7	30				2×10								1,250	1,690	566	13	1030
1040-11Z	1040-11Z	28		11	40				3×10								1,720	2,540	849	18	1040
1050-15Z	1050-15Z	34		15	50				4×10								2,160	3,390	1,130	22	1050
1060-19Z	1060-19Z	40		19	60				5×10								2,560	4,240	1,410	26	1060
1070-23Z	1070-23Z	45		23	70				6×10								2,960	5,090	1,690	31	1070
1080-27Z	1080-27Z	51		27	80				7×10								3,330	5,940	1,980	35	1080
NV 2030- 5Z	NVS 2030- 5Z	18	2	5	30	12	6	5.7	1×15	7.5	2.5	M3	2.55	4.4	2	1.2	1,360	1,520	509	33	2030
2045- 9Z	2045- 9Z	25		9	45				2×15								2,330	3,050	1,010	49	2045
2060-15Z	2060-15Z	30		15	60				3×15								3,990	6,110	2,030	62	2060
2075-19Z	2075-19Z	40		19	75				4×15								4,740	7,630	2,540	74	2075
2090-23Z	2090-23Z	50		23	90				5×15								5,460	9,160	3,050	91	2090
2105-27Z	2105-27Z	65		27	105				6×15								6,160	10,600	3,560	103	2105
2120-33Z	2120-33Z	70		33	120				7×15								6,830	12,200	4,070	120	2120
2135-37Z	2135-37Z	80		37	135				8×15								7,490	13,700	4,580	132	2135
2150-41Z	2150-41Z	90		41	150				9×15								8,130	15,200	5,090	149	2150
2165-47Z	2165-47Z	95		47	165				10×15								9,370	18,300	6,110	161	2165
2180-51Z	2180-51Z	100		51	180				11×15								9,970	19,800	6,620	174	2180
NV 3050- 9Z	NVS 3050- 9Z	25	3	9	50	18	8	8.65	1×25	12.5	3.5	M4	3.3	6	3.1	2	6,150	8,060	2,680	97	3050
3075-13Z	3075-13Z	48		13	75				2×25								8,440	12,100	4,030	140	3075
3100-19Z	3100-19Z	60		19	100				3×25								12,500	20,100	6,720	192	3100
3125-23Z	3125-23Z	83		23	125				4×25								14,400	24,200	8,060	245	3125
3150-29Z	3150-29Z	90		29	150				5×25								16,300	28,200	9,410	290	3150
3175-35Z	3175-35Z	103		35	175				6×25								19,800	36,300	12,100	337	3175
3200-41Z	3200-41Z	113		41	200				7×25								21,500	40,300	13,400	385	3200
3225-43Z	3225-43Z	150		43	225				8×25								23,200	44,300	14,700	434	3225

The basic static load rating is the value at the center of the stroke.

1N≒0.102kgf

NV TYPE

−NV4／NV6／NV9／NV12−



part number structure

example **NV** **6** **200**-**19Z**-**UP**

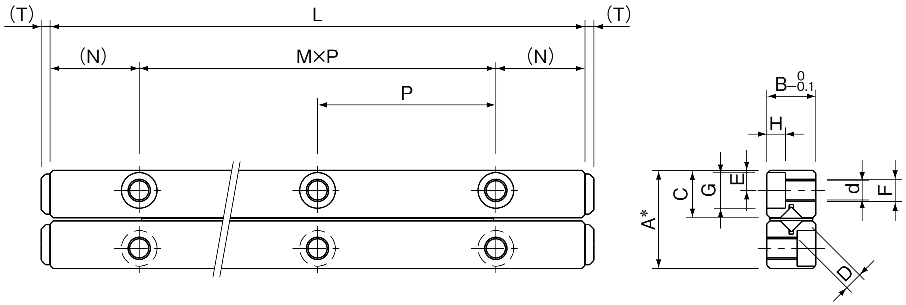
specification
NV: standard
NVS: anti-corrosion

size

rail length

number of rollers

accuracy grade
blank: high
P: precision
UP: ultra precision
The UP grade is not available for NV 12



High grade: $A^{0}_{-0.2}$ Precision grade (P): $A^{0}_{-0.1}$ Ultra Precision grade (UP): $A^{0}_{-0.1}$
One set consists of 4 rails, 2 R-retainers, and 8 end pieces.

part number		stroke ST mm	roller diameter D mm	number of rollers Z	L mm	A mm	B mm	C mm
standard	anti-corrosion							
NV4080- 9Z	**NVS4080- 9Z**	60	4	9	80	22	11	10.65
4120-17Z	**4120-17Z**	75		17	120			
4160-23Z	**4160-23Z**	105		23	160			
4200-29Z	**4200-29Z**	130		29	200			
4240-37Z	**4240-37Z**	143		37	240			
4280-43Z	**4280-43Z**	170		43	280			
NV6100- 9Z	**NVS6100- 9Z**	63	6	9	100	31	15	15.15
6150-15Z	**6150-15Z**	85		15	150			
6200-19Z	**6200-19Z**	135		19	200			
6250-25Z	**6250-25Z**	158		25	250			
6300-31Z	**6300-31Z**	180		31	300			
6350-35Z	**6350-35Z**	230		35	350			
6400-39Z	**6400-39Z**	275		39	400			
NV9200-13Z	—	120	9	13	200	44	22	21.5
9300-21Z	—	170		21	300			
9400-29Z	—	220		29	400			
9500-35Z	—	300		35	500			
NV12300-15Z	—	180	12	15	300	58	28	28.5
12400-21Z	—	230		21	400			
12500-27Z	—	280		27	500			
12600-31Z	—	380		31	600			

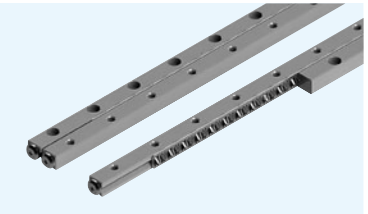
The basic static load rating is the value at the center of the stroke.

major dimensions								basic load rating		allowable load F N	mass (one set) g	size
M×P mm	N mm	E mm	F	d mm	G mm	H mm	T mm	dynamic C N	static Co N			
1×40	20	4.5	M5	4.3	8	4.2	2	12,100	15,700	5,250	265	**4080**
2×40								20,700	31,500	10,500	400	**4120**
3×40								28,500	47,200	15,700	530	**4160**
4×40								32,100	55,100	18,300	660	**4200**
5×40								39,000	70,900	23,600	800	**4240**
6×40								45,600	86,600	28,800	930	**4280**
1×50	25	6	M6	5.2	9.5	5.2	3	29,600	37,500	12,500	650	**6100**
2×50								50,900	75,100	25,000	970	**6150**
3×50								60,600	93,900	31,300	1,300	**6200**
4×50								69,800	112,000	37,500	1,620	**6250**
5×50								87,400	150,000	50,100	1,940	**6300**
6×50								95,800	169,000	56,300	2,360	**6350**
7×50								104,000	187,000	62,600	2,780	**6400**
1×100	50	9	M8	6.8	10.5	6.2	4	96,100	128,000	42,600	2,720	**9200**
2×100								143,000	213,000	71,100	4,080	**9300**
3×100								186,000	298,000	99,500	5,440	**9400**
4×100								226,000	384,000	128,000	6,790	**9500**
2×100	50	12	M10	8.5	13.5	8.2	4	228,000	317,000	105,000	6,770	**12300**
3×100								271,000	397,000	132,000	9,040	**12400**
4×100								352,000	555,000	185,000	11,300	**12500**
5×100								391,000	635,000	211,000	13,560	**12600**

1N≒0.102kgf

NVS-RNS TYPE

—Special Environments Type—



part number structure

example **NVS 4 200 - RNS 27Z - P**

specification
NVS: anti-corrosion

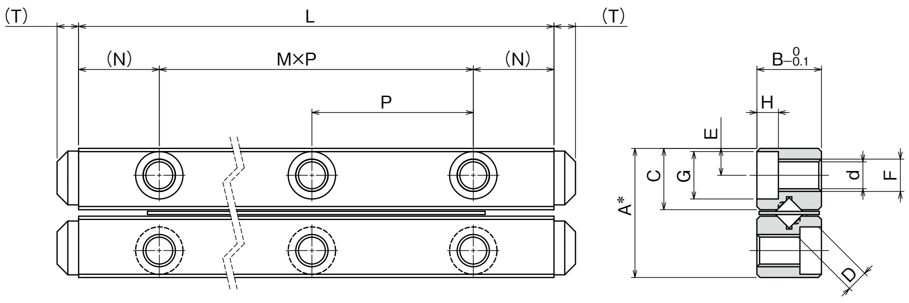
size

rail length

accuracy grade
blank: high
P: precision
UP: ultra precision

number of rollers

cage type
RNS: stainless steel cage
stainless steel roller
RN: stainless steel cage
standard roller



High: A$_{-0.2}^{0}$ Precision (P): A$_{-0.1}^{0}$ Ultra Precision (UP): A$_{-0.1}^{0}$
One set consists of 4 rails, 2 cages, and 8 end pieces.

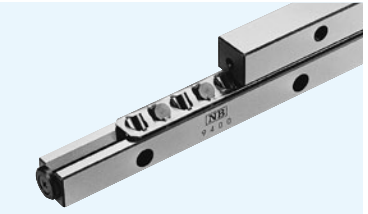
part number	stroke	roller diameter	number of rollers	major dimensions												basic load rating		allowable load	mass (one set)	size
	ST mm	D mm	Z	L mm	A mm	B mm	C mm	M×P mm	N mm	E mm	F	d mm	G mm	H mm	T mm	dynamic C N	static Co N	F N	g	
NVS 2030-RNS 7Z	15	2	7	30	12	6	5.7	1×15	7.5	2.5	M3	2.55	4.4	2	1.2	2,320	3,050	1,010	30	**2030**
2045-RNS11Z	20		11	45				2×15								3,190	4,580	1,520	44	**2045**
2060-RNS13Z	30		13	60				3×15								3,190	4,580	1,520	58	**2060**
2075-RNS17Z	40		17	75				4×15								4,000	6,110	2,030	73	**2075**
2090-RNS21Z	50		21	90				5×15								4,760	7,630	2,540	87	**2090**
2105-RNS23Z	65		23	105				6×15								5,490	9,160	3,050	101	**2105**
2120-RNS27Z	70		27	120				7×15								6,190	10,600	3,560	115	**2120**
2135-RNS31Z	80		31	135				8×15								6,870	12,200	4,070	130	**2135**
2150-RNS33Z	90		33	150				9×15								6,870	12,200	4,070	144	**2150**
2165-RNS37Z	95		37	165				10×15								7,530	13,700	4,580	158	**2165**
2180-RNS43Z	100		43	180				11×15								8,800	16,800	5,600	173	**2180**
NVS 3050-RNS 9Z	20	3	9	50	18	8	8.65	1×25	12.5	3.5	M4	3.3	6	3.1	2	6,150	8,060	2,680	102	**3050**
3075-RNS13Z	38		13	75				2×25								8,460	12,100	4,030	151	**3075**
3100-RNS17Z	55		17	100				3×25								10,600	16,100	5,370	200	**3100**
3125-RNS21Z	70		21	125				4×25								12,600	20,100	6,720	249	**3125**
3150-RNS25Z	85		25	150				5×25								14,500	24,200	8,060	297	**3150**
3175-RNS29Z	103		29	175				6×25								16,400	28,200	9,410	346	**3175**
3200-RNS33Z	113		33	200				7×25								18,200	32,200	10,700	395	**3200**
3225-RNS35Z	150		35	225				8×25								19,900	36,300	12,100	443	**3225**
NVS 4080-RNS 9Z	58	4	9	80	22	11	10.65	1×40	20	4.5	M5	4.3	8	4.2	2	12,100	15,700	5,250	269	**4080**
4120-RNS17Z	60		17	120				2×40								20,800	31,500	10,500	405	**4120**
4160-RNS21Z	98		21	160				3×40								24,800	39,300	13,100	536	**4160**
4200-RNS27Z	115		27	200				4×40								32,200	55,100	18,300	670	**4200**
4240-RNS31Z	143		31	240				5×40								35,800	63,000	21,000	801	**4240**
4280-RNS37Z	170		37	280				6×40								39,200	70,900	23,600	935	**4280**

※Some specification values are different from those of NV standard type. Please contact NB for details.

1N≒0.102kgf

SV TYPE

−SV1／SV2−



part number structure

example **SVS 2 150 - 26Z - UP**

specification
SV: standard
SVS: anti-corrosion

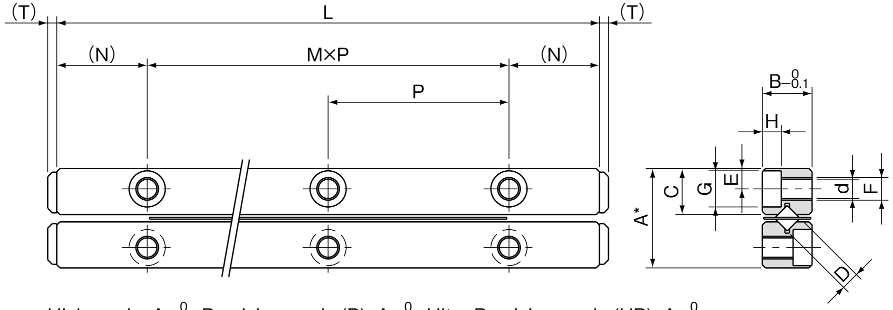
size

rail length

number of rollers

accuracy grade
blank: high
P: precision
UP: ultra precision

※Stainless steel rollers are used for anti-corrosion type. (reter to page G-5)



High grade: $A^{0}_{-0.2}$ Precision grade (P): $A^{0}_{-0.1}$ Ultra Precision grade (UP): $A^{0}_{-0.1}$
One set consists of 4 rails, 2 roller cages, and 8 end pieces.

part number		stroke ST	roller diameter D	number of rollers Z	L	A	B	C
standard	anti-corrosion	mm	mm		mm	mm	mm	mm
SV 1020-5Z	**SVS 1020-5Z**	12	1.5	5	20	8.5	4	3.8
1030-7Z	**1030-7Z**	20		7	30			
1040-10Z	**1040-10Z**	27		10	40			
1050-13Z	**1050-13Z**	32		13	50			
1060-16Z	**1060-16Z**	37		16	60			
1070-19Z	**1070-19Z**	42		19	70			
1080-21Z	**1080-21Z**	50		21	80			
SV 2030-5Z	**SVS 2030-5Z**	18	2	5	30	12	6	5.5
2045-8Z	**2045-8Z**	24		8	45			
2060-11Z	**2060-11Z**	30		11	60			
2075-13Z	**2075-13Z**	44		13	75			
2090-16Z	**2090-16Z**	50		16	90			
2105-18Z	**2105-18Z**	64		18	105			
2120-21Z	**2120-21Z**	70		21	120			
2135-23Z	**2135-23Z**	84		23	135			
2150-26Z	**2150-26Z**	90		26	150			
2165-29Z	**2165-29Z**	95		29	165			
2180-32Z	**2180-32Z**	100		32	180			

major dimensions								basic load rating		allowable load	mass	size
M×P	N	E	F	d	G	H	T	dynamic C	static Co	F	(one set)	
mm	mm	mm		mm	mm	mm	mm	N	N	N	g	
1×10	5	1.8	M2	1.65	3	1.4	0.8	464	476	158	11	**1020**
2×10								641	714	237	14	**1030**
3×10								959	1,190	396	18	**1040**
4×10								1,100	1,420	475	22	**1050**
5×10								1,380	1,900	633	26	**1060**
6×10								1,510	2,140	712	30	**1070**
7×10								1,650	2,380	792	34	**1080**
1×15	7.5	2.5	M3	2.55	4.4	2	1.2	1,090	1,170	390	28	**2030**
2×15								1,900	2,340	780	42	**2045**
3×15								2,270	2,930	976	55	**2060**
4×15								2,620	3,510	1,170	69	**2075**
5×15								3,280	4,680	1,560	83	**2090**
6×15								3,590	5,270	1,750	96	**2105**
7×15								3,900	5,860	1,950	110	**2120**
8×15								4,210	6,440	2,140	123	**2135**
9×15								4,790	7,610	2,530	137	**2150**
10×15								5,080	8,200	2,730	151	**2165**
11×15								5,640	9,370	3,120	165	**2180**

1N≒0.102kgf

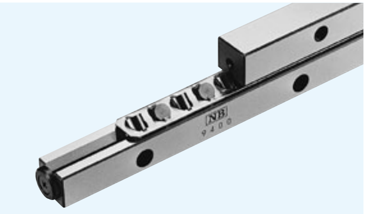
※Maximum Rail Length (standard type only)

part number	Max. length
SV1	200mm
SV2	450mm

※Please contact NB for details.

SV TYPE

−SV3／SV4−



part number structure

example **SVS 4 200-RAS 19Z-UP**

accuracy grade
blank: high
P: precision
UP: ultra precision

number of rollers

specification
SV: standard
SVS: anti-corrosion

size

cage type
blank: standard cage
RA(RAS): aluminum cage

rail length

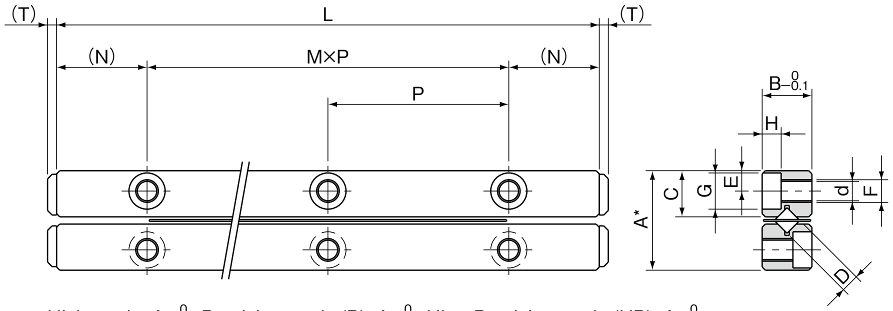
※Stainless steel rollers are used for anti-corrosion type. (reter to page G-5)

part number		stroke ST mm	roller diameter D mm	number of rollers Z	L mm	A mm	B mm	C mm
standard	anti-corrosion							
SV 3050-7Z	**SVS 3050-7Z**	28	3	7	50	18	8	8.3
3075-10Z	**3075-10Z**	48		10	75			
3100-14Z	**3100-14Z**	58		14	100			
3125-17Z	**3125-17Z**	78		17	125			
3150-21Z	**3150-21Z**	88		21	150			
3175-24Z	**3175-24Z**	105		24	175			
3200-28Z	**3200-28Z**	115		28	200			
3225-31Z	**3225-31Z**	135		31	225			
3250-35Z	**3250-35Z**	145		35	250			
3275-38Z	**3275-38Z**	165		38	275			
3300-42Z	**3300-42Z**	175		42	300			
3325-45Z	**3325-45Z**	195		45	325			
3350-49Z	**3350-49Z**	205		49	350			
SV 4080-7Z	**SVS 4080-7Z**	58	4	7	80	22	11	10.2
4120-11Z	**4120-11Z**	82		11	120			
4160-15Z	**4160-15Z**	105		15	160			
4200-19Z	**4200-19Z**	130		19	200			
4240-23Z	**4240-23Z**	150		23	240			
4280-27Z	**4280-27Z**	175		27	280			
4320-31Z	**4320-31Z**	200		31	320			
4360-35Z	**4360-35Z**	225		35	360			
4400-39Z	**4400-39Z**	250		39	400			
4440-43Z	**4440-43Z**	270		43	440			
4480-47Z	**4480-47Z**	295		47	480			

※Maximum Rail Length (standard type only)

part number	Max. length
SV3	700mm
SV4	700mm

※Please contact NB for details.



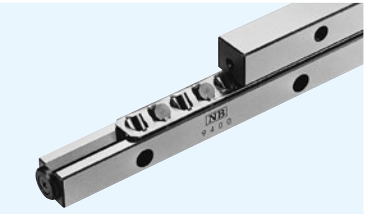
High grade: $A^{0}_{-0.2}$ Precision grade (P): $A^{0}_{-0.1}$ Ultra Precision grade (UP): $A^{0}_{-0.1}$
One set consists of 4 rails, 2 roller cages, and 8 end pieces.

major dimensions								basic load rating		allowable load F N	mass (one set) g	size
M×P mm	N mm	E mm	F	d mm	G mm	H mm	T mm	dynamic C N	static Co N			
1×25	12.5	3.5	M4	3.3	6	3.1	2	3,490	3,890	1,290	94	**3050**
2×25								5,230	6,490	2,160	135	**3075**
3×25								6,810	9,080	3,020	187	**3100**
4×25								7,560	10,300	3,450	234	**3125**
5×25								9,000	12,900	4,320	281	**3150**
6×25								10,300	15,500	5,180	327	**3175**
7×25								11,700	18,100	6,040	374	**3200**
8×25								12,300	19,400	6,480	421	**3225**
9×25								13,600	22,000	7,340	468	**3250**
10×25								14,800	24,600	8,200	514	**3275**
11×25								16,000	27,200	9,070	561	**3300**
12×25								16,600	28,500	9,500	608	**3325**
13×25								17,800	31,100	10,300	655	**3350**
1×40	20	4.5	M5	4.3	8	4.2	2	7,110	7,920	2,640	255	**4080**
2×40								10,600	13,200	4,400	385	**4120**
3×40								13,800	18,400	6,160	510	**4160**
4×40								16,800	23,700	7,920	635	**4200**
5×40								19,700	29,000	9,680	770	**4240**
6×40								22,400	34,300	11,400	905	**4280**
7×40								25,100	39,600	13,200	1,020	**4320**
8×40								27,600	44,800	14,900	1,160	**4360**
9×40								30,200	50,100	16,700	1,280	**4400**
10×40								32,600	55,400	18,400	1,410	**4440**
11×40								35,000	60,700	20,200	1,540	**4480**

1N≒0.102kgf

SV TYPE

−SV6／SV9−



part number structure

example **SVS** **6** **200**-**RAS** **16Z**-**UP**

accuracy grade
blank: high
P: precision
UP: ultra precision

number of rollers

specification
SV: standard
SVS: anti-corrosion

size

cage type
blank: standard cage
RA(RAS): aluminum cage

rail length

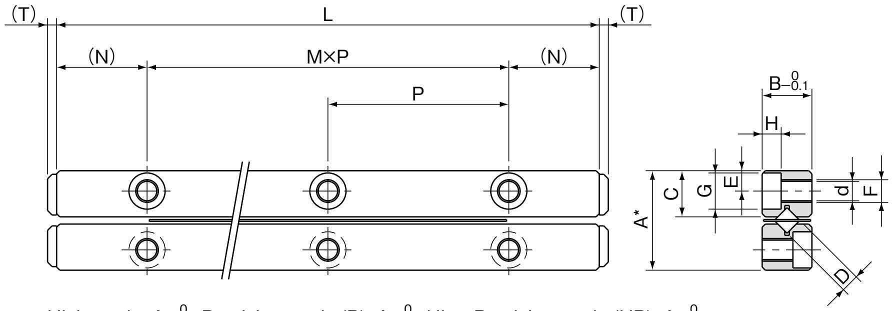
※Stainless steel rollers are used for anti-corrosion type. (reter to page G-5)

part number		stroke	roller diameter	number of rollers	L	A	B	C
standard	anti-corrosion	ST mm	D mm	Z	mm	mm	mm	mm
SV 6100-8Z	**SVS 6100-8Z**	55	6	8	100	31	15	14.2
6150-12Z	**6150-12Z**	85		12	150			
6200-16Z	**6200-16Z**	120		16	200			
6250-20Z	**6250-20Z**	150		20	250			
6300-24Z	**6300-24Z**	185		24	300			
6350-28Z	**6350-28Z**	215		28	350			
6400-32Z	**6400-32Z**	245		32	400			
6450-36Z	**6450-36Z**	280		36	450			
6500-40Z	**6500-40Z**	310		40	500			
6600-49Z	**6600-49Z**	360		49	600			
SV 9200-10Z	**SVS 9200-10Z**	115	9	10	200	44	22	20.2
9300-15Z	**9300-15Z**	175		15	300			
9400-20Z	**9400-20Z**	235		20	400			
9500-25Z	**9500-25Z**	295		25	500			
9600-30Z	**9600-30Z**	355		30	600			
9700-35Z	**9700-35Z**	415		35	700			
9800-40Z	**9800-40Z**	475		40	800			
9900-45Z	**9900-45Z**	535		45	900			
91000-50Z	**91000-50Z**	595		50	1,000			

※Maximum Rail Length (standard type only)

part number	Max. length
SV6	700mm

※Please contact NB for details.



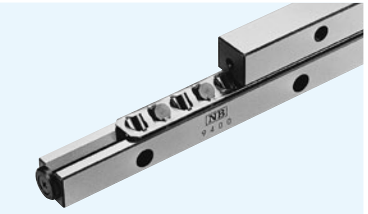
High grade: A$_{-0.2}^{0}$ Precision grade (P): A$_{-0.1}^{0}$ Ultra Precision grade (UP): A$_{-0.1}^{0}$
One set consists of 4 rails, 2 roller cages, and 8 end pieces.

major dimensions								basic load rating		allowable load	mass	size
M×P	N	E	F	d	G	H	T	dynamic C	static Co	F	(one set)	
mm	mm	mm		mm	mm	mm	mm	N	N	N	g	
1×50	25	6	M6	5.2	9.5	5.2	3	20,700	23,600	7,880	628	**6100**
2×50								28,500	35,500	11,800	942	**6150**
3×50								35,700	47,300	15,700	1,260	**6200**
4×50								42,500	59,200	19,700	1,570	**6250**
5×50								49,000	71,000	23,600	1,880	**6300**
6×50								55,300	82,800	27,600	2,200	**6350**
7×50								61,400	94,700	31,500	2,510	**6400**
8×50								67,300	106,000	35,400	2,830	**6450**
9×50								73,100	118,000	39,400	3,140	**6500**
11×50								84,200	142,000	47,300	3,770	**6600**
1×100	50	9	M8	6.8	10.5	6.2	4	60,900	70,700	23,500	2,720	**9200**
2×100								79,300	98,900	32,900	4,030	**9300**
3×100								104,000	141,000	47,000	5,380	**9400**
4×100								120,000	169,000	56,400	6,700	**9500**
5×100								143,000	212,000	70,500	8,050	**9600**
6×100								158,000	240,000	79,900	9,230	**9700**
7×100								180,000	282,000	94,000	10,500	**9800**
8×100								193,000	311,000	103,000	11,900	**9900**
9×100								214,000	353,000	117,000	13,000	**91000**

1N≒0.102kgf

SV TYPE

−SV12−



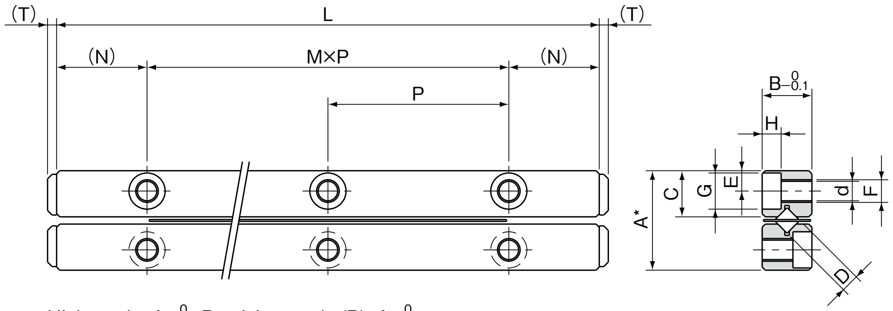
part number structure

example **SV** **12** **500**-**17Z**-**P**

- **SV**: specification — **SV**: standard
- **12**: size
- **500**: rail length
- **17Z**: number of rollers
- **P**: accuracy grade — **blank**: high, **P**: precision

※Stainless steel rollers are used for anti-corrosion type. (reter to page G-5)

part number		stroke	roller diameter	number of rollers				
standard	anti-corrosion	ST mm	D mm	Z	L mm	A mm	B mm	C mm
SV12300-10Z	**SVS12300-10Z**	200	12	10	300	58	28	27
12400-14Z	**12400-14Z**	240		14	400			
12500-17Z	**12500-17Z**	320		17	500			
12600-21Z	**12600-21Z**	360		21	600			
12700-24Z	**12700-24Z**	440		24	700			
12800-28Z	**12800-28Z**	480		28	800			
12900-31Z	**12900-31Z**	560		31	900			
121000-34Z	**121000-34Z**	640		34	1,000			
121100-38Z	—	680		38	1,100			
121200-42Z	—	720		42	1,200			

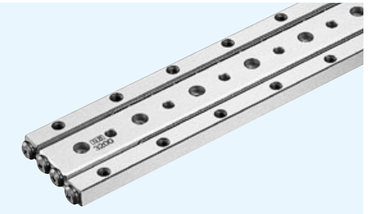


High grade: $A_{-0.2}^{0}$ Precision grade (P): $A_{-0.1}^{0}$
One set consists of 4 rails, 2 roller cages, and 8 end pieces.

major dimensions								basic load rating		allowable load	mass	size
M×P mm	N mm	E mm	F	d mm	G mm	H mm	T mm	dynamic C N	static Co N	F N	(one set) g	
2×100	50	12	M10	8.5	13.5	8.2	4	124,000	145,000	48,300	6,880	**12300**
3×100								162,000	203,000	67,600	9,090	**12400**
4×100								180,000	232,000	77,200	11,400	**12500**
5×100								214,000	290,000	96,600	13,700	**12600**
6×100								247,000	348,000	115,000	15,800	**12700**
7×100								279,000	406,000	135,000	18,200	**12800**
8×100								294,000	435,000	144,000	20,500	**12900**
9×100								324,000	493,000	164,000	22,800	**121000**
10×100								354,000	551,000	183,000	25,000	**121100**
11×100								382,000	609,000	202,000	27,300	**121200**

1N≒0.102kgf

SVW TYPE



part number structure

example **SVWS 4 200-RAS 19Z-UP**

specification
SVW: standard
SVWS: anti-corrosion

size

rail length

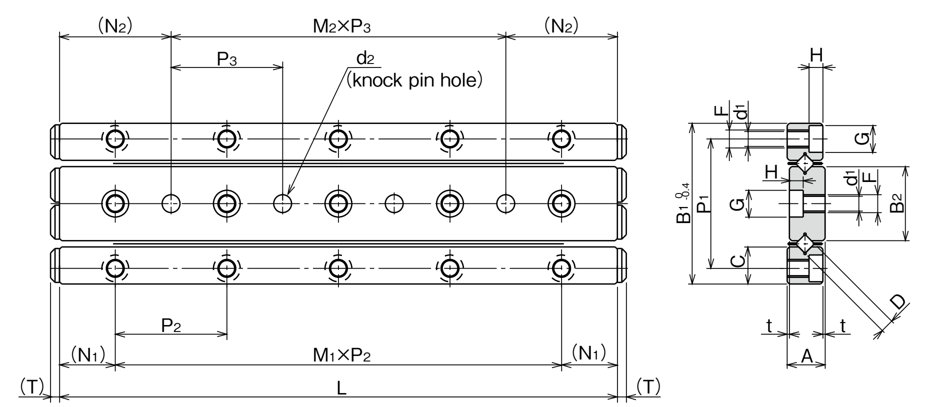
accuracy grade
blank: high
P: precision
UP: ultra precision

number of rollers

cage type
blank: standard cage
RA: aluminum cage
standard roller
RAS: aluminum cage
stainless steel roller

* Refer to page G-5 for information on cage types.
** Aluminum cuge is not available for size 1 and 2.

part number		stroke	roller diameter	number of rollers	L	A	t	B1	B2	C	P1	M1×P2
standard	anti-corrosion	ST mm	D mm	Z	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm
SVW 1020- 5Z	**SVWS 1020- 5Z**	12	1.5	5	20	4.5	0.5	17	7.6	3.8	13.4	1×10
1030- 7Z	**1030- 7Z**	20		7	30							2×10
1040-10Z	**1040-10Z**	27		10	40							3×10
1050-13Z	**1050-13Z**	32		13	50							4×10
1060-16Z	**1060-16Z**	37		16	60							5×10
1070-19Z	**1070-19Z**	42		19	70							6×10
1080-21Z	**1080-21Z**	50		21	80							7×10
SVW 2030- 5Z	**SVWS 2030- 5Z**	18	2	5	30	6.5	0.5	24	11	5.5	19	1×15
2045- 8Z	**2045- 8Z**	24		8	45							2×15
2060-11Z	**2060-11Z**	30		11	60							3×15
2075-13Z	**2075-13Z**	44		13	75							4×15
2090-16Z	**2090-16Z**	50		16	90							5×15
2105-18Z	**2105-18Z**	64		18	105							6×15
2120-21Z	**2120-21Z**	70		21	120							7×15
SVW 3050- 7Z	**SVWS 3050- 7Z**	28	3	7	50	8.5	0.5	36	16.6	8.3	29	1×25
3075-10Z	**3075-10Z**	48		10	75							2×25
3100-14Z	**3100-14Z**	58		14	100							3×25
3125-17Z	**3125-17Z**	78		17	125							4×25
3150-21Z	**3150-21Z**	88		21	150							5×25
3175-24Z	**3175-24Z**	105		24	175							6×25
3200-28Z	**3200-28Z**	115		28	200							7×25
SVW 4080- 7Z	**SVWS 4080- 7Z**	58	4	7	80	11.5	0.5	44	20.4	10.2	35	1×40
4120-11Z	**4120-11Z**	82		11	120							2×40
4160-15Z	**4160-15Z**	105		15	160							3×40
4200-19Z	**4200-19Z**	130		19	200							4×40
4240-23Z	**4240-23Z**	150		23	240							5×40
4280-27Z	**4280-27Z**	175		27	280							6×40



major dimensions									basic load rating		allowable load	mass	size
N1	F	d1	G	H	M2×P3	N2	d2	T	dynamic C	static Co	F	(one set)	
mm		mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	N	N	N	g	
5	M2	1.65	3	1.4	–	10	$2^{+0.010}_{0}$	0.8	464	476	158	11	**1020**
					1×10				641	714	237	14	**1030**
					2×10				959	1,190	396	18	**1040**
					3×10				1,100	1,420	475	22	**1050**
					4×10				1,380	1,900	633	26	**1060**
					5×10				1,510	2,140	712	30	**1070**
					6×10				1,650	2,380	792	34	**1080**
7.5	M3	2.55	4.4	2	–	15	$3^{+0.010}_{0}$	1.2	1,090	1,170	390	28	**2030**
					1×15				1,900	2,340	780	42	**2045**
					2×15				2,270	2,930	976	55	**2060**
					3×15				2,620	3,510	1,170	69	**2075**
					4×15				3,280	4,680	1,560	83	**2090**
					5×15				3,590	5,270	1,750	96	**2105**
					6×15				3,900	5,860	1,950	110	**2120**
12.5	M4	3.3	6	3.1	–	25	$4^{+0.012}_{0}$	2	3,490	3,890	1,290	94	**3050**
					1×25				5,230	6,490	2,160	135	**3075**
					2×25				6,810	9,080	3,020	187	**3100**
					3×25				7,560	10,300	3,450	234	**3125**
					4×25				9,000	12,900	4,320	281	**3150**
					5×25				10,300	15,500	5,180	327	**3175**
					6×25				11,700	18,100	6,040	374	**3200**
20	M5	4.3	8	4.2	–	40	$5^{+0.012}_{0}$	2	7,110	7,920	2,640	255	**4080**
					1×40				10,600	13,200	4,400	385	**4120**
					2×40				13,800	18,400	6,160	510	**4160**
					3×40				16,800	23,700	7,920	635	**4200**
					4×40				19,700	29,000	9,680	770	**4240**
					5×40				22,400	34,300	11,400	905	**4280**

1N≒0.102kgf

SLIDE TABLE

The NB slide table is a precision table equipped with a slide way. Its high-precision and low-friction characteristics make it well suited for use in electronics automatic-assembly machines, optical measurement devices, etc.

STRUCTURE AND ADVANTAGES

The NB slide table consists of a slide way sandwiched between an accurately machined table and a bed. Stoppers are provided inside the table.

High Accuracy

The mounting surfaces of the table and bed are precision finished to ensure high precision linear motion, resulting in a high performance slide way.

Low Friction

Its non-recirculating mechanism provides stable motion at from low to high speeds.

Compact and High Rigidity

Being designed compactly, the NB slide table holds the high load capacity and high rigidity characteristics.

No Need for Adjustment

The table is carefully assembled so that the accuracy and preload are optimized, it can be used immediately without any further adjustment.

Ease of Mounting

Standardized mounting holes are provided in the table and bed. High precision linear motion can be achieved simply by mounting.

Figure G-16 Structure of NVT type

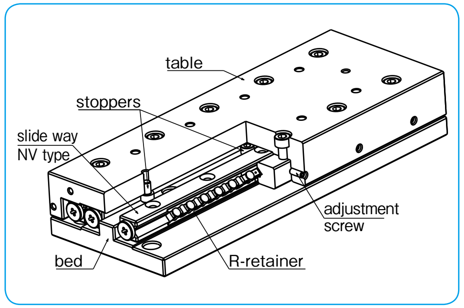


Figure G-17 Structure of NYT type

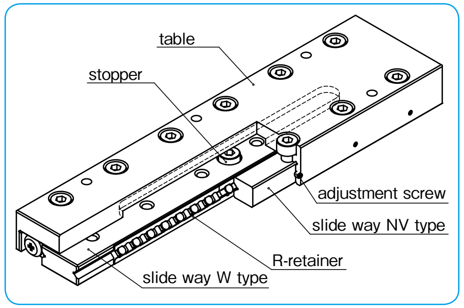


Figure G-18 Structure of SVT type

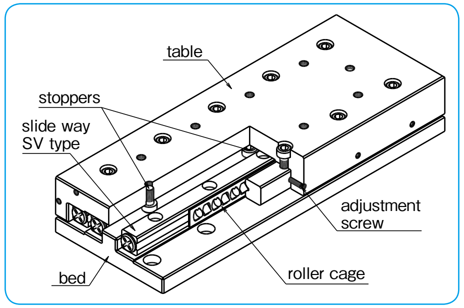
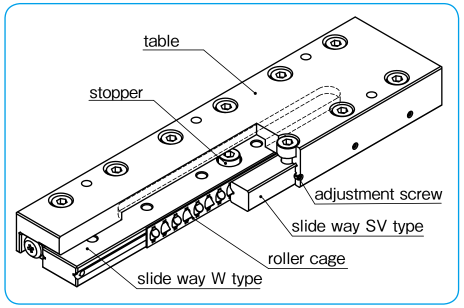


Figure G-19 Structure of SYT type



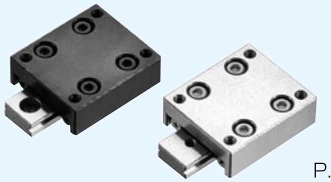
TYPES

NVT・NVTS type

P.G-30

The NVT type slide table incorporates the NV type slide way. The table and bed have been precision machined to provide a high degree of accuracy and the product can be used, without any need for troublesome accuracy or preload adjustments.
In the NVTS type, the anti-corrosion NVS type slide way is sandwitched between an accurately machined aluminum table and bed.

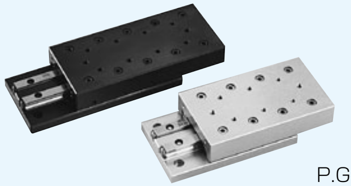
NYT・NYTS type



P.G-34

The NYT/NYTS type is a thin, compact slide table, utilizing the studroller system. Either tapped or counterbore mounting type (D type) is available.
The anti-corrosion type NYTS slide table is made of all stainless steel components except for R-retainer.

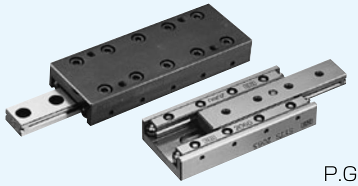
SVT・SVTS type



P.G-38

In the SVT type slide table, the SV type slide way is sandwitched between an accurately machined steel table and bed.
In the SVTS type, the anti-corrosion SVS type slide way is sandwitched between an accurately machined aluminum table and bed.

SYT・SYTS type



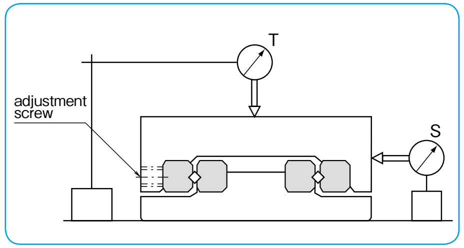
P.G-44

The SYT/SYTS type is a thin, compact slide table. Either tapped or counterbore type (D type) is available for the mounting hole.
The anti-corrosion SYTS type slide table is made of all stainless steel components, making it suitable for use in clean rooms.

ACCURACY

The motion accuracy of a slide table is measured by placing indicators at the center of the top and side surface of the table, as illustrated in Figure G-20.It is expressed in terms of the indicator deviation when the table is moved the full stroke without any load.
For accuracy, please see the dimension tables.

Figure G-20 Accuracy Measurement Method



RATED LIFE

The life of an NB slide table is calculated using the following equations.

Rated Life

$$L=\left(\frac{f_T}{f_W}\cdot\frac{C}{P}\right)^{10/3}\cdot 50$$

L: rated life(km) f_T: temperature coefficient f_W: applied load coefficient
C: basic dynamic load rating(N) P: applied load(N)
※Please refer to page Eng-5 for the coefficients.

Life Time

$$L_h=\frac{L\cdot 10^3}{2\cdot \ell_S\cdot n_1\cdot 60}$$

L_h: life time (hr) ℓ_S: stroke length (m)
n_1: number of cycles per minute (cpm)

LOAD RATING

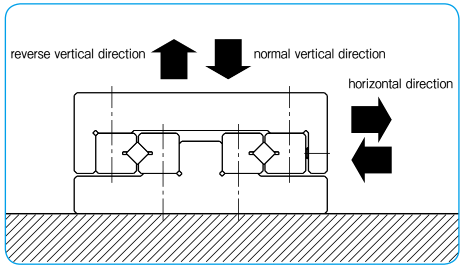
The load rating of the slide table NVT type and NYT type differs depending on the direction of the load.

Table G-6 Change of Load Rating Corresponding to Load Direction

basic dynamic load rating	normal vertical direction	1.0×C
	horizontal direction	0.85×C
	reverse vertical direction	0.7×C
basic static load rating	normal vertical direction	1.0×C_o
	horizontal direction	0.85×C_o
	reverse vertical direction	0.7×C_o

※There may be a difference depending on the size.
Please contact NB for details.
Consideration has been given to holes for STUDROLLERs in the raceway surface in calculation of load ratings.

Figure G-21 Direction of Load



USE AND HANDLING PRECAUTIONS

Careful Handling

Dropping the slide table causes the rolling elements to make dents in the raceway surface. This will prevent smooth motion and will also affect accuracy. Be sure to handle the product with care.

Dust Prevention

Dust and foreign particles affect the accuracy and lifetime of a slide table. A slide table used in a harsh environment should be protected with a cover.

Lubrication

The slide table is prelubricated with lithium soap based grease No.00 prior to shipment for immediate use. Make sure to relubricate with a similar type of grease periodically depending on the operating conditions.

Cage Slippage

For the SVT/SYT type, the cage can slip under high-speed motion, vertical application, unbalanced-loading, and vibrating conditions. It is advised that the motion speed be kept under 0.5m/s under general operating conditions. It is also recommended that the rails be cycled to perform the maximum stroke several times, so that the cage returns to its central position.

Adjustment/Installation Screw

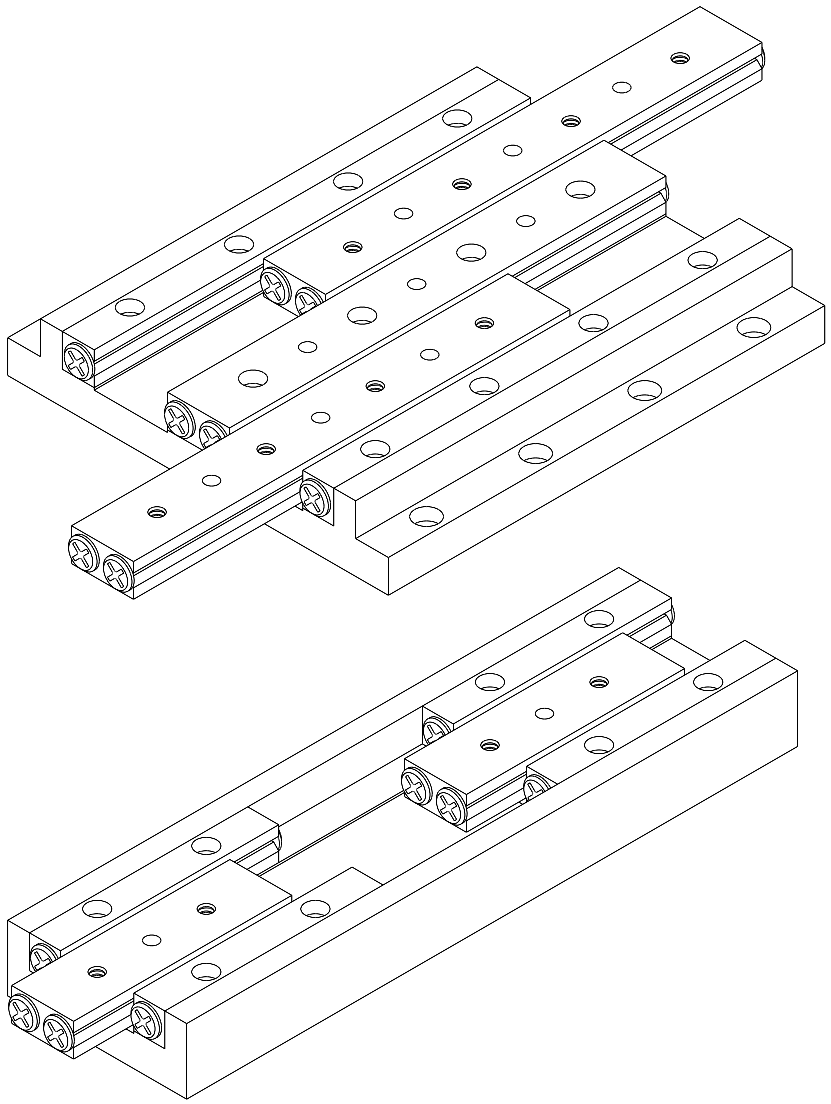
The NB slide table is adjusted to achieve optimum accuracy and preload. The adjustment screw and rail installation screws should be kept untouched.

Allowable Load

The allowable load is a load under which the sum of elastic deformations of the rolling element and the raceway in the contact area subject to the maximum contact stress is small enough to guarantee smooth rolling movement. When very smooth and highly accurate linear motion is required, make sure to use the product within the allowable load.

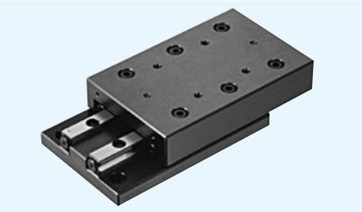
SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS

NB can machine tables to meet special requirements, including tables with a micrometer head and tables for projectors. Please contact NB for details.



NVT TYPE

−NVT1／NVT2／NVT3−



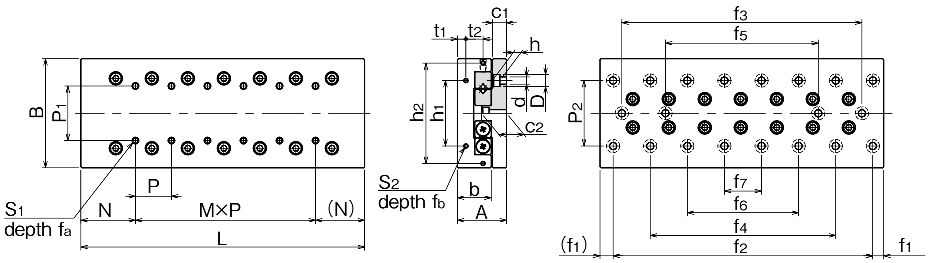
part number structure

example **NVTS** **3** **205**

table length

specification
NVT: standard
NVTS: anti-corrosion

size



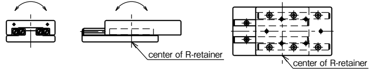
part number		stroke	major dimensions				table-top mounting hole dimensions					table-end mounting hole dimensions					
standard	anti-corrosion	ST mm	A mm	B mm	L mm	b mm	P1 mm	S1	fa mm	N mm	M×P mm	h1 mm	h2 mm	t1 mm	t2 mm	S2	fb mm
NVT1025	**NVTS1025**	12	$17^{\pm0.1}$	$30^{-0.2}_{-0.4}$	25	11	10	M2	4	12.5	—	12	—	2.5	—	M2	6
1035	**1035**	18			35						1×10						
1045	**1045**	25			45						2×10						
1055	**1055**	32			55						3×10						
1065	**1065**	40			65						4×10						
1075	**1075**	45			75						5×10						
1085	**1085**	50			85						6×10						
NVT2035	**NVTS2035**	18	$21^{\pm0.1}$	$40^{-0.2}_{-0.4}$	35	14	15	M3	6	17.5	—	16	—	3.4	—	M2	6
2050	**2050**	30			50						1×15						
2065	**2065**	40			65						2×15						
2080	**2080**	50			80						3×15						
2095	**2095**	60			95						4×15						
2110	**2110**	70			110						5×15						
2125	**2125**	80			125						6×15						
2140	**2140**	90			140						7×15						
2155	**2155**	100			155						8×15						
2170	**2170**	110			170						9×15						
2185	**2185**	120			185						10×15						
NVT3055	**NVTS3055**	30	$28^{\pm0.1}$	$60^{\pm0.1}$	55	18.5	25	M4	8	27.5	—	40	—	5.5	—	M3	6
3080	**3080**	45			80						1×25						
3105	**3105**	60			105						2×25						
3130	**3130**	75			130						3×25						
3155	**3155**	90			155						4×25						
3180	**3180**	105			180						5×25						
3205	**3205**	130			205						6×25						
3230	**3230**	155			230						7×25						

The basic static load rating is the value at the center of the stroke.

bed-surface mounting hole dimensions											accuracy ※(deviation)		basic load rating dynamic	basic load rating static	allowable load	allowable static moment			mass NVT	mass NVTS	size
P2 mm	d×D×h mm	c1 mm	c2 mm	f1 mm	f2 mm	f3 mm	f4 mm	f5 mm	f6 mm	f7 mm	T μm	S μm	C N	Co N	F N	MP N・m	MY N・m	MR N・m	g	g	
22	2.5×4.5×2.5	5.5	9	3.5	18	—	—	—	—	—	2	4	734	849	283	3.73	3.18	5.73	87	39	**1025**
					28	—	—	—	—	—	2	4	1,250	1,690	566	1.77	4.24	1.93	124	55	**1035**
					38	—	—	—	—	—	2	4	1,720	2,540	849	9.09	10.3	7.67	160	71	**1045**
					48	—	28	—	—	—	2	5	2,160	3,390	1,130	14.1	16.7	9.61	195	87	**1055**
					58	—	38	—	—	—	2	5	2,560	4,240	1,410	24.9	26.7	15.3	231	103	**1065**
					68	—	48	—	—	—	2	5	2,960	5,090	1,690	33.1	36.7	17.2	267	119	**1075**
					78	—	58	—	—	—	2	5	3,330	5,940	1,980	47.8	50.7	23.0	303	136	**1085**
30	3.5×6.5×3.5	6.5	10.9	5	25	—	—	—	—	—	2	4	1,360	1,520	509	10.1	8.8	13.7	200	95	**2035**
					40	—	—	—	—	—	2	4	2,330	3,050	1,010	18.9	18.7	18.6	287	140	**2050**
					55	—	—	—	—	—	2	5	3,190	4,580	1,520	36.9	35.7	32.4	377	182	**2065**
					70	—	40	—	—	—	2	5	3,990	6,110	2,030	53.2	53.8	37.3	455	225	**2080**
					85	—	55	—	—	—	2	5	4,740	7,630	2,540	80.3	79.9	51.1	550	260	**2095**
					100	—	70	—	—	—	3	6	5,460	9,160	3,050	104	106	56.0	640	295	**2110**
					115	—	85	—	—	—	3	6	6,160	10,600	3,560	130	135	60.9	730	340	**2125**
					130	—	100	—	70	—	3	6	6,830	12,200	4,070	171	176	74.7	810	370	**2140**
					145	—	115	—	85	—	3	6	8,130	15,200	5,090	235	244	88.4	890	410	**2155**
					160	—	130	—	100	—	3	7	8,750	16,800	5,600	275	289	93.3	980	450	**2170**
					175	—	145	—	115	85	3	7	9,370	18,300	6,110	317	338	98.3	1,070	490	**2185**
40	4.5×8×4.5	9	15	10	35	—	—	—	—	—	2	5	6,150	8,060	2,680	20.8	37.2	27.3	643	303	**3055**
					60	—	—	—	—	—	2	5	8,440	12,100	4,030	125	119	140	960	445	**3080**
					85	—	—	—	—	—	3	6	10,500	16,100	5,370	188	186	167	1,260	590	**3105**
					110	—	—	—	—	—	3	6	14,400	24,200	8,060	300	319	195	1,580	725	**3130**
					135	85	—	—	—	—	3	6	16,300	28,200	9,410	508	505	308	1,860	860	**3155**
					160	110	—	—	—	—	3	7	18,100	32,200	10,700	630	635	335	2,160	1,000	**3180**
					185	135	85	—	—	—	3	7	19,800	36,300	12,100	763	779	362	2,460	1,140	**3205**
					210	160	110	—	—	—	3	7	21,500	40,300	13,400	906	936	390	2,780	1,310	**3230**

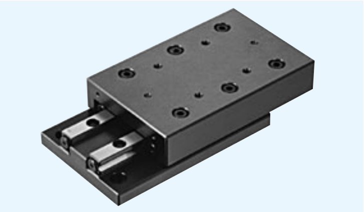
※For accuracy (T, S), refer to Figure G-20 (page G-27).

1N≒0.102kgf　1N・m≒0.102kgf・m



NVT TYPE

−NVT4／NVT6／NVT9−



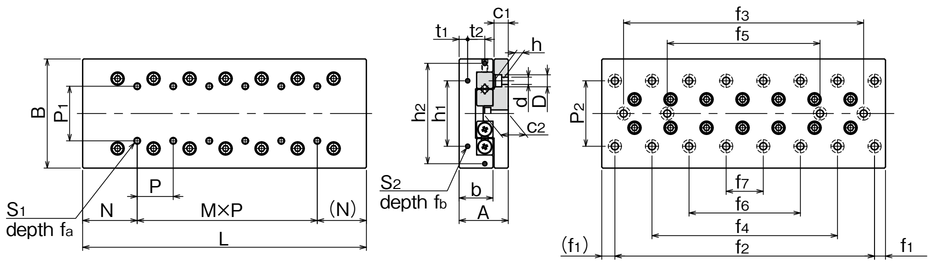
part number structure

example **NVT 6 210**

table length

NVT type

size



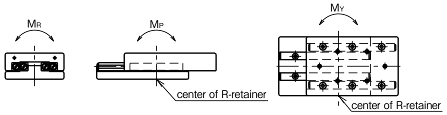
part number		stroke	major dimensions				table-top mounting hole dimensions					table-end mounting hole dimensions					
standard	anti-corrosion	ST mm	A mm	B mm	L mm	b mm	P1 mm	S1	fa mm	N mm	M×P mm	h1 mm	h2 mm	t1 mm	t2 mm	S2	fb mm
NVT4085	**NVTS4085**	50	$35^{\pm0.1}$	$80^{\pm0.1}$	85	24	40	M5	10	42.5	—	55	—	6.5	—	M3	6
4125	**4125**	75			125						1×40						
4165	**4165**	105			165						2×40						
4205	**4205**	130			205						3×40						
4245	**4245**	155			245						4×40						
4285	**4285**	185			285						5×40						
NVT6110	—	60	$45^{\pm0.1}$	$100^{\pm0.1}$	110	31	50	M6	12	55	—	60	92	8	15	M4	8
6160	—	95			160						1×50						
6210	—	130			210						2×50						
6260	—	165			260						3×50						
6310	—	200			310						4×50						
6360	—	235			360						5×50						
6410	—	265			410						6×50						
NVT9210	—	130	$60^{\pm0.1}$	$145^{\pm0.1}$	210	43	85	M8	16	105.5	—	90	135	11	20	M4	8
9310	—	180			310						1×100						
9410	—	220			410						2×100						
9510	—	300			510						3×100						

The basic static load rating is the value at the center of the stroke.

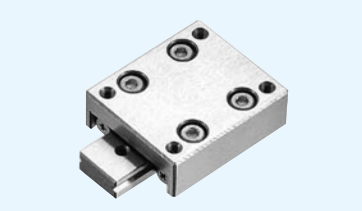
bed-surface mounting hole dimensions											accuracy ※(deviation)		basic load rating dynamic	basic load rating static	allowable load	allowable static moment			mass		size
P2 mm	d×D×h mm	c1 mm	c2 mm	f1 mm	f2 mm	f3 mm	f4 mm	f5 mm	f6 mm	f7 mm	T μm	S μm	C N	Co N	F N	MP N・m	MY N・m	MR N・m	NVT g	NVTS g	
55	5.5×10×5.4	10.5	18	10	65	—	—	—	—	—	2	5	12,100	15,700	5,250	156	147	239	1,710	790	**4085**
					105	—	—	—	—	—	3	6	20,700	31,500	10,500	327	357	320	2,520	1,160	**4125**
					145	—	—	—	—	—	3	7	24,700	39,300	13,100	656	660	559	3,320	1,530	**4165**
					185	105	—	—	—	—	3	7	32,100	55,100	18,300	1,270	1,250	874	4,130	1,900	**4205**
					225	145	—	—	—	—	3	7	39,000	70,900	23,600	1,740	1,780	956	4,930	2,270	**4245**
					265	185	—	—	—	—	3	7	42,400	78,700	26,200	2,380	2,400	1,190	5,730	2,630	**4285**
60	7×11.5×7	13	23	10	90	—	—	—	—	—	3	6	29,600	37,500	12,500	216	303	343	3,300	—	**6110**
					140	—	—	—	—	—	3	6	40,700	56,300	18,700	937	927	995	4,850	—	**6160**
					190	90	—	—	—	—	3	7	60,600	93,900	31,300	1,950	1,980	1,410	6,310	—	**6210**
					240	140	—	—	—	—	3	7	69,800	112,000	37,500	2,680	2,770	1,640	7,790	—	**6260**
					290	190	—	—	—	—	3	7	78,800	131,000	43,800	4,460	4,410	2,490	9,260	—	**6310**
					340	240	140	—	—	—	4	8	87,400	150,000	50,100	5,570	5,580	2,720	10,900	—	**6360**
					390	290	190	—	—	—	4	8	104,000	187,000	62,600	7,440	7,660	2,950	12,460	—	**6410**
90	9×14×9	16	29	55	100	—	—	—	—	—	3	6	96,100	128,000	42,600	1,700	2,110	2,260	12,550	—	**9210**
					200	—	—	—	—	—	3	6	143,000	213,000	71,100	6,550	6,580	5,330	18,000	—	**9310**
					300	—	—	—	—	—	3	7	186,000	298,000	99,500	12,600	12,700	7,770	24,010	—	**9410**
					400	—	—	—	—	—	3	7	206,000	341,000	113,000	18,700	18,600	10,200	30,100	—	**9510**

※For accuracy (T, S), refer to Figure G-20 (page G-27).

1N≒0.102kgf　1N・m≒0.102kgf・m



NYT TYPE



part number structure

example **NYT** **2** **065**

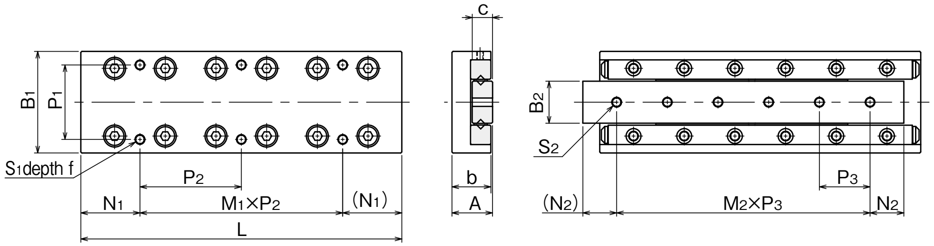
table length

specification
NYT: standard
NYTS: anti-corrosion

size

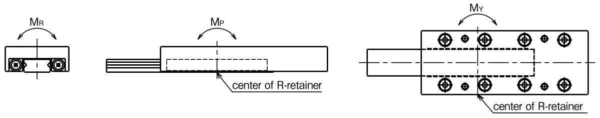
part number		stroke	major dimensions						table-top mounting hole dimensions				
			A	B_1	L	b	B_2	c	P_1	S_1	f	N_1	$M_1 \times P_2$
standard	anti-corrosion	ST mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm		mm	mm	mm
NYT 1025	**NYTS 1025**	12	$8^{\pm0.1}$	$20^{\pm0.1}$	25	7.5	6.6	4	14	M2.6	3	3.5	1×18
1035	**1035**	18			35							3.5	1×28
1045	**1045**	25			45							12.5	1×20
1055	**1055**	32			55							12.5	1×30
1065	**1065**	40			65							12.5	2×20
1075	**1075**	45			75							22.5	1×30
1085	**1085**	50			85							12.5	2×30
NYT 2035	**NYTS 2035**	18	$12^{\pm0.1}$	$30^{\pm0.1}$	35	11.5	12.4	6	22	M3	5	3.5	1×28
2050	**2050**	30			50							3.5	1×43
2065	**2065**	40			65							17.5	1×30
2080	**2080**	50			80							17.5	1×45
2095	**2095**	60			95							17.5	2×30
2110	**2110**	70			110							32.5	1×45
2125	**2125**	80			125							17.5	2×45
NYT 3055	**NYTS 3055**	30	$16^{\pm0.1}$	$40^{\pm0.1}$	55	15.5	16.7	8	30	M4	7	7.5	1×40
3080	**3080**	45			80							7.5	1×65
3105	**3105**	60			105							27.5	1×50
3130	**3130**	75			130							27.5	1×75
3155	**3155**	90			155							27.5	2×50
3180	**3180**	105			180							52.5	1×75
3205	**3205**	130			205							27.5	2×75

The basic static load rating is the value at the center of the stroke.



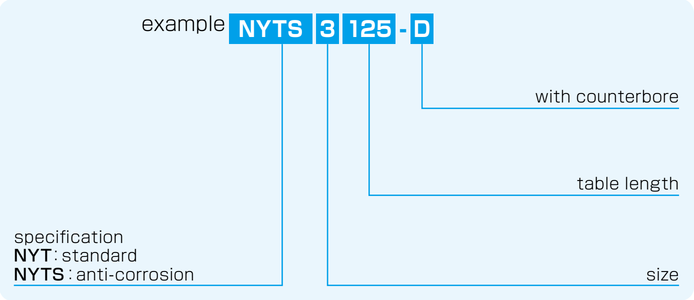
bed-surface mounting hole dimensions			accuracy ※(deviation)		basic load rating		allowable load	allowable static moment			mass	
S_2	N_2	$M_2 \times P_3$	T	S	dynamic C	static Co	F	M_P	M_Y	M_R		size
	mm	mm	μm	μm	N	N	N	N・m	N・m	N・m	g	
M2.6	5	2×7.5	2	4	734	849	283	3.73	3.18	3.18	25	**1025**
	7.5	2×10	2	4	1,250	1,690	566	1.77	4.24	1.07	35	**1035**
	7.5	3×10	2	5	1,720	2,540	849	9.09	10.3	4.26	45	**1045**
	7.5	4×10	2	5	2,160	3,390	1,130	14.1	16.7	5.33	55	**1055**
	7.5	5×10	2	5	2,560	4,240	1,410	24.9	26.7	8.52	65	**1065**
	7.5	6×10	2	5	2,960	5,090	1,690	33.1	36.7	9.59	76	**1075**
	7.5	7×10	2	5	3,330	5,940	1,980	47.8	50.7	12.7	86	**1085**
M3	7.5	1×20	2	4	1,360	1,520	509	10.1	8.80	9.93	84	**2035**
	10	2×15	2	4	2,330	3,050	1,010	18.9	18.7	13.4	120	**2050**
	10	3×15	2	5	3,190	4,580	1,520	36.9	35.7	23.4	157	**2065**
	10	4×15	2	5	3,990	6,110	2,030	53.2	53.8	26.9	190	**2080**
	10	5×15	2	5	4,740	7,630	2,540	80.3	79.9	36.9	225	**2095**
	10	6×15	2	5	5,460	9,160	3,050	104	106	40.4	265	**2110**
	10	7×15	2	5	6,160	10,600	3,560	130	135	44.0	305	**2125**
M4	10	1×35	2	5	6,150	8,060	2,680	20.8	37.2	17.0	228	**3055**
	15	2×25	2	5	8,440	12,100	4,030	125	119	87.2	345	**3080**
	15	3×25	3	5	10,500	16,100	5,370	188	186	104	450	**3105**
	15	4×25	3	5	14,400	24,200	8,060	300	319	121	570	**3130**
	15	5×25	3	5	16,300	28,200	9,410	508	505	191	665	**3155**
	15	6×25	3	5	18,100	32,200	10,700	630	635	208	780	**3180**
	15	7×25	3	5	19,800	36,300	12,100	763	779	225	890	**3205**

※For accuracy (T, S), refer to Figure G-20 (page G-27).　　1N≒0.102kgf　1N・m≒0.102kgf・m



NYT-D TYPE

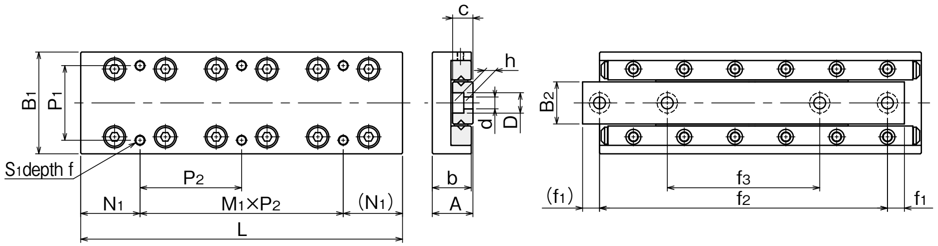
part number structure



example **NYTS 3 125 - D**

- with counterbore (D)
- table length (125)
- size (3)
- specification (NYTS)

specification
NYT: standard
NYTS: anti-corrosion

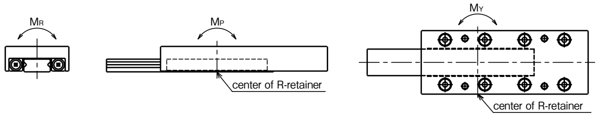


part number		stroke	major dimensions						table-top mounting hole dimensions					bed-surface mounting hole dimensions				accuracy ※(deviation)		basic load rating		allowable load	allowable static moment			mass	size
standard	anti-corrosion	ST	A	B_1	L	b	B_2	c	P_1	S_1	f	N_1	$M_1 \times P_2$	d×D×h	f_1	f_2	f_3	T	S	dynamic C	static Co	F	M_P	M_Y	M_R		
		mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm		mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	μm	μm	N	N	N	N・m	N・m	N・m	g	
NYT 1025-D	**NYTS 1025-D**	12	$8^{\pm0.1}$	$20^{\pm0.1}$	25	7.5	6.6	4	14	M2.6	3	3.5	1×18	2.5×4.1×2.2	3.5	18	—	2	4	734	849	283	3.73	3.18	3.18	25	**1025**
1035-D	**1035-D**	18			35							3.5	1×28		5	25	—	2	4	1,250	1,690	566	1.77	4.24	1.07	35	**1035**
1045-D	**1045-D**	25			45							12.5	1×20		3.5	38	25	2	5	1,720	2,540	849	9.09	10.3	4.26	45	**1045**
1055-D	**1055-D**	32			55							12.5	1×30		3.5	48	29	2	5	2,160	3,390	1,130	14.1	16.7	5.33	55	**1055**
1065-D	**1065-D**	40			65							12.5	2×20		5	55	31	2	5	2,560	4,240	1,410	24.9	26.7	8.52	65	**1065**
1075-D	**1075-D**	45			75							22.5	1×30		5	65	35	2	5	2,960	5,090	1,690	33.1	36.7	9.59	76	**1075**
1085-D	**1085-D**	50			85							12.5	2×30		5	75	40	2	5	3,330	5,940	1,980	47.8	50.7	12.7	86	**1085**
NYT 2035-D	**NYTS 2035-D**	18	$12^{\pm0.1}$	$30^{\pm0.1}$	35	11.5	12.4	6	22	M3	5	3.5	1×28	3.5×6×3.3	5	25	—	2	4	1,360	1,520	509	10.1	8.80	9.93	84	**2035**
2050-D	**2050-D**	30			50							3.5	1×43		7.5	35	—	2	4	2,330	3,050	1,010	18.9	18.7	13.4	120	**2050**
2065-D	**2065-D**	40			65							17.5	1×30		5	55	33	2	5	3,190	4,580	1,520	36.9	35.7	23.4	157	**2065**
2080-D	**2080-D**	50			80							17.5	1×45		5	70	40	2	5	3,990	6,110	2,030	53.2	53.8	26.9	190	**2080**
2095-D	**2095-D**	60			95							17.5	2×30		5	85	45	2	5	4,740	7,630	2,540	80.3	79.9	36.9	225	**2095**
2110-D	**2110-D**	70			110							32.5	1×45		7.5	95	50	2	5	5,460	9,160	3,050	104	106	40.4	265	**2110**
2125-D	**2125-D**	80			125							17.5	2×45		7.5	110	55	2	5	6,160	10,600	3,560	130	135	44.0	305	**2125**
NYT 3055-D	**NYTS 3055-D**	30	$16^{\pm0.1}$	$40^{\pm0.1}$	55	15.5	16.7	8	30	M4	7	7.5	1×40	4.5×7.5×4.3	7.5	40	—	2	5	6,150	8,060	2,680	20.8	37.2	17.0	228	**3055**
3080-D	**3080-D**	45			80							7.5	1×65		6	68	43	2	5	8,440	12,100	4,030	125	119	87.2	345	**3080**
3105-D	**3105-D**	60			105							27.5	1×50		7.5	90	55	3	5	10,500	16,100	5,370	188	186	104	450	**3105**
3130-D	**3130-D**	75			130							27.5	1×75		7.5	115	65	3	5	14,400	24,200	8,060	300	319	121	570	**3130**
3155-D	**3155-D**	90			155							27.5	2×50		7.5	140	95	3	5	16,300	28,200	9,410	508	505	191	665	**3155**
3180-D	**3180-D**	105			180							52.5	1×75		7.5	165	85	3	5	18,100	32,200	10,700	630	635	208	780	**3180**
3205-D	**3205-D**	130			205							27.5	2×75		7.5	190	90	3	5	19,800	36,300	12,100	763	779	225	890	**3205**

The basic static load rating is the value at the center of the stroke.

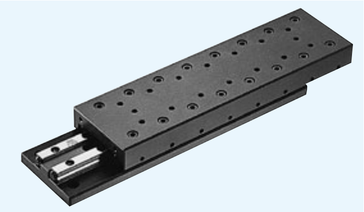
※For accuracy (T, S), refer to Figure G-20 (page G-27).

1N≒0.102kgf 1N・m≒0.102kgf・m



SVT TYPE

−SVT1／SVT2−



part number structure

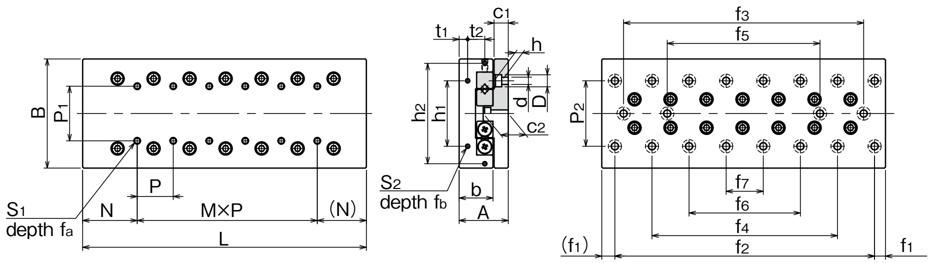
example **SVTS** **2** **170**

table length

specification
SVT: standard
SVTS: anti-corrosion

size

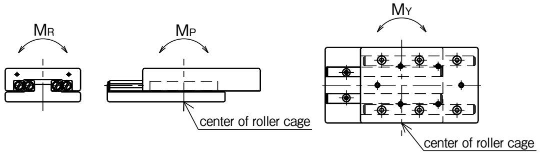
part number		stroke	major dimensions				table-top mounting hole dimensions					table-end mounting hole dimensions					
standard	anti-corrosion	ST mm	A mm	B mm	L mm	b mm	P_1 mm	S_1	f_a mm	N mm	M×P mm	h_1 mm	h_2 mm	t_1 mm	t_2 mm	S_2	f_b mm
SVT 1025	**SVTS 1025**	12	$17^{\pm0.1}$	$30^{-0.2}_{-0.4}$	25	11	10	M2	4	12.5	—	12	—	2.5	—	M2	6
1035	**1035**	18			35						1×10						
1045	**1045**	25			45						2×10						
1055	**1055**	32			55						3×10						
1065	**1065**	40			65						4×10						
1075	**1075**	45			75						5×10						
1085	**1085**	50			85						6×10						
SVT 2035	**SVTS 2035**	18	$21^{\pm0.1}$	$40^{-0.2}_{-0.4}$	35	14	15	M3	6	17.5	—	16	—	3.4	—	M2	6
2050	**2050**	30			50						1×15						
2065	**2065**	40			65						2×15						
2080	**2080**	50			80						3×15						
2095	**2095**	60			95						4×15						
2110	**2110**	70			110						5×15						
2125	**2125**	80			125						6×15						
2140	**2140**	90			140						7×15						
2155	**2155**	100			155						8×15						
2170	**2170**	110			170						9×15						
2185	**2185**	120			185						10×15						



bed-surface mounting hole dimensions											accuracy ※(deviation)		basic load rating dynamic	static	allowable load	allowable static moment			mass		size
P_2 mm	d×D×h mm	c_1 mm	c_2 mm	f_1 mm	f_2 mm	f_3 mm	f_4 mm	f_5 mm	f_6 mm	f_7 mm	T μm	S μm	C N	Co N	F N	M_P N・m	M_Y N・m	M_R N・m	SVT g	SVTS g	
22	2.5×4.5×2.5	5.5	9	3.5	18	—	—	—	—	—	2	4	464	476	158	1.79	1.47	3.22	82	36	**1025**
					28	—	—	—	—	—	2	4	805	952	316	3.08	3.5	6.45	120	50	**1035**
					38	—	—	—	—	—	2	4	959	1,190	396	6.98	6.4	8.06	158	69	**1045**
					48	—	28	—	—	—	2	5	1,100	1,420	475	9.53	8.81	9.68	190	83	**1055**
					58	—	38	—	—	—	2	5	1,240	1,660	554	12.4	11.6	11.2	225	98	**1065**
					68	—	48	—	—	—	2	5	1,510	2,140	712	19.3	18.3	14.5	260	113	**1075**
					78	—	58	—	—	—	2	5	1.650	2,380	792	23.4	22.3	16.1	295	128	**1085**
30	3.5×6.5×3.5	6.5	10.9	5	25	—	—	—	—	—	2	4	1,090	1,170	390	7.04	5.78	10.5	195	90	**2035**
					40	—	—	—	—	—	2	4	1,510	1,750	585	12.1	10.7	15.8	280	133	**2050**
					55	—	—	—	—	—	2	5	1,900	2,340	780	19.1	17.1	21.1	370	175	**2065**
					70	—	40	—	—	—	2	5	2,620	3,510	1,170	27.4	29.6	31.6	450	220	**2080**
					85	—	55	—	—	—	2	5	2,950	4,100	1,360	37.4	39.9	36.9	540	250	**2095**
					100	—	70	—	—	—	3	6	3,280	4,680	1,560	61.7	58.1	42.2	630	285	**2110**
					115	—	85	—	—	—	3	6	3,590	5,270	1,750	76.1	72.1	47.5	720	330	**2125**
					130	—	100	—	70	—	3	6	4,210	6,440	2,140	92	95.9	58.1	800	360	**2140**
					145	—	115	—	85	—	3	6	4,500	7,030	2,340	109	113	63.3	880	400	**2155**
					160	—	130	—	100	—	3	7	4,790	7,610	2,530	148	143	68.6	970	440	**2170**
					175	—	145	—	115	85	3	7	5,080	8,200	2,730	170	164	73.9	1,060	480	**2185**

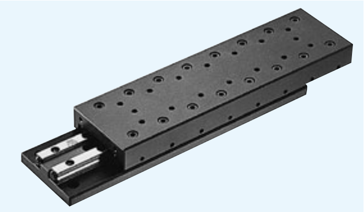
※For accuracy (T, S), refer to Figure G-20 (page G-27).

1N≒0.102kgf　1N・m≒0.102kgf・m



SVT TYPE

−SVT3／SVT4−



part number structure

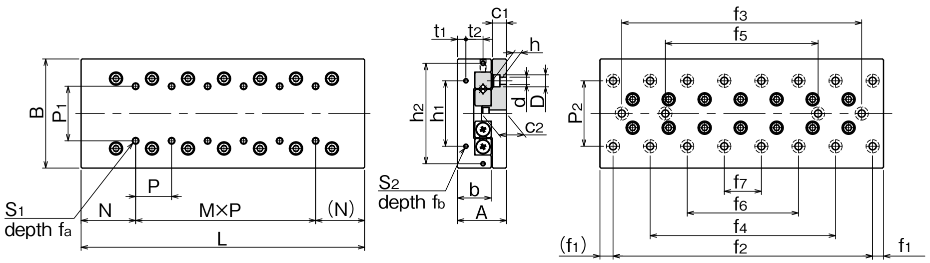
example **SVTS** **4** **205**

table length

specification
SVT: standard
SVTS: anti-corrosion

size

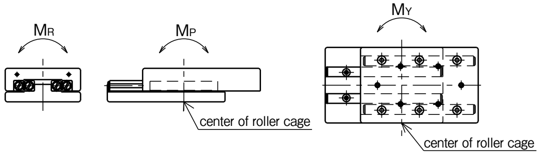
part number		stroke	major dimensions				table-top mounting hole dimensions					table-end mounting hole dimensions					
standard	anti-corrosion	ST mm	A mm	B mm	L mm	b mm	P_1 mm	S_1	f_a mm	N mm	M×P mm	h_1 mm	h_2 mm	t_1 mm	t_2 mm	S_2	f_b mm
SVT 3055	**SVTS 3055**	30	$28^{\pm0.1}$	$60^{\pm0.1}$	55	18.5	25	M4	8	27.5	—	40	—	5.5	—	M3	6
3080	**3080**	45			80						1×25						
3105	**3105**	60			105						2×25						
3130	**3130**	75			130						3×25						
3155	**3155**	90			155						4×25						
3180	**3180**	105			180						5×25						
3205	**3205**	130			205						6×25						
3230	**3230**	155			230						7×25						
3255	**3255**	180			255						8×25						
3280	**3280**	205			280						9×25						
3305	**3305**	230			305						10×25						
SVT 4085	**SVTS 4085**	50	$35^{\pm0.1}$	$80^{\pm0.1}$	85	24	40	M5	10	42.5	—	55	—	6.5	—	M3	6
4125	**4125**	75			125						1×40						
4165	**4165**	105			165						2×40						
4205	**4205**	130			205						3×40						
4245	**4245**	155			245						4×40						
4285	**4285**	185			285						5×40						
4325	**4325**	210			325						6×40						
4365	**4365**	235			365						7×40						
4405	**4405**	265			405						8×40						



bed-surface mounting hole dimensions											accuracy ※(deviation)		basic load rating		allowable load	allowable static moment			mass		size
													dynamic	static					SVT	SVTS	
P_2 mm	d×D×h mm	c_1 mm	c_2 mm	f_1 mm	f_2 mm	f_3 mm	f_4 mm	f_5 mm	f_6 mm	f_7 mm	T μm	S μm	C N	Co N	F N	M_P N・m	M_Y N・m	M_R N・m	g	g	
40	4.5×8×4.5	9	15	10	35	—	—	—	—	—	2	5	3,490	3,890	1,290	19.4	22.2	54.5	640	300	**3055**
					60	—	—	—	—	—	2	5	5,230	6,490	2,160	53.0	58.0	90.9	955	440	**3080**
					85	—	—	—	—	—	3	6	6,030	7,780	2,590	103	95.7	109	1,250	580	**3105**
					110	—	—	—	—	—	3	6	7,560	10,300	3,450	170	160	145	1,570	715	**3130**
					135	85	—	—	—	—	3	6	9,000	12,900	4,320	210	220	181	1,850	850	**3155**
					160	110	—	—	—	—	3	7	10,300	15,500	5,180	302	314	218	2,150	990	**3180**
					185	135	85	—	—	—	3	7	11,000	16,800	5,610	355	367	236	2,450	1,130	**3205**
					210	160	110	—	—	—	3	7	11,700	18,100	6,040	472	455	254	2,740	1,270	**3230**
					235	185	135	—	—	—	3	7	12,900	20,700	6,910	537	552	290	3,040	1,410	**3255**
					260	210	160	110	—	—	3	7	13,600	22,000	7,340	606	622	309	3,360	1,540	**3280**
					285	235	185	135	—	—	3	7	14,200	23,300	7,770	757	735	372	3,660	1,680	**3305**
55	5.5×10×5.4	10.5	18	10	65	—	—	—	—	—	2	5	7,110	7,920	2,640	96.0	84.9	159	1,700	780	**4085**
					105	—	—	—	—	—	3	6	10,600	13,200	4,400	217	199	265	2,500	1,140	**4125**
					145	—	—	—	—	—	3	7	13,800	18,400	6,160	296	316	371	3,300	1,510	**4165**
					185	105	—	—	—	—	3	7	16,800	23,700	7,920	488	513	477	4,100	1,870	**4205**
					225	145	—	—	—	—	3	7	19,700	29,000	9,680	729	759	584	4,900	2,240	**4245**
					265	185	—	—	—	—	3	7	22,400	34,300	11,400	1,010	1,050	690	5,700	2,600	**4285**
					305	225	145	—	—	—	4	8	25,100	39,600	13,200	1,350	1,390	796	6,500	3,000	**4325**
					345	265	185	—	—	—	4	8	27,600	44,800	14,900	1,730	1,780	902	7,300	3,300	**4365**
					385	305	225	—	—	—	4	8	28,900	47,500	15,800	2,160	2,100	955	8,100	3,700	**4405**

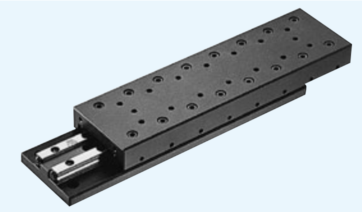
※For accuracy (T, S), refer to Figure G-20 (page G-27).

1N≒0.102kgf　1N・m≒0.102kgf・m



SVT TYPE

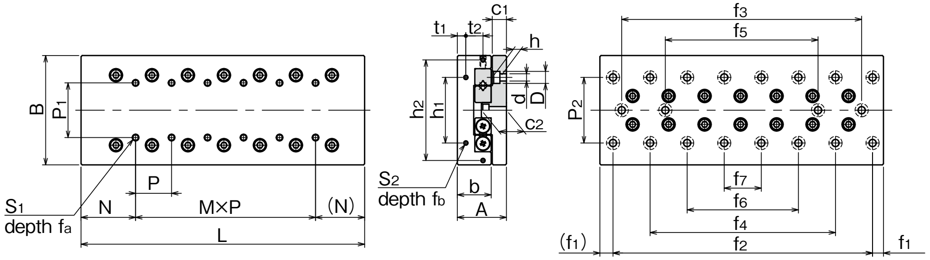
－SVT6／SVT9－



part number structure

example **SVTS** **6** **210**

- specification
  - SVT: standard
  - SVTS: anti-corrosion
- size
- table length

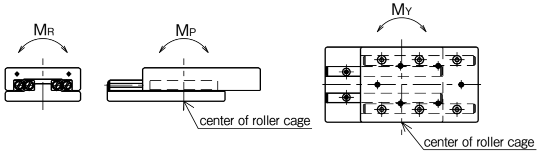


part number		stroke	major dimensions				table-top mounting hole dimensions					table-end mounting hole dimensions					
standard	anti-corrosion	ST mm	A mm	B mm	L mm	b mm	P1 mm	S1	fa mm	N mm	M×P mm	h1 mm	h2 mm	t1 mm	t2 mm	S2	fb mm
SVT 6110	**SVTS 6110**	60	$45^{\pm0.1}$	$100^{\pm0.1}$	110	31	50	M6	12	55	—	60	92	8	15	M4	8
6160	**6160**	95			160						1×50						
6210	**6210**	130			210						2×50						
6260	**6260**	165			260						3×50						
6310	**6310**	200			310						4×50						
6360	**6360**	235			360						5×50						
6410	**6410**	265			410						6×50						
6460	**6460**	300			460						7×50						
6510	**6510**	335			510						8×50						
SVT 9210	—	130	$60^{\pm0.1}$	$145^{\pm0.1}$	210	43	85	M8	16	105	—	90	135	11	20	M4	8
9310	—	180			310						1×100						
9410	—	350			410						2×100						
9510	—	450			510						3×100						
9610	—	550			610						4×100						
9710	—	650			710						5×100						
9810	—	750			810						6×100						
9910	—	850			910						7×100						
91010	—	950			1,010						8×100						

bed-surface mounting hole dimensions												accuracy ※(deviation)		basic load rating		allowable load	allowable static moment			mass		size
P2 mm	d×D×h mm	c1 mm	c2 mm	f1 mm	f2 mm	f3 mm	f4 mm	f5 mm	f6 mm	f7 mm	T μm	S μm	dynamic C N	static Co N	F N	MP N・m	MY N・m	MR N・m	SVT g	SVTS g	
60	7×11.5×7	13	23	10	90	–	–	–	–	–	3	6	16,500	17,700	5,910	260	230	400	3,280	1,705	**6110**
					140	–	–	–	–	–	3	6	24,700	29,600	9,860	588	539	666	4,820	2,480	**6160**
					190	90	–	–	–	–	3	7	32,200	41,400	13,800	1,040	978	933	6,270	3,255	**6210**
					240	140	–	–	–	–	3	7	39,200	53,200	17,700	1,630	1,540	1,200	7,740	4,030	**6260**
					290	190	–	–	–	–	3	7	45,800	65,100	21,600	2,340	2,240	1,460	9,200	4,805	**6310**
					340	240	140	–	–	–	4	8	52,200	76,900	25,600	2,750	2,850	1,730	10,740	5,580	**6360**
					390	290	190	–	–	–	4	8	58,400	88,800	29,500	3,660	3,770	2,000	12,190	6,355	**6410**
					440	340	240	–	–	–	4	8	64,400	100,000	33,500	4,700	4,830	2,260	13,800	7,130	**6460**
					490	390	290	190	–	–	4	8	70,200	112,000	37,400	5,870	6,010	2,530	15,300	7,905	**6510**
90	9×14×9	16	29	55	100	–	–	–	–	–	3	7	51,100	56,500	18,800	1,610	1,440	2,030	12,520	—	**9210**
					200	–	–	–	–	–	3	7	79,300	98,900	32,900	3,150	3,360	3,560	17,950	—	**9310**
					300	100	–	–	–	–	4	8	79,300	98,900	32,900	4,110	3,840	3,560	23,950	—	**9410**
					400	200	–	–	–	–	4	8	96,600	127,000	42,300	6,420	6,080	4,580	30,090	—	**9510**
					500	300	100	–	–	–	4	9	112,000	155,000	51,700	7,760	8,090	5,600	35,990	—	**9610**
					600	400	200	–	–	–	4	9	128,000	183,000	61,100	10,800	11,200	6,620	41,890	—	**9710**
					700	500	300	100	–	–	5	10	136,000	197,000	65,800	14,400	13,900	7,130	47,790	—	**9810**
					800	600	400	200	–	–	5	10	151,000	226,000	75,200	18,500	17,900	8,140	53,690	—	**9910**
					900	700	500	300	100	–	5	10	165,000	254,000	84,600	23,100	22,400	9,160	59,590	—	**91010**

※For accuracy (T, S), refer to Figure G-20 (page G-27).

1N≒0.102kgf　1N・m≒0.102kgf・m



SYT TYPE

−SYT1／SYT2−

part number structure

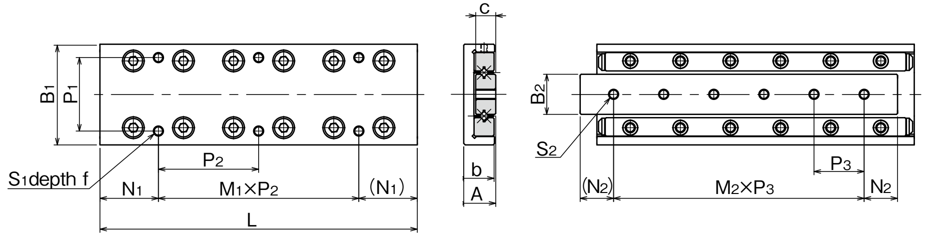
example **SYTS** **2** **110**

table length

size

specification
SVT: standard
SVTS: anti-corrosion

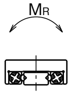
part number		stroke	major dimensions						table-top mounting hole dimensions		
standard	anti-corrosion	ST mm	A mm	B1 mm	L mm	b mm	B2 mm	c mm	P1 mm	S1	f mm
SYT 1025	**SYTS 1025**	12	$8^{\pm0.1}$	$20^{\pm0.1}$	25	7.5	6.6	4	14	M2.6	3
1035	**1035**	18			35						
1045	**1045**	25			45						
1055	**1055**	32			55						
1065	**1065**	40			65						
1075	**1075**	45			75						
1085	**1085**	50			85						
SYT 2035	**SYTS 2035**	18	$12^{\pm0.1}$	$30^{\pm0.1}$	35	11.5	12	6	22	M3	5
2050	**2050**	30			50						
2065	**2065**	40			65						
2080	**2080**	50			80						
2095	**2095**	60			95						
2110	**2110**	70			110						
2125	**2125**	80			125						

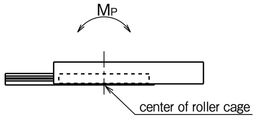


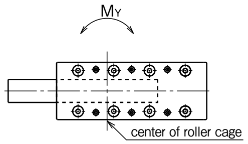
N_1 mm	$M_1 \times P_2$ mm	bed-surface mounting hole dimensions S2	N_2 mm	$M_2 \times P_3$ mm	accuracy ※(deviation) T μm	S μm	basic load rating dynamic C N	static Co N	allowable load F N	allowable static moment M_P N・m	M_Y N・m	M_R N・m	mass g	size
3.5	1×18	M2.6	5	2×7.5	2	4	464	476	158	1.79	1.47	1.79	22	**1025**
3.5	1×28		7.5	2×10	2	4	805	952	316	3.08	3.50	3.58	33	**1035**
12.5	1×20		7.5	3×10	2	5	959	1,190	396	6.98	6.40	4.48	42	**1045**
12.5	1×30		7.5	4×10	2	5	1,100	1,420	475	9.53	8.81	5.37	52	**1055**
12.5	2×20		7.5	5×10	2	5	1,240	1,660	554	12.4	11.6	6.27	63	**1065**
22.5	1×30		7.5	6×10	2	5	1,510	2,140	712	19.3	18.3	8.06	72	**1075**
12.5	2×30		7.5	7×10	2	5	1,650	2,380	792	23.4	22.3	8.96	83	**1085**
3.5	1×28	M3	7.5	1×20	2	4	1,090	1,170	390	7.04	5.78	7.63	79	**2035**
3.5	1×43		10	2×15	2	4	1,510	1,750	585	12.1	10.7	11.4	113	**2050**
17.5	1×30		10	3×15	2	5	1,900	2,340	780	19.1	17.1	15.2	150	**2065**
17.5	1×45		10	4×15	2	5	2,620	3,510	1,170	27.4	29.6	22.8	185	**2080**
17.5	2×30		10	5×15	2	5	2,950	4,100	1,360	37.4	39.9	26.7	215	**2095**
32.5	1×45		10	6×15	2	5	3,280	4,680	1,560	61.7	58.1	30.5	255	**2110**
17.5	2×45		10	7×15	2	5	3,590	5,270	1,750	76.1	72.1	34.3	295	**2125**

※For accuracy (T, S), refer to Figure G-20 (page G-27).

1N≒0.102kgf　1N・m≒0.102kgf・m

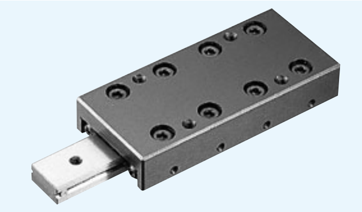






SYT TYPE

−SYT3−



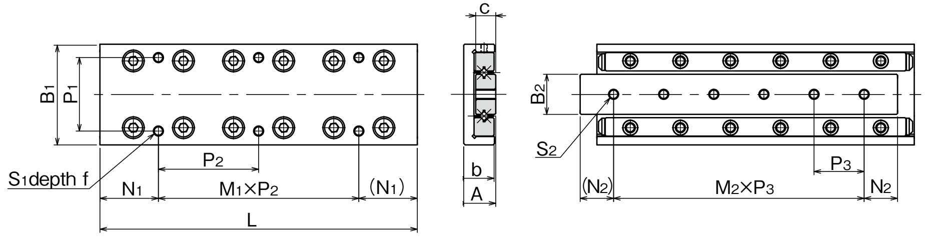
part number structure

example **SYTS** **3** **155**

table length

specification
SYT: standard
SYTS: anti-corrosion

size

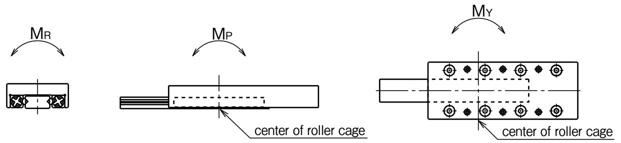


part number		stroke	major dimensions						table-top mounting hole dimensions		
standard	anti-corrosion	ST mm	A mm	B1 mm	L mm	b mm	B2 mm	c mm	P1 mm	S1	f mm
SYT 3055	**SYTS 3055**	30	$16^{\pm0.1}$	$40^{\pm0.1}$	55	15.5	16	8	30	M4	7
3080	**3080**	45			80						
3105	**3105**	60			105						
3130	**3130**	75			130						
3155	**3155**	90			155						
3180	**3180**	105			180						
3205	**3205**	130			205						

		bed-surface mounting hole dimensions			accuracy ※(deviation)		basic load rating		allowable load	allowable static moment			mass	size
N1 mm	M1×P2 mm	S2	N2 mm	M2×P3 mm	T μm	S μm	dynamic C N	static Co N	F N	MP N・m	MY N・m	MR N・m	g	
7.5	1×40	M4	10	1×35	2	5	3,490	3,890	1,290	19.4	22.2	33.8	225	**3055**
7.5	1×65		15	2×25	2	5	5,230	6,490	2,160	53.0	58.0	56.4	340	**3080**
27.5	1×50		15	3×25	3	5	6,030	7,790	2,590	103	95.7	67.7	440	**3105**
27.5	1×75		15	4×25	3	5	7,560	10,300	3,450	170	160	90.3	560	**3130**
27.5	2×50		15	5×25	3	5	9,000	12,900	4,320	210	220	112	655	**3155**
52.5	1×75		15	6×25	3	5	10,300	15,500	5,180	302	314	135	770	**3180**
27.5	2×75		15	7×25	3	5	11,000	16,800	5,610	355	367	146	880	**3205**

※For accuracy (T, S), refer to Figure G-20 (page G-27).

1N≒0.102kgf　1N・m≒0.102kgf・m



SYT-D TYPE

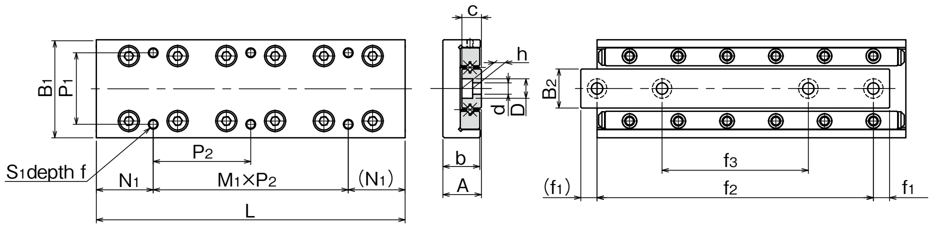
−SYT1／SYT2−

part number structure

example **SYTS 2 110 - D**

- with counterbore: D
- table length: 110
- size: 2
- specification: SYTS
  - **SYT**: standard
  - **SYTS**: anti-corrosion

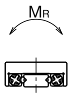
part number		stroke	major dimensions						table-top mounting hole dimensions			
standard	anti-corrosion	ST mm	A mm	B_1 mm	L mm	b mm	B_2 mm	c mm	P_1 mm	S_1	f mm	N_1 mm
SYT1025-D	**SYTS1025-D**	12	$8^{\pm 0.1}$	$20^{\pm 0.1}$	25	7.5	6.6	4	14	M2.6	3	3.5
1035-D	**1035-D**	18			35							3.5
1045-D	**1045-D**	25			45							12.5
1055-D	**1055-D**	32			55							12.5
1065-D	**1065-D**	40			65							12.5
1075-D	**1075-D**	45			75							22.5
1085-D	**1085-D**	50			85							12.5
SYT2035-D	**SYTS2035-D**	18	$12^{\pm 0.1}$	$30^{\pm 0.1}$	35	11.5	12	6	22	M3	5	3.5
2050-D	**2050-D**	30			50							3.5
2065-D	**2065-D**	40			65							17.5
2080-D	**2080-D**	50			80							17.5
2095-D	**2095-D**	60			95							17.5
2110-D	**2110-D**	70			110							32.5
2125-D	**2125-D**	80			125							17.5

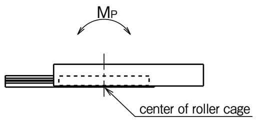


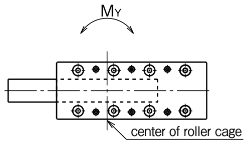
	bed-surface mounting hole dimensions				accuracy ※(deviation)		basic load rating		allowable load	allowable static moment			mass	size
$M_1 \times P_2$ mm	d×D×h mm	f_1 mm	f_2 mm	f_3 mm	T μm	S μm	dynamic C N	static Co N	F N	M_P N・m	M_Y N・m	M_R N・m	g	
1×18	2.5×4.1×2.2	3.5	18	—	2	4	464	476	158	1.79	1.47	1.79	22	**1025**
1×28		5	25	—	2	4	805	952	316	3.08	3.50	3.58	33	**1035**
1×20		3.5	38	25	2	5	959	1,190	396	6.98	6.40	4.48	42	**1045**
1×30		3.5	48	29	2	5	1,100	1,420	475	9.53	8.81	5.37	52	**1055**
2×20		5	55	31	2	5	1,240	1,660	554	12.4	11.6	6.27	63	**1065**
1×30		5	65	35	2	5	1,510	2,140	712	19.3	18.3	8.06	72	**1075**
2×30		5	75	40	2	5	1,650	2,380	792	23.4	22.3	8.96	83	**1085**
1×28	3.5×6×3.3	5	25	—	2	4	1,090	1,170	390	7.04	5.78	7.63	79	**2035**
1×43		7.5	35	—	2	4	1,510	1,750	585	12.1	10.7	11.4	113	**2050**
1×30		5	55	33	2	5	1,900	2,340	780	19.1	17.1	15.2	150	**2065**
1×45		5	70	40	2	5	2,620	3,510	1,170	27.4	29.6	22.8	185	**2080**
2×30		5	85	45	2	5	2,950	4,100	1,360	37.4	39.9	26.7	215	**2095**
1×45		7.5	95	50	2	5	3,280	4,680	1,560	61.7	58.1	30.5	255	**2110**
2×45		7.5	110	55	2	5	3,590	5,270	1,750	76.1	72.1	34.3	295	**2125**

※For accuracy (T, S), refer to Figure G-20 (page G-27).

1N≒0.102kgf　1N・m≒0.102kgf・m







SYT-D TYPE

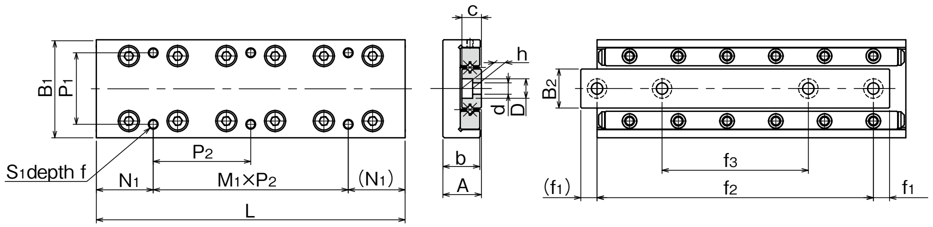
－SYT3－

part number structure

example **SYTS** **3** **155** - **D**

- with counterbore
- table length
- size
- specification
  SYT: standard
  SYTS: anti-corrosion

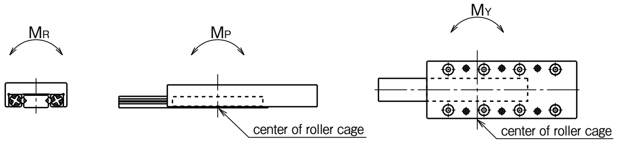
part number		stroke	major dimensions						table-top mounting hole dimensions			
standard	anti-corrosion	ST mm	A mm	B_1 mm	L mm	b mm	B_2 mm	c mm	P_1 mm	S_1	f mm	N_1 mm
SYT3055-D	**SYTS3055-D**	30	$16^{\pm 0.1}$	$40^{\pm 0.1}$	55	15.5	16	8	30	M4	7	7.5
3080-D	**3080-D**	45			80							7.5
3105-D	**3105-D**	60			105							27.5
3130-D	**3130-D**	75			130							27.5
3155-D	**3155-D**	90			155							27.5
3180-D	**3180-D**	105			180							52.5
3205-D	**3205-D**	130			205							27.5



	bed-surface mounting hole dimensions				accuracy ※(deviation)		basic load rating dynamic	static	allowable load	allowable static moment			mass	size
$M_1\times P_2$ mm	d×D×h mm	f_1 mm	f_2 mm	f_3 mm	T μm	S μm	C N	Co N	F N	M_P N・m	M_Y N・m	M_R N・m	g	
1×40	4.5×7.5×4.3	7.5	40	—	2	5	3,490	3,890	1,290	19.4	22.2	33.8	225	**3055**
1×65		6	68	43	2	5	5,230	6,490	2,160	53.0	58.0	56.4	340	**3080**
1×50		7.5	90	55	3	5	6,030	7,780	2,590	103	95.7	67.7	440	**3105**
1×75		7.5	115	65	3	5	7,560	10,300	3,450	170	160	90.3	560	**3130**
2×50		7.5	140	95	3	5	9,000	12,900	4,320	210	220	112	655	**3155**
1×75		7.5	165	85	3	5	10,300	15,500	5,180	302	314	135	770	**3180**
2×75		7.5	190	90	3	5	11,000	16,800	5,610	355	367	146	880	**3205**

※For accuracy (T, S), refer to Figure G-20 (page G-27).

1N≒0.102kgf　1N・m≒0.102kgf・m



MINIATURE SLIDE

The NB miniature slide SYBS type is a limited stroke table with the most compact envelope dimensions, featuring two ball raceway grooves. The SYBS type utilizes balls as the rolling elements. The ultra compact design contributes greatly to the creation of smaller and lighter industrial machinery and equipment of all types.

STRUCTURE AND ADVANTAGES

The NB miniature slide incorporates a unique integrated ball cage between the table and bed. All components have been produced with high precision machining.

Ultra Compact Design

The table height of the SYBS type is 3.2～8mm and the width is 6～17mm. This compact size when compared with conventional slide tables helps to realize the miniaturization of machinery and equipment.

Low Friction ・ Low Noise

Since the rolling ball elements do not recirculate, the frictional resistance will not vary significantly resulting in smooth, high precision operation. Additionally, the ball cage greatly reduces the contact noise of the rolling elements bringing about a low-noise operation.

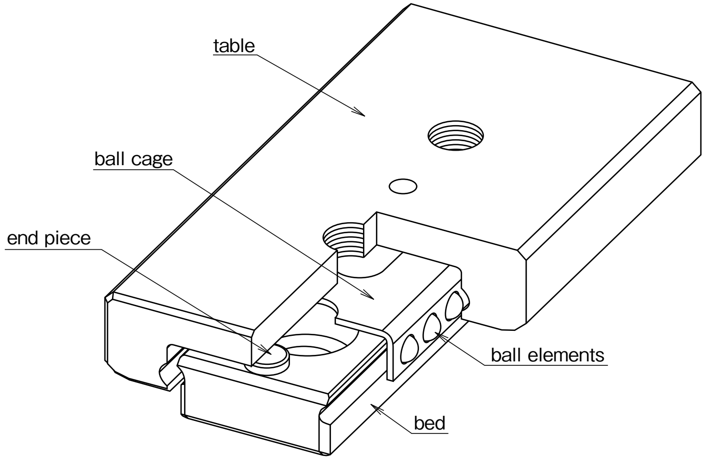
High Accuracy

The ball raceway grooves of each of the bed and table are processed through simultaneous precision machining resulting in minimal processing errors, and bringing about extremely smooth, precision linear movement.

Stainless Steel Structure

The SYBS type is made of all stainless steel components. This allows for use in corrosive or high temperature applications. The SYBS is a perfect component for vacuum or clean room environments.

Figure G-22 Structure of SYBS type



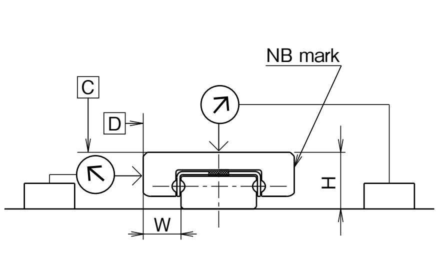
ACCURACY

Table G-7 shows the accuracy of the SYBS miniature slide.
The deviation is measured as Figure G-23 illustrates. Dial indicators are placed to the center of the table's top and the reference surface side (opposite from the NB mark) and then the table is moved the full stroke without any load.

Table G-7 Accuracy unit：mm

item	tolerance
height H	±0.020
width W	±0.025
deviation from center of surface C	0.004
deviation from center of surface D	0.006

Figure G-23 Accuracy Measurement Method



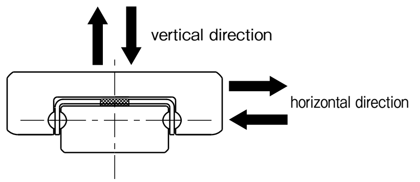
LOAD RATING

The load rating of the miniature slide varies depending on the direction of the applied load.

Table G-8 Change of Load Rating Corresponding to Load Direction

basic dynamic load rating	vertical direction	1.00×C
	horizontal direction	1.13×C
basic static load rating	vertical direction	1.00×Co
	horizontal direction	1.19×Co

Figure G-24 Direction of Load



RATED LIFE

The life of an NB miniature slide is calculated using the following equations:

Rated Life

$$L=\left(\frac{f_T}{f_W}\cdot\frac{C}{P}\right)^3\cdot 50$$

L: rated life (km) f_T: temperature coefficient
f_W: applied load coefficient C: basic dynamic load rating (N)
P: applied load (N)
* Refer to page Eng-5 for the coefficient.

Life Time

$$L_h=\frac{L\cdot 10^3}{2\cdot \ell_S\cdot n_1\cdot 60}$$

L_h: life time (hr) ℓ_S: stroke length (m)
n_1: number of cycles per minute (cpm)

MOUNTING

Mounting Surface Profile

In most general installations, the miniature slide is mounted by pushing the reference surface of the bed and table against a shoulder that is set up on the mounting surface. Machined undercuts should be used in the corners of the shoulder (as illustrated in Figure G-25) so that the corners will not interfere with the reference surfaces of the bed and table. Table G-9 lists the recommended shoulder heights of the mounting reference surfaces.

When installing the miniature slide table without providing machined undercuts, the corner radius should be realigned as illustrated in Figure G-26. Table G-10 lists the values of the corner radius of the mounting surface.

Figure G-25 Mounting Surface Profile-1

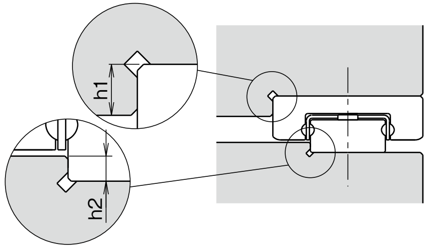


Table G-9 Shoulder Height on Mounting Reference Surface

unit : mm

part number	shoulder height for table h1	shoulder height for bed h2
SYBS 6	1.0	0.5
SYBS 8	1.2	0.8
SYBS12	1.5	0.8
SYBS17	2.5	1

Figure G-26 Mounting Surface Profile-2

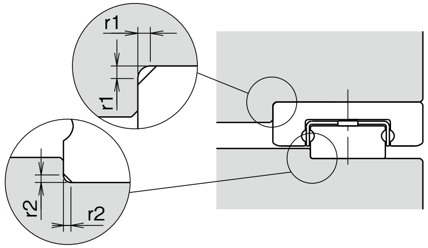


Table G-10 Maximum Corner Radius unit : mm

part number	mounting surface for table r1	mounting surface for bed r2
SYBS 6	0.1	0.05
SYBS 8	0.15	0.1
SYBS12	0.15	0.1
SYBS17	0.3	0.3

Recommended Torque Value

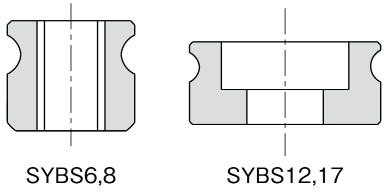
The bed should be tightened with a consistent torque by using a torque wrench. Table G-11 lists the recommended torque.

Table G-11 Recommended Torque unit : N・m

size	torque
M1	0.03
M1.6	0.15
M2	0.3

(for stainless steel screw A2-70)

Figure G-27 Profile of SYBS Bed



Mounting Example and Mounting Screw

All the mounting holes are for SYBS6,8,12 fully through-hole. Mount SYBS6,8,12 as illustrated in Figure G-28 after considering the size of mounting screw, the maximum penetration depth, and the height of the bed. Make certain that the mounting screws do not interfere with the ball cage; otherwise, the accuracy and travel life will be affected adversely. Special screws for SYBS type are available from NB. Please refer to Table G-12 for dimensions of mounting screws.

Figure G-28 Mounting Example

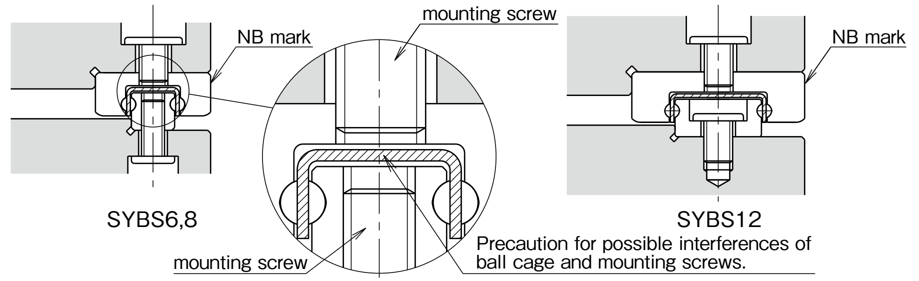
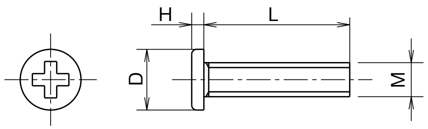


Table G-12 Mounting Screw (stainless steel)

M (size)	D mm	H mm	pitch mm	L mm
M1	1.8	0.45	0.25	5
M1.4	2.5	0.5	0.3	6
M1.6	2.3	0.5	0.35	4, 5, 6
M2	3	0.6	0.4	6

Figure G-29 Mounting Screw



USE AND HANDLING PRECAUTIONS

Preload

The SYBS miniature slide is provided with a slightly positive clearance type only.

End Piece

On both ends of the SYBS miniature slide bed section, screws are attached to prevent the ball cage from escaping. Please note that the screws are designed only to prevent the ball cage from escaping and are not intended for the use as a mechanical stopper. The ball cage may become deformed on contact with the stopper and this will result in a negative affect of the accuracy and travel life.

Lubrication

NB miniature slide SYBS type is supplied with an initial application of lithium soap grease No.0 and therefore is ready for immediate use. Make sure to relubricate with a similar type of grease periodically according to the operating conditions. For use in clean rooms or vacuum environments, miniature slide tables without grease or with customer specified grease are available. NB also provides low dust generation grease. Please refer to page Eng-40 for details.

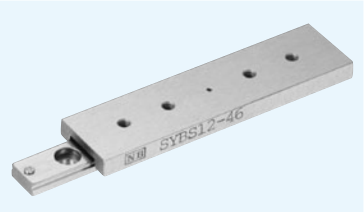
Cage Slippage

For the SYBS type, the cage can slip under high-speed motion, vertical application, unbalanced-loading, and vibrating conditions. It is advised that the motion speed be kept under 0.5m/s under general operating conditions. It is also recommended that the table be cycled to perform the maximum stroke several times, so that the cage returns to its center position.

Allowable Load

The allowable load is a load under which the sum of elastic deformation of the rolling element and the raceway in the contact area subject to the maximum contact stress is small enough to guarantee smooth rolling movement. When very smooth and highly accurate liner motion is required, make sure to use the product within the allowable load values.

SYBS TYPE



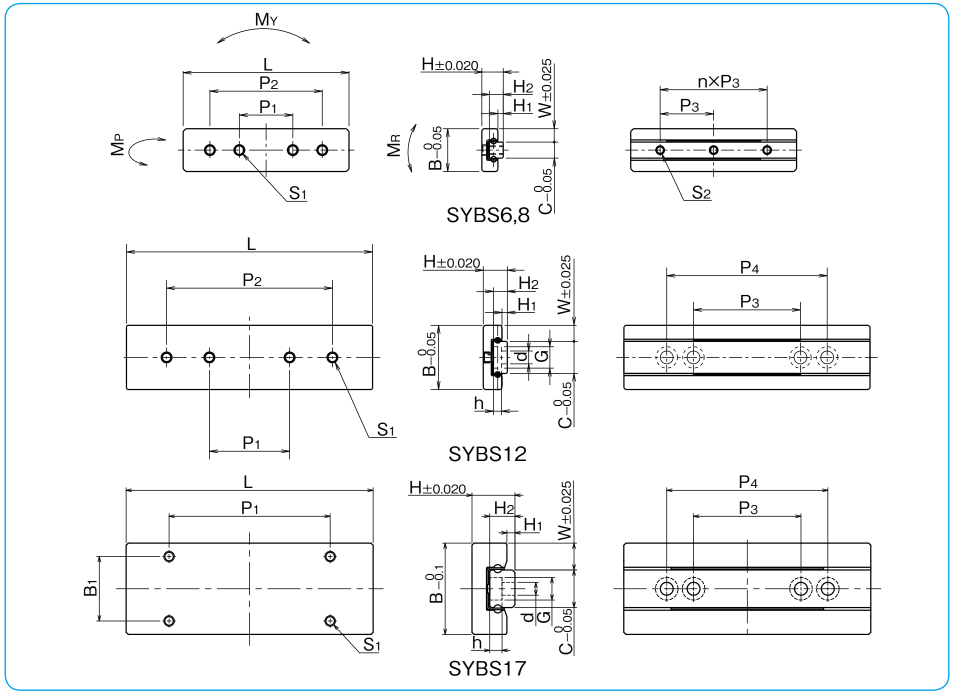
part number structure

example **SYBS 8 - 31**

SYBS type

size

table length



part number	major dimensions				tabel-top dimensions							bed-surface dimensions							basic load rating		allowable	allowable static moment			mass	size
	H	W	H_1	stroke	B	L	P_1	P_2	B_1	S_1	maximum screw penetration depth	H_2	C	d×G×h	S_2	P_3	n	P_4	dynamic C	static Co	load F	M_P	M_Y	M_R	g	
	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm		mm	mm	mm	mm		mm	mm	mm	N	N	N	N・m	N・m	N・m		
SYBS 6−13	3.2	2	0.7	5	6	13	6.0	—	—	M1.4	0.5	2.0	2	—	M1	7	1	—	154	180	60.1	0.21	0.25	0.21	1.4	**6−13**
SYBS 6−21				12		21	10.0	—	—							7	2	—	229	315	105	0.57	0.69	0.37	2.2	**6−21**
SYBS 8−11	4	2.5	1	4	8	11	5.5	—	—	M2	0.7	2.6	3	—	M1.6	5	1	—	201	211	70.4	0.23	0.28	0.35	2.0	**8−11**
SYBS 8−21				12		21	10.0	—	—							10	1	—	368	493	164	1.02	1.22	0.83	3.7	**8−21**
SYBS 8−31				18		31	10.0	21	—							10	2	—	473	704	234	1.97	2.35	1.19	5.5	**8−31**
SYBS12−23	4.5	3	1	12	12	23	8.0	—	—		1.2	2.6	6	※1 2.4×4×1.5	—	15	—	—	404	563	187	1.30	1.55	1.80	7.6	**12−23**
SYBS12−31				18		31	15.0	—	—							15	—	—	473	704	234	1.97	2.35	2.25	10.2	**12−31**
SYBS12−46				28		46	15.0	31	—							20	—	30	658	1,120	375	4.80	5.72	3.60	15.2	**12−46**
SYBS17−23	8	5	1.5	14	17	23	10.0	—	12		3	4.7	7	2.4×4.2×2.3	—	15	—	—	775	888	296	2.09	2.49	3.33	19.2	**17−23**
SYBS17−31				19		31	20.0	—								15	—	—	984	1,240	414	3.80	4.53	4.66	26.2	**17−31**
SYBS17−46				29		46	30.0	—								20	—	30	1,350	1,950	651	8.75	10.4	7.32	38.4	**17−46**

※1: Custom mounting screws are provided with the SYBS-12 type only.
Other screw sizes are also available.（Please refer to page G-55）

1N≒0.102kgf　1N・m≒0.102kgf・m

GONIO WAY

The NB gonio way is a curved cross roller slide way. It is a curved motion bearing utilizing low-friction, non-recirculating precision rollers. It is used when there is a need to change the gradient or obtain an accurate gradient angle without changing the center of rotation in high-precision optical and measurement equipment.

STRUCTURE AND ADVANTAGES

The NB gonio way RVF type consists of curved tracking bases with precisely ground V-grooves and flat installation surfaces, as well as curved roller cages. The NB gonio way RV type consists of curved rails with precisely machined V-grooves and curved roller cages. Precision rollers are employed as the rolling elements, since the rolling elements do not recirculate, the frictional resistance will not vary significantly, providing curved movement with extremely low frictional resistance.

Low Frictional Resistance and Minute Motion

The precision grinding and curved roller cage allow for extremely low frictional resistance. The negligible difference between static and dynamic frictions allows the gonio way to follow minute movements accurately, realizing curved movement of high accuracy.

Low Noise

Since NB gonio way employs a non-recirculating design, there is no noise from the circulating area. In addition, the curved roller cage realizes quiet operation without contact noise between the rolling elements.

High Rigidity and High Load Capacity

The rollers provide a larger contact area and less elastic deformation compared to the ball elements. Additionally, since the rollers do not recirculate, the effective number of rotating elements is larger, resulting in high rigidity and high load capacity.

Flat Installation Surface

The flat installation surfaces of the RVF type do not require complicated machining of tables and beds when installing the product. As a result, machining costs can be reduced greatly.

Same Rotation Center

The curved V-grooves, which are finished with a precise grinding process, provide an accurate center of rotation. Furthermore, the products are composed to provide identical rotation centers when products of each size are installed to two axes. (refer to Table G-17.)

Figure G-30 Structure of Gonio Way RVF type

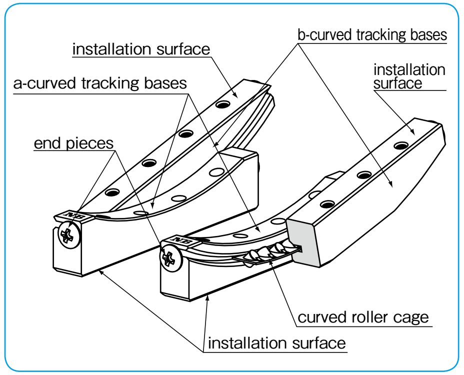
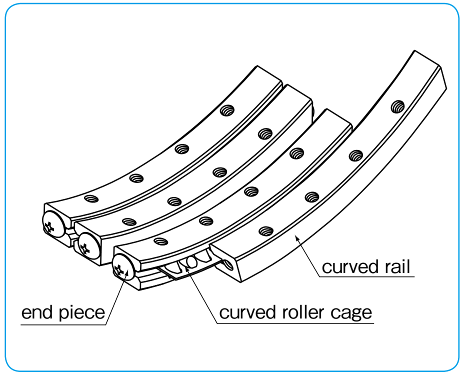


Figure G-31 Structure of Gonio Way RV type



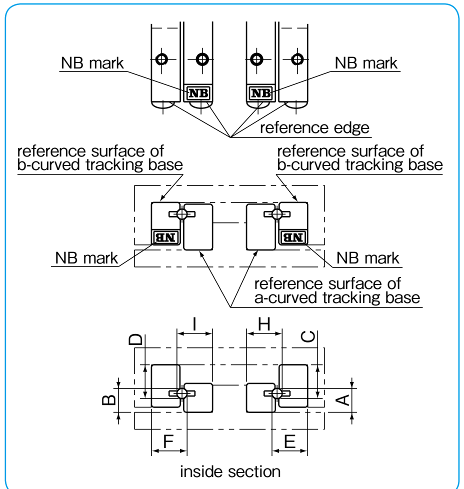
ACCURACY OF RVF TYPE

The accuracies of the gonio way RVF type are represented by mutual dimensional errors of four rails, which are measured along the overall length using the procedure as shown in Figure G-32.

Table G-13 Accuracy unit: μm

part number	mutual error between A and B mutual error between C and D	mutual error between E and F mutual error between H and I
RVF2050- 70	10	10
RVF2050- 87		
RVF2050-103		
RVF2050-120		
RVF3070- 85		
RVF3070-110		
RVF3100-125		
RVF3100-160		

Figure G-32 Accuracy Measuring Method



ACCURACY OF RV TYPE

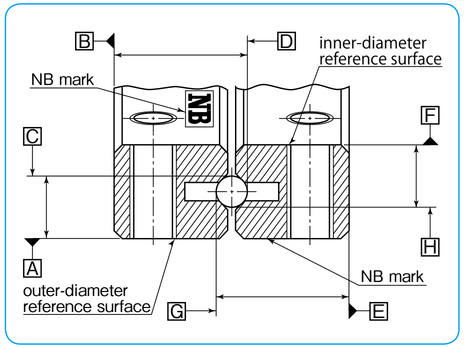
The accuracies of the gonio way RV type are represented by mutual dimensional errors of four rails, which are measured along the overall length using the procedure as shown in Figure G-33.

Table G-14 Accuracy unit: μm

part number	accuracy
RV2040- 50	10
RV2060- 60	
RV3070- 90	
RV3070-110	
RV3100-160	

The reference surfaces are located on the opposite side of the NB mark. There are inner reference surface and outer reference surface in one set of RV.

Figure G-33 Accuracy Measuring Method



RATED LIFE

The life of a gonio way is obtained using the following equations.

Rated Life

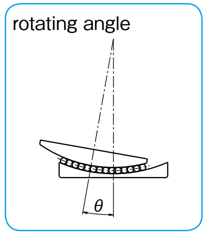
$$L=\frac{90}{\theta}\times\left(\frac{f_T}{f_W}\times\frac{C}{P}\right)^{\frac{10}{3}}$$

L: travel life (10^6cycles) θ: rotating angle (degree)
C: basic dynamic load rating (N) P: applied load (N)
f_T: temperature coefficient f_W: applied load coefficient
※Refer to page Eng-5 for the coeffieients.

Life Time

$$L_h=\frac{L\times10^6}{60\times n}$$

L_h: life time (hr)
n_1: number of cycles per minute (cpm)



MOUNTING OF RVF TYPE

Accuracy of Mounting Surface

To maximize the performance of NB gonio way, it is important to finish the installation surface with high accuracies.

Parallelism of surface 1 against surface A
Perpendicularity of surface 2 against surface A
Perpendicularity of surface 5 against surface A
Parallelism of surface 3 against surface B
Perpendicularity of surface 4 against surface B
Perpendicularity of surface 6 against surface B
Parallelism of surface 2 against surface C
Parallelism of surface 4 against surface C

Figure G-35 Example of Installation of RVF type

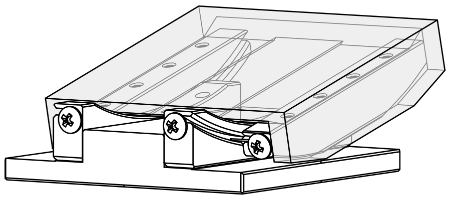
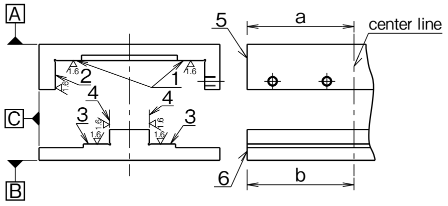


Figure G-34 Accuracy of Mounting Surface



Installation Procedure

Setting the curved tracking bases temporarily

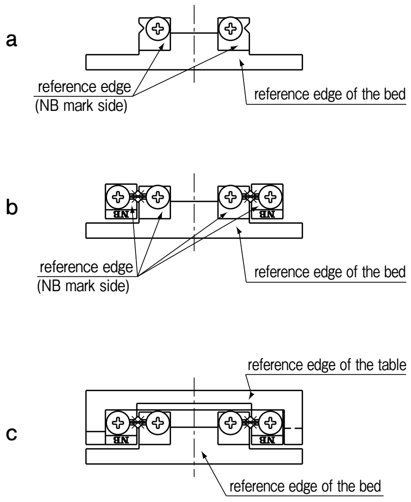
(1) Remove burrs, stains, and dust from the installation surfaces of the curved tracking bases of tables and beds. Foreign particles must be kept out of the assembly work as well.

(2) Apply low viscosity oil to contact surfaces, check the reference edges of an a-curved tracking base and bed, and then tighten the screws temporarily. (Figure G-36a)

(3) Align the reference edges (NB mark side) of a b-curved tracking base and an a-curved tracking base to the same orientation. Then, insert the curved roller cages between the curved tracking bases at the center area. Make sure that the curved roller cages will not interfere with the curved raceway grooves of the curved roller tracking bases. (Figure G-36b)

(4) Check the reference edge of the table, set the table over the b-curved tracking base, and then secure the table temporarily. (Figure G-36c)

Figure G-36 Installation Method (1)



Setting four curved tracking bases in parallel position

(5) Move the table to the maximum stroke ends of both sides and adjust the setting so that the curved roller cage is positioned at the center of the curved tracking base.

(6) Move the table to the center position and tighten the adjustment screws with ※slightly strong torque by using a torque wrench. (Figure G-37d)

※"Slightly strong torque" here means slightly stronger than the torque at which the oscillation of the dial indicator is stabilized at the minimum value when the table is moved right and left, or when pressure is applied to the rolling direction while the dial indicator is attached to the side face (reference side) of the table. (Figure G-37i)

(7) Move the table to the maximum stroke end of one side and tighten the adjustment screws on the curved roller cage with the same torque as in step (6). (Figure G-37e)

(8) Move the table to the maximum stroke end of the other side and tighten the adjustment screws with a torque wrench by repeating the procedure above. (Figure G-37f)

Securing the curved tracking bases

(9) Mount an edge reference plate between the reference edge of the a-curved tracking base and end piece, press it against the reference edge of the bed, and then tighten only the mounting screws in the middle. (Figure G-37g)

(10) Repeat the procedure above to mount an edge reference plate between the reference edge of the b-curved tracking base and the end piece. Press it against the reference edge of the bed, and then tighten only the mounting screws in the middle. (Figure G-37h) In order to maintain parallelism of curved tracking bases, do not cycle the table during this process and make sure that there is no clearance between the edge of the table and the edge reference plate.

(11) Secure the rest of the mounting screws on the curved roller cage one by one by moving the table as instructed in steps (7) and (8).

Adjusting the preload

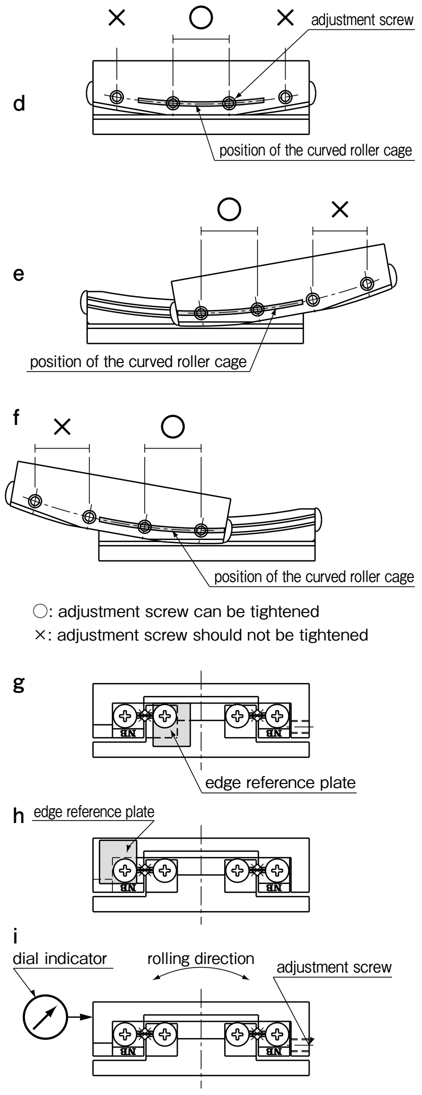
(12) Move the table to the right and left with the test indicator attached to the side face of the table (reference side). Or, apply pressure in the rolling direction and confirm that the oscillation of the indicator is stabilized at the minimum level. (Figure G-37i)

(13) Return the mounting screws on the b-curved tracking base at the adjustment screw side to the temporary setting.

(14) Return the table to the center position, slightly loosen the adjustment screws in the middle, and then gradually loosen the adjustment screws on the curved roller cage while moving the table as instructed in steps (7) and (8) Make sure not to reduce the preload too much.

(15) Finally, secure the b-curved tracking base at the adjustment screw side, which has been installed temporarily. Secure the mounting screws on the curved roller cage one by one by moving the table as instructed above.

Figure G-37 Installation Method (2)



○: adjustment screw can be tightened
×: adjustment screw should not be tightened

Table G-15 Recommended Torque for Mounting Screw unit:N・m

size	tightening torque
M2.5	0.5
M3	1.1

(for stainless steel screw A2-70)

MOUNTING OF RV TYPE

Accuracy of Mounting Surface

The accuracy of surfaces 1, 2, 3, and 4 (Figure G-38) directly affect the motion accuracy.
To maximize the performance of NB gonio way, it is important to finish the installation surface with high accuracies.

Figure G-38 Accuracy of Mounting Surface

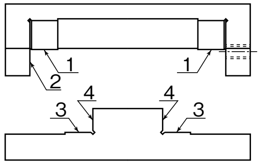
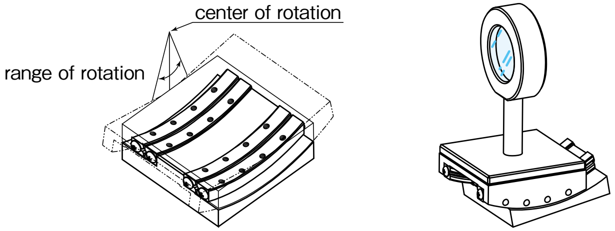


Figure G-39 Example of Installation



Installation Procedure

(1) Remove burrs, dirt, dust, etc. from the table and the installation surfaces of the bed.

(2) Apply a low viscosity oil to contact surfaces. Fix the rail ①inner-diameter reference surface, ②outer-diameter reference surface and ③outer-diameter reference surface by tightening screws to the specified torque. (Table G-16, Figure G-40a)

(3) Temporarily attach the rail ④inner-diameter reference surface on curved rail to the adjustment side. (Figure G-40b)

(4) Remove the end pieces on one side of the rails and insert roller cages to the center. (Figure G-40c)

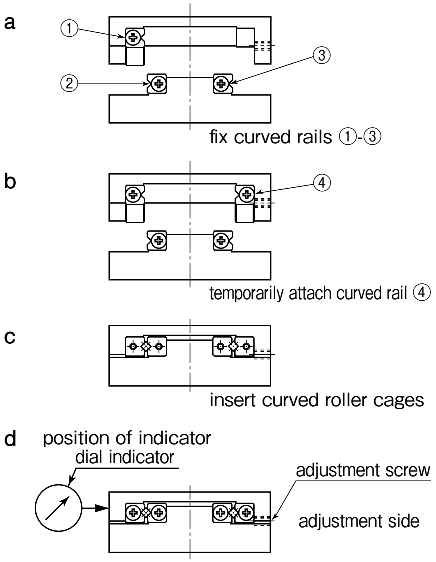
(5) Re-attach end pieces.

(6) Move the table to the right and left (in the direction of the stroke) to position roller cages at the center of the curved rails.

(7) Set an indicator at the side of the table on the reference surface. (Figure G-40d)

(8) Move the table to one of the stroke ends and tighten the adjustment screws slightly. (Figure G-41e)

Figure G-40 Installation Method (1)



(9) Move the table fully to the other stroke end and tighten the adjustment screws slightly. (Figure G-41f)

(10) Move the table to the center and lightly tighten adjustment screws. (Figure G-41g)

(11) Repeat steps (8)~(10) until there is no clearance around the table. If there is no clearance, the indicator will show a minimum fluctuation value when the table is moved to the right and left. Exercise care so as not to apply an excessive preload.

(12) Repeat steps (8)~(10) and tighten the adjustment screws uniformly by using a torque wrench.

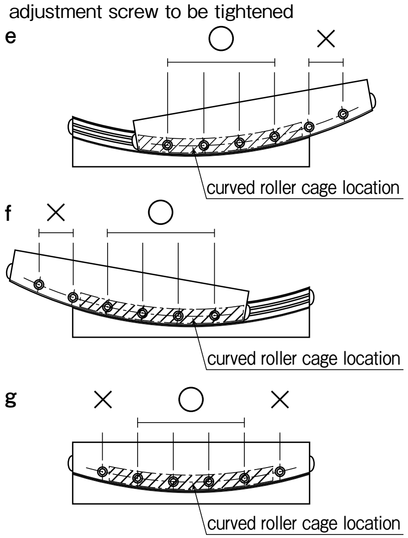
(13) Fix the rail ④inner-diameter reference surface. Tighten the mounting screws sequentially by moving the table in the same manner as with the adjustment screws.

Table G-16 Recommended Torque for Mounting Screw unit:N・m

size	torque
M3	1

(for stainless steel screw A2-70)

Figure G-41 Installation Method (2)



○: Adjustment screws can be tightened.
×: Adjustment screws should not be tightened.

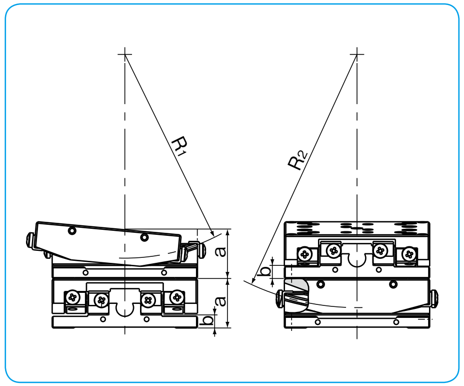
RVF TYPE 2 AXES AND SPECIAL SPECIFICATIONS

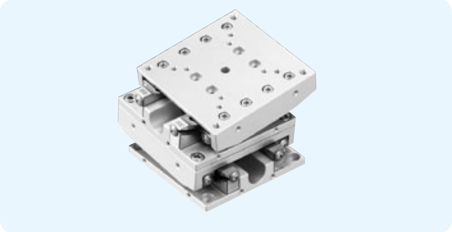
When incorporating RVF type units onto two axes as illustrated in Figure G-42, adjust the height of one lifting axis as instructed in Table G-17. Then, adjust dimension b (the height of the installation surface of the a-curved tracking base) in Figure G-42 according to the table in order to obtain the identical rotation center for the two axes. In addition, requests can be made for custom specifications including table units fitted for two axes, non-standard lengths for curved tracking bases, the radius of rotation, the rotation range, and the number of rollers. Contact NB for further information.

Table G-17 Two Axes Specification unit:mm

part number combination	a	R1	R2
RVF2050- 70 RVF2050- 87	17	70	87
RVF2050-103 RVF2050-120	17	103	120
RVF3070- 85 RVF3070-110	25	85	110
RVF3100-125 RVF3100-160	35	125	160

Figure G-42 Two Axes Specification





USE AND HANDLING PRECAUTIONS

Lubrication

NB gonio ways are lubricated using lithium soap No.00 based grease prior to shipment, so they can be used immediately. Make sure to relubricate with a similar type of grease periodically according to the operating conditions. NB also provides low dust generation grease for the linear system. Please refer to page Eng-40 for further details.

Dust Prevention

If a foreign matter, such as dust and dirt, enters the inside of the NB gonio way, it will deteriorate the accuracy and life of the system. A gonio way used in a harsh environment should be protected with a cover.

Operating Environment

The recommended operating temperature range of the NB gonio way is −20℃ to 110℃.

Adjustment

Inaccuracy in mounting surface or improper adjustment of preload will reduce the motion accuracy, resulting in skewing and shortening of gonio way life. The adjustment should be carried out carefully.

Cage Slippage

For the NB Gonio Way, the cage can slip under high-speed motion, vertical application, unbalanced-loading, and vibrating conditions. It is recommended that the rotation range be set with sufficient margin and an excessive preload should be avoided. It is also recommended that the rails be cycled to perform the maximum stroke several times, so that the cage returns to its center position.

End Pieces

End pieces are attached to each end of the NB gonio way to prevent removal of the curved roller cage. Do not use as a mechanical stopper.

Careful Handling

Dropping the NB gonio way causes the rolling elements to make dents in the raceway surface. This will prevent smooth motion and will also affect accuracy. Be sure to handle the product with care.

Use as a Set

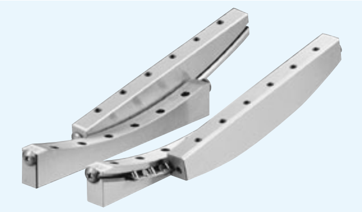
The accuracy of the rails has been matched within each set. Note that the accuracy will be affected when the rails of different sets are combined.

Allowable Load

The allowable load is a load under which the sum of elastic deformation of the rolling element and the raceway in the contact area subject to the maximum contact stress is small enough to guarantee smooth rolling movement. When very smooth and highly accurate motion is required, make sure to use the product within the allowable load.

RVF TYPE

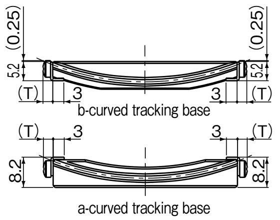
— Gonio Way flat-installation-surface —



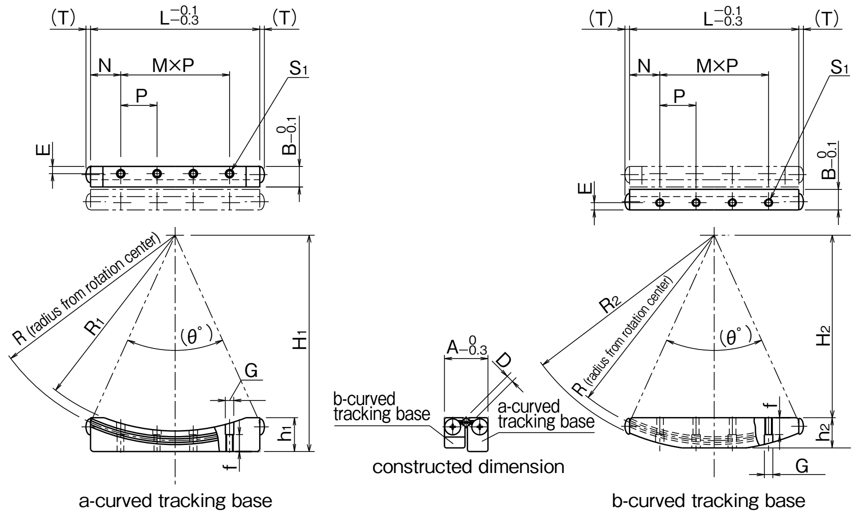
part number structure

example **RVF 3 100-125-16Z**

- RVF type
- size
- rail length
- radius from rotation center
- number of rollers



RVF2050-70-10Z
RVF2050-87-10Z



One set consists of 2 a-curved tracking bases, 2 b-curved tracking bases, 2 roller cages, 8 end pieces, and 2 edge reference plates.

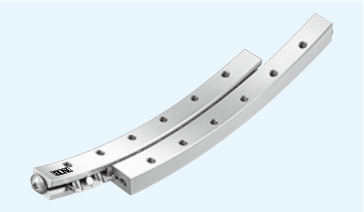
part number	rotation range	roller diameter	number of rollers	major dimensions																		basic load rating		allowable load	mass	part number
		D	Z	L	R	R_1	R_2	H_1	H_2	h_1	h_2	A	B	M×P	N	E	S_1	f	G	T	θ°	dynamic C	static Co	F	(one set)	
		mm		mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm		mm	mm	mm		N	N	N	g	
RVF2050- 70-10Z	± 5°	2	10	50	70	67	73	72.5	64.5	7.5	7.5	15	7.25	3×12.5	6.25	2.5	M2.5	4	3	2.7	41.8°	1,180	2,400	800	66	RVF2050- 70-10Z
RVF2050- 87-10Z			10		87	84	89.5	89.5	81.5	7.5	7.5										33.4°	1,060	2,430	810	70	RVF2050- 87-10Z
RVF2050-103-10Z			10		103	100	106	105.5	97.5	7.5	8			3×13	5.5					1.5	28.1°	998	2,440	815	70	RVF2050-103-10Z
RVF2050-120- 9Z			9		120	117	123	122.5	114.5	7.5	8										24.0°	751	1,970	657	70	RVF2050-120- 9Z
RVF3070- 85-10Z	±10°	3	10	70	85	81	89	89.5	75.5	14	12.5	18	8.5	3×15	12.5	3	M3	7	3.5	1.9	48.6°	2,680	5,530	1,840	182	RVF3070- 85-10Z
RVF3070-110-10Z			10		110	106	114	114.5	100.5	12.8	12.5										37.1°	2,440	5,620	1,870	182	RVF3070-110-10Z
RVF3100-125-16Z			16	100	125	121	129	129.5	110.5	17.5	18		8.5	5×15	12.5	3	M3	7	3.5	1.9	47.2°	3,520	8,850	2,950	327	RVF3100-125-16Z
RVF3100-160-14Z			14		160	156	164	164.5	145.5	15	18										36.4°	2,860	7,890	2,630	323	RVF3100-160-14Z

※ Please refer to page G-70 for information on cage dimensions.

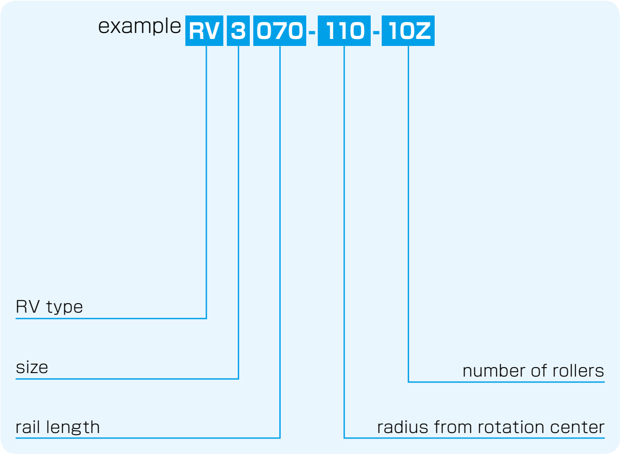
1N≒0.102kgf

RV TYPE

— Gonio Way —

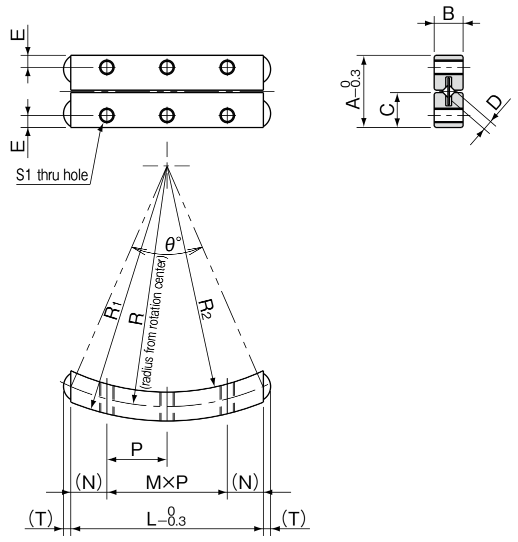


part number structure



				major dimensions						
part number	rotation range	roller diameter D mm	number of rollers Z	L mm	R mm	R_1 mm	R_2 mm	A mm	B mm	C mm
RV2040- 50- 7Z	±10°	2	7	40	50	53	47	15	6	7.25
RV2060- 60-12Z			12	60	60	63	57			
RV3070- 90-11Z	±10°	3	11	70	90	94	86	18	8	8.5
RV3070-110-10Z			10	70	110	114	106			
RV3100-160-14Z			14	100	160	164	156			

※ Please refer to page G-70 for information on cage dimensions.



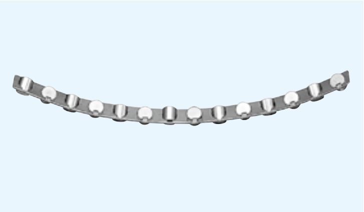
One set consists of 4 curved rails, 2 curved roller cages, and 8 end pieces.

						basic load rating		allowable load	mass	
M×P mm	N mm	E mm	S_1	T mm	θ°	dynamic C N	static Co N	F N	(one set) g	part number
2×12.5	7.5	2.5	M3	1.5	47.2°	820	1,440	482	49	**RV2040- 50- 7Z**
3×12.5	11.25				60.0°	1,490	2,800	936	75	**RV2060- 60-12Z**
3×15	12.5	3	M3	1.9	45.8°	2,640	5,550	1,850	137	**RV3070- 90-11Z**
3×15					37.1°	2,440	5,620	1,870	135	**RV3070-110-10Z**
5×15					36.4°	2,860	7,890	2,630	193	**RV3100-160-14Z**

1N≒0.102kgf

CR TYPE

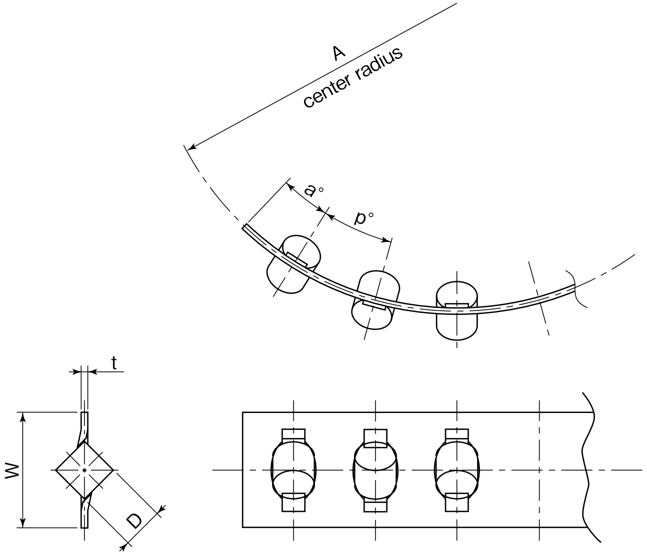
− Standard Curved Roller Cage −



part number structure

example **CR** **3** - **110** - **10Z**

CR type
size
number of rollers
center radius



part number	roller diameter D mm	center radius A mm	t mm	w mm	p°	a°	applicable type
CR2- 50- 7Z	2	50	0.3	5.6	4.6°	2.9°	RV
CR2- 60-12Z		60			3.8°	2.4°	RV
CR2- 70-10Z		70			3.3°	2.0°	RVF
CR2- 87-10Z		87			2.6°	1.6°	RVF
CR2-103-10Z		103			2.2°	1.4°	RVF
CR2-120- 9Z		120			1.9°	1.2°	RVF
CR3- 85-10Z	3	85	0.4	7.2	3.4°	2.0°	RVF
CR3- 90-11Z		90			3.2°	1.9°	RV
CR3-110-10Z		110			2.6°	1.5°	RVF､RV
CR3-125-16Z		125			2.3°	1.3°	RVF
CR3-160-14Z		160			1.8°	1.0°	RVF､RV

ACTUATOR

ACTUATOR

ACTUATOR

NB's BG type is a compact single axis actuator which integrates a slide guide and precision ball screw. BG type offers compact dimensions and outperforms conventional positioning tables.
This is made possible by a unique "U" shaped guide rail and slide block which provides multiple functions of a guide block and a ball screw nut combined into a single unit. The "U" shaped guide rail offers high rigidity against bending moment. This structural feature allows for integrated framework of machinery or equipment and can be cantilevered. Additionally, the slide block contains 4 ball circuits which delivers high load capacity, high accuracy and high rigidity.

Figure H-1 Structure of BG type

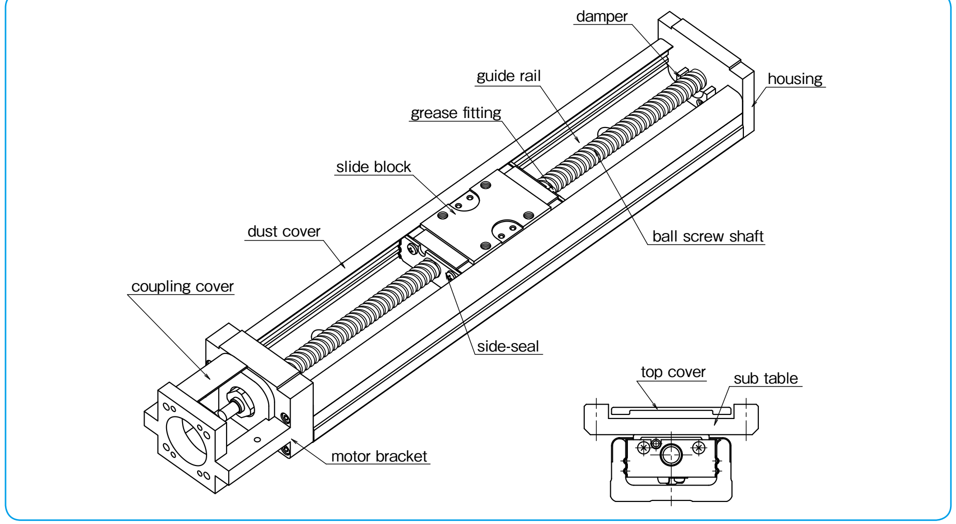
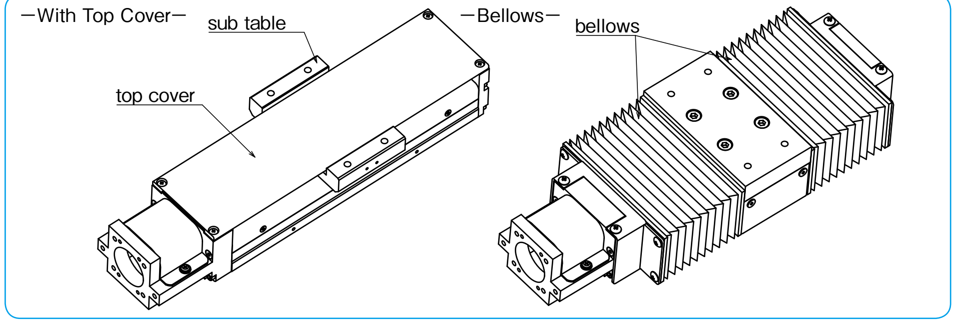


Figure H-2 Structure of With Top Cover and Bellow



ADVANTAGES

Adjustment Free

The integration of the slide guide and precision ball screw eliminates complex precision adjustment and reduces installation time dramatically.

High Rigidity

Four-circuit and four-point contact structure and "U" shaped guide rail provide very high rigidity despite its compact configuration and can be used for cantilevered application.

High Accuracy

BG type contains four ball circuits and four-point contact ball grooves which contribute to its high rigidity. The combination of precision ground guide rail, slide block and precision ball screw provides high positioning accuracy.

Space Saving

In comparison to conventional positioning tables, the BG type allows for compact designs and dramatic space saving. The "U" shaped guide rail and integrated slide block and precision ball screw make this possible.

By utilizing four-circuit and four-point contact structure, the BG type provides extremely high rigidity. Figure H-3 shows displacement of each size of long block against radial load. Table H-3 shows the moment of inertia of area of guide rails.

Figure H-3 Block Displacement against Radial Load

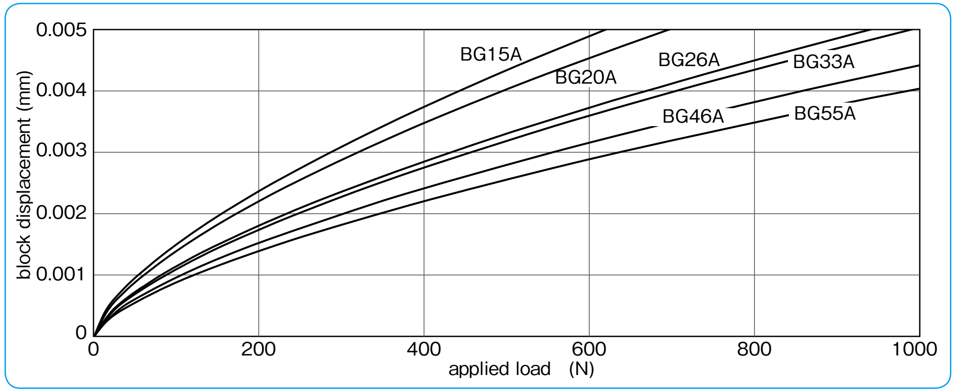


Figure H-4 Ball Contact Profile

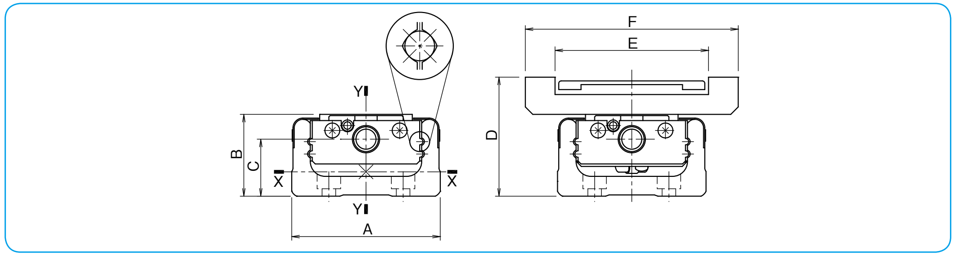


Table H-1 Moment of Inertia of Area of Guide Rail

part number	A	B	C	D	E	F	moment of inertia of area (mm⁴)		mass W
							Ix (X Axis)	Iy (Y Axis)	(kg/100mm)
BG15	30	15	9.5	25	32	44	1.22×10^3	1.56×10^4	0.12
BG20	40	20	12.5	32	37	52	6.50×10^3	6.00×10^4	0.25
BG26	50	26	16	40	47	62	1.69×10^4	1.47×10^5	0.38
BG33	60	33	23	48	62	86	5.11×10^4	3.42×10^5	0.60
BG46	86	46	32	68	88	112	2.42×10^5	1.49×10^6	1.24
BG55	100	55	32	80	95	124	2.29×10^5	2.28×10^6	1.50

PART NUMBER STRUCTURE

Part number for BG type is described as follows.

①	②	③	④		⑤	⑥		⑦	⑧	⑨		⑩
BG	15	01	A	-	75	H	/	A0			-	
		02	B		100	P		A1	L	K		P△□
					125			A2	C			G▲
					150			A3	J○○			LB
					175			A4				PNP
					200			A5				
								A6				
								A7				
								R0				

①	②	③	④		⑤	⑥		⑦	⑧	⑨		⑩
BG	20	01	A	-	100	H	/	A0			-	
		05	B		150	P		A1	L	S		P△□
					200			A3	C	K		G▲
								A5	J○○			LB
								A6				PNP
								A8				
								A9				
								AA				
								R0				

①	②	③	④		⑤	⑥		⑦	⑧	⑨		⑩
BG	26	02	A	-	150	H	/	A0			-	
		05	B		200	P		A1	L	S		P△□
					250			A3	C	K		G▲
					300			A5	J○○			LB
								A6				PNP
								A8				
								A9				
								AA				
								R0				

①	②	③	④		⑤	⑥		⑦	⑧	⑨		⑩
BG	33	05	A	-	150	H	/	A0			-	
		10	B		200	P		A1	L	S		P△□
		20	C		300			A2	C	H		G▲
			D		400			A3	J○○	K		LB
					500			A5				PNP
					600			A6				
								A7				
								A8				
								B1				
								B2				
								R0				
								RA□				
								RB□				
								RC□				

※Short blocks are not available for BG3320.

①	②	③	④		⑤	⑥		⑦	⑧	⑨		⑩
BG	46	10	A	-	340	H	/	A0			-	
		20	B		440	P		A1	L	S		P△□
			C		540			A2	C	H		G▲
			D		640			A3	J○○	K		LB
					740			A4				PNP
					840			B0				
					940			C0				
					1040			D0				
					1140			D1				
					1240			R0				
								RA□				
								RB□				
								RC□				

①	②	③	④		⑤	⑥		⑦	⑧	⑨		⑩
BG	55	20	A	-	980	H	/	A0			-	
			B		1080	P		A1	L	S		P△□
					1180			A2	C	H		G▲
					1280			A3	J○○	K		LB
					1380			A4				PNP
								A5				
								R0				

There is limitation on the length of rails depending on block type and accuracy grade. Please refer to page H-7,8.

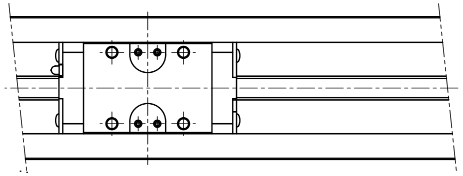
① BG type

② size

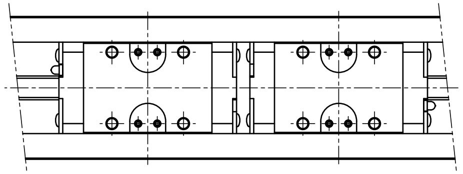
③ ball screw lead

④ type of block

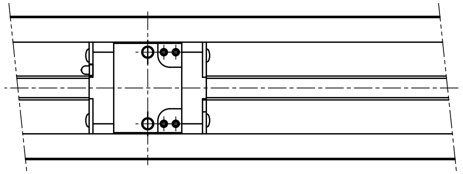
A:1 long block



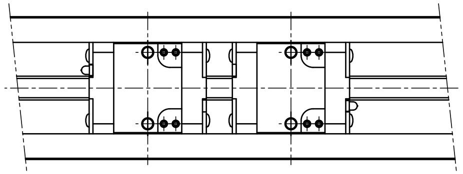
B:2 long blocks



C:1 short block



D:2 short blocks



※ Drive block is located closest to motor bracket side.

⑤ guide rail length

※Precision grade(P) has limitation on the length of rails. Please refer to page H-8.

⑥ accuracy grade (P.H-8)

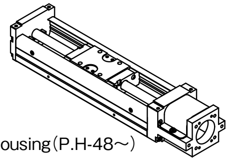
H	high grade
P	precision grade

⑦ motor bracket (refer to page H-30,H-31)

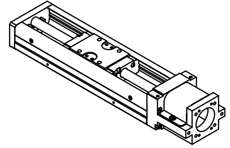
The number in the square , □ ,after suffix RA , RB or RC indicates the mounting direction code.
(refer to page H-46)

⑧ cover, low housing and bellows

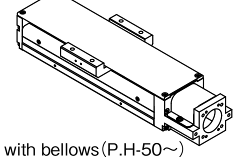
none: without top cover (P.H-14~)



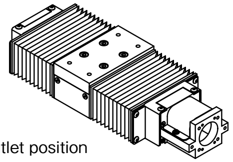
L:low housing (P.H-48~)



C: with top cover + sub table (P.H-15~)



J○○: with bellows (P.H-50~)



○○ sensor cable outlet position
(refer to page H-50)

⑨ sensor (P.H-59~)

none	without sensor
S	with slim-type / compact photomicro sensor
H	with close contact capable photomicro sensor
K	with proximity sensor

⑩ option

none	without option
P△□	with positioning pin hole (※1)
G▲	with special grease option (※2)
LB	with low temperature black chrome treatment (※3)
PNP	with PNP sensor

In case of multiple options, add + between each option.
Example: (PS+LB+PNP)

※1: △ is S, W or R (refer to page H-74)
□ is R (refer to page H-74)

※2: ▲ is U, L or F (refer to page H-79)
Grease is applied to slide guide, ball screw, and angular bearings.

※3: LB is applied to steel parts except for aluminum parts and radial bearings.
For BG15, LB is applied to steel parts except for the drive block, aluminum parts, and radial bearings.
Black chrome treatment is applied to the drive block.

SPECIFICATIONS

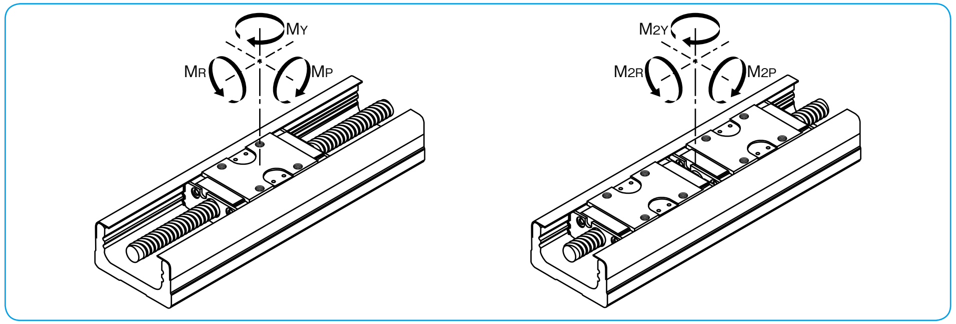
BG Type is categorized as either high grade (H) or precision grade (P).
Precision grade(P) has limitation on the length of rails. Please refer to page H-8.

Table H-2 Specifications

part number					BG1501		BG1502		BG2001		BG2005		BG2602		BG2605		BG3305		BG3310		BG3320		BG4610		BG4620		BG5520	
precision grade					high	※precision	high	※precision	high	※precision	high	※precision	high	※precision	high	※precision	high	※precision	high	※precision	high	※precision	high	※precision	high	※precision	high	※precision
guide	radial clearance			µm	−2~0	−4~−2	−2~0	−4~−2	−3~0	−6~−3	−3~0	−6~−3	−4~0	−8~−4	−4~0	−8~−4	−3~0	−7~−3	−3~0	−7~−3	−3~0	−7~−3	−5~0	−11~−5	−5~0	−11~−5	−6~0	−18~−6
	long block	basic dynamic load	C	kN	2.42				4.27				7.87				12.6						29.8				43.2	
		basic static load	C_0	kN	4.76				7.89				14.98				22.7						51.2				74.0	
		allowable static moment	M_P	N·m	17				35				99				181						610				1,088	
			M_{2P}	N·m	92				199				550				1,035						3,285				5,465	
			M_Y	N·m	20				42				118				215						727				1,297	
			M_{2Y}	N·m	110				237				656				1,233						3,914				6,513	
			M_R	N·m	51				101				255				500						1,612				2,701	
			M_{2R}	N·m	102				201				509				1,000						3,224				5,402	
	short block	basic dynamic load	C	kN	—				—				—				7.8				—		19.9				—	
		basic static load	C_0	kN	—				—				—				11.4				—		28.8				—	
		allowable static moment	M_P	N·m	—				—				—				49				—		207				—	
			M_{2P}	N·m	—				—				—				368				—		1,336				—	
			M_Y	N·m	—				—				—				59				—		246				—	
			M_{2Y}	N·m	—				—				—				439				—		1,593				—	
			M_R	N·m	—				—				—				250				—		907				—	
			M_{2R}	N·m	—				—				—				500				—		1,814				—	
ball screw	shaft diameter			mm	6				6				8				10				12		15				20	
	lead			mm	1		2		1		5		2		5		5		10		20		10		20		20	
	spacer-ball ratio			—	—				—				—				—	1:1	—	1:1	—	1:1	—	1:1	—	2:1	—	2:1
	basic dynamic load		C_a	kN	0.39		0.54		0.63		0.65		2.60		2.35		3.35	2.11	2.20	1.39	2.32	1.46	4.40	2.77	4.40	3.36	5.40	4.12
	basic static load		C_{0a}	kN	0.77		0.75		1.34		0.92		3.64		3.30		5.90	2.95	3.50	1.75	4.05	2.02	7.90	3.95	7.90	5.27	10.5	7.00
bearing support	part number			—	AC4-12DF				AC5-14DF				AC6-16DF				70M8DF/GMP5						7001T2DF/GMP5				7002T2DF/GMP5	
	basic dynamic load		C_b	kN	1.21				1.31				1.79				4.40						6.77				7.74	
	basic static load		C_{0b}	kN	1.08				1.25				1.76				4.36						7.45				9.50	

M_{2P} ,M_{2Y} and M_{2R} are the allowable static moments when 2 blocks are used in close contact.
※ Please consult with NB when using BG15, BG20 and BG26 series in the Precision grade with short and frequent stroke. (short stroke: BG1501= 2mm or less, BG1502= 4mm or less, BG2001 = 7mm or less, BG2005 = 25mm or less, BG2602 = 14mm or less and BG2605 = 25mm or less)
Short blocks are not available for BG3320.

Figure H-5 Direction of Moment



ALLOWABLE SPEED AND STROKE LIMIT

Allowable speed of BG type is subject to the type of motor and operating conditions. The speed may also be limited by the critical speed of the ball screw. Use caution when operating at high speeds or using long rails.

Table H-3 ALLOWABLE SPEED AND STROKE LIMIT

		stroke limit (mm)				speed (mm/sec)	
part number	rail length	1 long block	2 long blocks	1 short block	2 short blocks	lead1	lead2
BG15	75	30	—	—	—	185	370
	100	55	—	—	—		
	125	80	46	—	—		
	150	105	71	—	—		
	175	130	96	—	—		
	200	155	121	—	—		

		stroke limit (mm)				speed (mm/sec)	
part number	rail length	1 long block	2 long blocks	1 short block	2 short blocks	lead1	lead5
BG20	100	43	—	—	—	187	925
	150	93	51	—	—		
	200	143	101	—	—		

		stroke limit (mm)				speed (mm/sec)	
part number	rail length	1 long block	2 long blocks	1 short block	2 short blocks	lead2	lead5
BG26	150	73	—	—	—	281	694
	200	123	61	—	—		
	250	173	111	—	—		
	300	223	161	—	—		

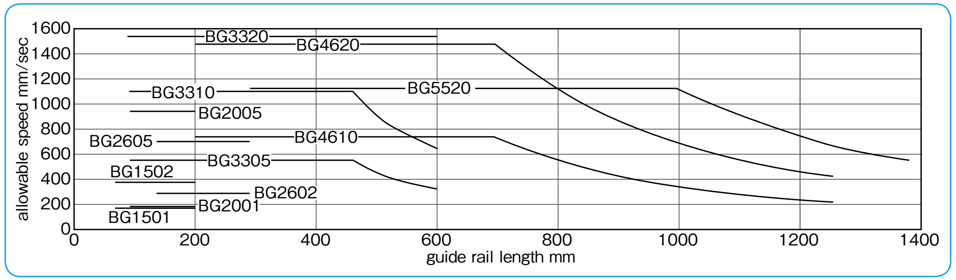
		stroke limit (mm)				speed (mm/sec)		
part number	rail length	1 long block	2 long blocks	1 short block	2 short blocks	lead5	lead10	lead20
BG33	150	60	—	85	34	550	1,100	1,500
	200	110	—	135	84			
	300	210	133	235	184			
	400	310	233	335	284			
	500	410	333	435	384	460	930	
	600	510	433	535	484	310	620	

Short block type is not available for lead 20.

		stroke limit (mm)				speed (mm/sec)	
part number	rail length	1 long block	2 long blocks	1 short block	2 short blocks	lead10	lead20
BG46	340	209	100	245	172	740	1,480
	440	309	200	345	272		
	540	409	300	445	372		
	640	509	400	545	472		
	740	609	500	645	572	650	1,300
	840	709	600	745	672	500	1,000
	940	809	700	845	772	390	780
	1,040	909	800	945	872	315	630
	1,140	1,009	900	1,045	972	260	520
	1,240	1,109	1,000	1,145	1,072	220	440

		stroke limit (mm)				speed (mm/sec)
part number	rail length	1 long block	2 long blocks	1 short block	2 short blocks	lead20
BG55	980	834	711	—	—	1,120
	1,080	934	811	—	—	910
	1,180	1,034	911	—	—	750
	1,280	1,134	1,011	—	—	630
	1,380	1,234	1,111	—	—	530

Figure H-6 Guide Rail Length and Allowable Speed



ACCURACY

Table H-4 shows accuracy of BG type.

Table H-4 Accuracy

part number	rail length mm	positioning repeatability		positioning accuracy		running parallelism B		backlash		※starting torque	
		high μm	precision μm	high μm	precision μm	high μm	precision μm	high μm	precision μm	high N・m	precision N・m
BG15	75	±3	±1	40	20	20	10	5	2	0.01	0.012
	100										
	125										
	150										
	175										
	200										
BG20	100	±3	±1	50	20	25	10	5	2	0.01	0.012
	150										
	200										
BG26	150	±3	±1	50	20	25	10	5	2	0.015	0.04
	200										
	250										
	300										
BG33	150	±3 (±5)	±1 (±3)	30	15	25	10	5	2	0.07	0.15
	200										
	300			35	20						
	400										
	500			40	25	35	15				
	600		–	70	–		–		–		–
BG46	340	±3 (±5)	±1 (±3)	35	20	35	15	5	2	0.10	0.15
	440										
	540			40	25						0.17
	640										
	740			50	30	40	20				
	840		–	80	–	50	–		–		–
	940										
	1,040										
	1,140			100							
	1,240										
BG55	980	±3	±1	80	35	50	25	5	2	0.12	0.17
	1,080										
	1,180			100	40		30				0.20
	1,280		–		–		–		–		–
	1,380										

Above values are measured by using our selected motors.
※ Above specifications are based on using NB standard grease. Other grease may cause deviations.
The values in the parentheses are positioning repeatability when used with return pully unit.

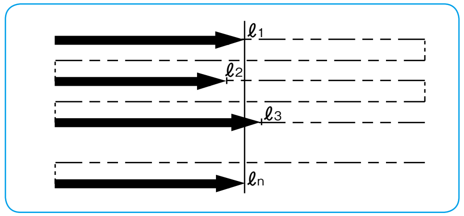
Positioning Repeatability

After setting an arbitrary position, from one end, move the drive block to this position and measure the stop position. Repeat the positioning and measurement process 7 times with respect to the setting position at the midpoint and near both ends of travel. Take the maximum difference and divide it by 2, then indicate it with a positive and negative sign as the test result.

Positioning Repeatability

$$=\pm\frac{1}{2}((\text{maximum value of } \ell n)-(\text{minimum value of } \ell n))$$

Figure H-7 Positioning Repeatability

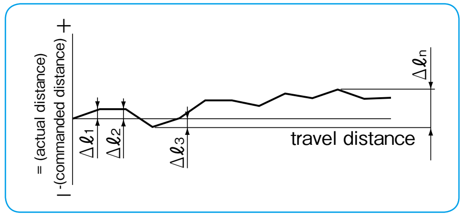


Positioning Accuracy

Positioning is performed in one direction and the resulting position is set as the datum point. Take the difference between the actual travel distance and the commanded travel distance from the datum point. Continuing in the same direction (without returning to the start point) repeat this process randomly several times until nearing to the stroke limit. Express the accuracy by the absolute maximum difference.

$$\text{Positioning Accuracy}=(\Delta \ell n)_{\max}$$

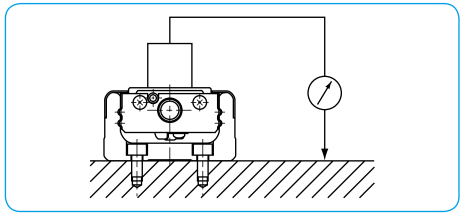
Figure H-8 Positioning Accuracy



Running Parallelism B

After fixing the guide rail onto the surface plate, placing the dial test indicator on the center of the slide block and connecting the indicator probe onto the mounting surface, run the block over the entire travel distance. Take the maximum deviation in readings as the test result.

Figure H-9 Running Parallelism

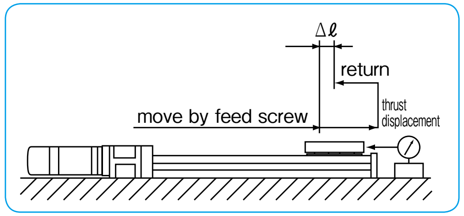


Backlash

Using the feed screw to move the slide block a little, take the dial test indicator reading and make it the datum point. While in this position, thrust the block by a certain force in the same direction without using the feed screw. Release the thrust and read the return, then take the difference from the datum point. Repeat the same process at the midpoint and near both ends of travel. Take the maximum difference as the test result.

$$\text{Backlash}=\Delta \ell$$

Figure H-10 Backlash



RATED LIFE

To obtain the rated life of the BG type, calculate the rated life of the guide portion, ball screw portion and support bearing portion. Use the minimum value as the rated life of the BG type.

A. Life of Guide Portion

Use the following equation for calculating the rated life of guide portion.

$$L_G=\left(\frac{f_C}{f_W}\cdot\frac{C}{P_T}\right)^3\cdot 50 \quad\cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots\ (1)$$

L_G: rated life (km)　f_C: contact coefficient (refer to Table H-5)
f_W: applied load coefficient (refer to Table H-6)
C: basic dynamic load rating (N)
P_T: calculated load applied to one block (N)

A.1. Calculation of P_T

Before calculating the rated life using the equation (1), the calculated load applied to one block (P_T) needs to be obtained in consideration of the moment load, etc. that will be actually applied. For rapidly-accelerating or short stroke motion, P_T needs to be calculated with acceleration taken into consideration. The calculation of this acceleration will be carried out for the mass applied to BG. Obtain the calculated load during uniform motion, acceleration, and deceleration, and use the average value of the three as P_T.

For the calculation of P_T, select an appropriate equation depending on the installation conditions of the guide.

It is also possible to calculate P_T without including the effect of acceleration by using the equation "P_T = P_{TC} (see the equations (2), (5), and (8)). In this case, however, the obtained value is a rough approximation, so a selection with sufficient margin is recommended.

Table H-5 Contact Coefficient (f_C)

number of blocks in close contact on one axis	contact coefficient (f_C)
1	1.0
2	0.81

Table H-6 Applied Load Coefficient (f_W)

operating conditions		applied load coefficient (f_W)
vibration, impact	velocity	
none	0.25m/s or less	1.0 ～ 1.5
low	1m/s or less	1.5 ～ 2.0
high	1m/s or more	2.0 ～ 3.5

Table H-7 Moment Equivalent Coefficient

	Ep (E2p)	Ey (E2y)	Er (E2r)
BG15＊＊A	2.82×10^{-1}	2.37×10^{-1}	9.35×10^{-2}
BG15＊＊B	5.16×10^{-2}	4.33×10^{-2}	4.67×10^{-2}
BG20＊＊A	2.25×10^{-1}	1.89×10^{-1}	7.84×10^{-2}
BG20＊＊B	3.98×10^{-2}	3.34×10^{-2}	3.92×10^{-2}
BG26＊＊A	1.51×10^{-1}	1.27×10^{-1}	5.88×10^{-2}
BG26＊＊B	2.72×10^{-2}	2.28×10^{-2}	2.94×10^{-2}
BG33＊＊A	1.26×10^{-1}	1.06×10^{-1}	4.55×10^{-2}
BG33＊＊B	2.20×10^{-2}	1.84×10^{-2}	2.27×10^{-2}
BG33＊＊C	2.31×10^{-1}	1.94×10^{-1}	4.55×10^{-2}
BG33＊＊D	3.09×10^{-2}	2.59×10^{-2}	2.27×10^{-2}
BG46＊＊A	8.39×10^{-2}	7.04×10^{-2}	3.17×10^{-2}
BG46＊＊B	1.56×10^{-2}	1.31×10^{-2}	1.59×10^{-2}
BG46＊＊C	1.39×10^{-1}	1.17×10^{-1}	3.17×10^{-2}
BG46＊＊D	2.15×10^{-2}	1.81×10^{-2}	1.59×10^{-2}
BG55＊＊A	6.80×10^{-2}	5.71×10^{-2}	2.74×10^{-2}
BG55＊＊B	1.35×10^{-2}	1.14×10^{-2}	1.37×10^{-2}

※The E2 coefficient is for two blocks being used in close contact.

A.1.a. P_T for Horizontal Move (Horizontal Mounting)

i) during uniform motion (P_{TC})

$$P_{TC}=\frac{1}{n}\cdot W+Ep\cdot M_{pL}+Ey\cdot M_{yL}+Er\cdot M_{rL} \quad\cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots\ (2)$$

ii) during acceleration (P_{Ta})

$$P_{Ta}=\frac{1}{n}\cdot W+Ep(M_{pL}+m\cdot\alpha_a\cdot Z)+Ey(M_{yL}+m\cdot\alpha_a\cdot X)+Er\cdot M_{rL} \quad\cdots\cdots\ (3)$$

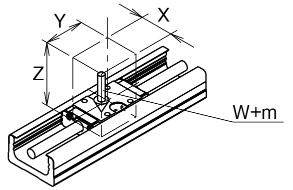
Note that the values of ($M_{pL}+m\cdot\alpha_a\cdot Z$) and ($M_{yL}+m\cdot\alpha_a\cdot X$) will be treated as 0 (zero) when the calculated value is negative.

iii) during deceleration (P_{Td})

$$P_{Td}=\frac{1}{n}\cdot W+Ep(M_{pL}+m\cdot\alpha_d\cdot Z)+Ey(M_{yL}+m\cdot\alpha_d\cdot X)+Er\cdot M_{rL} \quad\cdots\cdots\ (4)$$

Note that the values of ($M_{pL}+m\cdot\alpha_d\cdot Z$) and ($M_{yL}+m\cdot\alpha_d\cdot X$) will be treated as 0 (zero) when the calculated value is negative.

Figure H-11



In case of load coming from different direction other than the direction shown in the drawing W+m, please contact NB.

P_{TC}: calculated load applied to a block during uniform motion (N)　P_{Ta}: calculated load applied to a block during accelerating (N)
P_{Td}: calculated load applied to a block during decelerating (N)　n: number of blocks of BG　W: applied load (N)　m: carrying mass (kg)
α_a: acceleration during accelerating (m/sec^2)　α_d: acceleration during decelerating (m/sec^2) (the negative value)
X: distance between the center of BG and the center of the carrying mass (mm)
Y: distance between the center of BG and the center of the carrying mass (mm)
Z: distance between the center of BG ball screw and the center of the carrying mass (mm)
Ep: moment equivalent coefficient in the pitching direction (refer to Table H-7)
Ey: moment equivalent coefficient in the yawing direction (refer to Table H-7)
Er: moment equivalent coefficient in the rolling direction (refer to Table H-7)
M_{pL}: applied moment in the pitching direction (N・mm)　M_{pL}=W・Y
M_{yL}: applied moment in the yawing direction (N・mm)　M_{yL}=0
M_{rL}: applied moment in the rolling direction (N・mm)　M_{rL}=W・X　※Refer to Fig.H-5 for the direction of moment.

A.1.b. P_T for Horizontal Move (Wall Mounting)

i) during uniform motion (P_{TC})

$$P_{TC}=\frac{1}{1.19\cdot n}\cdot W+Ep\cdot M_{pL}+Ey\cdot M_{yL}+Er\cdot M_{rL} \quad\cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots\ (5)$$

ii) during acceleration (P_{Ta})

$$P_{Ta}=\frac{1}{1.19\cdot n}\cdot W+Ep(M_{pL}+m\cdot\alpha_a\cdot Z)+Ey(M_{yL}+m\cdot\alpha_a\cdot X)+Er\cdot M_{rL} \cdots\cdots\ (6)$$

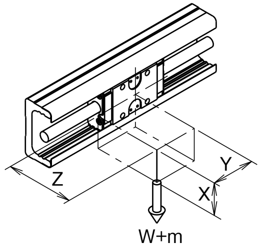
Note that the values of ($M_{pL}+m\cdot\alpha_a\cdot Z$) and ($M_{yL}+m\cdot\alpha_a\cdot X$) will be treated as 0 (zero) when the calculated value is negative.

iii) during deceleration (P_{Td})

$$P_{Td}=\frac{1}{1.19\cdot n}\cdot W+Ep(M_{pL}+m\cdot\alpha_d\cdot Z)+Ey(M_{yL}+m\cdot\alpha_d\cdot X)+Er\cdot M_{rL} \cdots\cdots\ (7)$$

Note that the values of ($M_{pL}+m\cdot\alpha_d\cdot Z$) and ($M_{yL}+m\cdot\alpha_d\cdot X$) will be treated as 0 (zero) when the calculated value is negative.

Figure H-12



In case of load coming from different direction other than the direction shown in the drawing W+m, please contact NB.

P_{TC}: calculated load applied to a block during uniform motion (N)　P_{Ta}: calculated load applied to a block during accelerating (N)
P_{Td}: calculated load applied to a block during decelerating (N)　n: number of blocks of BG　W: applied load (N)　m: carrying mass (kg)
α_a: acceleration during accelerating (m/sec^2)　α_d: acceleration during decelerating (m/sec^2) (the negative value)
X: distance between the center of BG and the center of the carrying mass (mm)
Y: distance between the center of BG and the center of the carrying mass (mm)
Z: distance between the center of BG ball screw and the center of the carrying mass (mm)
Ep: moment equivalent coefficient in the pitching direction (refer to Table H-7)　Ey: moment equivalent coefficient in the yawing direction (refer to Table H-7)　Er: moment equivalent coefficient in the rolling direction (refer to Table H-7)
M_{pL}: applied moment in the pitching direction (N・mm)　M_{pL}=0
M_{yL}: applied moment in the yawing direction (N・mm)　M_{yL}=W・Y
M_{rL}: applied moment in the rolling direction (N・mm)　M_{rL}=W・Z　※Refer to Fig. H-5 for the direction of moment.

A.1.c. P_T for Vertical Move

i) during uniform motion (P_{TC})

$$P_{TC}=Ep\cdot M_{pL}+Ey\cdot M_{yL}+Er\cdot M_{rL}\quad\cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots\;(8)$$

ii) during acceleration (P_{Ta})

$$P_{Ta}=Ep(M_{pL}+m\cdot\alpha_a\cdot Z)+Ey(M_{yL}+m\cdot\alpha_a\cdot X)+Er\cdot M_{rL}\quad\cdots\cdots\;(9)$$

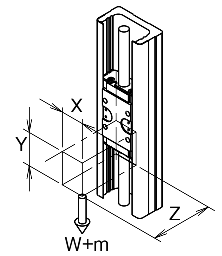
Note that the values of ($M_{pL}+m\cdot\alpha_a\cdot Z$) and ($M_{yL}+m\cdot\alpha_a\cdot X$) will be treated as 0 (zero) when the calculated value is negative.

iii) during deceleration (P_{Td})

$$P_{Td}=Ep(M_{pL}+m\cdot\alpha_d\cdot Z)+Ey(M_{yL}+m\cdot\alpha_d\cdot X)+Er\cdot M_{rL}\quad\cdots\cdots\;(10)$$

Note that the values of ($M_{pL}+m\cdot\alpha_d\cdot Z$) and ($M_{yL}+m\cdot\alpha_d\cdot X$) will be treated as 0 (zero) when the calculated value is negative.

Figure H-13



In case of load coming from different direction other than the direction shown in the drawing W+m, please contact NB.

P_{TC}: calculated load applied to a block during uniform motion(N) P_{Ta}: calculated load applied to a block during accelerating(N)
P_{Td}: calculated load applied to a block during decelerating(N) n: number of blocks of BG W: applied load(N) m: carrying mass(kg)
α_a: acceleration during accelerating(m/sec^2) α_d: acceleration during decelerating(m/sec^2) (the negative value)
X: distance between the center of BG and the center of the carrying mass(mm)
Y: distance between the center of BG and the center of the carrying mass(mm)
Z: distance between the center of BG ball screw and the center of the carrying mass(mm)
Ep: moment equivalent coefficient in the pitching direction (refer to Table H-7)
Ey: moment equivalent coefficient in the yawing direction (refer to Table H-7)
Er: moment equivalent coefficient in the rolling direction (refer to Table H-7)
M_{pL}: applied moment in the pitching direction (N・mm) $M_{pL}=W\cdot Z$ MyL: loaded moment in the yawing direction (N・mm) MyL=W・X
M_{rL}: applied moment in the rolling direction (N・mm) $M_{rL}=0$ ※Refer to Fig. H-5 for the direction of moment.

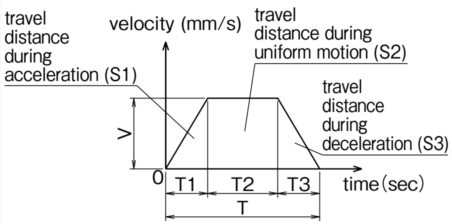
A.1.d.

Obtain the calculated load applied to a block (P_T) by calculating the average load of each motion using an appropriate equation among those shown above according to the application.

$$P_T=\sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{(S1+S2+S3)}(P_{Ta}{}^3\cdot S1+P_{TC}{}^3\cdot S2+P_{Td}{}^3\cdot S3)}\cdots\cdots\;(11)$$

P_T: calculated load applied to one block (N)
S1: travel distance during acceleration (mm) (refer to Figure H-14)
S2: travel distance during uniform motion (mm) (refer to Figure H-14)
S3: travel distance during deceleration (mm) (refer to Figure H-14)
P_{Ta}: calculated load applied to one block during accelerating (N): equation (3), (6), and (9)
P_{TC}: calculated load applied to one block during uniform motion (N): equation (2), (5), and (8)
P_{Td}: calculated load applied to one block during decelerating (N): equation (4), (7), and (10)

Figure H-14



B. Life of Ball Screw and Support Bearing

The life of ball screw and support bearing can be calculated using a common equation, as shown below. Compare the dynamic load rating of the ball screw and the support bearing and apply smaller value for calculation.

$$L_a=\left(\frac{1}{f_W}\cdot\frac{C_a\text{ or }C_b}{P_a}\right)^3\cdot\ell\quad\cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots\;(12)$$

L_a: rated life (km) f_W: applied load coefficient (refer to Table H-6)
C_a: basic dynamic load rating of the ball screw (N)
C_b: basic dynamic load rating of the support bearing (N)
P_a: axial load (N) ℓ: ball screw lead (mm)

B.1. Calculation of Pa

Before calculating the life using the equation (12), calculate Pa with acceleration taken into consideration. Calculate the load in each axial direction during uniform motion, acceleration, and deceleration and the obtained value is used as Pa.

B.1.a. For Horizontal Move

i) during uniform motion (P_{ac})

$$P_{ac}=\mu\cdot W+F+f_b\cdot n\quad\cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots\;(13)$$

ii) during acceleration (P_{aa})

$$P_{aa}=\mu\cdot W+F+fb\cdot n+(m+mb\cdot n)\alpha_a\quad\cdots\cdots\;(14)$$

iii) during deceleration (P_{ad})

$$P_{ad}=\mu\cdot W+F+f_b\cdot n+(m+mb\cdot n)\alpha_d\quad\cdots\cdots\;(15)$$

Table H-8 Sliding Resistance (f_b) of a Single Block (Seal Resistance)

unit: N

	high grade (H)	precision grade (P)
BG15	0.8	1.8
BG20	2.3	4.9
BG26	5.4	9.8
BG33	4.4	10.2
BG46	7.4	13.3
BG55	9	16

B.1.b. For Vertical Move

i) during uniform motion (P_{ac})

$$P_{ac}=(m+m_b\cdot n)g+F+f_b\cdot n\quad\cdots\cdots\cdots\;(16)$$

ii) during acceleration (P_{aa})

$$P_{aa}=(m+m_b\cdot n)\cdot(g+\alpha_a)+F+f_b\cdot n\quad\cdots\cdots\;(17)$$

iii) during deceleration (P_{ad})

$$P_{ad}=(m+m_b\cdot n)\cdot(g+\alpha_d)+F+f_b\cdot n\quad\cdots\cdots\;(18)$$

P_{ac}: axial load rating during uniform motion (N)
P_{aa}: axial load rating during accelerating (N)
P_{ad}: axial load rating during decelerating (N)
μ: friction coefficient W: load applied to a block (N)
F: external force (load) applied to the axial direction (N)
f_b: sliding resistance of a single block (N) (refer to Table H-8)
n: number of blocks of BG m: carrying mass (kg)
m_b: mass of a block of BG (kg) (refer to P.H14～29)
α_a: acceleration during accelerating (m/s^2)
α_d: acceleration during decelerating (m/s^2)
g: acceleration of gravity

B.1.c.

Obtain the average axial load (Pa) using an appropriate formula among those shown above depending on the application.

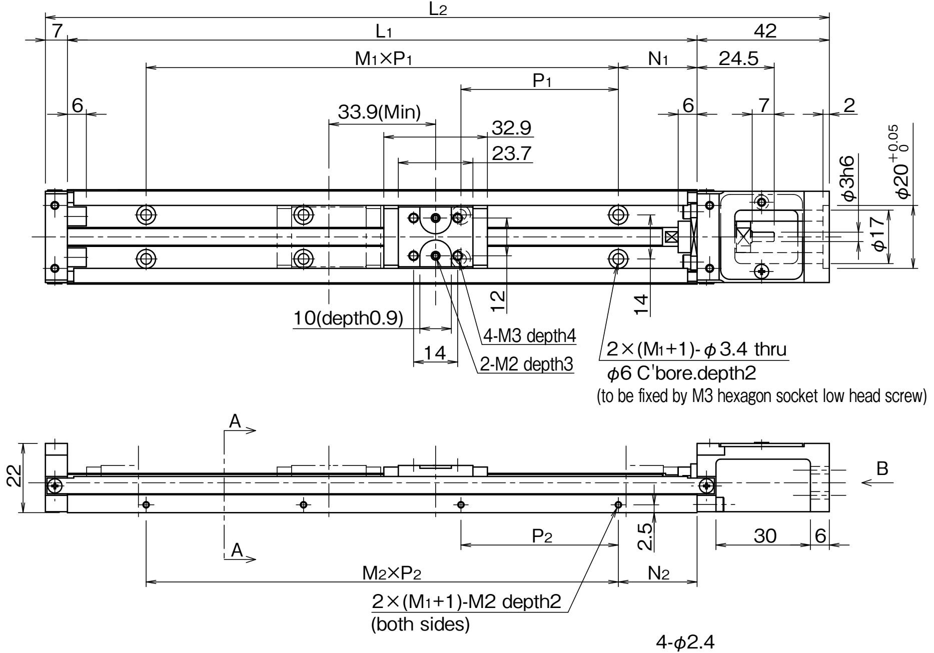
$$P_a=\sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{(S1+S2+S3)}(|P_{aa}|^3\cdot S1+|P_{ac}|^3\cdot S2+|P_{ad}|^3\cdot S3)}\;\cdots\;(19)$$

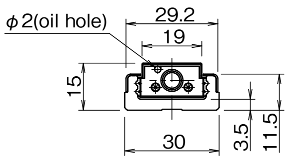
P_a: average axial load (N)
S1: travel distance during acceleration (mm) (refer to Table H-14)
S2: travel distance during uniform motion (mm) (refer to Table H-14)
S3: travel distance during deceleration (mm) (refer to Table H-14)
P_{aa}: axial load during accelerating (N): formulas (14) and (17)
P_{ac}: axial load during uniform motion (N): formulas (13) and (16)
P_{ad}: axial load during decelerating (N): formulas (15) and (18)

BG15 —Without Top Cover—

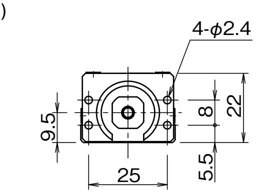
A (1 long block)

B (2 long blocks in close contact)





section A-A



View B (motor bracket A0)

refer to page H-32,H-33 for other motor bracket

part number※3※4	stroke limit mm ※1	dimensions mm						block mass kg ※2		total mass kg	
		L_1	L_2	N_1	$M_1 \times P_1$	N_2	$M_2 \times P_2$	without top cover	with top cover	without top cover	with top cover
BG15□□ A- 75	30	75	124	12.5	1×50	12.5	1×50	0.03	0.05	0.21	0.24
B	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
BG15□□ A-100	55	100	149	25	1×50	25	1×50	0.03	0.05	0.25	0.28
B	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
BG15□□ A-125	80	125	174	12.5	2×50	12.5	2×50	0.03	0.05	0.28	0.31
B	46							0.06	0.10	0.32	0.37
BG15□□ A-150	105	150	199	25		25		0.03	0.05	0.32	0.35
B	71							0.06	0.10	0.35	0.40
BG15□□ A-175	130	175	224	12.5	3×50	12.5	3×50	0.03	0.05	0.35	0.39
B	96							0.06	0.10	0.39	0.44
BG15□□ A-200	155	200	249	25		25		0.03	0.05	0.39	0.42
B	121							0.06	0.10	0.42	0.48

※1：Stroke limit is a drive distance between both ends of the dampers.

※2：Mass stated "with top cover" includes mass of sub tables.

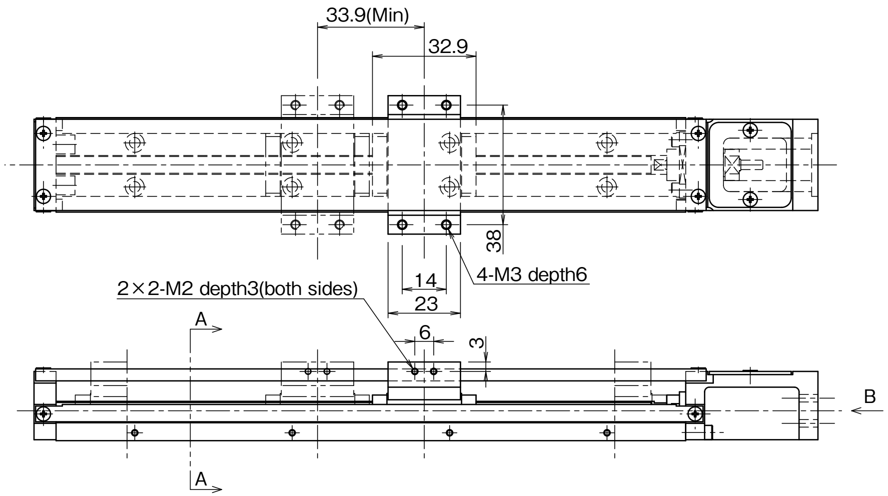
※3：For B type (2 long blocks), drive block is located closest to motor bracket side.

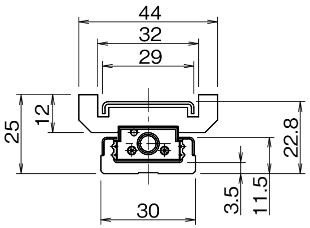
※4：□ is ball screw lead.

BG15 —With Top Cover—

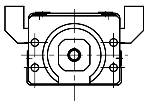
A (1 long block)

B (2 long blocks in close contact)





section A-A



View B (motor bracket A0)

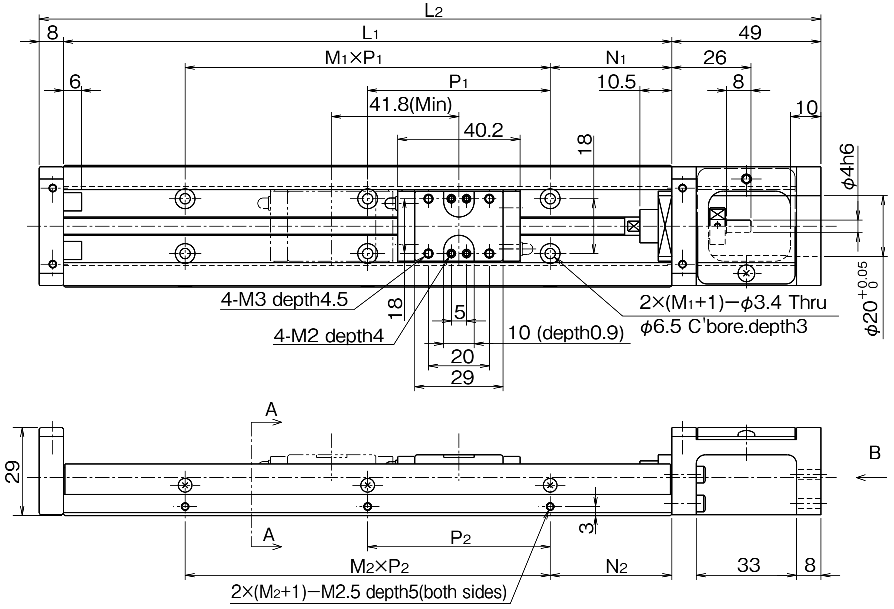
refer to page H-32,H-33 for other motor bracket

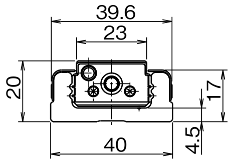
inertia (reference values) unit：kg・m^2

part number	rail length mm	long block			
		without top cover		with top cover	
		A 1 block	B 2 block	A 1 block	B 2 block
BG1501	75	1.06×10^{-7}	—	1.07×10^{-7}	—
	100	1.31×10^{-7}	—	1.31×10^{-7}	—
	125	1.56×10^{-7}	1.56×10^{-7}	1.56×10^{-7}	1.58×10^{-7}
	150	1.80×10^{-7}	1.81×10^{-7}	1.81×10^{-7}	1.82×10^{-7}
	175	2.05×10^{-7}	2.06×10^{-7}	2.06×10^{-7}	2.07×10^{-7}
	200	2.30×10^{-7}	2.31×10^{-7}	2.31×10^{-7}	2.32×10^{-7}
BG1502	75	1.09×10^{-7}	—	1.11×10^{-7}	—
	100	1.33×10^{-7}	—	1.35×10^{-7}	—
	125	1.58×10^{-7}	1.62×10^{-7}	1.60×10^{-7}	1.66×10^{-7}
	150	1.83×10^{-7}	1.86×10^{-7}	1.85×10^{-7}	1.90×10^{-7}
	175	2.08×10^{-7}	2.11×10^{-7}	2.10×10^{-7}	2.15×10^{-7}
	200	2.33×10^{-7}	2.36×10^{-7}	2.35×10^{-7}	2.40×10^{-7}

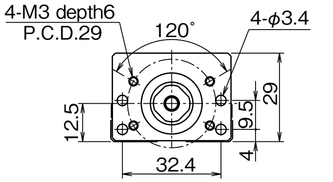
BG20 −Without Top Cover−

A (1 long block)
B (2 long blocks in close contact)





section A-A



View B (motor bracket A0)

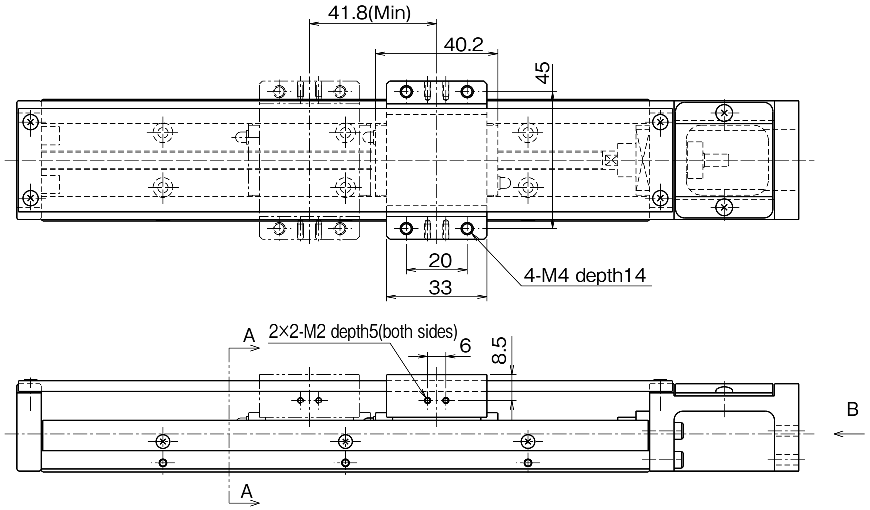
refer to page H-34,H-35 for other motor bracket

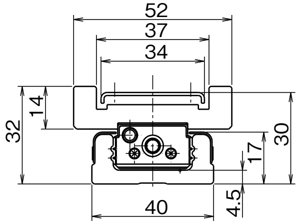
part number※3※4	stroke limit mm ※1	dimensions mm						block mass kg ※2		total mass kg	
		L1	L2	N1	M1×P1	N2	M2×P2	without top cover	with top cover	without top cover	with top cover
BG20□□A-100	43	100	157	20	1×60	20	1×60	0.07	0.11	0.45	0.50
B	−	−	−	−	−	−	−	−	−	−	−
BG20□□A-150	93	150	207	15	2×60	15	2×60	0.07	0.11	0.58	0.63
B	51							0.14	0.22	0.65	0.74
BG20□□A-200	143	200	257	40		40		0.07	0.11	0.71	0.77
B	101							0.14	0.22	0.78	0.88

※1 : Stroke limit is a drive distance between both ends of the dampers.
※2 : Mass stated "with top cover" includes mass of sub tables.
※3 : For B type (2 long blocks), drive block is located closest to motor bracket side.
※4 : □ is ball screw lead.

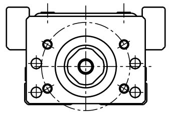
BG20 −With Top Cover−

A (1 long block)
B (2 long blocks in close contact)





section A-A



View B (motor bracket A0)

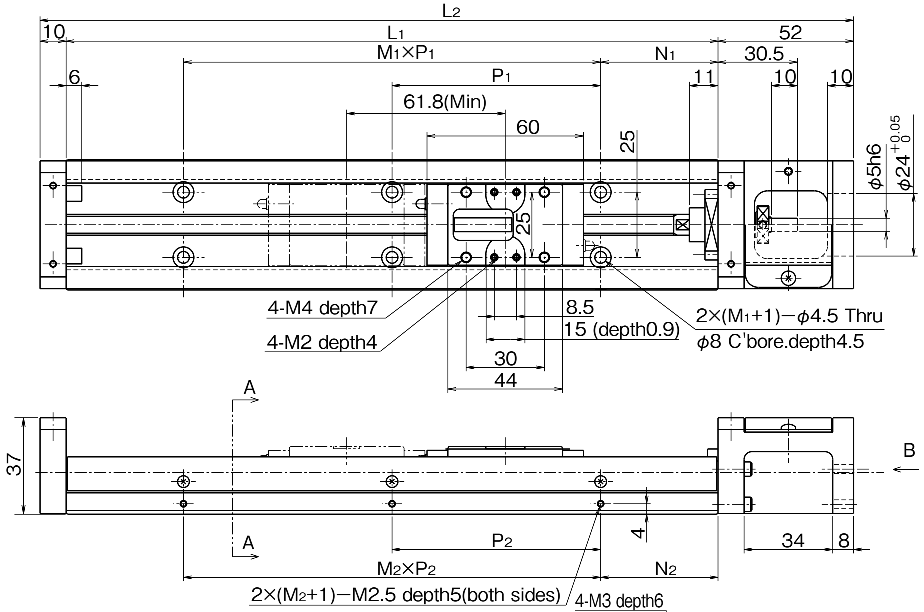
refer to page H-34,H-35 for other motor bracket

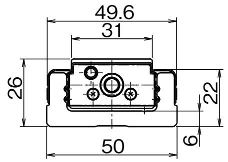
inertia (reference values) unit : kg・m²

part number	rail length mm	long block			
		without top cover		with top cover	
		A 1 block	B 2 block	A 1 block	B 2 block
BG2001	100	1.34×10^{-7}	−	1.35×10^{-7}	−
	150	1.83×10^{-7}	1.85×10^{-7}	1.84×10^{-7}	1.87×10^{-7}
	200	2.33×10^{-7}	2.35×10^{-7}	2.34×10^{-7}	2.37×10^{-7}
BG2005	100	1.76×10^{-7}	−	2.00×10^{-7}	−
	150	2.26×10^{-7}	2.70×10^{-7}	2.50×10^{-7}	3.18×10^{-7}
	200	2.76×10^{-7}	3.20×10^{-7}	3.00×10^{-7}	3.68×10^{-7}

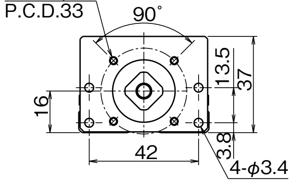
BG26 −Without Top Cover−

A (1 long block)
B (2 long blocks in close contact)





section A-A



View B (motor bracket A0)

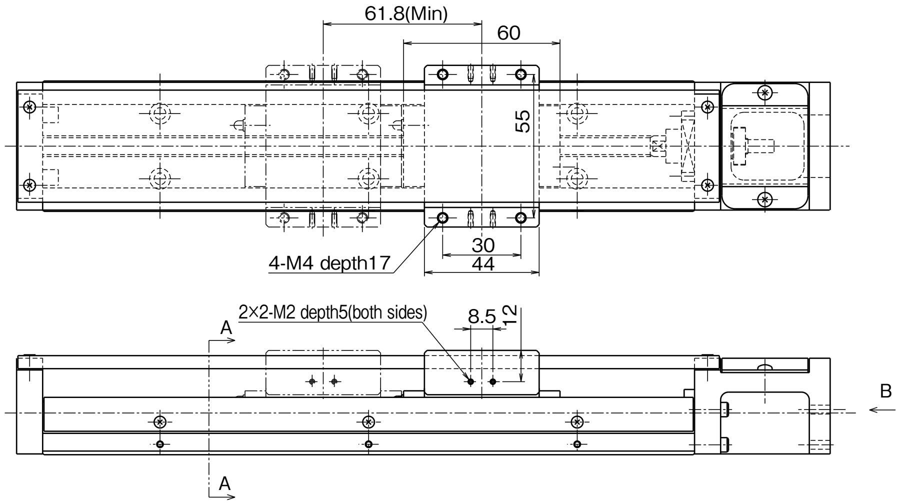
refer to page H-36,H-37 for other motor bracket

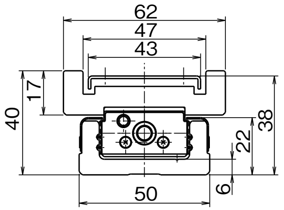
part number※3※4	stroke limit mm ※1	dimensions mm						block mass kg ※2		total mass kg	
		L_1	L_2	N_1	$M_1×P_1$	N_2	$M_2×P_2$	without top cover	with top cover	without top cover	with top cover
BG26□□A- 150	73	150	212	35	1×80	35	1×80	0.17	0.24	0.93	1.07
B	−	−	−	−	−	−	−	−	−	−	−
BG26□□A-200	123	200	262	20	2×80	20	2×80	0.17	0.24	1.14	1.3
B	61							0.34	0.48	1.31	1.54
BG26□□A-250	173	250	312	45		45		0.17	0.24	1.36	1.53
B	111							0.34	0.48	1.53	1.78
BG26□□A-300	223	300	362	30	3×80	30	3×80	0.17	0.24	1.57	1.76
B	161							0.34	0.48	1.74	2.01

※1 : Stroke limit is a drive distance between both ends of the dampers.
※2 : Mass stated "with top cover" includes mass of sub tables.
※3 : For B type (2 long blocks), drive block is located closest to motor bracket side.
※4 : □ is ball screw lead.

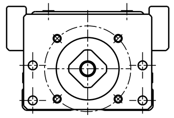
BG26 −With Top Cover−

A (1 long block)
B (2 long blocks in close contact)





section A-A



View B (motor bracket A0)

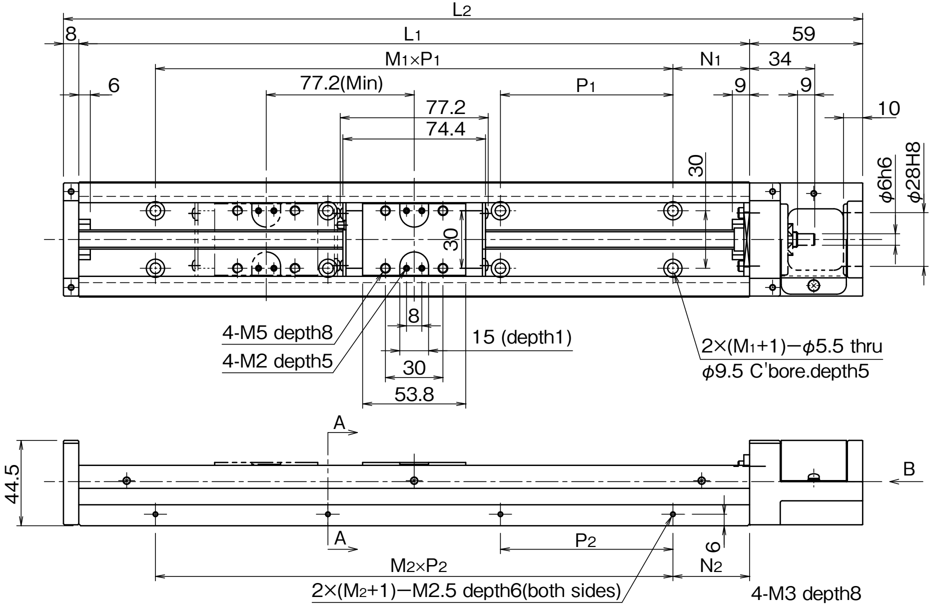
refer to page H-36,H-37 for other motor bracket

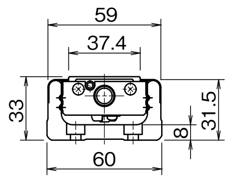
inertia (reference values) unit : kg・m^2

part number	rail length mm	long block without top cover A 1 block	long block without top cover B 2 block	long block with top cover A 1 block	long block with top cover B 2 block
BG2602	150	$6.08×10^{-7}$	−	$6.16×10^{-7}$	−
	200	$7.65×10^{-7}$	$7.83×10^{-7}$	$7.73×10^{-7}$	$7.97×10^{-7}$
	250	$9.22×10^{-7}$	$9.39×10^{-7}$	$9.29×10^{-7}$	$9.54×10^{-7}$
	300	$1.08×10^{-6}$	$1.10×10^{-6}$	$1.09×10^{-6}$	$1.11×10^{-6}$
BG2605	150	$6.99×10^{-7}$	−	$7.44×10^{-7}$	−
	200	$8.56×10^{-7}$	$9.63×10^{-7}$	$9.01×10^{-7}$	$1.05×10^{-6}$
	250	$1.01×10^{-6}$	$1.12×10^{-6}$	$1.06×10^{-6}$	$1.21×10^{-6}$
	300	$1.17×10^{-6}$	$1.28×10^{-6}$	$1.21×10^{-6}$	$1.37×10^{-6}$

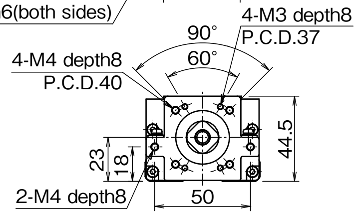
BG33 −Without Top Cover−

A (1 long block)
B (2 long blocks in close contact)





section A-A



View B (motor bracket A0)

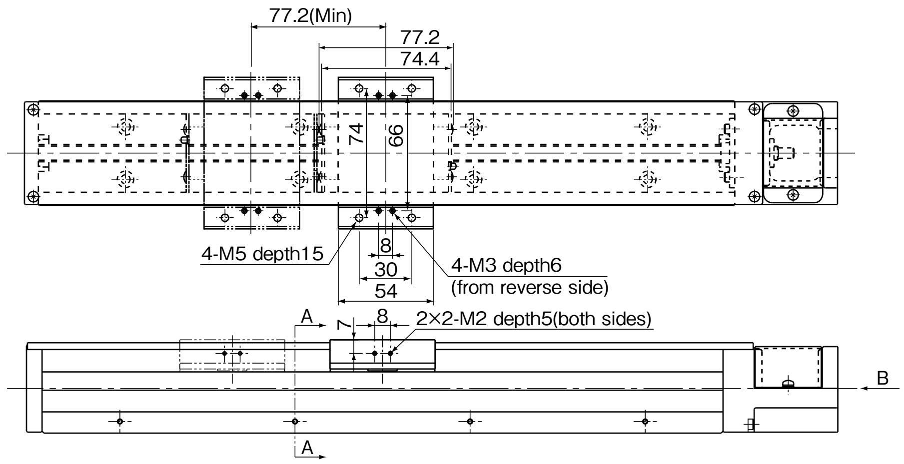
refer to page H-38,H-39 for other motor bracket

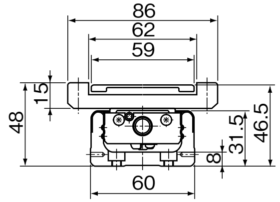
part number※3※4	stroke limit mm ※1	dimensions mm						block mass kg ※2		total mass kg	
		L1	L2	N1	M1×P1	N2	M2×P2	without top cover	with top cover	without top cover	with top cover
BG33□□A-150	60	150	217	25	1×100	25	1×100	0.3	0.4	1.6	1.8
B	−	−	−	−	−	−	−	−	−	−	−
BG33□□A-200	110	200	267	50	1×100	50	1×100	0.3	0.4	2	2.1
B	−	−	−	−	−	−	−	−	−	−	−
BG33□□A-300	210	300	367	50	2×100	50	2×100	0.3	0.4	2.6	2.8
B	133							0.6	0.8	2.9	3.2
BG33□□A-400	310	400	467		3×100		3×100	0.3	0.4	3.2	3.5
B	233							0.6	0.8	3.6	3.9
BG33□□A-500	410	500	567		4×100		4×100	0.3	0.4	3.9	4.2
B	333							0.6	0.8	4.2	4.6
BG33□□A-600	510	600	667		5×100		5×100	0.3	0.4	4.6	4.9
B	433							0.6	0.8	4.9	5.3

※1 : Stroke limit is a drive distance between both ends of the dampers.
※2 : Mass stated "with top cover" includes mass of sub tables.
※3 : For B type (2 long blocks), drive block is located closest to motor bracket side.
※4 : □ is ball screw lead.

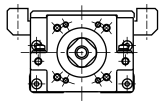
BG33 −With Top Cover−

A (1 long block)
B (2 long blocks in close contact)





section A-A



View B (motor bracket A0)

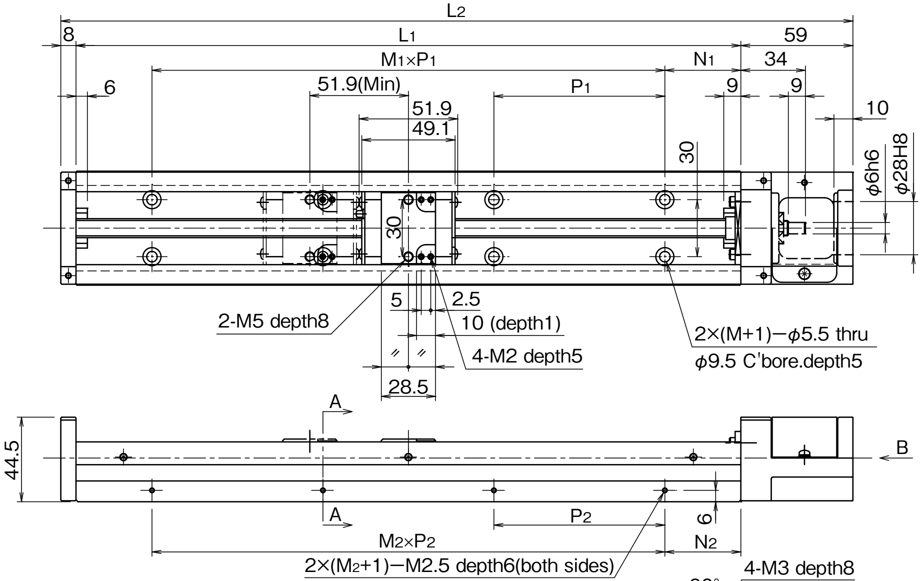
refer to Page H-38,H-39 for other motor bracket

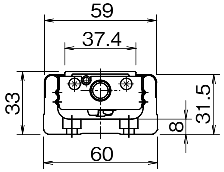
inertia (reference values) unit : kg・m²

part number	rail length mm	long block			
		without top cover		with top cover	
		A 1 block	B 2 block	A 1 block	B 2 block
BG3305	150	1.64×10^{-6}	−	1.71×10^{-6}	−
	200	2.02×10^{-6}	−	2.09×10^{-6}	−
	300	2.79×10^{-6}	2.99×10^{-6}	2.86×10^{-6}	3.13×10^{-6}
	400	3.55×10^{-6}	3.75×10^{-6}	3.62×10^{-6}	3.89×10^{-6}
	500	4.32×10^{-6}	4.52×10^{-6}	4.39×10^{-6}	4.66×10^{-6}
	600	5.08×10^{-6}	5.28×10^{-6}	5.15×10^{-6}	5.42×10^{-6}
BG3310	150	2.19×10^{-6}	−	2.47×10^{-6}	−
	200	2.57×10^{-6}	−	2.85×10^{-6}	−
	300	3.34×10^{-6}	4.14×10^{-6}	3.61×10^{-6}	4.69×10^{-6}
	400	4.10×10^{-6}	4.90×10^{-6}	4.38×10^{-6}	5.46×10^{-6}
	500	4.87×10^{-6}	5.67×10^{-6}	5.15×10^{-6}	6.22×10^{-6}
	600	5.63×10^{-6}	6.43×10^{-6}	5.91×10^{-6}	6.99×10^{-6}
BG3320	150	5.94×10^{-6}	−	7.06×10^{-6}	−
	200	6.74×10^{-6}	−	7.85×10^{-6}	−
	300	8.33×10^{-6}	1.15×10^{-5}	9.44×10^{-6}	1.38×10^{-5}
	400	9.91×10^{-6}	1.31×10^{-5}	1.10×10^{-5}	1.53×10^{-5}
	500	1.15×10^{-5}	1.47×10^{-5}	1.26×10^{-5}	1.69×10^{-5}
	600	1.31×10^{-5}	1.63×10^{-5}	1.42×10^{-5}	1.85×10^{-5}

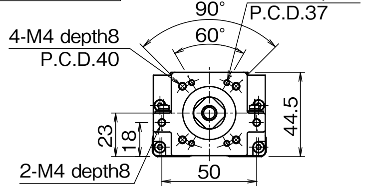
BG33 —Without Top Cover—

C (1 short block)
D (2 short blocks in close contact)





section A-A



View B (motor bracket A0)

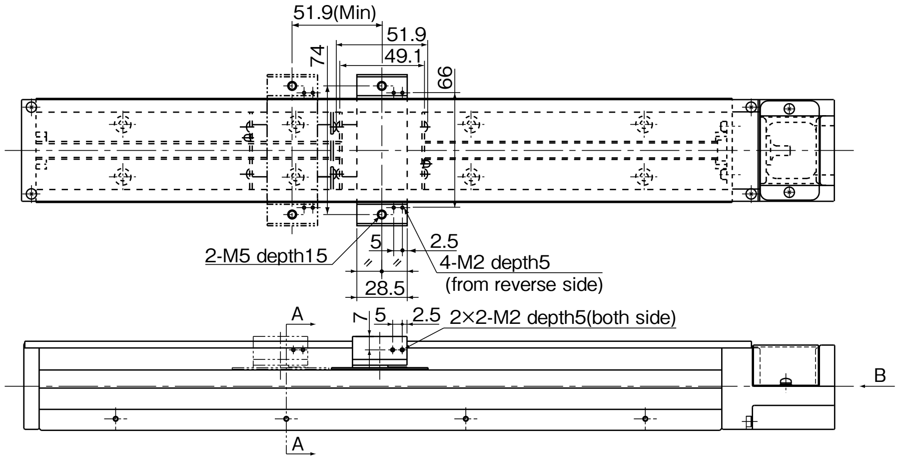
refer to page H-38,H-39 for other motor bracket

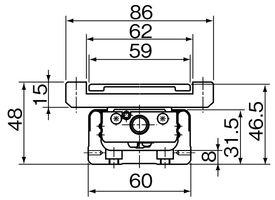
part number※3※4	stroke limit mm ※1	dimensions mm						block mass kg ※2		total mass kg	
		L1	L2	N1	M1×P1	N2	M2×P2	without top cover	with top cover	without top cover	with top cover
BG33□□C-150	85	150	217	25	1×100	25	1×100	0.15	0.2	1.5	1.6
D	34							0.3	0.4	1.7	1.9
BG33□□C-200	135	200	267	50		50		0.15	0.2	1.8	2
D	84							0.3	0.4	2	2.2
BG33□□C-300	235	300	367		2×100		2×100	0.15	0.2	2.5	2.6
D	184							0.3	0.4	2.7	2.9
BG33□□C-400	335	400	467		3×100		3×100	0.15	0.2	3.1	3.3
D	284							0.3	0.4	3.3	3.5
BG33□□C-500	435	500	567		4×100		4×100	0.15	0.2	3.8	4
D	384							0.3	0.4	3.9	4.2
BG33□□C-600	535	600	667		5×100		5×100	0.15	0.2	4.4	4.7
D	484							0.3	0.4	4.6	4.9

※1 : Stroke limit is a drive distance between both ends of the dampers.
※2 : Mass stated "with top cover" includes mass of sub tables.
※3 : For D type (2 short blocks), drive block is located closest to motor bracket side.
※4 : □ is ball screw lead.
※5 : Ball screw lead of 20mm is not available for BG33 short block type.

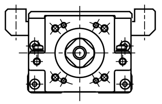
BG33 —With Top Cover—

C (1 short block)
D (2 short blocks in close contact)





section A-A



View B (motor bracket A0)

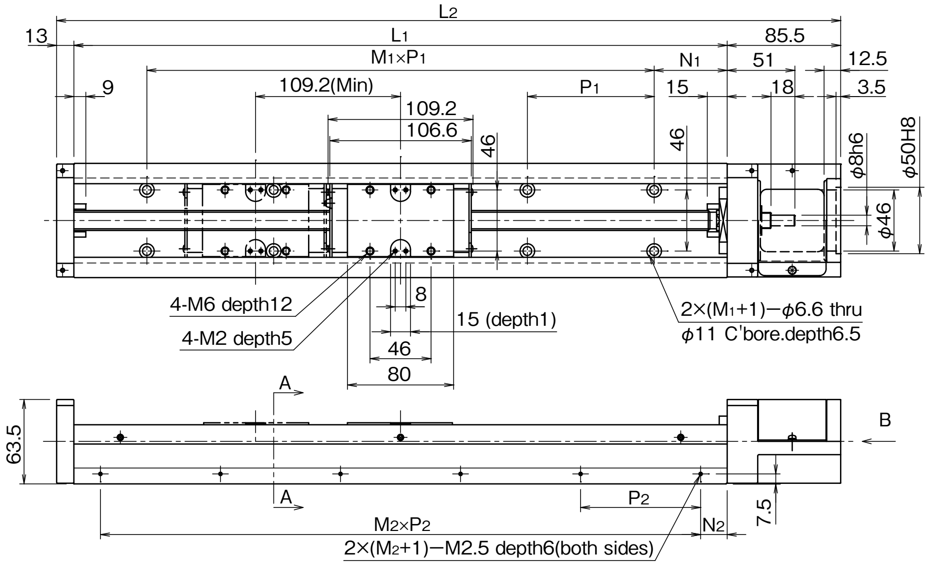
refer to page H-38,H-39 for other motor bracket

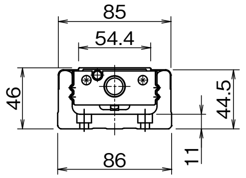
inertia (reference values) unit : kg・m²

part number	rail length mm	short block			
		without top cover		with top cover	
		C 1 block	D 2 block	C 1 block	D 2 block
BG3305	150	1.56×10^{-6}	1.64×10^{-6}	1.60×10^{-6}	1.71×10^{-6}
	200	1.94×10^{-6}	2.03×10^{-6}	1.98×10^{-6}	2.10×10^{-6}
	300	2.71×10^{-6}	2.79×10^{-6}	2.75×10^{-6}	2.86×10^{-6}
	400	3.48×10^{-6}	3.56×10^{-6}	3.51×10^{-6}	3.63×10^{-6}
	500	4.24×10^{-6}	4.32×10^{-6}	4.28×10^{-6}	4.39×10^{-6}
	600	5.01×10^{-6}	5.09×10^{-6}	5.04×10^{-6}	5.16×10^{-6}
BG3310	150	1.88×10^{-6}	2.21×10^{-6}	2.02×10^{-6}	2.49×10^{-6}
	200	2.27×10^{-6}	2.59×10^{-6}	2.40×10^{-6}	2.87×10^{-6}
	300	3.03×10^{-6}	3.36×10^{-6}	3.17×10^{-6}	3.64×10^{-6}
	400	3.80×10^{-6}	4.12×10^{-6}	3.94×10^{-6}	4.40×10^{-6}
	500	4.56×10^{-6}	4.89×10^{-6}	4.70×10^{-6}	5.17×10^{-6}
	600	5.33×10^{-6}	5.65×10^{-6}	5.47×10^{-6}	5.93×10^{-6}

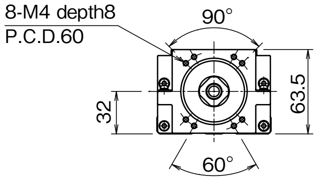
BG46 −Without Top Cover−

A (1 long block)
B (2 long blocks in close contact)





section A-A



View B (motor bracket A0)

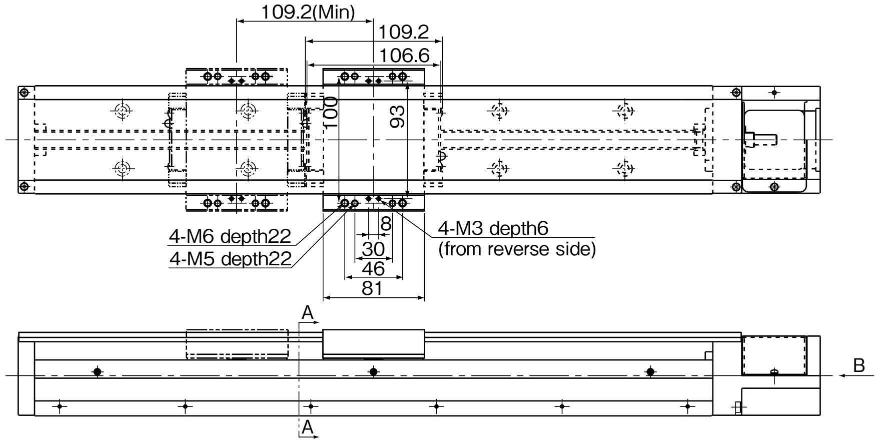
refer to page H-40,H-41 for other motor bracket

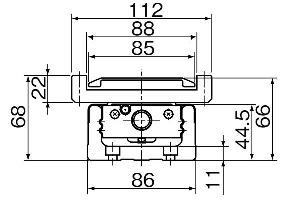
part number※3※4	stroke limit mm ※1	dimensions mm						block mass kg ※2		total mass kg	
		L_1	L_2	N_1	$M_1\times P_1$	N_2	$M_2\times P_2$	without top cover	with top cover	without top cover	with top cover
BG46□□A- 340	209	340	438.5	70	2×100	20	3×100	0.9	1.2	6.5	7
B	100							1.8	2.4	7.5	8
BG46□□A- 440	309	440	538.5		3×100		4×100	0.9	1.2	8	8.5
B	200							1.8	2.4	8.5	9.5
BG46□□A- 540	409	540	638.5		4×100		5×100	0.9	1.2	9	10
B	300							1.8	2.4	10	11
BG46□□A- 640	509	640	738.5		5×100		6×100	0.9	1.2	10.5	11
B	400							1.8	2.4	11.5	12.5
BG46□□A- 740	609	740	838.5		6×100		7×100	0.9	1.2	12	12.5
B	500							1.8	2.4	13	14
BG46□□A- 840	709	840	938.5		7×100		8×100	0.9	1.2	13	14
B	600							1.8	2.4	14	15.5
BG46□□A- 940	809	940	1,038.5		8×100		9×100	0.9	1.2	14.5	15.5
B	700							1.8	2.4	15.5	16.5
BG46□□A-1040	909	1,040	1,138.5		9×100		10×100	0.9	1.2	16	17
B	800							1.8	2.4	17	18
BG46□□A-1140	1,009	1,140	1,238.5		10×100		11×100	0.9	1.2	17.5	18.5
B	900							1.8	2.4	18	19.5
BG46□□A-1240	1,109	1,240	1,338.5		11×100		12×100	0.9	1.2	18.5	19.5
B	1,000							1.8	2.4	19.5	21

※1：Stroke limit is a drive distance between both ends of the dampers.
※2：Mass stated "with top cover" includes mass of sub tables.
※3：For B type (2 long blocks), drive block is located closest to motor bracket side.
※4：□ is ball screw lead.

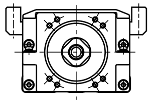
BG46 −With Top Cover−

A (1 long block)
B (2 long blocks in close contact)





section A-A



View B (motor bracket A0)

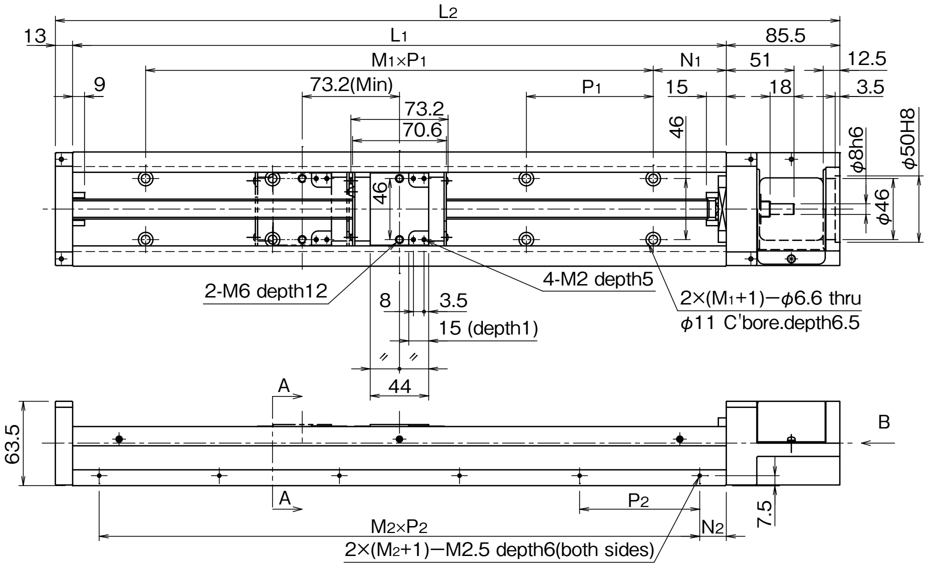
refer to page H-40,H-41 for other motor bracket

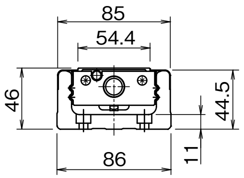
inertia (reference values) unit：kg・m^2

part number	rail length mm	long block			
		without top cover		with top cover	
		A 1 block	B 2 block	A 1 block	B 2 block
BG4610	340	1.79×10^{-5}	2.02×10^{-5}	1.87×10^{-5}	2.17×10^{-5}
	440	2.18×10^{-5}	2.41×10^{-5}	2.25×10^{-5}	2.56×10^{-5}
	540	2.57×10^{-5}	2.79×10^{-5}	2.64×10^{-5}	2.95×10^{-5}
	640	2.95×10^{-5}	3.18×10^{-5}	3.03×10^{-5}	3.33×10^{-5}
	740	3.34×10^{-5}	3.57×10^{-5}	3.42×10^{-5}	3.72×10^{-5}
	840	3.73×10^{-5}	3.96×10^{-5}	3.80×10^{-5}	4.11×10^{-5}
	940	4.12×10^{-5}	4.35×10^{-5}	4.19×10^{-5}	4.50×10^{-5}
	1,040	4.50×10^{-5}	4.74×10^{-5}	4.58×10^{-5}	4.88×10^{-5}
	1,140	4.89×10^{-5}	5.12×10^{-5}	4.97×10^{-5}	5.27×10^{-5}
	1,240	5.28×10^{-5}	5.51×10^{-5}	5.35×10^{-5}	5.66×10^{-5}
BG4620	340	2.47×10^{-5}	3.39×10^{-5}	2.78×10^{-5}	3.99×10^{-5}
	440	2.86×10^{-5}	3.77×10^{-5}	3.17×10^{-5}	4.38×10^{-5}
	540	3.25×10^{-5}	4.16×10^{-5}	3.55×10^{-5}	4.77×10^{-5}
	640	3.63×10^{-5}	4.55×10^{-5}	3.94×10^{-5}	5.16×10^{-5}
	740	4.03×10^{-5}	4.94×10^{-5}	4.33×10^{-5}	5.55×10^{-5}
	840	4.41×10^{-5}	5.34×10^{-5}	4.71×10^{-5}	5.93×10^{-5}
	940	4.80×10^{-5}	5.72×10^{-5}	5.09×10^{-5}	6.32×10^{-5}
	1,040	5.19×10^{-5}	6.11×10^{-5}	5.48×10^{-5}	6.71×10^{-5}
	1,140	5.57×10^{-5}	6.50×10^{-5}	5.87×10^{-5}	7.09×10^{-5}
	1,240	5.96×10^{-5}	6.89×10^{-5}	6.26×10^{-5}	7.48×10^{-5}

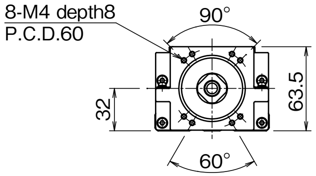
BG46 —Without Top Cover—

C (1 short block)
D (2 short blocks in close contact)





section A-A



View B (motor bracket A0)

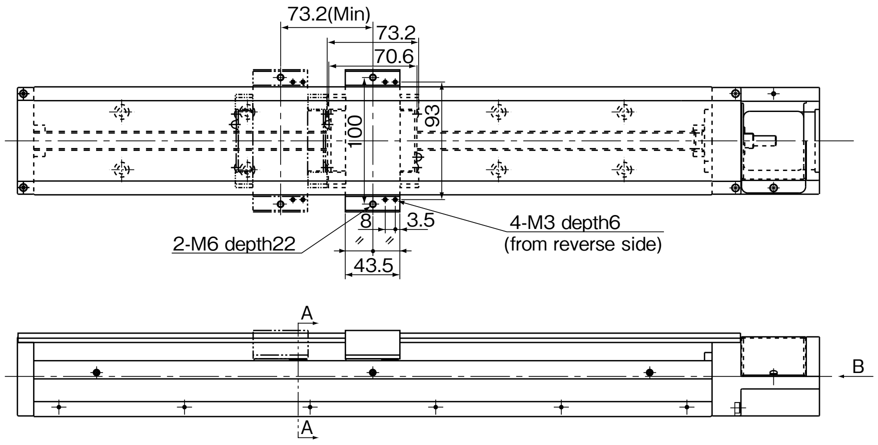
refer to page H-40,H-41 for other motor bracket

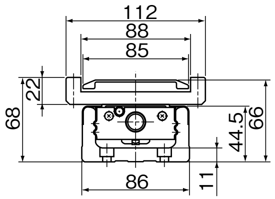
part number※3※4	stroke limit mm ※1	dimensions mm						block mass kg ※2		total mass kg	
		L_1	L_2	N_1	$M_1 \times P_1$	N_2	$M_2 \times P_2$	without top cover	with top cover	without top cover	with top cover
BG46□□C- 340	245	340	438.5	70	2×100	20	3×100	0.5	0.7	6	6.5
D	172							1	1.4	6.5	7
BG46□□C- 440	345	440	538.5		3×100		4×100	0.5	0.7	7.5	8
D	272							1	1.4	8	8.5
BG46□□C- 540	445	540	638.5		4×100		5×100	0.5	0.7	8.5	9.5
D	372							1	1.4	9.5	10
BG46□□C- 640	545	640	738.5		5×100		6×100	0.5	0.7	10	10.5
D	472							1	1.4	10.5	11.5
BG46□□C- 740	645	740	838.5		6×100		7×100	0.5	0.7	11.5	12
D	572							1	1.4	12	13
BG46□□C- 840	745	840	938.5		7×100		8×100	0.5	0.7	13	13.5
D	672							1	1.4	13.5	14
BG46□□C- 940	845	940	1,038.5		8×100		9×100	0.5	0.7	14	15
D	772							1	1.4	14.5	15.5
BG46□□C-1040	945	1.040	1,138.5		9×100		10×100	0.5	0.7	15.5	16.5
D	872							1	1.4	16	17
BG46□□C-1140	1,045	1.140	1,238.5		10×100		11×100	0.5	0.7	17	18
D	972							1	1.4	17.5	18.5
BG46□□C-1240	1,145	1.240	1,338.5		11×100		12×100	0.5	0.7	18.5	19
D	1,072							1	1.4	19	20

※1 : Stroke limit is a drive distance between both ends of the dampers.
※2 : Mass stated "with top cover" includes mass of sub tables.
※3 : For D type (2 short blocks), drive block is located closest to motor bracket side.
※4 : □ is ball screw lead.

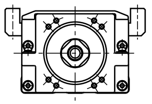
BG46 —With Top Cover—

C (1 short block)
D (2 short blocks in close contact)





section A-A



View B (motor bracket A0)

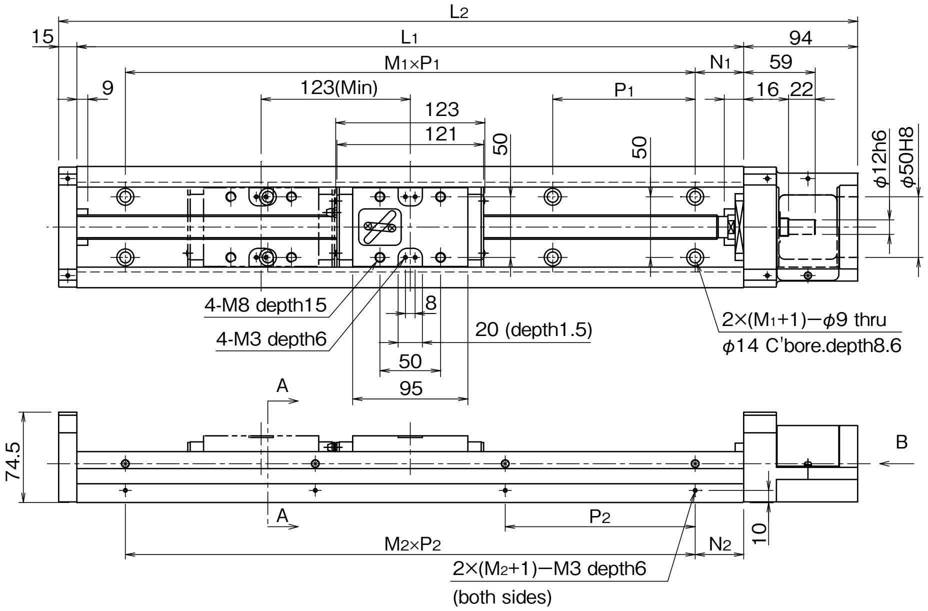
refer to page H-40,H-41 for other motor bracket

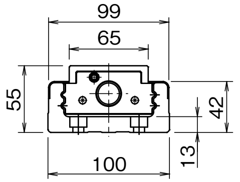
inertia (reference values) unit : kg・m²

part number	rail length mm	short block			
		without top cover		with top cover	
		C 1 block	D 2 block	C 1 block	D 2 block
BG4610	340	1.69×10^{-5}	1.82×10^{-5}	1.74×10^{-5}	1.92×10^{-5}
	440	2.08×10^{-5}	2.20×10^{-5}	2.13×10^{-5}	2.31×10^{-5}
	540	2.46×10^{-5}	2.59×10^{-5}	2.52×10^{-5}	2.69×10^{-5}
	640	2.85×10^{-5}	2.98×10^{-5}	2.90×10^{-5}	3.08×10^{-5}
	740	3.24×10^{-5}	3.37×10^{-5}	3.29×10^{-5}	3.47×10^{-5}
	840	3.63×10^{-5}	3.75×10^{-5}	3.67×10^{-5}	3.83×10^{-5}
	940	4.02×10^{-5}	4.14×10^{-5}	4.06×10^{-5}	4.22×10^{-5}
	1,040	4.41×10^{-5}	4.53×10^{-5}	4.44×10^{-5}	4.61×10^{-5}
	1,140	4.79×10^{-5}	4.92×10^{-5}	4.83×10^{-5}	4.99×10^{-5}
	1,240	5.18×10^{-5}	5.30×10^{-5}	5.22×10^{-5}	5.38×10^{-5}
BG4620	340	2.07×10^{-5}	2.58×10^{-5}	2.27×10^{-5}	2.98×10^{-5}
	440	2.46×10^{-5}	2.96×10^{-5}	2.66×10^{-5}	3.37×10^{-5}
	540	2.84×10^{-5}	3.35×10^{-5}	3.05×10^{-5}	3.76×10^{-5}
	640	3.23×10^{-5}	3.74×10^{-5}	3.44×10^{-5}	4.14×10^{-5}
	740	3.62×10^{-5}	4.13×10^{-5}	3.82×10^{-5}	4.53×10^{-5}
	840	4.02×10^{-5}	4.51×10^{-5}	4.17×10^{-5}	4.82×10^{-5}
	940	4.41×10^{-5}	4.90×10^{-5}	4.56×10^{-5}	5.21×10^{-5}
	1,040	4.80×10^{-5}	5.29×10^{-5}	4.95×10^{-5}	5.59×10^{-5}
	1,140	5.18×10^{-5}	5.68×10^{-5}	5.34×10^{-5}	5.98×10^{-5}
	1,240	5.57×10^{-5}	6.06×10^{-5}	5.72×10^{-5}	6.37×10^{-5}

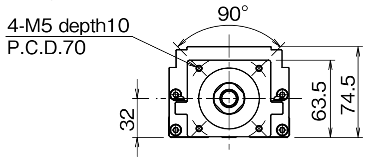
BG55 —Without Top Cover—

A (1 long block)
B (2 long blocks in close contact)





section A-A



View B (motor bracket A0)

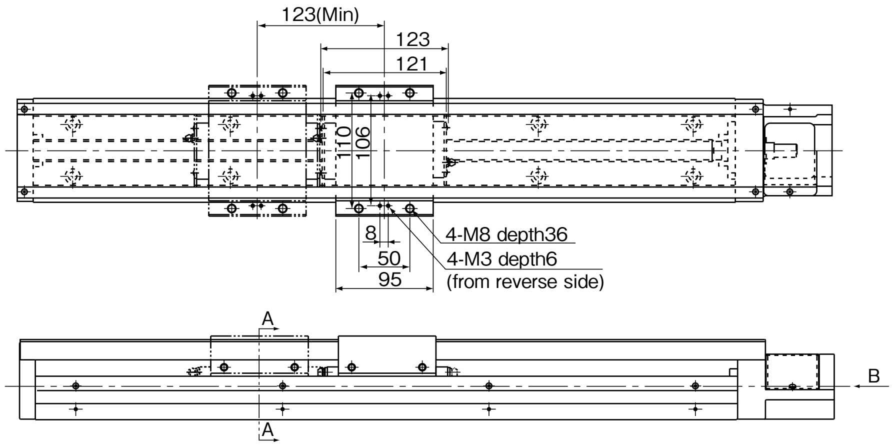
refer to page H-42,H-43 for other motor bracket

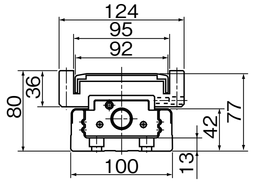
part number※3※4	stroke limit mm ※1	dimensions mm						block mass kg ※2		total mass kg	
		L_1	L_2	N_1	M_1×P_1	N_2	M_2×P_2	without top cover	with top cover	without top cover	with top cover
BG55□□A- 980	834	980	1,089	40	6×150	90	4×200	1.7	2.3	20	21
B	711							3.4	4.6	22	24
BG55□□A-1080	934	1,080	1,189	15	7×150	40	5×200	1.7	2.3	22	23
B	811							3.4	4.6	24	26
BG55□□A-1180	1,034	1,180	1,289	65		90		1.7	2.3	23	25
B	911							3.4	4.6	25	27
BG55□□A-1280	1,134	1,280	1,389	40	8×150	40	6×200	1.7	2.3	25	27
B	1,011							3.4	4.6	27	29
BG55□□A-1380	1,234	1,380	1,489	15	9×150	90		1.7	2.3	27	29
B	1,111							3.4	4.6	29	31

※1 : Stroke limit is a drive distance between both ends of the dampers.
※2 : Mass stated "with top cover" includes mass of sub tables.
※3 : For B type (2 long blocks), drive block is located closest to motor bracket side.
※4 : □ is ball screw lead.

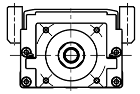
BG55 —With Top Cover—

A (1 long block)
B (2 long blocks in close contact)





section A-A



View B (motor bracket A0)

refer to page H-42,H-43 for other motor bracket

inertia (reference values) unit : kg・m^2

part number	rail length mm	long block			
		without top cover		with top cover	
		A 1 block	B 2 block	A 1 block	B 2 block
BG5520	980	1.46×10^{-4}	1.64×10^{-4}	1.52×10^{-4}	1.76×10^{-4}
	1,080	1.59×10^{-4}	1.76×10^{-4}	1.65×10^{-4}	1.88×10^{-4}
	1,180	1.71×10^{-4}	1.88×10^{-4}	1.77×10^{-4}	2.00×10^{-4}
	1,280	1.83×10^{-4}	2.00×10^{-4}	1.89×10^{-4}	2.12×10^{-4}
	1,380	1.95×10^{-4}	2.13×10^{-4}	2.01×10^{-4}	2.25×10^{-4}

MOTOR BRACKET CONFIGURATIONS & APPLICABLE MOTORS

NB provides optional motor brackets to easily install most popular motors.

Table H-9 (1)　Applicable Motors

Applicable motors				Output flange	BG15 P.H-32 ~33	BG20 P.H-34 ~35	BG26 P.H-36 ~37	BG33 P.H-38 ~39	BG46 P.H-40 ~41	BG55 P.H-42 ~43
AC Servo motor	Panasonic	E	MUMA5A	50W	–	AA	AA	B2	–	–
			MUMA01	100W						
			MUMA02	200W	–	–	–	A7	A2	
			MUMA04	400W				–		
		A4	MSMD5A	50W	–	A3	A3	A2	C0	–
			MSMD01	100W						
			MSMD02	200W	–	–	–	A7	A2	–
			MSMD04	400W				–		
			MSMD08	750W	–	–	–	–	A3	A2
		A5	MSME5A	50W	–	A3	A3	A2	C0	–
			MSME01	100W						
			MSME02	200W	–	–	–	A7	A2	–
			MSME04	400W				–		
			MSME08	750W	–	–	–	–	A3	A2
	MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC	J2-Jr	HC-AQ0135	10W	A1	A8	A8	–	–	–
			HC-AQ0235	20W						
			HC-AQ0335	30W						
		J4	HG-KR(MR)053	50W	–	A1	A1	A1	B0	–
			HG-KR(MR)13	100W						
			HG-KR(MR)23	200W	–	–	–	A6	A1	A0
			HG-KR(MR)43	400W				–		
			HG-KR(MR)73	750W	–	–	–	–	A4	A1
		J3	HF-KP(MP)053	50W	–	A1	A1	A1	B0	–
			HF-KP(MP)13	100W						
			HF-KP(MP)23	200W	–	–	–	A6	A1	A0
			HF-KP(MP)43	400W				–		
			HF-KP(MP)73	750W	–	–	–	–	A4	A1
	YASKAWA ELECTRIC	Σ-V mini	SGMMV-A1	10W	A2	A9	A9	–	–	–
			SGMMV-A2	20W						
			SGMMV-A3	30W						
		Σ-V	SGMJV(SGMAV)-A5	50W	–	A1	A1	A1	B0	–
			SGMJV(SGMAV)-01	100W						
			SGMAV-C2	150W						
			SGMJV(SGMAV)-02	200W	–	–	–	A6	A1	A0
			SGMJV(SGMAV)-04	400W				–		
			SGMAV-06	550W						
			SGMJV(SGMAV)-08	750W	–	–	–	–	A4	A1
		Σ-Ⅲ	SGMAS-A5	50W	–	A1	A1	A1	B0	–
			SGMAS-01	100W						
			SGMAS-C2	150W						
			SGMAS-02	200W	–	–	–	A6	A1	A0
			SGMAS-04	400W				–		
			SGMAS-08	750W	–	–	–	–	A4	A1

Table H-9 (2)　Applicable Motors

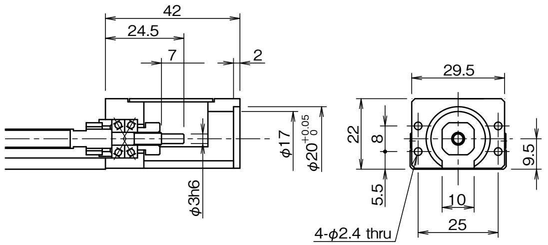
Applicable motors				Output flange	BG15 P.H-32 ~33	BG20 P.H-34 ~35	BG26 P.H-36 ~37	BG33 P.H-38 ~39	BG46 P.H-40 ~41	BG55 P.H-42 ~43
AC Servo motor	SANYO DENKI	Q	Q1AA04003D	30W	–	A1	A1	A1	B0	–
			Q1AA04005D	50W						
			Q1AA04010D	100W						
			Q1AA06020D	200W	–	–	–	A6	A1	A0
			Q1AA06040D	400W				–		
			Q1AA07075D	750W	–	–	–	–	A4	A1
		R	R2AA04005	50W	–	A1	A1	A1	B0	–
			R2AA04010	100W						
			R2AA06020	200W	–	–	–	A6	A1	A0
			R2AA06040	400W				–		
			R2AA08075	750W	–	–	–	–	A4	A1
Stepper motor	ORIENTAL MOTOR	α step	ASC3✻	□28	A3	A6	A6	–	–	–
			AS46,ASC46	□42	–	A5	A5	B1	–	–
			AS6✻,ASC66	□60	–	–	–	A8	D0	–
			AS9✻	□85	–	–	–	–	D1	A4
			AR4,ARL4	□42	–	A5	A5	B1	–	–
			AR6,ARL6	□60	–	–	–	–	D0	–
			AR9,ARL9	□85	–	–	–	–	D1	A4
		5 phase motor	CSK51,CRK51	□20	A5	–	–	–	–	–
			CSK52,CRK52	□28	A3	A6	A6	–	–	–
			CSK54,CRK54	□42	–	A5	A5	B1	–	–
			CSK56,CRK56	□60	–	–	–	A8	D0	–
			CSK59	□85	–	–	–	–	D1	A4
			RK54	□42	–	A5	A5	B1	–	–
			RK56	□60	–	–	–	A8	D0	–
			RK59	□85	–	–	–	–	D1	A4
			RKS54	□42	–	A5	A5	B1	–	–
			RKS56	□60	–	–	–	–	D0	–
			RKS59	□85	–	–	–	–	D1	A4
		2 phase motor	PK22,CSK22	□28	A3	A6	A6	–	–	–
			PK24,CSK24,UMK24	□42	–	A5	A5	B1	–	–
			PK26,CSK26,UMK26	□60	–	–	–	A5	–	–
			SH528	□28	A3	A6	A6	–	–	–
	SANYO DENKI	5 phase motor	103H(F,M)55	□42	–	A5	A5	B1	–	–
			103H(F,M)785	□60	–	–	–	A8	D0	–
			103H(F,M)858	□85	–	–	–	–	D1	A5
	TECHNO DRIVE	5 phase motor	✻K-S52✻	□28	A4	–	–	–	–	–
			✻K-S54✻	□42	–	A5	A5	B1	–	–
			✻K-S(M)56✻	□60	–	–	–	A8	D0	–
			✻K-M(G)59✻	□85	–	–	–	–	D1	A5

NB can provide other types of motor brackets. Please contact NB for details.

BG15

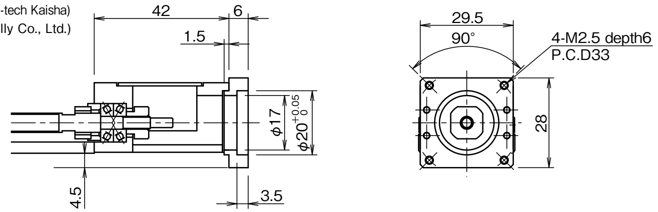
Figures inside( ) indicates mass of the motor mount adapter plate.

A0



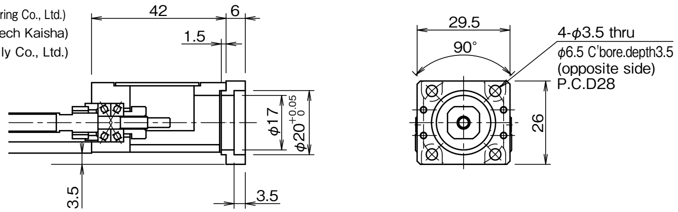
A1 (Mass: 9g)

Recommended Coupling: XBW-15C2(Nabeya Bi-tech Kaisha)
SFC-005DA2(Miki Pully Co., Ltd.)



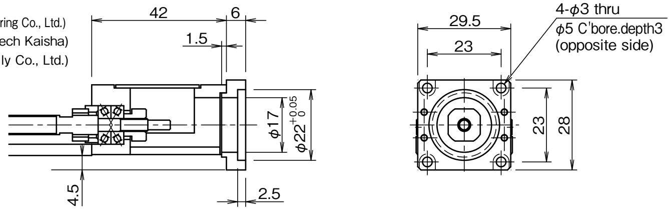
A2 (Mass: 8g)

Recommended Coupling: LAD-15C(Sakai Manufacturing Co., Ltd.)
XBW-15C2(Nabeya Bi-tech Kaisha)
SFC-005DA2(Miki Pully Co., Ltd.)



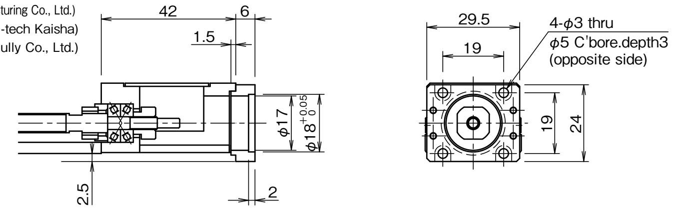
A3 (Mass: 9g)

Recommended Coupling: LAD-15C(Sakai Manufacturing Co., Ltd.)
XBW-15C2(Nabeya Bi-tech Kaisha)
SFC-005DA2(Miki Pully Co., Ltd.)



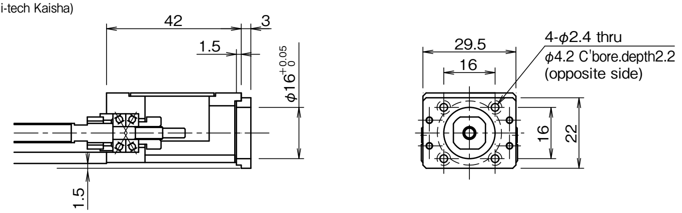
A4 (Mass: 8g)

Recommended Coupling: LAD-15C(Sakai Manufacturing Co., Ltd.)
XBW-15C2(Nabeya Bi-tech Kaisha)
SFC-005DA2(Miki Pully Co., Ltd.)



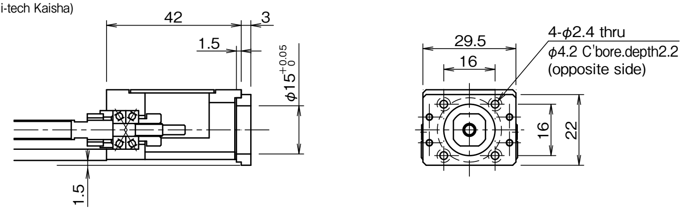
A5 (Mass: 4g)

Recommended Coupling: XBW-15C2(Nabeya Bi-tech Kaisha)



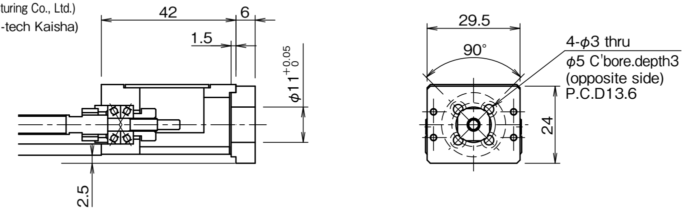
A6 (Mass: 4g)

Recommended Coupling: XBW-15C2(Nabeya Bi-tech Kaisha)



A7 (Mass: 11g)

Recommended Coupling: LAD-15C(Sakai Manufacturing Co., Ltd.)
XBW-15C2(Nabeya Bi-tech Kaisha)

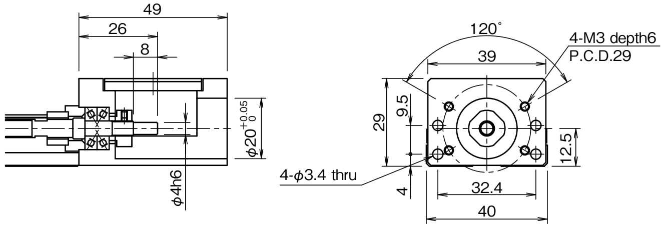


Attach the motor to the motor mount adapter plate first.

BG20

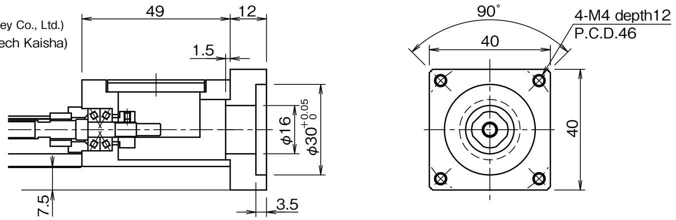
Figures inside(　) indicates mass of the motor mount adapter plate.

A0



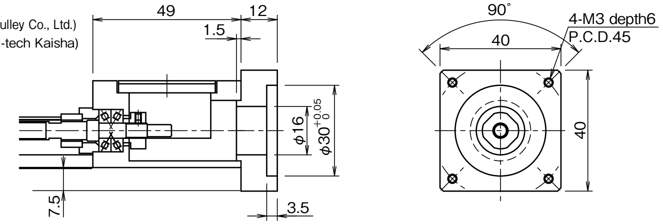
A1 (Mass: 38g)

Recommended Coupling: SFC-010DA2(Miki Pulley Co., Ltd.)
XBW-19C2(Nabeya Bi-tech Kaisha)



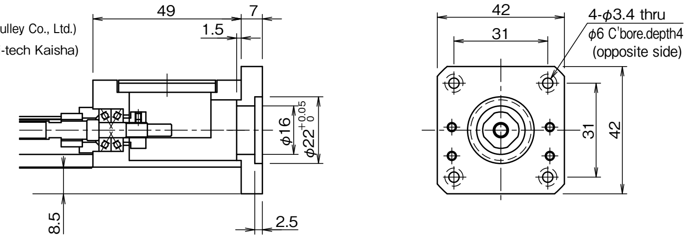
A3 (Mass: 39g)

Recommended Coupling: SFC-010DA2(Miki Pulley Co., Ltd.)
XBW-19C2(Nabeya Bi-tech Kaisha)



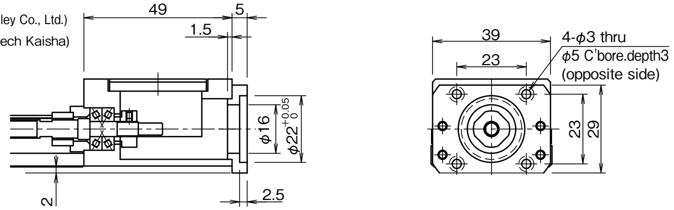
A5 (Mass: 26g)

Recommended Coupling: SFC-010DA2(Miki Pulley Co., Ltd.)
XBW-19C2(Nabeya Bi-tech Kaisha)



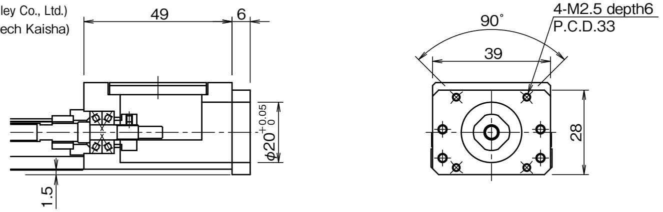
A6 (Mass: 10g)

Recommended Coupling: SFC-010DA2(Miki Pulley Co., Ltd.)
XBW-19C2(Nabeya Bi-tech Kaisha)



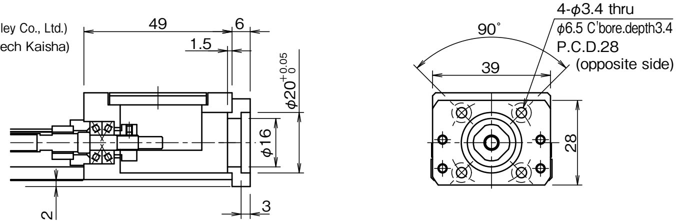
A8 (Mass: 12g)

Recommended Coupling: SFC-010DA2(Miki Pulley Co., Ltd.)
XBW-19C2(Nabeya Bi-tech Kaisha)



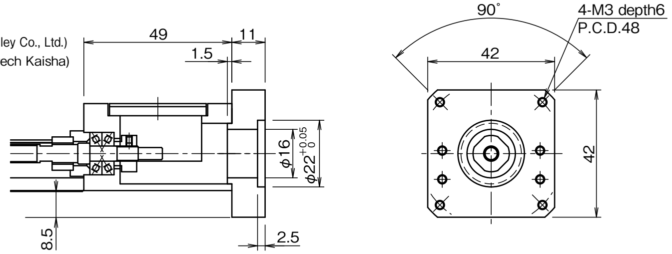
A9 (Mass: 14g)

Recommended Coupling: SFC-010DA2(Miki Pulley Co., Ltd.)
XBW-19C2(Nabeya Bi-tech Kaisha)



AA(Mass: 46g)

Recommended Coupling: SFC-010DA2(Miki Pulley Co., Ltd.)
XBW-19C2(Nabeya Bi-tech Kaisha)

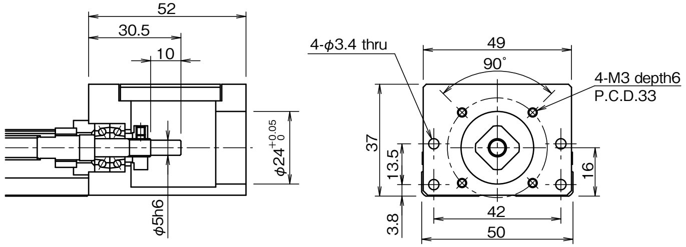


For configurations A5, A6, A9 and AA, attach the motor to the motor mount adapter plate first.

BG26

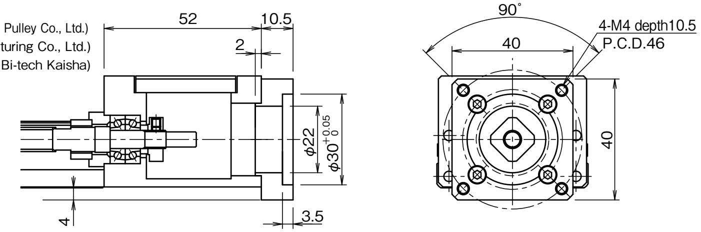
Figures inside( ) indicates mass of the motor mount adapter plate.

A0



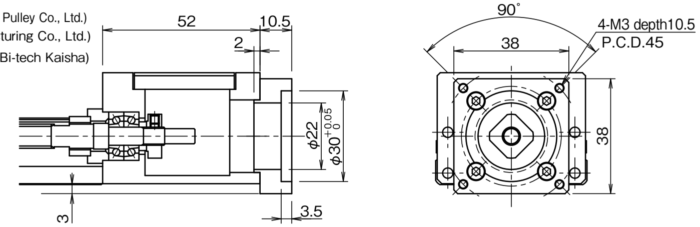
A1 (Mass: 28g)

Recommended Coupling: SFC-010DA2(Miki Pulley Co., Ltd.)
LAD-20C(Sakai Manufacturing Co., Ltd.)
XBW-19C2(Nabeya Bi-tech Kaisha)



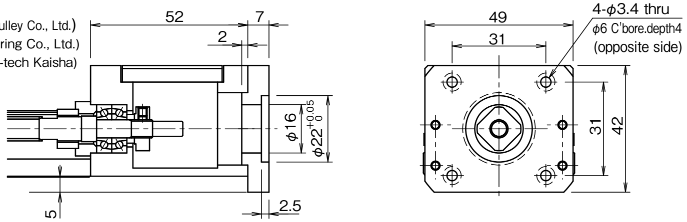
A3 (Mass: 24g)

Recommended Coupling: SFC-010DA2(Miki Pulley Co., Ltd.)
LAD-20C(Sakai Manufacturing Co., Ltd.)
XBW-19C2(Nabeya Bi-tech Kaisha)



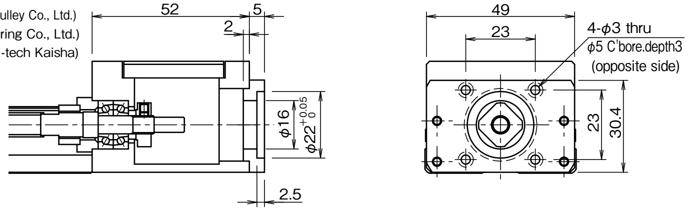
A5 (Mass: 32g)

Recommended Coupling: SFC-010DA2(Miki Pulley Co., Ltd.)
LAD-20C(Sakai Manufacturing Co., Ltd.)
XBW-19C2(Nabeya Bi-tech Kaisha)



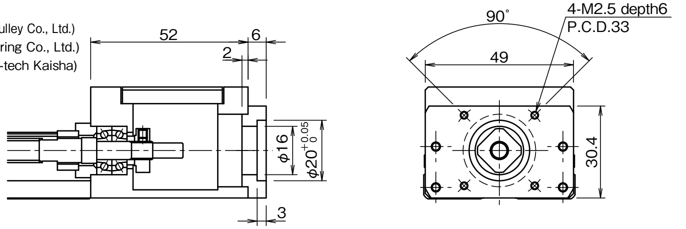
A6 (Mass: 16g)

Recommended Coupling: SFC-010DA2(Miki Pulley Co., Ltd.)
LAD-20C(Sakai Manufacturing Co., Ltd.)
XBW-19C2(Nabeya Bi-tech Kaisha)



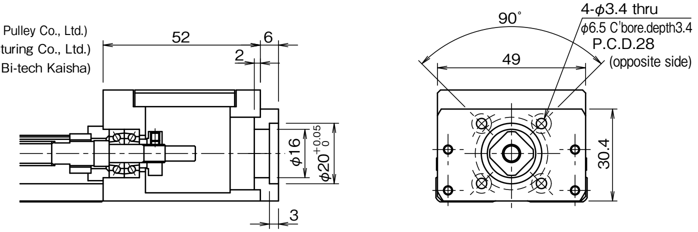
A8 (Mass: 21g)

Recommended Coupling: SFC-010DA2(Miki Pulley Co., Ltd.)
LAD-20C(Sakai Manufacturing Co., Ltd.)
XBW-19C2(Nabeya Bi-tech Kaisha)



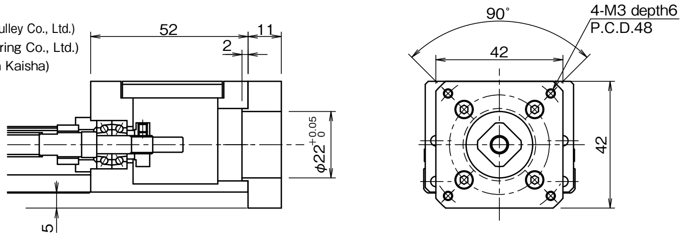
A9 (Mass: 21g)

Recommended Coupling: SFC-010DA2(Miki Pulley Co., Ltd.)
LAD-20C(Sakai Manufacturing Co., Ltd.)
XBW-19C2(Nabeya Bi-tech Kaisha)



AA (Mass: 41g)

Recommended Coupling: SFC-010DA2(Miki Pulley Co., Ltd.)
LAD-20C(Sakai Manufacturing Co., Ltd.)
XBW-19C2(Nabeya Bi-tech Kaisha)

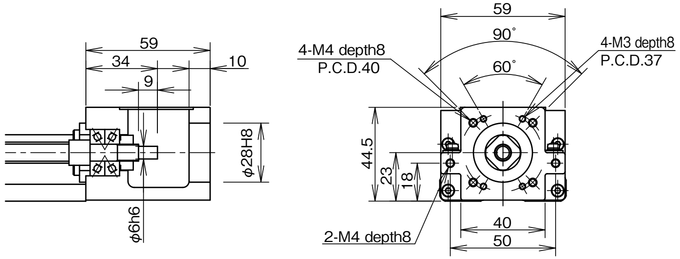


For configurations A5, A6 and A9, attach the motor to the motor mount adapter plate first.

BG33

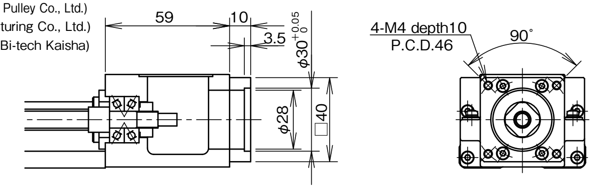
Figures inside( ) indicates mass of the motor mount adapter plate.

A0



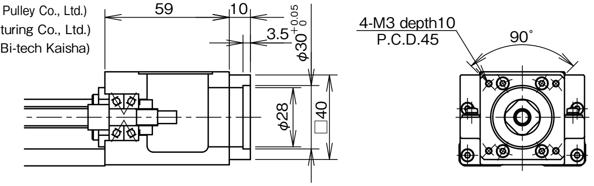
A1 (Mass: 66g)

Recommended Coupling: SFC-020DA2(Miki Pulley Co., Ltd.)
LAD-25C(Sakai Manufacturing Co., Ltd.)
XBW-25C2(Nabeya Bi-tech Kaisha)



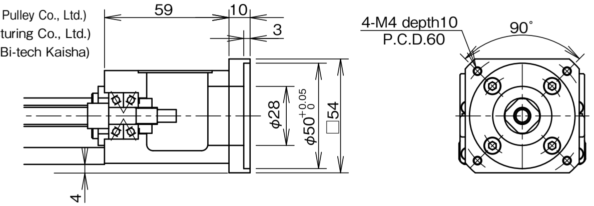
A2 (Mass: 67g)

Recommended Coupling: SFC-020DA2(Miki Pulley Co., Ltd.)
LAD-25C(Sakai Manufacturing Co., Ltd.)
XBW-25C2(Nabeya Bi-tech Kaisha)



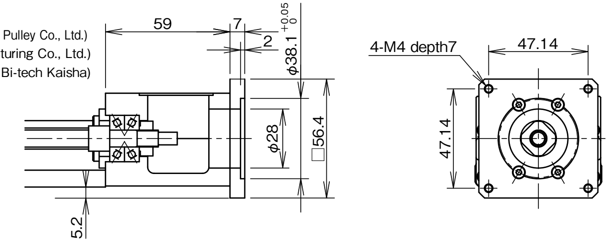
A3 (Mass: 133g)

Recommended Coupling: SFC-020DA2(Miki Pulley Co., Ltd.)
LAD-25C(Sakai Manufacturing Co., Ltd.)
XBW-25C2(Nabeya Bi-tech Kaisha)



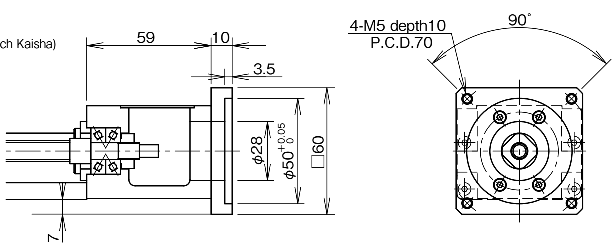
A5 (Mass: 125g)

Recommended Coupling: SFC-020DA2(Miki Pulley Co., Ltd.)
LAD-25C(Sakai Manufacturing Co., Ltd.)
XBW-25C2(Nabeya Bi-tech Kaisha)



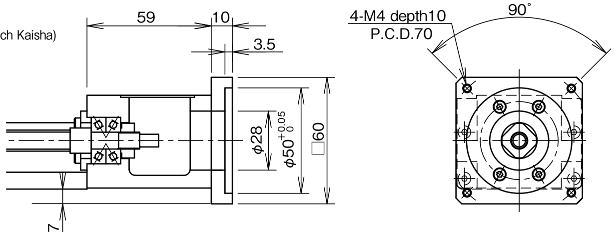
A6 (Mass: 215g)

Recommended Coupling: XBW-27C2(Nabeya Bi-tech Kaisha)



A7 (Mass: 215g)

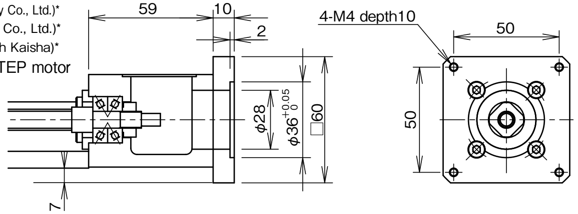
Recommended Coupling: XBW-27C2(Nabeya Bi-tech Kaisha)



A8 (Mass: 212g)

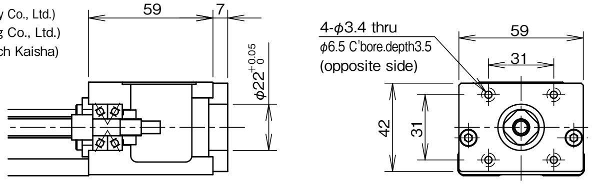
Recommended Coupling: SFC-020DA2(Miki Pulley Co., Ltd.)*
LAD-25C(Sakai Manufacturing Co., Ltd.)*
XBW-25C2(Nabeya Bi-tech Kaisha)*

*Please contact NB when you use αSTEP motor (Oriental Motor Co., Ltd.).



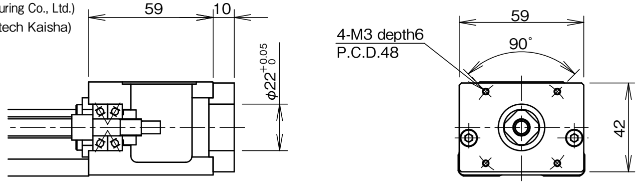
B1 (Mass: 111g)

Recommended Coupling: SFC-010DA2(Miki Pulley Co., Ltd.)
LAD-20C(Sakai Manufacturing Co., Ltd.)
XBW-19C2(Nabeya Bi-tech Kaisha)



B2 (Mass: 167g)

Recommended Coupling: LAD-25C(Sakai Manufacturing Co., Ltd.)
XBW-19C2(Nabeya Bi-tech Kaisha)



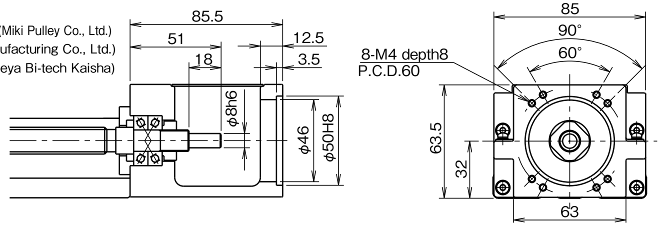
For configurations B1 and B2, attach the motor to the motor mount adapter plate first.

BG46

Figures inside( ) indicates mass of the motor mount adapter plate.

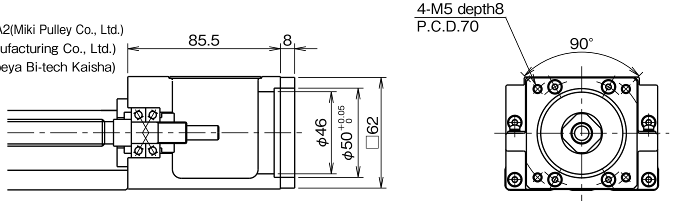
A0

Recommended Coupling: SFC-020DA2(Miki Pulley Co., Ltd.)
LAD-25C(Sakai Manufacturing Co., Ltd.)
XBW-25C2(Nabeya Bi-tech Kaisha)



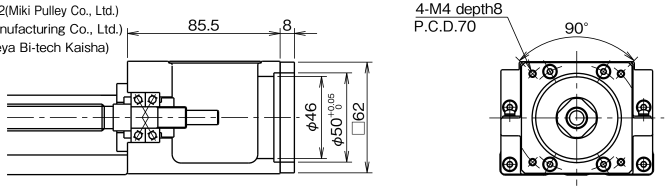
A1 (Mass: 103g)

Recommended Coupling: SFC-030DA2(Miki Pulley Co., Ltd.)
LAD-30C(Sakai Manufacturing Co., Ltd.)
XBW-34C3(Nabeya Bi-tech Kaisha)



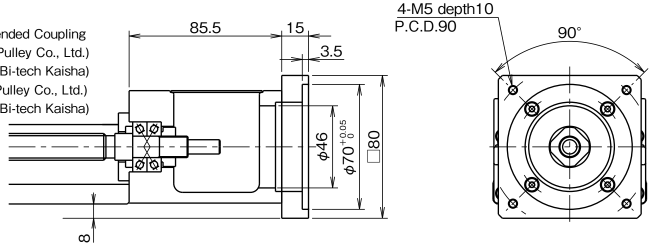
A2 (Mass: 106g)

Recommended Coupling: SFC-030DA2(Miki Pulley Co., Ltd.)
LAD-30C(Sakai Manufacturing Co., Ltd.)
XBW-34C3(Nabeya Bi-tech Kaisha)



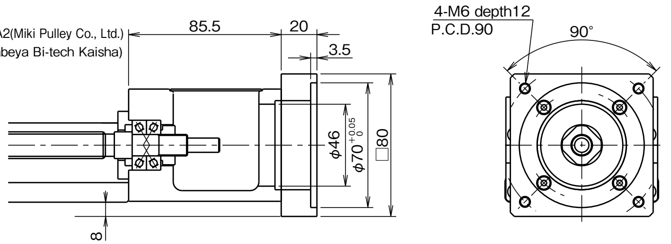
A3 (Mass: 448g)

Recommended Coupling
(200W-400W): SFC-030DA2(Miki Pulley Co., Ltd.)
XBW-34C3(Nabeya Bi-tech Kaisha)
(750W): SFC-040DA2(Miki Pulley Co., Ltd.)
XBW-39C2(Nabeya Bi-tech Kaisha)



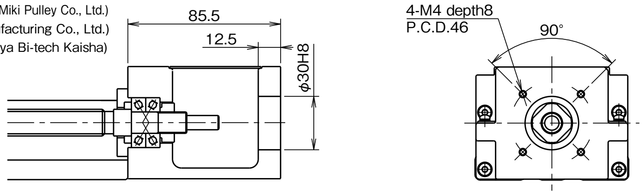
A4 (Mass: 628g)

Recommended Coupling: SFC-040DA2(Miki Pulley Co., Ltd.)
XBW-39C2(Nabeya Bi-tech Kaisha)



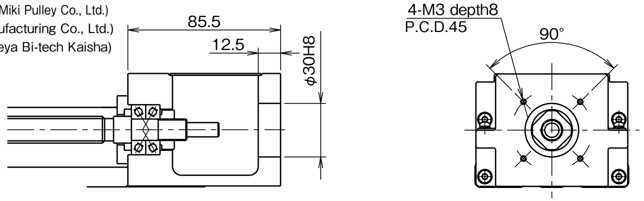
B0

Recommended Coupling: SFC-020DA2(Miki Pulley Co., Ltd.)
LAD-25C(Sakai Manufacturing Co., Ltd.)
XBW-25C2(Nabeya Bi-tech Kaisha)



C0

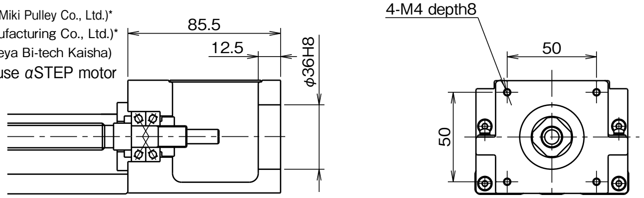
Recommended Coupling: SFC-020DA2(Miki Pulley Co., Ltd.)
LAD-25C(Sakai Manufacturing Co., Ltd.)
XBW-25C2(Nabeya Bi-tech Kaisha)



D0

Recommended Coupling: SFC-020DA2(Miki Pulley Co., Ltd.)*
LAD-25C(Sakai Manufacturing Co., Ltd.)*
XBW-27C2(Nabeya Bi-tech Kaisha)

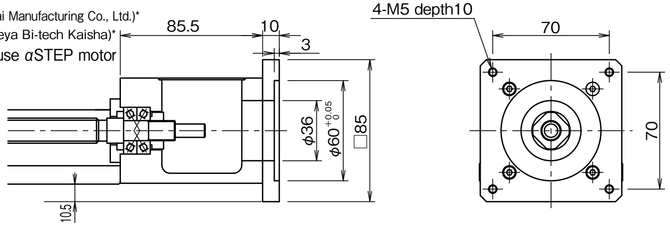
*Please contact NB when you use αSTEP motor (Oriental Motor Co., Ltd.).



D1 (Mass:435g)

Recommended Coupling: LAD-35C(Sakai Manufacturing Co., Ltd.)*
XBW-34C3(Nabeya Bi-tech Kaisha)*

*Please contact NB when you use αSTEP motor (Oriental Motor Co., Ltd.).

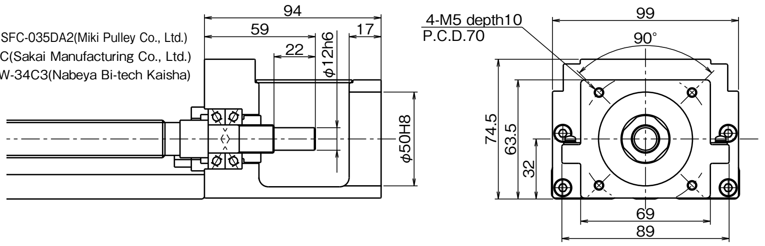


BG55

Figures inside( ) indicates mass of the motor mount adapter plate.

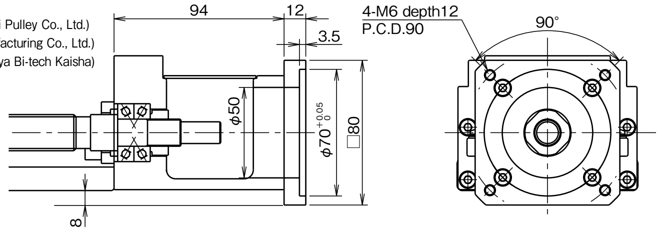
A0

Recommended Coupling: SFC-035DA2(Miki Pulley Co., Ltd.)
LAD-35C(Sakai Manufacturing Co., Ltd.)
XBW-34C3(Nabeya Bi-tech Kaisha)



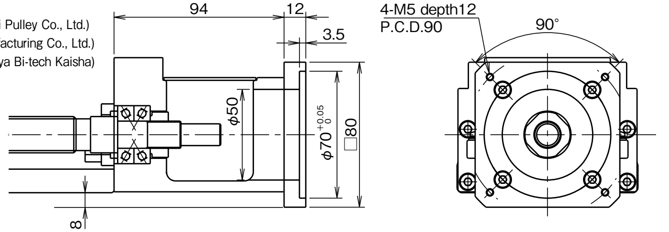
A1 (Mass: 329g)

Recommended Coupling: SFC-040DA2(Miki Pulley Co., Ltd.)
LAD-40C(Sakai Manufacturing Co., Ltd.)
XBW-39C2(Nabeya Bi-tech Kaisha)



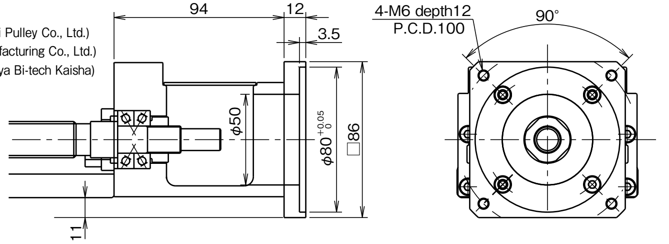
A2 (Mass: 333g)

Recommended Coupling: SFC-040DA2(Miki Pulley Co., Ltd.)
LAD-40C(Sakai Manufacturing Co., Ltd.)
XBW-39C2(Nabeya Bi-tech Kaisha)



A3 (Mass: 399g)

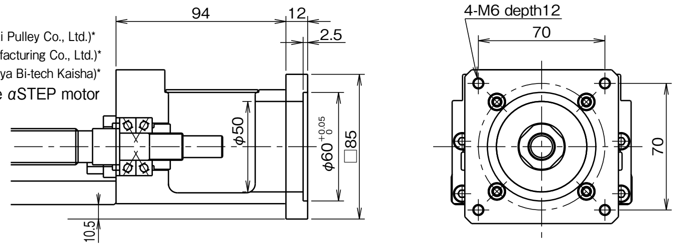
Recommended Coupling: SFC-040DA2(Miki Pulley Co., Ltd.)
LAD-40C(Sakai Manufacturing Co., Ltd.)
XBW-39C2(Nabeya Bi-tech Kaisha)



A4 (Mass: 449g)

Recommended Coupling: SFC-035DA2(Miki Pulley Co., Ltd.)*
LAD-40C(Sakai Manufacturing Co., Ltd.)*
XBW-39C2(Nabeya Bi-tech Kaisha)*

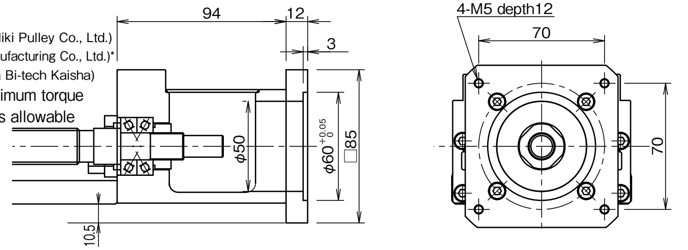
*Please contact NB when you use αSTEP motor (Oriental Motor Co., Ltd.).



A5 (Mass:449g)

Recommended Coupling: SFC-035DA2(Miki Pulley Co., Ltd.)
LAD-40C(Sakai Manufacturing Co., Ltd.)*
XBW-39C2(Nabeya Bi-tech Kaisha)

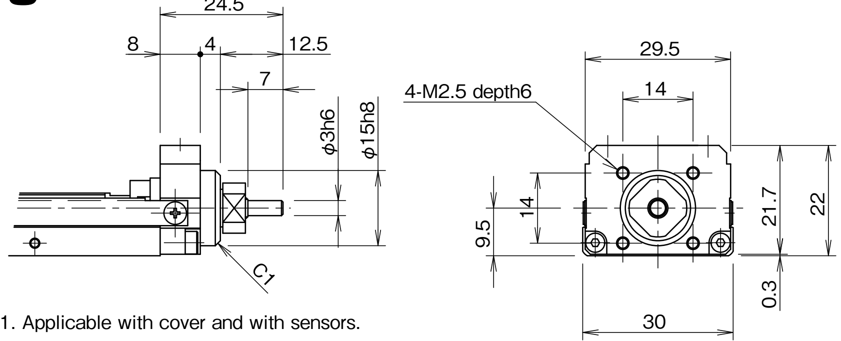
*Please note that the motor's maximum torque should be set within the coupling's allowable torque.



EXPOSED BRACKET R0

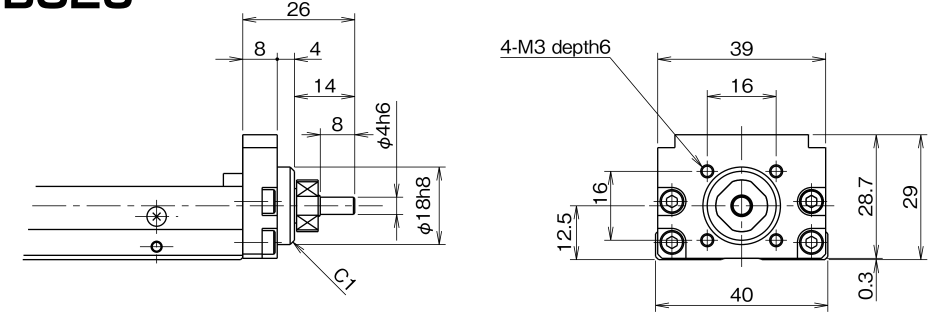
The ball screw shaft end is exposed with the exposed bracket R0 type.
Please fabricate an original bracket in case the standard brackets are not applicable.

BG15



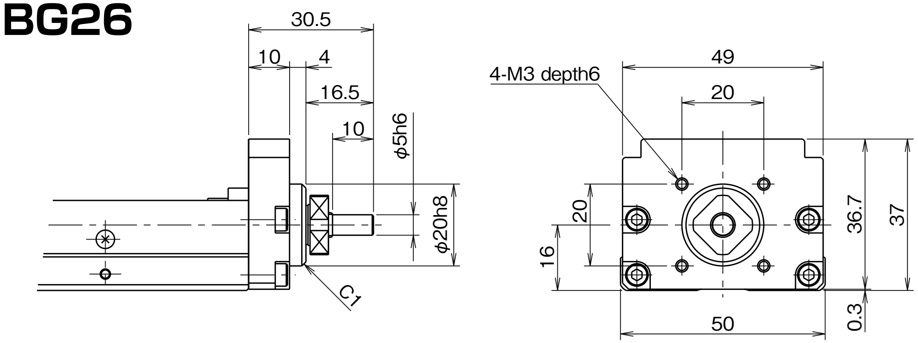
1. Applicable with cover and with sensors.
2. Mass is 0.04kg less than the mass in the table on page H-14.

BG20



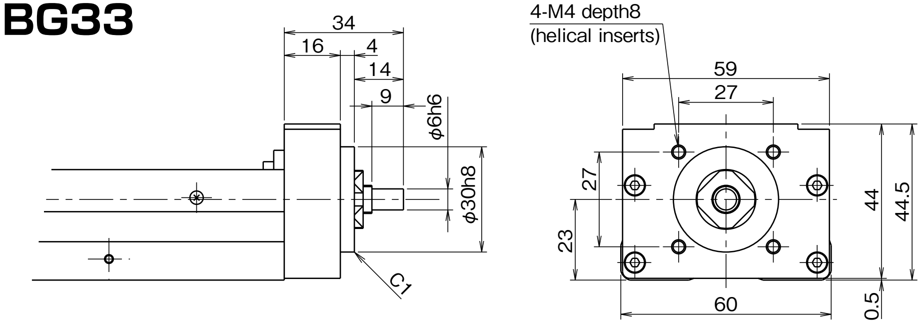
1. Applicable with cover and with sensors.
2. Mass is 0.04kg less than the mass in the table on page H-16.

BG26



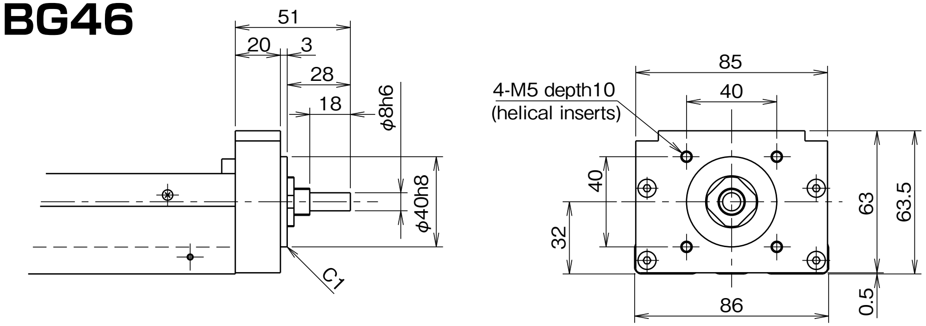
1. Applicable with cover and with sensors.
2. Mass is 0.08kg less than the mass in the table on page H-18.

BG33



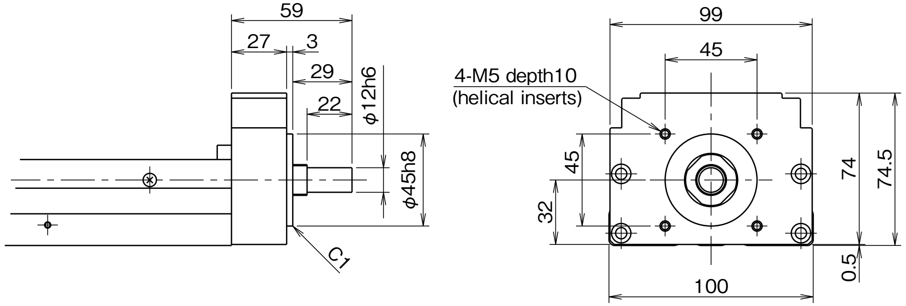
1. Applicable with cover and with sensors.
2. Mass is 0.1kg less than the mass in the table on page H-20,H-22.

BG46



1. Applicable with cover and with sensors.
2. Mass is 0.3kg less than the mass in the table on page H-24,H-26.

BG55

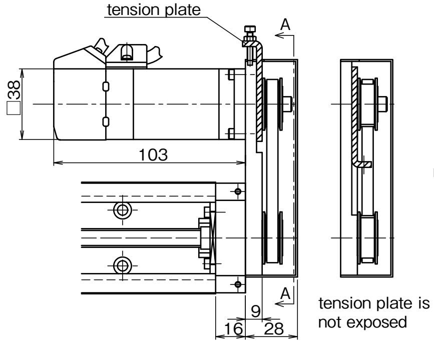


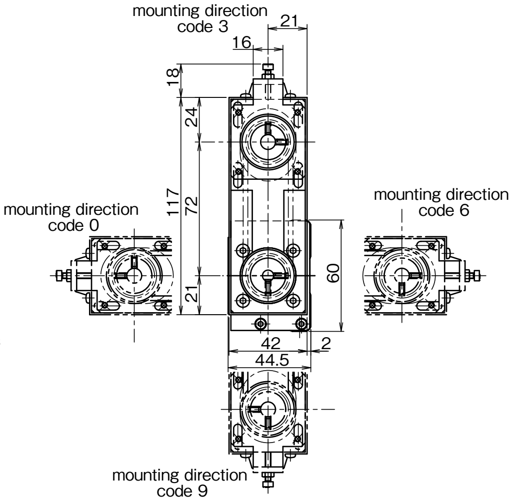
1. Applicable with cover and with sensors.
2. Mass is 0.3kg less than the mass in the table on page H-28.

RETURN PULLEY UNIT

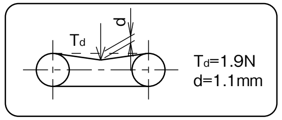
Return pulley units in which a motor is connected with a timing belt are available for BG type. Its return structure allows the reduction of total length (available for BG33 and BG46).

BG33





cross section A-A



tension

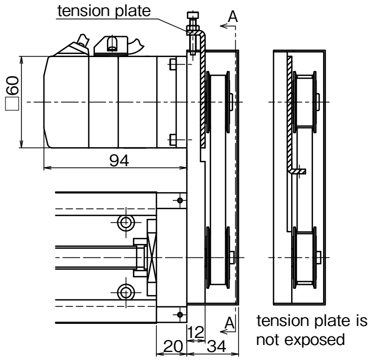
1.This drawing shows RA for MSMA01(Panasonic).
2.Installation position of Pulley Unit can be selected at 90° intervals (mounting direction code).
3.Applicable with cover and with sensors.
Precaution for applying H type sensors
When the motor is positioned at direction 3 or 9, H type sensors interfere if mounted on the side of motor. H type sensors must be mounted opposite to the motor.
4.Tension plate can be built in and is not exposed. (not applicable to RC)
5.Mass is added 0.2kg to the mass on page H-20～23.
6.Inertia is added 2.22×10^{-6}kg・m^2 to the value of Table on page H-20～23. (motor inertia not included)
7.Part number structure BG33＊＊＊—＊＊＊＊/ ☆☆□
☆☆: Symbol of applicable motor bracket (refer to Table H-10)
□: Mounting direction code (refer to cross section A-A)

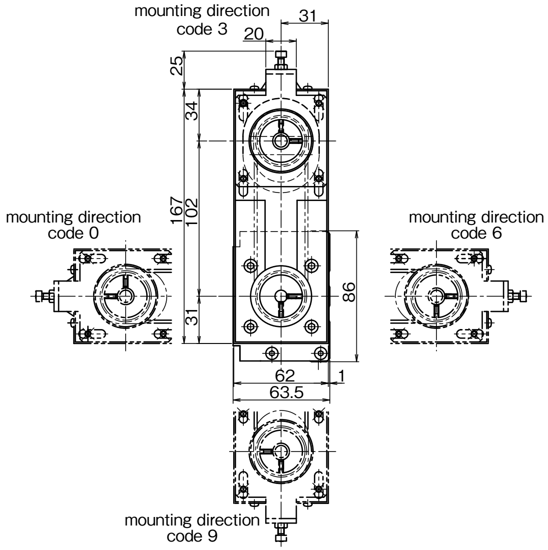
Table H-10 Applicable Motor

motor bracket	applicable motors		output	flange	motor diameter
RA	Panasonic	MINAS SERIES	50～100W	□38	ϕ8
RB	YASKAWA ELECTRIC	SIGMA SERIES	50～100W	□40	ϕ8
	MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC	MELSERVO SERIES	50～100W	□40	
	SANYO DENKI	SANMOTIONQ1 SERIES	50～100W	□40	
RC	5 PHASE STEPPING MOTOR		—	□42	ϕ5

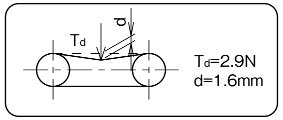
Please contact NB for other stepper motors.

BG46





cross section A-A



tension

1.This drawing shows RA for MSMA01(Panasonic).
2.Installation position of Pulley Unit can be selected at 90° intervals (mounting direction code).
3.Applicable with cover and with sensors.
Precaution for applying H type sensors
When the motor is positioned at direction 3 or 9, H type sensors interfere if mounted on the side of motor. H type sensors must be mounted opposite to the motor.
4.Tension plate can be built in and is not exposed.
5.Mass is added 0.7kg to the mass on page H-24～27.
6.Inertia is added 1.24×10^{-5}kg・m^2 to the value of Table on page H-24～27. (motor inertia not included)
7.Parts number structure BG46＊＊＊—＊＊＊＊/☆☆□
☆☆: Symbol of applicable motor bracket (refer to Table H-11)
□: Mounting direction code (refer to cross section A-A)

Table H-11 Applicable Motor

motor bracket	applicable motors		output	flange	motor diameter
RA	Panasonic	MINAS SERIES	200W	□60	ϕ11
RB	YASKAWA ELECTRIC	SIGMA SERIES	200W	□60	ϕ14
	MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC	MELSERVO SERIES	200W	□60	
	SANYO DENKI	SANMOTIONQ1 SERIES	200W	□60	
RC	5 PHASE STEPPING MOTOR		—	□60	ϕ8

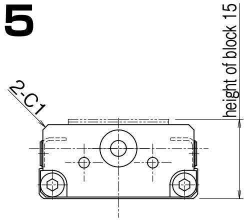
Please contact NB for other stepper motors.

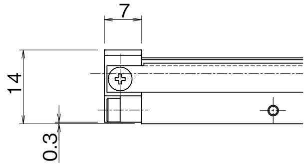
Return pulley units is available for sizes other than BG33 and BG46. Please contact NB.

LOW HOUSING

NB provides low housing with actuators. The height of housing is lower than the block. When the length of work is longer than the block, mounted with standatad housing, the housing contact works. It is recommended to take low housing when long work is mounted.
Please note that the height of motor bracket cannot be lower any more.

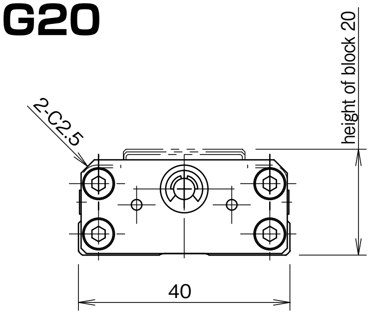
BG15

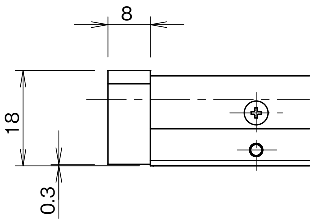




·Mass is 0.005Kg less than the mass on page H-14.

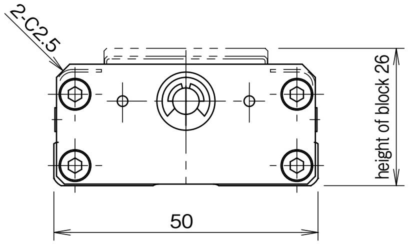
BG20

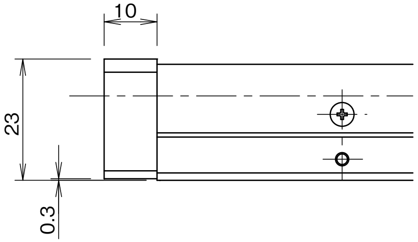




·Mass is 0.01Kg less than the mass on page H-16.

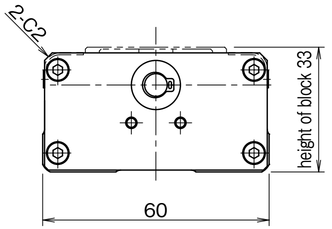
BG26

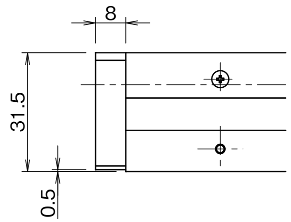




·Mass is 0.02Kg less than the mass on page H-18.

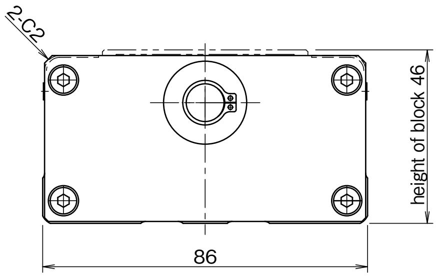
BG33

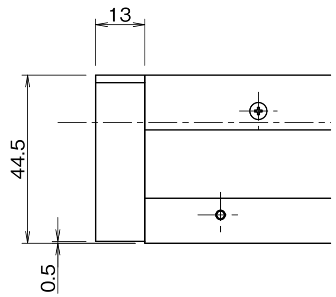




·Mass is 0.02Kg less than the mass on page P.H-20,22.

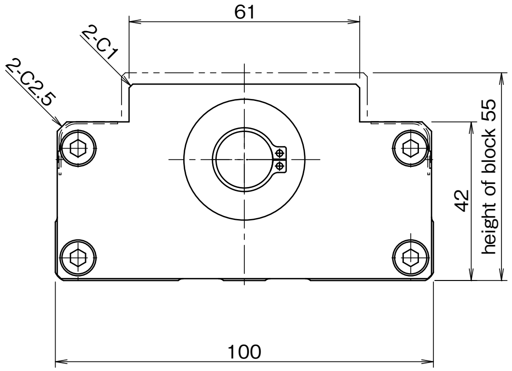
BG46

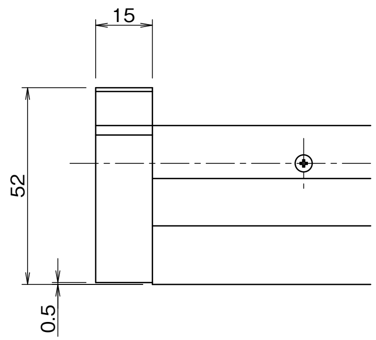




·Mass is 0.05Kg less than the mass on page P.H-24,26.

BG55





·Mass is 0.1Kg less than the mass on page P.H-28.

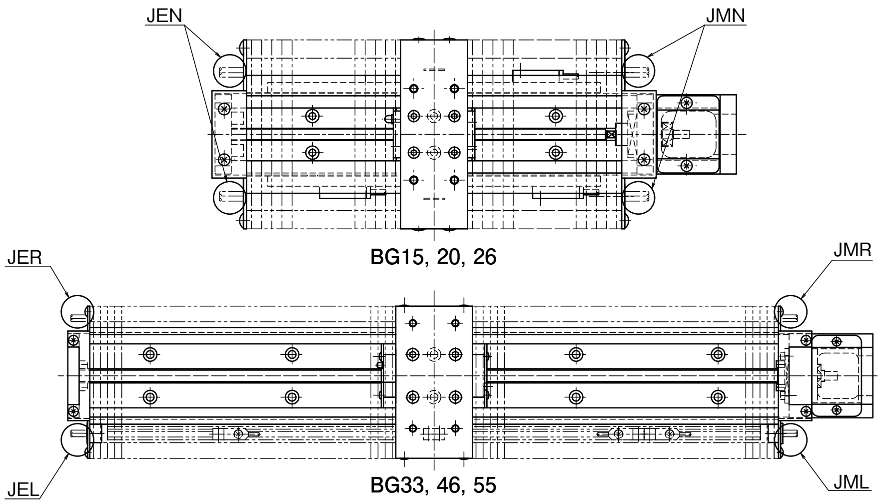
BELLOWS

BG type can be specified with a cover or bellows for dust prevention. Bellows are securely fixed for various installation methods in positioning and directions. Sensor for bellows is limited to K (proximity sensor) type only, which is pre-installed at proper positions. Please pay attention to the stroke limit of BG with bellows that is shorter than the standard stroke limit.

– Position of Sensor Cable Outlet –

The positions of the outlet for sensor cables can be selected as Figure H-15 shows.

Figure H-15 Position of Sensor Cable Outlet



※ The above drawing shows the J*L position. The sensor rail is reversed for the J*R position.

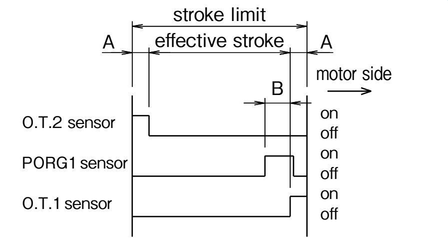
part number structure for bellows

1. J (for the first symbol)
2. Specification of the position of the sensor cable outlet
   Please select the motor side or the housing side.
   M: motor side E: housing side (end plate side)
3. Specification of the position of the sensor rail
   Please select the right hand or the left hand.
   R: on the right from the motor side
   L: on the left from the motor side
   ※N for BG15, 20, and 26 since the sensors are mounted on both the right and left hand.
4. JNN for without sensors
5. Sensor type is K (proximity sensor) type only (APM-D3 series: YAMATAKE CORPORATION).

– Sensor Timing Chart –

The following chart shows the standard sensor arrangement.

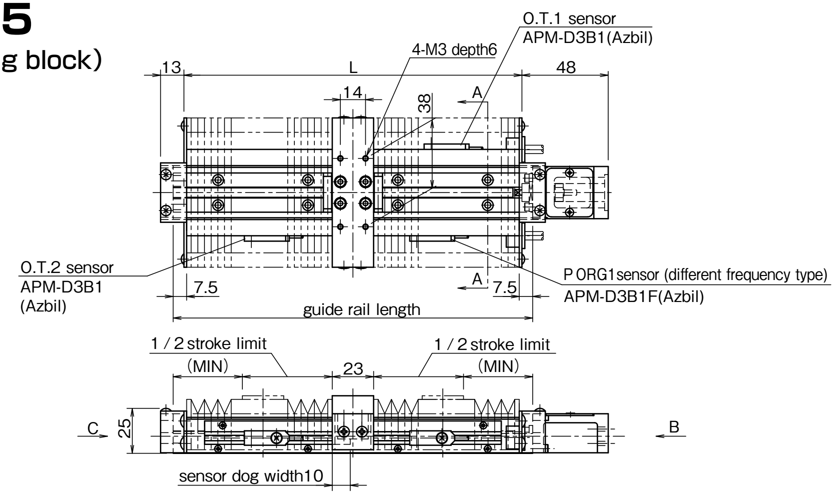
Figure H-16 Sensor Timing Chart



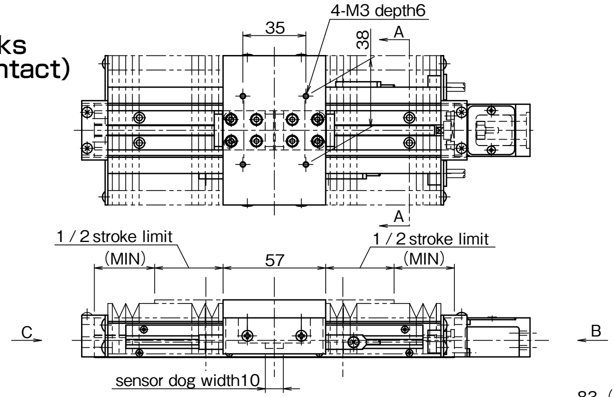
part number	A	B
BG15	5	8
BG20	5	8
BG26	5	13
BG33	10	13
BG46	10	13
BG55	10	13

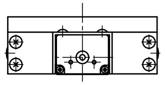
BG15

A(1 long block)

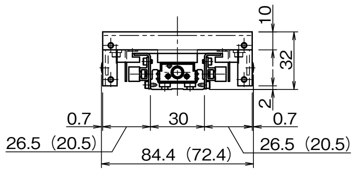


B(2 long blocks in close contact)

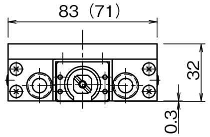




view C



cross section A－A



view B (motor bracket A0)

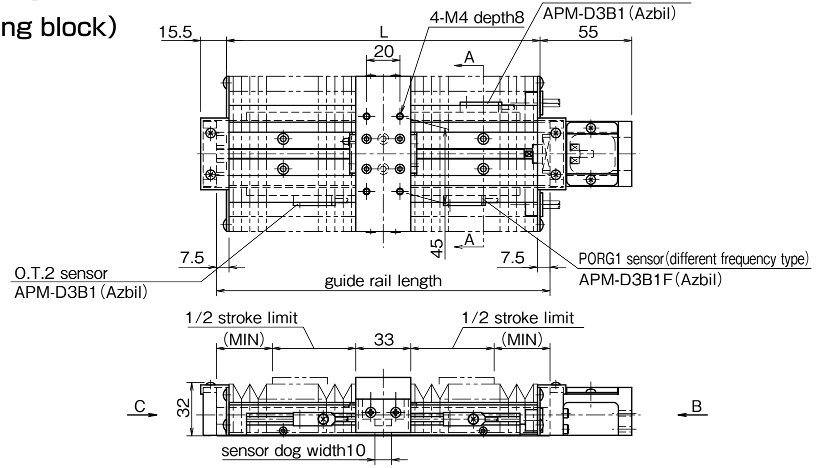
1.The drawings show the "JMN" configuration.
2.The numbers in the parentheses are the dimensions when sensors are not selected.
3.Please refer to page H-14 for dimensions that are not shown on the drawings.
4.material of bellows: composite resin sheet (black)

rail length	L	1 long block			2 long blocks		
		stroke limit	effective stroke	MIN	stroke limit	effective stroke	MIN
75	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
125	113	43	33	29.5	–	–	–
150※	138	60	50	33.5	40	30	26.5
175	163	85	75	33.5	59	49	29.5
200	188	100	90	38.5	76	60	33.5

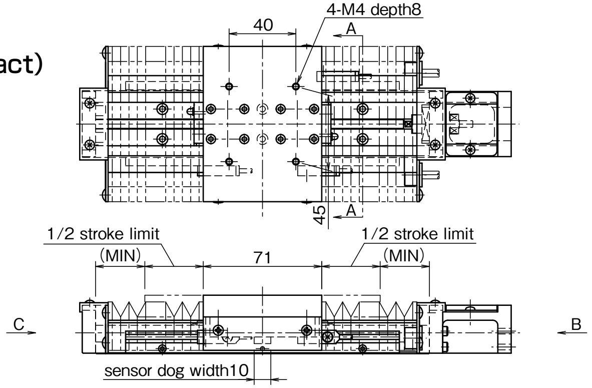
※ The rail mounting holes at the center cannot be used for the rail length 150 with two long blocks.

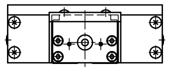
BG20

A(1 long block)

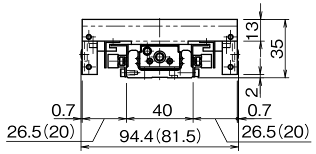


B(2 long blocks in close contact)

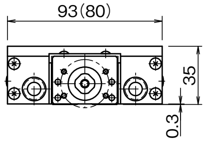




view C



cross section A—A



view B (motor bracket A0)

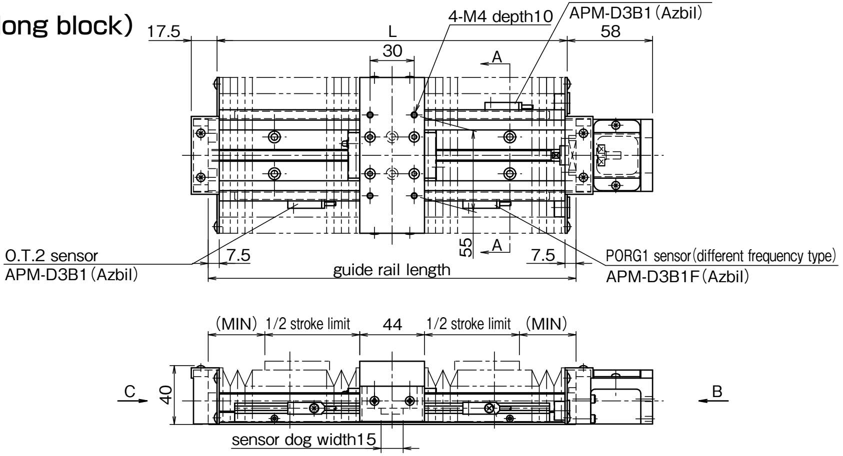
1. The drawings show the "JMN" configuration.
2. The numbers in the parentheses are the dimensions when sensors are not selected.
3. Please refer to page H-16 for dimensions that are not shown on the drawings.
4. material of bellows: composite resin sheet (black)

rail length	L	1 long block			2 long blocks		
		stroke limit	effective stroke	MIN	stroke limit	effective stroke	MIN
100	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
150※	138	58	48	29.5	32	22	23.5
200	188	100	90	33.5	70	60	29.5

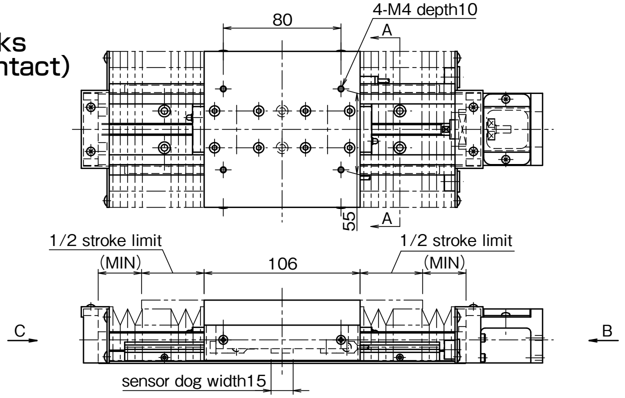
※The rail mounting holes at the center cannot be used for the rail length 150 with two long blocks.

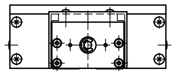
BG26

A(1 long block)

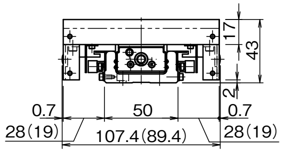


B(2 long blocks in close contact)

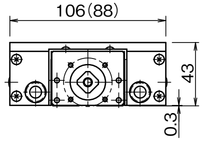




view C



cross section A—A



view B (motor bracket A0)

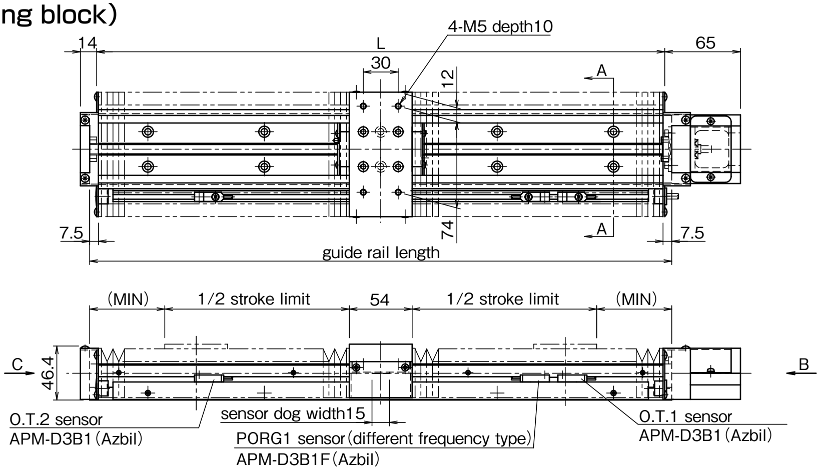
1. The drawings show the "JMN" configuration.
2. The numbers in the parentheses are the dimensions when sensors are not selected.
3. Please refer to page H-18 for dimensions that are not shown on the drawings.
4. material of bellows: composite resin sheet (black)

rail length	L	1 long block			2 long blocks		
		stroke limit	effective stroke	MIN	stroke limit	effective stroke	MIN
150	138	53	43	26.5	—	—	—
200※	188	97	87	29.5	41	31	26.5
250	238	129	119	38.5	85	75	29.5
300	288	169	159	43.5	127	117	33.5

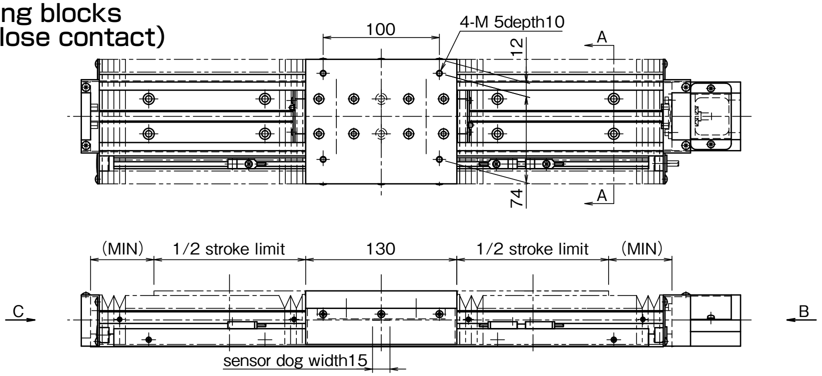
※The rail mounting holes at the center cannot be used for the rail length 200 with two long blocks.

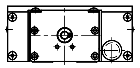
BG33

A(1 long block)

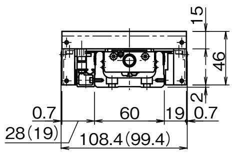


B(2 long blocks in close contact)

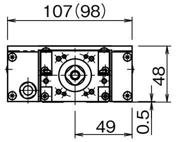




view C



cross section A—A



view B(motor bracket A0)

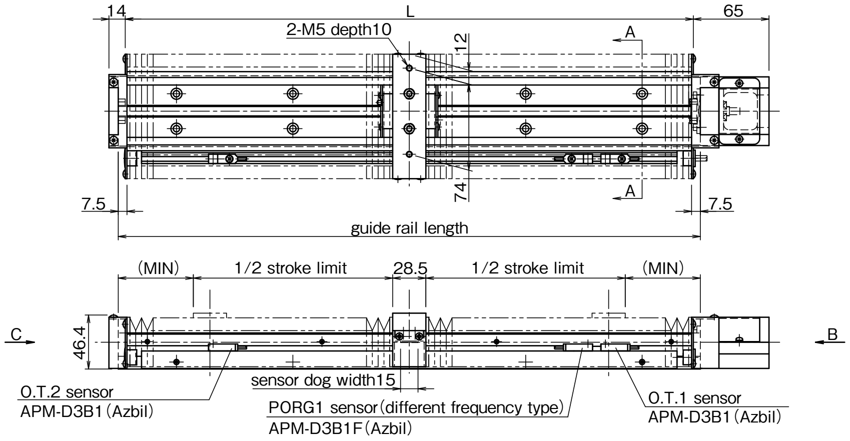
1. The drawings show the "JML" configuration. The cross sections become reversed when "J*R" is selected.
2. The numbers in the parentheses are the dimensions when sensors are not selected.
3. Please refer to page H-20 for dimensions that are not shown on the drawings.
4. material of bellows: composite resin sheet (black)

rail length	L	1 long block			2 long blocks		
		stroke limit	effective stroke	MIN	stroke limit	effective stroke	MIN
150	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
200	188	79	59	33.5	–	–	–
300※	288	159	139	43.5	103	83	33.5
400	388	237	217	54.5	183	163	43.5
500	488	317	297	64.5	261	241	54.5
600	588	395	375	75.5	341	321	64.5

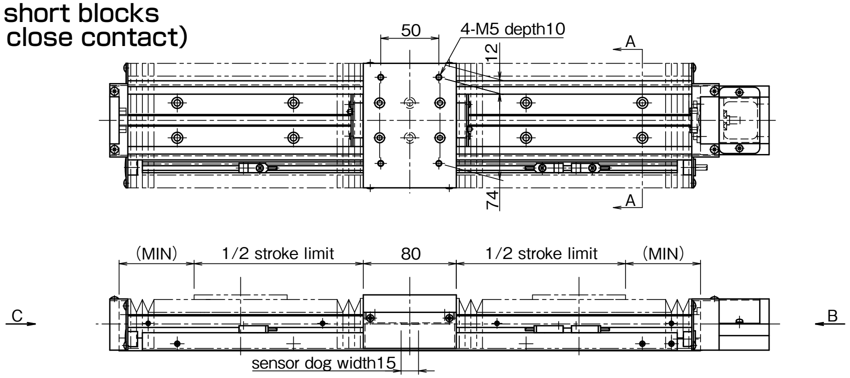
※The rail mounting holes at the center cannot be used for the rail length 300 with two long blocks.

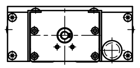
BG33

C(1 short block)

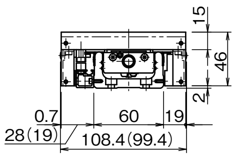


D(2 short blocks in close contact)

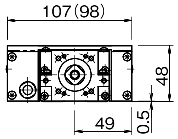




view C



cross section A—A



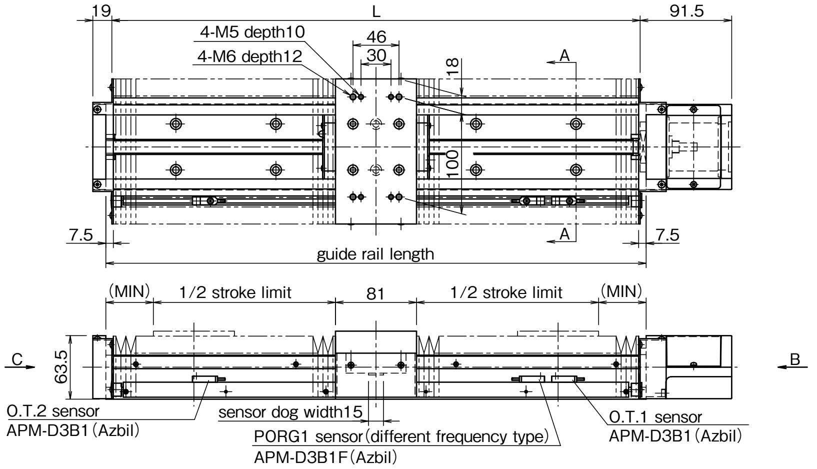
view B(motor bracket A0)

1. The drawings show the "JML" configuration. The cross sections become reversed when "J*R" is selected.
2. The numbers in the parentheses are the dimensions when sensors are not selected.
3. Please refer to page H-22 for dimensions that are not shown on the drawings.
4. material of bellows: composite resin sheet (black)

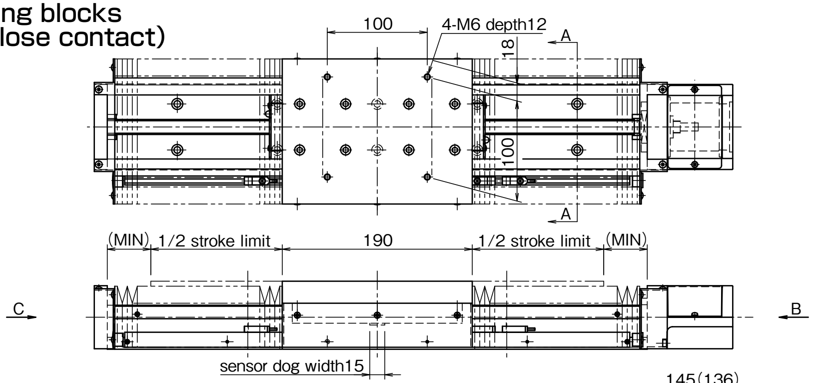
rail length	L	1 short block			2 short blocks		
		stroke limit	effective stroke	MIN	stroke limit	effective stroke	MIN
150	138	68.5	48.5	26.5	–	–	–
200	188	104.5	84.5	33.5	67	47	26.5
300	288	184.5	164.5	43.5	143	123	38.5
400	388	262.5	242.5	54.5	211	191	54.5
500	488	342.5	322.5	64.5	291	271	64.5
600	588	404.5	384.5	83.5	369	349	75.5

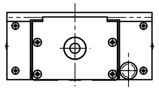
BG46

A(1 long block)

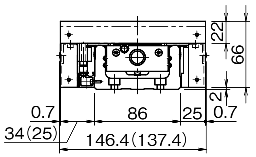


B(2 long blocks in close contact)

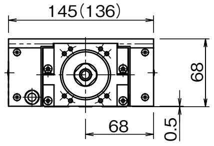




view C



cross section A—A



view B(motor bracket A0)

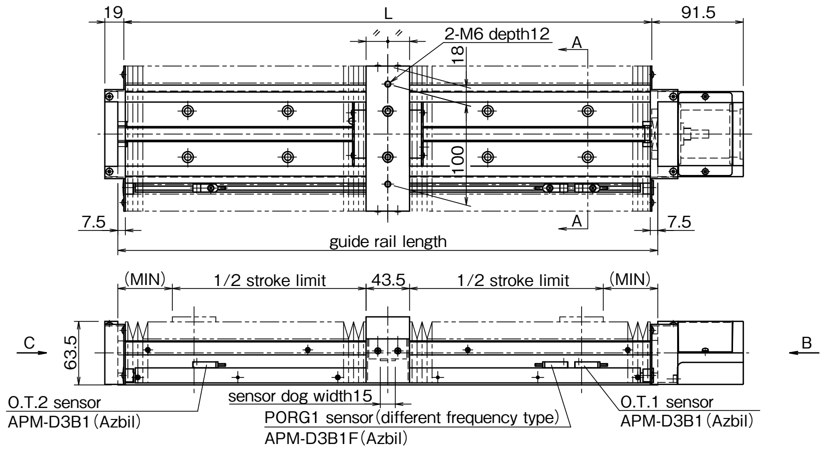
1. The drawings show the "JML" configuration. The cross sections become reversed when "J*R" is selected.
2. The numbers in the parentheses are the dimensions when sensors are not selected.
3. Please refer to page H-24 for dimensions that are not shown on the drawings.
4. material of bellows: composite resin sheet (black)

rail length	L	1 long block			2 long blocks		
		stroke limit	effective stroke	MIN	stroke limit	effective stroke	MIN
340※	328	192	172	33.5	97	77	26.5
440	428	272	252	43.5	183	163	33.5
540	528	364	344	47.5	263	243	43.5
640	628	450	430	54.5	355	335	47.5
740	728	530	510	64.5	441	421	54.5
840	828	608	588	75.5	521	501	64.5
940	928	686	666	86.5	599	579	75.5
1,040	1,028	774	754	92.5	677	657	86.5
1,140	1,128	866	846	96.5	765	745	92.5
1,240	1,228	944	924	107.5	857	837	96.5

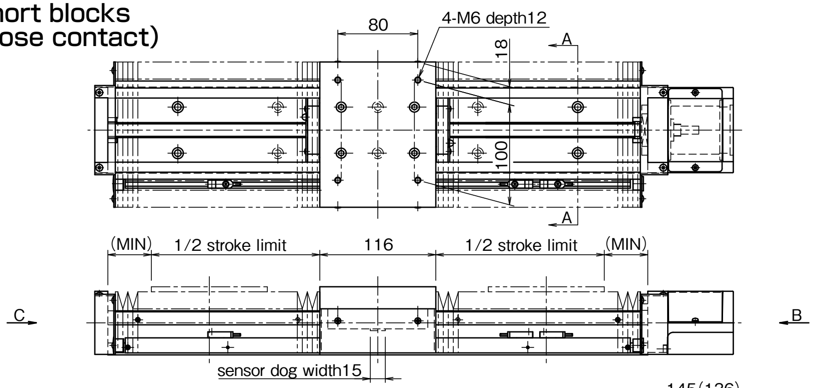
※The rail mounting holes at the center cannot be used for the rail length 340 with two short or long blocks.

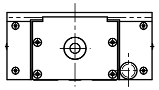
BG46

C(1 short block)

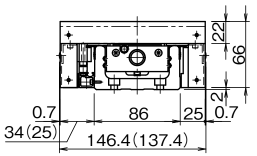


D(2 short blocks in close contact)

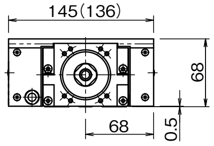




view C



cross section A—A



view B(motor bracket A0)

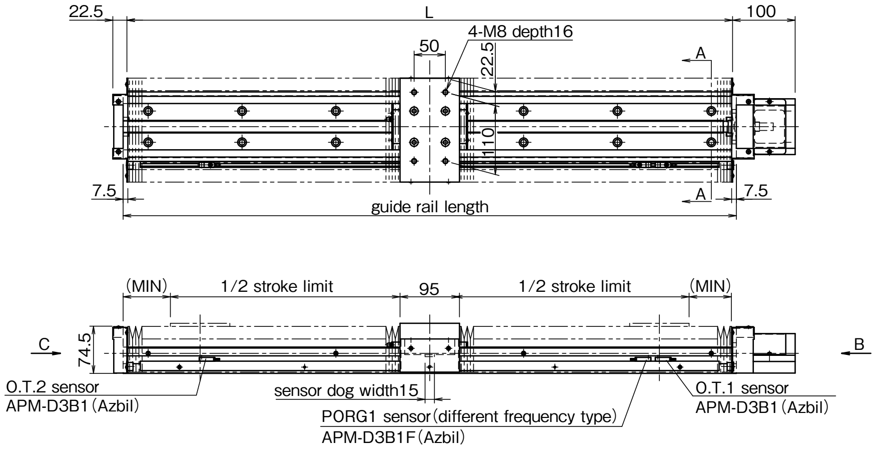
1. The drawings show the "JML" configuration. The cross sections become reversed when "J*R" is selected.
2. The numbers in the parentheses are the dimensions when sensors are not selected.
3. Please refer to page H-26 for dimensions that are not shown on the drawings.
4. material of bellows: composite resin sheet (black)

rail length	L	1 short block			2 short blocks		
		stroke limit	effective stroke	MIN	stroke limit	effective stroke	MIN
340※	328	219.5	199.5	38.5	165	145	29.5
440	428	309.5	289.5	43.5	247	227	38.5
540	528	387.5	367.5	54.5	337	317	43.5
640	628	467.5	447.5	64.5	415	395	54.5
740	728	545.5	525.5	75.5	495	475	64.5
840	828	645.5	625.5	75.5	573	553	75.5
940	928	723.5	703.5	86.5	651	631	86.5
1,040	1,028	803.5	783.5	96.5	751	731	86.5
1,140	1,128	881.5	861.5	107.5	831	811	96.5
1,240	1,228	981.5	961.5	107.5	909	889	107.5

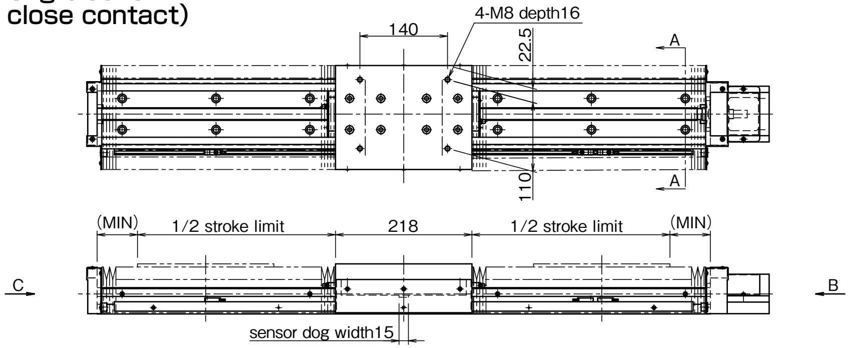
※The rail mounting holes at the center cannot be used for the rail length 340 with two short or long blocks.

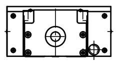
BG55

A(1 long block)

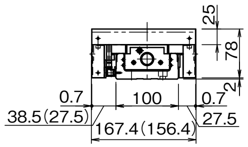


B(2 long blocks in close contact)

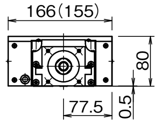




view C



cross section A−A



view B (motor bracket A0)

1. The drawings show the "JML" configuration. The cross sections become reversed when "J*R" is selected.
2. The numbers in the parentheses are the dimensions when sensors are not selected.
3. Please refer to page H-28 for dimensions that are not shown on the drawings.
4. material of bellows: composite resin sheet (black)

rail length	L	1 long block			2 long blocks		
		stroke limit	effective stroke	MIN	stroke limit	effective stroke	MIN
980	968	734	714	75.5	633	613	64.5
1,080	1,068	812	792	86.5	711	691	75.5
1,180	1,168	912	892	86.5	789	769	86.5
1,280	1,268	992	972	96.5	889	869	86.5
1,380	1,368	1,070	1,050	107.5	969	949	96.5

SENSOR

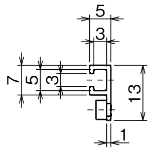
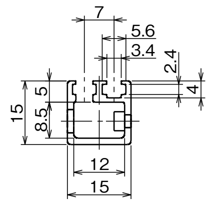
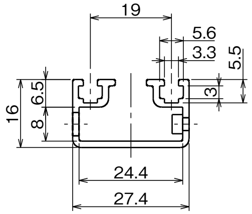
Photomicro sensor or proximity sensor can be attached to the BG actuator with our optional sensor-mounting rail (the same length as the guide rail length). Tapped holes are machined on both sides of the guide rail, allowing attachment of sensor to either side. Standard positioning (without special instruction from customer) would be to the left of the motor mount end. Sensor option includes the items that are listed below.
Three types of sensor rail are available. (see Figure H-17) For details, please refer to page H-59 ～ H-69.
Depending on sizes, some sensor rail are not available.

Table H-12 NPN Sensor

sensor code	sensor type	BG15	BG20	BG26	BG33	BG46	BG55
S	slim/compact type photomicro sensor	———	PM-L24 [3pcs]※1 (SUNX)		EE-SX674 [3pcs]※2 (OMRON)		
H	close contact capable photomicro sensor	———			EE-SX671 [3pcs]※2 (OMRON)		
K	proximity sensor (N.C.contact)※3	APM-D3B1 [2pcs]※1 APM-D3B1F [1pcs]※1※4 (Azbil)					

※1：length of cable: 1m
※2：3 pcs of sensor connector will be attached
※3：normal close contact
※4：different frequency type

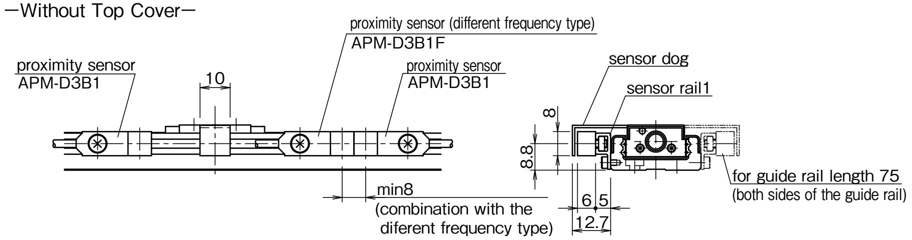
Figure H-17 Sensor rail

sensor rail No. / part number	sensor rail1	sensor rail2	sensor rail3
			
BG15	○	×	×
BG20	○	×	×
BG26	○	×	×
BG33	○	○	○
BG46	○	○	○
BG55	○	○	○

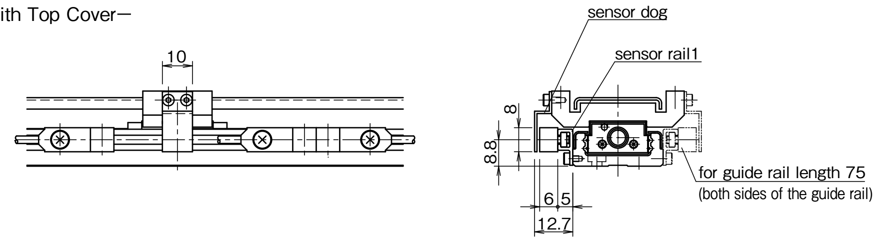
BG15

K Specification (Proximity Sensor)

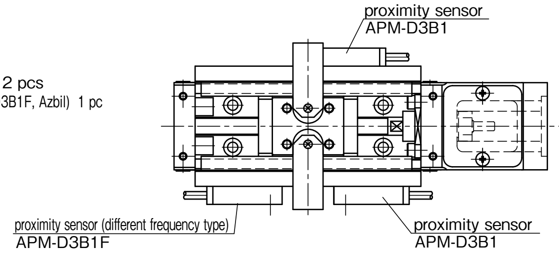
—Without Top Cover—



—With Top Cover—



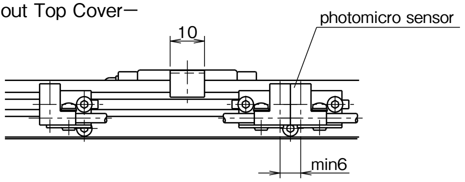
accessories
proximity sensor (APM-D3B1, Azbil) 2 pcs
proximity sensor (different frequency type)(APM-D3B1F, Azbil) 1 pc
sensor rail 1 pc
sensor dog 1 pc
*2 pcs of sensor dogs for BG15A-75
(refer to the figure on the right.)

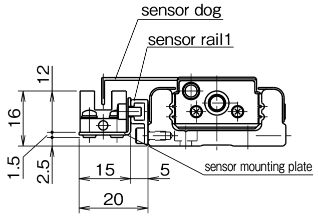


BG20

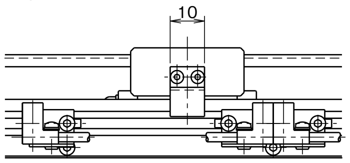
S Specification (Compact Photomicro Sensor)

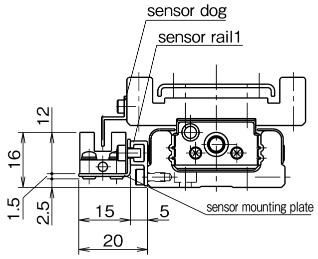
—Without Top Cover—





—With Top Cover—

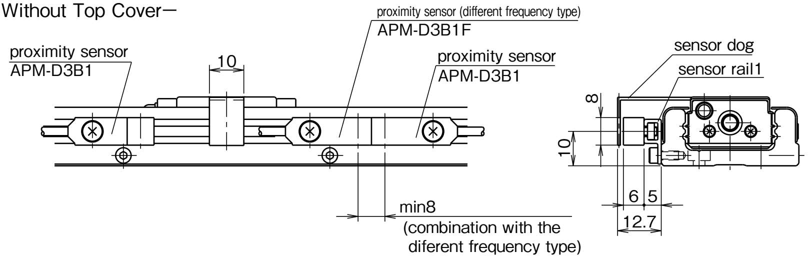




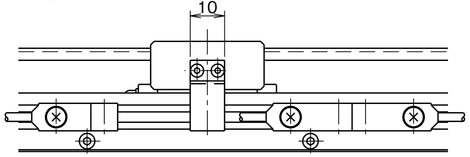
Accessories
photomicro sensor (PM-L24, SUNX) 3 pcs
sensor mounting plate 3 pcs
sensor rail 1 pc
sensor dog 1 pc

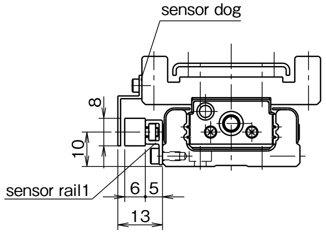
K Specification (Proximity Sensor)

—Without Top Cover—



—With Top Cover—



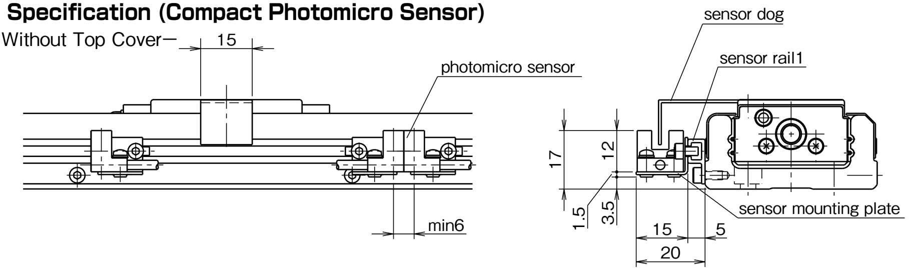


accessories
proximity sensor (APM-D3B1, Azbil) 2 pcs
proximity sensor (different frequency type)(APM-D3B1F, Azbil) 1 pc
sensor rail 1 pc
sensor dog 1 pc

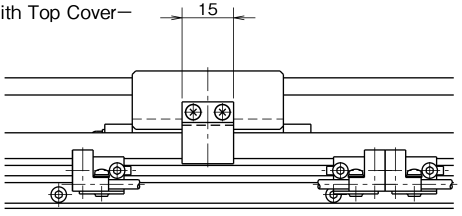
BG26

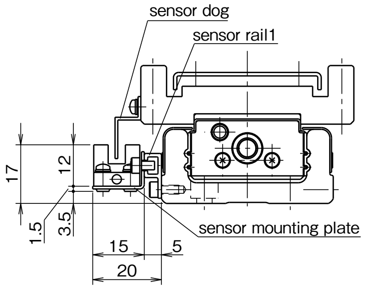
S Specification (Compact Photomicro Sensor)

—Without Top Cover—



—With Top Cover—

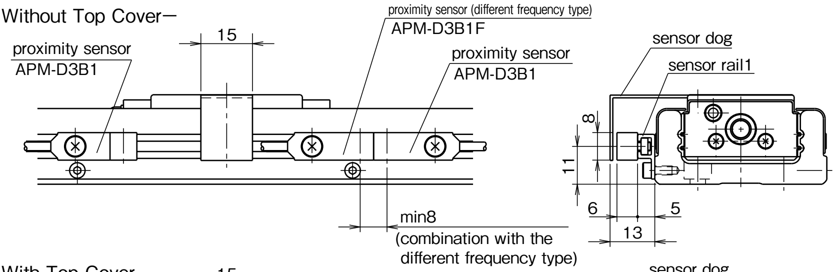




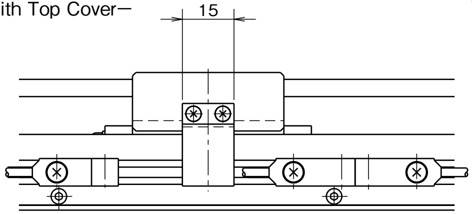
Accessories
photomicro sensor (PM-L24, SUNX) 3 pcs
sensor mounting plate 3 pcs
sensor rail 1 pc
sensor dog 1 pc

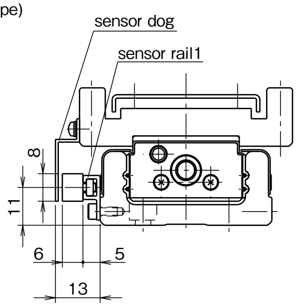
K Specification (Proximity Sensor)

—Without Top Cover—



—With Top Cover—



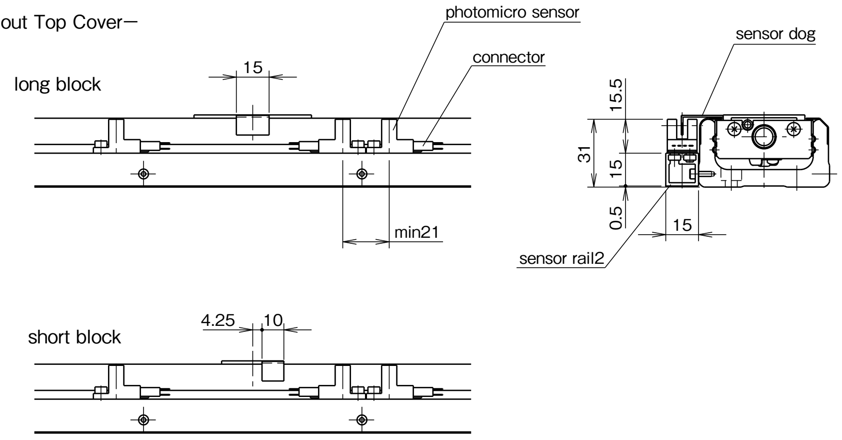


accessories
proximity sensor (APM-D3B1, Azbil) 2 pcs
proximity sensor (different frequency type)(APM-D3B1F, Azbil) 1 pc
sensor rail 1 pc
sensor dog 1 pc

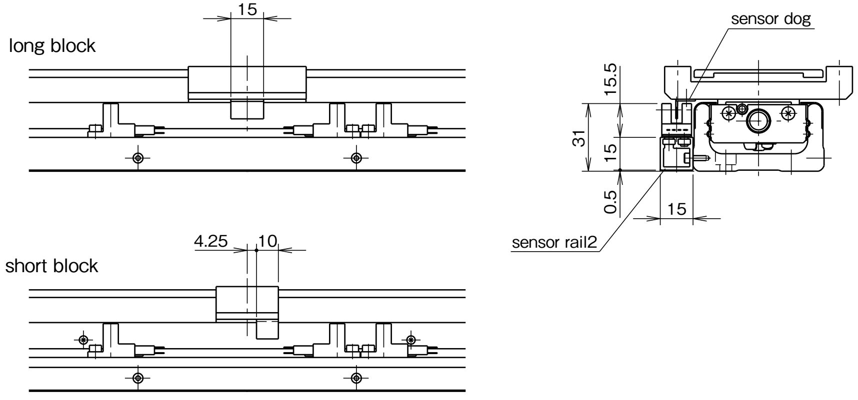
BG33

S Specification (Slim-Type Photomicro Sensor)

—Without Top Cover—



—With Top Cover—

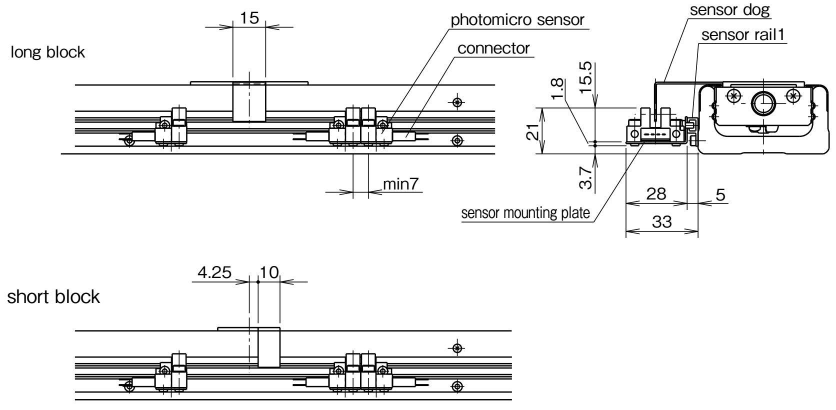


accessories
photomicro sensor (EE-SX674, OMRON) 3 pcs
connector (EE-1001, OMRON) 3 pcs
sensor rail 1 pc
sensor dog *1 pc
* 2 pcs for BG33D-150.

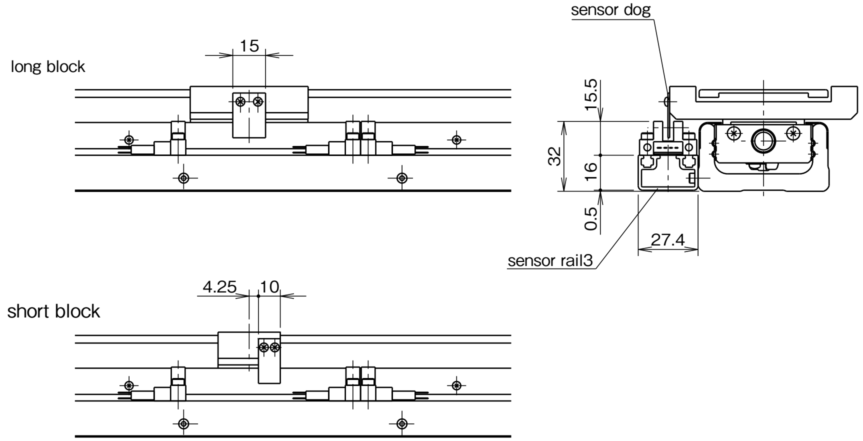
BG33

H Specification (Close Contact Capable Photomicro Sensor)

―Without Top Cover―



―With Top Cover―

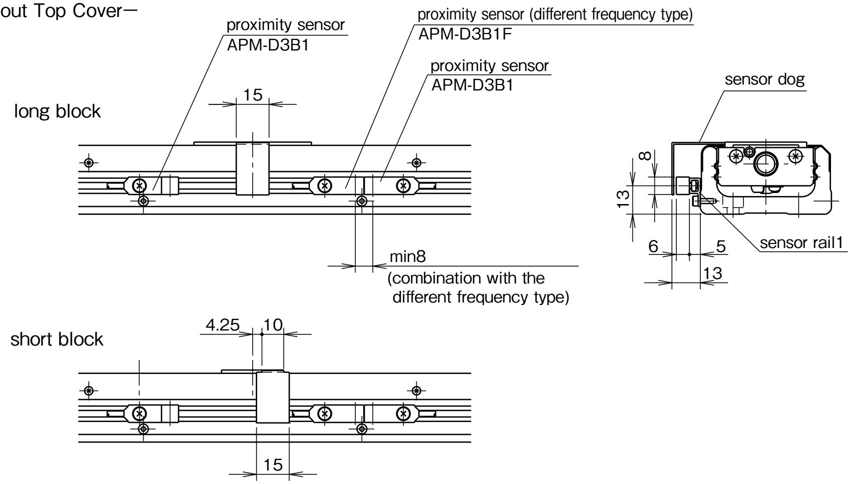


accessories
photomicro sensor (EE-SX671, OMRON) 3 pcs
connector (EE-1001, OMRON) 3 pcs
sensor mounting plate (only for the without cover type) 3 pcs
sensor rail 1 pc
sensor dog *1 pcs
* 2 pcs for BG33D-150.

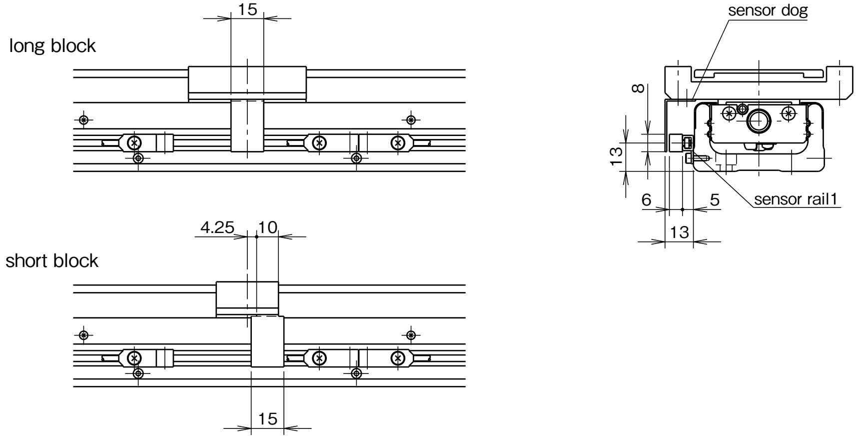
BG33

K Specification (Proximity Sensor)

―Without Top Cover―



―With Top Cover―

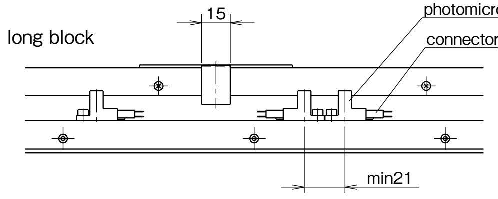


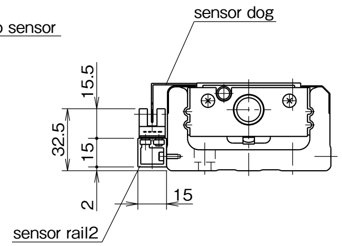
accessories
proximity sensor (APM-D3B1, Azbil) 2 pcs
proximity sensor (different frequency type)(APM-D3B1F, Azbil) 1 pc
sensor rail 1 pc
sensor dog *1 pc
* 2 pcs for BG33D-150.

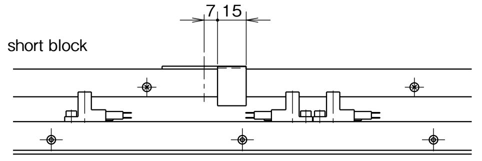
BG46

S Specification (Slim-Type Photomicro Sensor)

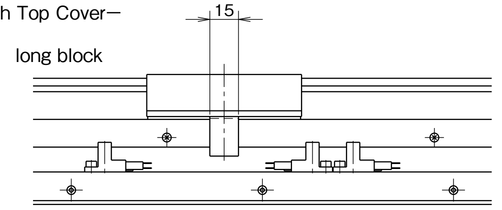
—Without Top Cover—

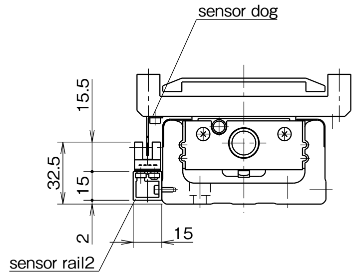


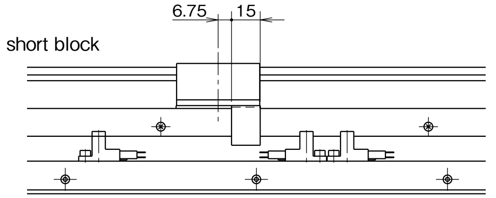




—With Top Cover—





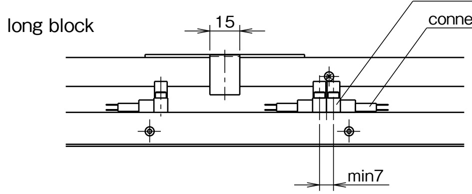


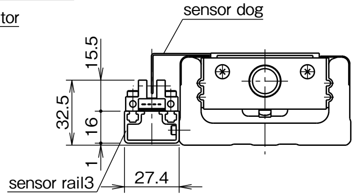
accessories
photomicro sensor (EE-SX674, OMRON) 3 pcs
connector (EE-1001, OMRON) 3 pcs
sensor rail 1 pc
sensor dog 1 pc

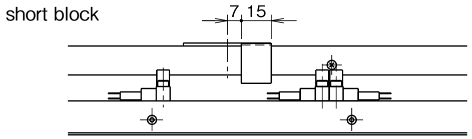
BG46

H Specification (Close Contact Capable Photomicro Sensor)

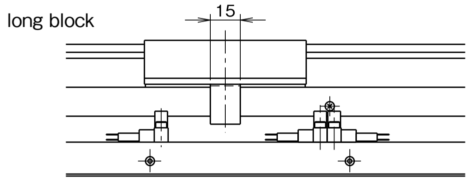
—Without Top Cover—

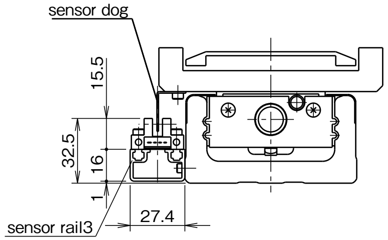


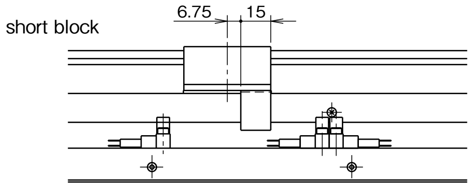




—With Top Cover—







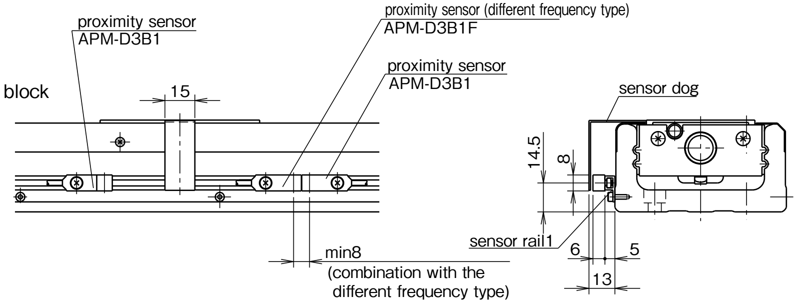
accessories
photomicro sensor (EE-SX671, OMRON) 3 pcs
connector (EE-1001, OMRON) 3 pcs
sensor rail 1 pc
sensor dog 1 pc

BG46

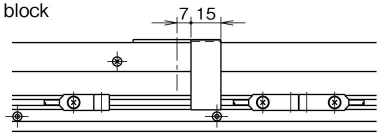
K Specification (Proximity Sensor)

—Without Top Cover—

long block

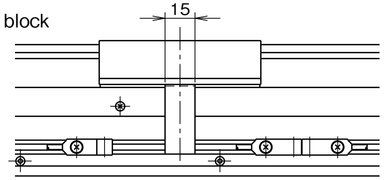


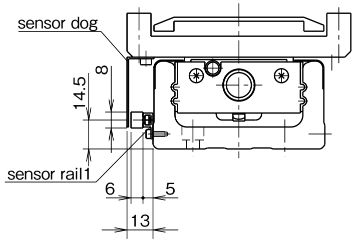
short block



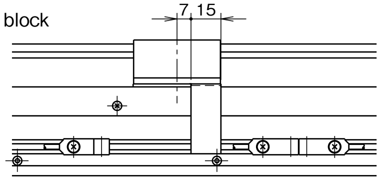
—With Top Cover—

long block





short block

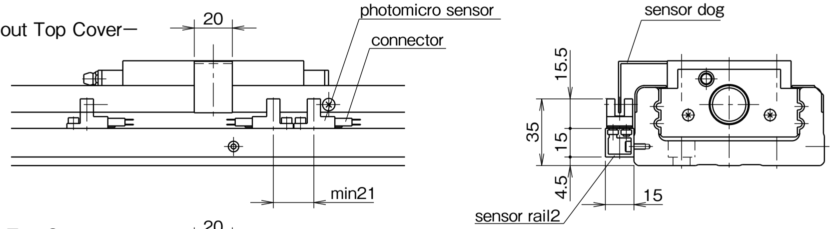


accessories
proximity sensor (APM-D3B1, Azbil) 2 pcs
proximity sensor (different frequency type)(APM-D3B1F, Azbil) 1 pc
sensor rail 1 pc
sensor dog 1 pc

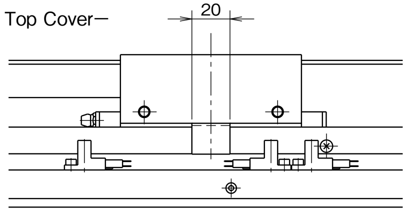
BG55

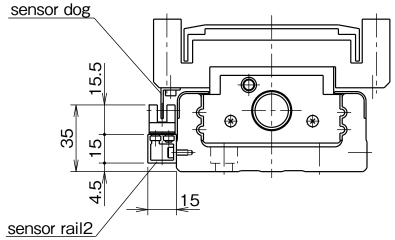
S Specification (Compact Photomicro Sensor)

—Without Top Cover—



—With Top Cover—

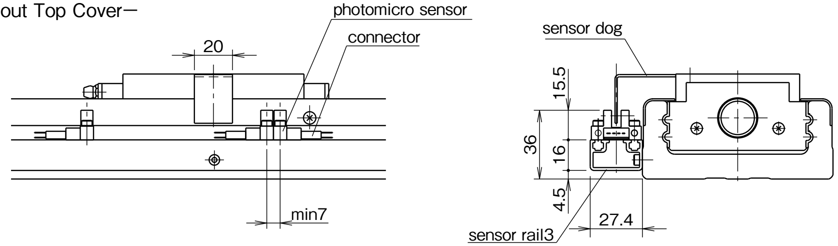




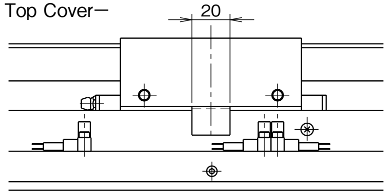
accessories
photomicro sensor (EE-SX674, OMRON) 3 pcs
connector (EE-1001, OMRON) 3 pcs
sensor rail 1 pc
sensor dog 1 pc

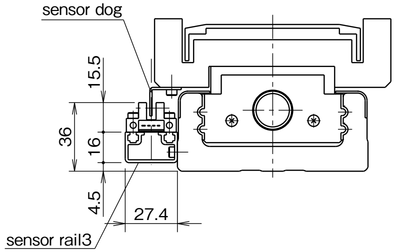
H Specification (Close Contact Capable Photomicro Sensor)

—Without Top Cover—



—With Top Cover—



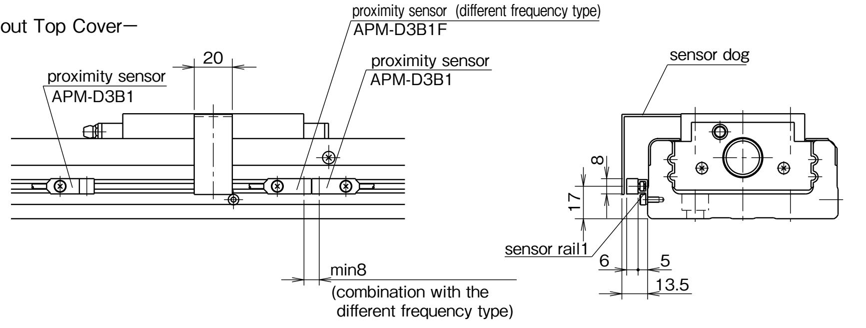


accessories
photomicro sensor (EE-SX671, OMRON) 3 pcs
connector (EE-1001, OMRON) 3 pcs
sensor rail 1 pc
sensor dog 1 pc

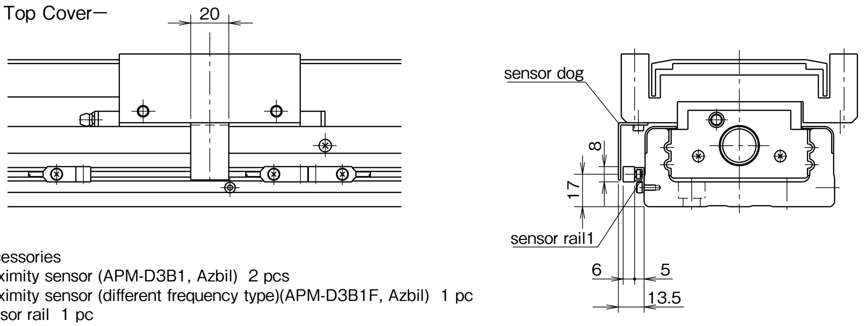
BG55

K Specification (Proximity Sensor)

—Without Top Cover—



—With Top Cover—



accessories
proximity sensor (APM-D3B1, Azbil) 2 pcs
proximity sensor (different frequency type)(APM-D3B1F, Azbil) 1 pc
sensor rail 1 pc
sensor dog 1 pc

PNP SENSOR

For the BG type sensors can be changed to the PNP type by adding a sensor option code “PNP” at the end of the part number.
Refer to Table H-12 for the model number of PNP type sensors.

Table H-13 PNP Sensor Type

sensor code	sensor type	BG15	BG20	BG26	BG33	BG46	BG55
S	slim/compact type photomicro sensor	———	PM-L24 P [3pcs] ※1 (SUNX)		EE-SX674P [3pcs] ※2		
H	close contact capable photomicro sensor	———			EE-SX671P [3pcs] ※2 (OMRON)		
K	proximity sensor (N.C. contact) ※3	APM-D3E1 [2pcs] ※1 APM-D3E1F [1pcs] ※1※4 (Azbil)					

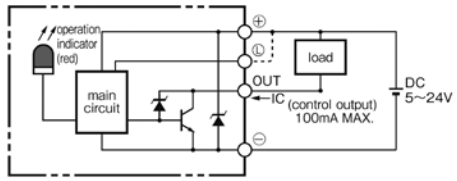
※ 1 : length of cable: 1m
※ 2 : 3 pcs of sensor connector will be attached
※ 3 : normal close contact
※ 4 : different frequency type

SENSOR SPECIFICATIONS

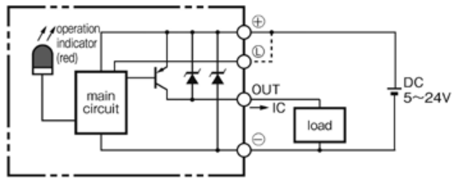
slim-type, close contact capable photomicro sensor (symbol: S,H)/ OMRON CORPORATION

type	NPN TYPE	EE-SX674	EE-SX671
	PNP TYPE	EE-SX674P	EE-SX671P
sensing distance		5mm (slot width)	
standard sensing object		opaque: 2×0.8mm min.	
differential travel		0.025mm	
power supply voltage		5 to 24 VDC ±10%, ripple(P-P): 10% max.	
current consumption		12mA max. (NPN), 12 mA max.(PNP)	
control output	NPN TYPE	NPN open collector output models: At 5 to 24 VDC: 100-mA load current (Ic) with a residual voltage of 0.8V max.40-mA load current (Ic) with a residual voltage of 0.4V max.	
	PNP TYPE	PNP open collector output models: At 5 to 24 VDC: 50-mA load current (Ic) with a residual voltage of 1.3V max.	
output operation		Dark-On (+, L terminal open-circuit), Light-On (+, L terminal short-cuircuit)	
response frequency		1kHz max. (3kHz average)	
operation indicater		operation indicator (red) lit with incident	
ambient illumination (on receiver lens)		fluorescent light: 1000 ℓx max.	
ambient temperature		operating: -25 to 55℃ storage: -30 to 80℃	
ambient humidity		operating: 5 to 85%RH storage: 5 to 95%RH	
vibration resistance		destruction: 20 to 2000Hz, (with a peak acceleration of 100m/s^2) 1.5mm double amplitude for 2hrs (with 4-minute cycles) each in X,Y, and Z directions	
shock resistance		destruction: 500m/s^2 for 3 times each in X,Y, and Z directions	
degree of protection		IEC60529 IP50	
connection method		connector type (direct soldering possible)	
weight		approx. 3g	
material	case	Polybutylene telephthalate (PBT)	
	cover	Polycarbonate (PC)	
	emitter/receiver		

NPN TYPE
CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



PNPTYPE
CIRCUIT DIAGRAM

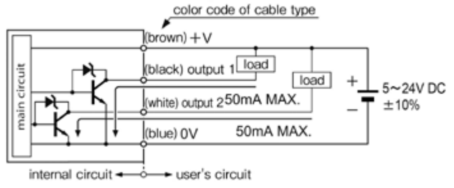


Please read the specifications and precautions of the manufacture's catalog.

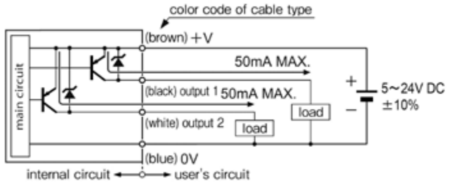
compact photomicro sensor (symbol: S)/ Panasonic Electric Works SUNX Co.,Ltd.

type	NPN TYPE	PM-L24
	PNP TYPE	PM-L24P
sensing range		5mm (fixed)
minimum sensing object		0.8×1.8mm min. opaque
hysteresis		0.05mm or less
repeatability		0.03mm or less
supply voltage		5 to 24 VDC ±10%, ripple(P-P) 10% or less
current consumption		15mA or less
output	NPN TYPE	NPN open-collector transistor maximum sink current: 50mA, applied voltage: 30VDC or less (between output and 0V) residual voltage: 0.7V or less (at 50mA sink current) 0.4V or less (at 16mA sink current)
	PNP TYPE	PNP open-collector transistor maximum source current: 50mA, applied voltage: 30VDC or less (between output and +V) residual voltage: 0.7V or less (at 50mA sink current) 0.4V or less (at 16mA sink current)
output operation		Incorporated with 2 outputs: Light-ON/Dark-ON
response time		under light received condition: 20µs or less under light interrupted condition: 100µs or less (response frequency: 1kHz or more)
operation indicater		vermilion LED (lights up under light received condition)
ambient illuminance		fluorescent light: 1000ℓx at the light-receiving face
ambient temperature		operating: -25 to 55℃ (No dew condensation or icing allowed.) storage: -30 to 80℃
ambient humidity		35 to 85% RH storage: 35 to 85%RH
voltage withstandability		1000V AC for one min. between all supply terminals connected together and enclosure
insulation resistance		50MΩ, or more, with 250V DC megger between all supply terminals connected togeter and enclosure
vibration resistance		10 to 2,000Hz frequency, 1.5mm amplitude in X, Y, and Z directions for two hours each
shock resistance		15,000m/s^2 acceleration (1,500 G approx.) in X, Y, and Z directions for three times each
cable		0.09mm^2 4-core cabtyre cable 1m long
weight		approx. 10g
material	case	Polybutylene telephthalate (PBT)
	cover	Polycarbonate

NPN TYPE
CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



PNP TYPE
CIRCUIT DIAGRAM

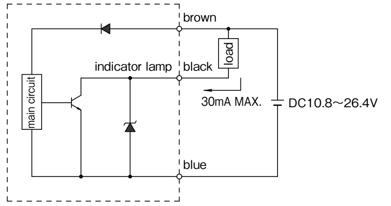


Please read the specifications and precautions of the manufacture's catalog.

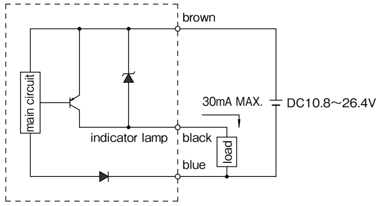
proximity sensor (symbol: K)/ Azbil CORPORATION

type	NPN TYPE	APM-D3B1,APM-D3B1F(different-frequency type)
	PNP TYPE	APM-D3E1,APM-D3E1F(different-frequency type)
rated sensing distance		2.5mm±15%
standard target object		15×15mm, 1mm thick iron
differential travel		15% max. of sensing distance
rated supply voltage		12/24VDC
operating voltage range		10.8 to 26.4 VDC (ripple voltage 10% max.)
current consumption		10mA max.
control output	NPN TYPE	NPN transistor open collector switching current: 30mA max. (resistive load) voltage drop: 1V max. (switching current 30mA) output dielectric strength: 26.4V
	PNP TYPE	PNP transistor open collector switching current: 30mA max. (resistive load) voltage drop: 1V max. (switching current 30mA) output dielectric strength: 26.4V
operation mode		normally closed (N.C.)
operating frequency		120Hz
indicator lamps		lights (red) when object approaches
operating temperature range		-10 to 55℃ storage: -25 to 70℃
operating humidity range		35 to 85% RH
ambient illumination(on receiver lens)		fluorescent light: 1000lxmax.
dielectric strength		1000V AC (50/60Hz) for one min. between case and electrically live metals
insulation resistance		50MΩ min. (by 500V DC megger)
vibration resistance		10 to 55Hz, 1.5mm peak-to-peak amplitude, 2hrs in X, Y, and Z directions
voltage withstandability		1000V AC(50/60Hz) for one min. between all supply terminals connected together and enclosure
insulation resistance		50MΩ, or more(with 500V DC megger)
shock resistance		500m/s^2 3 times in Y,Y, and Z directions
protection		IP67 (IEC 529)
weight		approx. 10g (only mass: 1m cable is attached)

NPN TYPE
CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



PNP TYPE
CIRCUIT DIAGRAM

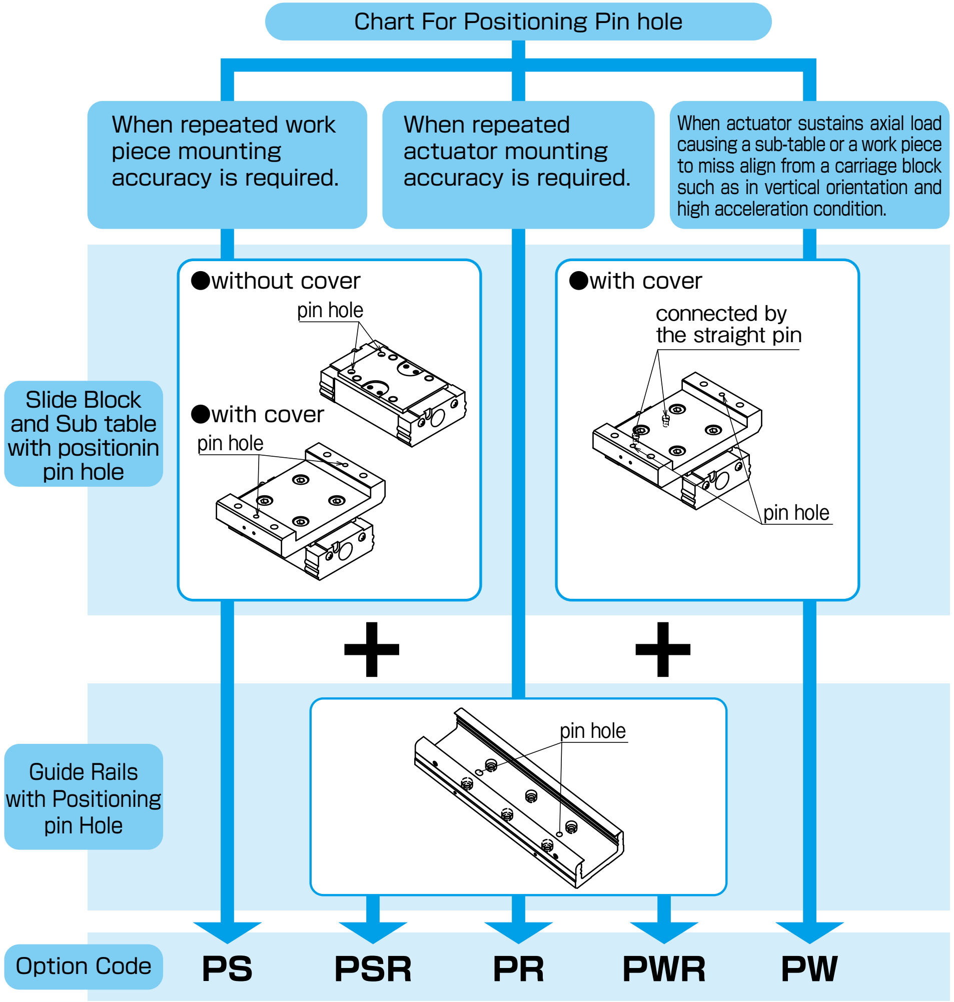


Please read the specifications and precautions of the manufacture's catalog.

POSITIONING PIN HOLE

For the BG type, positioning pin holes can be provided on the slide block and sub table by adding the option code “PS” or “PW” in the end of the part number.
The option code “PR” is used to provide the guide rail with positioning pin holes.
When positioning pin holes are necessary on both the slide block/sub table and guide rail, please add the option code “PSR” or “PWR”

Table H-14 Chart For Positioning

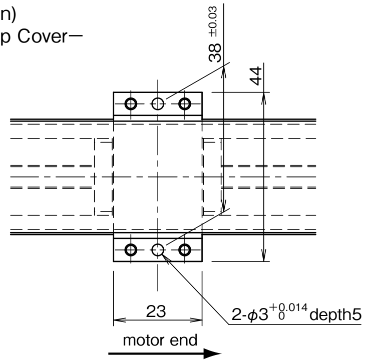


Positioning Pin Hole for Slide Block and Sub Table

It is useful when exacting reassembly positioning is required. In case of two blocks used, both blocks are processed.
When the code “PS” is added, the drilling is processed only on the mounting surface(slide block or sub table). When the code “PW” is specified for a BG with a top cover (except for BG15), the slide block and sub table are connected by the straight pins at the location where the “PS” option specifies on the slide block.
Note that NB does not supply straight pins for the “PS” option.

BG15A,B (long block)

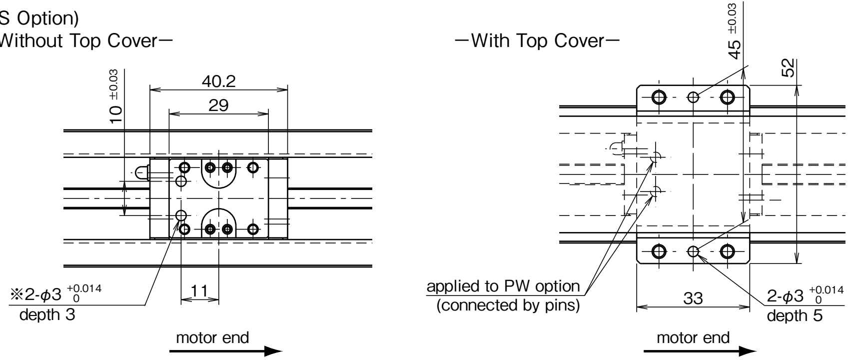
(PS Option)
—With Top Cover—



※Please contact NB for the without-top-cover option or the “PW” option.

BG20A,B (long block)

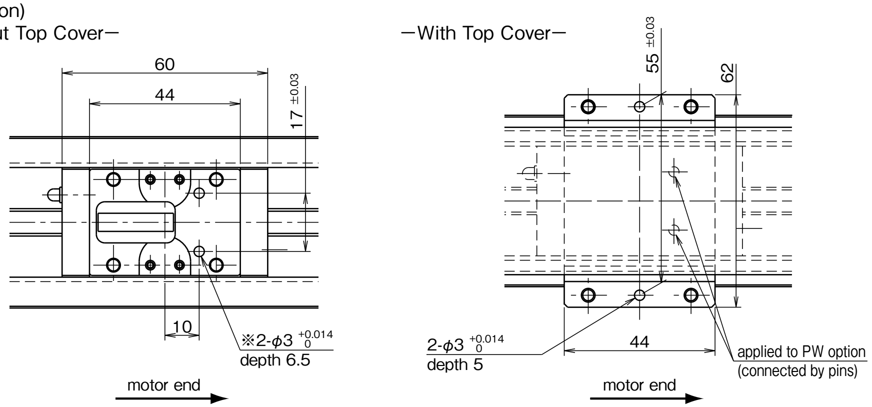
(PS Option)


—Without Top Cover—
—With Top Cover—

※For some cases, a shallow counterbore of φ4 will be machined at the hole area with "※" to remove a hardened layer.

BG26A,B (long block)

(PS Option)

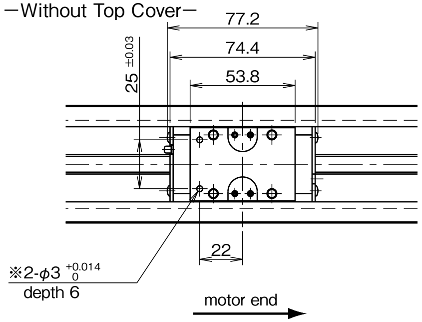

—Without Top Cover—
—With Top Cover—

※For some cases, a shallow counterbore of φ4 will be machined at the hole area with "※" to remove a hardened layer.

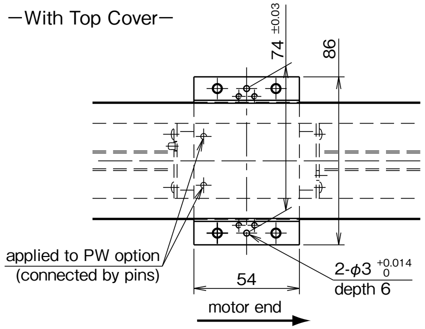
BG33A,B (long block)

(PS Option)

—Without Top Cover—



—With Top Cover—

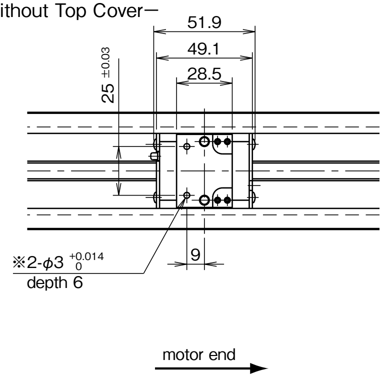


※For some cases, a shallow counterbore of φ4 will be machined at the hole area with "※" to remove a hardened layer.

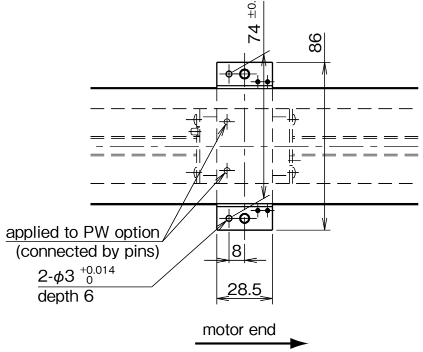
BG33C,D (short block)

(PS Option)

—Without Top Cover—



—With Top Cover—

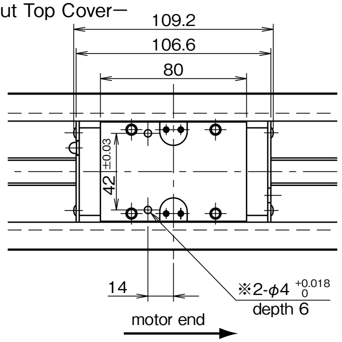


※For some cases, a shallow counterbore of φ4 will be machined at the hole area with "※" to remove a hardened layer.

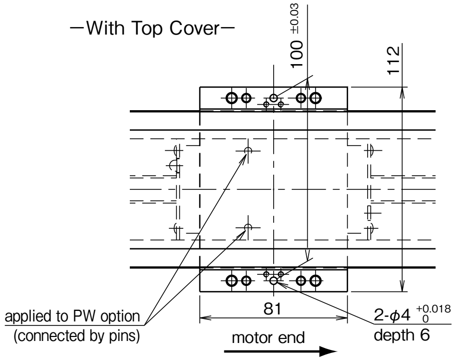
BG46A,B (long block)

(PS Option)

—Without Top Cover—



—With Top Cover—

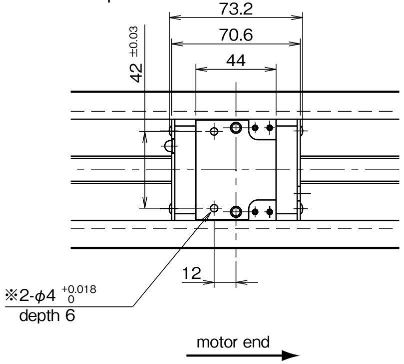


※For some cases, a shallow counterbore of φ5 will be machined at the hole area with "※" to remove a hardened layer.

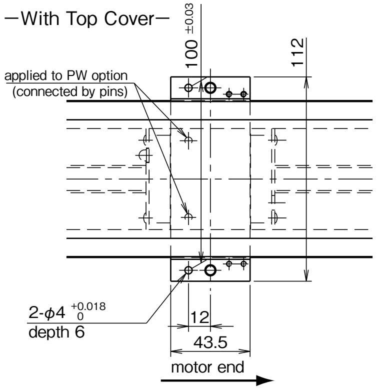
BG46C,D (short block)

(PS Option)

—Without Top Cover—



—With Top Cover—

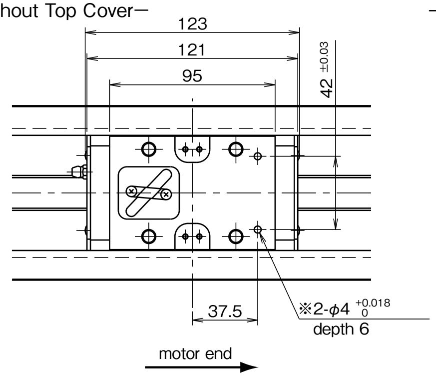


※For some cases, a shallow counterbore of φ5 will be machined at the hole area with "※" to remove a hardened layer.

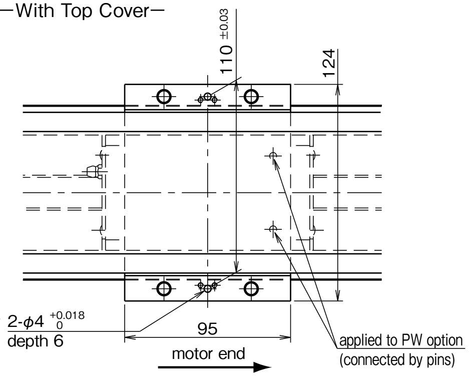
BG55A,B (long block)

(PS Option)

—Without Top Cover—



—With Top Cover—



※For some cases, a shallow counterbore of φ5 will be machined at the hole area with "※" to remove a hardened layer.

POSITIONING PIN HOLE FOR GUIDE RAIL

It is useful to use positioning pin holes on the guide rail when exacting reassembly positioning is required. After the insertion of the straight pins in the BG guide rail base, the pins might interfere with the slide block. In the positioning process, please consider the BG base thickness. The length of the pin in the BG base shall be shorter than the BG base thickness. Please make sure that the pins shall not interfere with the slide block. Table H-15 shows the pin length in the BG base.Note that NB does not supply straight pins for the guide rail. (Parallel pin type A is recommended.)

Figure H-18 Positioning Pin Hole Location

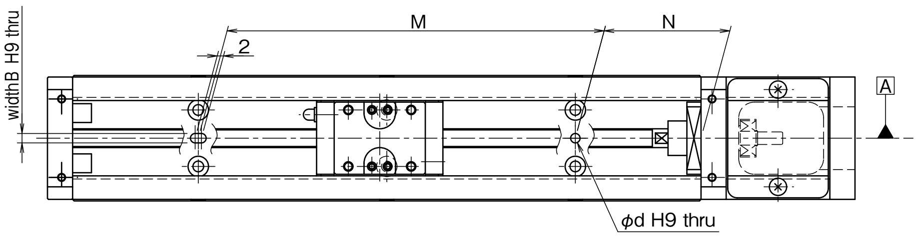


Table H-15 Positioning Pin Hole for Guide Rail

unit:mm

part number	pin length (BG base thickness)	major dimensions				
		rail length	N	M	ϕd	B
BG15	3.5 or less	75	12.5	50	$\phi 3^{+0.025}_{0}$	$3^{+0.025}_{0}$
		100	25			
		125	12.5	100		
		150	25			
		175	12.5	150		
		200	25			
BG20	4.5 or less	100	20	60		
		150	15	120		
		200	40			
BG26	6 or less	150	35	80		
		200	20	160		
		250	45			
		300	30	240		
BG33	8 or less	150	25	100	$\phi 5^{+0.030}_{0}$	$5^{+0.030}_{0}$
		200	50			
		300		200		
		400		300		
		500		400		
		600		500		
BG46	11 or less	340	70	200		
		440		300		
		540		400		
		640		500		
		740		600		
		840		700		
		940		800		
		1,040		900		
		1,140		1,000		
		1,240		1,100		
BG55	13 or less	980	40	900	$\phi 6^{+0.030}_{0}$	$6^{+0.030}_{0}$
		1,080	15	1,050		
		1,180	65			
		1,280	40	1,200		
		1,380	15	1,350		

LUBRICATION

●BG type contains a lithium soap based grease. (Multemp PS No.2, KYODO YUSHI) Apply similar type of grease for the lubrication as required depending on the operating conditions.

●Use the grease fitting to lubricate the slide block. For ball screw portion apply grease directly to the surface of screw shaft.

※BG15 slide block has ϕ2mm oil holes instead of grease fitting.

●Unless otherwise instructed, a grease fitting is located as shown in Figure H-19.

●The grease can be changed to a high function type by adding a special grease option at the end of the part number. Please refer to Table H-16 for the grease type. Also refer to page Eng-40 for further details.

Figure H-19 Location of Grease Fitting

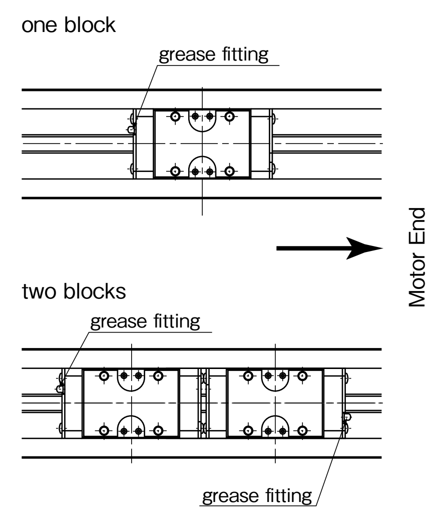


Table H-16 Applicable Grease

grease option	features	product name
none (standard)	—	Multemp PS No.2 (KYODO YUSHI)
GU	urea-type low dust generation grease; low sliding resistance	KGU Grease
GLA	lithium-type low dust generation grease	KGLA Grease
GF	urea-type anti-fretting grease	KGF Grease

OPERATING TEMPERATURE

●Resin parts are incorporated in the BG type. Please avoid using BG type above 80℃. Please use the product at 55℃ or lower when sensor/bellows are optioned.

USE AND HANDLING PRECAUTIONS

●Please handle as a precision component and avoid excessive vibration or shock.

●Rough handling will affect the smooth motion and reduce the precision performance and life time.

●DO NOT DISASSEMBLE. The accuracy of BG type is preadjusted when assembled.

●Please allow for extra stroke length. If the guide block repeatedly collides with damper, it may cause damage.

●Please never touch the area at both stroke ends during operation. There is a danger for the fingers to be caught at the stroke end. Please pay enough attention to the guide rail area even when not in operation, there is a danger for the fingers to be injured by the dust cover.

●Depending upon the operating environment, dust and foreign particles may contaminate BG type and disrupt the ball circulation and precision performance.

SLIDE SCREW

SLIDE SCREW

SLIDE SCREW

The NB slide screw converts rotational motion into linear motion by utilizing the friction between radial ball bearings and a shaft. This simple mechanism eases maintenance and installation work. The slide screw is most commonly used as transport devices in many types of machines, and is not intended for accurate positioning requirements.

STRUCTURE AND ADVANTAGES

The NB slide screw consists of two aluminum blocks, each with three radial bearings with a fixed angle between them. A round shaft is inserted between the two blocks, and its rotation produces linear motion determined by the contact angle between the shaft and the bearings. For variable loads, the thrust is adjusted by turning the spring loaded thrust adjustment bolts.

Linear Motion on Round-shaft

The NB slide screw is suitable for long-stroke applications using a standard linear shaft.

High Machine Efficiency

The slide screw utilizes the rotational motion of the bearings and drive shaft to achieve machine efficiency as high as 90%.

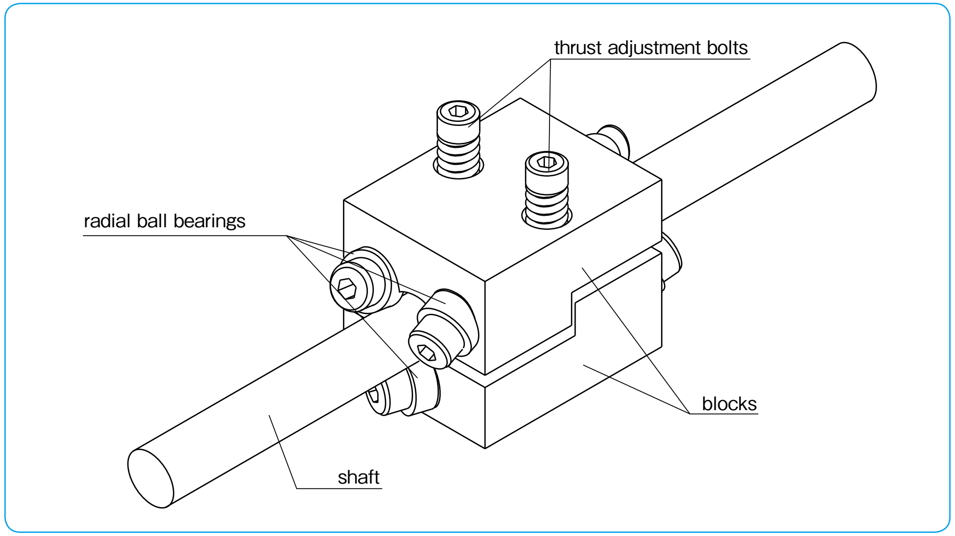
No Lubrication Required

The bearings are pre-lubricated with grease prior to shipment, so there is no need to apply lubrication other than to the drive shaft to prevent corrosion.

Excessive Load Prevention Mechanism

When an excessive load is applied, the screw will stop due to slippage, thereby preventing accidents.

Figure I-1 Structure of NB Slide Screw



SIZE SELECTION

Required Thrust

Tightening of the bolts creates a thrust force by pushing the bearings against the shaft. This results in a constant force being applied to the bearings regardless of the load.

The thrust should not be greater than required force in the application.

For the horizontal application, the frictional resistance is calculated by the following equation.

$$F_1 = \mu \cdot g \cdot W \quad \cdots\cdots (1)$$

F_1: frictional resistance (N) μ: friction coefficient
W: mass of work (kg)
g: gravitational acceleration (9.8 m/sec^2)

A sufficient safety margin should be achieved by setting $\mu = 0.01$. Also, the inertia at starting and stopping should be taken into consideration.

$$F_2 = W\frac{dv}{dt} \quad \cdots\cdots (2)$$

F_2: inertia (N) W: mass of work (kg)
dv/dt: acceleration (9.8m/sec^2)

Therefore, the required thrust is its maximum at starting point due to the combination of frictional resistance and inertia.

$$F = F_1 + F_2 \quad \cdots\cdots (3)$$

F: thrust (N) F_1: frictional resistance (N) F_2: inertia (N)

Rated Life

The rated life is expressed in terms of the number of revolutions of the drive shaft by Equation (4). The corresponding total travel distance and life time are given in Equations (5) and (6) respectively.

Rated life

$$L = \left(\frac{C_F}{F}\right)^3 10^6 \quad \cdots\cdots (4)$$

Total travel distance

$$L_S = \frac{L \cdot \ell}{10^6} \quad \cdots\cdots (5)$$

Life time

$$L_h = \frac{L}{60 \cdot n} \quad \cdots\cdots (6)$$

L: rated life (rev) C_F: basic dynamic load rating (thrust) (N)
F: thrust (N) L_S: travel life (km) ℓ: lead (mm)
L_h: life time (hr) n: revolutions per min (rpm)

Table I-1 Basic Dynamic Load Rating (Thrust)

part number	C_F:basic dynamic load rating (thrust) (N)
SS 6	98
SS 8	294
SS10	441
SS12	588
SS13	588
SS16	784
SS20	1,080
SS25	1,470
SS30	2,160

Allowable Rotational Speed

When the rotational speed is increased and approaches the shaft resonant frequency, the shaft is disabled from further operation. This speed is called the critical speed and can be obtained by the following equation. In order to leave a sufficient safety margin, the maximum operating speed should be set at about 80% of the calculated value.

$$N_C=\frac{60\lambda^2}{2\pi L^2}\cdot\sqrt{\frac{EI\times10^3}{\gamma A}}\ \cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots\ (7)$$

Nc: critical speed (rpm)
E: modulus of direct elasticity (N/mm^2)
γ: density (kg/mm^3)
λ: installation coefficient (refer to Figure I-3)
L: support distance (mm)
I: geometrical moment of inertia (mm^4)
A: cross-sectional area of the shaft (mm^2)

If modulus of direct elasticity is 2.06×10^{5}N/mm^2 and density is 7.85×10^{-6}kg/mm^3, the critical speed for a solid shaft is:

$$N_C=12.2\cdot\frac{\lambda^2}{L^2}D\times10^6\ \cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots\ (8)$$

Nc: critical speed (rpm)
λ: installation coefficient (refer to Figure I-3)
L: support distance (mm) D: shaft diameter (mm)

Figure I-3 Mounting of Slide Screw

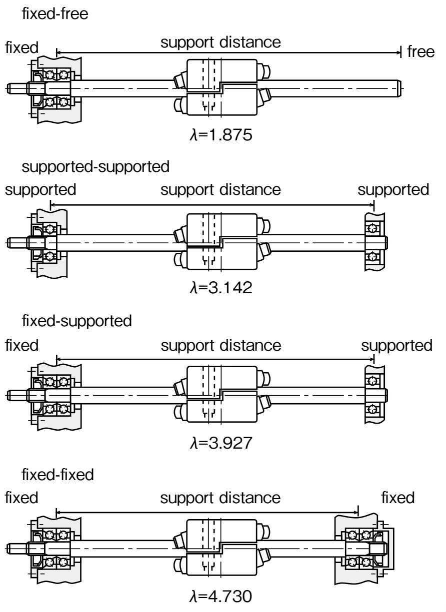
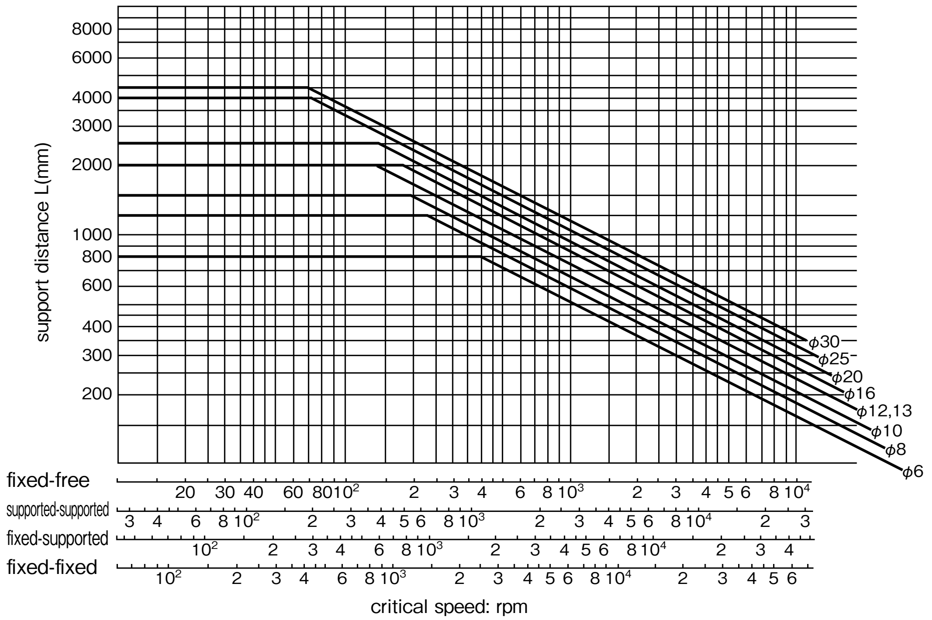


Figure I-2 Critical Speed and Support Distance



Calculation Example

1. Selecting a slide screw that satisfies the following conditions:

Support method: fixed-supported
Support distance: 1,500 mm
External force: 98 N
Table mass: 50 kg
Stroke distance: 1,200 mm
Friction coefficient: 0.01
Maximum speed of transfer: 12 m/min
Cycles per minute: 4

● Determination of required thrust:
F=98+(0.01×50×9.8) =102.9 N
Therefore, based on the maximum thrust in the dimension table, at least SS10 is required in size.

● Allowable rotational speed:
From Equation (8), according to the conditions, the critical speed Nc is.

$$N_c=12.2\cdot\frac{\lambda^2}{L^2}\cdot D\times10^6 =83.6D\text{ rev}\quad\begin{bmatrix}\lambda=3.927\\ L=1500\text{mm}\end{bmatrix}$$

Applying a safety factor of 0.8, the maximum speed is given by:

$$V_{max}=\frac{0.8\cdot N_c\cdot \ell}{1000}\text{m/min}$$

(ℓ: lead mm)
The following table summarizes the results of the calculations above for SS10 to SS16.

Table I-2 Maximum Speed

part number	shaft diameter D mm	lead ℓ mm	critical speed Nc rpm	maximum speed Vmax m/min
SS10-10	10	10	836	6.68
SS10-15		15		10.0
SS12-12	12	12	1,000	9.63
SS12-18		18		14.4
SS13-13	13	13	1,080	11.3
SS13-15		15		13.0
SS16-16	16	16	1,330	17.1
SS16-24		24		25.6

Therefore, the SS13-15 and SS16-16 slide screws satisfy the given conditions.

● Life Calculation
The life for the SS13-15 slide screw is calculated as follows. The rated life is obtained using Equation (4).

$$L=\left[\frac{C_F}{F}\right]^3\times10^6=186\times10^6\text{rev}$$

The average number of rotations that satisfies the conditions is:

$$n=\frac{1{,}200\times2\times4}{15}=640\text{rev}$$

The life in terms of time is:

$$L_h=\frac{L}{60\times n}=4{,}840\,(\text{h})$$

For the SS16-16 slide screw:
L=4.40×10^{6}rev
n=600rev
L_h=12,200(h)

2. Determining the maximum speed of transfer under the following conditions:

Support method: fixed-supported
Support distance: 2,000mm
Slide screw selected: SS16-16
The critical speed is obtained from Equation (8):

$$N_c=12.2\cdot\frac{\lambda^2}{L^2}\cdot D\times10^6 =752\text{rpm}\quad\begin{bmatrix}\lambda=3.927\\ L=2000\text{mm}\\ D=16\text{mm}\end{bmatrix}$$

Applying a safety factor of 0.8, the maximum speed of transfer is:

$$V_{max}=\frac{0.8\cdot N_c\cdot \ell}{1000}\text{m/min}\ (\ell\text{: lead mm}) =9.6\text{m/min}$$

INSTALLATION

1. Clean dust from drive shaft.
2. Place shaft between upper and lower blocks. Lightly tighten thrust adjustment bolts until the clearance between the shaft and the bearings diminishes.
3. Temporarily attach the slide screw to the table.
4. Adjust the parallelism between the slide screw and the linear motion guides by manually moving the table back and forth. Fix the shaft accurately after the required parallelism is achieved.
5. Tighten the thrust adjustment bolts evenly while appling a thrust force to the table untill slippage disappears. Care should be required to avoid excessive tightening which results in shortening the rated life.

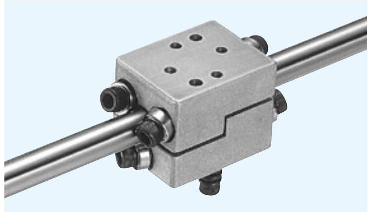
USE AND HANDLING PRECAUTIONS

- It is recommended to use a heat-treated ground shaft such as NB shaft to prevent wear and to obtain smooth motion. (refer to page F-2)
- Since the slide screw utilizes the friction between the bearings and the shaft, the lead varies due to the effect of load variation, movement direction, and shaft conditions. As the values of standard lead are advisory, highly accurate positioning can be obtained by attaching a linear scale to the table.
- If the slide screw and linear motion guides are not parallel, an unbalanced load will be applied to the slide screw. Exercise care in controlling the parallelism.
- The slide screw slips on the shaft, if an excessive load is applied, in order to prevent damage. However, frequent slippage should be avoided in order not to shorten the travel life.
- Please transfer the radial load to linear motion guides since the radial load on the slide screw shortens the rated life. For long stroke applications, it is recommended to use linear and rotary motion components such as Slide Rotary Bush (refer to page E-10) along with a slide screw.

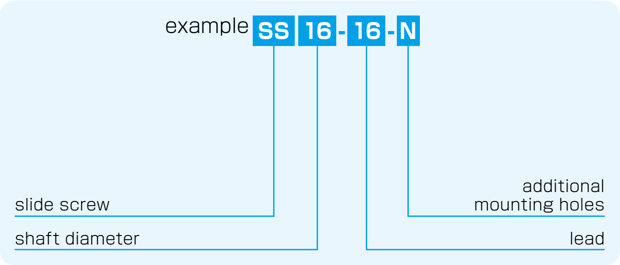
SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS

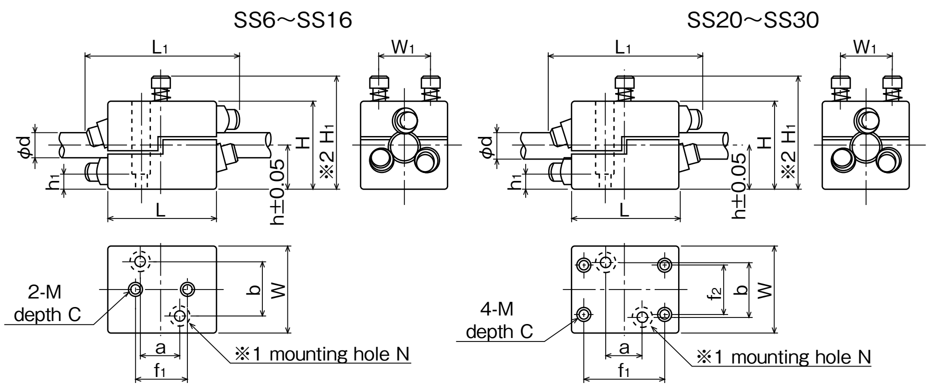
NB can fabricate slide screws to meet special requirements, including screws with a special lead or a reverse lead. Contact NB for further information.

SS TYPE



part number structure





a right-hand screw is standard

part number	shaft diameter	major dimensions														standard lead ※3	maximum thrust	maximum tightening torque	mass
	d	H	W	L	h	H_1	L_1	W_1	f_1	f_2	a	b	M	C	N	h_1			
	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm		mm		mm	mm	N	N·m	kg
SS 6	6	20.5	20	25	10	28	36	12	10	—	—	—	M3	6.5	—	—	6, 9	24.5	0.03	0.03
SS 8	8	28.5	28	40	14	40	56	18	18	—	—	—	M4	9	—	—	8,12	73.5	0.14	0.09
SS10	10	36.5	36	46	18	51	62	24	20	—	20	24	M4	12	M4	8	10,15	118	0.25	0.17
SS12	12	40.5	40	50	20	54	72	25	25	—	20	25	M5	12.5	M4	10	12,18	147	0.31	0.22
SS13	13	40.5	40	50	20	54	72	25	25	—	20	25	M5	12.5	M4	10	13,15	147	0.31	0.22
SS16	16	50.5	50	60	25	62	86	32	30	—	25	32	M5	16	M5	10	16,24	196	0.41	0.39
SS20	20	60.5	60	70	30	71	97	40	50	40	30	40	M6	12	M6	10	20,30	265	0.56	0.57
SS25	25	76.5	76	80	38	82	110	50	60	50	32	50	M8	12	M8	15	25	392	1.1	1.05
SS30	30	89	90	88	44	92	127	60	60	70	36	60	M8	15	M8	15	30,45	539	1.4	1.65

※1 The mounting holes are machined on request.

1N≒0.102kgf　1N·m≒0.102kgf·m

※2 H_1 is the minimum height when the maximum thrust is applied.

※3 The values of standard lead are advisory.

TECHNICAL REFERENCE

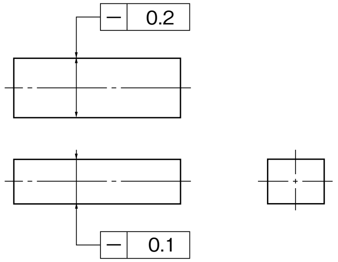
DEFINITIONS AND DESIGNATIONS OF GEOMETRICAL DEVIATIONS (JIS B0621)

TOLERANCING OF FORM, ORIENTATION, LOCATION AND RUN-OUT (JIS B0021)

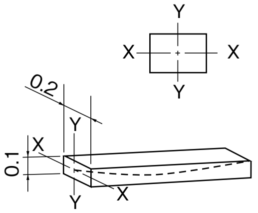
STRAIGHTNESS

Straightness indicates the degree of deviation of a straight portion from the geometrical straight line.

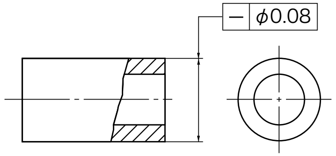
Straightness of two directions perpendicular to each other (Axis of a rectangular parallelepiped)



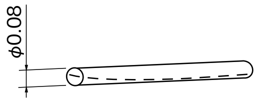
Space inside the prism enclosed by two pairs of parallel planes with intervals of 0.2mm and 0.1mm in the directions of indicated arrows



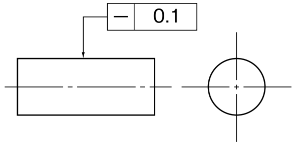
Straightness with no direction defined (Axis of a cylinder)



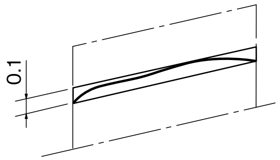
Space inside a cylinder with a diameter of 0.08mm



Straightness of a surface element (Generatrix of a cylinder)



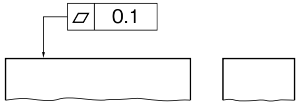
Space between a pair of parallel straight lines with an interval of 0.1mm on an arbitrary plane including the axis



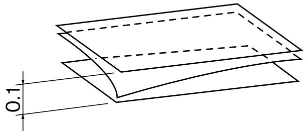
FLATNESS

Flatness indicates the degree of deviation of a flat portion from the geometrical plane.

General flatness

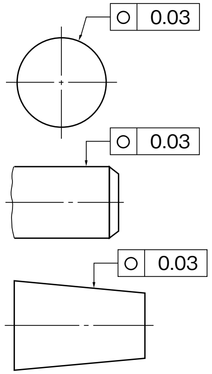


Space between a pair of parallel planes with an interval of 0.1mm

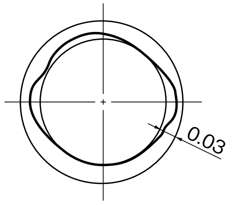


CIRCULARITY

Circularity indicates the degree of deviation of a circular portion from the geometrical circle.

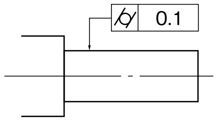


Space between two concentric circles with a radius difference of 0.03mm. Applicable to an arbitrary cross section perpendicular to the axis.

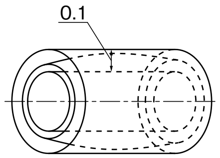


CYLINDRICITY

Cylindricity indicates the degree of deviation of a cylindrical portion from the geometrical cylindrical surface.



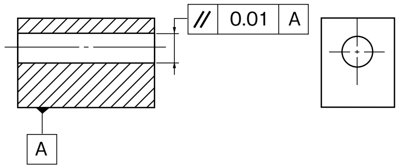
Space between two concentric cylinders with a radius difference of 0.1mm



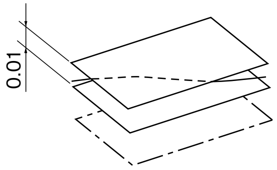
PARALLELISM

Parallelism assumes a combination of two straight portions, a straight portion and a flat portion, or two flat portions which must be parallel to each other. Parallelism indicates, with one of the two portions as a reference, the degree of deviation of the other straight or flat portion from the geometrical straight line or plane parallel to the reference straight line or plane.

Parallelism of a straight portion with respect to the reference plane (Axis of a hole)



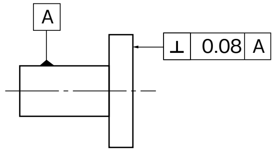
Space between two parallel planes with an interval of 0.01mm, parallel to the reference plane



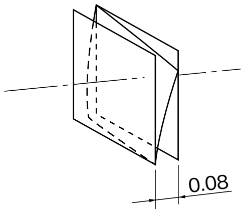
PERPENDICULARITY

Perpendicularity assumes a combination of two straight portions, a straight portion and a flat portion, or two flat portions which must be perpendicular to each other. Perpendicularity indicates, with one of the two portions as a reference, the degree of deviation of the other straight or flat portion from the geometrical straight line or plane.

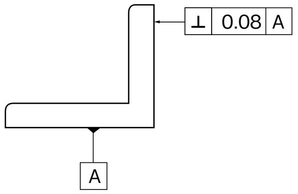
Perpendicularity of a flat portion with respect to the reference straight line
(with the axis of a cylinder as a reference)



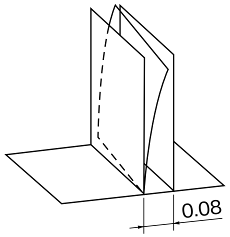
Space between two parallel planes with an interval of 0.08mm, perpendicular to the reference straight line



Perpendicularity of a flat portion with respect to the reference plane



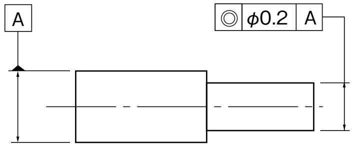
Space between two parallel planes with an interval of 0.08mm, perpendicular to the reference plane



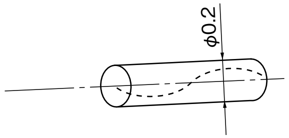
CONCENTRICITY

Concentricity indicates the degree of deviation from the axis which must be on the same straight line as the reference axis.

Concentricity of a cylindrical portion



Space inside a cylinder with a diameter of 0.2mm, concentric with the reference axis



Hardness Conversion Table

Rockwell C scale hardness HRC (load150kg)	Vickers Hardness HV	Brinell hardness HBW		Rockwell hardness		Shore hardness HS
		standard sphere	tungsten sphere	HRA A scale load 60 kg brale pressure point	HRBS B scale load 100 kg 1/16-inch-diameter sphere	
68	940	–	–	85.6	–	97
67	900	–	–	85.0	–	95
66	865	–	–	84.5	–	92
65	832	–	739	83.9	–	91
64	800	–	722	83.4	–	88
63	772	–	705	82.8	–	87
62	746	–	688	82.3	–	85
61	720	–	670	81.8	–	83
60	697	–	654	81.2	–	81
59	674	–	634	80.7	–	80
58	653	–	615	80.1	–	78
57	633	–	595	79.6	–	76
56	613	–	577	79.0	–	75
55	595	–	560	78.5	–	74
54	577	–	543	78.0	–	72
53	560	–	525	77.4	–	71
52	544	500	512	76.8	–	69
51	528	487	496	76.3	–	68
50	513	475	481	75.9	–	67
49	498	464	469	75.2	–	66
48	484	451	455	74.7	–	64
47	471	442	443	74.1	–	63
46	458	432	432	73.6	–	62
45	446	421	421	73.1	–	60
44	434	409	409	72.5	–	58
43	423	400	400	72.0	–	57
42	412	390	390	71.5	–	56
41	402	381	381	70.9	–	55
40	392	371	371	70.4	–	54
39	382	362	362	69.9	–	52
38	372	353	353	69.4	–	51
37	363	344	344	68.9	–	50
36	354	336	336	68.4	(109.0)	49
35	345	327	327	67.9	(108.5)	48
34	336	319	319	67.4	(108.0)	47
33	327	311	311	66.8	(107.5)	46
32	318	301	301	66.3	(107.0)	44
31	310	294	294	65.8	(106.0)	43
30	302	286	286	65.3	(105.5)	42
29	294	279	279	64.7	(104.5)	41
28	286	271	271	64.3	(104.0)	41
27	279	264	264	63.8	(103.0)	40
26	272	258	258	63.3	(102.5)	38
25	266	253	253	62.8	(101.5)	38
24	260	247	247	62.4	(101.0)	37
23	254	243	243	62.0	100.0	36
22	248	237	237	61.5	99.0	35
21	243	231	231	61.0	98.5	35
20	238	226	226	60.5	97.8	34
(18)	230	219	219	–	96.7	33
(16)	222	212	212	–	95.5	32
(14)	213	203	203	–	93.9	31
(12)	204	194	194	–	92.3	29
(10)	196	187	187	–	90.7	28
(8)	188	179	179	–	89.5	27
(6)	180	171	171	–	87.1	26
(4)	173	165	165	–	85.5	25
(2)	166	158	158	–	83.5	24
(0)	160	152	152	–	81.7	24

Shaft Dimensional Tolerance

diameter category mm		a13		c12		d6		e6		f5		f6		g5		g6		h5		h6		h7		h8		h9		h10	
greater than	or less	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower
—	3	-270	-410	-60	-160	-20	-26	-14	-20	-6	-10	-6	-12	-2	-6	-2	-8	0	-4	0	-6	0	-10	0	-14	0	-25	0	-40
3	6	-270	-450	-70	-190	-30	-38	-20	-28	-10	-15	-10	-18	-4	-9	-4	-12	0	-5	0	-8	0	-12	0	-18	0	-30	0	-48
6	10	-280	-500	-80	-230	-40	-49	-25	-34	-13	-19	-13	-22	-5	-11	-5	-14	0	-6	0	-9	0	-15	0	-22	0	-36	0	-58
10	14	-290	-560	-95	-275	-50	-61	-32	-43	-16	-24	-16	-27	-6	-14	-6	-17	0	-8	0	-11	0	-18	0	-27	0	-43	0	-70
14	18																												
18	24	-300	-630	-110	-320	-65	-78	-40	-53	-20	-29	-20	-33	-7	-16	-7	-20	0	-9	0	-13	0	-21	0	-33	0	-52	0	-84
24	30																												
30	40	-310	-700	-120	-370	-80	-96	-50	-66	-25	-36	-25	-41	-9	-20	-9	-25	0	-11	0	-16	0	-25	0	-39	0	-62	0	-100
40	50	-320	-710	-130	-380																								
50	65	-340	-800	-140	-440	-100	-119	-60	-79	-30	-43	-30	-49	-10	-23	-10	-29	0	-13	0	-19	0	-30	0	-46	0	-74	0	-120
65	80	-360	-820	-150	-450																								
80	100	-380	-920	-170	-520	-120	-142	-72	-94	-36	-51	-36	-58	-12	-27	-12	-34	0	-15	0	-22	0	-35	0	-54	0	-87	0	-140
100	120	-410	-950	-180	-530																								
120	140	-460	-1090	-200	-600	-145	-170	-85	-110	-43	-61	-43	-68	-14	-32	-14	-39	0	-18	0	-25	0	-40	0	-63	0	-100	0	-160
140	160	-520	-1150	-210	-610																								
160	180	-580	-1210	-230	-630																								
180	200	-660	-1380	-240	-700	-170	-199	-100	-129	-50	-70	-50	-79	-15	-35	-15	-44	0	-20	0	-29	0	-46	0	-72	0	-115	0	-185
200	225	-740	-1460	-260	-720																								
225	250	-820	-1540	-280	-740																								
250	280	-920	-1730	-300	-820	-190	-222	-110	-142	-56	-79	-56	-88	-17	-40	-17	-49	0	-23	0	-32	0	-52	0	-81	0	-130	0	-210
280	315	-1050	-1860	-330	-850																								
315	355	-1200	-2090	-360	-930	-210	-246	-125	-161	-62	-87	-62	-98	-18	-43	-18	-54	0	-25	0	-36	0	-57	0	-89	0	-140	0	-230
355	400	-1350	-2240	-400	-970																								
400	450	-1500	-2470	-440	-1070	-230	-270	-135	-175	-68	-95	-68	-108	-20	-47	-20	-60	0	-27	0	-40	0	-63	0	-97	0	-155	0	-250
450	500	-1650	-2620	-480	-1110																								

unit : μm

js5		js6		j5		j6		k5		k6		m5		m6		n5		n6		p5		p6		r6		r7		diameter category mm	
upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	greater than	or less
±2		±3		±2		+4	-2	+4	0	+6	0	+6	+2	+8	+2	+8	+4	+10	+4	+10	+6	+12	+6	+16	+10	+20	+10	—	3
±2.5		±4		+3	-2	+6	-2	+6	+1	+9	+1	+9	+4	+12	+4	+13	+8	+16	+8	+17	+12	+20	+12	+23	+15	+27	+15	3	6
±3		±4.5		+4	-2	+7	-2	+7	+1	+10	+1	+12	+6	+15	+6	+16	+10	+19	+10	+21	+15	+24	+15	+28	+19	+34	+19	6	10
±4		±5.5		+5	-3	+8	-3	+9	+1	+12	+1	+15	+7	+18	+7	+20	+12	+23	+12	+26	+18	+29	+18	+34	+23	+41	+23	10	14
																												14	18
±4.5		±6.5		+5	-4	+9	-4	+11	+2	+15	+2	+17	+8	+21	+8	+24	+15	+28	+15	+31	+22	+35	+22	+41	+28	+49	+28	18	24
																												24	30
±5.5		±8		+6	-5	+11	-5	+13	+2	+18	+2	+20	+9	+25	+9	+28	+17	+33	+17	+37	+26	+42	+26	+50	+34	+59	+34	30	40
																												40	50
±6.5		±9.5		+6	-7	+12	-7	+15	+2	+21	+2	+24	+11	+30	+11	+33	+20	+39	+20	+45	+32	+51	+32	+60	+41	+71	+41	50	65
																								+62	+43	+73	+43	65	80
±7.5		±11		+6	-9	+13	-9	+18	+3	+25	+3	+28	+13	+35	+13	+38	+23	+45	+23	+52	+37	+59	+37	+73	+51	+86	+51	80	100
																								+76	+54	+89	+54	100	120
±9		±12.5		+7	-11	+14	-11	+21	+3	+28	+3	+33	+15	+40	+15	+45	+27	+52	+27	+61	+43	+68	+43	+88	+63	+103	+63	120	140
																								+90	+65	+105	+65	140	160
																								+93	+68	+108	+68	160	180
±10		±14.5		+7	-13	+16	-13	+24	+4	+33	+4	+37	+17	+46	+17	+51	+31	+60	+31	+70	+50	+79	+50	+106	+77	+123	+77	180	200
																								+109	+80	+126	+80	200	225
																								+113	+84	+130	+84	225	250
±11.5		±16		+7	-16	+16	-16	+27	+4	+36	+4	+43	+20	+52	+20	+57	+34	+66	+34	+79	+56	+88	+56	+126	+94	+146	+94	250	280
																								+130	+98	+150	+98	280	315
±12.5		±18		+7	-18	+18	-18	+29	+4	+40	+4	+46	+21	+57	+21	+62	+37	+73	+37	+87	+62	+98	+62	+144	+108	+165	+108	315	355
																								+150	+114	+171	+114	355	400
±13.5		±20		+7	-20	+20	-20	+32	+5	+45	+5	+50	+23	+63	+23	+67	+40	+80	+40	+95	+68	+108	+68	+166	+126	+189	+126	400	450
																								+172	+132	+195	+132	450	500

Housing Bore Dimensional Tolerance

diameter category mm		E10		E11		F6		F7		F8		G6		G7		H5		H6		H7		H8		H9		H10	
greater than	or less	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower
—	3	+54	+14	+74	+14	+12	+6	+16	+6	+20	+6	+8	+2	+12	+2	+4	0	+6	0	+10	0	+14	0	+25	0	+40	0
3	6	+68	+20	+95	+20	+18	+10	+22	+10	+28	+10	+12	+4	+16	+4	+5	0	+8	0	+12	0	+18	0	+30	0	+48	0
6	10	+83	+25	+115	+25	+22	+13	+28	+13	+35	+13	+14	+5	+20	+5	+6	0	+9	0	+15	0	+22	0	+36	0	+58	0
10	14	+102	+32	+142	+32	+27	+16	+34	+16	+43	+16	+17	+6	+24	+6	+8	0	+11	0	+18	0	+27	0	+43	0	+70	0
14	18																										
18	24	+124	+40	+170	+40	+33	+20	+41	+20	+53	+20	+20	+7	+28	+7	+9	0	+13	0	+21	0	+33	0	+52	0	+84	0
24	30																										
30	40	+150	+50	+210	+50	+41	+25	+50	+25	+64	+25	+25	+9	+34	+9	+11	0	+16	0	+25	0	+39	0	+62	0	+100	0
40	50																										
50	65	+180	+60	+250	+60	+49	+30	+60	+30	+76	+30	+29	+10	+40	+10	+13	0	+19	0	+30	0	+46	0	+74	0	+120	0
65	80																										
80	100	+212	+72	+292	+72	+58	+36	+71	+36	+90	+36	+34	+12	+47	+12	+15	0	+22	0	+35	0	+54	0	+87	0	+140	0
100	120																										
120	140	+245	+85	+335	+85	+68	+43	+83	+43	+106	+43	+39	+14	+54	+14	+18	0	+25	0	+40	0	+63	0	+100	0	+160	0
140	160																										
160	180																										
180	200	+285	+100	+390	+100	+79	+50	+96	+50	+122	+50	+44	+15	+61	+15	+20	0	+29	0	+46	0	+72	0	+115	0	+185	0
200	225																										
225	250																										
250	280	+320	+110	+430	+110	+88	+56	+108	+56	+137	+56	+49	+17	+69	+17	+23	0	+32	0	+52	0	+81	0	+130	0	+210	0
280	315																										
315	355	+355	+125	+485	+125	+98	+62	+119	+62	+151	+62	+54	+18	+75	+18	+25	0	+36	0	+57	0	+89	0	+140	0	+230	0
355	400																										
400	450	+385	+135	+535	+135	+108	+68	+131	+68	+165	+68	+60	+20	+83	+20	+27	0	+40	0	+63	0	+97	0	+155	0	+250	0
450	500																										

unit : μm

JS6		JS7		J6		J7		K6		K7		M6		M7		N6		N7		P6		P7		R6		R7		diameter category mm	
upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	upper	lower	greater than	or less
±3		±5		+2	-4	+4	-6	0	-6	0	-10	-2	-8	-2	-12	-4	-10	-4	-14	-6	-12	-6	-16	-10	-16	-10	-20	—	3
±4		±6		+5	-3	+6	-6	+2	-6	+3	-9	-1	-9	0	-12	-5	-13	-4	-16	-9	-17	-8	-20	-12	-20	-11	-23	3	6
±4.5		±7.5		+5	-4	+8	-7	+2	-7	+5	-10	-3	-12	0	-15	-7	-16	-4	-19	-12	-21	-9	-24	-16	-25	-13	-28	6	10
±5.5		±9		+6	-5	+10	-8	+2	-9	+6	-12	-4	-15	0	-18	-9	-20	-5	-23	-15	-26	-11	-29	-20	-31	-16	-34	10	14
																												14	18
±6.5		±10.5		+8	-5	+12	-9	+2	-11	+6	-15	-4	-17	0	-21	-11	-24	-7	-28	-18	-31	-14	-35	-24	-37	-20	-41	18	24
																												24	30
±8		±12.5		+10	-6	+14	-11	+3	-13	+7	-18	-4	-20	0	-25	-12	-28	-8	-33	-21	-37	-17	-42	-29	-45	-25	-50	30	40
																												40	50
±9.5		±15		+13	-6	+18	-12	+4	-15	+9	-21	-5	-24	0	-30	-14	-33	-9	-39	-26	-45	-21	-51	-35	-54	-30	-60	50	65
																								-37	-56	-32	-62	65	80
±11		±17.5		+16	-6	+22	-13	+4	-18	+10	-25	-6	-28	0	-35	-16	-38	-10	-45	-30	-52	-24	-59	-44	-66	-38	-73	80	100
																								-47	-69	-41	-76	100	120
±12.5		±20		+18	-7	+26	-14	+4	-21	+12	-28	-8	-33	0	-40	-20	-45	-12	-52	-36	-61	-28	-68	-56	-81	-48	-88	120	140
																								-58	-83	-50	-90	140	160
																								-61	-86	-53	-93	160	180
±14.5		±23		+22	-7	+30	-16	+5	-24	+13	-33	-8	-37	0	-46	-22	-51	-14	-60	-41	-70	-33	-79	-68	-97	-60	-106	180	200
																								-71	-100	-63	-109	200	225
																								-75	-104	-67	-113	225	250
±16		±26		+25	-7	+36	-16	+5	-27	+16	-36	-9	-41	0	-52	-25	-57	-14	-66	-47	-79	-36	-88	-85	-117	-74	-126	250	280
																								-89	-121	-78	-130	280	315
±18		±28.5		+29	-7	+39	-18	+7	-29	+17	-40	-10	-46	0	-57	-26	-62	-16	-73	-51	-87	-41	-98	-97	-133	-87	-144	315	355
																								-103	-139	-93	-150	355	400
±20		±31.5		+33	-7	+43	-20	+8	-32	+18	-45	-10	-50	0	-63	-27	-67	-17	-80	-55	-95	-45	-108	-113	-153	-103	-166	400	450
																								-119	-159	-109	-172	450	500

INDEX

NIPPON BEARING CO.,LTD.

2833 Chiya, Ojiya-city, Niigata-pref., 947-8503 JAPAN
Phone:+81 (0) 258-82-0011　FAX:+81 (0) 258-81-1135
Overseas direct call:+81 (0) 258-82-5709
http://www.nb-linear.co.jp

NB CORPORATION OF AMERICA

930 Muirfield Drive, Hanover Park, IL 60133, U.S.A.
Phone: (630) 295-8880　FAX: (630) 295-8881
TOLL FREE: (800) 521-2045

Western Regional Office
46750 Lakeview Blvd. Fremont, CA 94538, U.S.A.
Phone: (510) 490-1420　FAX: (510) 490-1733
TOLL FREE: (888) 562-4175

Eastern Regional Office
500 N. Franklin Turnpike, Suite 103, Ramsey, NJ 07446, U.S.A.
Phone: (201) 236-3886　FAX: (201) 236-5112
TOLL FREE: (800) 981-8190
http://www.nbcorporation.com
info@nbcorporation.com

NB EUROPE B.V.

Boekweitstraat 21, 2153 GK Nieuw-Vennep, The Netherlands
Phone:+31 (0) 252-463-200　FAX:+31 (0) 252-463-209
http://www.nbeurope.com
info@nbeurope.com

NB CHINA CO.,LTD.

Room 108, Building 2, Randong Commercial Center No.150,
Lane 2161 Wanyuan Road, Minhang District, Shanghai 201103,
P.R. China
Phone:+86-21-5228-6811　FAX:+86-21-5228-6810
http://www.nb-linear.co.jp/chinese/index.html
info@nb-china.com.cn

NIPPON BEARING MALAYSIA SDN. BHD.

No.27, Jalan PJS 11/14, Bandar Sunway, 46150 Petaling Jaya,
Selangor Darul Ehsan, Malaysia
Phone:+60-3-5621-0716　FAX:+60-3-5621-0729
info@nb-linear.com.my

No.176E
First Edition: April 1, 2018
※ Specifications are subject to change without notice.